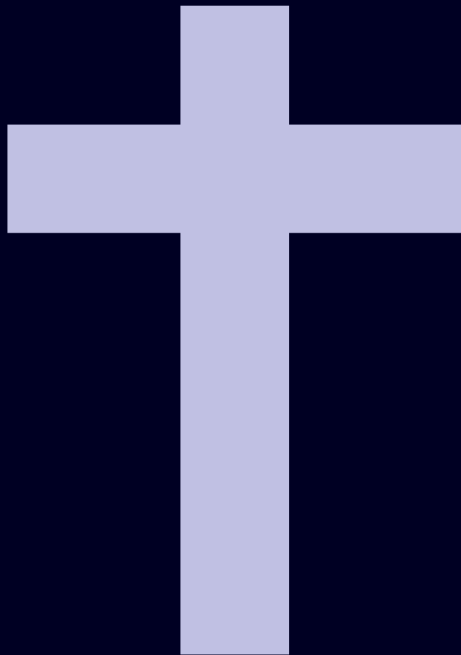


Biblica® Open Lefoko: La Botshelo Kgolagano e  
Ntsha



The Living New Testament in the Tswana language of Botswana  
Biblica® Open Lefoko: La Botshelo Kgolagano e Ntsha

**Biblica® Open Lefoko: La Botshelo Kgolagano e Ntsha**  
**The Living New Testament in the Tswana language of Botswana: Biblica® Open Lefoko: La**  
**Botshelo Kgolagano e Ntsha**

copyright © 1993 Biblica, Inc.

Language: Setswana

Contributor: Biblica, Inc.

Biblica® Open Tswana Living New Testament™

Biblica® Open Lefoko: La Botshelo Kgolagano e Ntsha™

Copyright © 1993 by Biblica, Inc.

“Biblica” is a trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office by Biblica, Inc. Used with permission.

---

This work is made available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License (CC BY-SA). To view a copy of this license, visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0> or send a letter to Creative Commons, PO Box 1866, Mountain View, CA 94042, USA.

Biblica® is a trademark registered by Biblica, Inc., and use of the Biblica® trademark requires the written permission of Biblica, Inc. Under the terms of the CC BY-SA license, you may copy and redistribute this unmodified work as long as you keep the Biblica® trademark intact. If you modify a copy or translate this work, thereby creating a derivative work, you must remove the Biblica® trademark. On the derivative work, you must indicate what changes you have made and attribute the work as follows: “The original work by Biblica, Inc. is available for free at [www.biblica.com](http://www.biblica.com) and [open.bible](http://open.bible).”

Notice of copyright must appear on the title or copyright page of the work as follows:

Biblica® Open Tswana Living New Testament™

Biblica® Open Lefoko: La Botshelo Kgolagano e Ntsha™

Copyright © 1993 by Biblica, Inc.

“Biblica” is a trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office by Biblica, Inc. Used with permission.

You must also make your derivative work available under the same license (CC BY-SA).

If you would like to notify Biblica, Inc. regarding your translation of this work, please contact us at <https://open.bible/contact-us>.

This translation is made available to you under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Share-Alike license 4.0.

You have permission to share and redistribute this Bible translation in any format and to make reasonable revisions and adaptations of this translation, provided that:

You include the above copyright and source information.

If you make any changes to the text, you must indicate that you did so in a way that makes it clear that the original licensor is not necessarily endorsing your changes.

If you redistribute this text, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original.

Pictures included with Scriptures and other documents on this site are licensed just for use with those Scriptures and documents. For other uses, please contact the respective copyright owners.

Note that in addition to the rules above, revising and adapting God’s Word involves a great responsibility to be true to God’s Word. See Revelation 22:18-19.

2023-04-18

## Contents

Mathaio . . . . .	1
Mareko . . . . .	49
Luke . . . . .	80
Johane . . . . .	134
Ditiro . . . . .	173
Baroma . . . . .	222
I Bakorintha . . . . .	248
II Bakorintha . . . . .	273
Bagalatia . . . . .	289
Baefesia . . . . .	298
Bafilipi . . . . .	307
Bakolosa . . . . .	313
I Bathesalonia . . . . .	319
II Bathesalonia . . . . .	324
I Timotheo . . . . .	327
II Timotheo . . . . .	334
Tito . . . . .	339
Filimone . . . . .	342
Bahebera . . . . .	344
Jakobe . . . . .	363
I Petere . . . . .	369
II Petere . . . . .	376
I Johane . . . . .	380
II Johane . . . . .	386
III Johane . . . . .	387
Juda . . . . .	388
Tshenolo . . . . .	390

## Mathaio

### *Losika lwa ga Jesu*

<sup>1</sup> Ba ke bagolwagolwane ba ga Jesu Keresete wa lotso lwa ga Kgosi Dafide le Aberahame:

<sup>2</sup> Aberahame e ne e le rraagwe Isake; Isake e ne e le rraagwe Jakobe; Jak obe e ne e le rraagwe Juda le bomonnawe ba basimane.

<sup>3</sup> Juda e ne e le rraagwe Perese le Sera (Tamare e ne e le mmaabo); Perese e ne e le rraagwe Hesperone; Hesperone e ne e le rraagwe Arame;

<sup>4</sup> Arame e ne e le rraagwe Aminadabe; Aminadabe e ne e le rraagwe Nashone; Nashone e ne e le rraagwe Salemane;

<sup>5</sup> Salemane e ne e le rraagwe Boase (Rahabe e ne e le mmaagwe); Boase e ne e le rraagwe Obede (Ruthe e ne e le mmaagwe); Obede e ne e le rraagwe Jese;

<sup>6</sup> Jese e ne e le rraagwe Kgosi Dafide. Dafide e ne e le rraagwe Solomone (mmaagwe o ne a kile a ne a le mogatsa Uria);

<sup>7</sup> Solomone e ne e le rraagwe Rehoboame; Rehoboame e ne e le rraagwe Abija; Abija e ne e le rraagwe Asa;

<sup>8</sup> Asa e ne e le rraagwe Jehoshafate; Jehoshafate e ne e le rraagwe Jerame; Jerame e ne e le rraagwe Usia;

<sup>9</sup> Usia e ne e le rraagwe Jothame; Jothame e ne e le rraagwe Ahase; Ahase e ne e le rraagwe Hesehia;

<sup>10</sup> Hesehia e ne e le rraagwe Manase; Manase e ne e le rraagwe Amone; Amone e ne e le rraagwe Josaea;

<sup>11</sup> Josaea e ne e le rraagwe Jokonia le bomonnawe ba basimane (ba tsetswe ka nako ya go gapelwa kwa Babelona).

<sup>12</sup> Morago ga go gapelwa kwa Babelona: Jokonia o ne a tsala Salathiele; Salathiele e ne e le rraagwe Serubabele;

<sup>13</sup> Serubabele e ne e le rraagwe Abiude; Abiude e ne e le rraagwe Eliakime; Eliakime e ne e le rraagwe Asore;

<sup>14</sup> Asore e ne e le rraagwe Sadoke; Sadoke e ne e le rraagwe Akime; Akime e ne e le rraagwe Eliude;

<sup>15</sup> Eliude e ne e le rraagwe Eleasare; Eleasare e ne e le rraagwe Mathame; Mathame e ne e le rraagwe Jakobe;

<sup>16</sup> Jakobe e ne e le rraagwe Josefa yo e neng e le monna wa ga Marea Mma-Jesu Keresete Mesia.

<sup>17</sup> Tse ke ditshika di le lesome le metso e le mene mo ditshikeng tse di simololang ka Aberahame go tla go fitlha mo go Kgosi Dafide; le tse di lesome le bone go simolola ka nako ya ga Kgosi Dafide go ya nakong ya go gapelwa kwa Babelona; le tse di lesome le bone go simolola ka nako eo go tla go fitlha mo go Keresete.

### *Go tsalwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>18</sup> A ke mabaka a boammaaruri a a amanang le botsalo jwa ga Jesu Keresete: Marea mmaagwe, o ne a beeletswe go nyalwa ke Josefa. Mme ya re a sa ntse a le kgarebana, a ithwala ga Mowa o o boitshepo.

<sup>19</sup> Mme Josefa mmeledi wa gagwe ka a le mosiami, a ikaelela go senya tsholofetso ka tidimalo ka a ne a sa rate go mmaa mo mpepeneneng go mo tlabisa ditlhong.

<sup>20</sup> Mme ya re a sa ntse a thantse a akanya ka ga selo se, a thulamela, a lora, mme a bona moengele a eme fa go ene a mo raya a re, "Josefa, morwa Dafide, se etsaetsege

go tsaya Marea jaaka mosadi wa gago ka gore ngwana yo o mo rweleng o mo ithwele ka Mowa o o Boitshepo.”

<sup>21</sup> Mme o tlaa tshola ngwana wa mosimane, mme o tlaa mo raya leina o re Jesu (Ke gore “Mmoloki”). Ka gore o tlaa golola batho ba gagwe mo dibeng tsa bone.

<sup>22</sup> Mo go tlaa diragatsa molaetsa wa Modimo o o kileng wa anamisiwa ke baporofiti ba one, ba re,

<sup>23</sup> “Reetsang! Kgarebana e tlaa ithwala ngwana! E tlaa tshola ngwana wa mosimane, mme o tlaa bidiwa ‘Imanuele’.” (Ke gore “Modimo o na le rona”) fa go tlhalosiwa.

<sup>24</sup> Erile Josefa a tsoga, a dira jaaka moengele a mo laetse, a isa Maria gae go nna mosadi wa gagwe.

<sup>25</sup> Mme a nna a ntse a le kgarebana go fitlhelela morwawe a tsholwa mme Josefa a mo raya leina a re “Jesu.”

## 2

### *Kgorogo ya balepi ba dinaledi*

<sup>1</sup> Jesu o na a tsalelwa mo motseng wa Bethlehema, mo Judea metlheng ya puso ya ga Kgosi Herode.

E rile ka yone nako eo balepi ba dinaledi bangwe ba goroga mo Jerusalema ba tswa mafatshing a botlhabatsatsi, mme ba botsa ba re,

<sup>2</sup> “E fa kae Kgosi e ncha e e tsetsweng ya Bajuda? Ka gore re bonye naleli ya gagwe mo mafatshing a a kgakala a botlhabatsatsi, mme re tsile go mo obamela”.

<sup>3</sup> Kgosi Herode o ne a tshwenyega thata ka potso ya bone, le batho botlhe ba motse wa Jerusalema ba ne ba tlala khuduego.

<sup>4</sup> A bitsa phuthego ya baetedipele ba tumelo ya Sejuda, a ba botsa a re, “A baporofiti ba kile ba re bolelela kwa Mesia o tsalelwang teng?”

<sup>5</sup> Mme ba mo araba ba re, “Ee, mo Bethlehema, ka gore mo ke mo moporofiti Mika o go kwadileng a re,

<sup>6</sup> ‘Wena motsana wa Bethlehema, ga o legae la Juda le le nyatsegang, gonne mo go wena go tlaa tswa molaodi yo o busang batho ba me ba Iseraele.’”

<sup>7</sup> Hong Herode a romela molaetsa ka sephiri kwa baleping ba dinaledi, a ba kopa gore ba tle go mmona, e rile mo phuthegong e, a ba tlhotlhomisa go mmolelela nako tota e ba simolotseng go bona naleli ka yone. Mme a ba raya a re

<sup>8</sup> “Tsamayang lo yeng kwa Bethlehema lo fete lo senke ngwana. E re lo sena go mmona lo boele kwano go nkitsise gore le nna ke tle ke ye go mo obamela.”

<sup>9</sup> E rile morago ga puisanyo e, balepi ba dinaledi ba simolola go tsamaya gape. Mme bonang! Naledi ya iponatsa gape mo go bone, e eme fa godimo ga Bethlehema.

<sup>10</sup> Boitumelo jwa bone jwa nna bogolo thata!

<sup>11</sup> Ya re ba tsena mo tlung e ngwana le Marea mmaagwe ba mo go yone, ba wela ka mangole fa pele ga gagwe ba mo obamela. Ba bula dimpho tsa bone mme ba mo fa gauta, leswalo le le nkgang monate (la kobamelo) le setlolo se sengwe se se bidiwang mera.

<sup>12</sup> Mme e rile fa ba boela kwa ga bone, ba se ka ba ralala Jerusalema go itsise Herode, ka gore Modimo o ne o ba tlhagisitse mo torong go boela gae ka tsela e sele.

### *Jesu o falosediswa kwa Egepeto*

<sup>13</sup> E rile ba sena go tsamaya, moengele wa Modimo a bonala ka toro mo go Josefa. Mme a mo raya a re, “Tsoga o tshabele le ngwana le mmaagwe kwa Egepeto, o nne teng go fitlhelela ke go raya ke re o boe, ka gore Kgosi Herode o tsile go leka go bolaya ngwana.”

<sup>14</sup> E rile mo bosigong joo a ya Egepeto le Marea le losea,

<sup>15</sup> mme a nna teng koo go fitlhelela Kgosi Herode aa swa. Mo ga diragatsa polelelopele ya moporofiti e e reng, “ke biditse morwaake go tswa mo Egepeto.”

<sup>16</sup> Herode o na a tlala bogale fa a lemoga gore balepi ba dinaledi ga ba a dira ka fa a ba laetseng ka teng. Mme a roma masole kwa Bethlehem go bolaya ngwana mongwe le mongwe wa mosimane go simolola ka wa dingwaga tse pedi go ya kwa tlase mo motsing le mo tikologong yotlhe ka gore balepi ba dinaledi ba ne ba mmoleletse gore naledi e sale e bonala mo dingwageng tse pedi tse di fetileng.

<sup>17</sup> Tiragalo e e setlhogo e ya ga Herode, ya diragatsa polelelopele ya ga Jeremia e e reng,

<sup>18</sup> “Selelo sa khutsafalo sa utlwala se tswa Rama, selelo sa khutsafalo e kgolo; ragele a lelela bana ba gagwe; a gana go gomodiwa ka gobo ba sule.”

### *Go boela kwa Nasaretha*

<sup>19</sup> E rile Herode a sena go swa, moengele wa Modimo a bonala ka toro kwa go Josefa mo Egepeto, mme a mo raya a re,

<sup>20</sup> “Tloga o tseye ngwana le mmaagwe o boele nabo kwa Iseraele, ka gore ba ba neng ba leka go bolaya ngwana ba sule.”

<sup>21</sup> Mme ka bofefo a boela kwa Iseraele le Jesu le mmaagwe.

<sup>22</sup> Mme e rile mo tseleng a boifa fa a utlwa gore Kgosi e ncha ke Arekelao morwa Herode. Mme ya re ka toro e nngwe a tlhagisiwa gore a seka a ya Judea, jalo a ya Galalea;

<sup>23</sup> ba nna mo Nasaretha. Mo, ga diragatsa seporofeso sa baporofiti kaga Mesia se se reng, “O tlaa bidiwa Monasara”.

## 3

### *Tshimologo ya thuto ya ga Johane wa Mokolobetsi*

<sup>1</sup> E rile fa ba sa ntse ba le mo Nasaretha, Johane wa Mokolobetsi a simolola go rera mo sekakeng sa Judea. Thero ya gagwe gangwe le gape e ne e re,

<sup>2</sup> “Sokologang mo dibeng tsa lona, boelang mo Modimong, gonne Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo atametse.”

<sup>3</sup> Isايا moporofiti mo makgolong a dingwaga a a fetileng, o boletse ka ga thuto ya ga Johane. O ne a kwadile a re, “Ke utlwa lentswe le le goang mo sekakeng, ‘Baakanyang tsela ya Morena, tlhamalatsang tsela e a tlaa tsamayang mo go yone.’”

<sup>4</sup> Diaparo tsa ga Johane di ne di dirilwe ka boboa jwa kamele, o ne a itlama ka moitlamo wa letlalo; dijo tsa gagwe e ne e le tsie le dinotshe tsa naga.

<sup>5</sup> Batho ba ba tswang Jerusalema le ba ba tswang mo tikologong yotlhe kwa moseja ga mogogoro wa Jorodane, le ba ba tswang mo kgaolong nngwe le nngwe ya Judea ba tswela kwa sekakeng go mo reetsa a rera,

<sup>6</sup> mme fa ba sena go ipolela dibe tsa bone, a ba kolobetsa mo nokeng ya Jorodane.

<sup>7</sup> Mme e rile a bona Bafarasai le Basadukai ba le bantsi ba tla go kolobediwa, a ba nyatsa a re, “Losika lwa dinoga ke lona! Yo o lo reileng a re lo ne lo ka falola mo bogaleng jwa Modimo jo bo tlang ke mang?”

<sup>8</sup> Pele ga lo kolobediwa supang gore lo sokologile mo dibeng ka go dira ditiro tse di tshwanetseng.

<sup>9</sup> Lo seka lwa ikaketsa lwa re, ‘Re falotse ka re le Bajuda, losika lwa ga Aberahame.’ Moo ga go reye sepe. Modimo o ka fetola maje a a fano a, go nna Bajuda!

<sup>10</sup> “Mme le jaanong selepe sa katlholo ya Modimo se tsepame go kgaola setlhare sengwe le sengwe se se sa ungweng. Di tlaa rengwa di tshubiwa.

<sup>11</sup> “Nna ke kolobetsa mo metsing ba ba sokologileng mo dibeng tsa bone; mme mongwe o e tla; yo mogolo go mpheta thata, o bogolo jo e leng gore ga ke a lekana

go tshola ditlhako tsa gagwe. Ene o tlaa lo kolobetsa ka Mowa o o Boitshepo le ka molelo.

<sup>12</sup> O tlaa tlhopa mmoko mo mabeleng, a fisa mmoko ka molelo o o sa khutleng, a ba a boloka mabele mo polokelong.”

### *Kolobetso ya ga Jesu*

<sup>13</sup> Mme a tswa mo ga gabo mo Galalea a ya kwa nokeng ya Jorodane go kolobediwa teng ke Johane.

<sup>14</sup> Johane o ne a sa batle go mo kolobetsa a re, “Mo ga go a tshwanela, ke nna ke tlhokang go kolobediwa ke wena.”

<sup>15</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Tswee-tswée dira jalo ka gore ke tshwanetse go dira tshiamo yotlhe.” Jalo he, Johane a mo kolobetsa.

<sup>16</sup> Morago ga kolobetso, fela fa Jesu a tswa mo metsing, magodimo a mmulegela mme a bona Mowa wa Modimo o fologa o le mo setshwanong sa lephoi.

<sup>17</sup> Mme lentswe la tswa kwa legodimong le re, “Yo ke morwaake yo o rategang, ke itumela thata ka ene”.

## 4

### *Thaelo ya ga Jesu*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Jesu a gogelwa ke Mowa o o Boitshepo kwa sekakeng, go ya go lekwa ke Satane.

<sup>2</sup> Ka malatsi a le masome a mane le masigo a le masome mane o na a sa je sepe, mme a tshwarwa ke tlala.

<sup>3</sup> Mme Satane a mo leka gore a fetole maje senkgwe. Mme a re, go tlaa supa fa o le Morwa Modimo.

<sup>4</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Nnyaa! gone dikwalo tsa re senkgwe ga se ka ke sa otlala mewa ya batho: se re se tlhokang ke go reetsa lefoko lengwe le lengwe la Modimo.”

<sup>5</sup> Mme Satane a mo tsaya a mo isa setlhoeng sa Tempele mo Jerusalema.

<sup>6</sup> A mo raya a re, “Itige o itshupe fa o le Morwa Modimo; ka dikwalo tsa re, ‘Modimo o tlaa roma baengele ba One go go agelela gore o seka wa golafala,’ ba tlaa go agelela mo go sugagakaneng mo matlapeng a a kwa tlase.”

<sup>7</sup> Jesu a mo araba ka kgakalo a re, “Gape gatwe ‘o se ka wa leka Morena Modimo ka teko ya boelele.’”

<sup>8</sup> Mme Satane a mo tsaya a mo isa setlhoeng sa thaba e e goletseng kwa godimo thata mme a mo kaela dichaba tsa lefatshe le kgalalelo yotlhe ya tsone.

<sup>9</sup> A mo raya a re, “Ke tlaa go fa mo gotlhe fa o ka khubama wa nkobamela.”

<sup>10</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Tloga fa Satane. Dikwalo tsa re, ‘obamela Morena Modimo a le nosi. Reetsa ene fela.’”

<sup>11</sup> Mme Satane a mo tlogela mme baengele ba tla go mo direla.

<sup>12-13</sup> Mme e rile fa Jesu a utlwa gore Johane o tshwerwe, a tswa mo Judea a boela gae kwa Nasaretha mo Galalea; Mme ka bofefo a fetela kwa Kaperanama fa thoko ga Lecha la Galalea gautshwane le Sebulona le Nafetali.

<sup>14</sup> Mo ga diragatsa seporofeso sa ga Isaia se se reng

<sup>15</sup> “Lefatshe la Sebulona le lefatshe la ga Nafetali fa thoko ga Lecha, le moseja ga noka ya Jorodane, le kwa godimo ga Galalea kwa go tletseng Badichaba,

<sup>16</sup> teng koo batho ba ba neng ba le mo lefifing, ba bonye lesedi le legolo; ba ne ba ntse mo lefatshing la loso, mme lesedi la ba tlhabela.”

### *Jesu o simolola go rera*

<sup>17</sup> Go simolola foo, Jesu a simolola go ruta a re, “Sokologang mo sebing lo sokologele mo Modimong gone Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo, atametse.”



<sup>18</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe a tsamaya mo motlhabeng wa lotshitshi lwa Lecha la Galalea, a bona banna ba le babedi, bana ba motho, ebong Simone yo o bidiwang Petere le Anderea, ba le mo mokorong ba tshwara ditlhapi ka lotloa ka e ne e le batshwari le barekisi ba ditlhapi.

<sup>19</sup> Mme Jesu a ba bitsa a re, “Ntshalang morago mme ke tlaa lo ruta ka fa lo ka tshwarang ka teng mewa ya batho.”

<sup>20</sup> Mme ba akofa ba tlogela matloa a bone ba tsamaya nae.

<sup>21</sup> Ya re kgakalanyana mo motlhabeng wa lotshitshi, a bona bana ba motho ba bangwe gape ba le babedi, ebong Jakobe le Johane ba ntse mo mokorong le Sebede rraabo, ba roka matloa a bone; mme le bone a ba bitsa.

<sup>22</sup> Mme ba akofa ba emisa tiro ya bone ba tsamaya nae, ba tlogela rraabo.

### *Jesu o fodisa balwetse*

<sup>23</sup> Jesu a tsamaya mo tikologong yotlhe ya Galalea a ruta mo dikerekeng tsa Bajuta a rera Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Bogosi jwa Legodimo. A fodisa mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa khidiego le malwetse.

<sup>24</sup> Pego ya dikgakgamatso tsa gagwe ya anama go feta melelwane ya Galalea mo e leng gore batho ba ba neng ba lwalela kgakala kwa Siria, ba ne ba tla kwa go ene go fodisiwa. A e ka ne e ne e le bolwetse bofe le setlhabi, kgotsa ba tsenywe ke badimo, kgotsa botsenwa, kgotsa teteselo, o ne a ba fodisa.

<sup>25</sup> Bontsintsi jo bogolo jwa batho jwa mo sala morago gongwe le gongwe kwa a yang gone. Batho ba ne ba tswa Galalea le mo metseng e e some le Jerusalema, le gongwe le gongwe mo Judea le kwa moseja ga Noka ya Jorodane.

## 5

### *Ba ba segofaditsweng*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe fa bontsintsi jwa batho bo kokoana, a tlhatlogela le barutwa ba gagwe mo mhapheng wa thaba, mme a nna fa fatshe le bone a ba ruta.

<sup>3</sup> A ba raya a re, “Go sego ba ba ingotlang gonne Bogosi jwa Legodimo ke jwa bone.

<sup>4</sup> Go sego ba ba lelang gonne ba tlaa gomodiwa.

<sup>5</sup> “Go sego ba ba bonolo gonne lefatshe lotlhe ke la bone.

<sup>6</sup> “Go sego ba ba nyoretsweng tshiamo gonne ba tlaa e bona.

<sup>7</sup> “Go sego ba ba pelontle le kutlwelobotlhoko gonne ba tlaa utlwelwa botlhoko.

<sup>8</sup> “Go sego ba ba pelo di itshekileng gonne ba tlaa bona Modimo.

<sup>9</sup> Go sego ba ba huhulelang kagiso, gonne ba tlaa bidiwa barwa Modimo.

<sup>10</sup> “Go sego ba ba bogisediwanang tshiamo, gonne Bogosi jwa Legodimo ke jwa bone.

<sup>11</sup> “Fa lo kgobiwa lo bogisiwa, lo akelwa ka ntlha ya gore lo barutwa ba me, lo sego jang!

<sup>12</sup> Itumeleng ka ga gone! Ipeleng thata! Gonne tuelo ya lona e kgolo e lo letile kwa legodimong. Mme gakologelwang gore, Baporofiti ba bogologolo le bone ba ne ba bogisiwa.

<sup>13</sup> “Ke lona letswai la lefatshe, mme fa lona lo latlhegelwa ke molodi go tlaa nna jang ka lefatshe? Le lona lo tlaa latlhelwa kwa ntle lo gatakwa ka dinao lo sena molemo.

<sup>14</sup> Lo lesedi la lefatshe, motse o o mo thabeng, o o phatsimang bosigo gore botlhe ba o bone.

<sup>15-16</sup> Se fitlheng lesedi la lona! A le phatsimele botlhe; a ditiro tsa lona tse di molemo di phatsimele botlhe go di bona, gore ba tle ba galaletse Rra lona wa Legodimo.

### *Go tladiwa ga molao*



17 “Se tlhokeng go tlhaloganya se ke se tletseng. Ga se go senya melao ya ga Moshe le ditlhagiso tsa baporofiti. Nnyaa ke tletse go di tlhomamisa le gore di diragale jaaka go boletswe.

18 “Ka tlhomamiso yotlhe e ke nang nayo ka re: molao mongwe le mongwe o o mo Lokwalong o tlaa tswelela pele go fitlhelela maikaelelo a one a diragala.

19 Jalo he, fa mongwe a tlola molao o mmotlanyana, a ba a ruta ba bangwe go dira jalo, o tlaa nna mmotlana mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo. Mme ba ba rutang melao ya Modimo ba e reetsa ba tlaa nna batona mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo.

20 “Mme ke a lo tlhagisa ga lo ka ke lwa tsena mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo fa e se tshiamo ya lona e feta ya Bafarasai le baeteledipele ba bangwe ba Bajuda.

### *Polao*

21 “Mo melaong ya ga Moshe e ne e le gore, ‘Fa o bolaya motho, o tshwanetse wa swa le wena.’

22 Mme ke okeditse molao oo, e bile ke lo bolelela gore fa o shakgetse fela, le fa e le mo motseng wa gago, o lebaganywe ke katlholo! Fa o bitsa tsala ya gago seelele, o ka nna wa tseelwa kwa kgotleng ya tshekelo fa o mo hutsa, o mo diphatseng tsa molete wa molelo.

23 “Mme ke gone fa o eme fa pele ga sebeso (aletara) mo Tempeleng, o ntshetsa Modimo setlhabelo, mme ka tshoganetso o bo o gakologelwa gore wa ga eno o na le sekgopi nao,

24 Tlogela setlhabelo sa gago gone foo fa pele ga sebeso (aletara) go ikopa maitshwarelo o bo o letlane nae.

25 Akofa outlwane le mmaba wa gago nako e ise e tsamaye thata e se re kgotsa a go gogele kwa tshekong, o bo o latlhelwa mo tlung ya kgolegelo.

26 Gonne o tlaa nna moo go fitlhelela o bo o duela ledinyana la bofelo.

### *Boaka*

27 “Melao ya ga Moshe e ne e re, ‘O seka wa dira boaka’.

28 Mme ka re: Le fa e le mang yo o lebang mosadi ka go mo eletsa, o setse a dirile boaka nae mo pelong.

29 “Mme fa leitlho la gago, le fa e ka ne e le leitlho le le itekanetseng le tsosolosa keletso, le gonye o le latlhe. Go botoka gore tokololo e e go leofisang e senngwe go na le gore mmele otlhe wa gago o latlhelwe mo moleting wa molelo.

30 Mme fa seatla sa gago le fa e le sa moja se go leofisa, se kgaole o se latlhe. Gonne go botoka go se kgaola go na le go iphitlhela o le mo moleting ka ntlha ya sone.

31 “Molao wa ga Moshe wa re, ‘Fa mongwe a batla go kgaogana le mosadi wa gagwe, o ka mo tlhala fela ka go mo neela lokwalo lwa tlhalo’.

32 Mme nna ka re monna yo o tlhalang mosadi wa gagwe fa e se ka ntlha ya boaka, o mo dirisa boaka. Mme yo o mo nyalang le ene o dira boaka.

### *Maikano*

33 “Gape molao wa ga Moshe wa re, ‘Ga o a tshwanela go dirolola maikano a gago le Modimo, o tshwanetse go a diragatsa otlhe.’

34 “Mme ka re: o se ka wa dira maikano ape! Lefa e le go ikana ka ‘Magodimo!’ Ke seikano se se boitshepo mo Modimong, ka magodimo ke setulo sa Bogosi jwa Modimo.

35 Gape fa o ikana ka ‘Lefatshe’ ke seikano se se boitshepo mo Modimong, ka gore lefatshe ke sebeo sa dinao tsa one. Gape o se ka wa ikana ka Jerusalema ka gore Jerusalema ke motse-mogolo wa Kgosi e kgolo.

36 “Gape o se ka wa ikana ka ‘phogwana’! Ka gore ga o kake wa fetola thiri nngwe go nna tshweu kgotsa ntsho.

37 Mme go bua ga lona e nne Ee, ke tlaa, kgotsa Nnyaa ga nkake, lefoko la lona le lekanye. Tiisa tsholofetso ya gago ka go ikana, go supa gore sengwe ga se a siama.

<sup>38</sup> “Molao wa ga Moshe wa re, ‘Fa motho a gonya leitlho la yo mongwe, le ene o tshwanetse go gonngwa leitlho. Fa mongwe a go itaya a go kgola leino, a leino la motho yoo le ene le kgolwe.’

<sup>39</sup> Mme nna ka re: Se emelelaneng le bosula! Fa o phanngwa mo lerameng, retolola le lengwe.

<sup>40</sup> Fa o isiwa tshekong, o bo o tseelwa hempe, ntsha le baki ya gago.

<sup>41</sup> Fa masole a batla gore o rwale dithoto tsa bone sekgala sa mmaele e le nngwe di rwale di mmaele tse pedi.

<sup>42</sup> Naya ba ba kopang, o se ka wa hularela yo o batlang go adima mo go wena.

### *Go rata baba*

<sup>43</sup> “Go na le puo e e reng, ‘Rata ditsala tsa gago mme o ile baba ba gago.’

<sup>44</sup> Mme nna ka re: ‘Rata baba ba gago! Rapelela ba ba go bogisang!’

<sup>45</sup> “Ka tsela eo lo tlaa bo lo dira jaaka bana ba boammaaruri ba Rraeno yo o kwa legodimong. Gonne o tllhabisetsa basiami le ba ba sa siamang letsatsi, a nesetse basiami le ba ba sa siamang pula ka go tshwana.

<sup>46</sup> “Fa o rata ba ba go ratang fela, go thusang?, le ba ba bosula ba dira jalo.

<sup>47</sup> Fa o siametse ditsala tsa gago fela, o farologanye jang le batho ba bangwe? Le baheitane tota ba dira fela jalo.

<sup>48</sup> Mme lo tshwanetse lwa nna boikanyego, fela jaaka Rraeno yo o kwa legodimong a le boikanyego.

## 6

### *Tsela ya go fa bahumanegi*

<sup>1</sup> “Mme elang tlhoko! Se direng tshiamo ya lona fa pele ga batho gore ba lo tlotle, fa lo dira jalo ga lona go bona tuelo e e tswang kwa go Rraeno yo o kwa legodimong.

<sup>2</sup> Fa o naya mokopi mpho, se bue kaga yone mo mpepeneneng jaaka baitimokanyi ba dira: ba letsa ditorompeta mo dikerekeng le mo mebileng ya motse gore ditiro tsa bone tsa lorato di tle di bonwe! Ke a lo bolelela ka pelo yotlhe, ba setse ba amogetse tuelo yotlhe, e ba neng ba tlaa e bona.

<sup>3</sup> Mme fa o direla mongwe tshiamo, ka sephiri, se bolelele lebogo la gago la molema se se dirwang ke lebogo la moja.

<sup>4</sup> Mme Rraeno yo o itseng diphiri tsotlhe o tla go duela.

### *Go rapela*

<sup>5</sup> “Mme jaanong kaga thapelo. Fa lo rapela, lo se ka lwa nna jaaka baitimokanyi ba ba ipaang jaaka o ka re ke ba ba obamelang Modimo ka go rapela mo ponong ya mongwe le mongwe mo makopanelong a mebila le mo dikerekeng mo ba ka bonwang ke mongwe le mongwe teng. Ammaaruri ke yone tuelo yotlhe e ba tlaa lalang ba e bonye.

<sup>6</sup> Mme fa o rapela, tsamaya o le nosi, o itswalele mo tlung mme o rapele Rraeno ka sephiri, mme Rraeno yo o itseng diphiri tsa gago, o tlaa go duela.

<sup>7-8</sup> “Se, boaboele thapelo ya gago jaaka baheitane ba dira, ba ba gopolang gore dithapelo di arabiwa fela ka go boaboelwa. Gakologelwa gore Rrago o itse se tota o se tlhokang pele ga o mo kopa!

<sup>9</sup> Rapelang jaana:

‘Rraetsho yo o kwa legodimong re tlotla leina la gago le le itshephileng.

<sup>10</sup> Re kopa gore bogosi jwa gago bo tle ka bofefo. A go rata ga gago go dirwe mono lefatshing jaaka go dirwa kwa legodimong.

<sup>11</sup> Re neele dijo tsa rona gape gompieno jaaka malatsi otlhe.

<sup>12</sup> Mme o re itshwarele dibe tsa rona, jaaka re itshwaretse ba ba re leofetseng.

<sup>13</sup> Se re ise mo thaelong, mme o re golole mo go yo o bosula. Amen.'

<sup>14-15</sup> Rraeno wa Legodimo o tlaa go itshwarela, fa o itshwarela ba ba go leofelang, mme fa o gana go ba itshwarela ga a kitla a go itshwarela.

### *Go ikitsa dijo*

<sup>16</sup> "Jaanong ka ga go ikitsa dijo; fa o ikitsa dijo, o tlogela dijo ka maikaelelo a semowa, se dire jalo mo mpepeneneng, jaaka baitimokanyi ba dira ba leka go itlhontsha difathogo le go tlhoka go apara sentle gore batho ba ba utlwele botlhoko. Ammaaruri, ke yone tuelo e ba tlaa lalang ba e bonye.

<sup>17</sup> "Mme fa o ikitsa dijo, apara sentle,

<sup>18</sup> Gore le fa e le ope a seka a belaela gore o bolailwe ke tlala, fa e se Rraeno fela yo o itseng sephiri sengwe le sengwe. Mme o tlaa go duela.

### *Khumo ya kwa legodimong*

<sup>19</sup> "Se boloke dikhumo tsa gago fano mo lefatshing mo di ka senyegang kgotsa tsa utswiwa.

<sup>20</sup> Di boloke kwa legodimong kwa di se kitlang di latlhegelwa ke tlhwatlhwa teng, di bolokesegile mo magodung!

<sup>21</sup> "Fa dikhumo tsa gago di le kwa legodimong le pelo ya gago e tlaa nna teng.

<sup>22</sup> "Fa leitlho la gago le itshekile go tlaa nna lesedi mo pelong ya gago.

<sup>23</sup> Mme fa leitlho la gago le sirilwe ke dikgopolo tse di bosula le dikeletso, o mo botenye jwa lefifi la semowa. Ao, kana lefifi leo le ka nna legolo thata jang!

<sup>24</sup> "Ga o ka ke wa direla barena ba le babedi: Modimo le madi. Ka o tla ila yo mongwe o rate yo mongwe, kgotsa go nne ka tsela e sele.

### *Lo se tshwenyeye*

<sup>25</sup> "Jalo he, tlhagiso ya me ke e: se tshwenyegeng ka ga dilo-ebong dijo, dino, madi le diaparo. Ka gore o setse o na le botshelo le mmele-mme di botlhokwa go na le se se tshwanetseng go jewa le se se tshwanetseng go aparwa.

<sup>26</sup> Bonang dinonyane! Ga di tshwenyeye kaga se se jewang ga di tlhoke go jala kgotsa go roba kgotsa go boloka dijo ka gore Rraalona wa Legodimo o a di otlala. Mme lona lo tlhwatlhwa kgolo mo go ene go na le tsone.

<sup>27</sup> A ditlhobaelo tsa lona tsotlhe di ka oketsa botshelo jwa lona ka motsotso o le mongwe?

<sup>28</sup> "Mme ke eng fa o tlhobaela kaga diaparo tsa gago. Lebang dithunya tsa naga! Ga di tlhobaele kaga diaparo tsa tsone.

<sup>29</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, Kgosi Solomone mo kgalalelong ya gagwe o na a sa apesiwa bontle jaaka di ntse.

<sup>30</sup> Mme fa Modimo o tlhokomela dithunya tse di fano gompiano ka tlhokomelo e kgolo, mme ka moso di be di seyo, a tota ga o na go lo tlhokomela, lona batho ba tumelo e potlana?

<sup>31-32</sup> "Jalo he, se tlhobaeleng gotlhelele kaga go nna le dijo tse di lekanyeng le diaparo. Ke eng fa lo nna jaaka baheitane ka gore ba nna le boikgantsho mo dilong tse tsotlhe, gape ba amega thata kaga tsone, mme Rraeno wa legodimo o setse a itse sentle gore lo a di tlhoka.

<sup>33</sup> "Mme ka boitumelo o tlaa di lo naya fa lo mo naya tlotlo e kgolo mo botshelong jwa lona.

<sup>34</sup> "Jalo he, se tlhobaeleleng bokamoso, Modimo o tlaa tlhokomela bokamoso jwa lona. Lebogelang tlhobo ya letsatsi e lo e boneng.

## 7

*Go kgala ba bangwe*

<sup>1</sup> “Se sekiseng mme ga lo na go sekisiwa!

<sup>2</sup> Gonne ba bangwe le bone ba tlaa lo tsaya fela jaaka lo ba tsaya.

<sup>3</sup> “Mme o tshwenyegelang kaga selabe se se mo leitlhong la mongwe ka wena fa o na le sehidikwe mo go la gago?

<sup>4</sup> A o tlaa re, ‘Tsala, mma ke go thuse ke ntshe selabe seo mo leitlhong la gago; fa tota o sa bone ka ntlha ya sehidikwe se se mo go la gago’

<sup>5</sup> Moitimokanyi! Pele ntsha sehidikwe se se mo leitlhong la gago. Ke gone o ka bonang go thusa mongwe ka wena.

<sup>6</sup> “Se neeleng dikolobe dilo tsa lona tsa botlhokwa (diperela)! Di tlaa di gataka di be di retologela kwa go lona di lo tlhasela.

<sup>7</sup> “Kopang, mme lo tlaa newa se lo se kopang. Batlang, mme lo tlaa bona. Kokonyang, mme lo tlaa bulelwa.

<sup>8</sup> “Gonne mongwe le mongwe yo o kopang, o a amogela. Le fa e le mang yo o batlang, o a bona; fela fa o kokonya, o tlaa bulelwa.

<sup>9</sup> Fa ngwana a kopa rraagwe dijo, a o tlaa neelwa lentswe mo boemong jwa tsone?

<sup>10</sup> Fa a kopa tlhapi, a o tlaa neelwa noga e e nang le botlhole? Nnyaa!

<sup>11</sup> Mme fa lona ba ba dipelo di thata, badira-dibe lo itse go fa bana ba lona dimpho tse di siameng, a Rraa-lona yo o kwa legodimong ga a na go naya ba ba mo kopang dimpho tse di siameng fela jalo?

<sup>12</sup> “Direlang ba bangwe se lo batlang ba se lo direla. Se ke thuto ya melao ya ga Moshe ka mafoko a makhutshwane.

<sup>13</sup> “Legodimo le ka tsenwa fela ka kgoro e tshesane. Tsela e kgolo e e yang kwa moleting e athame, kgoro ya one e athametse bontsintsi jo bo tlhophang tsela ya one e e motlhofo.

<sup>14</sup> Mme boathlamo jwa kgoro e e isang botshelong bo bonnye, le tsela e tshesane, mme basekae fela ba a e bona.

*Baruti ba ba maaka*

<sup>15</sup> “Itiseng mo baruting ba e seng bone ba ba tlang ba apere jaaka dinku tse di senang molato, mme e le diphiri tse di lo gagoganyang.

<sup>16</sup> Lo ka ba lemoga ka tsela e ba dirang ka yone, fela jaaka lo ka lemoga setlhare ka loungo lwa sone ga lo kake lwa tshwantshanya mofine le ditlhare tse di mitlwa! Kgotsa difeige le masitlwana!

<sup>17</sup> Mefuta ya ditlhare tsa loungo e ka lemogwa ka bofefo ka go tthatlhoba loungo lwa tsone.

<sup>18</sup> Mofuta o o ungwang loungo lo lo monate ga o ke o unywa mofuta o o sa jeweng!

<sup>19</sup> Jalo he ditlhare tse di nang le loungo lo lo sa jeweng di a rengwa di bo di latlhelwa mo molelong.

<sup>20</sup> Ee, tsela ya go lemoga setlhare kgotsa motho ke ka mofuta wa loungo lo o lo ungwang.

<sup>21</sup> “Ga se botlhe ba ba buang boModimo ba ba ntseng jalo. Ba ka mpitsa ‘Morena’ mme ga ba kitla ba ya legodimong. Gonne potso ya botlhokwa ke gore a ba reetsa Rre yo o kwa legodimong.

<sup>22</sup> “Ka letsatsi la katlholo ba le bantsi ba tlaa nthaya ba re, Morena Morena, re boleletse ba bangwe ka ga gago ra ba ra dirisa leina la gago go lelekela badimo ntle le go dira dikgakgamatso tse dingwe tse dintsi.

<sup>23</sup> Mme ke tlaa fetola ke re, ‘Ga lo ise lo ke lo bo lo nne ba me. Tsamayang, gonne ditiro tsa lona di bosula’,

*Batlhalefi le dieleele*

<sup>24</sup> “Botlhe ba ba reetsang ditaello tsa me ba di sala morago, ba botlhale, jaaka monna yo o agang ntlo ya gagwe mo lefikeng le le kwenneng.

<sup>25</sup> Le fa pula e tla ka bontsi morwalela o bo o tlhatloga mme go tsubutla ditsuatsue ka fa ntle ga ntlo ya gagwe ga e kitla e wa, gonne e agilwe mo lefikeng.

<sup>26</sup> “Mme ba ba utlwang ditaello tsa me, mme ba sa di tlhokomele ba dieleele, jaaka monna yo o agang ntlo ya gagwe mo motlhabeng.

<sup>27</sup> Gonne fa dipula le merwalela di tla, mme diphefo di foka di itaaka ntlo ya gagwe, e tlaa gosomana mo go golo.”

<sup>28</sup> Bontsintsi jwa batho bo ne jwa gakgamadiwa ke thuto ya ga Jesu.

<sup>29</sup> Gonne o ne a ruta jaaka mongwe yo o nang le nonofo e kgolo, eseng jaaka baeteledipele ba bone ba Sejuda.

## 8

### *Jesu o fodisa Molepero*

<sup>1</sup> Bontsintsi jwa batho jwa sala Jesu mora-go fa a fologa mo mhapheng wa lentswe.

<sup>2</sup> Mme bonang! Molepero a atamela. A-khubama fa pele ga gagwe a obama a mo rapela a re, “Rra, fa o rata o ka mphodisa.”

<sup>3</sup> Mme Jesu a mo tshwara a mo raya a re “Ke a rata, fola.” Mme gone fela foo lepero la nyelela.

<sup>4</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “O se ka wa bolelela ope; tlhamalalela kwa moperesiting go ya go tlhatlhojwa; mme o tlaa ntsha mpho e e batlwang ka molao wa ga Moshe wa balepero ba ba fodisitsweng, ebong bosupi jwa phatlhalatsa jwa gore o fodisitswe.”

<sup>5-6</sup> Erile Jesu a goroga mo Kaperanama, mogolwane wa sesole sa Roma a tla kwa go ene mme a mo rapela go ya kwa lwapeng lwa gagwe go fodisa motlhanka wa gagwe wa mosimane yo o neng a le mo bolaong a bolawa ke bolwetse jwa teteselo a tloafaditswe ke setlhabi.

<sup>7</sup> Mme Jesu a mo fetola a re, “Ke tlaa tla go mo fodisa.”

<sup>8-9</sup> Mme mogolwane a re, “Rra ga ke a lekana go go tseela kwa lwapeng lwa me gape ga go tlhokafale gore o tle. Fa o ka nna fela fa mme wa re, ‘Fola’, motlhanka wa me o tlaa fola! Ke a itse, ka gore ke ka fa tlase ga taolo ya baeteledipele ba me ba bagolo mme ke na le taolo mo masoleng a me, mme ke raya lengwe ke re, ‘Tsamaya’ mme le tsamaye, mme ke reye le lengwe ke re, ‘Tla’ mme le tle, mme ke reye motlhanka wa me wa mosimane ke re, ‘Dira se kgotsa sele’ mme a se dire. Mme ke itse gore o na le thata ya go raya bolwetse jwa gagwe o re bo tsamaye mme bo tlaa tsamaya.”

<sup>10</sup> Jesu a nna foo a akabetse! Mme a retologela kwa bontsintsing jwa batho a re, “Ga ke ise ke ke ke bone tumelo e e tshwanang le e mo Iseraele!

<sup>11</sup> Mme ke lo bolelela se, Badichaba ba le bantsi jaaka mogolwane yo wa Roma, ba tlaa tswa mo tikologong yotlhe ya lefatshe ba nna fa fatshe mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo le Aberahame, Isake le Jakobe.

<sup>12</sup> Baiseraele ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba baakanyeditswe Bogosi, ba tlaa lelekelwa mo lefifing le le kwa ntle, mo felong ga selelo le tlhokofatso”.

<sup>13</sup> Hong Jesu a raya mogolwane wa Roma a re, “Tsamaya o ye lwapeng. Se o se dumetseng se diragetse!” Mme mosimane a fola ka yone nako eo.

### *Jesu o fodisa batho ba bantsi*

<sup>14</sup> Erile Jesu a goroga kwa tlung ya ga Petere, mogwagwadia Petere wa mosadi o ne a le mo bolaong a tshwere ke letshoroma.

<sup>15</sup> Mme erile fa Jesu a tshwara lebogo la gagwe, letshoroma la mo tlogela; mme a ema a ba baakanyetsa dijo.



<sup>16</sup> Mo maitseboeng ao batho ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba tsenywe ke mewa e e maswe ba leriwe kwa go Jesu; mme ya re a bua lefoko le le lengwe; mewa e e maswe yotlhe ya sia; mme botlhe ba ba neng ba lwala ba fola.

<sup>17</sup> Mo ga diragatsa seporofeso sa ga Isaia se se reng, “O na a tsaya malwetse a rona, a rwala dipobolo tsa rona.”

<sup>18</sup> Fa Jesu a lemoga ka fa bontsintsi jwa batho bo neng bo gola ka teng, o na a laela barutwa ba gagwe gore ba ipaakanyetse go kgabaganyetsa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha.

<sup>19</sup> Ka yone nako eo mongwe wa baruti ba tumelo ya Sejuda a mo raya a re, “Moruti, ke tlaa go sala morago, ga gore sepe gore o ya kae!”

<sup>20</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “Bophokoje ba na le mesima le dinonyane di na le dintlhaga, mme nna Morwa Motho, ga ke na legae le e leng la me, ga go na fa nka latsang tlhogo gone.”

<sup>21</sup> Mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Morena, mma ke tsamaye pele ke ye go fitlha rre.”

<sup>22</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Ntshala morago! Lesa ba ba suleng mo moweng ba tlhokomele baswi ba bone.”

### *Jesu o didimatsa diphefo*

<sup>23</sup> Mme a tsena mo mokorong a simolola go kgabaganya lecha le barutwa ba gagwe.

<sup>24</sup> Ka tshoganyetso ga tsoga setsuatsue se segolo, makhubu a goletsegile go feta mokoro. Mme Jesu o ne a robetse.

<sup>25</sup> Barutwa ba ya kwa go ene ba feta ba mo tsosa, ba gowa ba re, “Morena, re boloke! Re a nwela!”

<sup>26</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Ao batho ba tumelo e potlana! Ke eng fa lo tshogile jaana?” Hong a ema a kgalemela phefo le makhubu, mme ga nna tuulalo e kgolo.

<sup>27</sup> Barutwa ba nna fela foo ba reregile! ba botsanya ba re, “Motho yo ke mang, yo le e leng diphefo tota le lewatle di mo reetsang?”

### *Jesu o koba mewa e e maswe*

<sup>28</sup> Erile ba goroga ka fa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha mo lefatshing la Bagadara, banna ba le babedi ba ba tsenyweg ke mewa e e maswe ba mo kgatlhantsha. Ba ne ba nna mo diphupung ba le diphatsa thata mo motho ope o neng a ka se ka a ralala golo foo.

<sup>29</sup> Mme ba simolola go goela kwa go ene ba re, “O batlang mo go rona, wena Morwa Modimo? Ga o ise o nne le tshwanelo ya go re tlhokofatsa.”

<sup>30</sup> Serapa sa dikolobe se ne se fula kgakalanyana.

<sup>31</sup> Jalo mewa e e maswe ya kopa ya re fa o re “kgoromeletsa ntle re, lelekele mo serapeng sele sa dikolobe.”

<sup>32</sup> Jesu a e raya a re, “Go siame, tsamayang” mme ya tswa mo banneng ya tsena mo dikolobeng, mme serapa sotlhe sa kgokologa mo thoteng ka bofefo sa wela mo metsing kwa tlase.

<sup>33</sup> Mme badisa ba tsone ba sianela kwa motseng o o gaufi go ya go bolela kaga se se diragetseng.

<sup>34</sup> Mme batho botlhe ba motse ba sianela go tla go bona Jesu, ba mo kopa gore a tsamaye a ba tlogele ba le bosii.

## 9

### *Jesu o fodisa segole*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Jesu a palama mokoro a kgabaganya lecha a ya Kaperanama, motse wa ga gabo.

<sup>2</sup> Ka bofefe banna bangwe ba lere kwa go ene mosimane yo o teteselang a le mo phateng. Erile fa Jesu a bona tumelo ya bone a raya mosimane yo o teteselang a re, "Nametsega ngwana, gonne ke go itshwaretse dibe!"

<sup>3</sup> Mme bangwe ba baeteledipele ba tumelo ba gowa ba re, "O a tlapatsa, Monna yo a re ke Modimo!"

<sup>4</sup> Jesu o ne a itse se ba neng ba se akanya mme a re, "Ke eng fa lo akanya megopolo e e maswe jaana?"

<sup>5</sup> A go thata go itshwarela dibe tsa gagwe go na le go mo fodisa?

<sup>6</sup> Mme jalo he, go supa gore ke na le thata fano mo lefatshing go itshwarela dibe." Jalo a retologela kwa mosimaneng yo o teteselang a mo raya a re, "Tsoga o phuthe phate ya gago o ye lwapeng."

<sup>7</sup> Mme mosimane a nanoga a tsamaya!

<sup>8</sup> Poifo e kgolo ya wela bontsintsi jwa batho fa ba bona se se diragala fa pele ga matlho a bone. Ba galaletsa Modimo thata ka go naya motho thata e e ntseng jalo.

### *Go bidiwa ga ga Mathaio*

<sup>9</sup> Fa Jesu a tsamaya mo phologelong ya tsela, a bona mokgethisi Mathaio, a ntse fa go kgethisediwang teng, mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Tla o nne morutwa wa me."

<sup>10</sup> Morago, fa Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe ba a ja dijo kwa tlung ya ga Mathaio, ga bo go le batsietsi ba le bantsi e le balalediwa ba ba itsegeng ka mekgwa e e maswe.

<sup>11</sup> Mme Bafarasai ba kgotswa ba re, "Ke eng fa moruti wa lona a dirisanya le batho ba ba ntseng jaana."

<sup>12</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, "Ka gore ba ba itekanetseng ga ba tlhoke ngaka, ba ke ba ba e tlhokang!"

<sup>13</sup> Mme a oketsa a re, "Tsamayang lo ithute tlhaloso ya temana ya Lokwalo, 'Ga se ditlhabelo tsa lona le dimpho tsa lona tse ke tshwenyegang ka tsone, ke batla gore lo nne le kutlwelobotlhoko'. Tiro ya me fano mo lefatshing ke go busetsa badiradibe mo Modimong e seng go tshwenyega ka batho ba ba siameng."

### *Go ikitsa dijo*

<sup>14</sup> Letsatsi lengwe barutwa ba ga Johane wa Mokolobetsi ba tla kwa go Jesu ba mmotsa ba re, "Ke eng fa barutwa ba gago ba sa ikitse go ja dijo jaaka rona le Bafarasai re dira?"

<sup>15</sup> Mme Jesu a botsa a re, "A ditsala tsa monyadi di tshwanetse go hutsafala, di ikitsa dijo fa a sa ntse a na le tsone? Mme nako e tlaa tla fa ke tlaa tloswang mo go tsone. Mme ke gone ba tlaa nnang le nako e ntsi go ikitsa dijo.

<sup>16</sup> "Mme ke mang yo o ka bitiyang seaparo se segologolo ka letsela le lesa? Ka gore sebata se ka gagola sa dira leroba le legolo go gaisa pele.

<sup>17</sup> "Mme emang yo o ka dirisang makuka a magologolo a mofine go tshela mofine o mosha? Gonne a magologolo a ka phanngwa ke go hupela, mme mofine, o tshologe, makuka a senyege. Ke makuka a masha fela a a dirisiwang go tshela mofine o mosha."

### *Morweetsana yo o suleng o tsosiwa mo baswing*

<sup>18</sup> Ya re a sa ntse a bua jaana, moruti wa ntlo ya thuto a tla a mo obamela a re, "Morwadiake yo mmotlana o sule, mme o ka mo rudisa fa o ka tla wa mo ama."

<sup>19</sup> Ya re Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe ba sa ntse ba ya kwa lwapeng lwa moruti

<sup>20</sup> mosadi yo o sa bolong go lwala bolwetse jwa tshologo ya madi mo teng ka dingwaga di le lesome le metso e le mebedi a tla a mo setse morago mme a ama momenō wa seaparo sa gagwe.

<sup>21</sup> Gonne o na a akantse gore, "Fela fa nka mo ama ke tlaa fola."

<sup>22</sup> Jesu a retologa a bua nae a re, "Morweetsana, gotlhe go siame! Tumelo ya gago e go fodisitse." Mme mosadi a fola ka yone nako eo.



<sup>23</sup> Erile fa Jesu a goroga kwa lwapeng lwa ga Moruti, a bona bontsintsi jwa batho bo tsoitse modumo mme a utlwa le moopelo wa phitlho,

<sup>24</sup> A re, “Ba ntshetseng kwa ntle, gonne morweetsana ga a swa; o robetse fela!” Mme ba ne ba mo tshega ka tshotlo le ka go mo nyatsa!

<sup>25</sup> Ya re fa bontsi jwa batho bo sena go tswela kwa ntle, Jesu a tsena mo teng kwa go neng go namaletse morweetsana mme a mo tshwara ka seatla, mme a nanoga a itekanetse sentle gape.

<sup>26</sup> Mme pego ya kgakgamatso e e gaggamatsang e ya tlala mo lefatshing lotlhe.

### *Jesu o foufolola difofu tse pedi*

<sup>27</sup> Ya re fa Jesu a tswa mo lwapeng lwa morweetsana, banna ba le babedi ba difofu ba mo sala morago ba goa ba re, “Ao Morwa Kgosi Dafide, re utlwele botlhoko.”

<sup>28</sup> Ba tsena mo tlung kwa a neng a nna teng, Mme Jesu a ba botsa a re, “A lo dumela fa ke nonofile go lo foufolola?” Ba re, “Morena, re a dumela.”

<sup>29</sup> Hong a ama matlho a bone mme a re “Ka ntlha ya tumelo ya lona go tlaa diragala!”

<sup>30</sup> Mme ka tshoganetso ba foufologa! Jesu a ba laya gore ba seka ba itsise ope kaga selo seo,

<sup>31</sup> mme mo boemong jwa go dira jalo ba anamisa tumo ya gagwe gongwe le gongwe mo motsing.

<sup>32</sup> Erile Jesu a tswa mo lefelong leo, a rakana le monna wa semumu yo o neng a sa kgone go bua ka ntlha ya mowa o o maswe o o neng o le mo go ene.

<sup>33</sup> Hong Jesu a kgoromeletsa mowa o o maswe kwa ntle, mme gone fela foo monna a simolola go bua. Bontsi jwa batho jwa gaggamala thata ba re, “Ga go ise nke go diragale mo matshelong a rona go bona se se tshwanang le se.”

<sup>34</sup> Mme Bafarasai ba re, lebaka le a nonofileng go kgoromeletsa ntle mewa e e maswe ke gore ene ka bo ene o tsenywe ke mewa e e maswe. O tsenywe ke Satane Kgosi ya mewa e e maswe.

<sup>35</sup> Jesu o na a tsamaya mo tikologong yotlhe mo magaeng a lefatshe leo, a ruta mo matlung a thuto ya Sejuda a anamisa Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Bogosi. Mme gongwe le gongwe kwa a neng a ya teng o na a fodisa batho mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa bolwetse.

<sup>36</sup> Mme o na a na le kutlwelo botlhoko thata mo bontsintsing jwa batho jo bo neng bo tla; ka gore matshwenyego a bone a ne a le matona thata mme ba sa itse se ba ka se dirang kgotsa kwa ba neng ba ka ya teng go bona thuso. Ba ne ba tshwana le dinku tse di senang modisa.

<sup>37</sup> Mme a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re “Thobo e kgolo thata mme barobi ba ba botlana thata.

<sup>38</sup> Jalo he, rapelang yo a leng motlhokomedi wa thobo, lo mo kope go thapa barobi ba bangwe ba masimo a gagwe.”

## 10

### *Jesu o roma barutwa ba gagwe*

<sup>1</sup> Jesu a ipiletsa barutwa ba ba lesome le bobedi, mme a ba naya taolo go kgoromeletsa mewa e e maswe ntle le go fodisa malwetse mangwe le mangwe le dipobolo.

<sup>2</sup> Maina a barutwa ba gagwe ba ba lesome le bobedi ke a; Simone yo o bidiwang Petere, Anderea monnaa Petere; Jakobe morwa Sebede, Johane monnaa Jakobe,

<sup>3</sup> Filipo, Baretholomica, Thomase, Mathaio wa mokgethisi, Jakobe morwa Alefaio, Thadaeo,

<sup>4</sup> Simone (leloko la “diganka” tsa mokgatlho wa dipolotiki o o neng o batla go diga puso), Judase Isekariota yo o neng a mo oka.

<sup>5</sup> Jesu o ne a ba roma ka ditaelo tse; “Se yeng kwa go Badichaba kgotsa Basamaria,

<sup>6</sup> mme yang fela kwa bathung ba Iseraela; dinku tsa Modimo tse di latlhegileng.

<sup>7</sup> Tsamayang lo anamise mo go bone gore Bogosi jwa legodimo bo atametse.

<sup>8</sup> “Fodisang ba ba lwalang, tsosang baswi, fodisang balepero, lo bo lo kgoromeletse mewa e e maswe kwa ntle. Nayang fela jaaka lo amogetse fela.

<sup>9</sup> “Se tseyeng madi mo dipateng fa lo tsamaya;

<sup>10</sup> lo se ka lwa tsaya le fa e le kgetsi ya diaparo e na le diaparo tse dingwe le ditlhako, le fa e le seikokotlelo, gonne ba lo ba thusang ba tshwanetse go lo otlala le go lo tlhokomela.

<sup>11</sup> Nako le nako fa lo tsena mo motseng le mo metsaneng, senkang motho yo o boifang Modimo lo nne mo legaeng la gagwe go fitlhelela lo tswela kwa motseng o mongwe.

<sup>12</sup> Fa lo kopa tetelelo ya go nna, nnang botsalano le batho.

<sup>13</sup> Mme fa le itshupa e le legae la SeModimo, le segofatseng, fa go sa nna jalo, nnang ka tshegofatso ya lona.

<sup>14</sup> Motse mongwe le mongwe kgotsa legac le le sa lo amogeleng sentle, lo itlhotlhore lorole lwa lefelo leo mo dinaong tsa lona fa lo tsamaya.

<sup>15</sup> Ammaaruri, metse e e maswe ya Sodoma le Gomora e tlaa nna botoka bogolo go metse eo ka Letsatsi la Katlholo.

### *Jesu o roma barutwa ba gagwe*

<sup>16</sup> “Ke lo roma jaaka dinku mo gare ga diphiri. Nnang botlhale jaaka dinoga le bori jaaka maphoi.

<sup>17</sup> Mme itlhokomeleng! Gonne lo tlaa tshwarwa, lo sekisiwa lo kgwathisiwa mo matlung a thuto.

<sup>18</sup> “Ee, lo tshwanetse go emela tshekiso fa pele ga balaodi le dikgosi ka ntlha ya me. Mo go tlaa lo neela lobaka lwa go ba bolelela ka ga me, ee, go supegetsa lefatshe.

<sup>19</sup> “Fa lo tshwarwa, se tshwenyegeng gore lo tlaa reng mo tshekong, gonne lo tlaa newa mafoko a a tshwanetseng ka nako e e tshwanetseng.

<sup>20</sup> Gonne e tlaa bo e se lona ba lo buang; e tlaa bo e le Mowa wa ga Rraeno wa legodimo o bua ka lona.

<sup>21</sup> “Motho o tlaa okela morwa rraagwe losung, mme borabana ba tlaa oka bana ba bone. Mme bana ba tlaa tsogologela batsadi ba bone ba ba neela losung.

<sup>22</sup> Mongwe le mongwe o tlaa lo ila ka ntlha ya gore lo ba me. Mme lotlhe ba lo itshokang go ya bokhutlong lo tlaa bolokwa.

<sup>23</sup> “Fa lo bogisiwa mo motseng mongwe, tshabelang kwa go o mongwe! Ke tlaa boa pele ga lo tsena mo go yone yotlhe!

<sup>24</sup> Morutwana ga a mogolo go feta moruti wa gagwe. Motlhanka ga a mogolo go mong wa gagwe.

<sup>25</sup> Morutwana o tshwanetse go gata mo dikgatong tsa yo o mo rutang, motlhanka a latele mong wa gagwe. Mme fa ba reile nna mong wa ntlo lona jaanong go tlaa nna jang!

### *Jesu o kgothatsa barutwa ba gagwe*

<sup>26</sup> “Mme lo se ka lwa boifa ba ba lo bopelang. Gonne nako e e tla e boammaaruri bo tlaa senolwang ka yone: merero ya bone ya sephiri e tlaa itsiwe ke batho botlhe.

<sup>27</sup> Se ke se lo bolelelang mo lefifing jaanong jaana, se phatlalatseng kgakala fa bosigo bo o sa! Se ke se sebelang mo ditsebeng tsa lona, se phatlalatseng lo le mo ditlhoeng tsa matlo!

28 “Se boifeng ba ba ka bolayang mebele ya lona fela; mme ba ka seka ba ama mewa ya lona! Boifang Modimo fela o o nonofileng go ka nyeletsa mowa le mmele mo moleting.

29 Ga go thaga (kana di ja bokae? A di ja thebe di le pedi?) e e welang fa fatshe Rraeno wa Legodimo a sa itse.

30 Mme le e leng meriri ya ditlhogo tsa lona tota e badilwe yotlhe.

31 Ke gone se tshwenyegeng! Lona lo bothokwa thata mo Modimong go feta dithaga tse dintsi.

32 “Fa mongwe fela a mpoela mo mpepeneneng e le tsala yame ke tlaa mmolela ele tsala yame fa pele ga ga Rre yo o kwa legodimong.

33 Mme fa mongwe a intatola mo mpepeneneng, ke tlaa mo itatola mo mpepeneneng fa pele ga ga Rre yo o kwa Legodimong.

34 “Se gopoleng gore ke tletse go lere kagiso mo lefatsheng! Nnyaa fa e se chaka.

35 Ke tletse go lotlhanya motho le rraagwe, mosetsana le mmaagwe, ngwetsi le matsalaa yone.

36 “Bana ba motho ba ba maswe go fetisa selekanyo ba tlaa bo ba le mo ntlung ya gagwe tota.

37 Fa o rata rrago le mmago go gaisa jaaka o nthata, ga o a tshwanela go nna wa me; kgotsa fa o rata morwao kgotsa morwadio go mpheta, ga o a tshwanela go nna wa me.

38 Fa o gana go itshikarela mokgoro o ntshala morago, ga o a tshwanela go nna wa me.

39 Fa o ngaparela botshelo jwa gago, bo tlaa go latlhegela, mme yo o latlhegelwang ke botshelo jwa gagwe ka ntlha ya me, o tlaa bo boloka.

40 “Ba ba lo tsholang ‘sentle ba tshola nna. Mme fa ba ntshola ba tshola Modimo oo nthomileng’.

41 Fa lo tshola moporofiti ka ntlha ya gore ke monna wa Modimo, lo tlaa newa tuelo e moporofiti o e bonang. Mme fa lo amogela batho ba ba siameng, ba ba boifang Modimo ka ntlha ya boModimo jwa bone, lo tlaa newa tuelo e e tshwanang le ya bone.

42 Mme fa lo siela ngwanyana kopi ya metse a a tsididi lo le baemedi ba me, ruri lo tlaa duelwa.”

## 11

### *Johane o roma barutwa ba gagwe kwa go Jesu*

1 Mme e rile fa Jesu a sena go fetsa go nee-la barutwa ba gagwe ba ba lesome le metso e le mebedi ditaello tse, a tsamaya mo metseng e ba neng ba tshwanetse go rera mo go yone.

2 Johane wa Mokolobetsi yo o neng jaanong a le mo kgolegelong, a utlwa kaga dikgakgamatso tsotlhe tse Mesia o neng a di dira, jalo a roma barutwa ba gagwe go botsa Jesu gore,

3 “A o ene tota yo re mo lebeletseng, kgotsa re nne re lebeletse?”

4 Jesu a ba raya a re, “Boelang kwa go Johane lo mmolelele kaga dikgakgamatso tse lo mponyeng ke di dira

5 difofu tse ke di foufolotseng, le digole tse jaanong di tsamayang kwa ntle ga thuso le balepero ba ba fodisitsweng, le bosusu ba ba utlwang, le baswi ba ba rudisitsweng; lo bo lo mmolelele gore ke rerela bahumanegi mafoko a a molemo.

6 Jaanong lo bo lo mo neela molaetsa o, ‘Go sego ba ba sa mpelaeng.’”

7 Erile barutwa ba ga Johane ba sena go tsamaya, Jesu a simolola go bua le bontsintsi jwa batho ka ga gagwe a re, “Erile lo tswela mo sekakeng se se senang sepe go bona

Johane, lo no lo solofetse gore lo tlaa mmona a ntse jang? A tshwana le tlhaga e e fokang mo phefong?

<sup>8</sup> Kgotsa a lo no lo solofetse go bona monna yo o apereng jaaka kgosana mo maphatsipatsing a bogosi?

<sup>9</sup> Kgotsa moporofiti wa Modimo? Ee, mme o mogolo go na le moporofiti fela.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne Johane ke ene yo o umakilweng mo dikwalong; morongwa yo o neng a tshwanetse go tla pele game, go anamisa go tla game, le go baakanya batho go nkamogela.

<sup>11</sup> Ammaaruri, mo go botlhe ba ba kileng ba tsalwa, ga go na yo o galalelang thata go gaisa Johane wa Mokolobetsi. Mme le fa go ntse jalo, le masedi a mabotlana mo Bogosing jwa legodimo a tlaa nna a magolo go na nae!

<sup>12</sup> "Mme go simolola nako e Johane wa Mokolobetsi o neng a simolola go rera ka yone a kolobetsa go fitlhelela jaanong jaana, matshwititshwiti a a matlhagatlhaga a ntse a kgobokanela Bogosi jwa Legodimo,

<sup>13</sup> Gonne melao yotlhe le baporofiti ba ne ba solofetse Mesia. Mme Johane a bonala,

<sup>14</sup> mme fa lo batla go tlhaloganya se ke se rayang, ke Elija; ene yo baporofiti ba rileng o tlaa tla ka nako e Bogosi bo simololang ka yone.

<sup>15</sup> "Fa e le gore lo kile lwa rata go reetsa, reetsang jaanong.

<sup>16</sup> "Ke tlaa reng ka ga chaba e? Batho ba, ba tshwana le bana ba tshameka, ba ba rayang balekane ba bone ba re,

<sup>17</sup> 'Re tshamekile lenyalo mme lwa seka lwa itumela, ra tshameka phitlho mme lwa seka lwa utlwa botlhoko'.

<sup>18</sup> Gonne Johane wa Mokolobetsi ga a nwe le fa e le mofine, gape o itima dijo gantsi, mme lwa re, 'O a tsenwa'.

<sup>19</sup> Mme nna, Morwa Motho, ke a ja e bile ke a nwa, mme lo ngongoregela gore ke 'sejabobe, ke senwi, e bile ke dirisanya le mofuta o o maswe wa baleofi!' Mme batho ba ba botlhale jaaka lona ba ka bona seipato mo go sengwe le sengwe se ba se dirang!"

### *Metse e e sa sokologang*

<sup>20</sup> Mme a simolola go kgoba metse e a neng a dirile bogolo jwa dikgakgamatso dingwe tsa gagwe mo go yone ka gore e ne e sa boela mo Modimong.

<sup>21</sup> A re, "A bo go latlhega wena Korasina, a bo go latlhega wena Bethesaida! Gonne fa dikgakgamatso tse ke di dirileng mo mebileng ya lona di ne di dirilwe mo Ture le Sidona ba ba kgopo, batho ba teng ba ka bo ba sa bolo go sokologa ka ditlhong le boingotlo.

<sup>22</sup> "Ammaaruri Ture le Sidona ba tlaa bo ba le botoka go na le lona ka Letsatsi la Katlholo!

<sup>23</sup> Mme Kaperanama, lefa a tlotlwa thata, o tlaa fologela mo diheleng! Gonne fa dikgakgamatso tse dintle tse di dirilweng mo go wena di ka bo di dirilwe mo Sodoma, o ka bo a sa ntse a le teng le gompieno.

<sup>24</sup> Ammaaruri, Sodoma, o tlaa bo a le botoka go na le wena ka Letsatsi la Katlholo."

<sup>25</sup> Mme Jesu a rapela thapelo e, "Rara, Morena wa legodimo le lefatshe, ke lebogela gore o fitlhetse ba ba ikgopolang ba le botlhale boammaaruri, mme wa bo senolela banyana!

<sup>26</sup> Ee, Rara, gonne go go kgatlhile go go dira ka tsela e!"

<sup>27</sup> "Boammaaruri jotlhe ke bo neetswe ke Rre. Rara fela ke ene a itseng Morwa, le Rara o itsiwe ke Morwa fela le ba Morwa o ba mo senolelang.

<sup>28</sup> Tlang kwano go nna mme ke tla lo lapolosa, lotlhe ba lo dirang thata ka fa tlase ga jokwe e e bokete.

29-30 Sikarang jokwe ya me, gonne e lo lekana sentle mmang ke lo rute; gonne ke bonolo le boingotlo, jalo lo tlaa bonela mewa ya lona tapologo, gonne ke lo naya merwalo e e motlhofo fela.”

## 12

### *Jesu o tthalosa molao wa Sabata*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile ka lobaka loo, ka letsatsi le-ngwe Jesu a tsamaya a raletse masimo a mabele le barutwa ba gagwe. Go ne go le letsatsi la Sabata, letsatsi la Sejuta la kobamelo-Modimo, barutwa ba gagwe ba ne ba tshwerwe ke tlala, jalo ba simolola go roba diako tsa mabele ba a ja.

<sup>2</sup> Mme Bafarasai bangwe ba ba bona ba dira jalo mme ba go tllhabantsha ba re, “Barutwa ba gago ba tlola molao. Ba roba go le Sabata.”

<sup>3</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “A ga lo ise nke lo bo lo bale se Kgosi Dafide o neng a se dira fa a bolailwe ke tlala le ditsala tsa gagwe?”

<sup>4</sup> O na a tsena mo Tempeleng mme ba a ja senkgwe se se faphegileng se se letleletsweng baperesiti fela. Moo le gone e ne e le go tlola molao!

<sup>5</sup> Gape a ga lo ise nke lo bo lo bale mo molaong wa ga Moshe ka fa baperesiti ba ba mo tirong mo Tempeleng, ba ka dirang ka teng go le Sabata?

<sup>6</sup> Mme ammaaruri, mongwe o fano yo o mogolo go Tempele!

<sup>7</sup> Mme fa lo ka bo lo itsile tthaloso ya temana ya lokwalo lo lo reng, ‘Ke batla gore lo nne kutlwelobothoko go feta jaaka ke batla dimpho tsa lona,’ lo ka bo lo sa sekisa ba ba senang molato.

<sup>8</sup> Gonne Morwa Motho, ke Morena le wa Sabata tota.”

<sup>9</sup> Mme ka nako eo a ya kwa ntlung ya thuto,

<sup>10</sup> Mme teng koo a bona monna yo o golafetseng seatla. Bafarasai ba botsa Jesu ba re, “A go letleletse go fodisa ka letsatsi la Sabata?” (Tota ba ne ba solofetse gore o tlaa re, “Ee”, gore ba tle ba mo tshware).

<sup>11</sup> Hong Jesu a fetola a re; “Fa o ne o na le nku e le yosi fela, ya be e wela mo sedibeng go le Sabata, a o no o ka dira gore o e falotshe ka letsatsi leo? Ee tota o no o ka dira jalo.

<sup>12</sup> Mme motho o tlhwatlhwa-kgolo thata jang go feta nku! Ee go siame go dira tshiamo ka Sabata!”

<sup>13</sup> Mme a raya monna yoo a re, “Otlolola lebogo la gago.” Mme ya re a le otlolola, seatla sa gagwe sa itekanela, fela jaaka se sengwe!

<sup>14</sup> Mme, Bafarasai ba bitsa phuthego go loga maano a ka fa ba ka tshwarang le go bolaya Jesu ka teng.

### *Motlhanka yo o itshenketsweng*

<sup>15</sup> Mme a itse leano le ba neng ba le loga, mme a tswa mo ntlung ya thuto a setswe morago ke bontsi. A fodisa botlhe ba ba lwalang mo go bone,

<sup>16</sup> mme a ba tlhagisa gore ba seka ba anamisa mafoko kaga dikgakgamatso tsa gagwe.

<sup>17</sup> Se se diragaditse seporofeso sa ga Isaia se se buang ka ga Jesu se re.

<sup>18</sup> “Bonang motlhanka wa me. Bonang yo ke mo itshenketseng. Ke moratwi wa me, yo mowa wa me o itumelang mo go ene, ke tlaa tsenya mowa wa me mo go ene o tlaa athola dichaba.

<sup>19</sup> Ga a lwe e bile ga a goe; ga a tllhatlose lentswe la gagwe!

<sup>20</sup> Ga a repitletse ba ba bokoa, kgotsa go timola tsholofelo e potlana; o tlaa wetsa ntwana ya gagwe yotlhe ka phenyo,

<sup>21</sup> mme leina la gagwe le tlaa nna tsholofelo ya lefatshe lotlhe.”



*Jesu o foufolola sefofu sa semumu*

<sup>22</sup> Mme ga leriwe kwa go Jesu monna yo o tsenywang ke badimo, a le sefofu a bile a le semumu, mme Jesu a mo fodisa gore a bue a ba a bone.

<sup>23</sup> Bontsintsi jwa batho ba gakgamala ba re, “Kgotsa Jesu ke Mesia.”

<sup>24</sup> Mme e rile fa Bafarasai ba utlwa kaga kgakgamatso e ba re, “O ka kgoromeletsa mewa e e maswe ntle ka gore ke Satane, kgosi ya mewa e e maswe.”

<sup>25</sup> Jesu a itse megopolo ya bone mme a fetola a re, “Bogosi jo bo kgaoganyeng bo felela ka go pheretlhana. Motse kgotsa lolwapa lo lo ikgaoganyang ga lo ka ke lwa ema.

<sup>26</sup> Mme fa Satane a kgoromeletsa Satane ntle, o a itwantsha o bile o senya bogosi jwa gagwe.

<sup>27</sup> Mme fa e le gore lwa re, ke goromeletsa mewa e e maswe ntle, ka go dirisa dinonofa tsa ga Satane, jaanong batho ba lona ba dirisa nonofa efe go e kgoromeletsa ntle? A ba arabele ka fa lo mpegang molato ka teng.

<sup>28</sup> Mme fa ke kgoromeletsa mewa e e maswe ntle ka Mowa wa Modimo, hong bogosi jwa Modimo bo tsile mo go lona.

<sup>29</sup> Motho ga a ka ke a thopa bogosi jwa ga Satane kwa ntleng ga gore a golege Satane pele. Ke gone fela mewa ya gagwe e e maswe e ka kgoromelediwang ntle a sena go golegwa.

<sup>30</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o sa nthuseng o nkutlwisa botlhoko.

<sup>31-32</sup> “Mme le fa e le mang yo o ntlhapatsang kgotsa a bua sebe sengwe fela, o tlaa itshwarelwa tsotlhe, fa e se se sengwe fela: go bua bosula kgatthanong le Mowa o o Boitshepo ga go na go itshwarelwa mo lefatshing leno, le fa e le mo lefatshing le le tlang.

<sup>33</sup> “Setlhare se lemogwa ka loungo lwa sone. Setlhare se se tlhophilweng mo mofuteng o o faphegileng se ungwa loungo lo lo siameng; mefuta e e seng yone ga e ungwe loungo lo lo siameng.

<sup>34</sup> Losika lwa dinoga ke lona! Batho ba ba bosula jaaka lona ba ka bua se se molemo le tshiamo jang? Gonne pelo ya motho e laola puo ya gagwe.

<sup>35</sup> Puo e e molemo ya motho e senola mahumo a a mo go ene. Motho yo o pelo e bosula o tletse botlhole le puo ya gagwe e a bo supa.

<sup>36</sup> Mme ke lo bolelela se, gore lo tlamega go arabela lefoko lengwe le lengwe le lo le buang la boithamako ka letsatsi la katlholo.

<sup>37</sup> “Mafoko a lona a supa se se tlaa lo diragalelang ka nako eo: lo ka nna lwa siamisiwa kgotsa lwa sekisiwa ka one.”

*Bafarasai ba batla go bona sesupo*

<sup>38</sup> Letsatsi lengwe baeteledipele ba Sejuta le Bafarasai bangwe, ba tla kwa go Jesu ba mo kopa go bona kgakgamatso go supa gore a ke ene Mesia tota.

<sup>39-40</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Sechaba se se bosula se se senang tumelo ke sone fela se ne se ka kopa bosupi bongwe gape; mme bope ga bo kitla bo dirwa fa e se fela se se neng sa diragalela moporofiti Jona! Gonne fela jaaka Jona a ne a le mo mpeng ya leruarua malatsi a le mararo le masigo a le mararo, jalo he, nna Morwa Motho, ke tlaa nna mo mpeng ya lefatsheng malatsi a le mararo le masigo a le mararo.

<sup>41</sup> Banna ba Ninefe ba tlaa ema kgatthanong le chaba e kwa tshekong ba lo bona molato. Gonne e rile fa Jona a ba rerela ba ne ba sokologa mo ditseleng tsa bone tsotlhe tse di bosula ba boela mo Modimong. Mme jaanong yo mogolo go feta Jona o fano mme lo gana go mo dumela.

<sup>42</sup> “Kgosigadi ya Sheba e tlaa emelana le chaba e, e e bona molato; gonne o dule kwa lefatshing le le kgakala go tla go utlwa botlhale jwa ga Solomone, mme jaanong yo mogolo go feta Solomone o fano; mme lo gana go mo dumela.

<sup>43-45</sup> “Chaba e e bosula e, e tshwana le motho a tsenywe ke mowa o o maswe. Gonne fa mowa o o maswe o tswa mo go ene, o ya mo dikakeng ka lobakanyana, o senka boikhutso mme o seke o bo bone. Mme o re, ‘Ke tlaa boela kwa mothong yo ke neng ke tswa mo go ene’ o boe o fitlhele pelo ya motho yoo e le phepa e bile e sena sepe mo teng! Mme mowa o o maswe o bone mewa e mengwe e supa e e bosula go o gaisa, mme yotlhe e tsene motho yoo e nne mo go ene. Mme a bife go gaisa pele.”

<sup>46-47</sup> Ka Jesu a na a bua mo ntlung e e tletseng batho, mmaagwe le bomonnawe ba ne, ba le kwa ntle kwa, ba batla go bua nae. Mme erile mongwe a mmolelela gore ba foo,

<sup>48</sup> a fetola a re, “Mme ke Mang? Bonnake ke bomang?”

<sup>49</sup> A supa barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Bonang! Mme le bonnake ke ba.”

<sup>50</sup> Mme a oketsa ka gore, “Le fa ele mang yo o reetsang Rre kwa Legodimong ke nnake, kgaitsadiake le mme.”

## 13

### *Sekai ka molemi*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re morago ga lone letsatsi leo, Jesu a tswa mo tlung a fologela kwa lotshitshing lwa lewatle,

<sup>2-3</sup> kwa boidiidi jwa batho bo neng jwa tloga jwa kokoanela teng. O na a tsena mo mokorong mme a ruta a le mo go one fa batho ba reeditse ba le mo lotshitshing. O na a bolela dipolelo di le dintsi ka ditshwantsho jaaka e e reng, “Mojadi o ne a jala mabele mo masimong a gagwe.

<sup>4</sup> Erile fa a ntse a gasa peo, e nngwe ya wela mo tseleng mme dinonyane tsa tla tsa e e ja.

<sup>5</sup> “Mme e nngwe ya wela mo mmung o o maje, mo go neng go na le mmunyana o o motlhofo; dijalo tsa tlhoga ka bofefo sentle mo mmunyaneng oo,

<sup>6</sup> mme letsatsi le le molelo la tloga la di fisa mme tsa swaba tsa a swa, ka gore di ne di na le medinyana fela.

<sup>7</sup> Dipeo tse dingwe tsa wela mo mitlweng, mme mitlwa ya di hupetsa di sena go tlhoga.

<sup>8</sup> Mme tse dingwe tsa wela mo mmung o o siameng, mme tsa ungwa ga masome a mararo, masome a marataro, le lekgolo go le go tona go feta jaaka a ne a jetse.

<sup>9</sup> Fa lo na le ditsebe utlwang!”

<sup>10</sup> Barutwa ba gagwe ba tla ba mmotsa ba re, “Ke eng fa o aga o dirisa ditshwantsho tse di thata go tlhalogannngwa?”

<sup>11</sup> Hong a ba tlhalosetsa gore ke bone fela ba ba letleletsweng go tlhaloganya ka ga Bogosi jwa Legodimo, mme ba bangwe bone ga ba a letlelelwa.

<sup>12-13</sup> A ba a ba tlhalosetsa a re, “Ka gore yo o nang le sengwe o tlaa okelediwa, o tlaa nna le go le go tona; mme yo o senang sepe o tlaa tselwa le bonnyenyane jo a nang najo. Ke sone se ke dirisang ditshwantsho tse ka sone, jalo he batho ba tlaa utlwa, ba bo ba bona, mme ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya.”

<sup>14</sup> “Mo go diragatsa seporofeso sa ga Isaia se se reng, ‘Ba a utlwa, mme ga ba tlhaloganye; ba a leba mme ga ba bone.

<sup>15</sup> Gonne dipelo tsa bone di thata, ditsebe tsa bone di kabetse, mme ba ipuduladitse mo borokong.

<sup>16</sup> Jalo ga ba kitla ba bona le go utlwa le go tlhaloganya le go boela kwa Modimong gape, le go ntetla go ba fodisa.’ Mme go sego matlho a lona gonne lo a bona; le ditsebe tsa lona gonne di a utlwa.



<sup>17</sup> Baporofiti ba le bantsi le batho ba ba boifang Modimo ba tlhologeletswe go bona dilo tse lo di bonyeng, le go utlwa dilo tse lo di utlwileng, mme ga ba a ka ba di utlwa le fa e le go di bona.

### *Tlhaloso ya sekai ka molemi*

<sup>18</sup> “Jaanong tlhaloso ya polelo e ke e lo boleletseng kaga molemi a jala ke e:

<sup>19</sup> tsela e e kwakwaletseng e peo e nngwe e neng ya wela mo go yone e raya pelo ya motho yo o utlwang mafoko a a molemo kaga Bogosi mme a ba a sa a tthaganyane; mme Satane a ba a tla a phamola peo mo pelong ya gagwe.

<sup>20</sup> Mmu o o maje o o motlhofo o raya pelo ya motho yo o utlwang molaetsa a ba a o amogela ka boitumelo,

<sup>21</sup> mme a se na modi mo botshelong jwa gagwe, le peo ga e tlhogele kwa teng, mme e re moragonyana fa matshwenyego a tla, kgotsa pogiso e simologa ka ntlha ya tumelo ya gagwe, tlhoafalo ya gagwe e swe, a ba a we mo tumelong.

<sup>22</sup> Mmu o o tlhogileng o o khurumeditsweng ke mitlwa o raya motho yo o utlwang molaetsa, mme ditlhobaelo tsa botshelo le keletso ya gagwe ya madi di hupetse Lefoko la Modimo, mme a direle Modimo ka boutsana.

<sup>23</sup> Mmu o o siameng o raya pelo ya motho yo o reetsang molaetsa a ba a o tthaganya a tswela kwa ntle a ya go lere ba bangwe ba le masome mararo, masome maratara kgotsa lekgolo mo Bogosing.”

### *Sekai ka mhero*

<sup>24</sup> Setshwantsho se sengwe ke se, se Jesu o neng a se dirisa: “Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo tshwana le molemi a jala peo e e siameng mo tshimong ya gagwe.

<sup>25</sup> Mme ya re bosigo bongwe a robetse, mmaba wa gagwe a tla a jala mhero mo gare ga mabele.

<sup>26</sup> Erile dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, mhero le one wa tlhoga.

<sup>27</sup> “Batlhanka ba mong wa tshimo ba tla ba mmolelela ba re,

<sup>28</sup> “Mmaba ke ene a dirileng jalo, mme ba mo raya ba re, ‘A re ka kumula mhero?’

<sup>29</sup> “Mme a fetola a re, ‘Nyaa lo tlaa utlwisa mabele botlhoko fa lo dira jalo.

<sup>30</sup> Lesang gotlhe go gole mmogo go fitlhelela motlha wa thobo, mme ke tlaa raya barobi ba kokoanya mhero ba o tshuba, ba baya mabele mo ntlung ya polokelo’.”

### *Sekai ka mositara*

<sup>31-32</sup> Sengwe sa ditshwantsho tsa gagwe ke se: “Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo tshwana le peo e nnyennyane ya mosetara e e lemilweng mo tshimong. Ke peo e potlana mo dipeung tsothle, mme e nna setlhare se se tona mo ditlhareng tsothle, se be se gole go nna setlhare se dinonyane di ka tlang tsa aga mo go sone.”

<sup>33</sup> Gape o dirisa sekai se: “Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo ka tshwantshiwa le mosadi a dira senkgwe. O tsaya selekanyo sa bopi a se tlhakanye mo sebidisong go fitlhelela se tlhakatlhakana le bopi.”

<sup>34-35</sup> Jesu o na a dirisa ditshwantsho tse gangwe le gape ka tlhaloso fa a bua le bontsintsi jwa batho. Tota le gone ka gore baporofiti ba ne ba boletse gore o tlaa dirisa di le dintsi, o na a seke a bua le bone kwa ntleng ga go dirisa setshwantsho. Gonne go no ga porofitwa gatwe, “Ke tlaa bua ka ditshwanatsho, ke tlaa tlhalosa dikgagamato tse di saleng di lojwa go tswa kwa tshimologong.”

### *Tlhaloso ya sekai sa mhero*

<sup>36</sup> Mme erile a tlogela matshwititshwiti kwa ntle a tsena mo tlung. Barutwa ba gagwe ba mo kopa gore a ba tlhalosetse polelo ya mhero le mabele.

<sup>37</sup> A re, “Go siame”. Ke nna molemi yo o jalang peo e siameng.

<sup>38</sup> “Tshimo e emetse lefatshe ka bophara, mme peo e emetse batho ba Bogosi jwa Legodimo mme mhero ke batho ba ga Satane.

<sup>39</sup> Mmaba yo o jalang mhero mo mabeleng ke Diabole; thobo ke bokhutlo jwa lefatshe mme barobi ke baengele.

<sup>40</sup> “Fela jaaka ere mo polelong e, mhero o bo o tloswa mo mabeleng o ba o tshujwa, go tlaa nna fela jalo ka bokhutlo jwa lefatshe.

<sup>41</sup> Ke tlaa romela baengele bame mme ba tlaa tlosa mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo, thaelo nngwe le nngwe le botlhe ba ba boleo,

<sup>42</sup> mme ba ba latlhele mo moubeng ba ba tshube. Go tlaa nna selelo le khuranyo ya meno.

<sup>43</sup> Jalo ba ba itshepileng ba tlaa phatsima jaaka letsatsi mo Bogosing jwa ga Rraabo. A ba ba nang le tsebe ba utlwe!

### *Setshwantsho ka mahumo*

<sup>44</sup> “Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo tshwana le letlotlo le monna mongwe a neng a le bona mo tshimong. Monna yo, erile ka go tsenekega, a rekisa ditsagagwe tsothe gore a tle a reke tshimo a bo a rue letlotlo leo.

<sup>45</sup> “Gape, Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo tshwana le morekisi wa mekgabisa (diperela) mme a tsoma tsa marata-go-lejwa.

<sup>46</sup> O ne a bona ya botlhokwa, e e tlhotlwa kgolo—mme a rekisa gotlhe mo a neng a na nago gore a tle a e reke.

<sup>47-48</sup> “Gape, Bogosi jwa legodimo bo ka tshwantshannngwa le motshwara-ditlhapi, yo o latlhelang letloa la gagwe mo metsing a ba a tshwara methalethale ya ditlhapi, dingwe di le tlhotlwa kgolo tse dingwe di sena tiro. Fa letloa le tletse, o le gogela fa lotshitshing, a nna fatshe a tlhopha tse di ka nnang monate a bo a di paka mo matloleng mme tse dingwe a di latlhela koo.

<sup>49</sup> Go tlaa nna fela jalo ka bokhutlo jwa lefatshebaengele ba tlaa tla go tlhopha baikepi mo baitsheping,

<sup>50</sup> ba latlhela ba ba bosula mo moleting. Go tlaa nna selelo le khuranyo ya meno.

<sup>51</sup> A lo a utlwisisa?” Mme ba araba ba re, “Ee re a utlwisisa!”

<sup>52</sup> Mme o ne a tswelala a re, “Baitseanape ba molao wa Sejuta ba jaanong e leng barutwa ba me ba humile ntlheng tsothe-ebong mo kitsong ya Testamente E Kgologolo le mo go ya e Ntsha.”

### *Jesu o ganwa ke ba gagabo*

<sup>53-54</sup> Erile Jesu a sena go bolela dipolelo tse, a boela kwa ga gabo kwa Nasaretha mo Galalea mme a ruta mo ntlung ya thuto mo a gagkamaditseng batho ka botlhale jwa gagwe le dikgagamato.

<sup>55</sup> Batho ba ne ba ipotsa ba re, “A ke gone? Ke ngwana fela wa mmetli, le Marea mmaagwe re a mo itse le bomorwarraagwe bo Jakoba, Josefa, Simone le Jutase.

<sup>56</sup> Le bokgaitadie, botlhe ba nna mono. O ka tuma jang mo go kanakana?”

<sup>57</sup> Mme ba mo shakgalela. Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Moporofiti o tlotlwa gongwe le gongwe, fa ese kwa ga gabo a bile a nyadiwa ke ba ga gabo.”

<sup>58</sup> Jalo o ne a dira dikgagamato di se kaenyana fela, ka ntata ya go tlhoka tumelo ga bone.

## 14

### *Go bolawa ga ga Johane wa Mokolobetsi*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile fa Kgosi Herode a utlwa kaga Jesu,

<sup>2</sup> A raya banna ba gagwe a re, “Yo e tshwanetse ya bo e le Johane wa Mokolobetsi a rudile. Ke gone ka mo a kgonang go dira dikgagamato.”

<sup>3</sup> Gonne Herode o na a tshwere Johane a mo golegile ka dikeetane mo kgolegolong ka topo ya mosadi wa gagwe Herodiase mosadi yo o kileng a bo a le wa ga Filipino morwarraagwe,

<sup>4</sup> gonne Johane o ne a mo reile a re, ga go a siama gore a mo nyale.

<sup>5</sup> O ka bo a ne a bolaya Johane mme o ne a boifa mokubukubu o batho ba ka o tsosang, ka gore batho botlhe ba ne ba dumela gore Johane ke moporofiti.

<sup>6</sup> Mme ya re ka mokete wa botsalo jwa ga Herode, morwadia Herodiase a bina mo go neng ga kgatlha Herode thata,

<sup>7</sup> hong a mo solofetsa ka ikano gore o tlaa mo naya le fa e le eng se o tlaa se lopang.

<sup>8</sup> Jalo he, ka go tlhotlhelediwa ke mmaagwe, ngwanyana a kopa tlhogo ya ga Johane wa Mokolobetsi e le mo mogotswaneng.

<sup>9</sup> Kgosi e ne ya utlwa botlhoko, mme ka ntlha ya ikano ya yone, gape ka gore e ne e sa batle go boela lefoko la yone ka morago fa pele ga balalediwa, ya ntsha taolo ya gore go dirwe jalo.

<sup>10</sup> Jalo, Johane a kgaolwa tlhogo a le mo kgolegolong,

<sup>11</sup> tlhogo ya gagwe ya leriwe ka mogotswana, ya neelwa morweetsana yo o neng a e isa kwa go mmaagwe.

<sup>12</sup> Hong barutwa ba ga Johane ba tla go tsaya setopo sa gagwe go ya go se boloka mme ba ya go bolelela Jesu se se diragetseng.

### *Jesu o fepa dikete di le tlhano*

<sup>13</sup> Mme erile fela fa Jesu a utlwa mafoko a, a tsamaya ka boene ka mokoro go ya kwa thoko go nna a le nosi. Mme bontsintsi jwa bona kwa o neng a ya teng, mme ba mo sala morago ka dinao ba tswa mo magaeng a mantsi.

<sup>14</sup> Hong ya re Jesu a tswa mo nageng, bontsintsi jo bogolo jwa batho jwa bo bo mo letile mme a ba tlhomogela pelo a ba a fodisa balwetse.

<sup>15</sup> Maitseboeng ao barutwa ba gagwe ba tla kwa go ene ba re, "Lobaka lwa dijo lo setse lo fetile, mme ga gona sepe se se ka jewang fano mo sekakeng; phatlalatsa bontsintsi jwa batho gore ba ye mo magaeng ba reke dijo!"

<sup>16</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, "Mo ga go tlhokafale, ba feng dijo!"

<sup>17</sup> Mme ba mo raya ba re, "Ga tweng! Re na le dinkgwe di le tlhano tse di nnye le ditlhapi di le pedi!"

<sup>18</sup> Jesu a ba raya a re, "Di lereng kwano."

<sup>19</sup> Hong a raya batho a re ba nne fa fatshe mo bojannyeng mme a tsaya dinkgwe tse tlhano le ditlhapi tse pedi, a leba kwa godimo mo loaping a kopela dijo tshegofatso ya Modimo, hong a ngathoganya dinkgwe a di neela barutwa ba gagwe go di abela batho.

<sup>20</sup> Mme mongwe le mongwe a ja go fitlhelela a kgora! Mme erile ba sela masalela kwa morago, ga sala diroto di le lesome le bobedi tse di tletseng.

<sup>21</sup> E ne e ka nna banna ba le dikete tse tlhano mo bontsintsing jwa batho tsatsing leo, kwa ntle ga basadi le bana.

<sup>22</sup> Ka bofefo morago ga moo, Jesu a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re ba tsene mo mokorong go kgabaganyetsa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha fa a sa ntse a phatlalatsa batho kwa gae.

<sup>23-24</sup> Morago ga moo a tlhatloga dithaba go ya go rapela. Bosigo jwa tla, mme kwa lecheng barutwa ba ne ba le mo matshwenyegong. Gonne phefo e ne e tsogile ba tshwere bothata mo mawatleng a a sa sisibalang.

<sup>25</sup> Erile e ka nna nako ya bone mo mosong, Jesu a tla kwa go bone a tsamaya mo godimo ga metse.

<sup>26</sup> Ba gowa ka letshogo gonne ba ne ba gopola gore ke sepoko.

<sup>27</sup> Mme Jesu ka bofefo a bua nabo a ba nametsa. A re, "Ke nna se boifeng!"

<sup>28</sup> Hong Petoro a mo fetola a re, “Rra, fa o le ene tota, nthaya ke tle kwa go wena ke tsamaya mo godimo ga metse.”

<sup>29</sup> Mme Morena a re, “Go siame, tla kwano.” Hong Petoro a fologa mokoro a tsamaya fa godimo ga metsi a ya kwa go Jesu.

<sup>30</sup> Mme erile fa a leba kwa godimo, a tshoga mme a simolola go nwela. A gowa a re, “Mpoloka Morena!”

<sup>31</sup> Gone fela foo Jesu a otlolola lebogo a mmoloka. Jesu a re, “A motho wa tumelo e potlana, ke eng fa o no o belaela.

<sup>32</sup> Mme fa ba sena go palama mo mokorong, phefo ya didimala?”

<sup>33</sup> Ba bangwe ba nna ba tseanye, ba goa ba re, “O Morwa Modimo tota!”

<sup>34</sup> Mme ba fitlha kwa Genesareta.

<sup>35</sup> Dikgang tsa go goroga ga bone tsa anama ka bofefo mo tikologong yotlhe ya motse, mme ka bofefo batho botlhe ba tswa mo motseng ba ya go bolelela batho gore ba lere balwetse ba bone go tla go fodisiwa.

<sup>36</sup> Balwetse ba mo kopa gore a ba letlelele go ama momeno wa seaparo sa gagwe, mme botlhe ba ba neng ba ama momeno wa seaparo sa gagwe ba fodisiwa.

## 15

### *Boitsheko le Boitshekololo*

<sup>1</sup> Bafarasai bangwe le baeteledipele ba Sejuda ba goroga ba tswa Jerusalema go tla go buisanya le Jesu.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ba mmotsa ba re, “Ke eng fa barutwa ba gago ba tlola ngwao ya Sejuda ya bogologolo? Ka gore ba tlhokomologa mokgwa wa setho sa rona wa go tlhapa diatla pele ga ba a ja.”

<sup>3</sup> A fetola a re, “Mme ke go reng fa ngwao ya lona e le kगतलhanong le melao e e tlhamaletsengya Modimo?”

<sup>4</sup> Sekai ke se, molao wa Modimo wa re, ‘Tlotla rrago le mmago; yo o buang bosula ka batsadi ba gagwe o tshwanetse go swa’.

<sup>5-6</sup> Mme lwa re, ‘Le fa batsadi ba lona ba tlhoka, go na le gore lo ba neye madi a dilo tse ba di tlhokang, bogolo lo ka a isa kwa kerekeng.’ Mme jalo ka molao wa lona o o itiretsweng ke motho, lo nyeletsa molao o o tlhamaletseng wa Modimo wa go tlotla le go tlhokomela batsadi ba lona.

<sup>7</sup> “Baitimokanyi ke lona! Isaia o porofitile sentle ka ga lona a re,

<sup>8</sup> ‘Batho ba ba re baa ntlotla, mme dipelo tsa bone di kgakala.

<sup>9</sup> Kobamelo ya bone ga e na molemo, ka gore ba ruta melao ya bone e ba e itiretseng mo boemong jwa ya Modimo’ ”.

<sup>10</sup> Hong Jesu a bitsa bontsintsi jwa batho a re, “Reetsang se ke se buang, lo bo lo leke go se tlhaloganya:

<sup>11</sup> ga lo itshekololwe ke go ja dijo tse di idiwang ka molao wa Sejuda! Ke se lo se buang lo bile lo se akanya se se lo leswafatsang.”

<sup>12</sup> Hong barutwa ba tla ba mo raya ba re, “O kgopisitse Bafarasai ka lefoko lele.”

<sup>13-14</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Setlhatshana sengwe le sengwe se se sa jalwang ke Rre se tlaa kumulwa ka medi, jalo he, ba itlho komoloseng. Ke bagogi ba ba fofetseng ba goga difofu, mme di tlaa wela mmogo mo khuting.”

<sup>15</sup> Hong Petoro a kopa Jesu go tlhalosa se a neng a se raya fa a re batho ga ba leswafadiwe ke dijo tse di idiwang ka molao wa Sejuda.

<sup>16</sup> Mme Jesu a mmotsa a re, “A ga o tlhaloganye?”

<sup>17</sup> Ga o bone gore sengwe fela se o se jang, se tsena mo mpeng se be se tswela kwa ntle.

18 Mme mafoko a a bosula a tswa mo pelong e e bosula, a ba a leswafatsa motho yo o a buang.

19 Gonne mo pelong go tswa dikakanyo tse di bosula, polao, kgokafalo, boaka, bogodu, maaka le pateletso.

20 Tse ke tsone dilo tse di leswafatsang; mme ga go na teswafatso ya semowa ka go ja pele ga o tlotla ngwao ya go tlhapa diatla.”

### *Tumelo ya mosadi wa Mokanana*

21 Jesu a tloga foo, a tsamaya dimaele di le masome matlhano go ya Ture le Sidona.

22 Mosadi yo o tswang Kanana yo a neng a nna teng, a tla kwa go ene a kopa a re, “Nkutlwela botlhoko, Ao Morena, Morwa Kgosi Dafide! Gonne morwadiake o tsenywe ke mowa o o maswe o mo tlhokofatsa gangwe le gape.”

23 Mme Jesu a seka a mo fetola le fa e le go bua lefoko lepe! Barutwa ba gagwe ba mo kopa ba re, “Mo reye a tsamaye, ka o re tshwenya ka go kopa ga gagwe.”

24 Mme a raya mosadi a re, “Ke rometswe go thusa Bajuda e seng Badichaba.”

25 Mme a tla a mo obamela a mo rapela gape a re, “Nthusa!”

26 Jesu a mo raya a re, “Ga go bonale go siame go tsaya dijo mo baneng o di latlhelela dintsa.”

27 Mme mosadi a re, “Ee, mme go siame ka gore le dintsanyana ka fa tlase ga lomati lwa bojelo di letlelelwa go ja mahohora a a wang.”

28 Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Mosadi, tumelo ya gago e kgolo, mme kopo ya gago e letleletswe.” Mme Morwadike a fodisiwa gone fela foo!

### *Jesu o fepa dikete di le nne*

29 Erile morago ga moo a boela kwa lewatleng la Galalea, a palama thaba a nna gone.

30 Mme bontsintsi jwa batho jwa lere kwa go ene ba ba tlhotsang, difofu, digole, le dimumu le ba bangwe ba bantsi, ba ba baya fa pele ga ga Jesu, mme a ba fodisa botlhe.

31 E ne ya nna kgakgamalo jang! Ba pele ba neng ba ntse ba sa kgone go bua ba ne ba bua ka boitumelo, digole di ne di tsamaya di tloaka, le ba ba neng ba le difofu ba ne ba bona! Bontsintsi jwa batho jwa gagkamala fela, mme ba galaletsa Modimo wa Iseraele.

32 Mme Jesu a bitsa barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Ke tlhomogela batho ba pelo, ba ntse ba le fano le nna malatsi a le mararo jaanong, mme ga baa salelwa ke sepe go se ja; ga ke batle go ba phatlalatsa ba bolailwe ke tlala, kgotsa e ka re gongwe ba idibala mo tseleng.”

33 Barutwa ba fetola ba re, “Mme re tlaa bona dijo tse di lekanyeng kae fano mo sekakeng gore batho ba botlhe ba je?”

34 Jesu a ba botsa a re, “Lo na le dijo di le kae?” ba fetola ba re, “Re na le dinkgwe di supa le ditlhatswana di se kae.”

35 Hong Jesu a raya batho botlhe a re ba nne fa fatshe

36 mme Jesu a tsaya dinkgwe tse di supang le ditlhapi, a di lebogela, a di ngathoganya, a di neela barutwa ba gagwe gore ba di neele batho.

37-38 Mme botlhe ba a ja ba kgora, e le dikete di le nne tsa banna kwa ntle ga basadi le bana! moragonyana, fa masalela a kokoangwa, go ne ga tladiwa diroto di supa!

39 Mme Jesu a phatlalatsa batho go ya kwa gae, a tsena mo mokorong a kgabaganyetsa kwa Magadana.



<sup>1</sup> Mme ka letsatsi lengwe Bafarasai le Basadukai ba tla go leka Jesu mabapi le polelo ya gagwe ya gore ke Mesia ka go mo kopa go ba supegetsa ditshupo dingwe tse di tona mo magodimong.

<sup>2-3</sup> A fetola a re, “Lo siame mo go baleng ditshupo tsa seemo sa mawapi; lo a tle lo re bohibidu jwa loapi maitseboeng bo raya seemo se sentle sa mawapi; lo a tle lo re bohibidu jwa loapi maitseboeng ano bo raya seemo se sentle sa loapi ka moso; lo bo lo re loapi lo lo hibidu mo mosong lo raya seemo se se bosula sa loapi motshegare otlhe, mme ga lo kgone go bala ditshupo tse di itlhalosang ka botsone tsa metlha!

<sup>4</sup> Sechaba se se bosula se, se se sa dumeleng se batla tshupo nngwe e e sa tlwaelesegang mo magodimong, mme ga go na sesupo sepe se se tlaa dirwang fa e se mofuta o o neetsweng Jona.” Hong Jesu a tswela kwa ntle a ba tlogela.

### *Go itlhokomela mo Bafarasaing*

<sup>5</sup> Erile ba sena go kgabaganya lecha, barutwa ba lemoga gore ba lebetse go tla le dijo.

<sup>6</sup> Mme Jesu a ba tlhagisa a re, “Itlhokomeleng! Itiseng mo sebidisong sa Bafarasai le Basadukai.”

<sup>7</sup> Ba gopola gore o na a bua jaana ka gore ba ne ba lebetse go tla le senkgwe.

<sup>8</sup> Jesu a ba a itse se ba se akanyang mme a ba raya a re, batho ba tumelo potlana! Ke eng fa lo tshwenyegile jaana ka go tlhoka senkgwe?

<sup>9-10</sup> A ga lo kitla lo tlhaloganya? A ga lo gakologelwe bontsi jwa batho bo le dikete tse ke di hephileng ka dinkgwe di le tlhano, le diroto tse di neng tsa tlogelwa di tletse masalela? A ga lo gakologelwe dikete tse nne tse ke di hephileng le gotlhe mo go neng ga sala?

<sup>11</sup> Lo ka akanya jang gore ke ne ke bua ka dijo? Mme gape ka re, “Itiseng mo sebidisong sa Bafarasai le Basadukai.”

<sup>12</sup> Hong kwa bofelong ba tlhaloganya gore ka ‘sebidiso’ o na a raya thuto e e sa siamang ya Bafarasai le Basadukai.

<sup>13</sup> Erile a goroga kwa Kaesarea Filipi, a botsa barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Batho ba re ke mang?”

<sup>14</sup> Ba fetola ba re, “Bangwe ba re Johane wa Mokolobetsi; bangwe ba re Elija, bangwe ba re Jeremia kgotsa mongwe wa baporofiti ba bangwe.”

<sup>15</sup> Hong a ba botsa a re, “Lona lo akanya gore ke mang?”

<sup>16</sup> Simone Petere a fetola a re, “Keresete Mesia Morwa Modimo o o tshedileng”.

<sup>17</sup> Jesu a mo raya a re, “Modimo o go segofaditse, Simone, morwa Jona. Gonne Rara yo o kwa legodimong ke ene yo o go senoletseng dilo tse ka boene, ga go a tswa mo go ope.

<sup>18</sup> O Petere, lefika, mme ke aga phuthego ya me mo lefikeng le, mme dinonfo tsothle tsa molete ga di kitla di e fenywa.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ke tlaa go neela dilotlolo tsa bogosi jwa legodimo, dikgoro dingwe le dingwe tse o di lotlelang mo lefatshing, di tla lotlelwa kwa legodimong; mme dikgoro dingwe le dingwe tse o di lotlololang mo lefatsheng, di tlaa lotlololwa kwa legodimong!”

<sup>20</sup> Hong a laya barutwa gore ba se ka ba bolelela bape fa e le Mesia.

### *O bua ka ga go sotlwa le go bolawa*

<sup>21</sup> Go tswa foo Jesu a simolola go tlhalosetsa barutwa ba gagwe kaga go ya kwa Jerusalema, le se se tlaa mo diragalelang teng, gore o tlaa boga mo diatleng tsa baeteledipele ba Sejuta, le gore o tla bolawa le gore e tlaa re morago ga malatsi a le mararo a tsosiwe gape.

<sup>22</sup> Mme Petere a mo tseela fa thoko go mo kgalemela a mo raya a re, “A mogopolo oo o nyelele Morena. Mo ga go kitla go go diragalela!”

<sup>23</sup> Jesu a retologela kwa go Peterere a re, “Tloga fa go nna, Satane ke wena! O lemena le le diphatsa mo go nna. O akanya ka fa batho ba bonang ka teng, e seng ka fa Modimo o akanyang ka teng.”

<sup>24</sup> Hong Jesu a raya barutwa a re, “Fa motho le fa e le mang a rata go nna molatedi wa me, a a iitatole a tseye mokgoro wa gagwe a ntshale morago.

<sup>25</sup> Gonne le fa e le mang yo o ipolokelang botshelo jwa gagwe bo tlaa mo latlhegela; mme le fa e le mang yo o latlhegelwang ke botshelo jwa gagwe ka ntlha ya me o tlaa bo bona gape.

<sup>26</sup> Go na le poelo ya eng fa motho a rua lefatshe lotlhe, mme a latlhegelwa ke botshelo jo bo sa khutleng? Se se ka tshwantshiwang le letlotlo la botshelo jo bo sa khutleng ke eng?

<sup>27</sup> Gonne Nna, Morwa Motho, ke tlaa tla le baengele ba me mo kgalalelong ya ga Rre go athola mongwe le mongwe ka fa ditirong tsa gagwe.

<sup>28</sup> Mme bangwe ba lona ba ba emeng fano jaanong jaana ba tshelela go mpona ke tla mo Bogosing jwa me.”

## 17

### *Jesu mo kgalalelong*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile morago ga malatsi a le marataro Jesu a tsaya Peterere, Jakobe le Johane monnawe go tthatlogela kwa setlhoweng sa thaba e e godileng e e kwa thoko.

<sup>2</sup> Mme erile ba etse tlhoko, ponalo ya gagwe ya fetoga mo e leng gore sefatlhego sa gagwe se ne sa phatshima jaaka letsatsi, le diaparo tsa gagwe tsa nna bosweu jo bo fatlhang.

<sup>3</sup> Ka tshoganetso ga bonala Moshe le Elija ba bua nae.

<sup>4</sup> Peterere a bua ka tshoganetso a re, “Morena, go molemo gore re be re le fano. Fa o rata, ke tlaa aga metlaagana e le meraro o mongwe e le wa gago, o mongwe e nne wa ga Moshe, o mongwe e nne wa ga Elija.”

<sup>5</sup> Mme erile a sa bua jalo, leru le le sedifetseng la tla fa godimo ga bone, mme lentswe le le tswang mo lerung la re, “Yo ke morwaake yo o rategang, mme ke itumela thata mo go ene. Mo utlweng.”

<sup>6</sup> Mo tiragalong e, barutwa ba wela fa fatshe ka difatlhogo ba tsenywe ke letshogo le legolo.

<sup>7</sup> Jesu a tla kwa go bone a ba ama a ba raya a re, “Tsogang, se boifeng.”

<sup>8</sup> Mme ya re ba leba, ya bo e le Jesu fela yo o nang nabo.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ya re ba fologa thaba, a ba laya gore ba se ka ba itsise ope se ba se boneng go fitlhelela a tsoga mo baswing.

<sup>10</sup> Barutwa ba gagwe ba mmotsa ba re, “Ke eng fa baeteledipele ba Sejuda ba gatelela gore Elija o tshwanetse go boa pele ga Mesia a tla?”

<sup>11</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Ba bua sentle. Elija o tshwanetse go tla go baya sengwe le sengwe ka fa thulaganyong.

<sup>12</sup> Mme legale o setse a tsile, mme ga a a ka a lemogwa, o na a sotlwa ke batho thata. Mme le Nna Morwa Motho ke tlaa sotlega mo diatleng tsa bone.”

<sup>13</sup> Hong barutwa ba lemoga fa a bua kaga Johane wa Mokolobetsi.

<sup>14</sup> Erile ba goroga kwa tlase ga thaba, bontsintsi jo bogolo jwa bo bo ba letile. Monna mongwe a tla a khubamela Jesu a re,

<sup>15</sup> “Morena, utlwela morwaake botlhoko, ka gore o tlhakatlhakanye tlhaloganyo, re mo bothatengjo bogolo, ka gore o a tle a wele mo molelong kgotsa mo metsing.

<sup>16</sup> Jalo ke ne ka mo lere mo barutweng ba gago, mme ba retelelwa ke go mo fodisa.”

<sup>17</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Ao batho ke lona ba ba ditlhogo di thata ba ba senang tumelo! Ke tlaa nna le lona boleele bo le kae? Mo lereng kwano go nna.”



<sup>18</sup> Hong Jesu a kgalemela mowa o o maswe o o mo mosimaneng mme wa tswa mo go ene, mme go simolola ka lobaka loo mosimane a fola.

<sup>19</sup> Moragonyana barutwa ba botsa Jesu mo sephiring ba re, “Ke ka ntlha yang fa re ne re sa kgone go kgoromeletsa mowa o o maswe kwa ntle?”

<sup>20</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Ke ka ntlha ya tumelo ya lona e potlana. Gonne fa lo no lo na le tumelo le fa e le e nnyennyane jaaka peo e tshesane ya mosetara lo no lo ka raya thaba e lwa re ‘Suta!’ mme e ne e tlaa sutela kgakala. Ga go na se se neng se ka retela.

<sup>21</sup> Mme mofuta o wa mowa o o maswe ga o ka ke wa tsamaya fa e se fela lo rapetse lo ikiditse dijo.”

<sup>22-23</sup> Letsatsi lengwe fa ba sale mo Galalea Jesu a ba raya a re, “Ke ya go okelwa mo nonofong ya ba ba tlaa mpolayang, mme e tla re ka letsatsi la boraro ke tlaa tsoga mo baswing.” Mme dipelo tsa barutwa tsa tlaa khutsafalo le poifo.

### *Jesu o duela lekgetho*

<sup>24</sup> Mo kgorogong ya bone kwa Kaperanama, baphuthi ba lekgetho la tempele ba tla mo go Petere ba mmotsa ba re, “A mong wa lona ga a duele lekgetho?”

<sup>25</sup> Petere a araba a re, “Ee, o a le duela.” Hong a tsena mo ntlung go bolelela Jesu ka potso ya makgetho, mme e rile pele ga a ka bua, Jesu a mmotsa a re, “O akanyang Petere? A dikgosi di phutha makgetho mo bathung ba tsone, kgotsa mo go batswakwa ba ba fentsweng?”

<sup>26-27</sup> Mme Petere a fetola a re, “Mo go batswakwa.” Jalo he, Jesu a re, “Go siame.” “Beng-ba legae ba gololesegile! Le fa go ntse jalo, ga re batle go ba kgopisa, jalo fologela kwa lotshitshing o konopele sekgoge (huku e e tshwarang ditlhapi), o atlhamolole molomo wa tlhapi ya ntlha e o e tshwarang. O tlaa bona ledi le le tlaa lekanang makgetho a rona rotlhe; le tseye mme o ba duele!”

## 18

### *Yo o tlaa nnang mogolo kwa legodimong*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile ka nako eo barutwa ba tla kwa go Jesu go mmotsa gore ke ofe wa bone yo o tlaa nnang mogolo mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo.

<sup>2</sup> Jesu a bitsa ngwana yo monnyennyane a mmaya fa fatshe fa gare ga bone,

<sup>3</sup> mme a re, “Fa e se fela lo boela Modimong lo latlha dibe tsa lona lo bo lo nna jaaka bana ba bannyennyane, ga lo kitla lo tsena mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo.

<sup>4</sup> Jalo he, le fa e le mang yo o ingotlang jaaka ngwananyana yo monnyennyane yo, o mogolo bogolo mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo.

<sup>5</sup> Mme le fa e le mang mo go lona yo o tsholang ngwananyana yo monnyennyane jaaka yo, ka ntlha ya gore lo ba me, o tshola nna ebile o a ntlhokomela.

<sup>6</sup> Mme le fa e le mang yo o dirang gore mongwe wa ba ba botlana ba, ba ba dumelang mo go nna a latlhegelwe ke tumelo ya gagwe, go ka nna botoka mo go ene go golegelelwa lefika mo thamung a ba a latlhelwa mo lewatlang.

<sup>7</sup> “A bo go latlhega lefatshe ka ntlha ya masula otlhe a jone. Gonne thaelo e na le go tla fela, mme a bo go latlhega motho yo thaelo e tlang ka ene.

<sup>8</sup> Jalo fa seatla sa gago kgotsa lona lo go leofisa, lo kgaole o lo latlhe. Go botoka go tsena mo legodimong o golafetse go na le go tsena mo moleting ka mabogo le maoto a le mmogo.

<sup>9</sup> Mme fa leitlho la gago le go leofisa, le gonye o le latlhe. Go botoka go tsena mo legodimong ka leitlho le le lengwe go na le go tsena mo moleting ka a le mabedi.

### *Setshwantsho ka nku e e timetseng*

10 “Itiseng gore lo seka lwa lebela ope wa bananyana ba ba nnyennyane ba kwa tlase. Gonne ke lo bolelela gore kwa legodimong baengele ba bone ba fa pele ga ga Rre ka metlha yotlhe.

11 Mme nna, Morwa Motho, ke tletse go boloka ba ba latlhegileng.

12 “Fa motho a na le dinku di le lekgolo, mme e nngwe e tsamaya e bo e timela, o tlaa dira eng? A ga a na go tlogela tse di masome a fera bongwe le metso e fera bongwe a ba a ya kwa dithabeng go ya go batla e e latlhegileng?”

13 Mme fa a e bona, o tlaa e itumelela go gaisa tse di masome a fera bongwe le metso e fera bongwe tse di babalesegileng kwa gae!

14 Fela jalo, ga se go rata ga ga Rre gore le fa e le mang wa ba bannye ba a nyelele.

### *Fa mokaulengwe a go foseditse*

15 “Fa wa gaeno a go leofela, ya kwa go ene ka sephiri go mo kaela molato o. Fa a reetsa a ba a ipona phoso, o gapile wa gaeno.

16 Fa a gana, ke gone tsaya mongwe kgotsa ba le babedi lo boele go ene gape, go tlhomamisa sengwe le sengwe se o se buang ka bone basupi ba.

17 Mme fa a sa ntse a gana go reetsa, isa ngongorego ya gago kwa phuthegong, mme fa katlholo ya phuthego e dumalana nao mo kgannyeng e, mme ene a sa dumalane, phuthego e tshwanetse go mo kgaola.

18 Mme ke lo bolelela se, le fa e le eng se lo se bofang mo lefatsheng se bofiwa kwa legodimong, mme le fa e le eng se lo se bofololang mo lefatsheng, se tlaa bofololwa kwa legodimong.

19 “Gape ke lo bolelela se, fa ba le babedi ba lona fano mo lefatsheng ba dumalana kaga sengwe se lo se kopang, Rara yo o kwa legodimong o tlaa se lo direla.

20 “Gonne kwa bobedi kgotsa kwa boraro bo phuthegelang teng ka ntlha ya gore ke ba me, ke tlaa bo ke le gone tota fa gare ga bone.”

### *Monna yo o setlhogo*

21 Mme ga tla Petere a mmotsa a re, “Morena, ke tshwanetse go itshwarela wa gaetsho ga kae fa a nteofela? Ga supa?”

22 Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Nnyaa, masome a supa a ntsifaditshwe ga supa!”

23 “Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo ka tshwantshiwa le Kgosi e e neng e ikaeletse go gakolola batho go mo duela melato ya bone.

24 Fa go ntse go tsweletswe, mongwe wa ba ba nang le molato nae yo e neng a mo kolota didikadike di le lesome tsa dipula! (P10,000,000) a tlisiswa kwa go ene.

25 A se ka a kgona go duela, jalo Kgosi ya laola gore a rekisiwe ka ntlha ya sekoloto le mosadi wa gagwe le banna le sengwe le sengwe se a neng a na naso.

26 “Mme monna a wela fa fatshe fa pele ga kgosi ka sefatlhogo a re, ‘Ao Morena, nna pelotelele mo go nna mme ke tlaa duela sekoloto sotlhe’.

27 “Mme kgosi ya mo utlwela botlhoko mme ya mo golola ya mo itshwarela molato.

28 “Mme erile fa monna a tlogela kgosi a ya kwa monneng yo o mo kolotang dipula di le dikete tse pedi, a mo tshwara ka mometso a batla tuelo ya gagwe ka nako eo.

29 “Monna a wela fa fatshe fa pele ga gagwe mme a mo kopa go mo fa lobakanyana. A mo rapela a re nna pelotelele mme ‘ke tlaa duela’.

30 Mme yo o kolotwang a se ka a dumela go mo letela. A laola gore a tshwarwe a ba a tlathelwe mo tlung ya kgolegelo go fitlhelela molato o duelwa otlhe.

31 “Mme ditsala tsa monna yo o mo tlung ya kgolegelo tsa ya kgosing go e bolelela se se diragetseng.

32 Mme kgosi ya bitsa monna yo e neng e mo itshwaretse sekoloto se se gakgamatsang ya re, ‘Molotsana ke wena yo o pelo e maswe! Ke go itshwaretse sekoloto se se gakgamatsang, fela ka ntlha ya gore o nkopile,

<sup>33</sup> a ga o a tshwanela go nna le kutlwelobotlhoko mo go ba bangwe, fela jaaka ke ne ka nna le kutlwelobotlhoko mo go wena?’

<sup>34</sup> Mme kgosi e e kgopegileng ya romela monna yo kwa tlung ya kgolegelo go fitlhelela a duela thebe ya bofelo ya madi a a a kolotang.

<sup>35</sup> Mme Rara wa legodimo o tlaa lo direla fela jalo fa lo gana go itshwarela bangwe ka-lona ka boammaaruri.”

## 19

### *Jesu o bua ka banyalani*

<sup>1</sup> Mme e rile Jesu a sena go fetsa mafoko a, a tswa mo Galalea a boela kwa morago kwa Judea go kgabaganya Noka ya Jorodane.

<sup>2</sup> Boidiidi jwa batho jwa mo sala morago, mme a fodisa malwetse a bone.

<sup>3</sup> Bafarasai bangwe ba tla go buisanya nae, gape ba leka go mmeela seru gore a bue sengwe se se tlaa mo senyang. Ba mmotsa ba re, “A o letlelela tlhalo?”

<sup>4</sup> Jesu a ba fetola a re, “A ga lo bale dikwalo? Mo go tsone go kwadilwe gore mo tshimologong Modimo o tlhodile monna le mosadi,

<sup>5-6</sup> gore monna o tlaa tlogela rraagwe le mmaagwe mme a ngaparele mosadi wa gagwe. Mme bobedi jo bo tlaa nna bongwe fela, e sa tlhole e le bobedi, mme ele bongwe fela! a go se nne ope yo o kgaoganyang se Modimo o se kopantseng”.

<sup>7</sup> Ba botsa ba re, “Jaanong Moshe o ne a raya jang fa a re monna o ka tlhalo mosadi wa gagwe ka go mo kwalela lokwalo lwa tlhalo fela?”

<sup>8</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Moshe o dirile jalo ka ntlha ya go bona dipelo tsa lona tse di thata tse di bosula, mme tota e ne e se se Modimo o simolotseng o se ikaeletse.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ke lo bolelela se, ka re, le fa e le mang yo o tlhalang mosadi wa gagwe, fa e se fela ka kgokafalo, a bo a nyala yo mongwe, o dira kgoka falo.”

<sup>10</sup> Barutwa ba ga Jesu ba mo raya ba re, “Fa e le gore go ntse jalo go botoka go sa nyaleng.”

<sup>11</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Ga se mongwe le mongwe yo o ka amogelang mafoko a, fa e se fela ka thuso ya Modimo.

<sup>12</sup> Banna bangwe ba tsetswe e le baopa, ba bangwe ba opafaditswe ke batho, gore ba seka ba nyala, ba bangwe ba ikgapa mo nyalong ka ntlha ya Bogosi jwa Legodimo. A yo o kgonag, a amogele mafoko a me.”

### *Jesu o segofatsa bana*

<sup>13</sup> Mme ga tlisiwa bana ba bannye kwa go Jesu gore a ba beye diatla a ba rapelele. Mme barutwa ba kgalemela ba ba neng ba tlisitse bana. Ba ba raya ba re, “Se mo tshwenyeng.”

<sup>14</sup> Jesu a re, “Lesang banyana ba tle kwa go nna, se ba kganeleng. Gonne bogosi jwa Legodimo ke jwa ba ba ntseng jalo.”

<sup>15</sup> Foo a ba baya diatla a ba segofatsa pele ga a tsamaya.

### *Lekawana la mohumi*

<sup>16</sup> Mme mongwe a tla kwa go Jesu ka potso e e reng: “Morena yo o Molemo ke ka dira eng se se siameng go nna le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng?”

<sup>17</sup> Jesu a mo raya a re fa o re, “Ke molemo o raya Modimo. Mme go araba potso ya gago ka re, o ka tsena kwa legodimong fa o tshegetsa ditaolo.”

<sup>18</sup> Mme monna a mmotsa a re, “Ditaolo dife?” Mme Jesu a fetola a re “O seka wa bolaya motho, o seka wa dira boaka, o seka wa utswa, o seka wa bua maaka,

<sup>19</sup> tlotla rrago le mmago, gape o rate mongwe ka wena jaaka o ithata!”

<sup>20</sup> Mme lekawana la fetola la re, “Ke sa le ke e tshegetsa yotlhe fela, ke tshwanetse go dirang gape?”

<sup>21</sup> Jesu a mo raya a re, “Fa o batla go itekanela, ya o rekise sengwe le sengwe se o nang naso o neele bahumanegi madi, mme o tlaa nna le khumo kwa legodimong; mme o tle o ntshale morago.”

<sup>22</sup> Mme e rile fa lekau le utlwa jaana, la tsamaya le nyemile moko ka bohutsana, ka gore le ne le humile thata.

<sup>23</sup> Hong a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Ruri go thata mo mohuming go tsena mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo.

<sup>24</sup> Mme ke ipoeletsa gape ke re, go motlhofo mo kammeleng go tsena ka leroba la nnale go na le gore mohumi a tsene mo Bogosing jwa Modimo.”

<sup>25</sup> Polelo e ya gakgamatsa barutwa. Mme ba botsa ba re, “Mme fa go ntse jalo, ke mang yo o ka bolokwang mo lefatshing?”

<sup>26</sup> Hong Jesu a ba leba ka kelotlhoko a re, “Ka fa senameng ga go na ope.”

<sup>27</sup> Hong Petere a mo raya a re, “Re tlogetse sengwe le sengwe gore re go sale morago. Re tlaa boelwa ke eng ka go dira jalo?”

<sup>28</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “E tlaa re nna, Morwa Motho, fa ke nna mo setilong se se galalelang sa Bogosi, lona barutwa ba me lo tlaa nna mo ditilong di le lesome le bobedi tsa puso go athola merafe e le lesome le bobedi ya Iseraele.

<sup>29</sup> Mme le fa e le mang yo a tlogelang motse wa gagwe, bomonnawe, bokgaitadie, rraagwe, mmaagwe, mosadi wa gagwe, bana kgotsa dilwana go ntshala morago, o tlaa amogela galekgolo go menaganye, ebile o tlaa nna le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>30</sup> Mme ba le bantsi ba e leng ba ntlha jaanong e tlaa nna ba morago ka nako eo: le bangwe ba e leng ba bofelo jaanong e tlaa nna ba ntlha.”

## 20

### *Setshwantsho ka badiri mo tshimong*

<sup>1</sup> Setshwantsho sengwe ke se se se tshwantshang Bogosi jwa Legodimo. “Mong wa tshimo o kile a phakela go ya go thapela tshimo ya gagwe ya thobo badiri.

<sup>2</sup> A dumalana go ba duela madi a tuelo ya letsatsi, hong a ba laela go ya go dira.

<sup>3</sup> “Morago ga dioura di se kae, o na a feta fa ntlong e go thapelwang batho teng mme a bona banna bangwe ba eme foo ba batla tiro,

<sup>4</sup> jalo le bone a ba romela mo masimong a gagwe, a ba bolelela gore o tlaa ba duela fela se se ba tshwanetseng fa letsatsi le phirima.

<sup>5</sup> Mo motshegareng wa sethoboloko, le mo tshokologong e ka nna nako ya boraro a nna a tswelala ka go thapa badiri.

<sup>6</sup> “Ka nako ya botlhano mo go one maitseboa ao, a ya kwa motseng gape, mme a bona banna ba bangwe gape ba eme teng foo mme a ba botsa a re, ‘Ke eng fa lo ntse fela lo sa dire sepe letsatsi lotlhe?’

<sup>7</sup> Ba araba ba re, ‘Ke ka gore ga go ope yo o re thapileng’. Hong a ba raya a re, ‘tsamayang lo ye go tlatsa ba bangwe mo masimong a me.’

<sup>8</sup> “Mo maitseboeng ao a raya radituelo wa gagwe a re a bitse banna bao a ba duele, a simolola pele ka banna ba bofelo.

<sup>9</sup> E rile fa banna ba ba thapilweng ka nako ya botlhano ba duelwa mongwe le mongwe wa bone o na a amogela madi a tuelo ya letsatsi.

<sup>10</sup> E rile fa banna ba ba thapilweng pele ba tla go tsaya a bone, ba ne ba ithaya ba re ba tlaa amogela go feta foo thata. Le bone ba ne ba duelwa madi a lekanang le a ba bangwe.

<sup>11-12</sup> “Ba ngongorega ba re, ‘Batho bale ba dirile lobaka lwa oura fela, le fa go ntse jalo a oba duetse jaaka rona ba re dirileng letsatsi lotlhe mo mogoteng o o fisang’.

13 “Mme a araba mongwe wa bone aa re ‘Tsala, ga ke a go fosetsa ka gope! A o ne o sa dumalana go dira o duelwa tuelo ya letsatsi?’

14 A tseye o tsamaye. Ke keletso ya me go lo duela ka go lekana;

15 a go kgatlanong le molao go ntsha madi a me fa ke batla go dira jalo? A o tshwanetse go kgotswa ka go bo ke le kutlwelobotlhoko?’

16 Mme fela jalo, ba morago e tlaa nna ba ntlha, ba ntlha e tlaa nna ba morago.”

### *Jesus o bua ka ga go sotlwa le go bolawa ga gagwe*

17 Mme ya re Jesu a le mo tseleng a ya Jerusalema, a tseela barutwa ba ba lesome le bobedi kwa thoko,

18 mme a bua nabo ka ga se se tlaa mo diragalelang fa ba goroga. “Ke tlaa neelwa baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba Sejuda ba bangwe, mme ba tlaa nkatlholela loso.

19 Me ba tlaa ntsenya mo diatleng tsa mmuso wa Roma, ke tlaa sotlwa ke bapolwa, mme e tlaa re mo letsatsing la boraro ke rule.”

### *Kopo ya mosadi wa ga Sebede*

20 Hong mmaagwe Jakobe le Johane bomorwa Sebede, a ba lere kwa go Jesu, a obama, a kopa thuso.

21 Jesu a mmotsa a re “O batla ke go direlang?” Mme a fetola a re, “Mo Bogosing jwa gago, a o tlaa letla bomorwaake ba babedi go nna mo ditilong tse pedi go bapa le sa gago, yo mongwe ka fa letsogong la gago le legolo yo mongwe ka fa go la molema?”

22 Mme Jesu a mo fetola a re, “Ga o itse se o se lopang!” Mme a retologela kwa go Jakobe le Johane a ba botsa a re, “A lo nonofile go nwa mo senwelong se se boitshegang se ke tlaa tlogang kee nwa mo go sone?” Jalo ba fetola ba re, “Ee, re nonofile.”

23 Mme a ba fetola a re, “Lo tlaa nwa mo go sone ruri. Mme ga ke na thata go bua gore ke mang yo o tlaa nnang mo ditilong go bapa le same. Maemo ao a beetswe batho ba Rre a ba tlhophang”.

24 Barutwa ba bangwe ba ba lesome ba ne ba gakala fa ba utlwa ka go se Jakobe le Johane ba se lopileng.

25 Mme Jesu a ba bitsa botlhe a ba raya a re, “Mo baheitaneng, dikgosi ke batho ba ba bogoma, mme le bagolwane ba ba ka fa tlase ga tsone, ba dipisa ba ba ka fa tlase ga bone.

26 Mme mo go lona go pharologanyo. Le fa e le mang mo go lona yo o batlang go nna moeteledipele, o tshwanetse go nna motlhanka wa lona.

27 Mme fa o batla go nna kwa godimodimo, o tshwanetse go dira jaaka lekgoba.

28 Mokgwa wa lona o tshwanetse go nna jaaka wa me, gonne nna Morwa Motho, ga ke a tlela go direlwa, fa e se go direla, le go ntshetsa ba le bantsi botshelo jwa me go nna thekololo.”

### *Jesu o foufolola difofu tse pedi*

29 E rile Jesu le barutwa ba tswa mo motseng wa Jeriko, bontsintsi jwa batho jo bogolo jwa ba sala morago.

30 Banna ba le babedi ba difofu ba ne ba ntse fa thoko ga tsela mme e rile fa ba utlwa gore Jesu o e tla ba simolola go goa ba re, “Morena, Morwa Dafide, re utlwele botlhoko!”

31 Bontsintsi jwa batho jwa ba raya jwa re ba didimale, mme ba goela godimo go gaisa pele.

32-33 E rile a tla fa difofu di neng di le teng a ema mo tseleng a botsa a re, “Lo batla ke lo direlang?” Mme ba fetola ba re, “Morena re batla go bona!”



<sup>34</sup> Jesu a ba utlwela botlhoko a ama matlho a bone. Mme ya re gone fela foo ba foufologa, ba mo sala morago.

## 21

### *O amogelwa ka megolokwane kwa Jerusalema*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re Jesu le barutwa ba atamela Jerusalema, ba le gaufi le motse wa Bethefage mo Thoteng ya Lotlhwane, Jesu a roma bangwe ba barutwa ba gagwe ba le bebedi mo motsaneng o o fa pele.

<sup>2</sup> A ba raya a re, “E tlaa re fela fa lo tsena teng lo tlaa bona tonki e golegilwe le tonkana ya yone e le fa thoko ga yone. Lo bo lo di golola lo di lere kwano.

<sup>3</sup> Fa mongwe a lo botsa gore lo dirang, lo re, ‘Morena o a di batla’, mme ga go na go nna matshwenyego ape.”

<sup>4</sup> Se se ne se dirwa go diragatsa seporofeso sa bogologolo se se reng,

<sup>5</sup> “Bolelela Jesusalema gore Kgosi ya gagwe e tla kwa go ene, ka bonolo e palame tonkana.”

<sup>6</sup> Barutwa ba babedi ba dira ka fa Jesu a neng a ba boleetse, ka teng,

<sup>7</sup> ba lere tonki le tonkana kwa go ene, ba pega diaparo tsa bone mo godimo ga tonkana gore a nne mo godimo ga tsone.

<sup>8</sup> Mme ba bangwe mo bontsintsing jwa batho ba ala diaparo tsa bone mo tseleng kwa pele ga gagwe, ba bangwe ba kgetla dikala tsa dithare ba di ala fa pele ga gagwe.

<sup>9</sup> Hong bontsi jwa batho ba ba mo eteletseng pele le ba ba kwa morago ba goa ba re, “Modimo segofatsa Morwa Kgosi Dafide! Mo galaletse mo segofatse, Morena A go bakwe Modimo mogodimodimo!”

<sup>10</sup> Motse otlhe wa Jerusalema o ne wa huduega fa a tsena. Ba botsa ba re, ke mang yo?

<sup>11</sup> Mme bontsintsi jwa batho jwa fetola jwa re, “Jesu Moporofiti yo o tswang Nasaretha wa Galalea.”

### *Jesu mo tempeleng*

<sup>12</sup> Jesu a tsena mo Tempeleng, a lelekela barekisi kwa ntle, a pitikolola mabati a go ananyediwang madi mo go one le ditilo tsa ba ba rekisang maphoi.

<sup>13</sup> A ba raya a re, “Dikwalo tsa re tempele ya me ke lefelo la thapelo, mme lona lo e fetotse borakanelo jwa magodu.”

<sup>14</sup> Hong difofu le digole tsa tla kwa go ene mme a di fodisa teng mo tempeleng.

<sup>15</sup> Mme ya re baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba bangwe ba Sejuda ba bona dikgakgamatso tse di ntle tse ba bile ba utlwa le bananyana ba goa mo tempeleng ba re, “Modimo segofatsa Morwa Dafide,” ba ne ba se ka ba itumela ba gakala ba mmotsa ba re, “A o utlwa se bana ba ba se buang?”

<sup>16</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Ee, a ga lo ise lo ke lo bale dikwalo? Gonne tsa re, ‘Le bananyana tota ba tlaa mo galaletsa!’ ”

<sup>17</sup> Hong a boela kwa Bethania, kwa a letseng teng.

### *Jesu o hutsa setlhare sa mofeige*

<sup>18</sup> Mo mosong fa a boela Jerusalema, a tshwarwa ke tlala,

<sup>19</sup> Yare a bona setlhare sa mofeige fa thoko ga tsela, a tsamaela kwa go sone go bona gore a se na le maungo, mme ga bo go le matlhare fela. Hong a se hutsa a re, “O se ka wa tlhola o ungwa gape!” Mme ka bofefo setlhare sa mofeige sa omelela.

<sup>20</sup> Barutwa ba gakkamala thata ba bo ba mmotsa ba re, “Setlhare sa mofeige se omeletse ka bofefo jang?”

<sup>21</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Ammaaruri, fa lo na le tumelo lo sa belaele, lo ka dira dilo tse di ntseng jaana le go feta. Lo ka ba lwa raya thaba e ya Lotlhare lwa re, ‘Thabuela mo lewatleng,’ mme go ka diragala.

<sup>22</sup> Lo ka amogela sengwe le sengwe, se lo se kopang ka thapelo fa lo dumela.”

### *Nonofo ya ga Jesu*

<sup>23</sup> Mme e rile a sena go boela kwa Tempeleng a sa ntse a ruta, baperesiti ba bagolo le bangwe ba bagolwane ba Sejuda ba tla kwa go ene ba batla go itse gore e ne e le ka tetelelo ya ga mang gore a lelekele baananyi kwa ntle maabane.

<sup>24</sup> Jesu a ba fetola a re “Ke tlaa lo bolelela fa lo ka araba potso e le nngwe pele.

<sup>25</sup> A Johane wa Mokolobetsi o ne a romilwe ke Modimo, kgotsa nnyaa?” Ba ne ba gakololana ka fa ba ka arabang ka teng potso e, ba re, “Fa re re, ‘o ne a romilwe ke Modimo’, hong o tlaa re botsa gore ke eng re ne re sa dumele se Johane o neng a se bua.

<sup>26</sup> Mme fa re ganela gore Modimo o mo romile, re tlaa tlhaselwa ke bontsi jwa batho, gonne bontsi jotlhe bo dumela gore e ne e le moporofiti.”

<sup>27</sup> Hong lwa bofelo ba fetola ba re, “Ga re itse!” Mme Jesu a re, “Jalo le nna ga ke na go araba potso ya lona ka tsela epe.”

### *Setshwantsho ka makawana a mabedi*

<sup>28</sup> “Mme lo akanya jang ka ga se? Monna yo o neng a na le bomorwawe ba le babedi o na a raya yo motona a re, ‘Morwaaka, tsamaya o ye go dira mo tshimong ya me gompieno.’

<sup>29</sup> Morwawe a fetola a re, ‘Ga ke na go dira jalo,’ mme kwa morago a fetola maikutlo a gagwe a tsamaya.

<sup>30</sup> Hong rraagwe a raya yo monnyennyane a re, ‘Wena tsamaya!’ Mme a re, ‘Ee, rra, ke tlaa tsamaya.’ Mme a seka a dira jalo.

<sup>31</sup> Ke ofe mo go ba babedi yo o neng a dira go rata ga ga rraagwe?”

Ba fetola ba re, “Ke wa ntlha.”

Hong Jesu a tlhalosa se a se rayang a re: “Ammaaruri batho ba ba bosula le basadi ba diaka ba tlaa lo raka mo Bogosing.

<sup>32</sup> Gonne Johane wa Mokolobetsi o lo reile a re lo sokologe lo latlhe ditiro tsa lona tse di maswe lo boele mo Modimong, mme ga lo a dira jalo, fa batho ba ba bosula le diaka ba sokologa ba boela mo Modimong. Mme le fa tota lo ne lwa bona ba sokologa lona lo ne lwa gana go sokologa, ga lo aka lwa dumela.

### *Balemi ba ba neng ba hirile tshimo*

<sup>33</sup> “Jaanong reetsang polelo e: Mong wa setsha mongwe o kile a tlhoma tshimo ya mofine e e ageletsweng, mme a direla motlhokamedi wa yone lefelo la boletelo, hong a hirisetsa balemi bangwe tshimo ya gagwe ka tumalano ya go kgaogana thobo, mme a huduga go nna mo lefatsheng le lengwe.

<sup>34</sup> “E rile ka nako ya thobo ya maungo a mofine a roma baemedi ba gagwe kwa baleming go ya go tsaya seabe sa gagwe.

<sup>35</sup> Mme balemi ba tlhasela batlhanka ba gagwe, ba itaya yo mongwe, ba bolaya yo mongwe, ba kgobotletsa yo mongwe ka matlapa.

<sup>36</sup> “Hong a roma setlhopa se segolwane sa batlhanka ba gagwe go ya go mo tseela seabe, mme ba diragalelwa ke se se diragaletseng batlhanka ba ntlha.

<sup>37</sup> Lwa bofelo mong wa tshimo a roma morwawe a gopola gore ba tlaa mo tshoga seemo ba mo tlotle.

<sup>38</sup> “Mme e rile fa balemi ba bona morwawe a tla, ba buisanya ba re ‘Moja boswa ke yoo o e tla; tlaang, re mmolayeng re bo itseele!’

<sup>39</sup> Jalo ba mo swaswailela ka kwa ntle ga tshimo ya mafine ba mmolaya.



40 “Fa mong wa tshimo a boa, lo akanya gore o tlaa feta a dirang ka balemi bao?”

41 Baeteledipele ba Sejuda ba fetola ba re, “O tlaa bolaya batho bao ba ba bosula ka polao e e setlhogo, mme a hirisetse ba bangwe tshimo ya gagwe ba ba tlaa mo duelang ka fa tshwanelong.”

42 Hong Jesu a ba botsa a re, “A ga lo ise lo ke lo bale mo dikwalong gore: ‘Lentswe le le gannweng ke baagi le dirilwe lentswe la kgokgotso le le tlotlegang. Ana go gontle jang! Morena o dirile selo se se gagamatsang jang mo matlhong a rona?’

43 “Se ke se rayang ke gore Bogosi jwa Modimo bo tlaa tsewa mo go lona bo neelwe chaba e e tlaa neelang Modimo seabe sa one sa thobo ya maungo.

44 Botlhe ba ba kgotswang mo lefikeng le la boammaruri, ba tlaa robega, mme ba ba welang godimo ba tlaa phatlalala jaaka lorole.”

45 E rile baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba bangwe ba Sejuda ba lemoga gore Jesu o ne a bua ka ga bone, gore e ne e le balemi mo polelong ya gagwe,

46 ba ne ba batla go mmolaya, mme ba boifa go lekeletsa ka ntlha ya bontsintsi jwa batho, gonne bo ne bo kaya Jesu e le moporofiti.

## 22

### *Setshwantsho ka modiro wa lonyalo*

1-2 Jesu a bolela dipolelo tse dingwe tse dintsi go supa gore Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo tshwana le eng. Sekai, bo ka tshwantshiwa ka polelo ya Kgosi e e kileng ya baakanyetsa morwaa yone mokete o mogolo wa lenyalo.

3 Baeng ba le bantsi ba lalediwa, mme e rile fa dijo di setse di siame a roma batho go itsise mongwe le mongwe gore ke nako ya gore ba tle. Mme batho ba ba laleditsweng ba gana!

4 Jalo a roma batlhanka ba bangwe go ba bolelela gore, “Sengwe le sengwe se siame le dinama tse di besiwang di setse di le mo isong. Itlhaganeleng!”

5 Mme baeng ba a neng a ba laleditse ba tshega fela ba tswelela pele le ditiro tsa bone, mongwe kwa morakeng wa gagwe yo mongwe kwa madirelong a gagwe;

6 ba bangwe ba itaya batlhanka ba gagwe ba ba tshwara setlhogo mo go tlhabisang ditlhong, ba bo ba bolaya bangwe ba bone.

7 Hong Kgosi e e galefileng ya bolotsa ntwala ya yone ya bolaya babolai ya tshuba motse wa bone.

8 Mme ya raya batlhanka ba yone ya re, “Modiro wa lenyalo o siame, mme baeng ba ke ba laleditseng ga ba a tshwanelwa ke tlotlo.

9 Jaanong tsamayang mo mebileng ya motse lo laletse mongwe le mongwe yo lo mmonang.”

10 Mme batlhanka ba dira fela jalo, ba lere batho botlhe, basiami le baleofi ka go tshwana; mme ntlo ya tlala balalediwa.

11 Mme e rile fa Kgosi e tla go rakana le balalediwa, ya bona monna yo a neng a sa apara seaparo sa lenyalo (se a neng a se neetswe).

12 Kgosi ya botsa ya re, “Tsala, go diragetse jang gore o bo o le fano o sena seaparo sa lenyalo?” Mme monna a tlhoka karabo.

13 Hong Kgosi ya raya bathusi ba yone ya re, “Mo golegeng mabogo le maoto lo mo latlhele kwa ntle mo lefifing kwa go nang le selelo le khuranyo ya meno gone.”

14 Gonne ba le bantsi ba biditswe, mme ba se kae ba itshenketswe!

### *Lekgetho la ga Kaesara*

15 Bafarasai ba kopana go leka go akanya tsela e ba ka mo tshwarang mo puong ka yone.

<sup>16</sup> Ba ikaelela go roma bangwe ba banna ba bone le Baheroda go mmotsa potso e: “Rra, re itse gore o ikanyega thata le gore o ruta boammaaruri kwa ntleng ga go tlhokomela tse di ka go diragalelang, e bile o sa boife bomang-mang jwa ga ope.

<sup>17</sup> Jaanong re bolelele, a go siame go ntshetsa mmuso wa Roma lekgetho kgotsa nnyaa?”

<sup>18</sup> Mme Jesu a bona se ba neng ba se ikaeletse. A re, “Baitimokanyi ke lona! Lo leka go tsietsa mang ka dipotso tsa lona tsa bolotsana?

<sup>19</sup> Ntshupegetsang ledi,” Mme ba le mo naya.

<sup>20</sup> A ba botsa a re, “Le tshwantshitswe mang? Gape leina le le ka fa tlase ga setshwantsho se ke la ga mang?”

<sup>21</sup> Ba mo fetola ba re, “la ga Kaisara.” Mme a ba raya a re, “Go siame le neyeng Kaisara fa e le la gagwe, mme lo neele Modimo sengwe le sengwe se e leng sa one.”

<sup>22</sup> Mme phetolo ya gagwe e ne ya ba gakgamatsa ya ba ya ba palela ba mo tlogela ba tsamaya.

### *Nyalano le go tsoga ga baswi*

<sup>23</sup> Mme ka letsatsi leo bangwe ba Basadukai, ba ba reng ga go na tsogo ya baswi morago ga loso, ba tla kwa go ene mme ba mmotsa ba re

<sup>24</sup> “Morena, Moshe o rile fa motho a a swa a sena bana, monnawe a nyale motlholagadi yoo, mme bana ba bone ba tlaa ja boswa.

<sup>25</sup> Go kile ga bo go na le monna mongwe mo motseng wa rona a na le bana ba basimane ba supa. Mme wa ntlha a nyala mme a swa a sena bana, jalo motlholagadi wa gagwe a nna mosadi wa ga monnawe yo o mo tlhomaganelang.

<sup>26</sup> Mme le ene monnawe yo, a swa a sena bana, mme mosadi a nyalwa ke monnawe yo mongwe. Ga direga fela jalo go fitlhelela a nna mosadi wa mongwe le mongwe wa bone ka bosupa!

<sup>27</sup> Mme mosadi le ene a swa.

<sup>28</sup> Jalo o tlaa nna mosadi wa ga mang mo tsogong ya baswi? Gonne e ne e le mosadi wa bone ka bosupa.”

<sup>29</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “Phoso ya lona e dirwa ke bosenakitso jwa lona jwa go tlhoka go itse dikwalo le nonofo ya Modimo.

<sup>30</sup> Gonne mo tsogong ya baswi ga go na lenyalo; mongwe le mongwe o tshwana le baengele mo legodimong.

<sup>31</sup> Mme jaanong, fa e le gore go na le tsogo ya baswi, a ga lo ke lo bala dikwalo? A ga lo lemoge gore Modimo o ne o bua le lona fa o re,

<sup>32</sup> ‘Ke Modimo wa ga Aberahame, Isake le Jakobe!’ Jalo Modimo ga se Modimo wa baswi, mme ke wa batshedi.”

<sup>33</sup> Bontsintsi jwa batho jwa itumedisiwa thata ke dikarabo tsa gagwe.

### *Molao o mogolo go yotlhe*

<sup>34-35</sup> Mme e seng Bafarasai! E rile ba utlwa gore o didimaditse Basadukai ka phetolo ya gagwe, ba akanya sesha potso e bone ba ka e mmotsang. Mongwe wa bone yo e neng e le mmueledi (Agente), a bua a re:

<sup>36</sup> “Morena, taolo ya botlhokwa mo melaong ya ga Moshe ke efe?”

<sup>37</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “ ‘Rata Morena Modimo wa gago ka pelo yotlhe ya gago, ka mowa le tlhaloganyo.’

<sup>38-39</sup> E ke taolo ya ntlha ebile e le e kgolo. Ya bobedi ya botlhokwa thata e e tshwanang le yone ke e e reng: ‘Rata mongwe ka wena jaaka o ithata.’

<sup>40</sup> Ditaolo tse dingwe tsotlhe le se se batlwang ke baporofiti di tswa mo melaong e mebedi e, mme e diragadiwa fa e tshagediwa. Tshegetsatsa yone e mebedi e fela, mme o tlaa bona gore o tshageditse e mengwe yotlhe.”

<sup>41</sup> Mme ya re a farafarilwe ke Bafarasai, a ba botsa potso a re:

<sup>42</sup> “Lo gopolang ka ga Mesia? Ke Morwa mang?” Ba araba ba re “Ke Morwa Dafide.”

<sup>43</sup> Mme Jesu a botsa a re, “Mme ke eng fa Dafide, a bua ka tlhotlheletso ya Mowa o o Boitshepo, a mmitsa a re ‘Morena’ Ka gore Dafide o rile,

<sup>44</sup> ‘Modimo o reile Morena wa me wa re, nna ka fa letsogong la me le legolo go fitlhelela ke baya baba ba gago ka fa tlase ga dinao tsa gago!’

<sup>45</sup> Mme fa Dafide a mmitsa ‘Morena’, e ka nna morwawe jang?”

<sup>46</sup> Ba tlhoka karabo. Mme morago ga moo ba tshaba go tlhola ba mmotsa dipotso tse dingwe.

## 23

### *Jesu o kgala Bafarasai*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Jesu a raya bontsintsi le barutwa ba gagwe a re,

<sup>2</sup> “Lo ne lo ka gopola gore baeteledipele ba ba Sejuda le Bafarasai ba, ke BoMoshe, ka tsela e ba e tshegeditseng go dira melao e mentsi!

<sup>3</sup> Mme go ntse fela jalo lo tshwanetse go reetsa sengwe le sengwe se ba se buang! Go ka ne go siame go dira se ba se buang, mme mo godimo ga tsotlhe fela, se nneng jaaka bone. Gonne ga ba dire se ba lo rayang ba re lo se dire.

<sup>4</sup> Ba lo imetsa ka dilo tse di sa kgonegeng tse bone ba sa lekeng le fa e le go di tshegetsatsa.

<sup>5</sup> “Sengwe le sengwe se ba se dirang ba se direla go bonwa. Ba dira boitshepo ka go apara diaparo tse di maburabura di kwadilwe ditemana tsa dikwalo tsa Modimo ka fa teng, le ka go lelefatsa makgabe a diaparo tsa bone tsa segopotso.

<sup>6</sup> Gape ba rata thata jang go nna kwa pele fa lomating lwa bojelo lwa tlotlo e kgolo mo medirong, le mo ditilong tse di faphegileng tsa phuthago mo tlong ya thuto!

<sup>7</sup> Ba itumelela jang tlotlo e ba e newang mo mebileng, le go bidiwa ‘Rabi’ le ‘Morena’.

<sup>8</sup> Lo se ka lwa ba lwa letla le fa e le mang go lo bitsa jalo. Gonne ke Modimo o o leng Rabi wa lona, mme lotlhe lo mo selekanyong se se tshwanang, jaaka bakaulengwe.

<sup>9</sup> Mme lo seka lwa bitsa ope fano mo lefatshing ‘Rara,’ ka gore Modimo fela, kwa legodimong ke one o tshwanetseng go bidiwa jalo.

<sup>10</sup> Le gone lo seka lwa bidiwa ‘Morena’, ka gore a le nosi fela ke Morena wa lona, ebong Mesia.

<sup>11</sup> “Fela ka go direla ba bangwe ka boingotlo ga lona, lo tlaa nna bagolo. Gore o nne yo mogolo thata, nna modiredi wa ba bangwe.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ba ba ikgopolang ba le bagolo ba tlaa tlhabisiwa ditlhong ba bo ba ngotlafadiwa; mme ba ba ingotlafatsang ba tlaa godisiwa.

<sup>13-14</sup> “A bo go latlhega lona Bafarasai le baeteledipele ba tumelo. Baitimokanyi! Gonne ga lo letle ba bangwe gore ba tsene mo Bogosing jwa Legodimo, gonne lona ka bolona ga lo tsene. Mme lo ipaya jaaka ekete lo boitshepo ka dithapelo tsa lona tse di telele tsa go itshupa fa pele ga batho mo mebileng, etswa lo leleka batlholagadi mo matlong a bone. Baitimokanyi ke lona!

<sup>15</sup> Ee, a bo go latlhega baitimokanyi. Gonne lo tsamaya sekgala se se telele gore lo sokolole motho a le mongwe, mme lo bo lo mo fetola gore a nne ngwana wa molete go menaganye go lo gaisa.

<sup>16</sup> A bo go latlhega lona! Bagogi ba lo fofetseng! Molao wa lona wa re go ikana ka ‘Tempele,’ ga go reye gore, lo ka roba ikano eo, mme go ikana ka ‘Gouta e e mo Tempeleng’ go a golega.

<sup>17</sup> Dielelele ke lona tsa difofu! Go go golo eng, gouta kgotsa Tempele e e itshepisang gouta?!

18 Gape lwa re go ikana 'Ka Sebeso' go ka dirololwa, mme go ikana 'Ka dimpho mo sebesong,' go a golega.

19 Difofu ke lona! Go go golo eng, mpho mo sebesong, kgotsa sebeso ka bosone se se itshepisang?

20 Fa o ikana 'Ka sebeso,' o ikana ka sone le sengwe le sengwe se se mo go sone,

21 gape fa o ikana 'Ka Tempele' o ikana ka yone, le ka Modimo o o nnang mo go yone.

22 Gape fa o ikana 'Ka magodimo' o ikana ka Setilo sa Modimo le Modimo ka sebele.

23 "Ee, a bo go latlhega lona Bafarasai, le lona bangwe ba baeteledipele ba tumelo, baitimokanyi ke lona! Gonne lo ntsha ditsabolesome mo lo e tleng lo bo lo ntshe letlhare la bofelo la menta mo tshimong ya lona, mme lo tlhokomologe dilo tsa botlhokwa ebong, tshiamo le kutlhwelobotlhoko le tumelo. Ee, lo tshwanetse go ntsha ditsabolesome, mme lo seka lwa tlogela dilo tsa botlhokwa di sa dirwa.

24 "Bagogi ba lo foufetseng! Lo ntshetsa montsana kwa ntle mme lo metsa kammela.

25 "A bo go latlhega Bafarasai le lona baeteledipele ba tumelo, baitimokanyi! Lo kelotlhoko mo go ntlafatseng bokafantle jwa senwelo, mme bokafateng jwa sone bo le leswe la patiko le bohula!

26 Bafarasai ke lona ba difofu! Pele tlhatswang bo ka-fa-teng jwa senwelo, hong ke gone senwelo sotlhe se nnang phepa.

27 "A bo go latlhega lona Bafarasai le baeteledipele ba tumelo! Lo tshwana le mabitla a mantle a a tletseng marapo a baswi le boitshekologo le makgapha.

28 Lo leka go nna jaaka ba ba itshepileng mme ka fa teng ga diaparo tseo tsa lona tsa kobamelo Modimo, go dipelo tse di marilweng ka mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa boitimokanyi le dibe.

29-30 "Ee, a bo go latlhega lona baeteledipele ba tumelo le baitimokanyi! Gonne lo agela baporofiti ba ba bolailweng ke borraeno dihikantswe, lo bo lo baya dithunya mo mabitleng a batho ba ba boifang Modimo ba ba bolailweng, mme lo re 'Ruri re ka bo re sa dira jaaka bo rraetsho ba dirile.'

31 "Ka go bua jalo, lo ipaya molato wa go nna bomorwa batho ba ba maswe.

32 Mme lo tsamaya mo dikgatong tsa bone lo tlatsa dikgato tse di tletseng bosula jwa bone.

33 Dinoga ke lona! Bomorwa shaushawane! Lo tlaa falola jang katlholo ya molete?

34 Ke tlaa lo romelela baporofiti, le banna ba ba botlhale, le batho ba ba tletseng mowa, le bakwadi ba ba tlhotlheleditsweng ka mowa o o galalelang, mme lo tlaa bolaya bangwe ka go ba bapola lo tlaa ba fatola mekwatla ka go ba kgwathisa mo matlong a thuto a lona, lo bo lo ba leleka mo motsing mongwe le mongwe.

35 Gore lo tle lo nne molato wa go tsholola madi a batho ba ba boifang Modimo ba ba bolailweng go simologa ka mosiami Abele go fitlhelela ka Sakaria (morwa Barakia), yo o bolailweng ke lona mo Tempeleng fa gare ga sebeso le felo ga boitshepo Ee, Katlholo yotlhe e e kgobokantsweng mo makgolong a dingwaga e tlaa wela mo ditlhogong tsa losika.

36 Jerusalema wee Jerusalema wee! Motse o o bolayang baporofiti, e bile o kgobotletsa ka maje ba Modimo o ba romang kwa go wena! Ga ke bolo go rata jang go phutha bana ba gago jaaka koko e phuthela bana ba yone ka fa tlase ga diphuka tsa yone, mme o ganne.

37 Mme jaanong ntlo ya gago o e tlogeletswe e sena le fa e le sepe.

38 Gonne ke go boleletse se gore, ga o kitla o tlhola o mpona go fitlhelela o ipaakanyetsa go amogela yo o romilweng kwa go wena a tswa kwa Modimong."

39 "Gonne ke go boleletse se gore ga o kitla o tlhola o mpona go fitlhelela o ipaakanyetsa go amogela yo o romilweng kwa go wena a tsa Modimong."

## 24

### *Ditshupo tsa dipaka tsa bofelo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re fela fa Jesu a tswa mo patlelong ya Tempele, barutwa ba gagwe ba mo sala morago ba tla go mo tsamaisa ba mo kaetsa dikago tse di farologanyeng tsa Tempele.

<sup>2</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Dikago tse tsotlhe di tlaa digelwa fa fatshe, lentswe lepe le sa tlogelwe le tlhatlaganye le le lengwe!”

<sup>3</sup> Mme ya re morago fa barutwa ba gagwe ba ntse fa fatshe mo thoteng ya Thaba ya Lotlhwane, ba mmotsa ba re, “mo go diragala leng? Ditshupo tse di tlaa supang go boa ga gago le bokhutlo jwa lefatshe ke dife?”

<sup>4</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Se letleng ope go lo timetsa.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne ba le bantsi ba tlaa tla ba ipitsa gore ke bone BoMesia, mme ba timetsa ba le bantsi.

<sup>6</sup> Fa lo utlwa ka go simologa ga dintwa, mo go tlaa bo go sa supe go boa ga me; mo go tshwanetse go diragala, mme bokhutlo bo tlaa bo bo ise bo tle.

<sup>7</sup> Dichaba le Mebuso ya lefatshe di tlaa tsogologelana, go tlaa nna mauba le dithoromo tsa lefatshe mo mafelong a le mantsi.

<sup>8</sup> Mme gotlhe mo e tlaa bo e le tshimologo ya ditlalelo tse di tlang fela.”

### *Balatedi ba ga Jesu ba tlaa ilwa*

<sup>9</sup> “Hong lo tlaa tlhokofadiwa, lo bolawe, lo bo lo ilwe ke lefatshe lotlhe ka ntlha ya gore lo ba me.

<sup>10</sup> Mme ba le bantsi ba lona ba tlaa boela mo sebeng, ba okane ba bo ba ilane.”

<sup>11</sup> Mme go tlaa nna le baporofiti ba le bantsi ba eseng bone mme ba tlaa timetsa bantsi.

<sup>12</sup> Sebe se tla ntsifala thata gongwe le gongwe, se tsidifatse lorato lwa ba le bantsi.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ba ba itshokang go ya bokhutlong ba tlaa bolokwa.

<sup>14</sup> “Mme mafoko a a molemo a Bogosi a tlaa rerwa mo lefatshing lotlhe gore dichaba tsotlhe di utlwe, mme hong lwa bofelo bokhutlo bo tlaa tla.

<sup>15</sup> Jalo, fa lo bona selo se se makgapha, (se se boletsweng ke Moporofeti Daniele, a mmadi a tlhologanye se se buiwang!)

<sup>16</sup> hong ba ba mo Judea ba patelesega go tshabela kwa dithabeng tsa Judea.

<sup>17</sup> “Ba ba mo maribelong a matlo a bone ba seka ba tsena mo teng go phutha dilwana pele ga ba tshaba.

<sup>18</sup> Ba ba kwa masimo ba seka ba boela kwa magaeng a bone go tsaya diaparo.

<sup>19</sup> “Mme a bo go tlaa bo go latlhega basadi ba baimana le ba ba nang le masea mo malatsing ao.

<sup>20</sup> Mme lo rapele gore go sia ga lona go seka ga nna mariga, kgotsa go le Sabata

<sup>21</sup> Gonne go tlaa nna pogisego e lefatshe le iseng le ke le e bone pele mo tshimologong ya lone go fitlha nako eno, mme ga e kitla e tlhola e bonwa gape.”

### *Lo se tsietsegeng*

<sup>22</sup> “Mme tota fa malatsi ao a sa khutshwafadiwe, batho botlhe ba tlaa nyelela, mme a tlaa khutshwafadiwa ka ntlha ya batho ba Modimo o ba itshenketseng.”

<sup>23</sup> “Hong fa mongwe a lo raya a re ‘Mesia o gorogile kwa lefelong lengwe, kgotsa o bonetse fano kgotsa fale, kgotsa mo motseng o kgotsa ole,’ se dumeleng.

<sup>24</sup> Gonne go tlaa nna teng Bo-Kereste ba le bantsi ba eseng bone, le baporofiti ba eseng bone, ba tlaa dira dikgakgamatso, gore e re fa go no go ka kgonega, le e leng ba ba itlhophetsweng ke Modimo tota ba tsiediwe.

<sup>25</sup> Bonang, ke lo tlhagisitse.



<sup>26</sup> “Mme ke gone fa mongwe a lo raya a re Mesia o boile mme o ile kwa sekakeng, lo se ka lwa eletsa go tsamaya lo ya go bona, kgotsa, gore o iphitlhile golo gongwe, se dumeleng!

<sup>27</sup> Gonne jaaka logadima lo tle lo gadime go kgabaganya loapi go tsweng botlhabatsatsi go ya bophirima, go tla ga me go tlaa nna jalo, fa nna Morwa Motho ke boa.

<sup>28</sup> Mme gongwe le gongwe kwa go nang le setoto, manong a phuthegela gone.

<sup>29</sup> “E tlaa re ka bofefe morago ga pogiso ya malatsi letsatsi le tlaa fifadiwa, le ngwedi o tlaa ntshofala, le dinaled di bonala o ka re di wa mo magodimong, le dinonofa tse di khurumeditseng lefatshe di tlaa reketlisiwa.

<sup>30</sup> “Mme kwa bofelong sesupo sa go tla ga me se tlaa bonala mo magodimong, mme go tlaa nna khutsafalo e kgolo mo tikologong ya lefatshe lotlhe, mme dichaba tsa lefatshe di tlaa mpona ke goroga ka maru a legodimo, ka nonofa le kgalalelo e kgolo.

<sup>31</sup> Mme ke tlaa roma baengele ba me ka tumo ya torompeta e kgolo, mme ba tlaa phutha baitshenkedwi ba me go tsweng dikhutlong tsa lefatshe le legodimo.

<sup>32</sup> “Jaanong ithuteng thuto ka setlhare sa mofeige. Fa kala ya sone e le nana matlhare a simolola go kukunya, lo itse gore selemo se setse se gorogile.

<sup>33</sup> Fela jalo, fa lo bona dilo tse tsotlhe di simolola go diragala, lo ka itse gore go boa ga me go gaufi, go fela fa mojakong.

<sup>34</sup> Hong kwa bofelong lobaka lo lo tlaa tla mo bokhutlong jwa lone.

<sup>35</sup> “Legodimo le lefatshe di tlaa nyelela, mme mafoko a me a tla nna ka bosenabokhutlo.”

### *Motlha wa bofelo ga o itsiwe*

<sup>36</sup> “Mme ga go ope yo o itseng letsatsi le fa e le nako e bokhutlo bo tlaa tlang ka yone, le fa e le baengele. Nnyaa, le fa e le Morwa Modimo tota. Ke Rara fela a le esi yo o itseng.

<sup>37-38</sup> “Lefatshe le tlaa bo le iketlile, le le mo tlhapeding ya meletlo batho ba a ja ba a nwa, ba nyala ba nyadisa, jaaka go ne go ntse ka nako ya ga Noa pele ga go tla ga tshoganetso ga morwalela.

<sup>39</sup> Batho ba ne ba sa dumele se se neng se ya go diragala go fitlhelela morwalela o tla o ba phaila botlhe. Jalo go tla ga me go tlaa nna fela jalo.

<sup>40</sup> “Banna ba le babedi ba tlaa bo ba dira mo masimong, mongwe o tlaa tsewa, yo mongwe a tlogelwa.

<sup>41</sup> Basadi ba le babedi ba tlaa bo ba dira tiro ya bone ya lolwapa, mongwe o tlaa tsewa, yo mongwe a tlogelwe.

<sup>42</sup> Ke gone ipaakanyeng, gonne ga lo itse letsatsi le Morena wa lona o tlang ka lone.

<sup>43</sup> Fela jaaka motho a ka kganela matshwenyego a a leriweng ke magodu ka go nna a itlhokometse mo go one.

<sup>44</sup> Jalo lo ka kganela matshwenyego ka go nna malatsi otlhe lo ipaakanyeditse go boa ga me mo go se kitlang go anamisiwa.

<sup>45</sup> “A o motlhanka yo o bothale yo o ikanyegang wa Morena? a ke go neetse tironyana ya go laola ba ntlo ya me, go fepa bongwanake letsatsi le letsatsi?”

<sup>46</sup> O sego fa e ka re ke boa ka fitlhela o dira tiro ya gago ka go ikanyega.

<sup>47</sup> Ke tlaa dira ba ba ikanyegang jalo balaodi ba sengwe le sengwe se ke nang naso.

<sup>48</sup> Mme fa o le bosula o bo o ithaya o re, ‘Morena wa me ga a na go tla ka bofefe,’

<sup>49</sup> o bo o simolola go gatelela batlhanka ka wena, o o ja o nwa o tagwa.

<sup>50</sup> Morena wa gago o tlaa goroga a sa anamisiwa e bile a sa solofelwa,

<sup>51</sup> “Mme a ba a go kgwathisa thata a go lelekela katlholong ya baitimokanyi; kwa go tlaa nnang selelo le khuranyo ya meno teng.”



## 25

### *Setshwantsho ka makgarejwana a a some*

<sup>1</sup> “Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo ka tshwants-hiwa ka polelo ya makgarebana a a some a a neng a tsaya dipone tsa one a ya go kgatlhantsha monyadi.

<sup>2-4</sup> Mme ba le batlhano fela ba bone ba ne ba nna botlhale go tlatsa dipone tsa bone lookwane, fa ba bangwe ba batlhano ba ne ba dira boeleele ba lebala go dira jalo.

<sup>5-6</sup> “Mme ya re monyadi a diega, ba nna fa fatshe go itapolosa go fitlhelela bosigogare fa ba thantshiwa ke mokgosi o o reng, ‘Monyadi o e tla! Tswelang kwa ntle lo mo amogeleng.’

<sup>7-8</sup> “Basetšana botlhe ba phaphama ba baakanya dipone tsa bone. Mme, ba batlhano ba ba neng ba sena lookwane ba kopa ba bangwe go ba thelela lookwane gonne dipone tsa bone di ne di tima.

<sup>9</sup> “Mme ba bangwe ba fetola ba re, ‘ga re na lookwane lo lo lekanyeng. Tsamayang lo ye kwa mabentleleng lo ye go ithekela.’

<sup>10</sup> “Mme ya re ba sa ntse ba tsamaile monyadi a goroga mme ba ba neng ba ipaakantse ba tsena nae mo modirong wa lenyalo, mme kgoro ya tswalwa.

<sup>11</sup> Morago fa ba bangwe ba batlhano ba boa, ba nna kwa ntle ba bitsa ba re, ‘Morena Morena, re bulele!’

<sup>12</sup> “Mme a fetola a re ‘Tsamayang! nako e setse e fetile!’

<sup>13</sup> “Jalo nnang lo itisitse lo ipaakantse, gonne ga lo itse letsatsi kgotsa lobaka lwa go boa ga me.”

### *Madi a a neetsweng badiri go a atisa*

<sup>14</sup> “Gape, Bogosi jwa Legodimo bo ka tshwantshiwa ka polelo ya monna yo o kileng a ya kwa lefatshing lengwe, yo o neng a bitsa batlhanka ba gagwe mme a ba neela madi go a mo atisetsa a sa ntse a seyo.

<sup>15</sup> A neela wa ntlha madi a selekanyo sa ditalenta di le tlhano, yo mongwe a mo neela ditalenta di le pedi, mme wa bofelo a mo neela talenta e le nngwe fela, a a kgaoganya ka fa nonofong ya bone, mme hong a simolola loeto lwa gagwe.

<sup>16</sup> “Monna yo o amogetseng ditalenta di le tlhano a simolola go reka a rekisa mme a dira lesome.

<sup>17</sup> Monna yo o tshotseng ditalenta tse pedi a tlhamalalela kwa tirong, le ene a dira ditalenta tse pedi tse dingwe.

<sup>18</sup> “Mme monna yo o amogetseng talenta e le nngwe a e epela mosima a e fitlha mo teng gore e bolokesege.

<sup>19</sup> Morago ga nako e telele monnga-bone a boa mo loetong lwa gagwe, mme a ba biletsa kwa go ene go arabela madi a gagwe.

<sup>20</sup> Monna yo o neng a mo neetse ditalenta di le tlhano a mo neela ditalenta di le some.

<sup>21</sup> Monngagwe a mo akgolela tiro e ntle eo. A mo raya a re o ikanyegile mo go bolokeng bonnyennyane jo, jalo he ke tlaa go naya thata mo dilong di le dintsi. Tla o tlhakanele le nna boitumelo jwa me.”

<sup>22</sup> “Lwa bobedi ga tla monna yo a neng a amogetse ditalenta di le pedi ka polelo e e reng, ‘Morena, o nneetse ditalenta di le pedi go di dirisa, mme ke menagantse gabedi.’

<sup>23</sup> “Monngagwe a mo raya a re, ‘O dirile tiro e ntle, O motlhanka yo o siameng yo o ikanyegang. O ntse o ikanyega mo go bolokeng bonnyennyane jo, mme jaanong ke go neela go le gontsi.’

<sup>24-25</sup> Hong monna yo o tshotseng talenta e le nngwe a tla mme a re, ‘Morena ke go itse o le motho yo o pelo e thata, mme ke ne ka tshaba gore o tlaa ntseela se ke se boneng ka go atisa madi, jalo ka fitlha madi a gago mo mmung, mme ke a!’

<sup>26</sup> Mme monngagwe a fetola a re, 'Mothanka yo o bosula! Lekgoba le le setshwakga! Ka o no o itse ke tlaa batla ga mofufutso wa phatla ya gago,

<sup>27</sup> O ka bo bogolo o ne wa baya madi a me mo polokelong gore ke tle ke bone morokotso wa one

<sup>28</sup> Tsayang madi a mo monneng yo lo a neele monna yo o nang le ditalenta di le some.

<sup>29</sup> Gonne motho yo o dirisang se a se neetsweng sentle o tlaa neelwa go le go tona, mme o tlaa nna le letlotlo, mme motho yo o sa ikanyegeng, le e leng tshwanelo e potlana e a nang nayo e tlaa tsewa mo go ene.

<sup>30</sup> Mme fa e le motlhanka yo o senang molemo yo o tlaa latlhelwa kwa ntle mo lefifing kwa go tlaa nnang selelo le khuranyo ya meno.'

### *Go sekisiwa ga dichaba*

<sup>31</sup> "Mme fa nna Morwa Motho ke tla mo kgalalelong ya me, le baengele botlhe ba na le nna, ke tlaa nna mo setulong sa me sa kgalalelo.

<sup>32</sup> Mme dichaba tsotlhe di tlaa phuthelwa fa pele ga me. Mme ke tlaa kgaoganya batho jaaka modisa a kgaoganya dinku le dipudi;

<sup>33</sup> Ke baya dinku ka fa lebogong le legolo, dipudi ka fa go la molema.

<sup>34</sup> "Hong nna Kgosi ke tlaa raya ba ba ka fa lebogong la me le legolo ke re, 'Tlang, basegofadiwa ba ga Rre mo Bogosing jo lo bo baakanyeditsweng go tsweng kwa tlhologong ya lefatshe.

<sup>35</sup> Gonne ke ne ka bolawa ke tlala mme lwa mpha dijo; ke ne ka nyorwa mme lwa nnoa; ke ne ka nna moeng mme lwa ntaletsa mo malwapeng a lona;

<sup>36</sup> "Ke ne ke sa apara mme lwa nkapesa; ke ne ke lwala ka ba ka nna mo kgolegolong, mme lwa tla go ntlhola.'

<sup>37</sup> "Hong basiami ba tlaa fetola ba re, 'Morena re kile ra go bona leng o bolailwe ke tlala mme ra go fa dijo? Kgotsa o nyorilwe mme ra go nosa?'

<sup>38</sup> Kgotsa o le moeng mme ra go thusa? Kgotsa o sa apara mme ra go apesa?'

<sup>39</sup> Re kile ra go bona leng o lwala kgotsa o le mo kgolegolong mme ra go etela?'

<sup>40</sup> "Mme nna Kgosi, ke tlaa lo raya ke re, 'E rile fa lo go direla' bakaulengwe ba, lwa bo lo go ntirela!'

<sup>41</sup> Hong ke tlaa gadimela ka fa go ba ba fa molemeng wa me ke re, 'Tlong, lona ba lo hutsegileng, lo yeng kwa molelong o o sa khutleng, o o baakanyeditsweng diabolo le mewa e e maswe.

<sup>42</sup> Gonne ke ne ka bolawa ke tlala mme lwa seka lwa mpha dijo; ka nyorwa mme lwa seka lwa nneela le fa e le sepe go se nwa.

<sup>43</sup> Ka nna moeng mme lwa seka lwa ntshola; ke ne ke sa apara mme ga lo a ka lwa nkapesa; ka lwala, ka ba ka nna mo kgolegolong ga lo a ka lwa tla go ntlhola.'

<sup>44</sup> "Hong ba tlaa fetola ba re 'Morena, re kile ra go bona leng o bolailwe ke tlala kgotsa o tshwerwe ke lenyora kgotsa o le moeng kgotsa o sa apara kgotsa o lwala kgotsa o le mo kgolegolong mme ra se ka ra go thusa?'

<sup>45</sup> "Mme ke tlaa araba ke re, 'E rile fa lo gana go direla bakaulengwe ba ba botlana ba, lo no lo gana go direla nna.'

<sup>46</sup> "Mme ba tlaa ya kwa kwatlhaong e e sa khutleng; mme basiami ba tla a ya mo botshelong jo bo sa khutleng."

## 26

<sup>1</sup> Mme e rile Jesu a sena go fetsa puo e le barutwa ba gagwe a ba raya a re,

<sup>2</sup> "Jaaka lo itse, gore modiro wa Tlolaganyo o simologa mo malatsing a mabedi a a tlang, ke tlaa okwa ke be ke bapolwa."

<sup>3</sup> Ka lone lobaka loo ditlhogo tsa baperesiti le bagolwane ba bangwe ba Sejuda ba phuthegela kwa kgotleng ya ga Kaiafase moperesiti yo mogolo,  
<sup>4</sup> go gakololana ka maano a go tshwara Jesu ka bokukuntshwane go mmolaya.  
<sup>5</sup> Mme ba dumalana ba re, “Eseng ka modiro wa Tlolaganyo, gonne go ka tsoga pheretlhego.”

### *Jesu o tlodiwa lookwane*

<sup>6</sup> Foo Jesu a tswela kwa Bethania, kwa legaeng la ga Simone wa molepero.  
<sup>7</sup> Mme ya re Jesu a sa ntse a a ja ga tla mosadi mongwe a tshotse lebotlolo la setlolo se se tlhwatlhwa kgolo, mme a se tshela mo tlhogong ya gagwe.  
<sup>8-9</sup> Barutwa ba ne ba gakatsega ba re, “A tshenyoye ya madi a magolo! O ka bo a se rekisitse madi a mantsi mme a a abela bahumanegi.”  
<sup>10</sup> Jesu a itse se ba se akanyang, mme a re, “Ke eng fa lo mo tshwaya phoso? Gonne o ntiretse tiro e ntle thata.  
<sup>11</sup> Lo tlaa aga lo na le bahumanegi, mme ga lo na go nna le nna ka malatsi otlhe.  
<sup>12</sup> O tshetse setlolo se mo go nna go baakanyetsa mmele wa me go fitlha.  
<sup>13</sup> Mme o tlaa aga a gopolwa ka tiro e. Polelo ya se a se dirileng e tlaa bolelwa mo lefatshing lotlhe, gongwe le gongwe kwa Mafoko a a Molemo a rerwang teng.”

### *Judase o rulaganya go oka Jesu*

<sup>14</sup> Judase Isekariota, mongwe wa baaposetoloi ba ba some le bobedi a ya kwa ditlhogong tsa baperesiti,  
<sup>15</sup> mme a botsa a re, “Lo tlaa ntuela bokae go tsenya Jesu mo diatleng tsa lona?” Mme ba mo naya dipapetlana tsa selefera di le masome mararo.  
<sup>16</sup> Mme go simologa ka lobaka loo, Judase a batla lebaka le le siameng la go ba okela Jesu.

### *Selalelo sa Bofelo*

<sup>17</sup> Mo letsatsing la ntlha la mediro ya Tlolaganyo, fa senkgwe se se sa bidisi wang se se, tswang mo malapeng a a farologaneng a Sejuda se jewa, barutwa ba tla kwa go Jesu ba mmotsa ba re, “Re baakanyetsa go jela Moletlo wa Tlolaganyo kae?”  
<sup>18</sup> A fetola a re, “Tsenang mo motseng lo fete lo bone rre semangmang, mme lo mo reye lo re, ‘Monnga rona a re, nako yame e gorogile mme ke tlaa jela dijo tsa Moletlo wa Tlolaganyo le barutwa ba me kwa tlong ya gago.’ ”  
<sup>19</sup> Jalo barutwa ba dira jaaka a ba boleletse, mme ba baakanya dijo teng.  
<sup>20-21</sup> Mme ya re mo maabanyaneng ao fa a sa ntse a a ja le ba ba some le bobedi, a bua a re “Mongwe wa lona o tlaa nkoka.”  
<sup>22</sup> Mme ba futsafala thata, mme mongwe le mongwe wa bone a botsa a re, “A ke nna?”  
<sup>23</sup> A fetola a re, “Ke yo ke mo fileng sejo pele.  
<sup>24</sup> Gonne ke tshwanetse go swa fela jaaka go porofitilwe, mme a bo go latlhega monna yo o nkokang. Go ka bo go le molemo thata fa yoo a ka bo a na a seka a tsalwa.”  
<sup>25</sup> Judase le ene, o ne a mmotsa a re, “Moruti, a ke nna?” Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Ke wena.”  
<sup>26</sup> Ya re ba sa ja, Jesu a tsaya senkgwe a se segofatsa, a se ngathoganya a se neela barutwa a re, “Tsayang lo je gonne se ke mmele wa me.”  
<sup>27</sup> Gape a tsaya senwelo sa mofine a se segofatsa, a se ba neela a re, “Mongwe le mongwe a nwe,  
<sup>28</sup> gonne se ke madi ame, a a kanelang Kgolagano e Ncha. A tshololelwa go itshwarela dibe tsa bontsintsi jwa batho.

<sup>29</sup> Tlhokomelang mafoko a me: Ga ke na go tlhola ke nwa mofine o gape go fitlhelela letsatsi le ke tlaa o nwang le lona o le moshana mo Bogosing jwa ga Rre.”

<sup>30</sup> Mme ya re ba sena go opela sefela, ba ya kwa Thabeng ya Lotlhwane.

### *Jesu o bolelela Petere ka go mo itatola*

<sup>31</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Bosigong jono, lotlhe lo tlaa mphetlalalela. Gonne go kwadilwe mo Dikwalong gore Modimo o tlaa itaya modisa, mme letsomane la dinku le tlaa phatlalala.

<sup>32</sup> Mme morago ga ke tsosiwa ke tlaa ya Galalea, go lo rakantsha teng.”

<sup>33</sup> Petere a mo fetola a re, “Fa botlhe ba ka go tlogela, nna ga ke na go go tlogela.”

<sup>34</sup> Jesu a mo raya a re, “Boammaaruri ke gore mo bosigongjono, pele ga mokoko o lela ka nako ya mahube maphakela, o tlaa bo o intatotse gararo!”

<sup>35</sup> Petere a fetola a re, “Go ka swa nna pele.” Mme le barutwa ba bangwe botlhe ba bua fela jalo.

### *Jesu o rapela kwa Gethesemane*

<sup>36</sup> Hong Jesu a ba lere fa moseleng wa tshimo ya Gethesemane, mme a ba raya a re ba nne fa fatshe mme ba lete foo a sa ntse a tsamaela fa pele go ya go rapela.

<sup>37</sup> A tsaya Petere le bomorwa Sebede ba babedi Jakobe le Johane, mme a simolola go hutsafala le go huduega.

<sup>38</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Mowa wa me o hutsafetse thata o bile o utlwile botlhoko mo go isang losung: Lo lebelele le Nna.”

<sup>39</sup> A ya fa pelenyana, a wela ka sefatlhogo fa fatshe, a rapela a re, “Rara! Fa go kgonega, a senwelo se se tlosiwe fa go nna. Mme ke batla thato ya gago, eseng ya me.”

<sup>40</sup> Mme a boela morago kwa barutweng ba bararo mme a ba fitlhela ba thulametse. Mme a bitsa Petere a re, “a lo no lo ka seka lwa lebelele le nna ka lobaka lwa selekanyo sa oura fela?”

<sup>41</sup> Lebelelang lo rapele. Esengjalo thaelo e tlaa lo fenya. Gonne mowa tota o a rata, mme mmele o bokoa thata!”

<sup>42</sup> Gape a ba tlogela a ya go rapela, a re, “Rara! Fa senwelo se se sa kake sa feta fela fa ke sa se nwe sotlhe, a go rata ga gago go diragale.”

<sup>43</sup> A boela kwa go bone mme a fitlhela ba robetse, gonne ba ne ba otsela thata,

<sup>44</sup> mme a boela gape mo thapelong lwa boraro, a boelela mafoko a o neng a ntse a a bua.

<sup>45</sup> Hong a tla kwa barutweng a re, “Robalang lo itapoloseng, bonang! Nako e gorogile, ke okelwa mo diatleng tsa batho ba ba bosula!

<sup>46</sup> Tsogang; a re tsamayeng! Bonang, motho yo o nkokang ke yoo o e tla!”

### *Go tshwarwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>47</sup> Mme ya re ka lona lobaka loo a ntse a bua, Judase, mongwe wa ba ba lesome le bobedi, a goroga le bontsi jo bogolo jwa batho ba tshotse dichaka le melamu ba romilwe ke Baeteledipele ba Sejuda.

<sup>48</sup> Judase o na a ba reile a re ba tshware yo o tlaa mo dumedisang gonne e tlaa bo e le ene yo ba mmatlang.

<sup>49</sup> Hong Judase a tla a tlhamalaetse kwa go Jesu a re, “Dumela Morena!” Mme a mo tlamparela ka tsela ya go atla ka lorato lo lo feteletseng lwa tlhologelelo.

<sup>50</sup> Jesu a re, “Tsala ya me, tswelela pele o dire se o se tletseng.” Hong ba bangwe ba mo tshwara.

<sup>51</sup> Mongwe wa banna ba ba patileng Jesu a somola chaka a kgaola tsebe ya motlhanka wa Moperesiti yo mogolo.

<sup>52</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Baya chaka ya gago, ba ba dirisang dichaka ba tlaa bolawa.

<sup>53</sup> A ga o lemoge gore ke ne ke ka kopa Rre dikete tsa baengele go re sireletsa, mme o na a ka ba roma gone fela ka nako eo.

<sup>54</sup> Mme fa nkabo ke dirile jalo; Dikwalo di ne di ka diragadiwa jang tse di thalosang se se diragalang jaanong jaana?”

<sup>55</sup> Hong Jesu a bua le bontsintsi jwa batho a re, “A ke serukutlhi se se diphatsa, mo lo neng lwa tshwanelwa ke go tsaya dichaka le melamu pele ga lo ntshwara? Ke ntse le lona ka malatsi otlhe ke ruta mo Tempeleng mme ga lo ise lo ke lo nkganele.

<sup>56</sup> Mme mo gotlhe ga diragala go diragatsa mafoko a baporofiti jaaka a kwadilwe mo Dikwalong.”

### *Jesu o sekisiwa ke ditlhogo tsa Bajuta*

<sup>57</sup> Hong bontsi jwa batho jwa mo isa kwa legaeng la ga Kaiafase Moperesiti yo mogolo, kwa baeteledipele botlhe ba Sejuda ba neng ba phuthegetse teng.

<sup>58</sup> Mme e rile ka yone nako eo Petere a bo a le kgakala a mo setse morago, mme a tla mo kgotleng ya moperesiti yo mogolo a tsena mo teng a nna le masole, mme a emela go bona se se neng se tsile go diragalela Jesu.

<sup>59</sup> Ditlhogo tsa baperesiti le lekgotla lotlhe le le tona la Sejuda tsa phuthaganela teng mme tsa senka basupi ba ba ka buang maaka ka ga Jesu, go mo direla kgang e e ka felelang ka katlholo ya loso.

<sup>60-61</sup> Mme le fa ba ne ba bona bontsi jo bo neng jwa dumalana go nna basupi ba eseng ba boammaaruri, bone bao ba ne ba aga ba ganetsanya. Lwa bofelo ga bonwa banna ba le babedi ba ba neng ba supa ba re, “Monna yo o rile, ‘Ke kgona go senya Tempele ya Modimo ke bo ke e age mo malatsing a mararo’

<sup>62</sup> Hong Mo peresiti yo Mogolo a ema ka dinao a raya Jesu a re, wa reng ka ga gone? A o buile jalo kgotsa nnyaa?”

<sup>63</sup> Mme Jesu a didimala fela. Jalo Moperesiti yo Mogolo a mo raya a re, “Ke go ikanisa mo leineng la Modimo o o tshedileng gore o re bolelele gore a o ipitsa Mesia Morwa Modimo.”

<sup>64</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “Ee, ke ene. Mme e tlaa re mo malatsing a a tlang lo tlaa mpona, Nna Morwa Motho, ke ntse ka fa lebogong le legolo la Modimo ke tla ka maru a legodimo.”

<sup>65-66</sup> Hong moperesiti yo Mogolo a ikgagola diaparo a goa a re, “O a tlhapatsa! Re sa ntse re tlhokelang basupi ba bangwe? Lo mo utlwile lotlhe a buajalo! Katlholo ya lona ke efe?” Ba gowa ba re, “A a bolawe! A a bolawe! A a bolawe!”

<sup>67</sup> Hong ba mo kgwela mathe mo sefathlogong, ba mo itaya mme ba bangwe ba mo phanya.

<sup>68</sup> Ba re, “Re porofesetse, wena Mesia ke mang yo o nang a go itaya ka nako ele?”

### *Petere o itatola Jesu*

<sup>69</sup> Mme e rile ka lobaka loo, fa Petere a ntse mo kgotleng, mosetsana a tla kwa go ene a mo raya a re, “O ne o na le Jesu, gonne lotlhe lo tswa Galalea.”

<sup>70</sup> Mme Petere a itatolela kwa godimo a gaketse a re, “Ga ke itse se o buang ka sone.”

<sup>71</sup> Mme ya re a sena go tswa ka kgoro, mosetsana yo mongwe a mo lemoga, mme a raya ba ba neng ba eme foo a re, “Monna yo o ne a na le Jesu wa Nasaretha.”

<sup>72</sup> Gape Petere a itatola, ka ikano a re “Ga ke itse monna yo.”

<sup>73</sup> Mme morago ga lobakanyana banna ba ba neng ba eme foo ba tla kwa go ene ba re, “Re itse gore o mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe, gonne re utlwile loleme lwa gago lwa Segalalea.”



<sup>74</sup> Petere a simolola go rogakana le go ikana a re, “Ga ke itse monna yo.” Mme ka bofefo mokoko wa lela.

<sup>75</sup> Hong Petere a gakologelwa se Jesu a se mo reileng fa a re, “Pele ga mokoko o lela o tlaa bo o intatotse gararo.” Mme a tswela kwa ntle a lela mo go bothoko.

## 27

### *Judase o a ikaletsa*

<sup>1</sup> Mme e rile mo mosong, ditlhogo tsa pa-peresiti le baeteledipele ba Sejuda ba rakana gape go gakololana ka fa ba ka tlhotlheletsang ka teng mmuso wa Se-Roma go atholela Jesu loso.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ba mo romela kwa go Pilatwe molaodi wa Roma a golegilwe ka dikeetane.

<sup>3</sup> E rile ka nako eo, fa Judase yo o mo okileng a bona gore Jesu o atholetswe loso, a ikwatlhaya a utlwa bothoko thata ka se a se dirileng, a busetsa madi kwa ditlhogong tsa baperesiti le baeteledipele ba bangwe ba Sejuda.

<sup>4</sup> A re, “Ke leofile, gonne ke okile motho yo o senang molato.” Ba mo fetola ba re, “Ke dibonwa ke wena.”

<sup>5</sup> Hong a latlhela madi mo bodilong jwa Tempele, a tswa a ya go ikaletsa.

<sup>6</sup> Ditlhogo tsa baperesiti tsa sela madi ao. Tsa re, “Ga re kake ra a tsenya mo letloleng, gonne go kgatlhano le melao ya rona go amogela madi a a dueletseng polao ya motho.”

<sup>7</sup> Ba go rerisanya mme kwa bofelong ba dumalana go reka setsha sa lefatshe se letsopa la sone le neng le dirisiwa go bopa dinkgwana le gore se dirisiwe go fitlha baeng ba ba swelang mo Jerusalem.

<sup>8</sup> Ke sone se e leng gore setsha se, se sa ntse se bidiwa “Lefatshe la Madi”

<sup>9</sup> Se se dirafaditse seporofeso sa ga Jeremia se se reng, “Ba tsaya dipapetlana tsa selefera di le masome mararo, tlhwatlhwa e a neng a e beetswe ke batho ba Iseraele,

<sup>10</sup> mme ba reka setsha mo baboping ba dinkgwana jaaka Morena Modimo a nkaetse.”

### *Jesu o sekisiwa ke Pilatwe*

<sup>11</sup> Mme ya re Jesu a eme fa pele ga ga Pilatwe, molaodi wa Roma, a mmotsa a re, “A o Mesia wa Bajuda”? Jesu a mo araba a re, “Ee go ntse jalo.”

<sup>12</sup> Mme e rile ditlhogo tsa baperesiti le baeteledipele ba bangwe ba Sejuda ba mmaya melato e mentsintsi, Jesu a didimala fela.

<sup>13</sup> Pilatwe a mo raya a re, “A ga o utlwe se ba se buang?”

<sup>14</sup> Mme Jesu a seka a bua sepe mme mo ga gakgamatsa moladi thata.

<sup>15</sup> Mme ka fa mokgweng wa molaodi e ne e le gore ngwaga le ngwaga a golole legolegwa lengwe la Sejuda ka moletlo wa Tlolaganyo. Mongwe fela yo ba mo ratang.

<sup>16</sup> Mo ngwageng eo ga bo go le mo kgolegolong Barabase serukutlhi se se itsegegeng thata,

<sup>17</sup> mme ya re bontsintsi bo phuthegela fa pele ga ntlo ya ga Pilatwe mo mosong oo, a ba botsa a re, “Lo batla ke lo gololela mang, Barabase kgotsa Jesu Mesia wa lona?”

<sup>18</sup> Gonne o na a itse sentle gore baeteledipele ba Sejuda ba golegile Jesu ka kilo ka ntlha ya go tuma ga gagwe.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ya re a ntse a sekisa, mosadi wa gagwe a mo romelela molaetsa o: “Tlogela monna yo o siameng yoo; gonne ke letse ke tshwenyegile thata mo torong ka ntlha ya gagwe.”

<sup>20</sup> Ka nako eo ditlhogo tsa baperesiti le bagolwane ba Sejuda ba tlhotlheletsa bontsintsi jwa batho go kopa gore Barabase a gololwe, Jesu ene a bolawe.

<sup>21</sup> Hong ya re fa molaodi a botsa gape a re, “Ke ofe mo go ba babedi ba, yo lo batlang ke lo mo gololela?” Bontsi jwa batho ba goa ba re, “Barabase!”



<sup>22</sup> Hong Pilatwe a botsa a re, “Jaanong ke tlaa reng ka Jesu, Mesia wa lona?” Mme ba goa, ba re, “A a bapolwe!”

<sup>23</sup> Pilatwe a re, “Ka ntlha yang? O dirile bosula jwa eng?” Mme ba tswelela ba goa ba re, “A a bapolwe! A a bapolwe!”

<sup>24</sup> E rile fa Pilatwe a bona gore ga a kgone, le gore pheretlhego e a tsoga, a kopa mogopo wa metsi a tlhapa diatla tsa gagwe fa pele ga bontsi jwa batho a re, “Ga ke na molato mo mading a monna yo o siameng yo.”

<sup>25</sup> Mme bontsi jwa goa jwa re “Madi a gagwe a a nne mo ditlhogong tsa rona le bana ba rona!”

<sup>26</sup> Hong Pilatwe a ba gololela Barabase. Mme e rile a sena go kgwathisa Jesu, a mo neela masole a Roma go ya go mmapola.

### *Masole a sotla Jesu*

<sup>27</sup> Mme masole a mo tseela kwa tlung ya ditlhabano, mephato yotlhe ya mo phuthaganela.

<sup>28</sup> Hong ba mo apola, ba mo apesa kobo e khibidu,

<sup>29</sup> mme ba mo logela serwalo ka mitlwa e meleele ba se mo rwesa, ba mo naya thobane mo lebogong le legolo e e emetseng thobane ya Segosi mme ba khubama fa pele ga gagwe ka tshotlo ba goa ba re, “Dumela Kgosi ya Bajuda.”

<sup>30</sup> Mme ba mo kgwela mathe, ba tsaya thobane ba mo itaya ka yone mo tlhogong.

<sup>31</sup> Morago ga tshotlo, ba mo apola kobo ba mo apesa seaparo sa gagwe gape, ba mo isa kwa ntle go ya go mmapola.

<sup>32</sup> Ya re ba le mo tseleng e e yang kwa go bolaelwang teng, ba bona monna yo o tswang Sirene mo Aferika, yo o neng a bidiwa Simone, ba mo pateletsa go tsaya mokgoro wa ga Jesu.

### *Jesu mo mokgorong*

<sup>33</sup> Hong ba ya felong fa go bidiwang Gologotha, ke gore “Felo ga Logata,”

<sup>34</sup> kwa masole a neng a mo neela mofine o o tlhakantsweng le santlhokwe, mme ya re a sena go o lekeletsa ka legano a o gana.

<sup>35</sup> Morago ga papolo, masole a kgaogana diaparo tsa gagwe ka go di thelela bola (mataise).

<sup>36</sup> Hong ba nna ba mo lebeletse mo mokgorong.

<sup>37</sup> Mme ba baya sesupo fa godimo ga tlhogo ya gagwe se balega se re, “Yo ke Jesu Kgosi ya Bajuda.”

<sup>38</sup> Dinokwane di le pedi le tsone di ne tsa bapolwa mo mosong oo di mo tsentse fa gare.

<sup>39-40</sup> Mme bafeti ka tsela ba mo kgala, ba tshikinya ditlhogo tsa bone ba re, “O ka senya Tempele wa e aga gape mo malatsing a mararo, a o ka kgona. Go siame ipholose mo mokgorong fa o le Morwa Modimo!”

<sup>41-43</sup> Mme baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba Sejuda le bone ba mo kgala ka tshotlo ba re, “O bolokile ba bangwe, mme ga a kgone go ipoloka! Ga ke re o Kgosi ya Baiseraele, a ga go jalo? Jalo he, fologa mo mokgorong ke gone re tlaa go dumelang! O ikantse Modimo, a Modimo o supe gore o eme le ene o mo golole! A ga a are, ‘Ke Morwa Modimo?’”

<sup>44</sup> Mme dinokwane le tsone tse di neng di bapotswe nae tsa latlhela tshotlo tsa mo gobolola ka mokgwa o o tshwanang.

### *Go swa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>45</sup> Ya re mo go yone tshokologo ya letsatsi leo, lefatshe lotlhe la welwa ke lefifi dioura di le tharo, go simologa motshegare go fitlhelela ka nako ya boraro.

<sup>46</sup> E rile ka nako ya boraro, Jesu a goa a re, “Eli, Eli Lama Sabakathani” ke gore, “Modimo wa me, Modimo wa me, ontatlhatseng?” fa go tlhalosiwa.

<sup>47</sup> Bangwe ba batho ba ba neng ba le gaufi ba se ka ba mo tlhalogan ya mme ba gopola gore o bitsa Elija.

<sup>48</sup> Mongwe wa bone a siana a tlatse ngami mofine o o botsarara, a e tlhomela mo thobaneng a e isa kwa molomong wa gagwe go mo nosa.

<sup>49</sup> Mme bangwe ba re, “Mo leseng re bone gore a Elija o tlaa tla go mmoloka.”

<sup>50</sup> Hong Jesu a goa ka lentswe le legolo gape, a golola mowa wa gagwe, a swa.

<sup>51</sup> Jalo Sesiro se se farologanyang Felo ga Boitshepo mo Tempeleng sa fatogana go simologa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase; le lefatshe la tshikinyega, mafika a phatloga,

<sup>52</sup> le mabitla a bulega, mme banna ba ba boifang Modimo ba le bantsi le basadi ba ba neng ba sule ba rula.

<sup>53</sup> Morago ga tsogo ya ga Jesu, ba tlogela diphuphu ba ya Jerusalema, mme ba bonala mo bathong ba le bantsi teng.

<sup>54</sup> Masole kwa papolong le bagolwane ba one a tshosiwa thata ke thoromo ya lefatshe le gotlhe mo go neng go diragala. Ba bua ba re, “Ammaaruri e ne e le Morwa Modimo.”

<sup>55</sup> Mme basadi ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba tswa Galalea le Jesu go mo tlhokomela ba ne ba lebeletse ba le kgakala.

<sup>56</sup> Mo go bone ga bo go le Marea Magatalena le Marea mmaagwe Jakobe le Josefe, le mmaagwe Jakobe le Johane (bomorwa Sebede).

### *Phitlho ya ga Jesu*

<sup>57</sup> E rile mo maitseboeng, monna mongwe yo o humileng a tswa Arimathea yo o bidiwang Josefe, mongwe wa balatedi ba ga Jesu,

<sup>58</sup> a ya go kopa setopo sa ga Jesu kwa go Pilatwe. Mme Pilatwe a laola gore a se neelwe.

<sup>59</sup> Josefe a tsaya setopo a se phutha ka letsela la leloba le le phepa,

<sup>60</sup> mme a se baya mo phuphung ya gagwe e e gabilweng mo lefikeng, mme e rile a tsamaya a pitikololela lentswe le le tona fa godimo ga yone go e khurumela.

<sup>61</sup> Marea Magatalena le Marea yo mongwe ba bo ba ntse gautshwane ba lebeletse.

<sup>62</sup> Mme e rile ka letsatsi le le latelang, e le letsatsi la bofelo la mediro ya Iketleetso, ditlhogo tsa baperesiti le Bafarasai ba ya kwa go Pilatwe,

<sup>63</sup> mme ba mo raya ba re, “Morena, moaki yole o kile a re ‘E tlaa re morago ga malatsi a le mararo ke bo ke rula gape’.

<sup>64</sup> Jalo re kopa taolo mo go wena go kana phuphu go fitlhelela letsatsi la boraro, go itsa barutwa ba gagwe go tla go utswa mmele wa gagwe ba tloga ba raya batho ba re! O tsogile. Fa mo go ka diragala re tlaa nna mo matshwenyegong go gaisa pele.”

<sup>65</sup> Mme Pilatwe a ba raya a re, “Dirisang mapodisi a lona a Tempele, ba ka e tlhokomela sentle thata.”

<sup>66</sup> Jalo ba kanela lentswe le le khurumetseng phuphu ba bo ba ntsha masole go e disa.

## 28

### *Tsogo ya ga Jesu mo baswing*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re phakela mo mosong wa Tshipi, fa bosigo jwa tshipi boo sa, Marea Magatalena le Maria yo mongwe ba ya kwa phupung.

<sup>2</sup> Ka tshoganetso ga nna thoromo ya lefatshe e kgolo; gone moengele wa Morena o na a fologa kwa legodimong mme a pitikololela lentswe fa thoko ga phupu mme a nna mo godimo ga lone.

<sup>3</sup> Sefatlhogo sa gagwe sa bo se phatsima jaaka logadima, le diaparo tsa gagwe tsa bo di le bosweu jo bo fatlhang.

<sup>4</sup> Balebeledi ba roromisiwa ke letshogo fa ba mmona, mme ba idibala mo o neng o ka re ba sule.

<sup>5</sup> Mme moengele a bua le basadi a re, “Se boifeng!” Ke itse gore lo batla Jesu yo o neng a bapotswe,

<sup>6</sup> mme ga a yo fano! Gonne o rudile fela jaaka a boletse. Tsenang lo bone fa mmele wa gagwe o neng o namaletse gone.

<sup>7</sup> Mme jaanong, itlhaganeleng lo ye go itsise barutwa ba gagwe gore o tsogile mo baswing le gore o ya kwa Galalea go rakana nabo teng. Ke one molaetsa wa me o ke o lo nayang.

<sup>8</sup> Basadi ba akofa ba tloga fa phupung ba tshogile gape ba itumetse thata, mme ba itlhaganelela go batla barutwa go ba bolelela molaetsa wa moengele.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ya re ba santse ba siane, ka tshoganetso Jesu a ba kगतlhantsha! A re, “Dumelang!”. Ba wela fa fatshe fa pele ga gagwe ba mo tshwara dinao ba mo obamela.

<sup>10</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Se boifeng! Yang go raya bana ba ga Rre lo re ba itlhaganelele kwa Galalea go nkgatlhantsha teng.”

#### *Pipa-molomo ya badisa ba phupu*

<sup>11</sup> Ya re basadi ba santse ba le mo tseleng e e yang motseng, bangwe ba mapodisi a Tempele ba ba neng ba disitse phupu ba ya kwa baperesiting ba bagolo go ba bolelela se se diragetseng.

<sup>12-13</sup> Phuthego ya baeteledipele botlhe ba Sejuda ya kuiwa, ga dumalanwa gore mapodisi a rekwe ka madi gore ba re erile ba robetse barutwa ba ga Jesu ba tla bosigo mme ba utswa mmele wa gagwe.

<sup>14</sup> Mme phuthego ya ba solofetsa ya re, “Fa molaodi a ka utlwa ka ga kgang e, re tlaa lo sireletsa mme sengwe le sengwe se tlaa siama.”

<sup>15</sup> Jalo mapodisi a dumalana go rekwa ka madi, mme ba bua se ba neng ba se rutilwe. Polelo ya bone ya anama mo Bajudeng, le gompieno e sa ntse e dumelwa.

#### *Molaetsa wa bofelo wa ga Jesu*

<sup>16</sup> Mme barutwa ba ba lesome le motso ba ya Galalea, ba ya thabeng e Jesu a neng a rile ba tlaa mo fitlhela teng.

<sup>17</sup> Mme koo ba feta ba rakana nae mme ba mo obamela; mme bangwe ba bone ba bo ba sa tlhomamise gore a ke ene Jesu tota!

<sup>18</sup> A raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Ke neilwe taolo yotlhe kwa Legodimong le mo lefatshing.

<sup>19</sup> Ke gone tsamayang mme lo dire barutwa mo merafeng yotlhe, lo ba kolobetse mo ineng la ga Rara le la Morwa le la Mowa o o Boitshepo.

<sup>20</sup> Mme ke gone lo rute barutwa ba basha ba go tshegetsisa ditaolo tsotlhe tse ke di lo neileng; mme lo tlhomamise Gore ke na le lona ka malatsi otlhe le go ya bokhutlong jwa lefatshe.”

## Mareko

### *Johane wa mokolobetsi*

<sup>1</sup> E ke tshimologo ya polelo e ntle ya ga Jesu Mesia, Morwa Modimo.

<sup>2</sup> Mo bukeng e e kwadilweng ke moporofiti Isaia, Modimo o ile wa anamisa gore o tla romela morwaa one, mo lefatsheng, pele ga moo go tlaa tla morongwa yo o faphegileng go tla go baakanyetsa lefatshe go tla ga gagwe.

<sup>3</sup> “Mme morongwa yo o tlaa nna kwa ntle mo sekakeng se se senang sepe,” Isaia o bua jaana a re, “O tlaa anamisa gore mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go ipaakanyetsa go tla ga Morena.”

<sup>4</sup> Morongwa yo e ne e le Johane wa Mokolobetsi. O ne a nna mo sekakeng a ruta botlhe gore ba tshwanetse go kolobediwa e le molaetsa mo go botlhe gore ba sokologe mo dibeng tsa bone, gore Modimo o tle o ba itshwarele.

<sup>5</sup> Batho botlhe ba kwa Jerusalema le botlhe ba Judea ba ne ba tswela mo mafatsheng a Judea go tla go bona le go utlwa Johane, mme e re fa ba sena go ipolela dibe a ba kolobetse mo nokeng ya Jorodane.

<sup>6</sup> Diaparo tsa gagwe di ne di logilwe ka boboa jwa kamela mme o ne a itlamile ka moitlamo wa letlalo mo lothekeng; tsie le dinotshe tsa naga e ne e le dijo tsa gagwe.

<sup>7</sup> Sekai sa thero ya gagwe ke se; “Mongwe o etla ka bonako yo o leng mogolo mo go nna, yo o leng mogolo thata go mpheta yo ruri ke sa tshwanelang go ka nna motlhanka wa gagwe.

<sup>8</sup> Nna ke lo kolobetsa ka metsi mme ene o tla lo kolobetsa ka Mowa o o Boitshepo!”

### *Go kolobediwa le go raelwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>9</sup> Erile letsatsi lengwe Jesu a tswa kwa Nasaretha wa Galalea, a kolobediwa ke Johane teng mo nokeng ya Jorodane.

<sup>10</sup> Mme erile ka bonako fa Jesu a tswa mo metsing, a bona magodimo a bulega le Mowa o o Boitshepo o le mo setshwanong sa lephoi o fologela mo go ene.

<sup>11</sup> Mme lentswe la tswa kwa legodimong la re, “O Morwaake yo o rategang; o boitumelo jwa me.”

<sup>12-13</sup> Ka bofefo Mowa o o Boitshepo wa gogela Jesu kwa nageng. A nna malatsi a le masome a mane, a nna teng mmogo le diphologolo tsa naga. O ne a tsentswe mo ditekong tsa ga Satane gore a leofe. Mme morago ga moo baengele ba tla ba mo direla.

### *Go tthopshwa ga barutwa ba ntlha*

<sup>14</sup> Morago ga moo Johane a sena go tshwarwa ke Kgosi Herode, Jesu a ya Galalea a ya go rera Mafoko a a Molemo a Modimo.

<sup>15</sup> Mme la bofelo a ba bolelela a re, “Nako e tsile. Bogosi jwa Modimo bo atametse! Sokologang lo tswe mo dibeng, mme lo dire ka fa mafokong a a molemo a.”

<sup>16</sup> Letsatsi lengwe fa Jesu a tsamaya fa lotshitshing lwa lewatle la Galalea, a bona Simone le Anterea monnawe ba tshwara ditlhapi ka matloa, gonne e ne e le batshwari ba ditlhapi ba ba di rekisang.

<sup>17</sup> Jesu a ba bitsa a re, “Tlang lo ntshale morago! Mme ke tla lo dira batshwari ba mewa ya batho!”

<sup>18</sup> Ka bofefo ba tlogela matloa a bone ba tsamaya nae.

<sup>19</sup> Mme kgakajana fa lotshitshing lwa lewatle, a bona bomorwa Sebede, Jakobe le Johane, ba le mo mokorong ba baakanya matloa a bone.

<sup>20</sup> Le bone a ba bitsa, ka bofefo ba tlogela rraabo Sebede le badiri ba bangwe mo mokorong ba mo sala morago.

*Jesu o kgoromeletsa ntle mowa o o maswe*

<sup>21</sup> Mme Jesu le bapati ba gagwe ba fitlha mo motseng wa Kaperanama ka letsatsi la Sabata mo mosong mme ba tsena fa felong ga kobamelo ya Sejuta fa go bidiwang Senagoge (Tempele) kwa o neng a ruta gone.

<sup>22</sup> Hong phuthego ya gakgamala thata go utlwa thero ya gagwe gonne o ne a ruta se se builweng ke ba bangwe gona le kafa ba tlwaetseng go utlwa ka teng.

<sup>23</sup> Mme ga bo go le monna mongwe yo o tsenweng ke mewa e e maswe, mme a simolola go goa; a re,

<sup>24</sup> “Ke ka ntlha yang fa o re tshwenya, Jesu wa Nasaretha a o tsile go re nyeletsa rona Mewa e e maswe? Ke a itse fa o le Morwa Modimo o o Boitshepo.”

<sup>25</sup> Jesu a laola moya o o maswe gore o didimale o tswe mo go ene.

<sup>26</sup> Mme mowa o o maswe wa goa wa mo kgaratlhisa wa tswa mo go ene.

<sup>27</sup> Batho ba gakgamala mme ba simolola go bua ka ga se se diragetseng. Ba botsanya ka kakabalo ba re, “Ke mofuta ofe wa tumelo e ncha e? Ke ka ntlha yang, fa le mewa e e maswe e utlwa ditaolo tsa gagwe!”

<sup>28</sup> Mme dikgang ka ga se o se dirileng tsa akofa tsa utlwala mo lefatsheng lotlhe la Galalea.

*Jesu o fodisa bantsi jwa batho*

<sup>29-30</sup> Mme e rile fa a tswa mo tempeleng, ene le barutwa ba gagwe ba tsena kwa ga bo Simone le Anterea, kwa ba fitlhetseng mogwagwadia Simone wa mosadi a namaletse mo bolaong a lwala bolwetse jwa letshoroma. Mme ya re fela ka bofefo ba bolelela Jesu ka gagwe.

<sup>31</sup> A ya fa thoko ga bolao jwa gagwe, mme a mo kakatlolola gore a nne sentle, ka bofefo letshoroma la mo tlogela, mme a ema a ba baakanyetsa dijo!

<sup>32-33</sup> Mme e rile letsatsi le phirima lolwapa lwa bo lo tletse balwetse le ba ba neng ba tsenwe ke mewa e e maswe, ba lerilwe kwa go ene go fodisiwa; bantsi jwa batho ba ba tswang kwa metseng ya Kaperanama ba kgobokanela kwa ntle ga kgoro go lebelela.

<sup>34</sup> Mme Jesu a fodisa ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba lwala mo maitseboeng ao, a ba a laola mewa e e maswe go tswa mo go ba e neng e ba tsenye. (Mme a gana go letla mewa e e maswe go bua gonne e ne e itse gore ke mang).

*Jesu o rapela a le nosi mo nageng*

<sup>35</sup> Erile mo mosong o o latelang a phakela thata a tsamaya a le esi go ya go rapela mo nageng.

<sup>36-37</sup> Mme morago ga moo Simone le ba bangwe ba ya go mmatla, ba mo raya ba re, “Mongwe le mongwe o a go batla.”

<sup>38</sup> Mme a araba a re, “Re tshwanetse go ya le kwa metseng e mengwe, gore le bone ke ba neele molaetsa wame, gonne ke lone lebaka le ke le tletseng.”

<sup>39</sup> Mme a tsamaya le lefatshe lotlhe la Galalea, a rera mo ditempeleng ebile a golola ba le bantsi mo thateng ya Mewa e e maswe.

*Jesu o fodisa moleperwa*

<sup>40</sup> Mme ka bofefo ga tla moleperwa a khubama fa pele ga gagwe a kopa gore a fodisiwe. A mo rapela a re, “Fa o rata o ka mphodisa.”

<sup>41</sup> Mme Jesu a mo utlwela botlhoko a mo ama a re, “Ke a rata! fola!”

<sup>42</sup> Ka bofefo leperwa la tloga, monna a fola!

<sup>43-44</sup> Mme Jesu a mo laya thata a re, “Tsamaya o ye go tlhatlhobiwa ka bonako ke moperesiti wa Sejuta. O seka wa ema go bolelela ope mo tseleng. Tsaya neo ya gago ka fa molaong wa ga Moshe wa moleperwa yo o fodisitsweng, gore mongwe le mongwe a tle a nne le bosupi jwa gore o fodile.”

<sup>45</sup> Erile fa moleperwa a ntse a tsamaya mo tseleng a simolola go goeletsa mafoko a a molemo a gore o fodile. Mme yare ka ntlha ya moo, bontsi jwa batho jwa dikaganyetsa Jesu gore a ba a retelelwe ke go tsena mo motseng, mme a tshwanelwa ke go nna kwa ntle mo sekakeng. Mme batho ba tswa gongwe le gongwe ba tla kwa go ene.

## 2

### *Jesu o fodisa segole*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile morago ga malatsi a le mantsi a boela gape kwa Kaperanama, mme kutlwedi ya go tla ga gagwe ya tuma ka bofefo mo motseng otlhe.

<sup>2</sup> Ka bonako ntlo e o neng a le mo go yone e ne ya tlala baeng thata mo go neng go sena bonno le fa e le jwa motho a le esi, le fa e le kwa kgorong tota. Mme a ba rerela lefoko.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ya re a sa ntse a rera, banna ba le bane, ba goroga ba tshotse monna yo o suleng mhama a le mo lepareng.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ba palelwa ke go tsena kwa go Jesu ka ntlha ya bontsi jwa batho, hong ba rutlolola ntlo go lebagana le tlhogo ya gagwe, mme ba folosa molwetsi ka lepara, go lebagana sentle le fa pele ga ga Jesu.

<sup>5</sup> Mme erile Jesu a bona kafa ba dumelang thata ka teng gore o tlaa thusa, Jesu a raya monna yo o lwalang a re, “Morwaaka, dibe tsa gago di itshwaretswel!”

<sup>6</sup> Mme bangwe ba baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba ba neng ba ntse foo ba raana ba re,

<sup>7</sup> “Gatweng? Se ke tlhapatso! A o gopola gore ke Modimo? Gonne ke Modimo fela o o ka itshwarelang dibe.”

<sup>8</sup> Mme Jesu ka a ne a itsile ditlhaloganyo tsa bone a ba raya a re, “Ke eng fa se se lo tshwenya?”

<sup>9</sup> A go thata go itshwarela dibe tsa gagwe go na le go mo fodisa?

<sup>10-11</sup> Mme jalo ke tlaa lo supegetsa, gore Nna, motho yo o tswang legodimong, ke itshwaretse monna yo dibe.” Hong a retologela kwa monneng yo o suleng mhama a re, “O fodisitswe. Tsaya lepara la gago o ye gae!”

<sup>12</sup> Mme monna a nanoga, a tsaya lepara a ralala batho ba ba neng ba mo lebeletse!

### *Go bidiwa ga ga Lefi*

<sup>13</sup> Hong Jesu a ya gape kwa lotshitshing lwa lewatle mme a rerela boidiidi jwa batho jo bo neng bo mo dikaganyeditse.

<sup>14</sup> Erile fa Jesu a ntse a tsamaya fa lotshitshing a bona Lefi, morwa Alefo, a ntse fa go kgethisediwang teng. A mo raya a re, “Ntshala morago. O nne morutwa wa me.” Mme Lefi a nanoga a tsamaya nae.

<sup>15</sup> Mo bosigongjoo, Lefi a laletsa badiri-ka ene ba bakgethisi le baleofi ba bangwe ba ba tumileng go nna balalediwa ba gagwe ka nako ya dijo tsa maitseboa gore ba tle ba kopane le Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe, (go ne go na le batho ba le bantsi ba mofuta o, mo boidiiding jwa batho jo bo neng bo mo setse morago).

<sup>16</sup> Mme erile fa baeteledipele bangwe ba tumelo ya Sejuta ba mmona a a ja le batho ba ba mekgwa e e maswe, ba raya barutwa ba gagwe ba re, “Ke eng fa a a ja le batho ba ba ntseng jaana?”

<sup>17</sup> Erile fa Jesu a utlwa se ba neng ba se bua, a ba raya a re, “Batho ba ba lwalang ke bone ba ba batlang ngaka, e seng ba ba itekanetseng! Ga ke a tla go sokolola basiami fa e se baleofi.”



*Jesu o bodiwa ka go ikitsa dijo*

<sup>18</sup> Mme barutwa ba ga Johane le baeteledipele ba Sejuta e ne e tle e re ka nako tse dingwe ba ikitse dijo, ke gore, ba tlhoke go ja e le ntlha nngwe ya tumelo ya bone; ya re letsatsi lengwe ba tla kwa go Jesu ba mmotsa gore ke ka ntlha yang fa barutwa ba gagwe le bone ba sa ikitse dijo?

<sup>19</sup> Mme Jesu a ba araba a re, “A ditsala tsa monyadi di ka gana go ja mo moletlong wa nyallo, A di ka hutsafala fa a sa ntse a na le tsone?”

<sup>20</sup> Mme letsatsi lengwe o tlaa tloiswa mo go bone, mme ba tla hutsafala.

<sup>21</sup> “Mo godimo ga moo, go ikitsa dijo ke mongwe mkgwa wa bogologolo wa go dira dilo. Go tshwana le go bitia seaparo se segologolo ka letsela le lesa! Go ka diragala eng? Sedibo se ka garola mme sa dira gore leroba le nne maswe go gaisa pele.

<sup>22</sup> Lo itse botoka gore go tshela mofine o mosha mo dinkgwaneng tse dikgologolo, di ka thubega. Mofine o ka tshologela kwa ntle mme dinkgwana di senyege. Mofine o mosha o tlhoka dinkgwana tse dintsha.”

<sup>23</sup> Ka nako nngwe go le Sabata Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe ba tsamaya mo masimong, barutwa ba ne ba roba diako tsa mabele ba a ja.

<sup>24</sup> Bangwe ba baeteledipele ba tumelo ya Sejuta ba raya Jesu ba re, “Ga ba a tshwanela ba ka bo ba dira jalo! Go kgatlhanong le melao ya rona go roba mabele ka letsatsi la Sabata.”

<sup>25-26</sup> Jesu a araba a re, “A ga lo ise lo ke lo utlwalele kaga Kgosi Dafide le bapati ba gagwe, ba ba neng ba tshwerwe ke tlala, mme a tsena mo tlung ya Modimo Abiathare e ne e le Moperesiti yo Mogolo ka nako eo--mme ba a ja senkgwe se se faphegileng se se neng se jewa ke baperesiti fela? Seo le sone se ne se le kgatlhanong le molao.

<sup>27</sup> Mme Sabata e ne e diretswe go solegela motho molemo, e seng motho go solegela Sabata molemo.

<sup>28</sup> Mme Nna, Mesia, ke na le nonofo ya go dira tshwetso ya se batho ba ka se dirang ka malatsi a Sabata!”

### 3

*Jesu o fodisa motho ka letsatsi la Sabata*

<sup>1</sup> Erile Jesu a sa ntse a le mo Kaperanama a ya kwa Tempeleng gape, mme a bona teng monna yo o neng a omeletse letsogo.

<sup>2</sup> Ka e ne e le letsatsi la Sabata, baba ba ga Jesu ba mo tlhoma matlho thata gore a o tlaa fodisa letsogo la monna yo? Fa a ne a ka dira jalo, ba ne ba ikaeletse go mo tshwara!

<sup>3</sup> Hong Jesu a raya monna a re a tle go ema fa pele ga phuthego.

<sup>4</sup> Mme a retologela kwa babeng ba gagwe a ba botsa a re, “A go siame go dira ditiro tse di molemo ka malatsi a Sabata? Kgotsa a ke letsatsi la go utlwisa botlhoko? A ke letsatsi la go boloka matshelo kgotsa go a senya?” Mme ga ba ise ba ke ba mo arabe.

<sup>5</sup> Erile a ba leba ka kgalefo gonne o ne a tshwentswe ke go tlhoka kelotlhoko ga bone mo ditlhokong tsa batho, a raya monna a re, “Otlolola letsogo la gago.” A le otlolola mme ka bofefo letsogo la gagwe la fola.

<sup>6</sup> Mme e rile fela ka yone nako eo Bafarasai ba tsamaya ba ya go kopana le Baherodia ba loga maano a go mmolaya.

<sup>7-8</sup> Erile ka lobakanyana, Jesu, le barutwa ba gagwe ba ya kwa lotshitshing lwa lewatle, ba setswe morago ke bontsintsi jwa batho go tswa mo tikologong yotlhe ya Galalea, Judea Jerusalema, Idumea le kwa moseja ga Noka ya Jorodane, le go tswa bokgakala jo bo kanang ka Ture le Sidona. Gonne dikgang ka ga dikgakgamatso tsa gagwe di ne di utlwetse kwa kgakala le ka bophara mme batho ba le bantsi ba tla go iponela ka matlho.

<sup>9</sup> Mme a laela barutwa ba gagwe go tliša mokoro le go o baakanyetsa gore o tle o mo namole fa a ka pitlaganyediwa ke batho mo lotshitshing.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne go ne ga diragala diphodiso di le dintsi ka letsatsi leo, mme ya re ka ntlha ya moo balwetse ba le bantsi ba mo dikaganyetsa, ba leka go mo ama.

<sup>11</sup> E ne e tle e re ka dinako tsotlhe fa ba ba tsenweng ke mewa e e maswe ba mmona ba wele fa fatshe fa pele ga gagwe ba goele kwa godimo ba re, "O Morwa Modimo!"

<sup>12</sup> Mme a ba laya thata gore ba seka ba mo utlwatsa.

### *Jesu o itlhophela barutwa*

<sup>13</sup> Erile morago ga moo a tlihatlogela kwa godimo ga dithaba mme a bitsa bangwe ba ene o ba tlhophileng, a ba laletsa go tsamaya nae; mme ba dira jalo.

<sup>14-15</sup> Hong a tlhophela ba le lesome le bobedi mo go bone go nna bapati ba gagwe ba malatsi otlhe le go tswela kwa ntle nae go ya go rera le go kgoromeletsa mewa e e maswe kwa ntle.

<sup>16-19</sup> A ke maina a ba ba lesome le bobedi ba o ba tlhophileng: Simone (yo o neng a mmitsa Petere) Jakobe le Johane (bomorwa Sebede, Jesu a ba bitsa barwa Tumo ya Maru). Anterea, Filipino, Baretholomea, Mathaio, Thomase, Jakobe, (Morwa Alefaio) Thadaeo, Simone (yo o neng e le wa leloko la lekgotla la dipolotiki le le neng le ikemiseditse go menola puso ya Roma.) Judase Isekariota, (yo e leng ene yo o mo okileng).

### *Sebe se se sa itshwarelweng*

<sup>20</sup> Mme e rile a boela kwa ntlung e o neng a nna mo go yone, boidiidi jwa batho jwa simolola go phuthega gape, mme ya re ka bofefo ntlo ya tlala baeng ba le bantsi mo o neng a tlhoka le yone nako ya go ja.

<sup>21</sup> Erile fa ditsala tsa gagwe di utlwa se se neng se diragala tsa tla go leka go mo tsaya tsa mo isa kwa di nnang teng. "Tsa re, O tlhakanye tlhogo."

<sup>22</sup> Mme baruti ba tumelo ya Sejuta ba ba neng ba tsile ba tswa Jerusalema ba re, "Molato wa gagwe ke gore o tsenwe ke Satane kgosi ya Mewa e e maswe. Ke ka moo mewa e e maswe e mo reetsang."

<sup>23</sup> Hong Jesu a bitsa banna ba, mme a ba botsa (A dirisa diane tse botlhe ba neng ba di tlhaloganya), a re, "Satane o ka kgoromeletsa Satane ntle jang?"

<sup>24</sup> Bogosi jo bo ikgaogantseng ka bo jone bo tlaa swa.

<sup>25</sup> Lolwapa lo lo tletseng dikgogakgogano le dikgaogano lo inyeletsa ka bo lone.

<sup>26</sup> Mme fa Satane a itwantsha, o ka dira eng? Ga a kitla a ema.

<sup>27</sup> [Satane o tshwanetse go golegwa pele ga mewa e e maswe e kgoromelediwa ntle]. Fela jaaka monna yo o nonofileng a tshwanetse go golegwa pele ga ntlo ya gagwe e ka thujwa a ba a gapelwa dilwana.

<sup>28</sup> "Mme ke lo tlhomamisetsa gore bolele bongwe le bongwe jwa motho bo ka itshwarelwa, le e leng go ntlhapatsa tota.

<sup>29</sup> Mme go tlhapatsa Mowa o o Boitshepo ga go kake ga itshwarelwa, ke sebe sa bosakhutleng."

<sup>30</sup> O ne a ba raya jalo ka ntlha ya gore ba ne ba re o dira dikgagamato ka nonofo ya ga Satane. (Mo boemong jwa gore ba dumele gore e ne e le ka nonofo ya Mowa o o Boitshepo).

### *Mma Jesu le bomonnaa-Jesu*

<sup>31-32</sup> Hong mmaagwe le bomonnawe ba tla mo ntlung e bontsi jwa batho bo neng bo kgobokanetse mo go yone, fa a neng a rutela teng, ba romela mongwe gore a ba mmiletse. Ba mo raya ba re, "Mmago le bomonnao ba kwa ntle ba batla go go bona."

<sup>33</sup> Hong Jesu a araba a re, "Mme ke mang? Bonnake ke bo mang?"

<sup>34</sup> A leba ba ba mo dikologileng a re, "Mme le bonnake ke ba!"

<sup>35</sup> Mongwe le mongwe yo o dirang go rata ga Modimo ke nnake, ke kgaitsadiake, ke mme.”

## 4

### *Setshwantsho ka mojadi*

<sup>1</sup> Mme boidiidi jwa batho jo bo senang palo jwa mo dikaganyetsa mo lotshitshing fa a ntse a ruta, hong a tsena mo mokorong a nna fa fatshe a bua a le mo teng ga one.

<sup>2</sup> Mokgwa wa gagwe wa gale wa go ruta e ne e le go bolelela batho dipolelo. Nngwe ya tsone e tsamaile jaana:

<sup>3</sup> “Reetsang! Molemi o kile a ikaelela go jala peo. Mme ya re a e gasa mo tshimong ya gagwe,

<sup>4</sup> nngwe ya yone ya wela mo tseleng, mme dinonyane tsa tla tsa e sela tsa e e ja.

<sup>5-6</sup> Nngwe ya yone ya wela mo mmung o mosesane fa go neng go ikadile lefika teng. Ya gola ka bonako, mme ya akofa ya swabisiwa ke mogote wa letsatsi ya a swa, ka ntlha ya gore medi ya yone e ne e sa otlega sentle mo mmung o o seng boteng.

<sup>7</sup> Tse dingwe dipeo tsa wela mo mitlweng, mme mitlwa ya gola ya hupetsa dijalo tse di potlana, jalo tsa se ka tsa ungwa,

<sup>8</sup> “Mme tse dingwe tsa wela mo mmung o o molemo, tsa ungwa ga masome a mararo tsa ata go fetisa jaaka a ne a jetse, dingwe tsa tsone tsa ungwa ga masome a maratara kgotsa lekgolo.

<sup>9</sup> Fa lo na le ditsebe, reetsang!”

<sup>10</sup> Mme morago ga moo fa a le esi le ba ba lesome le bobedi le bangwe ba barutwa ba gagwe, ba mmotsa ba re, “Polelo ya gago e raya eng?”

<sup>11-12</sup> Mme a ba araba a re, “Lo letleletswe go itse boammaaruri ka ga Bogosi jwa Modimo jo bo fitlhetsweng ba ba kwa ntle ga Bogosi: jaaka Moporofiti Isaia a bolela a re, ‘Le fa ba bona ebile ba utlwa ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya, kgotsa ba sokologela mo Modimong kgotsa ba itshwarelwa dibe tsa bone.’

### *Tlhaloso ya Setshwantsho sa mojadi*

<sup>13</sup> “Mme fa lo se ka ke lwa tlhaloganya setshwantsho se se motlhofo se, lo tlaa dira jang kaga tse dingwe tse ke yang go di bolela.

<sup>14</sup> Molemi yo ke neng ke bua ka ga gagwe ke mongwe yo o lereditseng batho molaetsa wa Modimo, a leka go jala peo e e siameng mo matshelong a bone.

<sup>15</sup> Tsela e e thata, fa go wetseng peo nngwe teng e tshwantshiwa le bopelo-e-thata jwa batho bangwe ba ba utlwang lefoko la Modimo; mme e re ka bofefo Satane a tle a leke go ba lebatsa lefoko.

<sup>16</sup> Mme mmu o o lokgwarapana o tshwantshiwa le dipelo tsa batho ba ba utlwang molaetsa ka boitumelo,

<sup>17</sup> mme jaaka ditlhatshana tse di mo mmung o o ntseng jalo, medi ya tsone ga e tsenelele mo teng, le fa, lwa ntlha di gola sentle, ere ka bonako fa matshwenyego a simologa di korobebe.

<sup>18</sup> “Mmu o o mitlwa ke sesupo sa dipelo tsa batho ba ba reetsang Mafoko a a Molemo ba bo ba a amogela,

<sup>19</sup> mme ka bofefo dithato tsa lefatshe le menate ya mahumo le go batla go tswelala pele le go eletsa dilo tse dintle go tsene ka bofefo mme go kgoreletse molaetsa wa Modimo mo dipelong tsa bone mme go seke go nne loungo lope.

<sup>20</sup> “Mme mmu o o molemo o tshwantshiwa le dipelo tsa batho ba ba amogelang molaetsa wa Modimo ka boammaaruri, mme ba ungewele Modimo thobo e ntsi thata, ba ungewe ga masome a mararo le ga masome a le maratara le ga lekgolo tota go gaisa jaaka go jetswe mo dipelong tsa bone.”

### *Setshwantsho sa lobone le sa peo*

<sup>21</sup> Hong a ba botsa a re, "Fa mongwe a tshuba lobone, a o lo baya ka fa tlase ga tafole gore lo fitlhe lesedi? Go ka se nne jalo! Lesedi ga le ka ke la bonwa kgotsa la dirisiwa. Lobone lo siametse go bewa mo setlhomong go bonesa le go nna le mosola.

<sup>22</sup> Gonne sengwe le sengwe se se fitlhegileng letsatsi lengwe se tlaa nna mo leseding.

<sup>23</sup> Fa lo na le ditsebe, reetsang!

<sup>24</sup> Mme gape tlhomamisang lo dirise se lo se utlwang. Gantsi fa lo dira jalo, lo tlaa kgona go tlhaloganya thata se ke se lo bolelelang.

<sup>25</sup> Mme yo o nang le sengwe o tlaa newa; mme yo o senang sepe o tlaa tseelwa le se o nang le sone tota.

<sup>26</sup> Setshwantsho sengwe ke se, se se supang gore bogosi jwa Modimo bo ntse jang: Molemi o kile a jala peo mo tshimong ya gagwe,

<sup>27</sup> mme a tsamaya, ya re malatsi a ntse a feta, dijalo tsa gola kwa ntle ga tlhokomelo ya gagwe.

<sup>28</sup> Gonne mmu o ne o godisa dijalo. La ntlha mogwang wa tswa, diako tsa tlhoga, mme morago mabele a butswa.

<sup>29</sup> Hong molemi a tla ka thipa ya gagwe a akofa a roba."

<sup>30</sup> Mme Jesu a ba botsa a re, "Ke ka tshwantsha Bogosi jwa Modimo jang? Ke ka dirisa polelo efe go bo tshwantsha?"

<sup>31-32</sup> Bo tshwana le peo ya mosetara! Le ntswa e le nngwe ya dipeo tse di potlana, e gola e nna nngwe ya ditlhare tse di tona thata, e nne le dikala tse di telele mo dinonyane di ka agang dintlhaga tsa tsone teng mme tsa sireletsega."

<sup>33</sup> O ne a dirisa ditshwantsho di le dintsi tse di ntseng jalo go ruta batho ka fa ba ka kgonang go tlhaloganya ka teng.

<sup>34</sup> Legale, o ne a ruta fela ka ditshwantsho fa a ruta mo pepeneneng, mme e re morago ga moo, fa a le esi le barutwa ba gagwe a simolole go ba di tlhalosetsa.

### *Jesu o kgalemela sefelo*

<sup>35</sup> Mme ya re mo maitseboeng, Jesu a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, "A re tsheleng ka kwa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha."

<sup>36</sup> Hong ba mo tsaya, ba tswelela, ba tlogela bontsi jwa batho (le fa mekoro e mengwe e ne ya ba sala morago).

<sup>37</sup> Mme ya re ka bonako matsubutsubu a magolo a phefo a tsoga. Makhubu a metse a simolola go tlolela mo mokorong go fitlhelela metse a tlala mo mokorong ebile o tloga o nwela.

<sup>38</sup> Jesu o ne a robetse kwa motsheo ga mokoro a samile mosamo. Mme ka bonako ba mo tsosa ka letshogo le legolo ba re, "Moruti, a ga o tshwenyenge le fa re tloga re nwela rotlhe?"

<sup>39</sup> Hong a kgalemela phefo a raya lewatele a re, "Didimala!" Mme phefo ya didimala, ga ba ga nna tuulalo e kgolo!

<sup>40</sup> Mme a ba botsa a re, "Lo ne lo tshositswe ke eng? A le jaana ga lo ise lo bo lo inkanye?"

<sup>41</sup> Mme ba tlala poifo thata ba ipotsa ba re, "Monna yo ke mang, yo diphefo le mawatle di mo utlwang?"

## 5

### *Jesu o fodisa motho yo o nang le mewa e e maswe*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme erile fa ba goroga ka kwa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha monna mongwe yo o tsenyeng ke mewa e e maswe a betsega mo diphupung, fa Jesu a fologa mo mokorong.

<sup>3-4</sup> Monna yo o ne a nna mo diphupung, a nonofile mo e leng gore le fa a ne a golegilwe jaaka a ne a tle a dirwe o ne a tle a kgaole dikeetane mo mabogong a gagwe a tsamae. Go ne go se ope yo o mo kgonang.

<sup>5</sup> Motshegare otlhe le mo bosigong o ne a lala a tsamaya mo diphupung le mo dithabeng, a goa a itshegaka ka maje a a bogale.

<sup>6</sup> Mme e rile Jesu a sa le kgakala kwa ntle mo metsing, monna yo a bo a setse a mmone, a taboga a mo kgatlhantsha, a ba a wela fa pele ga gagwe.

<sup>7-8</sup> Hong Jesu a bua le mowa o o maswe o o neng o le mo monneng yo, a re, "Tswa, wena mowa o o maswe." Mme wa goela kwa godimo wa re, "O ya go dirang ka nna, Jesu Morwa Modimo Mogodimodimo? Ke go ikanisa ka Modimo, o se ka wa ntlhokofatsa."

<sup>9</sup> Mme Jesu a botsa moya o o maswe a re, "Leina la gago ke mang?" moya o o maswe wa re, "Mophato, gonne re bantsi thata mo mothong yo."

<sup>10</sup> Hong mewa e e maswe ya mo rapela gangwe le gape gore a se ka a e romela kwa lefatshing le le kgakala.

<sup>11</sup> Mme ga bo go le serapa sa dikolobe se hula fa mhapheng wa thaba ntlheng ya lecha.

<sup>12</sup> "Mewa e e maswe ya mo rapela ya re, re romele mo serapeng sele sa dikolobe."

<sup>13</sup> Mme Jesu a e letla. Hong mewa e e maswe ya tswa mo monneng ya tsena mo dikolobeng, mme serapa sotlhe sa kgokologa mo mhapheng wa thaba sa thabuela mo lecheng sa betwa ke metse.

<sup>14</sup> Mme badisa ba siela mo metseng e e gaufi le mo tikologong ya lefatshe leo ba anamisa dikgang fa ba ntse ba taboga mme mongwe le mongwe a ya go iponela.

<sup>15</sup> Mme batho ba le bantsi ba tloga ba kokoanela fa Jesu a neng a le teng. Ya re ba bona monna yoo a ntse fa fatshe, a apere e bile a ikutlwa sentle, ba tshoga thata.

<sup>16</sup> Bao botlhe ba ba neng ba bona se se diragetseng ba bolelela mongwe le mongwe ka ga sone.

<sup>17</sup> Mme bontsi jwa batho jwa simolola go rapela Jesu gore a tsamae a ba tlogele!

<sup>18</sup> Jalo a boela mo mokorong. Mme monna yo o neng a tsenwe ke mewa e e maswe a kopa Jesu gore a mo letle a tsamae nae.

<sup>19</sup> Mme Jesu a gana a mo raya a re, "Ya gae kwa ditsaleng tsa gago, o ba bolelele dilo tse dintle tse Modimo o di go diretseng; le ka fa o ileng wa nna le kutlwelo botlhoko ka teng."

<sup>20</sup> Hong monna a simolola go etela metse e le some mo tikologong eo a bolelela mongwe le mongwe ka ga dilo tse dikgolo tse Jesu o di mo diretseng; mme ba gakgamadiwa thata ke se o neng a se bolela.

### *Jesu o tsosa morweetsana mo losong*

<sup>21</sup> Mme e rile fa Jesu a sena go kgabaganyetsa ka kwa ntlhenge nngwe ya lecha ka mokoro, batho ba le bantsi ba phuthaganela kwa go ene fa lotshitshing.

<sup>22</sup> Mme moeteledipele wa tempele, yo o neng a bidiwa Jairo, a tla a wela fa pele ga gagwe,

<sup>23</sup> a mo rapela gore a fodise morwadie. A bua ka tlhwaafalo e kgolo a re, "O gaufi le go swa. Tswée-tswée tla o mmee diatla gore a tshole."

<sup>24</sup> Hong Jesu a tsamaya nae, mme bontsi jwa batho jwa mo sala morago.

<sup>25</sup> Mo bontsintsing joo go ne go na le mosadi yo o saleng a lwala tshologo ya madi dingwaga di le lesome le bobedi.

<sup>26</sup> Mme o ne a sa bolo go tshwenyega thata mo dingakeng di le dintsi ka dingwaga e bile a humanegisitswe ke go di duela, mme go ne go sa tokafale ka gope, go ntse go tswelala pele.



<sup>27</sup> Mme o ne a setse a utlwile dikgakgamatso tse Jesu o di dirileng, ke gone ka moo o ileng a tla kafa morago ga gagwe mo bontsintsing jwa batho a ama diaparo tsa gagwe.

<sup>28</sup> Gonne o ne a gopotse ka boene gore, "Fa ke ka ama diaparo tsa gagwe, ke tlaa fola."

<sup>29</sup> Mme ka boammaaruri, erile fela fa a sena go mo ama, go tshologa ga madi ga khutla, mme a itse gore o fodile.

<sup>30</sup> Hong Jesu a lemoga ka bonako gore nonofo ya phodiso e dule mo go ene, a retologela kwa bontsintsing jwa batho a ba botsa a re, "Ke mang yo o amileng diaparo tsa me?"

<sup>31</sup> Barutwa ba mo raya ba re, "Bontsintsi jwa batho bo go pitlaganyeditse, mme o botsa gore ke mang yo o go amileng."

<sup>32</sup> Mme a bo a ntse a batlisisa go bona gore ke mang yo o dirileng selo seo.

<sup>33</sup> Hong mosadi yo o tshogileng, a roromisiwa ke letshogo ka se se mo diragaletseng, a tla a wela fa dinaung tsa gagwe a mmolelela se a se dirileng.

<sup>34</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Morwadiaka, tumelo ya gago e go fodisitse; tsamaya ka kagiso, o fodile mo bolwetsing jwa gago."

<sup>35</sup> Erile fa a sa ntse a bua le ene, barongwa ba goroga ba tswa kwa legaeng la ga Jairo, ka mafoko a a reng morwadio o sule, jalo ga go tlhole go tlhokega gore Jesu a tle.

<sup>36</sup> Mme Jesu a tlhokomologa puo ya bone a raya Jairo a re, "Se boife! Ikanye nna."

<sup>37</sup> Hong Jesu a kganela bontsintsi jwa batho, mme a se ka a letla ope go tsena nae mo legaeng la ga Jairo, fa e se Petere le Jakobe le Johane.

<sup>38</sup> Mme erile fa ba goroga, Jesu a bona gore dilo tsothe di tlhakatlhakanye, go le selelo se segolo le kuruetso.

<sup>39</sup> A tsena mo teng a bua le batho, a ba botsa gore, "Ke ka ntlha yang fa go le selelo se se kanakana? Ngwana ga a swa o robetse fela!"

<sup>40</sup> Ba mo tshega ka tshotlo, mme a ba ntshetsa kwa ntle botlhe, a tsaya rraa-ngwana le mma-ngwana le barutwa ba gagwe ba le bararo, a tsena mo ntlung e ngwana o neng a beilwe mo go yone.

<sup>41-42</sup> A mo tshwara ka seatla a mo raya a re, "Tsoga mosetsana!" (O ne a na le dingwaga di le lesome le bobedi). Mme a nanoga a tsamaya! Batsadi ba gagwe ba gakgamala thata.

<sup>43</sup> Jesu a ba laela ka tlhoafalo gore ba se ka ba bolelela ope se se diragetseng, mme a ba raya a re ba nee ngwana sengwe a je.

## 6

### *Jesu o nyadiwa ke ba ga bone*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka bofefo morago ga moo a tloga mo kgaolong eo a boela le barutwa ba gagwe ba ya Nasaretha, motse wa ga gabo.

<sup>2-3</sup> Mme ka Sabata se se latelang a ya kwa Tempeleng go ya go ruta, mme batho ba gakgamalela bothale jwa gagwe le dikgakgamatso tsa gagwe ka ntlha ya gore e ne e le motho fela yo o tshwanang le bone. Mme ba bua ba tenegile ba re, "Ga a botoka go na le rona. Ke mmetli fela, morwa Marea, mogoloa Jakobe le Josefe, Judase le Simone. Le bokgaitsadie re agile nabo."

<sup>4</sup> Hong Jesu a ba raya a re, "Moporofiti o tlotlwa gongwe le gongwe fela fa e se mo ga gabo le mo losikeng lwa gagwe le mo go ba ntlo ya gagwe."

<sup>5</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya go tlhoka go dumela ga bone a se ka a kgona go dira dikgakgamatso tse di tona mo go bone, fa e se fela go baya diatla mo baboboding ba se kae, a ba fodisa.



<sup>6</sup> Mme a gakgamalela go tlhoka tumelo ga bone. Hong a tswa a tsamaya mo metseng, a ruta.

### *Jesu o roma barutwa ba gagwe*

<sup>7</sup> A bitsa barutwa ba gagwe ba ba lesome le bobedi a ba roma ka bobedi le bobedi, a ba neetse nonofo ya go kgoromeletsa ntle mewa e e maswe.

<sup>8-9</sup> A ba raya a re, ba se ka ba tsaya sepe fa e se dithobane tse ba tsamayang ka tsone (diikokotlelo) le fa e le dijo, le fa e le kgetsana le fa e le madi, le fa e le ditlhako kgotsa diaparo tse dingwe.

<sup>10</sup> A ba raya a re, "Fa lo tsena mo motsing nnang mo lwapeng lo le longwe, se suteng fa lo leng teng go tsena ntlo le ntlwana fa lo sa ntse lo le mo motsing oo.

<sup>11</sup> Fa e le gore ba motse ga ba lo amogele kgotsa ga ba lo reetse itlhotlhoreng lorole mo dinaung tsa lona lo tsamaye; ke sesupo sa gore lo tlogeletse motse oo tshekiso."

<sup>12</sup> Barutwa ba tsamaya, ba bolelela mongwe le mongwe yo ba kopanang nae gore a sokologe mo dibeng.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ba kgoromeletsa ntle mewa e e maswe e le mentsi ba fodisa babobodi ba le bantsi ba ba tlotsa ka lookwane.

### *Loso lwa ga Johane wa mokolobetsi*

<sup>14</sup> Mme ka bofefo Kgosi Herode a utlwa kaga Jesu, gonne dikgakgamatso tsa gagwe di ne di buiwa gongwe le gongwe. Kgosi e ne e akanya gore Jesu ke Johane wa Mokolobetsi a boetse mo botshelong. Hong batho ba ne ba re, "Ga go gakgamatse fa a ka dira dikgakgamatso tse di kalo."

<sup>15</sup> Mme ba bangwe ba ne ba gopola gore Jesu ke Elija Moporofiti wa bogologolo o ka ne a boetse gape mo botshelong; ba bangwe ba gopola gore ke moporofiti yo mosha yo o tshwanang le bangwe ba ba tona ba bogologolo.

<sup>16</sup> Herode a re, "Nnyaa, ke Johane, monna yo ke mo kgaotseng tlhogo. O tsogile mo baswing."

<sup>17-18</sup> Gonne Herode o ne a rometse masole go tshwara Johane go mo isa kgolegelong ka ntlha ya gore o ne a tswela a ntse a re, ke phoso fa kgosi e nyala Herodiase, mogatsa Filipino monnawe kgosi.

<sup>19</sup> Herodiase o ne a batla gore Johane a bolawe a ipusulose, le fa go ntse jalo, kwa ntle ga tumalano ya ga Herode, Herodiase a palelwa.

<sup>20</sup> Herode o ne a tlotla Johane, a itse fa e le motho yo o molemo a bile a le boitshepo, foo a mmaya ka fa tlase ga tshireletso ya gagwe. Herode o ne a tshwenyega nako tsotlhe fa a bua le Johane, le fa go ntse jalo o ne a rata go mo reetsa.

<sup>21</sup> Mme ya re la bofelo lobaka lwa ga Herodiase la tla. Ya re letsatsi la botsalo jwa ga Herode, Herode a direla bagolwane ba bogosi jwa gagwe mokete le bagolwane ba sesole, le baetedipele ba baagedi ba motse wa Galalea.

<sup>22-23</sup> Hong ngwana wa mosetsana wa ga Herodiase a tla a bina fa pele ga bone ka botswerere a ba itumedisa fela botlhe. Kgosi ya mo raya ya re, "Nkopa sengwe se o se ratang," "Le fa e le bontlha jwa bogosi jwa me, mme ke tla bo go naya!"

<sup>24</sup> Mme a tsamaya a ya go itsise mmaagwe, yo o neng a mo raya a re, "Lopa tlhogo ya ga Johane wa Mokolobetsi!"

<sup>25</sup> Hong a boela kwa morago kwa kgosing a ya go e bolelela, a re, "Ke batla tlhogo ya ga Johane wa Mokolobetsi e le mo mogopong."

<sup>26</sup> Mme kgosi ya hutsahala thata, ya tlhajwa ke ditlhong go roba maikano a yone fa pele ga baeng ba yone.

<sup>27</sup> Hong a roma mongwe wa batlhokomedi ba gagwe kwa kgolegelong go ya go kgaola tlhogo ya ga Johane le go e lere kwa go ene. Mme lesole la ya go bolaya Johane mo kgolegelong,

<sup>28</sup> a tla ka tlhogo ya ga Johane e le mo mogopong, a e naya mosetsana, mosetsana ene a ya go e naya mmaagwe.

<sup>29</sup> Erile barutwa ba ga Johane ba utlwa se se diragetseng, ba tla ba tsaya mmele wa gagwe ba ya go o boloka mo lebitleng.

<sup>30</sup> Mme baaposetoloi ba boela kwa go Jesu ba tswa loetong lwa bone ba mmolelela gotlhe mo ba go dirileng le mo ba go buileng le batho ba ba neng ba ba etela.

### *Jesu o fepa ba ba dikete tse tlhano*

<sup>31</sup> Hong Jesu a ba raya a re, "A re tsweng mo bontsing jwa batho ka lobakanyana re yeng go itapolosa." Gonne go ne go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tlang le ba ba tsamayang ba sena nako le ya go ja tota.

<sup>32</sup> Mme ba tsamaya ka mokoro ba ya fa lefelong le le tuuletseng.

<sup>33</sup> Mme batho ba le bantsi ba ba bona ba tsamaya mme ba tabogela kwa pele ba le mo lotshitshing ba ba kgatlhantsha fa ba tswa mo mokorong.

<sup>34</sup> Fela jaaka gale, bontsi jwa batho jwa bo bo le teng fa a tswa mo mokorong; mme a ba tlhomogela pelo ka ntlha ya gore ba ne ba tshwana le dinku tse di senang modisa a ba ruta dilo di le dintsi tse ba tshwanetseng go di itse.

<sup>35-36</sup> Mme morago ga tshokologo ya letsatsi barutwa ba gagwe ba tla kwa go ene ba re, "Bolelela batho gore ba tsamaye ba ye kwa metsing e e gaufi le masimo ba ye go itshenkela dijo, gonne ga go na sepe se se ka jewang mo thoteng e, gape go nna bosigo."

<sup>37</sup> Hong Jesu a re, "Ba fepeng." Mme ba botsa ba re, "Ka eng? Go tlaa lopa madi a le mantsi go reka dijo tsa bontsi jo bo kana!"

<sup>38</sup> Mme a ba botsa a re, "Re na le dijo di le kana kang? Tsamayang lo yeng go bona." Mme ba tla gape go tla go mmolelela gore go na le dinkgwe di le tlhano le ditlhapi di le pedi.

<sup>39-40</sup> Hong Jesu a bolelela bontsi jwa batho gore ba nne fa fatshe, mme ka bonako ba kgaoganngwa ka ditlhapha tsa masome a matlhano kgotsa lekgolo mme botlhe ba bo ba ntse mo bojannyeng jo botala.

<sup>41</sup> Hong a tsaya dinkgwe tse tlhano le ditlhapi tse pedi a leba kwa legodimong, a lebogela dijo tseo. A ngathoganya dinkgwe go nna dikapetlana, a neela barutwa ba gagwe bontlha bongwe jwa dinkgwe le ditlhapi go di fa batho.

<sup>42</sup> Mme batho baa ja botlhe ba kgora!

<sup>43-44</sup> Go ne go le banna ba ka nna dikete di le tlhano ka nako ya dijo, morago ga moo ditlatlana di le lesome le bobedi tsa tlala masalela a a neng a selwa fa fatshe mo bojannyeng!

### *Jesu o tsamaya mo godimo ga lewatle*

<sup>45</sup> Mme ka bonako morago ga moo Jesu a laola barutwa ba gagwe gore ba boele mo mokorong ba kgabaganye lecha ba ye Bethesaida, kwa o neng a tlaa kopana le bone teng morago. Fa Ene a ne a sa ntse a saletse go sadisa batho sentle gore ba boele gae.

<sup>46</sup> Morago ga moo a tsamaya a ya kwa dithabeng go rapela.

<sup>47</sup> Mme ya re bosigo, fa barutwa ba gagwe ba le mo mokorong mo gare ga lecha, ene a bo a le nosi ka kwa ntle ga lecha.

<sup>48</sup> Mme a bona fa ba le mo matshwenyegong a magolo, ba hudua ka bothata le go kgaratlha kgatlhanong le phefo e e tsubutlang le makhubu a lewatle. Erile e ka ne e le nako ya boraro mo mosong a tsamaela kwa go bone mo godimo ga metsi. Mme ya re ekete o a ba feta,

<sup>49</sup> ba bona sengwe se tsamaya tsamaya fa thoko ga bone ba goa ka letshogo, ba gopola fa e le sepoko,

<sup>50</sup> gonne ba ne ba mmona botlhe. Mme a bua le bone a re, “Go siame, se boifeng! Ke nna.”

<sup>51</sup> Hong a palama mo mokorong, phefo ya didimala! Ba nna fela foo ba gakgametse.

<sup>52</sup> Gonne ba ne ba ise ba lemoge gore ke mang le fa e le morago ga kgakgamatso ya maabane maitisiboa! Gonne ba ne ba sa batle go dumela.

<sup>53</sup> Mme ya re ba fitlha kwa Geneseretha ka fa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha ba bohelela mokoro,

<sup>54</sup> ba fologa. Mme batho ba ba neng ba eme mo tikologong eo ba mo lemoga fela ka nako eo,

<sup>55</sup> mme ba taboga le tikologo yotlhe ba anamisa dikgang kaga kgorogo ya gagwe, ba simolola go rwalela balwetse kwa go ene ka mapara le ka meseme.

<sup>56</sup> Gongwe le gongwe mo a neng a tsamaya teng, mo metsaneng le mo metseng e megolo, le kwa ntle kwa masimo, ba baya balwetse mo dipatlelong tsa marekelo le mo ditseleng ba mo rapela gore a ba letle ba ame makantsa a diaparo tsa gagwe; mme botlhe ba ba mo amileng ba fodisiwa.

## 7

### *Mokgwa wa go tlhapa diatla*

<sup>1</sup> Ka letsatsi lengwe baeteledipele bangwe ba tumelo ya Sejuta ba tla kwa go ene ba tswa kwa Jerusalema go tla go mo tlhotlhomisa,

<sup>2</sup> ba lemoga gore bangwe ba barutwa ba gagwe ga ba diragatse mekgwa ya bone e e tlwaelesegileng ya Sejuta pele ga ba a ja.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne Bajuta, segolo jang Bafarasai, ga ba ka ke ba a ja pele ga ba tlhapa diatla tsa bone go fitlha mo dikgonong, jaaka go tlhokafala ka dingwao tsa bone tsa bogologolo.

<sup>4</sup> Jalo fa ba tla gae ba tswa marekelong ba tshwanetse go tlhapa ka mokgwa oo pele ga ba ka ama dijo. Se ke sengwe sa dikai tse dintsi tsa melao e e tlwaelesegileng e ba saleng ba e ngaparela ka dingwaga di le dintsi e sa ntse e tswetse e dirisiwa, fela jaaka tlwaelo ya bone ya go tlhatswa dipitsa le senwelo le dijana tse di jelang.

<sup>5</sup> Hong baeteledipele ba tumelo ba mmotsa ba re, “Ke ka ntlha yang fa barutwa ba gago ba sa latele ngwao ya rona ya bogologolo? Gonne ba ja pele ga ba tlhapa.”

<sup>6-7</sup> Mme Jesu a araba a re, “Baitemokanyi ke lona! Isaia moporofiti o lo bonye sentle fa a re, ‘Batho ba ba bua sentle ka ga Morena mme ba sa mo rate ka boammaaruri. Kobamelo ya bone ke ya dinyana, gonne ba re Modimo o laola batho go obamela melao ya bone! Ruri Isaia o ne a le boammaaruri jang!’

<sup>8</sup> Gonne lo ithokomolosa melao ya Modimo e e tlhomameng mme mo boemong jwa moo lo tshegeditse ngwao ya lona fela.

<sup>9</sup> Ga re lo a tle lo gane melao ya Modimo fela lo bo lo e gataka ka dinao gore lo tle lo tshegetse ngwao ya lona.

<sup>10</sup> Fela jaaka Moshe a lo neile molao o o tswang kwa Modimong; o o reng, ‘Tlotla rrago le mmago!’ Mme a re le fa e le mang yo o buang bosula ka ga rraagwe kgotsa mmaagwe o tshwanetse go swa.

<sup>11</sup> Mme lwa re go siame fa motho a ithokomolosa batsadi ba gagwe ba ba tlhokang, a ba raya a re, ‘Lo intshwarele, ga nkake ka lo thusa! Gonne se ke neng ke tlaa se lo naya ke se ntsheditse Modimo.’

<sup>12-13</sup> Jalo lo roba molao wa Modimo go diragatsa ngwao ya lona e e dirilweng ke batho. Mme se ke sekai se le sengwe fela. Go na le tse dingwe di le dintsi thata.”

<sup>14</sup> Hong Jesu a bitsa bontsintsi jwa batho go tla go reetsa: A re, “A mongwe le mongwe wa lona a reetse, lo bo lo leke go tlhaloganya.

<sup>15-16</sup> Mewa ya lona ga e senngwe ke se lo se jang, mme e senngwa ke se lo se akanyang le se lo se buang!”

<sup>17</sup> Hong a tsena mo tlung go tswa fa bontsing jwa batho, mme barutwa ba gagwe ba mmotsa gore o rayang ka se a neng a se bolela.

<sup>18</sup> Mme a ba botsa a re, "A le lona ga lo tlhaloganye? A ga lo bone gore se lo se jang ga se kake sa senya mewa ya lona?"

<sup>19</sup> Gonne dijo ga di amane ka gope le pelo ya gago, mme di feta fela ka mometso di ye kwa di silwang teng," (go bua se o ne a supa fa mofuta mongwe le mongwe o na le go ka jewa.)

<sup>20</sup> Mme a nna a tswelela a re, "Ke dikakanyo fela tse di bosula tse di itshekololang.

<sup>21</sup> Gonne go tswa mo dipelong tsa batho, go tswa dikakanyo tse di bosula, tsa dikeletso, bogodu, go bolaya, boaka,

<sup>22</sup> go batla tse e leng tsa ba bangwe, boikepo, tsietso, maaka, dithato, bopelompe, mabela le dilo tsothe tsa boeleele.

<sup>23</sup> Mme dilo tse tsothe tse di bosula di tswa mo teng; ke tsone tse di go itshekololang gore o seka wa itekanela mo Modimong."

### *Kopo ya mosadi wa Mogerika*

<sup>24</sup> Mme a tswa a tloga mo Galalea a tsamaya a ya kwa kgaolong ya Ture le Sidona, mme a leka go go dira sephiri sa gore o ne a le teng koo, mme ga seka ga diragala. Gonne jaaka gale, dikgang tsa kgorogo ya gagwe di ne tsa anama ka bofefo.

<sup>25</sup> Ka bonako ga tla mosadi kwa go ene yo ngwana wa gagwe o neng a na le mowa o o maswe, a utlwaletse kaga Jesu mme a tla a wela fa dinaong tsa gagwe,

<sup>26</sup> mme a mo rapela gore a golole ngwana wa gagwe mo thateng ya taolo ya mowa o o maswe. (Mme a bo a le modichaba wa Se-Siria le Se-Fonishia yo o nyaditsweng!)

<sup>27</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Pele ke tshwanetse go thusa bagaetsho Bajuta. Ga go a siama go tsaya dijo tsa bana o di latlhelela dintsa."

<sup>28</sup> Hong mosadi a araba a re, "Go boammaaruri, Morena, le tsone dintpanyana kafa tlase ga lomati lwa bojelo di newa mafofora a a wang mo dijaneng tsa bana."

<sup>29</sup> Mme a mo raya a re, "Go siame! O arabile sentle mo eleng gore ke fodisitse ngwana wa gago wa mosetsana. Tsamaya o ye gae, gonne mowa o o maswe o dule mo go ene!"

<sup>30</sup> Mme e rile fa a tsena kwa gae, ngwana wa gagwe a bo a robetse ka tidimalo e kgolo mo bolaong, mme mowa o o maswe wa bo o tsamaile.

### *Jesu o fodisa semumu*

<sup>31</sup> Mme go tswa kwa Ture a tsamaya a ya Sidona, a boela kwa lewatleng la Galalea ka tsela ya metse e le lesome.

<sup>32</sup> Ga tlišiwa kwa go ene monna yo o neng a sa utlwe e le susu a bile a kwakwaetsa, mme botlhe ba kopa Jesu gore a beye diatla tsa gagwe mo monneng yoo go mo fodisa.

<sup>33</sup> Jesu a mo ntsha mo bontsing jwa batho a tsenya menwana ya gagwe mo ditsebeng tsa gagwe, a kgwa mathe a ama loleme lwa monna yoo.

<sup>34</sup> Hong a leba kwa legodimong, a fegelwa mme a laola gore a "Kabologe!"

<sup>35</sup> Ka bonako monna a simolola go utlwa sentle le go bua sentle ka tlhamalalo!

<sup>36</sup> Mme Jesu a raya bontsi jwa batho a re ba seka ba bolelela ope, mme le fa a na a ba iditse jalo, bone ba ya ba bolela bogolo segolo.

<sup>37</sup> Gonne ba ne ba gakgametse ka se se diragetseng. Gangwe le gape ba re, "Sengwe le sengwe se o se dirang ke se se gakgamatsang; o kgona gore ba ba susu ba utlwe le ba ba kwakwaetsang ba bue!"

## 8

### *Jesu o fepa ba ba dikete tse nne*

1-2 Ka letsatsi lengwe jaaka bontsi bo phuthega, batho ba felelwa ke dijo gape, Jesu a bitsa barutwa ba gagwe go tla go bua ka seemo seo. A re, "Ke utlwela batho ba botlhoko, gonne ga ba bolo go nna fano malatsi a le mararo, mme ga ba a salelwa ke sepe go se ja."

3 Mme fa ke ba phatlalaletsa kwa magaeng a bone ke sa ba fa dijo ba tlaa idibalela mo tseleng! Gonne bangwe ba bone ba tswa kgakala."

4 Mme ba mo fetola ka tshotlo ba re, "A re tshwanetse go ba senkela dijo fano mo sekakeng?"

5 A botsa a re, "Lo na le dinkgwe di le kae?" Mme bone ba re, "Di supa".

6 Hong a raya bontsi jwa batho a re bo nne fa fatshe. Mme a tsaya dinkgwe di supa, a di lebogela, a di ngathoganya dikapetlana a di fetisetsa kwa barutweng, mme barutwa ba di abela batho.

7 Mme ba bo ba na le ditlhatswana di se kae, hong Jesu a di segofatsa a raya barutwa a re ba fe batho.

8-9 Hong bontsi jwa batho jwa a ja jotlhe go fitlhelela bo kgora, mme morago ga moo a ba phatlalaletsa kwa magaeng a bone. Go ne go na le batho ba ka nna dikete tse nne ka letsatsi leo. Mme ya re masalela a sena go kokoanngwa morago ga dijo ga sala diroto di supa tse di tona di tletse!

10 Ka bonako morago ga moo a tsena mo mokorong le barutwa ba gagwe a ya kwa kgaolong ya Dalemanutha.

11 E rile baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba kgaolo eo ba utlwa gore o gorogile ba tla go tatalalana nae ba re, "Re direle kgakgamatso, dira gore sengwe se diragale mo loaping. Ke gone re tlaa dumelang mo go wena."

12 Mme a utlwa botlhoko fa a utlwa kafa ba buang ka teng mme a re, "Nnyaa bathong. Lo ntse lo batla dikgagamatso dife?"

13 Hong a boela mo mokorong a ba tlogela, a tshelela ka kwa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha.

### *Jesu o tlhagisa ka ga Bafarasai*

14 Mme barutwa ba bo ba lebetse go tsaya dijo pele ga ba tsamaya, mme ba ne ba na le senkgwe se le sengwe fela mo mokorong.

15 Ya re ba kgabaganya, Jesu a ba tlhagisa ka tlhoafalo a re, "Itlhokomeleng mo sebidisong sa ga Kgosi Herode le mo sebidisong sa Bafarasai."

16 Mme barutwa ba botsanya ba re, "O rayang?" Ya re kwa bofelong ba akanya gore o tshwanetse a ba a bua ka go lebala ga bone go tla le senkgwe.

17 Jesu a lemoga se ba neng ba se bua mme a re, "Nnyaa, ga go a nna jalo gotlhelele! A ga lo tlhaloganye? A dipelo tsa lona di thata go ka lemoga?"

18 Fela jaaka Isaia a boletse, 'Matlho a lona ke a go re lo bone ka one--ke ka ntlha yang fa lo sa lebe? Ke ka ntlha yang fa lo sa bule ditsebe tsa lona mme lwa reetsa' A ga lo gakologelwe sepe gotlhelele?

19 "Lwa reng ka batho ba ba dikete tse tlhano ba ke neng ka ba fepa ka dinkgwe tse tlhano? Go ne go na le diroto di le kae tse di neng di tletse masalela ba sena go ja?" Ba re, "Lesome le bobedi."

20 "Mme e rile fa ke abela batho ba le dikete di le nne dinkgwe di supa, go ne ga sala di le kae?" Ba re, "Go ne ga sala diroto tse di tletseng di supa."

21 "Mme a lo gopola gore ke a tshwenyega fa go sena senkgwe?"

### *Jesu o fodisa sehohu sa Bathesaida*

22 Ya re ba fitlha mo Bethesaida, batho bangwe ba tlisa kwa go ene monna yo o fofetseng mme ba mo kopa gore a mo ame gore a fole.



<sup>23</sup> Jesu a tshwara monna yo o fofetseng ka letsogo a mo gogela kwa ntle ga motse, a mo kgwela mathe mo matlhong a bo a mmaya diatla. Jesu a mmotsa a re, “A o bona sengwe jaanong?”

<sup>24</sup> Mme monna a leba mo tikologong a re, “Ee, ke bona batho. Mme ga ke ba bone sentle; ba lebega e ka re ke dithito tsa ditlhare di a tsamaya?”

<sup>25</sup> Hong Jesu a mmaya gape diatla mo matlhong mme ya re a leba, a boelwa ke pono ya gagwe gotlhelele, mme a bona sengwe le sengwe sentle, se se neng se le mo tikologong ya gagwe.

<sup>26</sup> Jesu a mo romela kwa gae kwa go ba ntlo ya gagwe. A mo raya a re, “O seka wa ya mo motseng pele.”

<sup>27</sup> Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe ba tswa mo Galalea ba tswela kwa ntle kwa metseng ya Kaesarea Filipino. Mme ya re ba ntse ba tsamaya a ba botsa a re, “Ana batho ba re ke mang? Ba reng ka ga me?”

<sup>28</sup> Barutwa ba araba ba re, “Bangwe ba bone ba gopola gore o Johane wa Mokolobetsi, mme bangwe ba re o Elija kgotsa o mongwe wa baporofiti ba bogologolo o rudile.”

<sup>29</sup> Hong a ba botsa a re, “Mme lona lo gopola gore ke mang?” Petere a araba a re, “O Mesia.”

<sup>30</sup> Hong Jesu a ba laya gore ba se bolelele ope!

### *Jesu o buwa ka loso lwa gagwe*

<sup>31</sup> A simolola go ba bolelele ka matshwenyego a a boitshegang a o tlaa a bogang le gore o tlaa ganwa ke baeteledipele le bagolwane ba baperesiti le bangwe baeteledipele ba Sejuta, le gore o tlaa bolawa, mme morago ga malatsi a le mararo o tlaa tsoga gape.

<sup>32</sup> Mme o ne a bua le bone ka tlhamalalo, hong Petere a mo tseela kwa thoko a ya go mo kgalemela a re, “O seka wa bua dilo tse di ntseng jalo.”

<sup>33</sup> Hong Jesu a retologa a leba barutwa ba gagwe a gakalela Petere a re, “Satane, tloga fa morago ga me! O leba dilo tse ka tebo ya senama fela, e seng kafa ntlheng ya bo-Modimo.”

<sup>34</sup> Hong a bitsa barutwa ba gagwe le bontsi jwa batho go tla go mo reetsa, a ba raya a re, “Fa mongwe wa lona a rata go nna molatedi wa me, o tshwanetse go beela mahumo a gagwe fa thoko a itshikarele mokgoro, mme a ntshale morago.

<sup>35</sup> Fa lo tswelletse go boloka botshelo jwa lona, bo tlaa lo latlhegela. Fela ba ba latlhegelwang ke matshelo a bone ka ntlha ya me le ka ntlha ya Mafoko a a Molemo, ba tlaa itse gore tota botshelo bo rayang.

<sup>36</sup> “Mme motho o boelwa ke eng fa a fenya lefatshe lotlhe mme a lathegelwa ke botshelo jwa gagwe?”

<sup>37</sup> Gonne a go na le sengwe sa botlhokwa go gaisa mowa wa gagwe?

<sup>38</sup> Le, fa e le mang yo o ntlhabelwang ke ditlhong le molaetsa wa me mo malatsing ano a go tlhoka go dumela le a bolelo, Nna Mesia, ke tlaa mo tlhabelwa ke ditlhong fa ke boa ke le mo kgalalelong ya ga Rre, le baengele ba ba boitshepo.”

## 9

### *Kgalalelo ya sefathogo sa ga Jesu*

<sup>1</sup> Jesu a tswelela a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Bangwe ba lona ba ba emeng fa, gompieno ba tlaa tshela go bona Bogosi jwa Modimo bo tla ka nonofo e kgolo!”

### *Tlhagiso ka go kgopisa ba bangwe*

<sup>2</sup> Malatsi a le marataro a sena go feta Jesu a tsaya Petere, Jakobe le Johane, a tlhatlhogela kwa godimo ga thaba. Go ne go sena ope teng. Ka bofefo sefathogo sa gagwe sa simolola go phatshima ka kgalalelo,



<sup>3</sup> mme diaparo tsa gagwe tsa tsabakela, tsa nna ditshweu thata, di galalela thata go gaisa jaaka motho ope mo lefatshing a ka di sweufatsa.

<sup>4</sup> Hong Elija le Moshe ba bonala mme ba simolola go bua le Jesu!

<sup>5</sup> Mme Petere a bua a re, "Moruti, go go ntle jang!" Re tlaa aga metlaagana e le meraro fa, mongwe le mongwe wa lona a na le wa gagwe.

<sup>6</sup> O ne a bua se fela, gonne o ne a sa itse se a ka se buang ka botlhe ba ne ba tshogile.

<sup>7</sup> Mme erile fa a sa ntse a tswelletse ka go bua mafoko a, leru la ba khurumetsa, la sira letsatsi, mme lentswe la tswa mo lerung la re, "Yo ke morwaake. Reetsang ene."

<sup>8</sup> Mme ka tshoganyetso fa ba leba kafa le kafa, Moshe le Elija ba bo ba seyo, mme ya bo e le Jesu fela yo o nang nabo.

<sup>9</sup> Ya re ba fologa mo thabeng a ba raya are ba seka ba bolelela ope kaga se ba se boneng go fitlhelela a sena go tsoga mo baswing.

<sup>10</sup> Mme ba ipolokela kgang e, ba nna ba bua ka ga yone, gore o kane a raya eng "Ka go tsoga mo baswing."

<sup>11</sup> Hong ba simolola go mmotsa kaga sengwe se baeteledipele ba tumelo ya Sejuta ba tlwaetseng go se bua, ba re Elija o tshwanetse go tla (pele ga Mesia a ka tla).

<sup>12-13</sup> Mme Jesu a dumela gore Elija o tshwanetse go tla pele go baakanya tsela, le fa go ntse jalo go setse go diragetse, o setse a tsile! Le gore o kopane le matshwenyego a a boitshegang, fela jaaka Baporofiti ba ne ba boletse. Hong Jesu a ba botsa gore baporofiti ba ka ne ba ne ba raya eng fa ba re, Mesia o tlaa boga a ba a tsewa ka lonyatso.

### *Jesu o fodisa mosimanyana yo o nang le mewa e e maswe*

<sup>14</sup> Mme ya re ba goroga kwa tlase ga thaba, ba fitlhela bontsi jo bogolo jwa batho bo dikaganyeditse barutwa ba bangwe ba ba ferang bongwe, fa bangwe ba baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba ntse ba ganetsanya nabo.

<sup>15</sup> Mme bontsi jwa batho ba leba Jesu ka poifo fa a atamela kwa go bone, hong ba tabogela kwa go ene go mo dumedisa.

<sup>16</sup> Mme a ba botsa a re, "Lo ganetsanya kaga eng?"

<sup>17</sup> Monna mongwe mo bontsing joo a bua a re, "Moruti, ke lerile morwaake mo go wena gore o mo fodise--ga a kgone go bua ka ntlha ya gore o tswenwe ke mowa o o maswe.

<sup>18</sup> Mme fa mowa o o maswe o mo laola o mo digela fa fatshe o mo dira gore a phoke mafulo ka molomo a phuranye meno a kwatlalale. Mme ka kopa barutwa ba gago gore ba kgoromeletse ntle mowa o o maswe mme ba retelelwa."

<sup>19</sup> Jesu a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, "Ao, a batho ba ba tumelo e potlana, ke tshwanetse go nna le lona lobaka lo lo kae mme lo sa dumele? Ke lobaka lo lo kae lo ke tshwanetseng go lo itshokela? Lereng mosimane kwa go nna."

<sup>20</sup> Hong ba lere mosimane, mme erile fa a bona Jesu, mowa o o maswe wa mo kgothakgotha mo go botlhoko, mme a wela fa fatshe a bidikama a phoka mafulo ka molomo.

<sup>21</sup> Jesu a botsa rraagwe a re, "Go lobaka lo lo kae a ntse jaana?" Rraagwe a araba a re, "a le mmotlana,

<sup>22</sup> mme gantsi mowa o o maswe o dira gore a wele mo molelong kgotsa mo teng ga metsi go mmolaya. Ao, re utlwele botlhoko, o dire sengwe fa go kgonega."

<sup>23</sup> Jesu a botsa a re, "A wa re fa ke kgona? Sengwe le sengwe se a kgonega fa o na le tumelo."

<sup>24</sup> Ka bofefe rraagwe a araba a re, "Ke na le tumelo; Nthusa o e nkokeletse."

<sup>25</sup> Erile fa Jesu a bona gore bontsi jwa batho bo a gola, a kgalemela mowa o o maswe. A raya mowa o o maswe o o semumu le bosusu, a re, "Ke a go laola gore o tswa mo ngwaneng yo, o seka wa tlhola o tsena mo go ene gape!"

<sup>26</sup> Hong mowa o o maswe wa goa mo go boitshegang wa kgothakgotha mosi-manyana gape mme wa mo tlogela; a robala a sa tshikinyege a bonala jaaka moswi. Modumonyana wa utlwala mo bathung o re, "O sule."

<sup>27</sup> Jesu a mo tshwara ka seatla a mo thusa gore a eme ka maoto, mme a ema a itekanetse!

<sup>28</sup> Ya re morago ga moo Jesu a le esi mo tlung le barutwa ba gagwe, ba mmotsa ba re, "Ke ka ntlha yang fa re ne re sa kgone go kgoromeletsa ntle mowa o o maswe?"

<sup>29</sup> Jesu a araba a re, "Mofuta o o ntseng jaana o kgonwa ke thapelo fela."

<sup>30-31</sup> Ya re ba tloga mo kgaolong eo ba tsamaya ba ralala Galalea mo a neng a leka go tla batho gore a tle a nne le nako ya go nna le barutwa ba gagwe, go ba ruta. O ne a ba raya a re, "Nna, Mesia ke tla okiwa, ke bolawe mme morago ga malatsi a le mararo ke tlaa rula."

<sup>32</sup> Lefa go ntse jalo, ba bo ba sa tlhaloganye, mme ba tshaba go mmotsa gore o rayang.

<sup>33</sup> Mme ba goroga kwa Kaperanama. Ya re ba sena go nna fa fatshe mo tlung e ba neng ba tshwanetse go nna mo go yone a ba botsa a re, "Lo ne lo bua ka ga eng mo tseleng."

<sup>34</sup> Mme ba tlhajwa ke ditlhong go araba, gonne ba ne ba ganetsanya ka gore e mang mo go bone yo mogolo!

<sup>35</sup> A nna fa fatshe a ba bitsa a ba raya a re, "Mongwe yo o batlang go nna yo mogolo o tshwanetse go nna wa bofelo, motlhanka wa botlhe!"

<sup>36</sup> Hong a baya ngwana mo gare ga bone; mme e rile a tsaya ngwana ka mabogo a gagwe a ba raya a re,

<sup>37</sup> "Le fa e le mang yo o amogelang ngwana yo monnye jaana mo leineng la me o amogela nna, mme le fa e le mang yo o mo amogelang o amogela Rre yo o nthomileng!"

<sup>38</sup> Mme mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe, ebong Johane, ya re ka letsatsi lengwe a mo raya a re, "Moruti, re bone monna mongwe a dirisa leina la gago go kgoromeletsa mewa e e maswe kwa ntle; mme ra mo raya ra re a se ka a dira jalo, gonne ga se mongwe wa setlhophsa sa rona."

<sup>39</sup> Jesu a ba raya a re, "Se mo itseng! gonne ga go ope yo o dirang dikgakgamatso ka leina la me yo o tla reng ka bofelo a nne kgatlanong le nna.

<sup>40</sup> Lefa e le mang yo o seng kgatlanong le rona ke wa rona.

<sup>41</sup> Fa mongwe a ka lo siela metse ka ntlha ya gore lo ba ga Keresete ka re ammaaruri ga a kitla a latlhegelwa ke tuelo ya gagwe.

<sup>42</sup> Mme fa mongwe a ka dira gore mongwe wa ba ba botlana ba yo o dumelang mo go nna a latlhegelwe ke tumelo--go ka nna botoka fa motho yoo a ka hunelelwa lolwala lo lo golo mo thamong a ya go thabuediwa mo lewatlang.

<sup>43-44</sup> "Fa seatla sa gago se leofa, se kgaole. Go botoka go tshelela ruri ka seatla se le sengwe go na le go latlhelwa mo molelong wa molete o o sa timeng ka diatla tse pedi!

<sup>45-46</sup> Fa lonao lwa gago lo go isa bosuleng lo kgaole! Go botoka go nna setlhotsa lobaka lo loleele, go na le go nna le dinao tse pedi tse di go isang moleting.

<sup>47</sup> "Mme fa leitlho la gago le go leofisa, le gonye. Go botoka go tsena mo Bogosingjwa Modimo o le mogapa, go na le go tsena ka matlho a mabedi mo moleting wa molelo,

<sup>48</sup> kwa seboko se sa sweng, le kwa molelo o sa timeng,

<sup>49</sup> kwa tsotlhe di lokwang ka molelo.

<sup>50</sup> "Letswai le le molemo, ga le na thuso fa le latlhegelwa ke molodi, ga le ka ke la loka sepe. Se latlhegelweng ke molodi wa lona! Nnang kagiso mo go ba bangwe."

## 10

### *Molao wa lonyalo*

<sup>1</sup> Erile a tloga mo Kaperanama a ya ntlheng ya Borwa kwa meelwaneng ya Judea le mo kgaolong ya botlhabatsatsi jwa Noka ya Jorodane. Fela jaaka gale ga bo go le matshutitshuti a batho mme a ba ruta.

<sup>2</sup> Bangwe ba Bafarasai ba tla kwa go ene ba mmotsa ba re, “A o letlelela tlhalo?” le fa go ntse jalo ba ne ba leka go mo lalela.

<sup>3</sup> Jesu a ba botsa a re, “Moshe o ne a reng ka ga tlhalo?”

<sup>4</sup> Ba araba ba re, “O rile e siame.” O rile, “Se se tlhokafalang ke gore monna a kwalele mosadi lokwalo lwa tlhalo.”

<sup>5</sup> Jesu a ba botsa a re, “Mme o ne a buelang jalo? Ke tla lo bolelela gore ke ka ntlha yang fa a ne a bua jalo. Ke ka ntlha ya boikepo jwa bopeloethata jwa lona.

<sup>6-7</sup> Mme tota ga se ka fa tseleng ya Modimo, gonne e rile mo tshimologong O dirile monna le mosadi go ba kopanya go nnela ruri mo nyalong; ke gone ka moo monna o tlaa tlogelang rraagwe le mmaagwe,

<sup>8</sup> mme ene le mosadi wa gagwe ba kopane gore ba se nne bobedi, fa e se bongwe fela.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ke gone go seng ope yo o tshwanetseng go kgaoganya se Modimo o se kopantseng.”

<sup>10</sup> Ya re morago, a le nosi le barutwa ba gagwe mo tlung, ba lere kang eo.

<sup>11</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Fa monna a tlhala mosadi wa gagwe a nyala o sele, o a mo akafalela.

<sup>12</sup> Mme fa mosadi a tlhala monna wa gagwe a nyalwa gape, le ene o dira boaka.”

### *Jesu o segofatsa bana*

<sup>13</sup> E rile ka nako nngwe fa bomma-bana ba lere bana ba bone kwa go Jesu gore a ba segofatse, barutwa ba ba leleka, ba ba raya ba re ba seka ba mo tshwenya.

<sup>14</sup> Mme e rile Jesu a bona se se diragalang o ne a seka a itumedisiwa ke barutwa ba gagwe mme a ba raya a re, “Lesang bana ba tle kwa go nna, gonne Bogosi jwa Modimo ke jwa ba ba ntseng jalo. Se ba lelekeng!

<sup>15</sup> Ke lo bolelela ka tlhoafalo jaaka ke itse gore fa mongwe a gana go tla mo Modimong jaaka ngwana yo monnye ga a kitla a letlelelwa go tsena mo Bogosing jwa One.”

<sup>16</sup> Hong a tsaya bana ka mabogo a gagwe a ba baya diatla a ba segofatsa.

### *Monna wa mohumi*

<sup>17</sup> E rile fa a simolola go tsaya loeto, monna mongwe a tla a tabogela kwa go ene a khubama ka mangole a re, “Moruti yo o molemo, ke tshwanetse gore ke direng go tsena kwa legodimong?”

<sup>18</sup> Jesu a mmotsa a re, “Ke ka ntlha yang fa o mpitsa mosiami?”

<sup>19</sup> Mme mo karabong ya potso ya gago o itse ditaolo tse di reng, o seka wa bolaya, o seka wa dira boaka, o seka wa utswa, o seka wa bua maaka, o seka wa tsietsa, tlotla rrago le mmago.”

<sup>20</sup> Monna a araba a re, “Moruti, ga ke ise ke ko ke tlole le fa e le o le mongwe fela wa melao eo.”

<sup>21</sup> Mme Jesu a ikutlwa a rata monna yo fa a mo leba, a mo raya a re, “O tlhoka selo se le sengwe fela, tsamaya o ye go rekisa dilo tsotlhe tse o nang natso mme o tseye madi o a abele bahumanegi mme o tlaa nna le khumo kwa legodimong, mme o tle o ntshale morago.”

<sup>22</sup> Mme sefatlhogo sa monna sa sulafala, a tsamaya ka kutlobotlhoko, gonne o ne a humile thata.

<sup>23</sup> Jesu a mo lebelela a tsamaya, hong a retologa a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Ga go motlhofo gore mohumi a tsene mo Bogosing jwa Modimo!”

<sup>24</sup> Mme mafoko a, a ba gakgamatsa. Hong Jesu a boelela mafoko a gape a re, “Bana ba ba rategang, go thata jang mo go ba ba ikantseng dikhumo go tsena mo Bogosing jwa Modimo.

<sup>25</sup> Go motlhofo mo kammeleng go tsena ka leroba la nnale go na le mohumi go tsena mo Bogosing jwa Modimo.”

<sup>26</sup> Mme go ne ga nna thata, gore barutwa ba dumele mafoko ao. Hong ba botsa ba re, “Mme he, e be e le mang mo lefatsheng yo o ka bolokwang fa mohumi a sa bolokwe?”

<sup>27</sup> Jesu a ba tsepega matlho a re, “Kwa ntle ga Modimo go retetse. Mme mo Modimong sengwe le sengwe se a direga.”

<sup>28</sup> Hong Petere a simolola go bolela kaga tsotlhe tse ene le barutwa ba bangwe ba di tlogetseng a re, “Re tlogetse sengwe le sengwe go go sala morago.”

<sup>29</sup> Mme Jesu a araba a re, “Mma ke go tlhomamisetse gore ga go na ope yo o tlogetseng sepe, ebong legae, bokgaisadie, bomorwa rraagwe, mmaagwe, rraagwe, bana kgotsa dithoto tsa gagwe, ka ntlha ya go nthata le go bolelela ba bangwe kaga mafoko a me a a Molemo,

<sup>30</sup> yo o se kitlang a newa ga lekgolo go menagane, ebong magae, bomorwa rraagwe, bokgaisadie, le bo mmaagwe, bana le masimo di na le dipogisego! Tse tsotlhe e tlaa nna tsa gagwe mo lefatsheng leno le mo go le le tlang o tlaa bona botshelo jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>31</sup> Bontsi jwa batho ba ba bonalang e ka re ba tlhokwa jaanong jaana ba tlaa nna ba ba botlana ka nako eo, mme ba bantsi ba ba bonalang ba le ba botlana fano ba tlaa nna bagolo ka nako eo.”

### *Jesu o bua ka loso lwa gagwe*

<sup>32</sup> Mme ya re ba le mo tseleng ba ya Jerusalema, Jesu a ba eteletse pele barutwa ba gagwe ba mo setse morago ba tlelwa ke poifo. Hong Jesu a ba tseela kwa thoko, a simolola gape go ba tlhalosetsa gotlhe mo go tlaa mo diragalelang fa ba goroga kwa Jerusalema.

<sup>33</sup> A ba raya a re, “E tlaa re re tsena teng. Nna, Mesia ke tlaa tshwarwa ke isiwa fa pele ga baperesiti ba bagolo le bagolwane ba Bajuta ba ba tlaa nkatlholelang loso ba bo ba neele Baroma go mpolaya.

<sup>34</sup> Ba tlaa ntshotla, ba nkgwele mathe ba mpetse ka dithupa tsa bone; mme morago ga malatsi a mararo ke tlaa rula.”

### *Kopo ya ga Jakobe le Johane*

<sup>35</sup> Hong Jakobe le Johane, bomorwa Sebede, ba tla ba bua le ene ka lentswe le le kwa tlase ba re, “Morena, re batla gore o re direle ka fa re batlang ka teng.”

<sup>36</sup> Mme a ba botsa a re, “Lo batla ke lo direla eng?”

<sup>37</sup> Ba mo raya ba re, “Re batla go nna mo ditilong tsa bogosi re bapa nao mo bogosing jwa gago, yo mongwe ka fa letsogong la gago le legolo yo mongwe ka fa letsogong la gago la molema!”

<sup>38</sup> Mme Jesu a araba a re, “Ga lo itse se lo se lopang! A lo nonofile go nwa mo senwelong se se bothoko sa khutsafalo se ke tshwanetseng go nwa mo go sone? Kgotsa go kolobediwa ka kolobetso ya pogisego e ke tshwanetseng go kolobediwa ka yone?”

<sup>39</sup> Ba mo raya ba re, “Ee, re nonofile!” Mme Jesu a re, “Lo tlaa nwa mo senwelong se ke nwang mo go sone lo bo lo kolobediwa ka kolobetso ya me e ke kolobeditsweng ka yone,

<sup>40</sup> mme ga ke na thata ya go lo baya mo ditilong tsa bogosi go bapa le sa me. Ba ba tshwanetseng ba setse ba go baakanyeditswe.”

<sup>41</sup> Fa ba bangwe ba barutwa ba tla go lemoga se Jakobe le Johane ba se lopileng, ba kgotswa thata.

<sup>42</sup> Hong Jesu a ba biletša kwa go ene mme a re, “Lo a itse fa dikgosi le banna ba bagolo ba lefatshe ba laola batho;

<sup>43</sup> mme mo go lona go pharologanyo. Le fa e le mang yo o ratang go nna mogolo mo go lona o tshwanetse go nna motlhanka wa lona.

<sup>44</sup> Mme le fa e le mang yo o ratang go ka nna mogolo mo go botlhe o tshwanetse go nna motlhanka wa botlhe.

<sup>45</sup> Gonne le nna tota, Mesia, ga ke fano go tla go direlwa fa e se go thusa ba bangwe, le go ntsha botshelo jwa me gore e nne thekololo ya batho ba le bantsi.”

### *Jesu o houholola Bathelomea wa sehohu*

<sup>46</sup> Mme ba fitlha kwa Jeriko. Ya re morago fa ba tloga mo motseng bontsi jwa batho jo bogolo jwa ba sala morago. Hong ga diragala gore monna wa sefofu wa mokopi yo o bidiwang Baratimaio (morwa Timaio) a ba a ntse fa thoko ga tsela fa Jesu a feta.

<sup>47</sup> Mme e rile fa Baratimaio a utlwa gore Jesu wa Nasaretha o gaufi a simolola go goa, a re, “Jesu Morwa Dafide, nkutlwela botlhoko!”

<sup>48</sup> Mme batho bangwe ba mo kgalemela ba re, “Didimala!” Mme a goa segolo bogolo gangwe le gape a re, “Ao! Morwa Dafide, nkutlwela botlhoko!”

<sup>49</sup> Erile Jesu a mo utlwa a ema foo mo tseleng, mme a re, “Mo reyeng lo re a tle kwano.” Hong ba bitsa monna wa sefofu. Ba re, “Heela wena yo o letlhogonolo, tla Jesu o a go bitsa.”

<sup>50</sup> Hong Baratimaio a apola seaparo sa gagwe se segologolo a se latlhela kwa thoko, a tlola a tla kwa go Jesu.

<sup>51</sup> Jesu a mmotsa a re, “O batla ke go direla eng?” Monna wa sefofu a araba a re, “Moruti, ke batla go bona.”

<sup>52</sup> Jesu a mo raya a re, “Gotlhe go siame, go diragetse. Tumelo ya gago e go fodisitse.” E rile gone fela foo monna wa sefofu a bona, a sala Jesu morago mo tseleng!

## 11

### *Jesu o tsena mo Jerusalema*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile ba atamela Bethefage le Bethania ntlheng ya Jerusalema ba tla mo thoteng ya Lotlhwane, Jesu a romela barutwa ba gagwe ba babedi kwa pele.

<sup>2</sup> A ba raya a re, “Yang mo motsing ole, mme e tlaa re fela fa lo tsena lo tlaa bona tonkana e golegilwe e e iseng e ke e palangwe, e gololeng lo e lere kwano.

<sup>3</sup> Mme e re fa mongwe a lo botsa gore lo dirang, lo re, ‘Morena wa rona o a e batla mme o tlaa e busa ka bonako.’”

<sup>4-5</sup> Hong banna ba babedi bao ba tsamaya ba fitlhela tonkana eo?”

<sup>6</sup> Hong ba bua se Jesu a se ba boleletseng mme batho ba ba letla.

<sup>7</sup> Hong tonkana ya isiwa kwa go Jesu, barutwa ba baya diaparo mo mokwatleng wa yone gore Jesu a nne mo go tsone.

<sup>8</sup> Hong ba le bantsi mo matshutitshuting ba ala diaparo tsa bone mo tseleng fa pele ga ga Jesu, fa ba bangwe ba latlhela dikala tsa ditlhare tse ba tswang go di rema kwa nageng.

<sup>9</sup> O ne a le fa gare ga dipopelelo, go na le boidiidi kwa pele le kwa morago, ba goa ba re, “Tshela ka bolelele Kgosi! Go sego yoo tlang ka leina la Morena!

<sup>10</sup> Go sego bogosi jo o bo lereng, Bogosi jwa ga Dafide rraetsho! Modimo boloka kgosi!”



11 Mme hong a tsena mo Jerusalema a ya mo Tempeleng. Mme ya re a sena go leba dilo tsotlhe, ka kelotlhoko, a tswa a tsamaya, gonne go ne go setse go le maitseboa, a ya Bethania le barutwa ba gagwe ba ba lesome le bobedi.

### *Jesu o futsa setlhare sa mofeige*

12 E rile moso o o latelang fa ba tloga mo Bethania, a tshwarwa ke tlala.

13 Ya re kgakalanyana fa thoko ga tsela a bona setlhare sa mofeige se le matlhare a matala, hong a tsamaya a ya go bona gore a ga a kake a bona loungo mo go sone. Le fa go ntse jalo ga bo go se na sepe, e le matlhare fela, gonne e ne e ise e nne lobaka lwa maungo.

14 Hong Jesu a raya setlhare a re, "Ga o kitla o tlhola o ungwa gape!" Mme barutwa ba mo utlwa fa a bua jalo.

### *Jesu o leleka ba ba rekisang mo tempeleng*

15 Mme e rile fa ba goroga mo Jerusalema a tsena mo Tempeleng a simolola go kgoromeletsa kwa ntle ba ba rekisang le ba ba rekang, a pitikolola ditafole tsa ba ba ananyang madi le maobo a ba ba rekisang maphoi,

16 a kganela botlhe ba ba neng ba lere dilwana tsa thekiso.

17 A ba raya a re, "Go kwadilwe mo dikwalong gore, 'Ntlo ya me ya thapelo e tshwanetse go nna bonno jo dichaba tsotlhe di rapelelang mo go jone;' mme lo setse lo e fetotse mongobo wa dinokwane."

18 Hong e rile baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba utlwa se o se dirileng ba simolola go loga maano a gore ba ka mmolaya jang. Mathata a bone e ne e le go boifa gore go tlaa tsoga mokubukubu gonne batho ba ne ba kgalhegela thuto ya ga Jesu thata.

19 Mo maitseboeng ao jaaka gale ba ne ba tloga mo motsing.

### *Nonofo ya tumelo*

20 Letsatsi le le latelang, fa barutwa ba feta fa setlharing sa mofeige se o se hutsitseng, ba bona gore se omeletse go simologa kwa meding!

21 Hong Petere a gakologelwa se Jesu a neng a se raya setlhare maabane, mme a re "Bona, Moruti! setlhare sa mofeige se o se hutsitseng se omeletse!"

22-23 Mo karabong ya gagwe, Jesu a raya barutwa a re, "Fa lo na le tumelo mo Modimong, boammaaruri jo e leng jone ke jo, lo ka raya thaba ya Lotlhwane lwa re, 'Manologa o wele mo teng ga lewatle', mme taolo ya lona e tlaa diragala. Se se tlhokegang fela ke gore lo dumele lo sa belaele!"

24 Ntheetsang! Lo ka rapelela le fa e le eng, mme fa lo dumela, lo tlaa se amogela!

25 Mme fa lo rapela, pele itshwareleng ba lo nang le melato le bone gore Rraeno yo o kwa legodimong a lo itshwarele dibe le lona."

### *Nonofo ya ga Jesu*

26-28 Ka nako e ba bo ba gorogile mo Jerusalema gape, mme ya re a tsamaya mo felong ga Tempele, baperesiti ba bagolo le ba bangwe ba baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba tla kwa go ene ba mo raya ba re, "Go diragalang fano? Ke mang yo o go neileng nonofo ya go lelekela babapatsi kwa ntle?"

29 Mme Jesu a ba araba a re, "Ke tla lo bolelela fa lo ka araba potso e le nngwe fela!"

30 Lwa reng ka Johane wa Mokolobetsi? A o ne a romilwe ke Modimo kgotsa nnyaa? Nkarabang!"

31 Mme ba buisanya ka ga potso eo ba re, "Fa re araba re re o romilwe ke Modimo, o tlaa re, 'Go siame, ke ka ntlha yang lo ne lo sa mo dumele'!"

32 Mme fa re re Modimo o ne o sa mo roma, hong batho ba tlaa tsosa mokubukubu," (Gonne batho botlhe ba dumela fa Johane e ne e le moporofiti).



<sup>33</sup> Hong ba re, “Ga re ka ke ra araba. Ga re itse.” Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Le nna ga nkitla ke araba potso ya lona!”

## 12

### *Setshwantsho ka balemi*

<sup>1</sup> Tse ke ditshwantsho dingwe tsa dipolelo tse Jesu o kileng a di bolelela batho ka nako eo. Monna o kile a jala tshimo, mme a e agelela ka logora a ba a epa lehuti la go gamolela matute a moretlwa, a aga ntlo ya molebeledi. Hong a naya balemi tshimo go e thapa ka tuelo, mme a ya kwa lefatshing le le kgakala.

<sup>2</sup> Ka motlha wa thobo a romela mongwe wa badiri ba gagwe go tla go tsaya seabe sa gagwe sa thobo.

<sup>3</sup> Mme balemi ba itaya morongwa ba mmusetsa morago a sa tsaya sepe.

<sup>4</sup> Mme mong wa tshimo a romela mongwe gape wa badiri ba gagwe, yo le ene o neng a itewa fela jalo, ba mo itaya go gaisa wa pele, gonne o ne a ntshitswe dintho tse di boitshegang mo tlhogong.

<sup>5</sup> Monna yo mongwe yo o neng a mo romile o ne a bolawa; mme morago, ba bangwe ba ne ba itewa kgotsa ba bolawa,

<sup>6</sup> go fitlhela go sala a le mongwe fela, ebong morwawe yo o tsetsweng a le esi. La bofelo a romela ene, a gopola gore ba tlaa mo tlotla.

<sup>7</sup> “Mme e rile fa balemi ba mmona a tla ba re, ‘Ke ene yo o tlaa tsayang tshimo fa rraagwe a a swa. Tlang re mmolayeng. Hong tshimo e tlaa nna ya rona!’

<sup>8</sup> Hong ba mo tshwara ba mmolaya ba latlhela setopo sa gagwe kwa ntle ga tshimo.

<sup>9</sup> “O akanya gore mong wa tshimo o tlaa dirang fa a utlwa ka se se diragetseng? O tlaa tla a ba bolaya botlhe, mme a neela ba bangwe tshimo eo.

<sup>10</sup> A ga lo ga kologelwe gore lo badile temana mo dikwalong? e e reng, ‘Lentswe le baagi ba neng ba le latlha le ne la nna lentswe la kgokgotsho, lentswe le le tlotlegang thata mo kagong!

<sup>11</sup> Se ke tiro ya Modimo e bile ke selo se se gakgamatsang go bonwa.’ ”

<sup>12</sup> Baeteledipele ba Bajuta ba ne ba batla go mo tshwara teng foo, ka ntlha ya go dirisa setshwantsho se, gonne ba ne ba itse gore o raya bone, e ne e le balemi ba ba bosula mo polelong ya gagwe.

### *Lekgetho la ga Kaisara*

<sup>13</sup> Mme ba romela bangwe ba baeteledipele ba tumelo le ba dipolotiki go bua le ene le go leka go mo lalela gore a tle a bue sengwe se ba ka lehang go mo tshwara ka sone.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ditlhola tse tsa re, “Moruti, re itse gore o bolela boammaaruri le fa go ntse jang! Ga o tlhotlhelediwe ke dikakanyo le dikeletso tsa batho, mme o ruta ditsela tsa Modimo sentle. Jaanong re bole lele, a go siame go duela lekgetho la Roma, kgotsa nnyaa?”

<sup>15</sup> Jesu a bona leano la bone mme a re, “Ntshupegetsang ledi mme ke tlaa lo bolelela.”

<sup>16</sup> E rile fa ba le mo naya a re, “Setshwantsho se le mokwalo ke tsa ga mang?” Ba mo raya ba re, “Ke tsa ga Kaesara.”

<sup>17</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Go siame, fa e le gore ke tsa gagwe, mo neyeng ditsa gagwe. Mme tse eleng tsa Modimo di tshwanetse go newa Modimo!” Mme ba simolola go ingwaya ditlhogo ka ntlha ya go palelwa ke karabo ya gagwe.

### *Potso ka ga lonyalo morago ga tsogo*

<sup>18</sup> Hong Basadukai ba tla kwa go ene, e le setlhopha sengwe sa banna se se reng ga go na tsogo ya baswi. Potso ya bone ke e:

<sup>19</sup> “Moruti, Moshe o re neile molao gore fa motho a a swa a sena bana, a monnawe a tseye mosadi wa gagwe mme a nne le bana le ene mo leineng la ga mogolowe.

<sup>20-22</sup> Go kile ga bo go le bomorwa motho ba supa mme yo mo tona a nyala, a swa a sena bana. Jalo monnawe a nyala motlholagadi yoo mme le ene a akofa a swa a sena bana. Mme yo mongwe a mo nyala le ene a swa a sena bana ga tswelela jalo go fitlhelela ba a swa botlhe. Mme le gona go ne go sena bana; morago ga moo mosadi le ene a swa.

<sup>23</sup> “Se re batlang go se itse ke se—Mo tsogong ya baswi, e tlaa nna mosadi wa ga mang gonne e ne e le mosadi wa bone botlhe?”

<sup>24</sup> Jesu a araba a re, “Molato wa lona ke gore ga lo itse dikwalo, le fa e le nonofo ya Modimo.

<sup>25</sup> Gonne e tlaa re fa batho ba ba supang ba, le mosadi ba tsoga mo baswing, ba tlaa bo ba sa nyala mme ba tlaa bo ba tshwana le baengele.

<sup>26</sup> “Mme kaga tsogo ya baswi a ga lo ise lo ke lo bale mo lokwalong lwa ga Ekesodo ka ga Moshe le setlhare se se tukang? Modimo o ne wa raya Moshe wa re, ‘Ke Modimo wa ga Aberahame, Isake le Jakobe’.

<sup>27</sup> “Modimo o ne o bolelela Moshe gore batho ba, le fa ba sule mo dingwageng tse di makgolokgolo tse di fetileng, ba ne ba sa ntse ba tshela, gonne o ka bo o se ka wa re, ‘Ke Modimo wa ba ba seong!’ Lo dirile phoso e tona.”

### *Taolo e kgolo*

<sup>28</sup> Mme mongwe wa baruti ba tumelo yo o neng a eme foo a reeditse puisanyo ya bone a lemoga gore Jesu o arabile sentle. Hong a botsa a re, “Mo melaong yotlhe, ke ofe wa botlhokwa?”

<sup>29</sup> Jesu a araba a re, “Ke o o reng, ‘Utlwa wena Iseraele! Morena Modimo wa rona ke ene Modimo a le nosi.

<sup>30</sup> Mme o tshwanetse go mo rata ka pelo yotlhe ya gago le ka mowa le ka tlhaloganyo le ka thata yotlhe ya gago.’

<sup>31</sup> “Wa bobedi wa re, ‘O tshwanetse go rata ba bangwe fela jaaka o ithata;’ ga go na melao epe e e fetang e.”

<sup>32</sup> Mme Moruti wa tumelo a araba a re, “Morena o buile boammaaruri fa o re go na le Modimo o le mongwe fela mme ga go na ope gape.

<sup>33</sup> Mme ke itse gore go tlhokega thata go mo rata ka pelo yotlhe ya me le ka kitso, le go rata ba bangwe jaaka ke ithata, go na le go ntsha mehuta yotlhe ya ditlhabelo mo aletareng ya Tempele.”

<sup>34</sup> Mme e rile Jesu a lemoga go tlhaloganyo ga monna yo a re, “Ga o kgakala le Bogosi jwa Modimo.” Mme morago ga moo ga seka ga tlhola ga nna le ope yo o pelokgale go mmotsa dipotso.

### *Keresete ke Morwa Dafita*

<sup>35</sup> Ya re morago Jesu a ntse a ruta batho mo tikologong ya Tempele, a ba botsa potso e: “Ke eng fa baruti ba tumelo ya lona ba re, Mesia o tshwanetse a bo a le wa lotso lwa ga Kgosi Dafide?”

<sup>36</sup> Dafide ka esi o buile ka Mowa o o Boitshepo a re, ‘Modimo o reile Morena wa me wa re, nna ka fa letsogong ja me je legolo, ke be ke tle ke dire baba ba gago sebo sa dinao tsa gago.’

<sup>37</sup> E re ka Dafide a ne a mmita Morena wa gagwe, o ka nna morwawe jang?” (Kakanyo e ya itumedisa bontsintsi jwa batho, mme ba mo reetsa ka kgatlhego e kgolo thata.)

<sup>38</sup> Dilo dingwe tse a di ba rutileng ka nako eo ke tse: “Itlhokomeleng mo baruting ba tumelo! Gonne ba rata go apara diaparo tsa bahumi le tsa barutegi, le gore batho botlhe ba ba ikobele fa ba tsamaya mo marekisetso.”

<sup>39</sup> Ba rata go nna mo ditilong tse di kwa pele mo ditempeleng le manno a tlotlo mo medirong,

<sup>40</sup> mme ga ba tlhabiwe ke ditlhong go tsietsa batlholagadi mo matlung a bone, tota ba fitlha gore ke batho ba mekgwa e e ntseng jang, ba dira jaaka o ka re ba obamela Modimo ka go rapela dithapelo tse di telele mo ponong ya batho. Ka ntlha ya go dira jalo katlholo ya bone e tlaa nna e kgolo.”

### *Seabe sa motlholagadi*

<sup>41</sup> Hong a ya fa letloleng la madi a Tempele a nna fa fatshe a lebelela fa bontsi jwa batho bo ntse bo latlhela madi. Bangwe ba ba neng ba humile ba ne ba latlhela a magolo.

<sup>42</sup> Hong ga tla mosadi wa motlholagadi wa mohumanegi a tla a latlhela dithebe di le pedi.

<sup>43-44</sup> A biletsa barutwa ba gagwe kwa go ene a re, “Mohumanegi yole wa motlholagadi o ntshitse mo go golo go feta gotlhe ga bahumi go kopantswe! Gonne bone ba ntshitse mo go botlana, ga dikhumo tsa bone, fa ene a ntshitse thebe ya gagwe ya bofelo.”

## 13

### *Ditshupo tsa metlha ya befelo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re a tswa mo Tempeleng ka letsatsi leo, mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Moruti, dikago tse di dintle jang! Bona mekgabisa ya maje a a mo lokotswaneng jaaka e ntse.”

<sup>2</sup> Jesu a araba a re, “Ee, bona! gonne ga go na leje lepe le le tlaa tlogelwang le thatlaganye le le lengwe, otlhe a tlaa fetoga matlotla.”

<sup>3-4</sup> Mme ya re a ntse mo dithoteng tsa thaba ya Lotlhware go kgabaganya molatswana o o tswang Jerusalema, Petere le Jakobe le Anterea le Johane ba bo ba na nae mme ba mmotsa ba re, “Dilo tse tsoitlhe di tlaa diragalela Tempele leng? A go tlaa nna le tlhagiso pele ga nako?”

<sup>5</sup> Hong Jesu a dirisa nako e ntsi ya go ba tlhalosetsa a re, “Lo se letle ope go lo timetsa,

<sup>6</sup> gonne ba le bantsi ba tlaa tla ba ikaya fa e le Mesia wa lona, mme ba tlaa timetsa ba le bantsi.

<sup>7</sup> Mme go tlaa tsoga dintwa gongwe le gongwe mme mo ga se sesupo sa bokhutlo.

<sup>8</sup> “Gonne dichaba le mebuso di tlaa tsogologelana, mme go tlaa nna dithoromo tsa lefatshe mo mafelong a le mantsi le mauba. Mme dilo tse e tlaa bo e le dikai tsa ntlha tsa dipogisego tse di tlang.

<sup>9</sup> Mme fa dilo tse di simolola go diragala, lo tlhokomele! Gonne lo tlaa bo lo le mo diphatseng tse dikgolo. Lo tlaa gogelwa fa pele ga basekisi, mme lo tlaa itewa mo ditempeleng, lo tlaa ema fa pele ga balaodi le dikgosi ka ntlha ya go nna balatedi ba me. Se e tlaa bo e le nako ya lona ya go ba bolelela Mafoko a a Molemo.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne Mafoko a a Molemo a tshwanetse go itsiwe mo merafeng yotlhe pele ga bokhutlo bo tla.

<sup>11</sup> Mme fa lo tshwarwa lo bo lo sekisiwa, lo se ka lwa tshwenyega kaga se lo tlaa se buang go iphemela. Buang se Modimo o lo bolelelang gore lo se bue. Gonne e tlaa bo e se lona lo buang mme e le Mowa o o Boitshepo.

<sup>12</sup> Mme morwa rraa motho o tlaa neela morwa rraagwe go bolawa, borrabana ba tlaa neela bana ba bone, le bana ba tlaa neela batsadi ba bone gore ba bolawe.

<sup>13</sup> Mme lo tlaa ilwa ke mongwe le mongwe ka ntlha ya gore lo ba me. Mme botlhe ba ba tlaa itshokang go ya bokhutlong ba sa intatole ba tlaa bolokwa.

14 “Mme fa lo bona selo se se makgapha se eme mo Tempeleng, mmadi, ela tlhoko! Tshaba, o tshabele kwa dithabeng tsa Judea fa go kgonega.

15-16 Akofa! Fa o le mo setlhoeng fa godimo ga ntlo, o se ka wa boela mo tlung. Fa o le kwa masimo, o se ka wa boela kwa gae go ya go tsaya madi kgotsa diaparo.

17 “A bo go latlhega basadi ba baimana mo malatsing ao, le basadi ba ba amusang.

18 Mme lo rapele gore go sia ga lona go se ka ga nna go le mariga.

19 Gonne malatsi ao e tlaa bo e le metlha ya pitlagano e e iseng e ke e nne teng fa e sa le kwa tlhologong ya lefatshe, mme ga go kitla go nna gape jalo.

20 Kwa ntle ga gore Morena a khutshwafatse nako eo ya kutlobotlhoko, ga go na le fa e le mowa ope mo lefatsheng o o tlaa bolokesegang, mme ka ntlha ya ba o ba ikgethetseng o tlaa khutshwafatsa malatsi ao.

21 “Mme fa mongwe a lo raya a re, ‘Yo ke Mesia’, kgotsa ‘ke yole’, lo se ka lwa mo ela tlhoko.

22 Gonne go tlaa nna bo-Mesia ba le bantsi ba tsietso le baporofiti ba tsietso ba ba tlaa dirang dikgakgamatso tse dintsi tse di tlaa timetsang ba le bantsi, le e leng bone bana ba Modimo tota.

23 Elang tlhoko! Ke lo tlhagisitse!

24 “Morago ga pitlagano eo, letsatsi le tlaa fifala mme ngwedi ga a kitla a phatsima.

25 Dinaledi di tlaa wa, magodimo a tlaa reketlisiwa.

26 “Hong batho botlhe ba tlaa mpona, Nna Morwa Motho ke tla ke le mo marung ka nonofo e kgolo le kgalalelo.

27 Mme ke tlaa romela baengele ba me go tla go phutha botlhe baitshenkedwi ba me go tswa mo tikologong yotlhe ya lefatshe le legodimo.

28 “Jaanong, thuto ke e ka setlhare sa mofeige. Fa dikala tsa one di simolola go kukunya le makakaba a simolola go tlhoga, lo itse sentle fela gore selemo se setse se gorogile.

29 “Mme fa lo bona dilo tse di diragala tse ke setseng ke tswa go di tlhalosa, lo ka tlhomamisa gore go tla ga me go setse go le gaufi, le gore ke setse ke le mo kgorong.

30 “Ee, tse ke ditiragalo tse di kayang nako ya bokhutlo.

31 Legodimo le lefatshe di tlaa nyelela, mme Lefoko la me le emetse ruri.

32 “Le fa go ntse jalo, ga go na ope, le fa e le baengele mo legodimong, le fa e le nna, ga ke itse letsatsi le fa e le nako e dilo tse di tlaa diragalang ka yone; fa e se Rara fela yo o itseng.

33 Mme ere ka lo sa itse gore go tlaa diragala leng, nnang lo itisitse. Nnang ka kelotlhoko kaga go boa ga me.

34 “Go tla ga me go ka tshwantshiwa ka monna yo o neng a tsamaya a ya kwa lefatsheng le sele, yo o neng a baya tiro yotlhe ya gagwe mo batlhankeng ba gagwe go e dira fa a sa ntse a seyo a tsamaile, mme a raya motlhokomedi wa kgoro a re, a lebelele go boa ga gagwe.

35-37 “Nnang lo lebeletse thata! Gonne ga lo itse gore a go tla ga me go tlaa bo go le maitseboa, bosigo, phakela kgotsa motshegare. Lo se ka lwa letla gore ke lo fitlele lo robetse. Disang go bowa ga me! se ke molaetsa wa me mo go lona le mo go botlhe ba bangwe.”

## 14

### *Mosadi yo o tloditseng Jesu ka lookwane*

1 Mme Modiro wa Tlolaganyo wa simologa morago ga malatsi a le mabedi, e le letsatsi la boitapoloso la Bajuta la ngwaga le ngwaga le go neng go sa jewa senkgwe se se bedisitsweng, baperesiti ba bagolo le ba bangwe baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba bo ba sa ntse ba batla leano le ba ka tshwarang Jesu ka lone ka sephiri go mmolaya.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ba re, “Ga re ka ke ra dira jalo ka letsasi la modiro wa Tlolaganyo, e ka re kgotsa ga nna pheretlhego.”

<sup>3</sup> Ka lobaka loo Jesu o ne a le kwa Bethania, mo tlung ya ga Simone wa molepero; ka nako ya dijo tsa maitseboa, mosadi mongwe a tla a tshotse kurwana ya setlolo se se tlhwatlhwa kgolo se se nkgang monate. Hong a thuba kurwana, a tshela setlolo mo tlhogong ya gagwe.

<sup>4-5</sup> Bangwe ba ba neng ba le fa lomating lwa bojelo ba galefa thata kaga “tshenyo” eo, ka fa ba neng ba bua ka teng. Ba re, “O ka bo a rekisitse setlolo seo ka tlhwatlhwa e e kwa godimo mme a naya bahumanegi madi ao!”

<sup>6</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “Mo leseng, lo mo omanyetsang ka go dira selo se se molemo.

<sup>7</sup> Gonne lo na le bahumanegi malatsi otlhe mme ba tlhoka thuso mo go lona thata, lo ka kgona go ba thusa nako nngwe le nngwe e lo batlang go ba thusa ka yone; mme ga ke na go nna le lona ka lobaka lo lo leele.

<sup>8</sup> O dirile se a neng a ka se kgona, mmele wa me o o tloeditse phitlho go sa le gale.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ke lo bolelela ka tlhwaafalo ya boammaaruri gore gongwe le gongwe kwa Mafoko a a Molemo a rerwang gone mo lefatsheng lotlhe, tiro ya mosadi yo, e tlaa nna e gakologelwa, e bo e galalediwa.”

<sup>10</sup> Mme Judase Isekariota, mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe, a ya kwa ditlhogong tsa baperesiti go ya go rulaganya go ba okela Jesu.

<sup>11</sup> Erile fa baperesiti ba bagolo ba utlwa gore o tletse eng ba itumela thata ba bo ba mo solofetsa tuelo. Hong a simolola go batla nako e e siameng le lefelo le o ka okelang Jesu mo go lone.

### *Jesu o baakanyetsa Selalelo*

<sup>12</sup> Ka letsatsi la ntlha la modiro wa Tlolaganyo, letsatsi le go neng go ntshiwa ditlhabelo tsa dikonyana, barutwa ba gagwe ba mmotsa gore o rata go ya go jela modiro wa Tlolaganyo kae?

<sup>13</sup> Mme a roma ba le babedi kwa Jerusalema go ya go dira dithulaganyo a ba raya a re, “E tlaa re fa lo sa ntse lo tsamaya, lo tlaa bona monna a tla a lebaganye le lona a rwele nkgwana ya metse. Lo mo sale morago.

<sup>14</sup> Mo tlung e o tsenang mo go yone, bolelelang mong-wa ntlo lo re, ‘Morena wa rona o re rometse go tla go bona ntlwana e lo e re baakanyeditseng, e re tlaa jelang modiro wa Tlolaganyo mo go yone maitseboeng ano!’

<sup>15</sup> O tlaa lo isa kwa ntlwaneng e e kwa godimo e kgolo e e baakantsweng. Baakanyang dijo tsa rona gone.”

<sup>16</sup> Mme barutwa ba babedi ba tswelela jalo ba tsena mo motsing ba fitlhela sengwe le sengwe se ntse jaaka Jesu a ba boletse, mme ba baakanyetsa Tlolaganyo.

<sup>17</sup> Mo maitseboeng Jesu a goroga le barutwa ba bangwe,

<sup>18</sup> mme ya re ba ntse fa lomating lwa bojelo ba a ja, Jesu a re “Ammaaruri ke a lo raya mongwe wa lona o tlaa nkoka, mongwe wa lona yo o leng fano yo ke jang nae.”

<sup>19</sup> Mme ba tlaa khutsafalo e kgolo botlhe, mme mongwe le mongwe wa bone a mmotsa a re, “A ke nna?”

<sup>20</sup> Mme a araba a re, “Ke mongwe wa lona ba ba lesome le bobedi yo ke jang nae fano gompeino.

<sup>21</sup> Ke tshwanetse go swa, fela jaaka baporofiti ba boletse bogologolo; mme a bo go latlhega monna yo o nkokang. Go ka bo go le molemo fa a ka bo a sa tsalwa.”

<sup>22</sup> Ya re ba ntse baa ja Jesu a tsaya senkgwe a se segofatsa a se ngathoganya a se ba naya a re, “Jaang se, ke mmele wa me.”

<sup>23</sup> A tsaya senwelo sa mofine a leboga Modimo kaga sone a se ba naya, mme botlhe ba a nwa mo go sone.



<sup>24</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Se ke madi a me, a a tshololetsweng batho ba le bantsi, a a kanelang kgolagano e ncha ya Modimo le batho.

<sup>25</sup> Ammaaruri ke a lo raya ga nke ke tlhola ke e nwa loungo lwa mofine go fitlhelela letsatsi le ke nwang mofuta o sele mo Bogosing jwa Modimo.”

<sup>26</sup> Hong ba opela sefela mme ba ya kwa Thabeng ya Lotlhware.

### *Petere o solofetsa go ema le Jesu*

<sup>27</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Lotlhe lo tlaa ntlogela, gonne Modimo o buile jaana ka baporofiti wa re, ‘Ke tlaa ya kwa Galalea go ya go kopana le lona teng.’ ”

<sup>28-29</sup> Petere a mo raya a re, “Nna ga nkake ka go tlogela le fa ba bangwe ba ka go tlogela!”

<sup>30</sup> Jesu a re, “Petere, Pele ga koko e tonanyana e lela la bobedi ka moso mo mosong o tla bo o intatotse gararo.”

<sup>31</sup> Mme Petere a re, “Nnyaa! Le fa nkabo ke na le go swa nao ga nkake ka go itatola!” Mme ba ikana fela jalo botlhe.

### *Jesu o rapela mo Gethesemane*

<sup>32</sup> Hong ba fitlha fa felong fa go bidiwang tshimo ya Gethesemane, a feta a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Nnang fa, ke sa ntse ke ya go rapela.”

<sup>33</sup> Mme a tsaya Petere, Jakobe le Johane a ya nabo, a simolola go fuduega thata le go tshwenyega.

<sup>34</sup> A ba raya a re, “Mowa wa me o hutsafetse thata mo ruri go isang losong; nnang fano, lo lebelele le nna.”

<sup>35</sup> A tsamaela fa pelenyana a wela fa fatshe, a rapela gore fa go ne go kgonega nako e e boitshegang e e mo letetseng e seka ya mo diragalela.

<sup>36</sup> Mme a re, “Rara, Rara, dilo tsotlhe di ka diragala mo go wena. Tlosa senwelo se mo go nna. Le fa go ntse jalo ke batla thato ya gago, eseng ya me.”

<sup>37</sup> Hong a boela kwa barutweng ba gagwe ba bararo a ba fitlhela ba robetse, a re, “Simone a o robetse? A o ne o sa ka ke wa leta le nna lobaka lwa oura e le nngwe fela?”

<sup>38</sup> lebelelang le nna lo rapele gore moraedi a seka a lo fenya. Gonne le fa mowa o le tlhaga mmele o bokoa.”

<sup>39</sup> Mme a boa gape a ya go rapela, a boeletsa kopo ya gagwe.

<sup>40</sup> A boela gape kwa go bone a fitlhela ba robetse, gonne ba ne ba lapile thata. Ba bile ba sa itse ka fa ba ka mo fetolang ka teng.

<sup>41</sup> La boraro fa a boela kwa go bone a ba raya a re, “Tswelelang lo robale; Lo itapolose! Nnyaa! Nako ya go robala e setse e fetile! Bonang! ke okelwa mo diatleng tsa batho ba ba bosula.

<sup>42</sup> Tsogang! Re tshwanetse go tsamaya! yo o nkokang o gaufi!”

### *Go tshwarwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>43</sup> Mme erile ka bonako a sa ntse a bua, Judase mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe a goroga le setlhopho sa batho ba ba ipapanneng ka dichaka le melamu ba ba romilweng ke baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba bangwe ba Sejuta.

<sup>44</sup> Judase o ne a ba boleletse gore, “Yo ke tlaa yang kwa go ene go mo dumedisa, lo itse gore ke ene mme lo mo tshware. Mme lo ka mo tsaya motlhofo.”

<sup>45</sup> Mme erile fela jaaka ba goroga, a tlhamalalela kwa go Jesu, a re, “Morena!” Mme a mo tlamparela ka tshupo ya botsalano jo bogolo.

<sup>46</sup> Jalo setlhopho sa batho sa mo tshwara.

<sup>47</sup> Gone fela foo, mongwe a somola chaka, a kgaola motlhanka wa moperesiti yo mogolo tsebe.



<sup>48</sup> Jesu a ba botsa a re, “A ke serukhuthli se se diphatsa, gore lo bo lo tla ka tsela e lo tlang ka yone, lo tla kwa go nna lo ipapanne ka ditlhabano?”

<sup>49</sup> Ke eng lo ile lwa seka lwa ntshwara kwa Tempeleng? Ke ne ke le teng koo, ke ruta letsatsi le letsatsi. Mme le fa go ntse jalo, dilo tse di dirafala gore di tlatse diperofeso tse di buang ka ga me.”

<sup>50</sup> Ka nakonyana, barutwa ba gagwe botlhe ba bo ba tshabile.

<sup>51-52</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo ga bo go le lekawana lengwe le mo setse morago, le apere seaparo sa leloba e le seaparo sa bosigo. Ya re setlhopha seo se leka go mo tshwara, a falola, le fa go ntse jalo diaparo tsa gagwe tsa gagoga, a tshaba a sa ikatega.

### *Jesu fa pele ga Moperesiti yo mogolo*

<sup>53</sup> Hong Jesu a isiwa kwa legaeng la Moperesiti yo Mogolo kwa bagolwane botlhe ba baperesiti le baetedipele bangwe ba Sejuta ba neng ba phuthaganela teng.

<sup>54</sup> Mme Petere a bo a mo setse morago a le kgakalanyana nae a ba a tla a tsena ka kgoro ya motse wa Moperesiti yo Mogolo a kotama fa molelong a nna fa gare ga batlhanka.

<sup>55</sup> Mo teng baperesiti ba bagolo le ba Kgotla kgolo ya tshekelo ya Sejuta ba ne ba leka go bona sengwe se ba ka pegang Jesu molato ka sone gore ba tle ba mmolaye. Mme ga se ka ga kgonega.

<sup>56</sup> Basupi ba le bantsi ba maaka ba ne ba ithaopa, mme bosupi jwa bone jwa ganetsanya.

<sup>57</sup> Lwa bofelo ga ema banna ba bangwe ba bua maaka ka ga gagwe ba re,

<sup>58</sup> “Re mo utlwile a re, ‘Ke tlaa senya Tempele e e agilweng ka diatla tsa batho mme mo malatsing a le mararo ke tlaa aga e nngwe e e sa dirwang ka diatla!’ ”

<sup>59</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo ga ba ise ba ke ba bo ba bue polelo e e tlhamaletseng!

<sup>60</sup> Hong Moperesiti yo mogolo a ema fa pele ga Lekgotla a botsa Jesu a re, “A o gana go arabela molato o? O na le eng se o ka iphemelang ka sone?”

<sup>61</sup> Mme Jesu a seka a araba. Hong Moperesiti yo mogolo a mmotsa a re, “A o Mesia, Morwa Modimo?”

<sup>62</sup> Jesu a araba a re, “Ke ene, mme lo tlaa mpona ke ntse ka fa letsogong la Modimo le legolo, ke tla mo lefatsheng ka maru a legodimo.”

<sup>63-64</sup> Hong moperesiti yo Mogolo a ikgagola diaparo a re, “Re sa ntse re tlhoka eng gape? Re sa ntse re tlhoka bosupi jwa eng? Lo setse lo utlwile tlhapatso ya gagwe. Katlholo ya lona ya reng?” Mme ba dumalana ka bongwe fela jwa pelo gore a athholelwe loso.

<sup>65</sup> Mme bangwe ba bone ba simolola go mo kgwela mathe, ba mmipa sefathlogo ba mo itaya ka mabole. Ba mo sotla ba re, “Ke mang yo o go iteileng moporofiti?” Ba mo nyonnyobetsa. Le masole tota a ne a mo itaya ka mabole fa a ntse a tsamaya nae.

### *Petere o itatola Jesu*

<sup>66-67</sup> Mme ka lobaka loo Petere o ne a le kwa tlase mo lolwapaneng. Mongwe wa basetsana ba ba neng ba direla Moperesiti yo Mogolo a lemoga Petere a ikomosa fa molelong. A tsepega Petere matlho a goa a re, “O ne o na le Jesu, wa Monasara.”

<sup>68</sup> Petere a itatola a re, “Ga ke itse se o buang ka ga sone!” A tswela kwa ntle kwa mathuding a lolwapa. Gone fela foo koko e tonanyana ya lela.

<sup>69</sup> Mme morweetsana a mmona a eme foo a simolola go bolelela ba bangwe, a re, “Ke yole morutwa wa ga Jesu!”

<sup>70</sup> Petere a itatola gape. Moragonyana bangwe ba ba neng ba dikaganyeditse molelo ba simolola go raya Petere ba re, “Le wena o mongwe wa bone, gonne o tswa Galalea!”

<sup>71</sup> A simolola go tlhapatso a ikana a re, “Ga ke mo itse monna yo lo buang ka ga gagwe.”

<sup>72</sup> Ka bonako koko e tonanyana ya lela lwa bobedi. Mme Petere a gakologelwa mafoko a ga Jesu a a reng, "Pele ga koko e tonanyana e lela lwa bobedi o tla a bo o intatotse gararo." Mme a simolola go lela.

## 15

### *Jesu fa pele ga ga Pilatwe*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re mo mosong ditlhogo tsa bapereesiti le bagolwane ba phuthego, baruti ba tumelo le botlhe ba Kgotla kgolo, ba kopana go buisana kaga se ba neng ba tshwanetse go se dira. Maikaelelo a bone e ne e le gore masole a ise Jesu kwa go Pilatwe mmusi wa Seroma.

<sup>2</sup> Pilatwe a mmotsa a re, "A o Kgosi ya Bajuta?" Hong Jesu a fetola a re, "Ee, ke jaaka o bolela."

<sup>3-4</sup> Hong bapereesiti ba bagolo ba mmaya molato ka dilo di le dintsi, mme Pilatwe a mmotsa a re, "Ke ka ntlha yang fa o sa bue sepe? Wa reng ka ga melato e ba e go pegang."

<sup>5</sup> Mme Jesu a seka a tlhola a bua sepe, mo go neng ga gakgamatsa Pilatwe thata.

<sup>6</sup> Mme jaana, e ne e le tlwaelo ya ga Pilatwe go golola legolegwa le le lengwe la Mojuta ngwaga e nngwe le e nngwe ka nako ya Paseka, legolegwa lengwe fela le batho ba lopang gore le gololwe.

<sup>7</sup> Mongwe wa magolegwa ka nako eo e ne e le Barabase yo o neng a athlotswe le ba bangwe ka molato wa polao ya motho, ka nako ya ba tsogologela mmuso.

<sup>8</sup> Hong lesomo la simolola go kokoanela Pilatwe, la mo kopa gore a golole legolegwa jaaka gale.

<sup>9</sup> Pilatwe a botsa a re, "Go ka nna jang gore ke lo gololele kgosi ya Bajuta? A ke ene yo lo batlang a gololwa?"

<sup>10</sup> Gonne o ne a lemoga gore se ke segwenegwene, se se neng se tlhotlhelediwa ke bapereesiti ba bagolo gonne ba ne ba fufegela go tuma ga ga Jesu.

<sup>11</sup> Mme ka nako e, bapereesiti ba bagolo ba tlhotlheletsa lesomo gore le batle gore go gololwe Barabase boemong jwa ga Jesu.

<sup>12</sup> Mme Pilatwe a botsa a re, "Fa ke golola Barabase, Ke tlaa dirang ka monna yo lo mmitsang kgosi ya lona yo?"

<sup>13</sup> Mme ba goa ba re, "Mmapole!"

<sup>14</sup> Pilatwe a ba galefela a re, "Ka ntlha yang? O dirileng sa bosula?" Ba tswelela ba goa thata ba re, "Mmapole!"

<sup>15</sup> Mme Pilatwe ka ntlha ya go tshaba mokubukubu gape a rata go itumedisa batho, a ba gololela Barabase. A laola gore ba iteye Jesu ka kubu, a ba mo neela gore a bapolwe.

### *Masole a sotla Jesu*

<sup>16-17</sup> Mme, masole a Roma a mo tsaya a mo isa kwa teng ga lolwapa lwa bogosi, ba bitsa mapodise a kgotla otlhe, ba mo apesa kobo e e bohobidu jo bo mokgona, ba mo direla serwalo sa mitlwa e melele ba se mo rwea.

<sup>18</sup> Ba simolola go mo dumedisa ba re, "Ahee! Kgosi ya Bajuta!"

<sup>19</sup> Mme ba mo itaya mo tlhogong ka lotlhaka ba mo kgwela mathe, ba khubama ka mangole ba mo "obamela".

<sup>20</sup> Erile ba sena go lapisiwa ke go mo sotla, ba mo apola seaparo sa gagwe se se bohobidu jo bo mokgona, mme ba mo apesa diaparo tsa gagwe gape, ba mo kgwagwaetsa go ya go bapolwa.

### *Jesu o a bapolwa*

<sup>21</sup> Simone wa Kurene yo o neng a tswa kwa ga bone ka nako eo, a patelediwa go sikara mokgoro wa ga Jesu. (Simone ke rraagwe Alekasantarea le Rufase).

<sup>22</sup> Mme ba tsaya Jesu ba mo isa kwa felong fa go bidiwang Gologotha (Ke gore felo ga logata).

<sup>23</sup> Ba mo naya mofine o o tlhakantsweng le ditlhare tse di babang mme a o gana.

<sup>24</sup> Mme ba mmapola, ba tshelela diaparo tsa gagwe bola.

<sup>25</sup> E ne e ka ne e le ka nako ya bofera-bongwe mo mosong fa papolo e diragala.

<sup>26</sup> Lokwalo lo lo bolelang molato wa gagwe lo ne lo kokotetswe mo mokgorong fa godimo ga tlhogo ya gagwe lo balega jaana, "Kgosi ya Bajuta."

<sup>27</sup> Mme ga bo go bapotswe nae magodu a le mabedi mo mosong oo, mekgoro ya bone e tsentse wa gagwe fa gare.

<sup>28</sup> Mme lokwalo lwa diragadiwa lo lo reng, "O baletswe le baleofi."

<sup>29-30</sup> Batho ba ne ba mo kgala fa ba feta, ba tshikinya ditlhogo tsa bone ka tshotlo, ba goeletsa kwa go ene ba re, "Ahee! Ipone jaanong; Ammaaruri o ka senya Tempele wa ba wa e aga mo malatsing a le mararo! Fa e le gore o nonofile go le kalo, ipoloke o fologe mo mokgorong."

### *Loso lwa ga Jesu*

<sup>31</sup> Baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba tumelo le bone ba bo ba eme foo ba sotla Jesu. Ba re, "O botlhale thata go boloka ba bangwe, mme ene ga a kgone go ipoloka!"

<sup>32</sup> Ba goa ba re, "Hee, wena Mesia!" "Wena Kgosi ya Iseraela! Fologa mo mokgorong mme re tlaa go dumela!" Le magodu a mabedi tota a a neng a swa nae a mo kgoba.

<sup>33</sup> Erile e ka ne e le motshegare wa sethoboloko, lefatshe lotlhe la fifala go fitlhelela ka nako ya boraro mo tshokologong eo.

<sup>34</sup> Hong Jesu a bitsa ka lentswe le legolo a re, "Eli, Eli Lamasabakatani?" ("Modimo wa me, Modimo wa me, o ntatlhatseng?")

<sup>35</sup> Bangwe ba batho ba ba neng ba eme foo ba gopola gore o ka ne a bitsa Elija moporofiti.

<sup>36</sup> Hong mongwe a tla a taboga a ina ngami mo mofineng o o botlha a e tlhomela ka lotlhaka a re, "A re ke re bone gore a Elija o tlaa tla go mo folosa."

<sup>38</sup> Mme sesiro mo Tempeleng sa gagoga ka bogare go simologa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase.

<sup>39</sup> E rile fa lesole la Se-Roma le le neng le eme gaufi le mokgoro wa gagwe le bona ka fa o neng a neela mowa wa gagwe ka gone la re, "Ruri e ne e le Morwa Modimo!"

<sup>40</sup> Basadi bangwe ba bo ba le foo ba lebeletse ba le kgakala, e le Marea Magatalena, Marea (mmaagwe Jakobe yo mmotlana le Josese), Salome le ba bangwe.

<sup>41</sup> Bone le basadi ba bangwe ba bantsi ba Galalea ba e neng e le balatedi ba gagwe ba mo direla fa a le kwa Galalea, ba tsile nae mo Jerusalema.

### *Phitlho ya ga Jesu*

<sup>42-43</sup> Dilo tse tsotlhe di ne tsa diragala pele ga Sabata. Mme ya re tshokologong ya letsatsi leo Josefe wa Arimathea, yo o neng a le leloko le le tlotlegang la Kgotla Kgolo ya Sejuta (yo o neng a lebeletse go tla ga Bogosi jwa Modimo), a nna pelokgale go ya kwa go Pilatwe go lopa setopo sa ga Jesu.

<sup>44</sup> Pilatwe o ne a sa dumele gore Jesu o ne a setse a sule, hong a bitsa mogolwane wa Roma a mmotsa.

<sup>45</sup> Mogolwane a tlhomamisa mafoko ao, Pilatwe a raya Josefe a re, "O ka nna wa tsaya setopo."

<sup>46</sup> Mme Josefe a ya go reka letsela le letelele la leloba a pagolola setopo sa ga Jesu mo mokgorong, a se phuthela ka letsela leo a se baya mo phupung e e neng e gabilwe mo lefikeng, a pitikela leje mo kgorong ya phupu.

<sup>47</sup> Marea Magatalena le Marea MmaJosese ba ne ba le teng ba lebile Jesu fa a fitlhwa.

## 16

### *Tsogo ya ga Jesu mo losong*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme mo maitseboeng a a latelang, fa Sabata e setse e fetile, Marea Magatalena le Salome le Marea mmaagwe Jakobe ba tsamaya ba ya go reka ditlolo go tlotso setopo sa ga Jesu. Mo maphakeleng a magolo a letsatsi le le latelang fa letsatsi le tlhaba, ba tsaya ditlolo tseo ba ya natso kwa phupung.

<sup>3</sup> Mo tseleng ba bo ba ntse ba buisanya ka gore ba tlaa feta ba tlosa jang letlapa le legolo fa kgorong ya phupu.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ya re ba goroga ba leba ba bona gore letlapa le legolo le le bokete thata, le ne le setse le tlositswe mme kgoro ya lebitla ya bo e setse e bulegile!

<sup>5</sup> Hong ba tsena mo phupung, mme mo letsogong le legolo ga bo go ntse lekau le apere diaparo tse di tshweu. Mme basadi ba gamarega.

<sup>6</sup> Mme moengele a re, "Se boifeng. A ga lo batle Jesu wa Monasara yo o neng a bapotswe? Ga a yo fa! Bonang fa mmele wa gagwe o neng o robaditswe teng.

<sup>7</sup> Jaanong tsamayang lo ise molaetsa o kwa barutweng ba gagwe le kwa go Petere lo re: Jesu o lo eteletse pele go ya Galalea; lo tlaa mmona gone, fela jaaka a lo boleletse pele ga aa swa!"

<sup>8</sup> Basadi ba taboga ba tswa fa phupung, ba roroma ba tshogile thata mo ba neng ba palelwa ke go bua.

### *Go iponatsa ga ga Jesu le go tthatloga ga gagwe*

<sup>9</sup> E ne e le maphakela ka letsatsi la Tshipi mo mosong fa Jesu a tsoga mo baswing, mme motho wa ntlha go mmona e ne e le Marea Magatalena, mosadi yo Jesu o kileng a kgoromeletsa ntle mewa e e maswe e supa mo go ene.

<sup>10-11</sup> Hong a fitlhela barutwa ba lela ka kutlobotlhoko mme a ba bolelela gore o bonye Jesu, le gore o tshedile. Mme ga ba a ka ba mo dumela!

<sup>12</sup> Morago ga letsatsi leo a iponatsa mo go ba babedi ba ba neng ba tsamaya ba tswa Jerusalema ba ya kwa nageng, mme ga ba a ka ba mo lemoga lwa ntlha ka gore o ne a fetogile setshwano.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ya re kwa bofelong fa ba lemoga gore ke mang, ba tabogela kwa Jerusalema go ya go bolelela ba bangwe, mme ga se ka ga nna le yo o ba dumelang.

<sup>14</sup> Kwa moragonyana a iponatsha mo barutweng ba ba lesome le motso ba sa ntse ba a ja. Mme a ba omanyetsa thata go tlhoka go dumela ga bone, ka botlhogo-e-thata jwa bone le go gana go dumela ba ba mmonyeng a sena go tsoga.

<sup>15</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, "Lo tshwanetse go ya mo lefatsheng lotlhe lwa rerela mongwe le mongwe Mafoko a a Molemo, gongwe le gongwe.

<sup>16</sup> Ba ba dumelang ba bo ba kolobediwa ba tlaa bolokwa. Mme ba ba ganang go dumela ba tlaa sekisiwa.

<sup>17</sup> Mme ba ba dumelang ba tlaa dirisa thata ya me go kgoromeletsa ntle mewa e e maswe, ba tlaa bua dipuo tse di ncha.

<sup>18</sup> Ba tlaa nna le thata ya go tshwara dinoga ba babalesegile, mme fa ba a nwa le fa e le eng se se bolayang ga se kitla se ba utlwiswa botlhoko: Ba tlaa kgona go baya balwetse diatla ba ba fodisa."

<sup>19</sup> Erile Morena Jesu a sena go fetsa go bua le bone, a tsholelediwa kwa legodimong a ya go nna ka fa letsogong le legolo la Modimo.

<sup>20</sup> Mme barutwa ba tswa ba ya gongwe le gongwe ba rera, mme Morena a bo a na le bone, a tlhomamisa se ba se buang ka dikgakgamatso tse di diragalang morago ga melaetsa ya bone.

## Luke

### *Diketapele*

<sup>1-2</sup> Go tsala e e ratang Modimo. Dipolelo tse dintsi kaga Keresete di setse di kwadilwe di dirisiwa ka maitshegeletso a tsone jaaka dipolelo mo go rona go tswa mo barutweng ba pele le ba bangwe ba ba di boneng ka matlho.

<sup>3</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, go ne ga diragala mo go nna gore go ka siama fa nka boelela dipolelo tse gape go simolola ka palo ya ntlha go ya kwa go ya bofelo morago ga tlhotlhomiso tota ke be ke lo bolelela polelo e.

<sup>4</sup> Go lo tlhomamisetsa boammaaruri kaga se lo se rutilweng.

### *Moengele o iponatsa mo go Sakarea*

<sup>5</sup> Polelo ya me e simologa ka Moperesiti wa Sejuta, ebong Sakarea yo o tshedileng ka lobaka lwa Herode e le kgosi ya Judea. Sakarea e ne e le leloko la batsamaisi ba Tempele ya ga Abija, (mosadi wa gagwe Elisabetha le ene o ne a tshwana le ene e le leloko la baperesiti ba morafe wa Sejuta, wa losika lwa ga Arone.)

<sup>6</sup> Sakarea le Elisabetha e ne e le batho ba ba boifang Modimo, ba tlhokometse go utlwa melao yotlhe ya Modimo mo moweng le mo lokwalong.

<sup>7</sup> Mme ba ne ba sena bana, gonne Elisabetha e ne e le moopa; mme ka bobedi jwa bone ba bo ba tsofetse thata.

<sup>8-9</sup> Ka letsatsi lengwe ya re Sakarea a tsamaisa tiro ya gagwe mo Templeng, gonne lesomo la gagwe le ne le le mo tirong mo bekeng eo, tlotlego ya mo tlela ya go tsena mo felong ga Boitshepo go ya go fisa mashwalo fa Pele ga Modimo.

<sup>10</sup> Ka lobakanyana, bontsi jwa kokoano ya batho jwa emela kwa ntle ga Tempele, ba rapela jaaka ba tle ba dire fa mashwalo a fisiwa.

<sup>11-12</sup> Sakarea o ne a le mo felong ga boitshepo fa ka tshoganetso Moengele a iponatsa mo go ene, a eme ka fa letsogong le legolo la sebeso sa ma-shwalo! Sakarea o ne a tshogile ebile a gamaregile.

<sup>13</sup> Mme moengele a mo raya a re, "Se boife, Sakarea! Gonne ke tletse go go bolelela gore Modimo o utlwile thapelo ya gago le mosadi wa gago Elisabetha o tlaa tshola ngwana wa mosimane! Mme o tlaa mo raya leina o re Johane.

<sup>14</sup> Ka bobedi jwa lona lo tlaa nna le boipelo jo bogolo le boitumelo ka botsalo jwa gagwe, mme ba le bantsi ba tla ipela le lona.

<sup>15</sup> Gonne e tlaa nna mongwe wa batho ba bagolo ba Morena. A se ka a nwa mofine kgotsa seno se se tagisang-gonne o sa le a tladitswe ka Mowa o o Boitshepo, le e leng pele ga a tsalwa!

<sup>16</sup> Mme o tlaa tlhotlheletsa Bajuta ba le bantsi go sokologela mo go Morena Modimo wa gagwe.

<sup>17</sup> E tlaa nna motho yo o mowa o makgawekgawe a nonofile jaaka Elija, moporofiti yo mogolo; mme o tlaa etelela pele go tla ga ga Mesia, a baakanyetsa batho go goroga ga gagwe. O tlaa ba ruta go rata Morena fela jaaka bagolwane ba bone ba ne ba dira, le go tshela jaaka batho ba ba boifang Mo-dimo."

<sup>18</sup> Hong Sakarea a raya moengele a re, "Mme mo ga go kgonege! Ke setse ke le monna mogolo jaanong, le mosadi wa me le ene o tsofetse."

<sup>19</sup> Hong moengele a mo raya a re, "Ke Gabariele ke eme sentle fa pele ga Modimo. Ke one o o ntho-mileng kwa go wena ka mafoko a a molemo a!

<sup>20</sup> Mme jaanong, ka gore ga o a ka wa ntumela, o tlaa dirwa semumu, o tlaa palelwa ke go bua go fitlhelela ngwana a tsholwa. Gonne mafoko a me a tlaa diragala ka nako e e leng yone."



<sup>21</sup> Ka lobakanyana kokoano ya batho kwa ntle ba bo ba letile Sakarea go boa, ebile ba gakgametse gore ke eng fa a diegile.

<sup>22</sup> Ya re a tswa a bo a palelwa, ke go bua nabo, jalo ba lemoga fa a bonye ponatshagelo mo tempeleng. Ene a nna a ba gwetlha fela a ntse.

<sup>23</sup> Hong a nna mo Tempeleng selekanyo sa malatsi a a setseng a tiro ya gagwe ya Tempele mme morago a boela gae.

<sup>24</sup> Ka bonako morago ga lobaka Elisabetha mosadi wa gagwe a ithwala a nna a le nosi selekanyo sa kgwedi tse tlhano.

<sup>25</sup> "A goa" a re, "Morena o pelotlhomogi mo go kae, go ntsha tlotlologo ya me ya go tlhoka bana!"

### *Molaetsa ka go tsalwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>26</sup> Kgwedi e e latelang Modimo wa roma moengele Gabariele kwa Nasaretha, motse wa Galalea,

<sup>27</sup> kwa kgarebaneng, Marea, yo o neng a beeletswe go nyalwa ke monna yo o neng a bidiwa Josefe, wa lotso lwa ga Kgosi Dafide.

<sup>28</sup> Gabariele a iponatsa mo go ene a re, "A go nne boitumelo kgarebane e e rategang! Morena o na le wena!"

<sup>29</sup> Marea o ne a tshwenyegile thata fa a leka go akanya se moengele a ka neng a se raya.

<sup>30</sup> Moengele a mo raya a re, "Se tshoge Marea, gonne Modimo o thata.

<sup>31</sup> Ka bonako jaanong o tlaa ithwala mme o tlaa nna le ngwana wa mosimane, mme o tlaa mo raya leina o re 'Jesu'

<sup>32</sup> O tlaa nna mogolo thata mme o tlaa bidiwa Morwa Modimo. Mme Morena Modimo o tlaa mo naya setilo sa bogosi sa mogolwagolwane wa gagwe Dafide.

<sup>33</sup> O tlaa busa mo Iseraela ka bosakhutleng, Bogosi jwa gagwe ga bo kitla bo fela!"

<sup>34</sup> Mme Marea a botsa moengele a re, "Ke ka nna jang le ngwana? ke le kgarebane."

<sup>35</sup> Moengele a mo fetola a re, "Mowa o o Boitshepo o tlaa tla mo go wena, le nonofo ya Modimo e tlaa go apesa, jalo ngwana yo o tlaa mo tsholang o tlaa ba a le boitshepo e le Morwa Modimo.

<sup>36</sup> Mo godimo ga moo, Elisabetha ntsalao wa 'moopa' jaaka a bidiwa-o setse a na le dikgwedi di le thataro a ithwele mo botsofeng ja gagwe!

<sup>37</sup> Gonne tsholofetso nngwe le nngwe e e tswang mo Modimong e tlaa diragala."

<sup>38</sup> Mme Marea a re, "Ke motlhanka wa Morena e bile ke batla go dira sengwe le sengwe se o se batlang. A sengwe le sengwe se o se buileng se diragale." Hong moengele a nyelela.

### *Marea o etela Elisabetha*

<sup>39-40</sup> Morago ga malatsi a se kae Marea a ithaganelela kwa makhubung a Judea kwa motseng o Sakarea o neng a nna mo go one, go etela Elisabetha.

<sup>41</sup> Mme ya re Elisabetha a utlwa tumedisong ya ga Marea, ngwana a tlola mo sehopelong sa gagwe mme Elisabetha a tlala Mowa o o Boitshepo.

<sup>42</sup> A tshega ka boitumelo a raya Marea a re, "o ratilwe ke Modimo mo basading botlhe, le ngwana, wa gago, o tlhologeletswe kgalalelo ya Modimo e kgolo.

<sup>43</sup> Ana ke tlotlo e kgolo thata jang, e Mma-Morena wa me o nketetseng ka yone!

<sup>44</sup> Erile fa ke utlwa lentswe la gago ka nako e o neng o ntumedisa ka yone, ngwana a tlola mo sehopelong sa me ka boitumelo!

<sup>45</sup> O dumetse gore Modimo o tlaa dira se o se buileng; ke ka moo o go neileng letlhogonolo le le gakgamatsang le."

### *Pako ya ga Marea*

<sup>46</sup> Marea a fetola a re, "Ao, ke galaletsa Morena jang.



<sup>47</sup> Ke itumela jang mo Modimong Mmoloki!

<sup>48</sup> Gonne o tlhokometse motlhanka wa one wa morweetsana, le jaanong kokomana morago ga kokomana go ya bosakhutleng ba tlaa mpitsa mosegofadiwa wa Modimo.

<sup>49</sup> “Gonne ene yo mogolo yo o boitshepo, o ntiretse dilo tse dikgolo.

<sup>50</sup> Boutlwelo-botlhoko jwa gagwe bo tsamaya go tsweng kokomaneng go ya kokomaneng, mo go botlhe ba ba o boifang:

<sup>51</sup> “Nonofa ya letsogo la gagwe e kgolo jang! O faladitse baikgantshi le ba ba ikgodisang.

<sup>52</sup> O digile dikgosi tse di kgolo mo ditilong tsa tsone tsa bogosi mme o godisitse ba ba ingotlileng.

<sup>53</sup> O kgorisitse dipelo tse di bolailweng ke tlaa mme o busitse bahumi ba sa tsaya sepe.

<sup>54</sup> Ebile o thusitse motlhanka wa gagwe Iseraele jang! Ga a ka a lebala tsholofetso ya kutlwelo-botlhoko.

<sup>55</sup> “Gonne o solofeditse bo rraarona-Aberahame le bana ba gagwe go nna kutlwelo-botlhoko mo go bone go ya bosakhutleng.”

<sup>56</sup> Marea a nna le Elisabetha selekanyo sa dikgwedi tse tharo mme a boela kwa legae la gagwe.

### *Go tsalwa ga ga Johane wa mokolobetsi*

<sup>57</sup> Ka nako e, tebelelo ya ga Elisabetha e ne e setse e wetse, ka gore lobaka lo ne lo setse lo fitlhile lwa ngwana gore a tsholwe mme ya bo e le mosimane.

<sup>58</sup> Mme lefoko la anamela ka bonako kwa go bangwe ka ene le ba losika gore Morena o mo diretse molemo go le kae, mme mongwe le mongwe a itumela.

<sup>59</sup> E rile fa ngwana a na le malatsi a fera bobedi botlhe ba losika le ditsala ba tla modirong wa thupiso. Botlhe ba ne ba ithaya ba re leina la ngwana e tlaa nna Sakarea, a reelelwa rraagwe.

<sup>60</sup> Mme Elisabetha a re, “Nnyaa! O tshwanetse go bidiwa Johane!”

<sup>61</sup> Mme ba gakgamala ba re, “Wa reng? Ga go na ope mo go ba gaeno wa leina leo.”

<sup>62</sup> Jalo ba botsa rangwana, ba bua le ene ka diatla.

<sup>63</sup> Mme a kopa pampiri e e kwalelang mme mo kgakgamalong ya mongwe le mongwe a kwala a re, “Leina la gagwe ke Johane!”

<sup>64</sup> Ka bonako Sakarea a kgona go bua gape, mme a simolola go baka Modimo.

<sup>65</sup> Kgakgamalo ya wela botlhe ba ba agileng gaufi, mme mafoko a se se diregileng a anama le dithota tsa Judea.

<sup>66</sup> Mme batho botlhe ba ba utlwileng kaga gone, ba akanya ka boleele ba ipotsa ba re, “Re a gakgamala gore ngwana yo o tsile go nna eng? Gonne letsogo la Morena ruri le mo okame ka mokgwa mongwe wa botlhokwa.”

<sup>67</sup> Hong rraagwe ebong Sakarea a tlaa Mowa o o Boitshepo mme a ntsha polelopele e e reng:

<sup>68</sup> Bakang Modimo, Morena wa Iseraele gonne o tsile go etela batho ba gagwe mme o ba golotse.

<sup>69</sup> O re romeletse Mmoloki yo o senatla a tswa mo losikeng lwa motlhanka wa gagwe Dafide,

<sup>70</sup> fela jaaka a solofeditse ka baporofiti ba gagwe ba ba boitshepo mo lobakeng lo lo fetileng

<sup>71</sup> gore o tlaa re romelela mongwe yo o tlaa re gololang mo babeng ba rona, le mo go botlhe ba ba re ilang.

<sup>72-73</sup> “O na a le kutlwelobotlhoko mo bagolwaneng ba rona, ee, mo go Aberahame ka bo ene, ka go gakologelwa tsholofetso ya gagwe e e boitshepo mo go ene,

<sup>74</sup> le go re naya tshwanelo ya go direla Modimo kwa ntle ga poifo, re golotswe mo babeng ba rona.

<sup>75</sup> Le go re dira boitshepo le go amogelesaga, re siametse go ema fa pele ga one ka bosakhutleng.

<sup>76</sup> “Mme wena morwaaka yo mmotlana, o tlaa bidiwa moporofiti wa Modimo o o galalelang, gonne o tlaa baakanya ditsela tsa ga Mesia.

<sup>77</sup> O tlaa bolelela batho ba one ka fa ba ka bonang poloko ka teng ka boitshwarelo jwa dibe.

<sup>78</sup> Gotlhe mo go tlaa nna ka ntlha ya gore boutlwelo-botlhoko jwa Modimo wa rona bo bonolo thata, e bile bosa jwa legodimo bo tlaa re sela.

<sup>79</sup> Go bonesetsa ba ba ntseng mo lefifing la moruti wa loso, le go re goga mo tseleng ya kagiso.”

<sup>80</sup> Mme e rile ngwana a sena go gola a rata Modimo thata. A nna kwa ntle mo sekakeng a le esi go fitlhelela a simolola thuto ya gagwe mo Iseraele.

## 2

### *Go tsalwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>1</sup> Ka nako e Kaesare Aguseto, Kgosi e kgolo ya Roma a ntsha molao wa gore merafe yotlhe e kwalwe.

<sup>2</sup> Go kwalwa mo go ne ga dirwa ka lobaka lwa Kwirinio e le molaodi wa Siria.

<sup>3</sup> Mongwe le mongwe o ne a kopiwa go boela kwa ga gabo mogolo go ikwadisa.

<sup>4</sup> Mme Josefe ka e ne e le ngwana wa bogosi, a tshwanelwa ke go tswa kwa motseng wa Galalea wa Nasareth a etela kwa Bethlehem mo Judea legae la bogologolo la ga Kgosi Dafide.

<sup>5</sup> A tsamaya le Marea, mmelediwa wa gagwe yo o neng a bonala a le moimana ka nako e.

<sup>6</sup> Mme fa ba sa le teng foo, lobaka lwa tla lwa gore ngwana a tsholwe;

<sup>7</sup> mme a tshola ngwana wa ntlha, e le mosimane. A mo phuthela ka kobo a mmaya mo bojelong jwa diruiwa, gonne ba ne ba sena bonno mo motseng wa baeti.

<sup>8</sup> Bosigo joo badisa bangwe ba bo ba le mo nageng kwa ntle ga motse, ba disitse letsomane la bone la dinku.

<sup>9</sup> Ka tshoganetso moengele a iponatsa mo go bone mme lefatshe la phatsima ka ntlha ya kgalalelo ya Morena, mme ba tshoga thata.

<sup>10</sup> Mme moengele a ba nametsa a re, “Se boifeng!” “Ke lo lereditse mafoko a boitumelo jo bogolo jo bo tlaa bolelwang ka bosakhutleng, mme ke jwa mongwe le mongwe!”

<sup>11</sup> Mmoloki ee, Mesia o tsetswe bosigong jono mo Bethlehem!

<sup>12</sup> Lo tlaa mo lemoga jang? Lo tlaa bona losea lo phuthetswe mo kobong, lo robaditswe mo bojelong!”

<sup>13</sup> Ka tshoganetso moengele a tlhakana le lesomo le legolo la ba bangwe ebong mephato ya legodimo ba baka Modimo ba opela ba re:

<sup>14</sup> “Kgalalelo e nne go Modimo kwa magodimong, le kagiso mo lefatsheng mo go botlhe ba ba mo itumedisang.”

<sup>15</sup> Erile mophato o mogolo wa baengele o sena go boela gape kwa legodimong, badisa ba raana ba re, “A re yeng! A re yeng kwa Bethlehem! A re yeng go bona kgakgamatso e e diragetseng, e Morena o re boleletseng kaga yone.”

<sup>16</sup> Mme ba sianela kwa motseng ba tsaya tsela e e yang kwa go Marea le Josefe. Mme ga bo go le ngwana a rapame mo bojelong.

<sup>17</sup> Badisa ba bolelela mongwe le mongwe kaga se se diragetseng le se moengele o se ba boleletseng kaga ngwana yo.

<sup>18</sup> Botlhe ba ba utlwileng polelo ya badisa ba gakgamala.

<sup>19</sup> Mme Marea a baya dilo tse mo pelong ya gagwe ka tidimalo mme a akanya kaga tsone gantsi.

<sup>20</sup> Hong badisa ba boela gape kwa nageng kwa letsomaneng la bone, ba galaletsa Modimo kaga go etelwa ke moengele le gore ba bone ngwana, fela jaaka baengele ba ba boleletse.

<sup>21</sup> Morago ga malatsi a fera bobedi, kwa tirelong ya thupiso ya losea, a rewa leina gatwe Jesu, leina le o le neilweng ke moengele pele ga a ise a ithwalwe.

### *Jesu o neelwa Morena mo Tempeleng*

<sup>22</sup> E rile fa nako e tla ya gore Marea a ntshe tshupelo ya ntlafatso kwa tempeleng, ka fa melaong ya ga Moshe morago ga botsalo jwa ngwana, batsadi ba gagwe ba mo tseela kwa Jerusalema go ya go mo neela mo Moreneng;

<sup>23</sup> Gonne mo melaong e go tulwe, "Fa ngwana wa ntlha wa mosadi e le mosimane, o tlaa neelwa Morena."

<sup>24</sup> Ka nako eo batsadi ba ga Jesu le bone ba ntsha setlhabelo sa bone sa go itshekisiwa, a e ka nna maphoi a le mabedi! kgotsa maebana a mabedi! E ne e le kopo e e ka fa molaong.

<sup>25</sup> Ka letsatsi leo monna yo o bidiwang Simione moagi wa Jerusalema, o na a le mo tempeleng. E ne e le monna yo o siameng, morapedi yo mogolo, a tletse Mowa o o Boitshepo ebile ka metlha yotlhe a solofetse Mesia go tla ka bonako.

<sup>26</sup> Gonne Mowa o o Boitshepo o ne o iponaditse mo go ene gore ga a na go swa go fitlhelela a bona kgosi e e tloeditsweng ya Modimo.

<sup>27</sup> Mowa O O Boitshepo o ne wa mo tlhotlheletsa go ya kwa tempeleng ka letsatsi leo; mme jalo fa Marea le Josefe ba goroga go neela Jesu mo Moreneng ka go ikobela molao,

<sup>28</sup> Simione o ne a le teng mme a tsaya ngwana ka mabogo a gagwe, a baka Modimo.

<sup>29-31</sup> A re, "Morena. Jaanong ke ka a swa ka kagiso! Gonne ke mmone jaaka o ntsholofeditse gore ke tlaa mmona, ke bone Mmoloki yo o mo neileng lefatshe.

<sup>32</sup> Ke lesedi le le tlaa phatshimelang dichaba, e bile o tlaa nna kgalalelo mo bathong ba gago ba Iseraele!"

<sup>33</sup> Marea le Josefe ba ema fela foo, ba gakgamalela se se buiwang kaga Jesu.

<sup>34-35</sup> Simione a ba segofatsa mme a raya Marea a re, "Chaka e tlaa tlhaba mowa wa gago, gonne ngwana yo o tlaa ganwa ke batho ba le bantsi mo Iseraele ka ntlha ya tshenyego ya bone. Mme o tlaa nna boipelo jo bogolo jwa ba bangwe ba le bantsi. Le dikakanyo tse di kwa teng tsa dipelo tse di ntsi di tlaa senolwa."

<sup>36-37</sup> Ana, moporofiti wa mosadi o na a le teng ka letsatsi leo. E ne e le morwadia Fanuela, wa morafe wa Sejuta wa ga Ashere, mme o ne a tsofetse, gonne e ne e le motlholagadi wa selekanyo sa dingwaga di le masome a fera bobedi le bone go tloga mo dingwageng di supa tsa lenyalo la gagwe, o ne a seka a tloga mo tempeleng mme a nna teng bosigo le motshegare, a obamela Modimo ka go rapela le go itima dijo gantsi.

<sup>38</sup> A atamela fa Simione a sa ntse a bua le Marea le Josefe, mme a simolola go leboga Modimo le go itsise mongwe le mongwe mo Jerusalema yo a neng a letile go tla ga Mmoloki kaga kgorogo ya ga Mesia.

<sup>39</sup> Erile batsadi ba ga Jesu ba sena go diragatsa gotlhe mo go neng go tlhokwa ke Molao wa Modimo ba boela gae kwa Nasaretha mo Galalea.

<sup>40</sup> Koo ngwana a feta a nna mosimane yo o thata yo o nonofileng, a ba a itsiwe ka bothale jo bo fetileng dingwaga tsa gagwe; mme Modimo wa gorometsa mathogonolo a one mo go ene.

### *Jesu o bua le Baruti mo Tempeleng*

<sup>41-42</sup> Erile Jesu a le dingwaga di le lesome le bobedi a tsamaya le batsadi ba gagwe go ya kwa moletlong wa Tlolaganyo o ba neng ba o tsena ngwaga le ngwaga.

<sup>43</sup> Morago ga moletlo ba simolola go boela gae kwa Nasaretha, mme Jesu a sala mo Jerusalema. Mme batsadi ba gagwe ga ba a ka ba mo tlhoka letsatsi la ntlha,

<sup>44</sup> gonne ba ne ba gopola gore o na le ditsala mo baeting ba bangwe. Mme erile fa a sa bonale mo maabanyaneng ao, ba simolola go mmatla mo ditsaleng tsa bone.

<sup>45</sup> Mme ya re ba sa mmone, ba boela kwa Jerusalema go ya go mmatla teng.

<sup>46-47</sup> Morago ga malatsi a mararo ba mmona. O ne a le mo Tempeleng, a ntse fa gare ga baruti ba molao, a ganetsanya le bone ka dipotso tse di thata mme a gakgamatsa mongwe le mongwe ka kitso ya gagwe le dikarabo.

<sup>48</sup> Mme batsadi ba gagwe ba se ka ba itse gore ba ka akanyang fa ba mmona a ntse foo a didimetse. Hong mmaagwe a mo raya a re, "Morwaaka! Ke eng fa o re diretse jaana. Rrago le nna re go batlile ka tlhoafalo gongwe le gongwe?"

<sup>49</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, "Lo ne lo mpatlelang? A lo ne lo sa lemoge gore ke tlaa bo ke le fano mo Tempeleng, mo tlung ya ga Rre?"

<sup>50</sup> Mme ba bo ba sa thaloganye gore o raya jang.

<sup>51</sup> Hong a boela kwa Nasaretha le bone a ba utlwa; mme mmaagwe a boloka dilo tse tsotlhe mo pelong ya gagwe.

<sup>52</sup> Mme Jesu a gola a nna moleele ebile a le botlhale, mme a ratwa ke Modimo le batho.

## 3

### *Tiro ya ga Johane wa Mokolobetsi*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme e rile mo ngwageng ya lesome le botlhano ya puso ya ga kgosi kgolo Teberio Kaefase, molaetsa wa tla mo go Johane (morwa Sakarea) ka a ne a nna kwa ntle mo dikakeng (Pilatwe e ne e le mmusi mo Judea ka lobaka loo; Herode e le mmusi mo Galalea, monnawe Filipo e le mmusi mo Iturea le Trakoniti; Lusaniase e le mmusi mo Abilene; Anase le Kaeafase e le baperesiti ba bagolo ba Sejuta).

<sup>3</sup> Hong Johane a tsamaya gongwe le gongwe mo ditlhakoreng tsoopedi tsa noka ya Jorodane, a rera gore batho ba tshwanetse go kolobediwa go supa gore ba sokologetse mo Modimong, ebile ba sokologile mo dibeng tsa bone, gore ba tle ba itshwarelwe.

<sup>4</sup> Mo mafokong a ga moporofiti Isaia, Johane e ne, "E le lentsewe le le kuang mo sekakeng, le re baakanyang tsela e Morena o tlaa tsamayang mo go yone! Mo katolose seng tsela.

<sup>5</sup> Ritibatsang dithaba! Katelang melatswana! Tlhamalatsang ditsela tse di kgopo! Rethefatsang le tsone tse di dikhuti!

<sup>6</sup> Ke gone batho botlhe ba tlaa bonang Mmoloki yo o tswang legodimong."

<sup>7</sup> Se ke sekai sa thero ya ga Johane mo dikokoanong tsa batho ba ba neng ba tsile kolobetsong: "Losika lwa dinoga ke lona! Lo leka go falola molete kwa ntle ga go sokologela mo Modimong ka boammaaruri! Ke gone ka moo lo batlang go kolobediwa!

<sup>8</sup> Tsamayang pele lo ye go itshupa ka mokgwa o lo tshelang ka one gore ke boammaaruri lo ikwatlhaile. Le gone lo se ka lwa akanya gore lo falotse ka gore lo losika lwa ga Aberahame. Moo ga go a lekana. Modimo o ka ntsha bana ba ga Aberahame mo majeng a a sekaka a!

<sup>9</sup> "Selepe sa katlholo ya gagwe se tlhomilwe mo godimo ga lona, se baakanyeditsewe go kgaola medi ya lona le go lo kgaolela fa fatshe. Ee, setlhare sengwe le sengwe se se sa ungweng loungo lo lo siameng se tlaa rengwa se be se latlhelwa mo molelong."

<sup>10</sup> Mme batho ba ba kokoaneng ba fetola bare, “O batla gore re direng?” Hong a ba fetola a re,

<sup>11</sup> “Fa o na le dikobo di le pedi,” naya yo o tlhokang e nngwe. Fa o na le dijo tse dingwe di abele ba ba bolailweng ke tlala.

<sup>12</sup> Le e leng bone bakgethisi tota ba ba itsegeng ka bosula jwa bone ba tla go kolobediwa mme ba botsa ba re, “Re tlaa go tlhomamisetsa jang gore re latlhile dibe tsa rona?”

<sup>13</sup> Johane a re, “Ke tlaa itse jang boammaaruri jwa lona. Tlhomamisang gore lo seka lwa phutha makgetho a a fetang a mmuso wa Seroma o o lo kopang gore lo a kokoanye.”

<sup>14</sup> Mme masole mangwe a botsa a re, “A le rona? Jaanong ka ga rona?” Johane a fetola a re, “Lo seka lwa gapa madi ka patiko le thubakanyo; lo se pateletse ope ka ga se lo itseng a sa se dire; mme itumeleleng tuelo ya lona!”

<sup>15</sup> Batho botlhe ba solofetse Mesia go tla ka bonako, ebile ba gakaletse go itse gore a Johane ke ene kgotsa nnyaa. E e ne e le potso ya lobaka lwa oura, mme ba ne ba tsaya kang ka yone gongwe le gongwe.

<sup>16</sup> Johane a araba potso e a re, “Ka nna legale ke lo kolobetsa ka metsi; mme mongwe o e tla yo o nang le nonofo e kgolo go feta yame; yo ke sa tshwanelang le fa e le go nna motlhanka wa gagwe mme ene o tlaa lo kolobetsa ka molelo ka Mowa o o Boitshepo.

<sup>17</sup> O tlaa kgaoganya mmoko le mabele, a tshube mmoko ka molelo o o sa khutleng mme a boloke mabele.”

<sup>18</sup> A dirisa ditlhagiso di le dintsi fa a ntse a bolelela batho mafoko a a molemo a Modimo.

<sup>19-20</sup> (Mme ya re Johane a sena go bona Herode mmusi wa Galalea molato, ka go nyala Herodease, mosadi wa ga monnawe, le ka ga diphoso tse dintsi tse o di dirileng, Herode a tsenya Johane mo kgolegelong, ka go dira jalo a ba a oketsa sebe se, mo go tse dingwe tse dintsi tsa gagwe).

### *Go kolobediwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>21</sup> Erile ka letsatsi lengwe Jesu ka boene a tlhakana le boidiidi jwa batho ba ba neng ba kolobediwa ke Johane. Mme e rile fa a sena go kolobediwa, a rapela, mme magodimo a bulega,

<sup>22</sup> mme Mowa o o Boitshepo o le mo setshwanong sa lephoi wa tlhomama mo godimo ga gagwe, mme lentswe le le tswang legodimong la re, “O Morwaake yo o rategang thata. Ee, o boitumelo jwa me.”

<sup>23</sup> Jesu o ne a na le dingwaga di ka nna masome mararo fa a simolola tirelo ya gagwe. O na a itsege e le morwa Josefe.

<sup>24</sup> Josefe rraagwe e ne e le Eli; Eli rraagwe e ne e le Lefi; Lefi rraagwe e ne e le Meleki; Meleki rraagwe e ne e le Janai; Janai rraagwe e ne e le Josefe;

<sup>25</sup> Josefe rraagwe e ne e le Mathatio; Mathatio rraagwe e ne e le Amose; Amose rraagwe e ne e le Nahume; Nahume rraagwe e ne e le Eseli; Eseli rraagwe e ne e le Nagai;

<sup>26</sup> Nagai rraagwe e ne e le Maathe; Maathe rraagwe e ne e le Mathatio; Mathatio rraagwe e ne e le Semeine; Semeine rraagwe e ne e le Joseke; Joseke rraagwe e ne e le Joda;

<sup>27</sup> Joda rraagwe e ne e le Joane; Joane rraagwe e ne e le Resa; Resa rraagwe e ne e le Sorobabela; Sorobabela rraagwe e ne e le Salatheile; Salathiele rraagwe e ne e le Neri;

<sup>28</sup> Neri rraagwe e ne e le Meleki; Meleki rraagwe e ne e le Adi; Adi rraagwe e ne e le Kosame; Kosame rraagwe e ne e le Elemadame; Elemadame rraagwe e ne e le Ere;



<sup>29</sup> Ere rraagwe e ne e le Joshua; Joshua rraagwe e ne e le Eliesere; Eliesere rraagwe e ne e le Jorime; Jorime rraagwe e ne e le Mathate; Mathate rraagwe e ne e le Lefi;

<sup>30</sup> Lefi rraagwe e ne e le Simione; Simione rraagwe e ne e le Juda; Juda rraagwe e ne e le Josefe; Josefe rraagwe e ne e le Joname; Joname rraagwe e ne e le Eliakime;

<sup>31</sup> Eliakime rraagwe e ne e le Melea; Melea rraagwe e ne e le Mene; Mene rraagwe e ne e le Matatha; Matatha rraagwe e ne e le Nathame; Nathame rraagwe e ne e le Dafide;

<sup>32</sup> Dafide rraagwe e ne e le Jese; Jese rraagwe e ne e le Obede; Obede rraagwe e ne e le Boase; Boase rraagwe e ne e le Sala; Sala rraagwe e ne e le Naasone;

<sup>33</sup> Naasone rraagwe e ne e le Aminadabe; Aminadabe rraagwe e ne e le Admine; Admine rraagwe e ne e le Areni; Areni e ne e le rraagwe Eserome; Eserome e ne e le rraagwe Perese; Perese rraagwe e ne e le Juda;

<sup>34</sup> Juda rraagwe e ne e le Jakobe; Jakobe rraagwe e ne e le Isake; Isake rraagwe e ne e le Aberahame; Aberahame rraagwe e ne e le Thara; Thara rraagwe e ne e le Nagore;

<sup>35</sup> Nagore rraagwe e ne e le Seruge; Seruge rraagwe e ne e le Ragau; Ragau rraagwe e ne e le Faleke; Faleke rraagwe e ne e le Ebere; Ebere rraagwe e ne e le Sala;

<sup>36</sup> Sala rraagwe e ne e le Kainame; Kainame rraagwe e ne e le Arpagasadi; Arpagasadi rraagwe e ne e le Sheme; Sheme rraagwe e ne e le Lamege;

<sup>37</sup> Lamege rraagwe e ne e le Methusela; Methusela rraagwe e ne e le Enoke; Enoke rraagwe e ne e le Jareke; Jareke rraagwe e ne e le Mahalele; Mahalele rraagwe e ne e le Kainame;

<sup>38</sup> Kainame rraagwe e ne e le Enose; Enose rraagwe e ne e le Sethe; Sethe rraagwe e ne e le Adamo; Adamo rraagwe e ne e le Modimo.

## 4

### *Go raelwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme ya re Jesu a ntse a tletse Mowa O O Boitshepo, a tloga mo nokeng ya Jorodane, a tlhotlheleditswe ke Mowa O O Boitshepo a ya mafatshing a Judea, kwa Satane o neng a mo raela selekanyo sa malatsi a le masome a mane. O ne a sa je sepe mo lobakeng loo lotlhe, mme a ba a tshwerwe ke tlala.

<sup>3</sup> Satane a mo raela a mo raya a re, "Fa o le Morwa Modimo, raya leje le o re le fetoge senkgwe."

<sup>4</sup> Mme Jesu a mo fetola a re, "Go kwadilwe mo dikwalong gatwe, 'Dilo dingwe mo botshelong di bothokwa thata go na le senkgwe.' "

<sup>5</sup> Mme Satane a mo tseela kwa godimo mme a mmontsha magosi a lefatshe otlhe ka nako e khutshwane;

<sup>6-7</sup> mme Satane a mo raya a re, "Ke tlaa go naya magosi a mantle a otlhe le kgalalelo ya one gonne ke a me ke a naya mongwe yo ke eletsang go a mo naya fa o ka khubama ka mangole wa nkobamela."

<sup>8</sup> Jesu a fetola a re "Re tshwanetse go obamela Modimo, ene ka esi. 'Go kwadilwe jalo mo dikwalong.' "

<sup>9-11</sup> Hong Satane a mo tseela kwa Jerusalema kwa setlhoeng se se kwa godimo sa Tempele mme a re, "Fa o le morwa Modimo itige! Gonne dikwalo tsa re Modimo o tlaa romela baengele ba one go go sireletsa le go go tlamela gore o seka wa sugakana fa fatshe!"

<sup>12</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, "Dikwalo gape tsa re 'O se leke bopelotelele jwa Modimo.' "

<sup>13</sup> Erile Diabole a sena go fetsa dithaelo tsoatlhe a tlogela Jesu ka lobakanyana mme a tsamaya.

<sup>14</sup> Mme Jesu a boela kwa Galalea, a tletse nonofo ya Mowa O O Boitshepo. Mme ka bofefo a tuma mo tikologong ya kgaolo eo yotlhe.

<sup>15</sup> Gonne o ne a galalediwa ke mongwe le mongwe mo disenagogeng ka ntlha ya dithero tsa gagwe.

### *Jesu o rera kwa Nasaretha*

<sup>16</sup> E rile fa a tsena mo motsing wa Nasaretha, mo legaeng le o tsaletsweng mo go lone, a ya jaaka gale kwa tlung ya thuto ka Sabata, mme a ema a bala dikwalo.

<sup>17</sup> Mme a neelwa lokwalo lwa ga Moporofiti Isaia, mme a lo bula mo kgaolong e e reng.

<sup>18-19</sup> “Mowa wa Modimo o mo go nna. O ntaoletse go rerela bahumanegi Mafoko a a Molemo; o nthometse go fodisa dipelo tse di phatlogileng le go bolela gore magolegwa a tla gololwa, le difofu di tlaa bona, bapatikegi ba tlaa gololwa mo bagateleding ba bone le gore Modimo o ipaakanyeditse go naya letlhogonolo botlhe ba ba tlang mo go one.”

<sup>20</sup> Mme a tswala lokwalo a lo busetsa kwa molebeleding, a nna fa fatshe, mongwe le mongwe mo senagogeng a mo lebeletse thata ka tlhoafalo.

<sup>21</sup> Hong a oketsa a re, “Dikwalo tse di diragetse gompieno!”

<sup>22</sup> Botlhe ba ba neng ba le foo ba bua sentle kaga gagwe e bile ba gakgamaditswe ke mafoko a mantle a a neng a tswa mo molomong wa gagwe. Mme ba botsa ba re, “Mo go ka diragala jang. A motho yo ga se morwa Josefe?”

<sup>23</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “Nkete lo tlaa mpuela seane se se reng, ‘Ngaka, iphodise’ ke gore, ‘Ke eng fa o sa dire dikgagamatsa fano mo legaeng la gaeno jaaka tse o neng o di dira kwa Kaperenama?’

<sup>24</sup> Mme ke lo tlhomamisetsa gore ga go moporofiti ope yo o amogelesegang mo ga gabo!”

<sup>25-26</sup> Sekai ke se, “Gakologelwang jaaka moporofiti Elija a ne a dira Sarefa a le moeti go tswa lefatsheng la Sidona. Go ne go le batlholagadi ba Sejuta ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba tlhoka thuso mo malatsing ao a leuba, gonne go ne go se na pula selekanyo sa dingwaga di le tharo le sephatlo, mme tlala ya tsena mo lefatsheng ka bokukuntshwane; le fa go ntse jalo Elija a ba a sa romelwa kwa go bone.

<sup>27</sup> Kgotsa akanyang moporofiti Elija, yo o neng a fodisa Naamane wa Mosiria, bogolo go balepero ba le bantsi ba Sejuta ba ba neng ba tlhoka thuso.”

<sup>28</sup> Mme mafoko a a ba shakgatsa thata;

<sup>29</sup> Mme ba tlola, ba mo gagautlha ba ba ba mo tseela kwa losing lwa lentswe le le godileng mo go neng go agilwe motse teng, go mo kgoromeletsa mo godimo ga lekhubu.

<sup>30</sup> Mme a tswa mo bontsintsing jwa batho a ba tlogela.

### *Jesu o koba mowa o o maswe*

<sup>31</sup> Mme a boela kwa Kaperenama, motse o o mo Galalea, mme a ruta teng mo senagogeng ka Sabata mongwe le mongwe.

<sup>32</sup> Teng koo le gone batho ba gakgamadiwa ke dilo tse o neng a di bua. Gonne o ne a bua jaaka mongwe yo o itseng boammaaruri mo boemong jwa go nankola megopolo ya ba bangwe.

<sup>33</sup> Mme ya re nako nngwe a ruta mo ntlung ya thuto, monna yo o neng a tsenywe ke mowa o o maswe a simolola a goeletsa kwa go Jesu a re,

<sup>34</sup> “Tsamaya! Ga re na sepe le wena, Jesu wa Nasaretha. O tsile go re senya, ke a itse gore o mangMorwa Modimo yo o boitshepo.”

<sup>35</sup> Jesu a mo kgaodisa go bua a re, “Didimala!” A raya mowa o o maswe a re, “Tswela kwa ntle!” Mme mowa o o maswe wa latlhela monna fa fatshe fa bontsintsing jwa batho bo ntse bo lebeletse; mme wa mo tlogela ‘o’ sa mo utlwise botlhoko gope.

<sup>36</sup> Hong batho ba botsa ka kgakgamalo ba re, “Ke eng se se mo mafokung a monna yo fa le mewa e e maswe e mo utlwa?”

<sup>37</sup> Mme polelo kaga se a se dirileng ya anama jaaka molelo wa naga mo tikologong yotlhe.

### *Jesu o fodisa batho bale bantsi*

<sup>38</sup> Erile a sena go tloga mo tlung ya thuto ka letsatsi leo, a ya kwa legaeng la ga Simone kwa a neng a fitlhela mogwagwadia Simone wa mosadi a lwala thata bolwetse jwa letshoroma. Mme batho botlhe ba mo kopa go re a mo fodise.

<sup>39</sup> Ya re a eme fa thoko ga bolao jwa gagwe a bua le letshoroma, a le kgalemela, ka bonako a fola a tsoga a ba direla dijo!

<sup>40</sup> Ya re letsatsi le phirima mo maabanyaneng ao, baagi ba motse botlhe ba ba nang le balwetse mo magaeng a bone, go sa re sepe gore e ka bo e le malwetse a a ntseng jang, ba ba tlisa kwa go Jesu; mme erile fa a ba baya diatla ba fola.

<sup>41</sup> Bangwe ba ne ba tsenwe ke mewa e e maswe, mme mewa e e maswe ya tswela kwa ntle ka taolo ya gagwe, ya goa ya re, “O Morwa Modimo.” Mme ka gore ba ne ba itse fa e le Keresete, a ba didimatsa.

<sup>42</sup> Mme ya re phakela mo mosong o o latelang a tswela kwa ntle mo sekakeng. Bontsintsi jwa batho ba mmatla gongwe le gongwe mme ya re fa ba mmonang gone ba mo kopa gore a seka a ba tlogela, mme a nne kwa Kaperenama.

<sup>43</sup> Mme a ba fetola a re, “Ke tshwanetse go rera Mafoko a a Molemo a bogosi jwa Modimo le mo metseng e mengwe, gonne ke sone se ke se tletseng.”

<sup>44</sup> Jalo a nna a tsamaya a rera mo matlung a thuto mo Judea otlhe.

## 5

### *Jesu o tlhopha barutwa*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe a rera mo lotshitshing lwa lecha la Genesareta, bontsintsi jo bogolo jwa batho jwa kokoanela mo go ene go reetsa Lefoko la Modimo.

<sup>2</sup> Mme a lebela mekoro e mebedi e e senang sepe e eme fa thoko ga metse fa batshwari ba ditlhapi ba tlhatswa matloa a bone.

<sup>3</sup> Erile Jesu a tsena mo go mongwe wa mekoro, a raya Simone mong wa mokoro o mongwe a re, a o suteletse kwa pelenyana mo metsing gore a tle a nne mo go one a bue le batho a le mo teng.

<sup>4</sup> Erile a sena go fetsa go bua, a raya Simone a re, “Jaanong tsamaela fa go boteng o lese matloa a gago mme o tlaa tshwara ditlhapi di le dintsi!”

<sup>5</sup> Mme Simone a fetola a re, “Morena,” re dirile thata bosigo jotlhe mme ra se ka ra tshwara sepe, mme fa o rialo re tlaa leka gape.

<sup>6</sup> Mme ka nako e matloa a bone a ne a tlala thata mo e leng gore a ne a simolola go gagoga!

<sup>7</sup> Mme go goa ga bone ba batla thuso ga tlisa bangwe ka bone mo mokorong o mongwe mme ka bonako mekoro yotlhe ya bo e tletse ditlhapi mo e ka nwelang.

<sup>8</sup> Erile Simone Petere a lemoga se se diragetseng a itigela ka mangole fa pele ga ga Jesu mme a re, “Ao, Morena, tswee-tswee, re tlogele ke moleofi yo mogolo go ka nna le wena.”

<sup>9</sup> Gonne o ne a gaggamaditswe thata ke selekanyo se ba se tshwereng jaaka ba bangwe ba ba neng ba na le bone.

<sup>10</sup> Le bapati ba bangwe le bone bo Jakobe le Johane, bomorwa Sebede. Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Se tshwenyege! go simolola gompieno lo tlaa tshwara mewa ya batho!”

<sup>11</sup> Mme ya re ka bonako fa ba fologa mo mekorong ba tlogela tsotlhe ba tsamaya le ene.

### *Jesu o fodisa molepero*

<sup>12</sup> Mme ka letsatsi lengwe mo motsaneng mongwe o a neng a o etela, teng koo ga bo go le monna yo o neng a na le lepero le le sa foleng. Erile a bona Jesu a itigela fa fatshe fa pele ga gagwe, a oba sefathlogo a kopa gore a fodisiwe. A re, “Morena, fa o rata o ka mphodisa.”

<sup>13</sup> Hong Jesu a otlolola seatla a ama monna yoo mme a re, “Go ntse jalo ke a rata, fola!” Mme lepero la mo tlogela ka bonako.

<sup>14</sup> Mme Jesu a mo laela gore a tsamaye ka bofefo a sa bolelele ope se se diragetseng le go ya go tlhatlhojwa ke moperesiti wa Sejuta. Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Ntsha sethabelo se ka molao wa ga Moshe se batlwang mo baleperweng ba ba fodisitsweng. Se se tlaa supegetsa mongwe le mongwe gore o fodile.”

<sup>15</sup> Hong polelo ya nonofo ya gagwe ya anama ka bonako mme kokoano e kgolo ya batho ya tla go utlwa a ruta le go fodisiwa malwetse a bone.

<sup>16</sup> Mme Jesu o ne a tle a ngwangwaelele kwa nageng go ya go rapela.

### *Jesu o fodisa segole*

<sup>17</sup> Ka letsatsi lengwe fa a ntse a ruta, bangwe ba molao ba bo ba ntse gaufi nae. (Go ne go bonala fa batho ba ba ne ba tswa mo metsaneng mengwe le mengwe ya Galalea otlhe le Judea, le mo Jerusalema). Mme nonofo ya phodiso ya Morena e ne e le mo go ene.

<sup>18-19</sup> Mme bonang! banna bangwe ba tlaa ba tshotse monna yo o suleng mofama a robetse mo phateng. Ba leka go itshukela mo gare ga bontsintsi jwa batho go ya kwa go Jesu mme ba se ka ba mmona. Jalo ba tlhatlogela mo ditlhomesong fa godimo ga gagwe, ba tlosa makote a a neng a khurumetse ditlhomeso mme ba baya fa fatshe monna yo o lwalang mo bontsintsing jwa batho, a ntse a robetse mo phateng, fa pele ga ga Jesu!

<sup>20</sup> Mme ya re Jesu a bona tumelo ya bone, a raya monna a re, “Tsala ya me, dibe tsa gago di itshwaretse!”

<sup>21</sup> Mme Bafarasai le baruti ba molao ba botsanya ba re, “Motho yo o ikgopola a le eng?” O a tlhapatsa! E mang fa e se Modimo yo o ka itshwarelang dibe.

<sup>22</sup> Jesu a ba a setse a itsile se ba se akantseng, mme a fetola a re, “Ke eng fa e le tlhatpatso?”

<sup>23</sup> A go thata go itshwarela dibe tsa gagwe go na le go mo fodisa?”

<sup>24</sup> Jaanong ke tlaa supa thata ya me go itshwarela sebe ka go supa nonofo ya me ka go fodisa bolwetse. Mme a raya monna yo o suleng mofama a re, “Ema o menaganye phate ya gago o ye gae.”

<sup>25</sup> Mme ya re ka bonako, fa mongwe le mongwe a lebeletse, monna a nanoga a tsaya phate ya gagwe a ya gae a baka Modimo.

<sup>26</sup> Mme mongwe le mongwe yo o neng a le foo a tshwarwa ke kgakge le letshogo. Mme ba baka Modimo, ba boaboela gangwe le gape ba re, “Re bone dilo tse di gakgamatsang gompieno.”

### *Jesu o tlhopha Lefi*

<sup>27</sup> Mme morago ya re Jesu a tswa mo motseng a bona mokgethisi ka sekao sa gale sa go tsietsa a ntse fa bokgethelong. Leina la monna yo e ne e le Lefi, Jesu a mo raya a re, “Tla o nne mongwe wa barutwa ba me!”

<sup>28</sup> Mme Lefi, a tlogela sengwe le sengwe a nanoga a tsamaya le ene.

<sup>29</sup> Mme ka bonako Lefi a dira modiro mo legang la gagwe a o direla Jesu e le moeng yo o tlotlegang. Ba le bantsi ba ditsala tsa ga Lefi tsa bakgethisi le baeti ba bangwe ba ne ba le teng.

<sup>30</sup> Mme Bafarasai le baruti ba molao ba ngongoregela barutwa ba ga Jesu ka go ja le baleofi ba mofuta oo.

<sup>31</sup> Mme Jesu a ba araba a re, “Ke molwetse yo o tlhokang ngaka eseng ba ba itekanetseng,

<sup>32</sup> Tiro ya me ke go laletsa baleofi gore ba sokologe mo dibeng tsa bone, eseng go senya nako ya me ka ba ba ikgopolang gore ba setse ba siame thata.”

### *Jesu o tlhalosa ka go ikitsa dijo*

<sup>33</sup> Ngongorego e nngwe e ne e le ya gore barutwa ba ga Jesu ba dira modiro mo boemong jwa go ikitsa dijo, fa barutwa ba ga Johane le ba Bafarasai bone ba aga ba itima dijo ebile ba rapela. Ba re, “Ke eng fa barutwa ba gago bone ba a nwa ba a ja?”

<sup>34</sup> Jesu a botsa a re, “A batho ba ba itumelang ba ka ikitsa go ja? A balalediwa ba lenyalo ba ka tshwarwa ke tlala fa ba le mo moketeng le monyadi?”

<sup>35</sup> Mme nako e tlaa tla e monyadi o tlaa bolawang ka yone; ke gone ba se kitlang ba batla go ja.”

<sup>36</sup> Hong Jesu a dirisa setshwantsho se: a re, “Ga go na ope yo o gagolang sebata sa seaparo se sesha go bitiya seaparo se segologolo, gonne seaparo se sesha se tlaa bo se sentswe, mme seaparo se segologolo se tlaa lebega se le maswe ka ntlha ya sebata se sesha mo go sone.

<sup>37</sup> Mme ga go ope yo o ka tshelang seno sa mofine se sesha mo teng ga dinkgwana tse di kgologolo, gonne seno se sesha se tlaa phunya dinkgwana mme di tsholole mofine.

<sup>38</sup> Mofine o mosha o tshwanetse go tshelwa mo dinkgwaneng tse disha.

<sup>39</sup> Mme ga go ope yo e a reng a sena go nwa mofine o mogologolo a eletse o mosha. Mme batho ba re ditsela tsa bogologolo di botoka.”

## 6

### *Jesu o tlhalosa ka molao wa Sabata*

<sup>1</sup> Ka Sabata mongwe ya re Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe ba tsamaya mo gare ga masimo mangwe a mabele, ba kgetla diako ba sosorela ditlhaka mo diatleng tsa bone mme ba a ja mabele.

<sup>2</sup> Mme Bafarasai bangwe ba re, “Ga go ka fa molaong! Barutwa ba gago ba roba mabele, mme go kgetlhanong le molao wa Sejuta go dira jalo go le Sabata.”

<sup>3</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “A ga lo bale dikwalo? a ga lo ise lo ke lo bale se Kgosi Dafide o neng a se dira fa ene le batho ba gagwe ba ne ba tshwerwe ke tlala?”

<sup>4</sup> O ne a tsena mo teng ga Tempele mme a tsaya senkgwe sa tshupelo, senkgwe se se neng se tlhophetswe go bewa fa pele ga Morena, mme a se ja se sa letlelelwa go jewa fela jaaka mo go sa letlelelwa mme a se kgaogana le ba bangwe.”

<sup>5</sup> Mme Jesu a tlatsa a re, “Ke Morena le wa Sabata tota.”

<sup>6</sup> Ka Sabata nngwe o ne a le mo tlung ya thuto a ruta, mme monna mongwe a ba a le foo yo o golafetseng letsogo le legolo.

<sup>7</sup> Baruti ba molao le Bafarasai ba lebelela sentle go bona gore a o tlaa fodisa monna ka letsatsi leo, ka e ne e le la Sabata. Gonne ba ne ba ikaeletse go mmaya molato.

<sup>8</sup> Hong a itse megopolo ya bone jang! Mme a raya monna yo o neng a golafetse letsogo a re, “Tla o eme fa, fa mongwe le mongwe a tlaa go bonang gone.” Mme monna a dira jalo.



<sup>9</sup> Hong Jesu a raya Bafarasai le baruti ba molao a re, “Ke na le potso. A go siame go dira tshiamo ke letsatsi la Sabata, kgotsa go tlhokofatsa? Go boloka botshelo kgotsa go bo senya?”

<sup>10</sup> A leba mongwe le mongwe wa bone mme a raya monna a re, “Otlolola letsogo la gago,” mme ya re a le otlolola, la fola!

<sup>11</sup> Mme ya re ka ntlha ya tiragalo e, baba ba ga Jesu ba galefa thata, mme ba simolola go rerisanya polao ya gagwe.

### *Jesu o tlhopha Baaposetoloi*

<sup>12</sup> Ka letsatsi lengwe Jesu a tswela mo dithabeng go ya go rapela, bosigo jotlehe.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ya re letsatsi le tswa a bitsa balatedi ba gagwe a tlhopha ba le lesome le bobedi mo go bone go nna baeteledipele ba barutwa ba gagwe. (Ba ne ba tlhomamisiwa jaaka “Baapostoloi,” ba gagwe kgotsa “Barongwa.”)

<sup>14-16</sup> Maina a bone ke a: Simone (yo o neng a bidiwa Petere), Anderea (monnawe Simone), Jakobe, Filipino, Barotholomea, Mathaio, Thomase, Jakobe, (morwa Alafaio), Simone, (yo o neng a bidiwa “Moselote”) Judase (morwa Jakobe), Judase Isekariota (yo o neng ya re morago a oka Jesu).

### *Ba ba segofaditsweng le ba ba hutsitsweng*

<sup>17-18</sup> Erile fa ba fologa mekgokolosa ya thaba, ba ema le Jesu mo lobaleng lo lo tona, ba dikaganyeditswe ke bontsi jwa balatedi ba gagwe, ba le bone ba neng ba dikaganyeditswe ke bontsintsi jwa batho. Gonne batho botlhe ba ba tswang mo tikologong ya Judea le go tswa Jerusalema le go tswa bokgakala jwa bokone jwa lotshitshi lwa lewatle la Ture le Sidona ba ne ba tsile go mo reetsa a ruta kgotsa a fodisa. Mme a kgoromeletsa mewa e e maswe e le mentsi ntle.

<sup>19</sup> Mongwe le mongwe o ne a leka go mo ama, gonne ka go dira jalo nonofo ya phodiso e ne e tswa mo go ene mme ba fodisiwe.

<sup>20</sup> Hong a retologela kwa barutweng ba gagwe a ba raya a re, “Lo sego lona ba lo bahumanegi, gonne Bogosi jwa Modimo ke jwa lona!

<sup>21</sup> Lo sego lona ba lo bolawang ke tlala, gonne lo tlaa kgorisiwa. Lo sego lona ba lo lelang gonne nako e e tla, e lo tlaa tshegang ka boitumelo!

<sup>22</sup> “Lo sego motlhang batho ba ba lo ilang ba ikgaoganya le lona ba lo kgoba ba lo senya leina ka ntlha ya gore lo ba me!

<sup>23</sup> Fa moo go diragala itumeleng! Ee, ipeleng gonne lo tla nna le tuelo e kgolo. Mme lo tlaa nna mo lesomong le le siameng baporofiti ba bogologolo ba ne ba dirwa jalo le bone.

<sup>24</sup> “Mme mafutsana a letile bahumi! Gonne ba na le boitumelo fela fano.

<sup>25</sup> Ba nonne ba tswetse pele gompiano, mme lobaka lwa tlala e e boitshegang lo ba letile. Ditshego tsa bone tse e seng tsa sepe gompiano di raya kutlobotlhoko.

<sup>26</sup> Mme kutlobotlhoko e lebagane ba ba galalediwang ke batho gonne baporofiti ba tsietso ba ne ba aga ba galalediwa jalo.

### *Go rata baba*

<sup>27</sup> “Reetsang! Ratang baba ba lona. Direlang tshiamo ba ba lo ilang.

<sup>28</sup> Rapelelang boitumelo ba ba lo hutsang; kopelang ba ba lo utlusang botlhoko mathogonolo a Modimo.

<sup>29</sup> “Fa mongwe a go faphola mo lerameng, mo lese a faphole le lengwe! Fa mongwe a go kopa baki, mo nee le hempe ya gago.

<sup>30</sup> Naya se o nang naso yo o se kopang; mme fa dilo di tshotswe mo go wena, se tshwenyege ka gore di boe.

<sup>31</sup> Direla ba bangwe jaaka o batla ba go direla.

<sup>32</sup> “A o gopola gore o tshwanetswe ke tlotlo ka go rata ba ba go ratang fela? Le baleofi ba dira jalo!

<sup>33</sup> Mme fa o direla molemo fela ba ba go direlang molemo-a moo go siame? Le baleofi ba dira jalo!

<sup>34</sup> Fa o adima madi fela ba ba go duelang ana ke tshiamo, efe? Le baikepi ba bagolo le bone ba tle ba adime baikepi ka bone gore ba amogele mo go kalo gape!

<sup>35</sup> “Ratang baba ba lona! Ba direleng tshiamo. Ba adimeng! Mme lo se ka lwa tshwenyega ka gore ga ba kitla ba duela. Hong tuelo ya lona kwa legodimong e tlaa nna kgolo thata, mme ruri lo tlaa dira jaaka bomorwa Modimo: Gonne o siametse ba ba sa lebogeng le ba ba bosula.

<sup>36</sup> “Leka go supa kutlwelo botlhoko e tona jaaka Rraeno a dira.

### *Go tshwaya ba bangwe diphoso*

<sup>37</sup> “O se ka wa tshwaya diphoso kgotsa wa sekisa, e se re kgotsa ga boela mo go wena. Direla ba bangwe ka bopelonomi; mme le bone ba tlaa go direla jalo.

<sup>38</sup> Gonne fa o aba, o tlaa bona! Mpho ya gago e tlaa go boela ka botlalo e bile e le selekanyo se se tshologang, e papietswe e tshikintswe go direla tse dingwe photlha, e bile e penologa. A e ka bo e le selekanyo sefe se o se dirisang se se tona kgotsa se se nnye se tlaa dirisiwa go lekanya se se go boelang.”

<sup>39</sup> Dingwe tsa ditshwantsho tsa dipolelo tse Jesu a neng a di dirisa mo ditherong tsa gagwe ke tse: “Go thusang gore sefofu se etelele se sengwe kwa pele? Gonne e tlaa re se wela mo kगतamping se gogele se sengwe mo teng.

<sup>40</sup> “Moithuti o ka itse jang go gaisa moruti wa gagwe? Mme fa a ithuta thata o ka tshwana le moruti wa gagwe.

<sup>41</sup> “Mme ke eng fa o tshwenyega kaga selabe se se mo leitlhong la yo mongwe ebong molato o monnye wa gagwe fa mosipori o le mo go la gago?

<sup>42</sup> O ka akanya jang go mo raya o re, mokaulengwe, tla ke go thuse go ntsha selabe mo leitlhong la gago, fa o sa kgone go bona ka ntlha ya mosipori pele ke gone gongwe o ka bonang sentle go dira sengwe ka selabe sa gagwe. Moitimokanyi:

<sup>43</sup> “Setlhare se se tswang mo thitong e e siameng ga se ka ke sa ungwa loungo lo lo motlhofo le ditlhare tse di tswang mo thitong e e motlhofo ga di ka ke tsa ungwa loungo lo lo tlhophgileng.

<sup>44</sup> Setlhare se lemogwa ka mofuta wa loungo lwa sone. Maungo a difeige ga a ka ke a ungwiwa ke ditlhare tse di mitlwa, kgotsa moretlwa mo manganeng.

<sup>45</sup> “Motho yo o siameng o ntsha ditiro tse di siameng mo pelong e e siameng. Mme motho yo o bosula o ntsha dilo tse di bosula mo boikepong jwa gagwe jo bo fitlhegileng. Sengwe le sengwe se se mo pelong ya gagwe se fetogela mo puong.

### *Moagi yo o botlhale le yo o seelele*

<sup>46</sup> “Jaanong ke eng fa lo mpitsa Morena lo sa nkutlwe?

<sup>47-48</sup> Mme botlhe ba ba tlang go reetsa le go nkutlwa ba tshwana le monna yo o agang ntlo mo motheong o o nonofileng o o beilweng mo lefikeng le le kwa tlase. E re fa merwalela e tlhatloga e thubaka ntlo, e eme e nitame mo lefikeng.

<sup>49</sup> Mme ba ba reetsang mme ba sa utlwe ba tshwana le monna yo o agileng ntlo e e senang motheo. E re fa merwalela e elelela mo tlung eo, e senyege e be e tswa letlotla.”

## 7

### *Tumelo ya molaodi wa masole*

<sup>1</sup> Erile Jesu a sena go fetsa thero ya gagwe a boela mo motsing wa Kaperenama.

<sup>2</sup> Fela ka yone nako eo motlhanka yo mogolo wa moeteledi pele wa mophato wa Seroma o ne a lwala a bile a le gaufi le go swa.

<sup>3</sup> E rile fa moeteledipele wa mophato a utlwa kaga Jesu, a romela bangwe ba Sejuta ba ba tlotlegang go ya go mo kopa gore a tle go fodisa motlhanka wa gagwe.

<sup>4</sup> Hong ba simolola go kopa Jesu ka tlhoafalo go ya le bone go thusa monna yoo. Ba mmolelela ka fa moeteledipele wa masole o neng a le senatla ka gone. "Fa mongwe a tshwanelwa ke go thusiwa, ke ene,

<sup>5</sup> gonne o rata Bajuta o bile o re agetse ntlo ya thuto!"

<sup>6-7</sup> Jesu a tsamaya le bone; mme ya re pele ga ba goroga kwa tlung, moeteledipele wa masole a romela ditsala dingwe go ya gore, "Morena o se ka wa itapisa ka go tla kwa lwapeng la me, gonne ga ke a tshwanelwa ke tlotlo e e kalo kgotsa le fa e le go ka kopana nao, bua lefoko fela fa o leng teng mme motlhanka wa me o tlaa fola.

<sup>8</sup> Ke a itse, ka gore ke ka fa tlase ga taolo ya maotlana a magolo, mme ke na le taolo mo bathong ba me. Ke na le tshwanelo ya gore 'Tsamayang!' mme ba tsamaye; kgotsa 'Tlang!' mme ba tle; mme ke reye motlhanka wa me ke re, dira se kgotsa sele; mme a se dire. [Jalo, bua fela jaana o re, 'Fola' mme motlhanka wa me o tlaa fola!]."

<sup>9</sup> Jesu a hakgamala. A retologela kwa bathong ba ba kgobokaneng a re, "Ga ke ise nke ke kopane le motho wa tumelo e e ntseng jaana mo Bajuteng botlhe ba ba mo Iseraele."

<sup>10</sup> Mme ya re ditsala tsa moeteledipele wa masole di boela kwa tlung ya gagwe, tsa fitlhela motlhanka a fodile gotlhelele!

### *Jesu o tsosa ngwana wa lekawana wa motlholagadi*

<sup>11</sup> Morago ga lobakanyana Jesu a tsamaya le barutwa ba gagwe ba ya kwa motsaneng wa Naine le batho ba bantsi ba mo kgobokanetse jaaka gale.

<sup>12</sup> Popelelo ya phitlho ya tswela kwa ntle fa Jesu a atamela kgoro ya motsana. Mosimane yo o neng a sule e ne e le ene fela ngwana wa mosimane wa mosadi wa motlholagadi, mme bahutsahadi ba le bantsi ba tswa nae mo motsaneng oo.

<sup>13</sup> E rile fa Morena a mmona, pelo ya gagwe ya tlala kutlwelobotlhoko. Mme a mo raya a re, "Se lele!"

<sup>14</sup> Hong a tsamaela kwa kesing ya moswi! Mme a e ama, mme batshodi ba yone ba ema. A mo raya a re, "Morwaaka, tsoga mo losong!"

<sup>15</sup> Hong mosimane a nna sentle mme a simolola go bua le ba ba neng ba mo dikaganyeditse! Mme Jesu a mmusetsa kwa go mmaagwe.

<sup>16</sup> Letshogo le legolo la tsena batho, mme ba goa ba baka Modimo. Ba re, "Moporofiti yo mogolo o tsogile mo gare ga rona mme re bonye letsogo la Modimo le dira gompieno!"

<sup>17</sup> Polelo ya se a se dirileng ka letsatsi leo ya anamela ka bonako go tswa ntlheng e nngwe go ya go e nngwe ya Judea le go kgabaganya melelwane tota.

### *Jesu o laela barutwa ba ga Johane*

<sup>18</sup> Mme barutwa ba ga Johane wa Mokolobetsi ba tloga ba utlwa gotlhe mo Jesu o neng a go dira. Ya re ba bolelela Johane kaga gone,

<sup>19</sup> a romela bangwe ba barutwa ba gagwe ba le babedi kwa go Jesu go ya go mmotsa ba re, "A o Mesia tota? Kgotsa re nne re mo lebeletse?"

<sup>20-22</sup> Barutwa ba babedi ba fitlhela Jesu a sa ntse a alafa balwetse ba malwetse a a farologanyeng, a fodisa digole le difofu e bile a kgoromeletsa ntle mewa e e maswe. Erile ba mmotsa potso ya ga Johane, a fetola a re, "Boelang kwa go Johane mme lo mmolelele gotlhe mo lo go boneng le mo lo go utlwileng gompieno: gore ba ba neng ba fofetse ba a bona! Batlhotsi ga ba tlhole ba tlhotsa! Balepero ba setse ba

fodisitswe! Bosusu ba a utlwa! Baswi ba a rula! Mme bahumanegi ba utlwa Mafoko a a Molemo.

<sup>23</sup> Mme lo mmolelele gore, 'Go sego yo o sa latlhegelwang ke tumelo mo go nna.' "

<sup>24</sup> Erile ba sena go tsamaya Jesu a bua le batho kaga Johane. A re, "Motho yo ke mang yo lo neng lo ile go mmona mo sekakeng sa Judea? A lo ne lwa mmona a le motlhofo jaaka bojang jo bo sutisiwang ke mosumo mongwe le mongwe wa phefo!

<sup>25</sup> A lo kile lwa mmona a apere diaparo tse di tlhwatlhwa kgolo? Nnyaa! Batho ba ba nnang mo monateng ba bonwa mo matlung a segosi, e seng kwa ntle mo sekakeng.

<sup>26</sup> Mme a lo kile lwa bona moporofiti? Ee! Le go feta moporofiti?

<sup>27</sup> Ke ene yo dikwalo di neng di mo raya fa di re, 'Bona! Ke romela morongwa wa me kwa pele ga gago, go go baakanyetsa ditsela!'

<sup>28</sup> Mo bathong botlhe ga go na ope yo mogolo go feta Johane. Mme le fa go ntse jalo yo mmotlana mo Bogosing jwa Modimo o mogolo go mo feta."

<sup>29</sup> Mme botlhe ba ba utlwileng Johane a rera, le e leng bone ba ba neng ba le bosula thata, ba dumela gore se se batlwang ke Modimo se siame, mme ba kolobediwa ke ene.

<sup>30</sup> Botlhe ba kolobediwa kwa ntle ga Bafarasai le baruti ba molao wa ga Moshe. Ba ne ba gana leano la Modimo mo go bone mme ba gana kolobetso ya ga Johane.

<sup>31</sup> Mme Jesu a ba botsa a re, "Ke ka reng ka batho ba ba ntseng jalo? Ke ka ba tshwantsha le eng?"

<sup>32</sup> Ba tshwana le setlhopha sa bana ba ba ngongoregang mo ditsaleng tsa bone, ba re, 'Ga lo rate fa re tshameka "Lonyalo" e bile ga lo rate fa re tshameka phitlho!'

<sup>33</sup> Gonne Johane wa Mokolobetsi o ne a tlwaetse go tsamaya a sa tsaya dijo e bile a se ke a tsaya seno mo botshelong jwa gagwe jotlhe, mme lwa re, 'O tshwanetse a ba a tsenwa!'

<sup>34</sup> Mme ke ja dijo tsa me e bile ke nwa mofine wa me mme lwa re, 'Kana Jesu o rata dijo jang! E bile o a nwa! E bile o na le ditsala tsa mofuta o o kwa tlase!'

<sup>35</sup> Mme nna ke tlhomamisa gore lo ka kgona go itshegetsa mo tshiamololong ya lona."

### *Mosadi wa seaka o tlotsa Jesu lookwane*

<sup>36</sup> Hong mongwe wa Bafarasai a kopa Jesu gotla kwa lwapeng lwa gagwe go ya go ja, mme Jesu a amogela taletso eo. Ya re ba nna fa fatshe ba a ja,

<sup>37</sup> mosadi wa mebila, wa seaka, a utlwalela fa Jesu a le foo mme a lere lebotlolo le tletse setlolo se se tlhwatlhwa kgolo.

<sup>38</sup> Ya re a tsena mo teng a obama fa dinaung tsa gagwe ka mangole, a lela go fitlhela dinao tsa ga Jesu di kolobediwa ke dikeledi tsa gagwe; mme a di phimola ka moriri wa gagwe a di atla a ba a tshela setlolo mo go tsone.

<sup>39</sup> E rile Mofarasai mongwe yo Jesu o neng a mmiditse, a bona se se diregang le gore mosadi e ne e le mang, a ithaya a re, "Se supa gore Jesu ga se moporofiti, gonne fa tota a ne a romilwe ke Modimo, o ka bo a itsile gore mosadi yo ke wa mofuta ofe!"

<sup>40</sup> Hong Jesu a buela kwa godimo a araba dikakanyo tsa ga Simone wa Mofarasai a re, "Ke na le sengwe se ke batlang go se bua le wena." Simone a fetola are, "Gosiame moruti, tswelela."

<sup>41</sup> Hong Jesu a mmolelela polelo e: "Monna o kile a adima batho ba babedi madi, a adima yo mongwe dikete di le tlhano tsa dipula mme a adima yo mongwe makgolo a matlhano a dipula.

<sup>42</sup> Mme ga go ise go ke go nne le ope wa bone yo o neng a mo duela, jalo ka bopelotlhomogi a ba itshwarela botlhe, a ba lesa gore ba seka ba duela. Ke ofe yo o gopolang gore o ne a mo rata thata morago ga moo?"

<sup>43</sup> Simone a araba a re, “Ke gopola gore ke yo o neng a mo kolota thata.” Jesu a dumela a re go ntse jalo.

<sup>44</sup> Hong a retologela kwa mosading a raya Simone a re, “A o bona mosadi yo o khubameng fa yo! Erile ke tsena mo lwapeng lwa gago ga o a ka wa tshwenyega ka go nnaya metse go tlhapa lorole mo dinaong tsa me, mme ene o di tlhapisitse ka dikeledi tsa gagwe a ba a di phimola ka moriri wa gagwe!

<sup>45</sup> Lo nkganeletse katlo ya tlwaelesego ya tumediso, mme ene o atlile dinao tsa me gangwe le gape go simologa ka nako e ke neng ke goroga ka yone.

<sup>46</sup> Lo ne lwa tlhokomologa bopelonomi jwa gale jwa lookwane lwa motlhwane go tlotso tlhogo ya me, mme ene o bipile dinao tsa me ka setlolo se se sa tlwaelesegang.

<sup>47</sup> Ka moo dibe tsa gagwe tse dintsi di itshwaretse, gonne o nthatile thata; mme yo o itshwaretsweng go le gonnye go supa lorato lo lo nnye.”

<sup>48</sup> Mme a mo raya a re, “Dibe tsa gago di itshwaretse.”

<sup>49</sup> Mme banna ba ba neng ba ntse fa lomating lwa bojelo ba raana ba re, “Monna yo o akanya gore ke mang, yo o tsamayang a itshwarela dibe?”

<sup>50</sup> Mme Jesu a raya mosadi a re, “Tumelo ya gago e go bolokile; tsamaya ka kagiso.”

## 8

### *Sekai ka molemi*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka bofefo morago ga moo a etela metse le metsana ya Galalea go bolela go tla ga Bogosi jwa Modimo, mme a tsamaya le barutwa ba gagwe ba ba lesome le bobedi.

<sup>2</sup> Basadi bangwe ba tsamaya nae, ba o ntshitseng mewa e e maswe mo go bone kgotsa ba o ba fodisitseng; mo go bone go ne go le Marea Magatalena (Jesu o ne a ntshitse mewa e e maswe ele supa mo go ene).

<sup>3</sup> Joana mosadi wa ga Chusa (Chusa e ne e le molaodi wa papadi ya ga Kgosi Herode a bile a le motlhokomedi wa ntlo ya segosi le dilwana tsa yone). Susana, le ba bangwe ba ba neng ba ntsha dikatso go otlala Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe.

<sup>4</sup> Ka letsatsi lengwe a neela boidiidi jwa batho ba ba neng ba phuthegile go tla go mo utlwa, setshwantsho se, fa ba bangwe ba bantsi ba sa ntse ba le mo tseleng ba tswa mo metseng e mengwe.

<sup>5</sup> “Molemi o kile a tswela kwa tshimong ya gagwe go ya go jala peo. Ya re a gasa peo fa fatshe, nngwe ya yone ya wela mo tseleng mme ya gatakwa; mme dinonyane tsa e e ja ka e ne e le mo lobaleng.

<sup>6</sup> Peo e nngwe ya wela mo mmunyaneng o go neng go ikadile letlapa ka fa tlase ga one. Peo ya simolola go gola, mme ka bonako ya swaba ya a swa ka ntlha ya go tlhoka longola.

<sup>7</sup> Peo e nngwe ya wela mo gare ga masitlwana, mme medi e mennye ya akofa ya hupela.

<sup>8</sup> E nngwe ya wela mo mmung o o molemo; peo e ya gola ya unywa thobo ya selekanyo sa lekgolo go menagane go gaisa ka fa a neng a jetse ka teng.” (Ya re a a fa setshwantsho se a re, “Yo o nang le ditsebe a a utlwe.”)

### *Jesu o tlhalosa sekai sa molemi*

<sup>9</sup> Baapostoloi ba gagwe ba mmotsa gore polelo e e rayang.

<sup>10</sup> Mme a fetola a re, “Modimo o lo letleletse go itse tlhaloso ya ditshwantsho tse, gonne di bolela tiro e kgolo ya Bogosi jwa Modimo. Mme bontsintsi jo jwa batho bo utlwa mafoko mme ga ba tlhaloganye, fela jaaka baporofiti ba boletse.

<sup>11</sup> “Tlhaloso ya sone ke e: Peo ke molaetsa wa Modimo mo bathong.



<sup>12</sup> Tsela e e kwakwaletseng e peo nngwe e wetseng mo go yone e tshwantshiwa le dipelo tse di thata tsa batho ba ba utlwang mafoko a Modimo, mme diabololo a tle a utswa mafoko a kganele batho go dumela le go bolokwa.

<sup>13</sup> Lefatshe le le maje le tshwantshiwa le ba ba itumelelang go reetsa dithero, mme ka mokgwa mongwe molaetsa tota o sa tsene mo go bone le gone ga o mele ebile ga o gole. Ba a itse gore molaetsa o o boammaaruri mme ba dumela ka lobakanyana fela; ere fa dipogiso di tla ba felelwe, ke kgatlhego.

<sup>14</sup> Peo e e mo gare ga mitlwa e tshwantshiwa le batho ba ba dumelang mafoko a Modimo mme ba e reng morago tumelo ya bone e hupediwe ke matshwenyego le dikhumo le ditiro le maitumelo a botshelo. Mme jalo ga ba na nonofo ya go thusa ope go dumela Mafoko a a Molemo.

<sup>15</sup> “Mme mmu o o molemo o tshwantshiwa le batho ba ba ikanyegang ba ba pelo di siameng. Ba reetsa mafoko a Modimo ba a tshegetse mme ba a anamise ka bonya mo go ba bangwe.”

### *Sekai ka lobone*

<sup>16</sup> [Ka nako e nngwe a botsa a re,] “E mang yo o kileng a utlwalela mongwe yo e a reng a sena go tshuba lobone a lo khurumetse gore lo se ka lwa bonesa? Nnyaa! Dipone di bewa mo di ka bonwang teng.

<sup>17</sup> Se se supa gore ka letsatsi leo sengwe le sengwe [mo dipelong tsa batho] se tlaa leriwe mo leseding mme se supegediwe botlhe.

<sup>18</sup> Jalo ithokomeleng ka fa lo reetsang ka gone, gonne yo o nang le gone, o tlaa newa mo go tona; mme le fa e le mang yo o senang sepe, le e leng se o nang naso tota o tlaa se tseelwa.”

### *Mmaagwe Jesu le bomonnawe Jesu*

<sup>19</sup> Mme ya re ka nako nngwe fa mmaagwe le bomonnawe ba tsile go mmona, ba seka ba tsena mo tlung e o neng a ruta mo go yone ka ntlha ya bontsintsi jwa batho.

<sup>20</sup> E rile Jesu a utlwa fa ba eme kwa ntle ba batla go mmona,

<sup>21</sup> a re, “Mme le bonnake ke botlhe ba ba utlwang molaetsa wa Modimo ba bo ba o tshegetsa.”

### *Jesu o kgalemela sefelo*

<sup>22</sup> Ka letsatsi lengwe mo lobakeng loo, fa ene le barutwa ba gagwe ba le kwa ntle mo mokorong, a ntsha mogopolo wa gore ba kgabaganyetse ka kwa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha.

<sup>23</sup> Mme ya re ba kgabaganya a rapama a thulamela, mme ya re a sa ntse a robetse ga tsoga matsubutsubu a phefo a a boitshegang a leka go kgaphela mokoro mo lewatleng. Mme ba ne ba le mo diphatseng tse di kgolo.

<sup>24</sup> Mme ba taboga ba mo tsosa ba goa ba re, “Morena, Morena re a nwela!” Hong a bua le phefo a re, “Kgaotsa,” mme diphefo le makhubu a metse tsa khutla, gotlhe ga nna tidimalo.

<sup>25</sup> Mme a ba botsa a re, “Tumelo ya lona e kae?” Mme ba bo ba tletse therego le go mmoifa ba raana ba re, “Monna yo ke mang, yo le e leng diphefo le makhubu a metse a mo utlwang?”

<sup>26</sup> Mme ba goroga ka fa ntlheng e nngwe, mo lefatsheng la Bagerasena go lebagana le lecha la Galalea.

<sup>27</sup> Ya re a fologa mo mokorong monna yo o tswang mo motseng wa Gatara a tla go mo kgatlhantsha, monna yo o neng a tsenwe ke mewa e e maswe ka lobaka lo lo leele. A se na legae a bile a sa ikatega, a nna mo mabitleng mo gare ga dipuphu.

<sup>28</sup> Ya re ka bonako fa a bona Jesu a gala a wela fa fatshe fa pele ga ga Jesu, a goa, a re, "O batla go dirang ka nna, Jesu, Morwa Modimo o o tlotlegang? Tsweetswee, ke a go rapela, o se ka wa ntlhokofatsa!"

<sup>29</sup> Gonne Jesu o ne a setse a laola mowa o o maswe gore o tswe mo go ene. Mowa o o maswe o ne o tle o laole monna yo mo e leng gore e ne e tle e re le fa a bofilwe ka dikeetane a kgaole mme a siele mo nageng, a laolwa ke mowa o o maswe gotlhelele.

<sup>30</sup> Mme Jesu a botsa mowa oo maswe a re, "Leina la gago ke mang?" Mme wa fetola wa re, "Diketeketete," gonne o ne a tletse diketeketete tsa mowa o o maswe!

<sup>31</sup> Mme ya mo kopa gore a se ka a e laolela go tsena mo lehuting le le senang bolekanngo.

<sup>32</sup> Serapa sa dikolobe sa bo se fula gautshwane mo mhapheng wa thaba mme mewa e e maswe ya mo kopa gore a e letle go tsena mo dikolobeng. Mme Jesu a e letla.

<sup>33</sup> Mme ya tswa mo monneng ya tsena mo dikolobeng, mme ka bonako serapa sotlhe sa kgokologa thaba sa wela mo teng ga lecha kwa tlase, mo di neng tsa nwela teng tsotlhe.

<sup>34</sup> Hong badisa ba dikolobe ba sianela kwa motsing o o gauifi, ba gasa mafoko fa ba ntse ba siana.

<sup>35</sup> Ka bofefo bontsintsi jwa batho jwa tla go iponela ka bobone se se diragetseng mme ba bona monna yo o neng a tsenwe ke mowa o o maswe a ntse ka tidimalo fa dinaong tsa ga Jesu, a apere a bile a ikutlwa sentle. Mme bontsintsi jwa batho botlhe ba tshoga thata.

<sup>36</sup> Hong ba ba neng ba bone selo se se diragala ba bolela ka fa monna yo o neng a tsenwe ke mewa e e maswe a fodisitsweng ka teng.

<sup>37</sup> Mme batho botlhe ba kopa Jesu gore a tsamaye a ba tlogele (gonne therego e kgolo ya letshogo e ne ya ba wela). Mme a boela kwa mokorong a tsamaya, a kgabaganyetsa gape ka kwa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha.

<sup>38</sup> Monna yo o neng a tsenwe ke mewa e e maswe a kopa go tsamaya le ene, mme Jesu a gana.

<sup>39</sup> A mo raya a re, "Boela kwa go ba ntlo ya gago, o ba bolelele selo se sentle se Modimo o se go diretseng." O ne a tsamaya le motse otlhe a bolelela mongwe le mongwe kaga kgakgamatso e kgolo ya ga Jesu.

### *Jesu o tsosa morwadia Jairo*

<sup>40</sup> Ka fa ntlheng e nngwe ya lecha bontsintsi jwa batho jwa mo amogela ka botlalo, gonne ba ne ba ntse ba mo lebeletse.

<sup>41</sup> Mme jaanong monna yo o neng a bidiwa Jairo, moeteledipele wa ntlo ya thuto ya Sejuta, a tla a wela fa dinaong tsa ga Jesu a mo kopa gore a ye nae kwa ga gagwe,

<sup>42</sup> gonne ngwana wa gagwe yo o esi o ne a swa, morweetsana wa dingwaga tse di lesome le bobedi. Mme Jesu a tsamaya nae, ba sutlhelela ka bothata mo gare ga batho.

<sup>43-44</sup> Ya re ba ntse ba tsamaya mosadi yo o neng a batla phodiso a tla kwa morago a ama Jesu, gonne o ne a dutlile madi ka bonya selekanyo sa dingwaga di le lesome le bobedi, mme a sa bone kalafi (ntswa a sentse sengwe le sengwe se a neng a na naso mo dingakeng), mme nako e o neng a ama ntlha ya seaparo sa ga Jesu, madi a ema.

<sup>45</sup> Mme Jesu a botsa a re, "Ke mang yo o nkamileng?" Mme mongwe le mongwe a itatola, mme Petere a re, "Morena, bontsintsi bo go dikaganyeditse..."

<sup>46</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Nnyaa, e ne e le mongwe fela yo o nkamileng ka bomo, gonne ke utlwile nonofo ya phodiso e tswa mo go nna."

<sup>47</sup> Mme ya re mosadi a lemoga gore Jesu o a itse, a simolola go roroma a wela fa fatshe ka mangole fa pele ga gagwe a mmolelela go re o ne a mo amelang le gore jaanong o fodile.

<sup>48</sup> Hong Jesu a mo raya a re, “Morwadiaka, tumelo ya gago e go fodisitse. Tsamaya ka kagiso.”

<sup>49</sup> E rile a sa ntse a bua le ene, morongwa a goroga a tswa kwa lapeng la ga Jairo ka mafoko a a reng ngwanyana o sule. A raya rraagwe ngwana a re, “O sule, ga go thuse go tshwenya Moruti jaanong.”

<sup>50</sup> Mme e rile fa Jesu a utlwalela se se diragetseng, a raya rraagwe ngwana a re, “Se boife! Ikanye nna fela, ngwana o tla siama.”

<sup>51</sup> Ya re ba goroga kwa tlung Jesu a se ka a letla ope go tsena mo tlung fa e se Petere, Jakobe le Johane le batsadi ba morweetsana.

<sup>52</sup> Lelapa le ne le tletse batho ba ba hutsafetseng, mme a re, “Lesang go lela! Ga a a swa; o robetse fela!”

<sup>53</sup> Se sa tliša tshotlo le setshego, gonne ba ne ba itse botlhe gore o sule.

<sup>54</sup> Hong a mo tshwara ka seatla a mmitša a re, “Tsoga morweetsana.”

<sup>55</sup> Mme ka yone nako eo a rula a nanoga! A ba raya a re, “Mo neeng sengwe a je!”

<sup>56</sup> Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba itumela thata. Mme Jesu a ba laya gore ba seka ba bolelela ope kaga se se diragetseng.

## 9

### *Jesu o roma ba ba lesome le bobedi*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe Jesu a phutha baaposetoloi ba gagwe ba ba lesome le bobedi! A ba naya taolo mo meweng e e bosula, a ba naya nonofo go e kgoromeletsa ntle go fodisa malwetse otlhe.

<sup>2</sup> Hong a ba roma go ya go bolelela mongwe le mongwe kaga go tla ga Bogosi jwa Modimo le go fodisa balwetse.

<sup>3</sup> A ba laela a re, “Se tseyeng le fa e le seikokotlelo, kgotsa kgetsana ya loeto, kgotsa dijo, kgotsa madi le fa e le hempe e nngwe.

<sup>4</sup> Lo nne fela fa lo gorogetseng teng mo motsing mongwe le mongwe.

<sup>5</sup> “Fa batho ba motse ba sa lo reetse fa lo tsena, hularang lo tsamaye, lo supa bogale jwa Modimo kgatlhanong le motse o o ka go itlhotlhora lorole lwa one mo dinaong tsa lona fa lo tsamaya.”

<sup>6</sup> Mme jalo ba simolola go tlhatloganya metsana, ba rera Mafoko a a Molemo ba bile ba fodisa balwetse.

<sup>7</sup> Mme e rile fa dipolelo tsa dikgagamatso tsa ga Jesu di tsena kwa go Herode wa mmusi, a tshwenyega thata a akabala, gonne bangwe ba ne ba re “Ke Johane wa Mokolobetsi o rudile”,

<sup>8</sup> ba bangwe ba re, “Ke Elija kgotsa mongwe wa baporofiti ba bogologolo o tsogile mo losong.” Mme magatwe a a anama le lefatshe lotlhe.

<sup>9</sup> Mme Herode a re, “Ke kgaotse Johane tlhogo.” “Jaanong ke mang monna yo ke utlwang dipolelo tse di sa tlwaelesegang ka ga gagwe?” Mme a eletsa go mmona.

### *Jesu o abela dikete di le tlhano dijo*

<sup>10</sup> Mme ya re Baapostoloi ba sena go boela kwa go Jesu go ya go bolela se ba se dirileng, a ngwangwaela ka tidimalo le bone go ya kwa motsing wa Bethsaida.

<sup>11</sup> Mme bontsintsi jwa batho jwa bona kwa o yang gone, mme ba mo sala morago. A ba amogela a ba ruta gape kaga Bogosi jwa Modimo a ba a fodisa ba ba neng ba lwala.

<sup>12</sup> Mo tshokologong barutwa botlhe ba ba lesome le bobedi ba tla ba mo kopa gore a phatlalaleitse batho kwa metsaneng le masimo a a gautshwane go ya go batla dijo le marobalo. Ba re, “Gonne ga go na se se jewang fa mo sekakeng se.”

<sup>13</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Ba feng dijo!” Mme bone ba re, “Go reng, re na le dinkgwe di le tlhano fela le ditlhapi tse pedi mo gare ga bontsintsi jwa rona, kgotsa o gopotse gore re ye go rekela bontsintsi jo dijo tse di lekaneng?”

<sup>14</sup> Gonne go ne go na le batho ba ka nna dikete tse tlhano foo. Jesu a fetola a re, “Ba reyeng ba nne fa fatshe ka ditlhopha tse di ka nnang tsa masome a matlhano.”

<sup>15</sup> Mme ba dira jalo.

<sup>16</sup> Mme Jesu a tsaya dinkgwe tse tlhano le ditlhapi tse pedi a leba kwa godimo mo loaping a leboga; mme a ngathoganyetsa barutwa ba gagwe go di abela batho.

<sup>17</sup> Mme mongwe le mongwe a ja a kgora; mme ga sala diroto di le lesome le bobedi di tletse masalela!

### *Tumelo ya ga Petere mo go Jesu*

<sup>18</sup> Ka letsatsi lengwe fa a le esi, a rapela le barutwa ba gagwe, a tla kwa go bone a ba botsa a re, “Batho ba re ke mang?”

<sup>19</sup> Ba mo raya ba re, “Johane wa Mokolobetsi, kgotsa gongwe Elija kgotsa mongwe wa baporofiti ba bogologolo a tsogile mo losong.”

<sup>20</sup> Hong a ba botsa a re, “Lona lo akanya gore ke mang?” Mme Petere a fetola a re, “O Mesia Keresete wa Modimo!”

<sup>21</sup> Mme a ba naya ditaolo tse di gagametseng gore ba se ka ba bolelela ope.

<sup>22</sup> A re, “Gonne ke tlaa sotlega thata, e bile ke tlaa ganwa ke baeteledipele ba Sejuta, bagolwane, baperesiti ba bagolo le bomaitseanape ba molao, ke tlaa bolawa mme morago ga malatsi a mararo ke tlaa rula!”

<sup>23</sup> Mme a ba raya botlhe a re, “Le fa e le mang yo o batlang go ntshala morago a a tseye mokgoro wa gagwe letsatsi le letsatsi a nne gaufi le nna!”

<sup>24</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o latlhegelwang ke botshelo ka ntlha ya me, o tlaa bo boloka mme le fa e le mang yo o tsweletseng a boloka botshelo jwa gagwe bo tlaa mo latlhegela;

<sup>25</sup> mme go thusang gore motho a gape lefatshe lotlhe mme a latlhegelwe ke botshelo jwa gagwe?

<sup>26</sup> “Fa nna Morwa Motho, ke tla ka kgalalelo ya ga Rara le baengele ba ba boitshepo, ke tlaa ba tlhabelwa ke ditlhong botlhe ba ba ntlhabelwang ke ditlhong le mafoko a me gompiano.

<sup>27</sup> Mme boammaaruri jo e leng jone ke jo, bangwe ba lona ba ba emeng fano fa nako e, ga ba kitla ba a swa go fitlhelela lo sena go bona Bogosi jwa Modimo!”

### *Kgalalelo ya ga Jesu*

<sup>28</sup> Morago ga malatsi a le lesome le bofera bobedi Jesu a tsaya Petere, Jakoba le Johane go ya go rapela kwa dithabeng.

<sup>29</sup> Mme ya re a ntse a rapela, sefathlogo sa gagwe sa simolola go phatsima le diaparo tsa gagwe tsa sweufala tsa lakasela.

<sup>30</sup> Hong banna ba babedi Moshe le Elija ba iponatsa mme ba simolola go bua nae.

<sup>31</sup> Ba ne ba bonala ba galalela, ba le bantle thata; ba bua ka loso lwa gagwe lo lo tlaa diragalang kwa Jerusalema go diragatsa leano la Modimo.

<sup>32</sup> Petere le ba bangwe ba ne ba otsela ebile ba robetse. Hong ba tsoga ba bona Jesu a apesitswe ke phatsimo le kgalalelo, le banna ba babedi ba eme le ene.

<sup>33</sup> Erile fa Moshe le Elija ba simolola go tsamaya, Petere a sa itlhaloganye, a bile a sa itse se a se buang a kgomoga a re, “Morena, go molemo jang! Re tlaa aga metlaagana e le meraro, o mongwe e le wa gago o mongwe e le wa ga Moshe o mongwe e le wa ga Elija.”

<sup>34</sup> Mme ya re a santse a bua jaana leru le le phatsimang la ikaga mo godimo ga bone; mme ba tshwarwa ke poifo fa le ba khurumetsa.

<sup>35</sup> Mme lentswe le le tswang mo lerung la re, “Yo ke morwaake, yo ke mo itlhaoletseng; mo utlweng.”

<sup>36</sup> Mme ya re morago, lentswe le sena go feta, Jesu a bo a le esi le barutwa ba gagwe. Mme ba seka ba bolelela ope se ba se boneng go fitlhelela morago ga lobaka lo lo leele.

*Mosimane yo o neng a nale mototwane*

<sup>37</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi le le latelang fa ba fologa thaba, boidiidi jo bogolo jwa batho jwa mo kgatlhantsha,

<sup>38</sup> hong monna mongwe mo bontsing a mo tlhaeletsa a re, “Moruti, mosimane yo o fano yo ke ene fela morwaake,

<sup>39</sup> mme mowa o o maswe o tswelletse ka go mo tshwenya, o mo dira gore a goe; mme o mo karalatse gore a bo a phoke mafulo mo molomong; o aga o mo keteka, mme ga o ke o bo o mo tlogela.

<sup>40</sup> Ke kopile barutwa ba gago gore ba kgoromeletse mowa o o maswe o kwa ntle mme ga ba a ka ba kgona.”

<sup>41</sup> Hong Jesu a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Batho ba ba logwadi ke lona ba lo senang tumelo, ke tlaa nna le lona lobaka lo lo kae? Mo tliseng kwano.”

<sup>42</sup> Ya re mosimane a tla mowa o o maswe wa mo digela fa fatshe wa mo karalatsa mo go bothoko. Mme Jesu a laola mowa o o maswe gore o tswela kwa ntle, a fodisa mosimane mme a mo neela rraagwe.

<sup>43</sup> Mme batho ba welwa ke kgakgamalo fa ba bona tiragalo ya nonofo ya Modimo. E rile ba sa ntse ba bolela dilo tse di molemo tse o neng a di dira, Jesu a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re,

<sup>44</sup> “Ntheetsang lo bo lo gakologelwe se ke se buang. Nna, Morwa Motho, ke tlaa okwa.”

<sup>45</sup> Mme barutwa ba gagwe ba ne ba sa itse gore o rayang, gonne megopolo ya bone e ne e kaneletswe, ba boifa go mmotsa.

*Jesu o ruta ka boikobo*

<sup>46</sup> Mme jaanong ga tsoga kgang mo gare ga bone gore ke ofe wa bone yo o tlaa nnang mogolo [mo Bogosingjo bo tlang]!

<sup>47</sup> Mme Jesu a bo a setse a itsile megopolo ya bone, a baya ngwanyana fa go ene,

<sup>48</sup> mme a ba raya a re, “Le fa e le mang yo o tlhokomelang ngwananyana yo o tshwanang le yo, o tlhokomela nna! Mme le fa e le mang yo o ntlhokomelang o tlhokometse Modimo o o nthomileng. Tlhokomelo ya lona mo go ba bangwe ke sone selekanyo sa bogolo ba lona.”

<sup>49</sup> Mme morutwa mongwe wa gagwe ebong Johane a tla kwa go ene a re, “Morena, re bone mongwe a dirisa leina la gago go kgoromeletsa mewa e e maswe kwa ntle. Mme ra mo itsa. Ka gonne e ne e se wa setlhopha sa rona!”

<sup>50</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “Ga lo a tshwanela go ka bo lo dirile jalo! Gonne mongwe le mongwe yo o seng kgatlhanong le lona ke wa lona.”

*Basamarea ba gana go amogela Jesu*

<sup>51</sup> Mme ya re ka lobaka lwa gagwe lwa go boela kwa legodimong lo atamela, a tsamaya ka boiketlo go ya Jerusalema ka maikaelelo a a tlhomameng.

<sup>52</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe a romela barongwa kwa pele go ya go ba baakanyetsa matlwana mo motseng wa Samaria.

<sup>53</sup> Mme batho ba motse oo ba ba koba ba gana go ba amogela ka gore ba ne ba fetela Jerusalema.

<sup>54</sup> Mme e rile fa ba utlwa gore go diragetseng, Jakobe le Johane ba raya Jesu ba re, “Morena, a ke re laole molelo gore o fologe kwa legodimong o ba laile?”



<sup>55</sup> Mme Jesu a retologa a ba kgalemela,  
<sup>56</sup> mme ba tsamaela kwa motseng o mongwe.

*Tsela ya go sala Jesu morago*

<sup>57</sup> Ya re ba ntse ba tsamaya mongwe a raya Jesu a re, “Nna ke tlaa go sala morago gongwe le gongwe kwa o yang teng.”

<sup>58</sup> Mme Jesu a mo fetola a re, “Gakologelwa gore ga ke na fa ke robalang teng, bophokoje ba na le mesima e ba nnang mo go yone, le dinonyane di na le dintlhaga, mme nna Morwa Motho ga ke na lelapa mo lefatsheng gotlhelele.”

<sup>59</sup> Mme ya re ka nako e nngwe fa a laletsa monna mongwe go nna morutwa wa gagwe, monna a dumela, mme a batla go leta go fitlhela loso lwa ga rraagwe.

<sup>60</sup> Hong Jesu a mo fetola a re, “Lesa ba ba senang botshelo jo bo sa khutleng ba dire dilo tse di ntseng jalo. Wena tiro ya gago ke go tla go rerela lefatshe lotlhe Bogosi jwa Modimo.”

<sup>61</sup> Yo mongwe a re, “Ee, Morena, ke tlaa tla, mme ntetla go ya go kopa tetelelo mo go bagaetsho.”

<sup>62</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Le fa ele mang yo o iteseletsang go tsietsega mo tirong e ke e mo laetseng ga a a nonofela Bogosi jwa Modimo.”

## 10

*Jesu o roma barutwa bobedi ka bobedi*

<sup>1</sup> Hong Morena a tlhophisa barutwa ba le masome a supa mme a ba roma ka bobedi ka bobedi mo metseng le metsana e o neng a laotse go e etela.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ditaelo tse a neng a di ba naya ke tse: “Rapelang Morena wa thobo gore a romele badiri ba bangwe go tla go lo thusa.

<sup>3</sup> Tsamayang jaanong, mme lo gakologelwe gore ke lo roma jaaka dikonyana mo gare ga diphiri.

<sup>4</sup> Lo se ka lwa tsaya madi, kgotsa kgetsana, kgotsa le fa e le dilwana tse dingwe le gone lo se ka lwa senya nako mo tseleng.

<sup>5</sup> “Mme e ne e re fa lo tsena mo lolwapeng, lo lo segofatsa.

<sup>6</sup> Fa lo tshwanelwa ke tshegofatso, tshegofatso e tlaa nna mo go lone; fa e sa lo tshwanele; tshegofatso e tlaa boela mo go lona.

<sup>7</sup> “Mme e re fa lo tsena mo motseng,

<sup>8-9</sup> Fa lo amogelesega mo motseng lo se ka lwa tlhatlologanya malwapa, lo nne mo lefelong le le lengwe, lo o ja lo o nwa se lo tlaa bong lo se newa kwa ntle ga potso epe. Mme lo se ka lwa etsaetsega ka go amogelesega mo motseng, fa lo amogelesega mo motsing, lo latele ditaolo tse pedi tse: jang sengwe le sengwe se lo se fiwang. Fodisang balwetse; mme e re fa lo ba fodisa lo ba reyeng lo re ‘Bogosi jwa Modimo bo gaufi le lona thata gompieno.’

<sup>10</sup> “Mme fa batho ba motse ba lo gana, tsamayang le mebila ya one lo re,

<sup>11</sup> ‘Re tlhotlhora lorole lwa motse wa lona mo dinaong tsa rona elekanamiso ya lona mo pontsheng. Lo se le bale gore lo ne lo le gaufi jang le Bogosi jwa Modimo!’

<sup>12</sup> “Le Sodoma tota yo o bosula o tlaa nna botoka go na le motse oo ka letsatsi la katlholo.

<sup>13</sup> A bo go latlhega lona, metse ya Korasina le Bethesaida! Gonne fa dikgakgamatso tse ke di lo diretseng di ka bo di dirilwe mo metseng ya Ture le Sidona, batho ba yone ba ka bo ba sa bolo go sokologa bogologolo, ba apere letsela la kgetse ba bile ba latlhetse melora mo ditlhogong tsa bone go supa kutlobotlhoko ya dipelo tsa bone.

<sup>14</sup> Ee, Ture le Sidona ba tlaa reng kaga lona? A lo tlaa golelediwa kwa legodimong? Nnyaa, lo tlaa folosediswa kwa moleteng.”

15 Mme lona batho ba Kaperenama, ke tla reng kaga lona? A lo tla galalediwa kwa legodimong? Nnyaa, lo tla folosediswa kwa moleteng.

16 Mme a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, "Ba ba lo amogelang ba amogela nna. Mme ba ba lo ganang ba gana nna. Le ba ba nkganang ba gana Modimo o o nthomileng."

### *Go boa ga ba ba romilweng*

17 Mme e rile barutwa ba gagwe ba ba masome a supa ba boa, ba mmolelela ka boitumelo ba re, "Le mewa e e maswe tota e a re utlwa fa re dirisa leina la gago."

18 Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, "Ee, ke bone Satane a wa kwa legodimong jaaka logadima!

19 Mme ke lo neetse taolo mo nonofong yotlhe ya Mmaba le go tsamaya mo gare ga dinoga le diphepheng le go di gataka. Mme ga go na sepe se se tlaa lo utlwisang botlhoko!

20 Le fa go ntse jalo, selo sa botlhokwa ga se go re mewa e e maswe e a lo utlwa, mme e bo e le gore maina a lona a kwadilwe jaaka baagedi ba legodimo."

21 Mme a tlala boitumelo jwa Mowa O O Boitshepo a re, "Ke a go baka, Rara Morena wa legodimo le lefatshe, ka go fitlhela ba ba nang le ditlhaloganyo le botlhale, dilo tse, mme wa di senolela ba ba ikanyegang jaaka bana. Ee, ke a leboga, gonne ke ka fa o batlileng ka teng.

22 Ke moemedi wa ga Rre mo dilong tsotlhe; mme ga go ope tota yo o itseng Morwa fa e se Rara, le gone ga go ope yo o itseng Rara fa e se Morwa le ba Morwa o ba tlhophang go mo senola."

23 Mme Jesu a retologela kwa barutweng ba gagwe ba ba lesome le bobedi a ba sebetša a re, "Lo lesego jang go bona dilo tse lo di boneng.

24 Baporofiti ba le bantsi le dikgosi tsa bogologolo ba ne ba eletsā malatsi ano, go bona le go utlwa se lo se boneng le se lo se utlwileng!"

### *Sekai ka Mosamarea yo o Molemo*

25 Ka letsatsi lengwe moitseanape wa melao ya ga Moshe a tla go leka tumelo ya ga Jesu ka go mmotsa potso e: "Moruti, motho o tshwanelwa ke go dira eng gore a nnele ruri mo legodimong?"

26 Mme Jesu a fetola a re, "Molao wa ga Moshe wa reng ka ga gone?"

27 Mme moitseanape a fetola a re, wa re, "O tshwanetse go rata Morena Modimo wa gago ka pelo yotlhe ya gago, le ka mowa otlhe wa gago, le ka nonofo yotlhe ya gago, le ka mogopolo otlhe wa gago. Le gore o tshwanetse go rata mong ka wena fela jaaka o ithata."

28 Jesu a mo raya a re, "Go siame, dira sone se mme o tlaa tshela!"

29 Monna a batla go siamisa (go tlhabela ga lorato lwa gagwe mo bathung bangwe) jalo a botsa a re, "Bangwe ka nna ba fe?"

30 Jesu a mo fetola ka setshwantsho: a re, "Mojuta mongwe o kile ya re a etile go tswa Jerusalema go ya Jeriko a tlhaselwa ke dinokwane. Tsa mo tseela diaparo le madi tsa ba tsa mo keteka mme tsa mo tlogela a namaletse foo.

31 Ka tshoganetso Moperesiti wa Mojuta a feta ka tsela eo, mme ya re a mmona a mo feta fela.

32 Fela jalo le Molefi ya re a fitlha felong foo, mme a mmona a mo feta fela.

33 "Mme ga tla Mosamaria yo o nyatsegileng, e rile a mmona, a tlhomoga pelo thata.

34 A obama ka mangole fa go ene a tlotsa dintho tsa gagwe molemo a ba a di fapa. Mme a pega monna mo tonking a tsamaya fa thoko ga gagwe go fitlhelela ba tsena hoteleng, kwa o neng a mo oka bosigo jotlhe teng.

<sup>35</sup> Ka letsatsi le le latelang a naya motlhokomedi wa hotele dipula di le masome a mane a mo laela gore a tlhokomele monna yoo a mo raya a re, 'Fa ditshenyegelo tsa gago di feta foo; ke tlaa go duela a a setseng fa ke boa.'

<sup>36</sup> "Jaanong ke ofe mo go ba bararo ba yo wena o ka reng e ne e le mongwe ka yo o bolailweng ke dinokwane?"

<sup>37</sup> Monna a fetola a re, "Ke yo o mo tlhomoge-tseng pelo." Mme Jesu are, "Ee, jaanong tsamaya o dire fela jalo."

### *Maratha le Marea*

<sup>38</sup> Ya re Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe ba tswelletse mo loetong lwa bone go ya Jerusalema ba tsena mo motsaneng mongwe kwa mosadi yo o neng a bidiwa Maratha o neng a ba amogela mo lwapeng lwa gagwe.

<sup>39</sup> Monnawe Marea a nna fa fatshe, a reeditse Jesu fa a bua.

<sup>40</sup> Mme Morena a mo raya a re, Maratha, tsala ee rategang, o ngongorega thata mo dilong tse tsotlhe.

<sup>41</sup> Mme Maratha e ne e le motho yo o matlhagatlhaga, mme a bo a ngongorega fa a ntse a baakanya dijo. Hong a tla kwa go Jesu a re, "Morena, a ga o bone gore ga go a siama gore ke dire tiro yotlhe nnake ene a ntse fela fa fatshe.

<sup>42</sup> Go na le selo se le sengwe fela se o tshwanetseng go amega mo go sone, Marea o se bone, mme ga nke ke se tsaya mo go ene!"

## 11

### *Jesu o ruta ka thapelo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ka nako nngwe fa Jesu a ile go rapela, mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe a tla mo go ene fa a fetsa a re, "Morena re rute thapelo jaaka Johane a rutila barutwa ba gagwe."

<sup>2</sup> Mme e ke yone thapelo e a neng a e ba ruta: "Rara leina la gago le tlotlelwe boitshepo jwa lone; Romela Bogosi jwa gago ka pele.

<sup>3</sup> Re fe dijo letsatsi le letsatsi.

<sup>4</sup> Mme o re itshwarele melato ya rona gonne re itshwaretse ba ba neng ba re leofetse. Mme o se re letle go raelesega."

<sup>5-6</sup> Hong ya re a ba ruta thata ka ga thapelo, a dirisa setshwantsho se a re: "A ke re o etetse tsala ya gago bosigogare o batla go adima dinkgwe di le tharo. Otlaa mo thaeletsa o re, 'Tsala ya me e nketetse e e tswang kgakala mme ga ke na sepe se e ka se jang!'

<sup>7</sup> O tlaa fetola a le ka fa ntlwaneng ya borobalo a re, 'Tswee-tswee se ntsose. Ga ke ka ke ka go thusa ka nako e!'

<sup>8</sup> "Mme ke tlaa go bolelela se, le fa a sa go direla jaaka tsala, fa o tswelela o kokota o tlaa tsoga a go neye sengwe le sengwe se o se batlang ka ntlha ya bobelotelele jwa gago.

<sup>9</sup> Mme go ntse fela jalo mo thapelong, tswelelang lo lope lo tlaa newa, batlang lo tlaa bona, kokotang lo tlaa bulelwa.

<sup>10</sup> Mongwe le mongwe yo o kopang o tlaa amogela; botlhe ba ba batlang, ba a bona; mme go bulelwa mongwe le mongwe yo o kokotang.

<sup>11</sup> "Mme lona bo rra-bana, fa ngwana wa gago wa mosimane a go kopa senkgwe, a o ka mo naya lentswe? Fa a kopa tlhapi a o ka mo naya noga?"

<sup>12</sup> Fa a kopa lee, a o ka mo naya phepheng? [Nnyaa!]

<sup>13</sup> "Mme fa baleofi jaaka lona ba naya bana se ba se tlhokang, a ga lo lemoge gore Rraeno yo o kwa legodimong o tlaa dira mo go tona, a neela Mowa O O Boitshepo ba ba o kopang?"

### *Jesu o mumulola semumu*

<sup>14</sup> Ka nako nngwe, fa Jesu a kgoromeletsa ntle mowa o o maswe mo monneng yo o neng a le semumu, lentswe la gagwe la mmoela, a mumuloga. Mme bontsintsi jwa batho jwa itumela thata ba nna matlhagatlhaga,

<sup>15</sup> mme bangwe ba re, “Ga go hakgamatse fa a kgoromeletsa mewa e e maswe ntle. O tsaya nonofo ya gagwe mo go Satane, Kgosi ya mewa e e maswe!”

<sup>16</sup> Bangwe ba kopa gore a dire sesupo sengwe mo loaping go supa go ipitsa ga gagwe a re ke Mesia.

<sup>17</sup> Mme ka a ne a itsile dikakanyo tsa mongwe le mongwe wa bone a re, “Bogosi bongwe le bongwe jo bo itwantshang bo a senyega; le lolwapa lo lo tletseng kganetsanyo le ntwala lo ntse fela jalo.

<sup>18</sup> Hong fa se lo se buang e le boammaaruri, gore Satane o a itwantsha ka go nnonotsha go kgoromeletsa mewa ya gagwe e e maswe ntle, bogosi jwa gagwe bo ka ema jang?

<sup>19</sup> Mme fa ke newa nonofo ke Satane, balatedi ba lona bone? Gonne ba kgoromeletsa mewa e e maswe ntle! A lo gopola gore mo go supa gore ba tsenywe ke Satane? Ba botseng fa e le gore lo bolelela ruri!

<sup>20</sup> Mme fa ke kgoromeletsa ntle mewa e e maswe ka ntlha ya nonofo e e tswang mo Modimong, go supa gore Bogosi jwa Modimo bo tsile.

<sup>21</sup> “Gonne fa Satane a le thata a bile a tshotse dibolao, a tlhokomela ntlo ya gagwe ya segosi, e bolokesegile.

<sup>22</sup> Go fitlhelela mongwe yo o nonofileng a bile a tshotse dibolao tse di botoka a tla a mo fenya a bo a gapa dibolao tsa gagwe le dilwana tsa gagwe.

<sup>23</sup> “Mongwe le mongwe yo e seng wa me o kgatlanong le nna; fa a sa nthuse, o a ntlhokofatsa.

<sup>24</sup> “E ya re fa mowa o o maswe o dule mo mothong o ye kwa dikakeng o batla boikhutso; mme e re o sa bo bone o boele kwa go yo o neng o tswa mo go ene,

<sup>25</sup> mme o fitlhele lolwapa lwa one lwa gale lo feetswe lo le phepa.

<sup>26</sup> Hong ‘o’ tsamaye, ‘o’ ye go tliša mewa e mengwe e e maswe e le supa e e bosula go na le one, mme yotlhe e tsene mo mothung yoo. Hong motho wa mogolo a bife go gaisa jaaka a ne a ntse pele.”

<sup>27</sup> Mme ya re a ntse a bua mosadi mongwe mo bontsintsing jwa batho a mo tlhaeletsa a re, “A Modimo o segofatse mmago, le sehopelo se o duleng mo go sone, le mabele a o a amuleng.”

<sup>28</sup> Hong a mo fetola a re, “E, mme bogolo go sego botlhe ba ba utlwang Lefoko la Modimo ba le dirisa.”

### *Sekai ka Jona*

<sup>29-30</sup> Ya re bontsi jwa batho bo ntse bo ikgotlhaganyetsa mo go ene, a ba rerela thero e, a re: “Dipaka tseno ke tse di bosula, tsa batho ba ba bosula. Ba tswelela ka go kopa tiragalo e e sa tlwaelesegang mo loaping [gore ke supe gore ke Mesia], mme kgakgamalo e ke tlaa ba e nayang fela ke ele ya ga Jona, yo dikai tsa gagwe di neng tsa supegetsa batho ba Ninefe gore o rometswe ke Modimo. Sekai sa me se se tshwanang le sone se tlaa supegetsa batho ba gore ke romilwe ke Modimo.

<sup>31</sup> “Mme ka Letsatsi la Katlholo Mohumagadi wa Sheba o tlaa tsoga mme a supe morafe o ka monwana, a o sekise gonne o tsamaile loeto lo lo leele go tla go reetsa botlhale jwa ga Solomone; mme fano go yo mogolo thata go gaisa Solomone [mme o reediwa ke ba se kae fela].

<sup>32</sup> “Batho ba Ninefe le bone ba tlaa tsoga ba sekisa sechaba se, gonne ba sokologile ka lobaka lwa thero ya ga Jona, mme yo mogola go gaisa Jona o fano. [Mme sechaba se ga se mo reetse].

*Sekai ka lobone*

<sup>33</sup> “Ga go ope yo o tshubang lobone a tswe a lo fitlhe! eseng jalo, o lo baya mo setlhomong go bonesetsa botlhe ba ba tsenang mo tlung.

<sup>34</sup> Matlho a gago a bonesa bokafateng jwa gago. Leitlho le le nang le keletso e e bosula le fifatsa lesedi mme le go latlhela mo lefifing.

<sup>35</sup> Jalo tlhokomela gore lesedi la gago le se ka la fifala.

<sup>36</sup> Fa go tletse lesedi mo go wena, go se na dintlha dipe tsa lefifi, hong bontle jwa gago le jone bo tlaa phatsima jaaka ekete lesedi le go phatsimela ka marang a lone.”

*Jesu o kgala Bafarasai*

<sup>37-38</sup> Ya re a ntse a bua, mongwe wa Bafarasai a mo kopa go ya go ja kwa lwapeng lwa gagwe. Mme ya re a goroga a nna fa fatshe a ja kwa ntle ga go dirisa mokgwa wa Sejuta wa go tlhapa diatla pele ga a ja. Mme mo ga gakgamatsa yo o neng a mo laleditse.

<sup>39</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Lona Bafarasai lo tlhatswa bokafa ntle, mme mo teng lo sa le leswe, go tletse bobelotshetlha le bosula!

<sup>40</sup> Dieleele ke lona! A Modimo ga oa ka wa dira bokafateng le bokafantle?

<sup>41</sup> Bophepa bo supa bopelontle.

<sup>42</sup> “Mme a bo go latlhega lona Bafarasai! Gonne le fa lo tlhokomela go ntsha di tsa bosome tsa mo go nnye mo lo go amogetseng, lo lebala gotlhelele kaga tshiamo le lorato lwa Modimo. Lo tshwanetse go kgetha, ee, lo tshwanetse go ntsha ditsa bosome, mme ga lo a tshwanela go tlogela tse dingwe tse di sa dirwa.

<sup>43</sup> “A bo go latlhega lona Bafarasai! Gonne lo rata manno a tlotlego mo disenagogeng le go dumedisiwa ka maitseo ke mongwe le mongwe fa lo tsamaya mo marekelong!

<sup>44</sup> Ee, katlholo e e boitshegang e lo letile. Gonne lo tshwana le mabitla a a fitlhweng mo nageng. Batho ba feta ka lona ba sena kitso ya gore lo batho ba ba kgopo jang.”

<sup>45</sup> Mme moitseanape wa tumelo yo o neng a eme foo a re, “Morena, o tlhapaditse le yone tiro ya me ka se o ntseng o se bua.”

<sup>46</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “Ee, bogale jo bo ntseng jalo bolo emetse! Gonne lo gatelela batho mo ditaolong tsa tumelo tse di se ka keng tsa kgonega, tse le lona ka bo lona lo se ka keng lwa leka go di tshegetsatsa.

<sup>47</sup> A bo go latlhega lona! Gonne lo tshwana fela le bagolwane ba lona ba ba bolaileng baporofiti bogologolo.

<sup>48</sup> Babolai ke lona! Lo dumalana le bo rraalona gore se ba neng ba se dira se ne se siame, lo ka bo lo dirile jalo le lona.

<sup>49</sup> “Mme se ke se Modimo o se buang kaga lona: ‘Ke tlaa romela baporofiti le baapostoloi kwa go lona, mme lo tlaa bolaya bangwe ba bone lo bo lo leleke ba bangwe’.

<sup>50</sup> “Mme lona ba dipaka tseno lo tlaa arabela polao ya batlhanka ba Modimo go tswa tshimologong ya lefatshe,

<sup>51</sup> go tswa polaong ya ga Abele go tsena ka ya ga Sakarea yo o swetseng fa gare ga aletara le felo fa go boitshepo. Ee, ruri e tlaa lopiwa mo go lona.

<sup>52</sup> “A bo go latlhega lona baitseanape ba tuelo! Gonne lo fitlhela batho boammaaruri. Ga lo bo ikamogelegele, mme lo kganela ba bangwe go nna le nako ya go bo dumela.”

<sup>53-54</sup> Hong Bafarasai le baruti ba molao ba gakala; mme ya re go tswa foo ba mo gagautlha ka dipotso tse dintsi, ba leka go mo raela gore a bue sengwe se ba ka mo tshwarang ka sone.



## 12

### *Jesu o laya Barutwa ba gagwe*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ka lobakanya na loo bontsintsi jwa batho jwa ntsifala go fitlhelela ba nna diketekete ba bo ba hereetsega ba gatakana. Mme Jesu a retologela kwa barutweng ba gagwe a ba tlhagisa a re, “Mo godimo ga dilo tsothe, lo ithokomeleng mo Bafarasaing ba, le ka mokgwa o ba ipayang jaaka ba siame mme ba sa siama. Mme boitimokanyi jo bo kana ga bo ka ke jwa fitlhegela ruri.

<sup>2</sup> Bo tlaa nna sesupo jaaka sebediso mo boping jo bo dubilweng.

<sup>3</sup> Sengwe le sengwe se ba se buetseng mo lefifing se tlaa utlwiwa mo pontsheng, le se lo se sebitseng mo matlung a a kwa teng se tlaa anamisiwa mo ditlhoeng tsa matlo gore botlhe ba utlwe!

<sup>4</sup> “Ditsala tse di rategang, lo se ka lwa boifa ba, ba ba batlang go lo bolaya. Ka gore ba ka bolaya mmele fela mme ga ba na nonofo mo meweng ya lona.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ke lo bolelela yo lo tshwanetseng go mmoifa, boifang Modimo o o nang le nonofo ya go bolaya le go lathela mo moleteng.

<sup>6</sup> “Tlhwathwa ya dithaga tse tlhano ke bokae? A ke dithebe di se kae e seng go feta moo? Le fa go ntse jalo Modimo ga o le bale le fa e le epe ya tsone.

<sup>7</sup> Ebile o itse palo ya meriri ya ditlhogo tsa lona! Se boifeng gonne lo botlhokwa thata mo go one go gaisa setlhopha sa dithaga.

<sup>8</sup> “Mme ke lo tlhomamisetsa se, ka re: Nna Morwa Motho ke tlaa lo tlotla mo pepeneneng fa pele ga baengele ba Modimo fa lo mpoela jaaka Tsala ya lona mono lefatsheng.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ba ba intatolang mo gare ga batho ke tlaa ba itatola fa pele ga baengele.

<sup>10</sup> (Le fa go ntse jalo ba ba buang ka ga me ba ka nna ba itshwarelwa, fa ba ba buang kgatlhanong le Mowa O O Boitshepo ba se kitla ba itshwarelwa).

<sup>11</sup> “Mme e re fa lo tlisiwa tshekong fa pele ga babusi ba ba Sejuta le ba ba nang le ditaolo mo matlung a thuto lo se tshwenyenge ka se lo tlaa se buang go iphemela,

<sup>12</sup> gonne Mowa O O Boitshepo o tlaa lo naya mafoko a a tshwanetseng fa lo ntse lo le foo.”

### *Sekai ka mohumi yo o seelele*

<sup>13</sup> Hong mongwe a mo tlhaeletsa mo bontsintsing jwa batho a re, “Morena, tswee-tswée raya mogolole a kgaogane boswa le nna.”

<sup>14</sup> Mme Jesu a mo fetola a re, “Rra, ke mang yo o ntirileng moatlhodi mo go lona go akanya dilo tse di ntseng jaaka tseo?

<sup>15</sup> Ithokomeleng lo se ka lwa aga lo eletsa dilo tse lo senang natso. Gonne botshelo jwa boammaaruri le go tshela ga boammaaruri ga go a ikaega ka dikhumo tsa rona.”

<sup>16</sup> Mme a fa setshwantsho: a re, “Monna wa mohumi o ne a na le tshimo e e mmu o nonneng e e ntshang thobo e ntsi.

<sup>17</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo difalana tsa gagwe di ne di tletse mo go penologang, o ne a sa kake a kgona go tsenya sengwe le sengwe mo teng. Mme a akanya mathata a gagwe,

<sup>18</sup> ya re kwa bofelong a goa a re, ‘Ke a itse, ke tlaa rutla difalana tsa me ke aga tse di tona! Jaanong ke tlaa nna le polokelo e e lekaneng.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ke tlaa nna, ke ithaya ke re, “Tsala o na le dithoto tse dintsi tsa dingwaga tse di tlang. Thuba kobo segole! Itumedise botshelo jwa gago ka mofine le basadi o opelelwe.”

<sup>20</sup> “Mme Modimo wa mo raya wa re, ‘Seelele ke wena; bosigo jono o a swa mme dilo tse tsothe e tlaa nna tsa ga mang?’

<sup>21</sup> Ee, mongwe le mongwe ke seelele yo o amogelang dikhumo mo lefatsheng e seng kwa legodimong.”

### *Se tshwenyegeng*

<sup>22</sup> Hong a retologela kwa barutweng ba gagwe a ba raya a re, “Se tshwenyegeng ka gore a lo na le dijo tse dintsi go ja kgotsa diaparo go apara.

<sup>23</sup> Gonne botshelo bo gaisa dijo le diaparo.

<sup>24</sup> Lebelelang magakabe, ga a leme, ga a robe, ga a na difalana go boloka dijo tsa one, mme le fa go ntse jalo a tshela sentle fela gonne Modimo o a a ota. Mme lo tlhwatlhwa kgolo mo go one go gaisa dinonyane!

<sup>25</sup> “Jaanong mo godimo ga mo, go thusang gore lo tshwenyega? Go lo thusa ka eng? A go ka lo okeletsa botshelo ka letsatsi le le lengwe fela? Nnyaa!

<sup>26</sup> Mme fa tlhobaelo e se ka ke ya dira selo se sennye jaaka seo, go thusang go tlhobaelela dilo tse di tona?

<sup>27</sup> “Lebelelang dithunya: Ga di dire ebile ga di otlhe tlhale mme le fa go ntse jalo Solomone mo kgalalelong yotlhe ya gagwe o ne a sa apare sentle jaaka tsone.

<sup>28</sup> Mme fa Modimo o apesa dithunya tse di leng fano gompiano e re ka moso di bo di seyo, a ga lo gopole gore o tlaa lo apesa babelaelo ke lona!

<sup>29</sup> Le gone lo se ka lwa tshwenyega ka ga dijo, se se jewang le se se nowang; se tshwenyegeng gotlhelele gonne Modimo o tlaa di lo naya.

<sup>30</sup> “Batho botlhe ba itapisa ka senkgwe sa letsatsi le letsatsi, mme Rraeno yo o kwa legodimong o itse go tlhoka ga lona.

<sup>31</sup> O tlaa aga a lo naya tsotlhe tse lo di tlhokang letsatsi le letsatsi fa lo tlhoafaletse Bogosi jwa Modimo.

<sup>32</sup> “Jalo se boifeng, lona motlhape o monnye gonne go naya Rraeno boitumelo jo bogolo go lo naya Bogosi.

<sup>33</sup> Rekisang tse lo nang natso lo di neye ba ba tlhokang. Mo go tlaa oketsa dikhumo tsa lona kwa legodimong! Mme dikgwama tsa legodimo ga di gagoge e bile ga di na maroba. Dikhumo tsa lona ga di kitla di nyelela, ga go na magodu a a ka di utswang, ga go na motoutwana o o di senyang.

<sup>34</sup> Gongwe le gongwe kwa khumo ya gago e leng teng, pelo ya gago le dikakanyo tsa gago di tlaa nna teng.

### *Iketleetsa*

<sup>35</sup> “Nnang lo ipaakantse, lo apere lo iketleeditse,

<sup>36</sup> go boa ga Morena wa lona kwa modirong wa lonyalo. Hong lo tlaa bo lo ipaakanyeditse go mmulela kgoro gore a tsene ka nako e o gorogang ka yone a kokota.

<sup>37</sup> Go tlaa nna boitumelo jo bogolo mo go ba ba ipaakantseng ba bile ba letile go boa ga gagwe. Ene ka boene o tlaa ba amogela a ba naya bonno a ba a apara seaparo sa baabi ba dijo go ba heha.

<sup>38</sup> “O ka nna a tla ka nako ya boroba bongwe bosigo, kgotsa bosigo gare. Mme e tlaa re mogang a tlang, go tlaa nna boitumelo mo batlhankeng ba gagwe ba ba ipaakantseng!

<sup>39</sup> “Mongwe le mongwe o ne a tlaa mo ipaakanyetsa fa ba ne ba itsile nako tota ya go boa ga gagwe, fela jaaka ba ne ba ka ipaakanyetsa legodu fa ba itsile fa le tlaa tla.

<sup>40</sup> Jalo ipaakanyeng ka nako tsotlhe. Gonne Nna Morwa Motho, ke tlaa tla go sa solofela ope.”

<sup>41</sup> Petere a botsa a re, “Morena a o bua le rona fela kgotsa le mongwe le mongwe?”

<sup>42-44</sup> Mme Morena a fetola a re, “Ke bua le mongwe le mongwe yo o ikanyegang yo o nang le tlhologanyo yo mong wa gagwe o mo nayang tiro ya go ota batlhanka ba gagwe. Mme fa mong wa gagwe a boa a fitlhela a dirile tiro e e siameng, go tlaa nna le tuelo, mong wa gagwe o tlaa mmaya motlhokomedi wa dilo tsa gagwe tsotlhe.

45 “Mme fa motho a simolola go akanya gore, ‘Morena wa me ga a nke a tla o diegile,’ hong a simolole go itaya banna le basadi ba o tshwanetseng go ba sireletsa, le go senya nako ya gagwe mo medirong ya dino le botagwa,

46 Mme mong wa gagwe o tlaa boa kwa ntle ga kitsiso epe mme a mo ntshe mo maemong a gagwe a go tshephega a mo neye bonno jwa ba ba sa ikanyegeng.

47 O tlaa otlhaiwa mo go bothoko, gonne le fa a ne a itse tiro ya gagwe o ganne go e dira.

48 “Mme le fa e le mang yo o sa itseng gore o dira phoso o tlaa otlhaiwa fela go le gonnye. Mo go tona go batlwa mo go ba ba neilweng mo go tona, gonne boikarabelo jwa bone bo bo tona.

### *Ditshupo tsa dipaka tse di tlang*

49 “Ke tsile go lere molelo mo lefatshing, mme ruri, ke eletsa jang gore eketse tiro ya me e ka bo e setse e fedile!

50 Go na le kolobetso e e maswe kwa pele ga me, mme ke pitlagane thata go tsamaya e diragala!

51 “A lo gopola gore ke tsile go lere kagiso mo lefatsheng? Nnyaa! Ke lerile ntwala le kgaogano fela.

52 Go tloga fano malwapa a tlaa kgaogana ka bogare, ba bararo ba eme le nna, ba babedi ba nne kगतलhanong le nna, kgotsa go nne ka mokgwa o sele.

53 “Rrabana o tlaa ntsha maikutlo a sele ka ga me; morwawe le ene a ntshe a sele; mmangwana le morwadie ba tlaa tlhoka kutlwisisanyo, mogopolo wa matsalaa motho yo o tlotlegang o tlaa nyadiwa ke ngwetsi ya gagwe.”

54 Mme a retologela kwa bontsintsing jwa batho a re, “Fa lo bona maru a simolola go ipopa kwa bophirima, lwa re, ‘Pula e e tla’, mme lo bo lo bolelela ruri.

55 “Fa phefo ya borwa e foka lo re, ‘Gompieno go tlaa nna mogote’. Mme ruri go nne jalo.

56 Baitimokanyi! lo lemoga loapi sentle thata, mme lo gana go lemoga ditlhagiso tse di lo dikaganyeditseng kaga dipaka tse di diphatsa tse di tlang.

57 Ke eng fa lo gana go iponela se se siameng?

58 “Fa o kopana le moganetsi wa gago mo tseleng a isa kgang ya lona kgotleng, leka go letlana nae pele ga kgang e tsena kwa moatlhoding, e se re gongwe a go isa kwa kgolegolong;

59 gonne fa seo se diragala ga o kitla o gololesega gape go fitlhelela thebe ya bofelo e duelwa yotlhe”.

## 13

### *Jesu o ruta ka go sokologa*

1 Mme ya re ka lone lobaka lo a itsisiwe fa Pilatwe a bolaile Bajuta bangwe ba ba neng ba tswa kwa Galalea fa ba ntsha ditlhabelo kwa Tempeleng mo Jerusalema.

2 Mme a ba botsa a re, “A lo akanya gore e ne e le baleofi ba bagolo go feta batho botlhe ba ba tswang Galalea? A ke gone ka fa ba sotlegileng ka gone?”

3 Ga go a nna jalo! A ga lo lemoge gore le lona lo tlaa nyelela fa lo sa tlogele ditsela tsa lona tse di bosula lwa sokologela mo Modimong?

4 “Mme lwa reng kaga batho ba ba lesome le bofera-bobedi ba ba neng ba a swa fa kago e e godileng ya Siloama e ba wela. A e ne e le baleofi ba bagolo mo Jerusalema?”

5 Ga go a nna jalo! Mme le lona lo tlaa nyelela fa lo sa ikwatlhae.”

### *Sekai ka setlhare se se sa ungweng*

<sup>6</sup> Hong a dirisa setshwantsho se: “Monna mongwe o kile a tlhoma setlhare sa mofeige mo tshimong mme a tla gangwe le gape go tlhola gore a ga a ka ke a bona louno lope mo go sone, mme o ne a aga a sa fitlhele sepe.

<sup>7</sup> Mme ya re kwa bofelong a raya motlhokomedi wa tshimo ya gagwe a re a se reme. A mo raya a re, ‘Ke letile dingwaga di le tharo ga go ise nke go nne le fa e le feige e le nngwe! Ke eng fa o se ngongoregela? se tsere phatlha e re ka bong re e dirisetsa sengwe gape.’

<sup>8</sup> “Mme motlhokomedi wa tshimo a araba a re, ‘Se neye lobaka lo longwe gape. Se lese ngwaga e le nngwe, ke tlaa se tlhokomela ka go se tshela monontshane.

<sup>9</sup> Fa re ka bona difeige ngwaga e e tlang go siame, mme fa go sa nne jalo ke tlaa se rema.’”

### *Jesu o fodisa mosadi wa segole ka Sabata*

<sup>10</sup> Mme ka Sabata mongwe ya re a ruta mo senagogeng,

<sup>11</sup> ga bo go na le sekoa sa mosadi yo o neng a obegile selekanyo sa dingwaga di le lesome le boferabobedi mme a sa kgone go itlhamalatsa.

<sup>12</sup> Mme Jesu a mmitsa a re, “Mosadi o fodisitswe mo bolwetseng jwa gago!”

<sup>13</sup> A mo ama mme a akofa a inamologa. Hong mosadi a leboga a ba a galaletsa Modimo!

<sup>14</sup> Mme motlhokomedi wa ntlo ya thuto ya Sejuta a gakala thata ka gonne Jesu o ne a fodisitse mosadi yoo ka letsatsi la Sabata. A goa a raya batho a re, “Go na le malatsi a le marataro mo bekeng a go dirwang ka one, ao ke one malatsi a go ka fodisiwang ka one eseng go le Sabata!”

<sup>15</sup> Mme Morena a mo fetola a re, “Moitimokanyi ke wena! O dira go le Sabata! A ga o ko o golola dikgomo tsa gago mo marakeng a tsone go le Sabata o di kgweeletsa kwa metsing.

<sup>16</sup> Jaanong a go phoso mo go nna, fela ka ntlha ya gore e re ka letsatsi la Sabata ke golole mosadi yo wa Mojuta mo bokgobeng jwa ga Satane selekanyo sa dingwaga di le lesome le boferabobedi?”

<sup>17</sup> Mo ga tlabisa baba ba gagwe ditlhong. Mme batho botlhe ba itumelela tiro e ntle e o e dirileng.

### *Sekai ka peo ya mosetara*

<sup>18</sup> Jaanong a simolola go ba ruta kaga Bogosi jwa Modimo; A ba botsa a re, “Bogosi jwa Modimo bo ka tshwantshiwa le eng? Ke ka bo tshwantsha le eng?”

<sup>19</sup> Bo tshwana le peo e nnye ya mosetara e e jetsweng mo tshimong; ya akofa ya gola ya tswa setlhare, mme dinonyane tsa nna mo gare ga dikala tsa sone.

<sup>20-21</sup> Bo tshwana le sebediso se se dubetsweng mo boupeng, se se dirang se sa bonwe go fitlhelela boupe bo gogomoga bo bo bo nna motlhofo.”

### *Kgoro e tshesane*

<sup>22</sup> Hong a tsamaya metse le metsana, a ruta fa a ntse a tsamaela kwa Jerusalema.

<sup>23</sup> Mongwe a mmotsa a re, “A go tlaa bolokwa ba se kae fela?” Mme a mo fetola a re,

<sup>24-25</sup> “Kgoro e e yang legodimong e tshesane. Lekang thata go tsena mo go yone, gonne boammaaruri ke gore ba le bantsi ba tlaa leka go tsena mme fa mong wa ntlo a setse a tswetse kgoro, nako e tlaa bo e setse e fetile. Mme e tlaa re fa lo eme kwa ntle lo kokota lo re, ‘Morena re bulele,’ o tlaa fetola a re, ‘Ga ke lo itse’. Hong lo tlaa re,

<sup>26</sup> “Mme re jele le wena ebile o rutile mo mebileng ya rona.”

<sup>27</sup> “Mme o tlaa fetola a re, ‘Ke a lo bolelela, ga ke lo itse. Ga lo ka ke lwa tla fa lo le molato jaana. Tsamayang.’

<sup>28</sup> “Mme go tlaa nna selelo le khuranyo ya meno fa lo eme kwa ntle lo bona Aberahame, Isake le Jakobe le baporofiti bothle mo Bogosing jwa Modimo,

<sup>29</sup> gonne batho ba tlaa tswa ntlheng tsothle tsa lefatshe go tla go tsaya manno a bone.

<sup>30</sup> Mme tlhokomelang se: Ba ba nyatsegang gompieno ba tlaa tlotlwa thata, ba ba tseetsweng kwa godimo gompieno ba tlaa ngotlafadiwa.”

### *Jesu o tlhomogela*

#### *Jerusalema pelo*

<sup>31</sup> Mme ya re morago ga metsotso e se kae Bafarasai bangwe ba mo raya ba re, “Tloga fano fa o batla go tshela, gonne Kgosi Herode o go tso mile!”

<sup>32</sup> Jesu a ba fetola a re, “Tsamayang lo reye phokoje yoo lo re ke tlaa tswelela ke ntshetsa mewa e e maswe ntle, ke dira dikgakgamatso tsa phodiso gompieno le ka moso; mme ka letsatsi la boraro ke tlaa fitlha kwa ke yang teng.

<sup>33</sup> Ee, gompieno, ka moso le ka letsatsi le le latelang! Gonne ga go ka ke ga direga gore moporofiti wa Modimo a bolawe ka kwa ntle ga Jerusalema!

<sup>34</sup> “Jerusalema wee! Jerusalema! Motse o o bolayang baporofiti. Motse o o kgobotletsang ka maje ba ba rometsweng go o thusa. Ke ratile gantsi jang go phutha bana ba gago jaaka koko e e sireletsang dikokwana tsa yone ka fa diphukeng, mme ga o aka wa ntetla.

<sup>35</sup> Mme jaanong, ntlo ya gago e tlogetswe e le letlotla. Ga o kitla o mpona gape go fitlhelela o re, ‘A go bakwa yo o tlang mo leineng la Morena.’”

## 14

### *Jesu o ruta mo lwapeng lwa Mofarasai*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme ka Sabata nngwe ya re a le mo lwapeng lwa leloko lengwe la Lekgotla la Sejuta, Bafarasai ba bo ba mo lebeletse thata jaaka bophakalane go bona gore a o tlaa fodisa monna yo o neng a le foo a lwala go tlala metsi mo ditokololong.

<sup>3</sup> Mme Jesu a raya Bafarasai le bomaitseanape ba ba neng ba le foo a re, “A go kafa molaong go fodisa motho ka letsatsi la Sabata, kgotsa nnyaa?”

<sup>4</sup> Mme ya re ba gana go mo araba, Jesu a tshwara monna yo o lwalang ka letsogo a mo fodisa a mo rebola go tsamaya.

<sup>5</sup> Hong a retologela kwa go bone: A botsa a re, “Ke ofe wa lona yo o sa direng ka letsatsi la Sabata? Fa kgomo ya gago e wela mo sedibeng, a ga o ka ke wa tswelela pele go e ntsha ka bonako?”

<sup>6</sup> Gape ba tlhoka karabo.

<sup>7</sup> Mme erile fa a lemoga fa batho botlhe ba ba tsileng dijong ba leka go nna gaufi le lomati lwa bojelo, a ba gakolola a re:

<sup>8</sup> “Fa lo laleditswe modiro wa nyallo, lo se ka lwa aga lo lwela go nna kwa mannong a a botoka. Gonne fa mongwe yo o tlotlegang thata go lo gaisa a goroga,

<sup>9</sup> ene yo o laleditseng o tlaa mo lere fa o ntseng gone mme a re, ‘A monna yoo a nne fa mo boemong jwa gago’. Mme wena, ka ditlhong o tlaa tshwanelwa ke go nna mo setilong se se setseng kwa morago ga lomati lwa bojelo!

<sup>10</sup> “Jaanong dira se mo boemong jwa seo, simolola kwa morago; mme fa yo o go laleditseng a go bona, o tlaa tla a go raya a re, ‘Tsala, re go bonetse bonno jo bo botoka go na le jo! Hong o tlaa tlotlega fa pele ga balalediwa ba bangwe botlhe!

<sup>11</sup> Gonne mongwe le mongwe yo o le kang go itlotla o tlaa ngotlafadiwa; mme yo o ikokobetsang o tlaa tlotlwa.’”

<sup>12</sup> Hong a retologela kwa go yo o mo laleditseng a re, “E re fa o dira dijo, o se ka wa laletsa ditsala, bomorwarrago, bagaeno, le bahumi! Gonne le bone ba tlaa go laletsa.



<sup>13</sup> Mme mo boemong jwa mo, o laletse bahumanegi, digole, batlhotsi le difofu.

<sup>14</sup> Hong e tlaa re ka tsogo ya basiami, Modimo o tlaa go duelela go laletsa ba ba se ka keng ba go laletsa.”

### *Sekai ka modiro o mogolo*

<sup>15</sup> Erile monna mongwe yo o neng a ntse fa lomating lwa bojelo le Jesu a utlwa dilo tse a goa a re, “Go tlaa nna boitumelo jo bo kae go tsena mo Bogosing jwa Modimo!”

<sup>16</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola ka setshwantsho se: “Monna mongwe o kile a baakanya modiro o mogolo mme a dira ditaletso tse dintsi.

<sup>17</sup> Erile fa gotlhe go siame, a roma motlhanka wa gagwe go itsise balalediwa gore ke nako ya gore ba tle.

<sup>18</sup> Mme botlhe ba simolola go dira diipato. Mongwe a re, ke gone fela o neng a reka tshimo mme o batla go ya go e bona, mme a kopa go itshwarelwa.

<sup>19</sup> Yo mongwe a re ke gone fela a neng a reka sepane sa dipholo tse some mme o batla go di lekeletsa.

<sup>20</sup> Yo mongwe e ne e le gone fela a neng a nyala, ka lebaka leo ga aa ka a tla.

<sup>21</sup> “Motlhanka a boa a ya go bolelela mong wa gagwe se ba se buileng. Mong wa gagwe a gakatsega thata mme a mo raya a re, itlhaganelele mo mebileng le mo dikgorong tsa motse o laletse bakopi, digole, batlhotsi le difofu.

<sup>22</sup> Mme ga bo go santse go na le phatlha.

<sup>23</sup> “Mong wa gagwe a re, ‘Go siame, jaanong tswela mo diferwaneng tsa motse le mo morago ga dikgoro o kope mongwe le mongwe yo o mmonang go tla, gore ntlo e tle e tlale.

<sup>24</sup> Gonne ga go ope mo go ba ke ba laleditseng pele yo o tlaa itatswang mo go se ke se ba baakanyeditseng.’”

### *Tsela ya go nna morutwa wa ga Jesu*

<sup>25</sup> Mme batho ba bantsi ba ne ba mo setse morago. Hong a retologa a ba raya a re,

<sup>26</sup> “Fa mongwe a batla go nna molatedi wa me o tshwanetse go nthata bogolo go gaisa rraagwe, mmaagwe, mosadi wa gagwe, bana ba gagwe, bomonnawe kgotsa bokgaitsadie-ee, go gaisa le jone tota botshelo jwa gagwe, kwa ntle ga moo ga a ka ke a nna morutwa wa me.

<sup>27</sup> Ebile ga go na ope yo o ka nnang morutwa wa me fa a sa sikare mokgoro wa gagwe a ntshala morago.

<sup>28</sup> “Mme lo se ka lwa simolola go fitlhelela lo bala tlhwatlhwa. Gonne e mang yo o ka simololang kago, kwa ntle ga go bona pele tekanyo le go bona gore a o na le madi a a lekanyeng go duela melato.

<sup>29</sup> E seng jalo, o ka kgona go fetsa motheo pele ga a tlhaelwa ke madi. Mme ka ntlha ya moo mongwe le mongwe o ka mo tshega jang!

<sup>30</sup> “Mme ba tlaa mo sotla ba re, ‘A lo bona motho yo o fa yole? O simolotse kago ele mme o tlhaletswe ke madi pele ga a e fetsa!’

<sup>31</sup> “Kgotsa ke efe kgosi e e ka lorang go ya ntweng pele ga e nna fa fatshe le bagakolodi ba yone ba buisanya gore a masole a selekanyo sa dikete tse di lesome a itekanetse go ka fenya a a dikete tse di masome a mabedi a a kgalhanong nae?

<sup>32</sup> Mme fa mogopolo o sa kgonege, e re fa masole a mmaba a sa le kgakala, e rome batsereganyi go buisanya ka mafoko a kagiso.

<sup>33</sup> Jalo ga go na ope yo o ka nnang morutwa wa me fa a sa nna fa fatshe pele ga a bala masego a gagwe, mme a a latlhela otlhe mo go nna.

<sup>34</sup> Tshiamo ya letswai ke eng fa le latlhegetswe ke molodi?

<sup>35</sup> Letswai le le senang molodi ga le na tiro le fa e le go nna monontshane. Ga le na tiro mme le tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa ntle. Reetsang sentle, fa lo batla go tthaloganya phuthololo ya me.”

## 15

### *Sekai ka nku e e timetseng*

<sup>1</sup> Mme bakgethisi ba ba sa ikanyegeng le baleofi ba ne ba tla gantsi go reetsa dithero tsa ga Jesu,

<sup>2</sup> mme mo ga tsosa dingongorego mo baeteledingpele ba tumelo ya Sejuta le bomaitseanape ba melao ya Sejuta ka gore o na a tsalane le baleofi ba ba ntseng jalo, ebile aa ja le bone!

<sup>3-4</sup> Hong Jesu a dirisa setshwantsho se: “Fa o na le dinku di le lekgolo mme nngwe ya tsone ya bo e ya le naga, e timela a ga o ka ke wa tlogela tse di masome a ferabongwe le metso e fera bongwe wa latela e e timetseng go fitlhelela o e bona?”

<sup>5</sup> Mme o tlaa e baya mo magetleng o ya gae ka boitumelo.

<sup>6</sup> Ere fa o goroga o phuthe ditsala tsa gago le ba o agileng nabo go itumela le wena ka gore o bonye nku e e neng e timetse.

<sup>7</sup> “Go ntse fela jalo, legodimo le tlaa itumelela moleofi a le mongwe yo o sokologelang mo Modimong go na le ba ba masome a ferabongwe le metso e ferabongwe, ba ba neng ba sa timela!

### *Sekai ka madi a a latlhegileng*

<sup>8</sup> “Setshwantsho se sengwe ke se: Mosadi o na le diselefera di le lesome tsa madi mme a bo a latlhegelwa ke e le nngwe. A ga a ka ke a tshuba lobone go sekaseka mo dihukung tsa ntlo le go feela mo dikgokgotshwaneng le mo diphatlheng go fitlhelela a e bona.

<sup>9</sup> A mme ga a ka ke a bitsa ditsala tsa gagwe ba a agileng nabo go itumela nae?

<sup>10</sup> Fela jalo go na le boitumelo fa pele ga baengele ba Modimo fa moleofi a le mongwe a sokologa.” Go tshwantsha ntlha e ka botlalo, a ba bolelela polelo e:

### *Sekai ka morwa wa sesinyi*

<sup>11</sup> “Monna o ne a na le bomorwawe ba le babedi.

<sup>12</sup> Ya re yo mmotlana a raya rraagwe a re, ‘Ke batla seabe sa boswa jwa gago gompieno, go na le go letela go fitlhelela o swa!’ Rraagwe a dumela go kgaoganyetsa bomorwawe ba babedi khumo ya gagwe.

<sup>13</sup> “E rile morago ga malatsi a se kae morwawe yo mmotlana a phutha dilwana tsa gagwe a etela kwa lefatsheng le le kgakala, koo a feta a senya madi a gagwe mo medirong le mo boakeng.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ya re mo lobakeng lo madi a gagwe a neng a fedile ka lone, leuba, le legolo la wela lefatshe, mme a simolola go bolawa ke tlala.

<sup>15</sup> A tshwenya morui mongwe wa lefatshe leo gore a mo hire go otlala dikolobe tsa gagwe.

<sup>16</sup> Mosimane o ne a bolawa ke tlala mo a neng a bona le tsone dijo tsa dikolobe di mo siametse. Mme ga seka ga nna le ope yo o mo nayang sepe.

<sup>17</sup> “E rile kwa morago a tlelwa ke tthaloganyo, a ithaya a re, ‘Kana le bone tota banna ba ba hirilweng kwa gaetsho ba na le dijo tse di lekanyeng, di bo di sala, mme nna fano, ke bolawa ke tlala!’

<sup>18</sup> Ke tlaa ya gae kwa go rre ke re, “Rra, ke leofetse legodimo le wena.”

<sup>19</sup> Mme ga ke tlhole ke tshwanetse go bidiwa morwao. Tswee-tswée mma ke nne modiredi wa gago.’

<sup>20</sup> “Jalo a boela gae kwa go rraagwe. Mme e rile a sa le kgakala, rraagwe a mmona a tla, mme a mo tlhomogela pelo ka lorato a taboga a mo tlamparela a bo a mo atla.

<sup>21</sup> “Morwawe a mo raya a re, ‘Rra, ke leofetse legodimo le wena, mme ga ke na tshwanelo ya go bidiwa morwao—’

<sup>22</sup> Mme rraagwe a raya batlhanka a re, ‘Itlhaganeleng! Tlisang seaparo se se ntle mo tlung lo mo apese. Le mhitshana wa bothokwa go o rwala mo monwaneng wa gagwe le ditlhako.

<sup>23</sup> Mme lo bolaye kgongwana e e nonneng e re nang nayo mo sakeng. Re tshwanetse go dira mokete,

<sup>24</sup> gonne morwaake yo, o ne a sule mme o rudile. O ne a timetse mme o bonywe!’ Hong modiro wa simologa.

<sup>25</sup> “Ka nako eo, morwawe yo mo tona o ne a dira mo tshimong, erile fa a boela gae a utlwa moopelo wa mmimo o tswa mo tlung;

<sup>26</sup> mme a botsa mongwe wa batlhanka gore go diregang?

<sup>27</sup> “A mo raya a re, ‘Monnao o buile mme rrago o bolaile kgongwana e e nonneng o baakantse modiro o mogolo wa go itumelela go boa ga gagwe a sa bolaisega gope’.

<sup>28</sup> “Mogolowe a shakgala thata a bo a se ka a tsena mo teng. Rraagwe a tswela kwa ntle a mo rapela,

<sup>29</sup> mme a fetola a re, ‘Mo dingwageng tse tsotlhe ke go diretse thata mme ga ke ise nke ke gane go dira sepe se o neng o re ke se dire; mme mo lobakeng loo lotlhe ga o ise o ke o nneye le fa e le potsane go dira modiro le ditsala tsa me.

<sup>30</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo ngwana yo wa gago yo o boileng a sena go senya madi mo boakeng, o mo itumeletse ka go mo tlhabela kgongwana e e nonneng e re neng re na nayo mo sakeng’.

<sup>31</sup> “Mme rraagwe a mo raya a re, ‘Bona morwaaka yo o rategang, wena le nna re atamalane thata, sengwe le sengwe se ke nang naso ke sa gago.

<sup>32</sup> Mme go tshwanetse go dirwa modiro. Gonne ke monnao; yo o neng a sule mme o rudile, yo o neng a timetse mme o bonywe.’ ”

## 16

### *Sekai ka motlhokomedi yo o sa ikanyegeng*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Jesu a bolelela barutwa ba gagwe polelo e: “Monna wa mohumi o kile a hira molebeledi go tlhokomela dilo tsa gagwe mme ka bonako ga utlwala fa molebeledi a sa ikanyege.

<sup>2</sup> Mme mong wa gagwe a mmitsa a mo raya a re, Ke eng se ke se utlwang ka go nkutswela ga gago? Baakanya pegu ya gago, gonne o tshwanetse go tlogela tiro.

<sup>3</sup> “Mme molebeledi a ithaya a re, ‘Ke tlaa dirang? Fano ke feditse mme ga ke na nonofo ya go tsamaya ke epa mesele, le gone go kopa go ntlhabisa ditlhong.

<sup>4</sup> Ke itse selo se fela! Gore ke tlaa nna le ditsala tse dintsi go ntlhokomela fa ke tswa mo tirong.’

<sup>5-6</sup> “Mme a laletsa mongwe le mongwe yo o neng a kolota mong wa gagwe go tla go buisana nae. A botsa wa ntlha a re, ‘O mo kolota bokae?’ Monna a fetola a re, ‘Molato wa me ke selekanyo sa dinkgwana di le makgolo a ferabobedi le masome a mathano a lookwane.’ Molebeledi a mo raya a re, ‘Ee, tumalano e o e kwadileng ke e: e senye o kwale e e leng bontlha bongwe jwa yone.’

<sup>7</sup> “Mme a botsa monna yo mongwe a re, ‘Wena o mo kolota bokae?’ A fetola a re, ‘Sekete sa dikgetse tsa mabele. Mme molebeledi a re tsaya lokwalo lwa gago o kwale o re, di makgolo a ferabobedi.’

<sup>8</sup> “Monna wa mohumi a tshwanelwa ke go baka molebeledi yo o bolotsana ka go dira botlhale jo bo kalo. Mme ke boammaaruri gore banni ba lefatshe le, ba tlhalefile thata [mo go sa ikanyegeng]! go gaisa batho ba Modimo.

<sup>9</sup> Mme a ke tshwanetse go lo raya ke re lo dire jalo, go reka botsalano ka go tsietsa? A mo go tlaa lo tlhomamisetsa go tsena ga lona mo legaing la bosakhutleng kwa legodimong?

<sup>10</sup> Nnyaa! Gonne fa lo sa ikanyege mo dilong tse di potlana, ga lo ka ke lwa ikanyega mo go tse di kgolo. Fa lo dira tsietso e potlana, ga lo ka ke lwa ikanyega mo dilong tse dikgolo.

<sup>11</sup> Mme fa lo sa ikanyege kaga mahumo a lefatshe, ke mang yo o tlaa lo ikanyang mo mahumong a boammaaruri a legodimo?

<sup>12</sup> Mme fa lo sa ikanyege ka madi a batho ba bangwe, lo ka ikanyega jang ka madi a e leng a lona.

<sup>13</sup> “Gonne le fa e le wena kgotsa mongwe fela ga go ope yo o ka direlang barena ba babedi. O tlaa ila yo mongwe mme o rate yo mongwe, kgotsa go nne ka mokgwa mongwe o sele. O tla nna mafolofolo ka yo mongwe mme o nyatse yo mongwe. Ga o ka ke wa direla Modimo le madi!”

<sup>14</sup> Mme Bafarasai, ba ba ratang madi thata, ba mo sotla ka ntlha ya mo gotlhe.

<sup>15</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Lo apara tshiamo ya lona mo pepeneneng, mme Modimo o itse bosula jwa dipelo tsa lona. Go ipaya ga lona jaaka eketse lo siame go lo tlisetsa tlotlo mo bathong, mme ke makgapha fa pele ga Modimo.

<sup>16</sup> Go tla go fitlha mo motlheng o Johane wa Mokolobetsi o neng a simolola go rera ka one, melao ya ga Moshe le ya Baporofiti e ne e le yone e e lo kaelang. Mme Johane a lo itsise kaga: Mafoko a a Molemo gore bogosi jwa Modimo bo tlaa tla ka bonako. Mme bontsintsi jwa ba ba eletsang ba itshukunyetsa mo go jone.

<sup>17</sup> Mme moo ga go reye gore molao o senyegetswe ke thata le fa e le ka ntlhanyana epe. O nonofile ebile ga o na botshikhinngo fela jaaka legodimo le lefatshe.

<sup>18</sup> “Mme jalo fa mongwe a tlhala mosadi wa gagwe a nyala o sele o dira boaka, mme yo o nyalang mosadi yo o tlhadilweng le ene o dira boaka”.

### *Mohumi le Lasaro*

<sup>19</sup> Hong Jesu a re, “Gonne go ne go na le monna mongwe wa mohumi, yo o neng a apara sentle a nna mo letlepung mo monateng ka letsatsi le letsatsi.

<sup>20</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe Lasaro, wa mokopi, yo o neng a le dintho, a lala fa kgorong ya gagwe.

<sup>21</sup> E ne e tle e re a rapame foo a laletse masalela a a wang mo lomating lwa bojelo jwa monna wa mohumi, dintsa di latswe dintho tsa gagwe.

<sup>22</sup> Mme ya re kwa bofelong mokopi a swa mme a tsewa ke baengele go ya go nna le Aberahame mo felong ga baswi ba ba siameng. Mme monna wa mohumi le ene a swa a fitlhwa,

<sup>23</sup> mme mowa wa gagwe wa ya moleting. E rile fa a le koo, mo tlhokofatsong a lebelala Lasaro a le kgakala a na le Aberahame.

<sup>24</sup> “Mme a goa a re Rre Aberahame, Nkutilwela botlhoko! romela Lasaro kwano fela gore a ine ntlha ya monwana wa gagwe mo metsing go ntsidifatsa lolleme, gonne ke mo tlhokofatsong e e maswe mo dikgabung tse.

<sup>25</sup> “Mme Aberahame a mo raya a re, ‘Morwaaka, gakologelwa gore erile mo botshelong jwa gago o ne o na le sengwe le sengwe se o se batlang, mme Lasaro o ne a sena sepe. Jaanong o fano o a gomodiwa mme wena o mo tlhokofatsong.

<sup>26</sup> Gape kwa ntle ga moo, go na le phata e tona e e senang bolekeletso, e e re kgaoganyang, mme mongwe yo o batlang go tla kwa go wena a tswa fano o kganelwa ke losi lwa yone; le gone ga go ope yo o ka kgabaganyetsang ka kwano go rona’.

<sup>27</sup> “Mme monna wa mohumi a re, ‘Ao, Rre Aberahame, tswee-tswee mo romele kwa legaeng la ga rre,

<sup>28</sup> gonne go na le bana ba ga rre ba le batlhano ba basimane, go ba tlhagisa kaga felo fano ga tlhokofatso e e botlhoko gore ba se ka ba tla fano fa ba a swa.’

<sup>29</sup> “Mme Aberahame a re, ‘Dikwalo di ba tlhagisitse gangwe le gape. Bomorwarrago ba ka di bala ka nako nngwe le nngwe e ba e ratang’.

<sup>30</sup> “Mme monna wa mohumi a fetola a re, ‘Nnyaa Rre Aberahame ga ba kitla ba itshwenya ka go di bala. Mme fa mongwe a rometswe kwa go bone a tswa mo baswing ke gone ba ka sokologang mo dibeng tsa bone.’

<sup>31</sup> “Hong Aberahame a mo fetola a re, ‘Fa ba sa reetsa Moshe le baporofiti ga ba kitla ba reetsa le fa mongwe a ka tsoga mo baswing.’ ”

## 17

### *Sebe le tumelo le go itshwarelana*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe Jesu raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Go tlaa aga go le dithaelo tsa go leofa, mme a bo go latlhega motho yo o raelang.

<sup>2-3</sup> Fa a ne a latlhetswe mo lewatleng ka lentswe le legolo le fapeletswe mo molaleng wa gagwe, o ne a ka bo a le botoka thata go na le go otlhaelwa go tlhokofatsa mewa ya ba banye ba. Ke a lo tlhagisa! Kgalemela morwa-rrago fa a leofa mme o mo itshwarele fa a ipona molato.

<sup>4</sup> Le fa a go leofela ga supa ka letsatsi mme nako nngwe le nngwe a boela go wena a kopa maitshwarelo, mo itshwarele.”

<sup>5</sup> Ka letsatsi lengwe Baaposetoloi ba raya Morena ba re, “Re tlhoka tumelo e kgolo; re ka e bona jang?”

<sup>6</sup> Jesu a ba araba a re, “Fa tumelo ya lona e le selekanyo sa peo ya mosetara, e tlaa bo e le kgolo thata go kumula setlhare se se kwa sele sa mosikamine le go se tlhoma mo teng ga lewatle! Taolo ya lona e ne e ka diragala ka bofefo!

<sup>7-9</sup> Fa motlhanka a tswa go lema kgotsa a tswa go disa dinku, ga a nne fela fa fatshe a a ja, mme pele o baakanyetsa mong wa gagwe dijo tsa maitseboa pele ga a a ja tsa gagwe. Mme ga a lebogwe, gonne o dira se a tshwanetseng go se dira.

<sup>10</sup> Fela jalo, fa lo nkutlwa, ga lo a tshwanela go galalediwa. Gonne lo dirile tiro ya lona!”

### *Jesu o fodisa Balepero ba le some*

<sup>11</sup> E rile ba ntse ba tsweletse mo loetong lwa go ya Jerusalema, ba tsena fa molelwaneng o o fa gare ga Galalea le Samarea,

<sup>12</sup> mme ya re ba tsena mo motsaneng oo, baleperwa ba le some ba bo ba emetse kwa kgakajana,

<sup>13</sup> ba goa ba re, “Jesu, Morena, re utlwele botlhoko!”

<sup>14</sup> Mme a ba leba a re, “Tsamayang lo ye kwa moperesiting wa Sejuta lo mo supegetse gore lo fodisitse!” Mme ya re ba tsamaya, boleperwa jwa bone jwa nyelela!

<sup>15</sup> Mme mongwe wa bone a boela kwa go Jesu a goa a re, “A go galalediwe Modimo, ke fodisitse!”

<sup>16</sup> A wela fa fatshe fa pele ga dinao tsa ga Jesu, a lebile fa fatshe mo loroleng a lebogela se a se dirileng. Monna yo e ne e le Mosamarea yo o nyatsegileng.

<sup>17</sup> Mme Jesu a botsa a re, “A ga ke a fodisa banna ba le lesome? Ba ba ferang bongwe ba kae?”

<sup>18</sup> A ke Modichaba yo fela yo o boileng go tla go galaletsa Modimo?”

<sup>19</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Ema o tsamaye tumelo ya gago e go fodisitse.”



### *Go tla ga bogosi jwa Modimo*

<sup>20</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe Bafarasai ba botsa Jesu ba re, “Bogosi jwa Modimo bo tlaa simologa leng? Jesu a ba fetola a re, Bogosi jwa Modimo ga bo tle ka ditshupo tse di bonalang.

<sup>21</sup> Ga lo ka ke lwa kgona gore lo re, ‘Bo simologile fano mo lefelong le kgotsa kwa ntlheng ele ya lefatshe’. Gonne Bogosi jwa Modimo bo mo go lona.”

<sup>22</sup> Mme morago a bua gape kaga selo se le barutwa ba gagwe. A ba raya a re, “Lobaka lo e tla lo lo tlaa ntloaafalelang ka lone go nna le lona le fa e le letsatsi le le lengwe fela mme ke tlaa bo ke seyo fa.”

<sup>23</sup> “Dipolelo di tlaa tla mo go lona tsa gore ke boile le gore ke mo lefelong le kgotsa le; mme lo se ka lwa di dumela kgotsa lwa ya go mpatla.

<sup>24</sup> Gonne e tlaa re fa ke boa, lo tlaa itse kwa ntle ga pelaelo epe. Ke tlaa bo ke tshwana le logadima lo lo phatsimang go kgabaganya loapi.

<sup>25</sup> Mme pele ke tshwanetse go sotlega thata le go ganwa ke sechaba se sotlhe.

<sup>26</sup> “[E tlaa re fa ke boa] lefatshe le tlaa [tlhokomologa dilo tsa Modimo] jaaka batho ba lobaka lwa ga Noa.

<sup>27</sup> Ba ne ba a ja, ba a nwa, ba nyala, sengwe le sengwe se siame go fitlhelela letsatsi le Noa o neng a tsena mo tlung e e kokobalang ka lone mme morwalela wa tla wa senya botlhe.

<sup>28</sup> “Mme lefatshe le tlaa nna jaaka mo metlheng ya ga Lote: Batho ba ne ba dira ditiro tsa bone tsa letsatsi le letsatsi, ba a nwa ba a ja, ba reka ba rekisa, ba tlhoma dithare ba aga,

<sup>29</sup> go fitlhelela mo mosong o Lote o neng a tswa mo Sodoma. Hong molelo le sebolele tse di neng di tswa kwa legodimong tsa ba nyeletsa botlhe.

<sup>30</sup> Ee, go tlaa ‘bo go berekwa’ jaaka gale go fitlhelela lobaka lwa go boa ga me.

<sup>31</sup> “Ba ba tlaa bong ba se mo lwapeng ka letsatsi leo ba seka ba ya go phutha; ba ba mo nageng ba se ka ba boela kwa motsing.

<sup>32</sup> Gakologelwang se se neng sa diragalela mosadi wa ga Lote!

<sup>33</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o ngaparetseng botshelo jwa gagwe bo tlaa mo latlhegela mme le fa e le mang yo o latlhegelwang ke botshelo jwa gagwe o tlaa bo boloka.

<sup>34</sup> Mo bosigong joo banna ba le babedi ba tlaa bo ba robetse mo tlung e le nngwe mme mongwe o tlaa tsewa yo mongwe a tlogelwe.

<sup>35-36</sup> Basadi ba le babedi ba tlaa bo ba dira botlhe mo tlung; yo mongwe o tlaa tsewa, yo mongwe o tlaa tlogelwa; mme go tlaa nna fela jalo mo banneng ba ba dirang ba bapile mo tshimong.”

<sup>37</sup> Mme barutwa ba botsa ba re, “Morena, ba tlaa bo ba isiwa kae?” Jesu a fetola a re, “Kwa setoto se leng gone, manong a phuthegela gone!”

## 18

### *Mosadi wa Motlholagadi*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe Jesu a bolelela barutwa ba gagwe polelo ya go ba supegetsa ka fa go tlhokegang ka teng gore ba rapele ka metlha yotlhe le go ba bontsha gore ba tshwanetse go tswelela ba rapela go fitlhelela ba bona karabo.

<sup>2</sup> A ba raya a re, “Go kile ga bo go na le moatlhodi mo motsing, monna yo o ne a sa boife Modimo a le lonyatso lo logolo mo go botlhe.

<sup>3</sup> Mme motlholagadi mongwe wa motse oo o ne a tla kwa go ene nako le nako go ikopela tsheko kgatlhanong le monna yo o neng a mo utlwisitse bothoko.

<sup>4-5</sup> “Moatlhodi o ne a mo tlhokomologa ka lobakanyana mme ya re morago a mo lapisa. A ithaya a re, ‘Ga ke boife Modimo le fa e le motho, mme mosadi yo o a ntshwenya. Ke tlaa mo athola gonne o ntapisa ka go boaboa ga gagwe.’”

<sup>6</sup> Hong Morena a ba raya a re, “Fa e le gore moatlhodi yo o bosula o ka dira jalo,

<sup>7</sup> a ga lo akanye gore Modimo o tlaa atholela batho ba one ka tshiamo ba ba o lopang bosigo le motshegare?

<sup>8</sup> Ee! O tlaa ba araba ka bonako! Mme potso ke gore: Fa nna Morwa motho, ke boa, ke tlaa fitlhela ba le kae ba ba nang le tumelo [ebile ba rapela]?”

### *Mofarasai le Mokgethisi*

<sup>9</sup> Hong a ba bolelela polelo ya bangwe ba ba kileng ba ikgantsha ka tshiamo ya bone ba nyatsa ba bangwe.

<sup>10</sup> “Banna ba babedi ba kile ba ya kwa Tempeleng go ya go rapela. Mongwe e ne e le moikgantshi wa Mofarasai, yo o iponang tshiamo yo mongwe e le mokgethisi wa motsietsi.

<sup>11</sup> Mme moikgantshi wa Mofarasai a ‘rapela’ thapelo e: ‘Ke a leboga Mo-dimo, ga ke moleofi jaaka ba bangwe, bogolo jang jaaka mokgethisi yole! Gonne ga ke tsietse, ga ke dire boaka,

<sup>12</sup> Ke itima dijo gabedi mo bekeng, mme ke naya Modimo di tsa bosome jwa dilo tsotlhe tse ke di bapalang.’

<sup>13</sup> “Mme mokgethisi yo o bosula a emetse kwa kgakala a sa batle go lelala kwa legodimong fa a rapela, a ititaya sefuba ka kutlobotlhoko, a goa a re, ‘Modimo nkutlwela botlhoko nna moleofi!’

<sup>14</sup> Ke a lo bolelela, moleofi yo, e seng Mofarasai, o ne a boela gae a itshwaretswe! Gonne baikgantshi ba tlaa ngotlafadiwa mme ba ba ingotlang ba tlaa godisiwa.”

### *Jesu o segofatsa bana*

<sup>15</sup> Ka letsatsi lengwe basadi bangwe ba tlisa masea a bone kwa go ene go ba ama le go ba segofatsa. Mme barutwa ba ba raya ba re ba tsamaya.

<sup>16-17</sup> Hong Jesu a ipiletsa bananyana mme a raya barutwa a re, “Lesang bananyana ba tle kwa go nna! Lo se ka lwa ba kganela! Gonne Bogosi jwa Modimo ke jwa batho ba dipelo tsa bone di nang le tumelo jaaka tsa bananyana. Mme le fa e le mang yo o senang tumelo e e tshwanang le ya bone, ga a kitla a tsena ka dikgoro tsa Bogosi!”

<sup>18</sup> Ka bofefo Moeteledipele wa tumelo ya Sejuta a mmotsa potso e: “Morena yo o molemo ke ka dira jang go tsena mo legodimong?”

<sup>19</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “A o lemoga se o se buang fa o mpitsa ‘molemo’? Ke Modimo fela ke one o molemo, e seng ope gape.

<sup>20</sup> Mme ka fa potsong ya gago, o itse gore melao e e lesome ya re, o seka wa dira boaka, o seka wa bolaya, o seka wa utswa, o se ka wa aka, tlotla batsadi ba gago, le e mengwe jalo.”

<sup>21</sup> Mme monna a fetola a re, “Ke tlhokometse mongwe le mongwe wa melao eo go tswa bonnyeng jwa me.”

<sup>22</sup> Hong Jesu a mo raya a re, “Go santse go na le sengwe se o se tlhokang, rekisa tsotlhe tse o nang natso o abele bahumanegi madi, e tlaa nna yone khumo ya gago kwa legodimong, mme o tle, o ntshale morago.”

<sup>23</sup> Mme e rile fa monna a utlwa se, a tsamaya ka kutlo botlhoko, ka a ne a humile thata.

<sup>24</sup> Jesu a mo lebelela a tsamaya mme a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, “Go thata jang gore mohumi a tsene mo bogosing jwa Modimo!

<sup>25</sup> Go bonolo mo kammeleng go tsena ka leroba la nnale bogolo go mohumi go tsena mo Bogosing jwa Modimo!”

<sup>26</sup> Mme ba ba mo utlwileng jaana ba gakgamala ba re, “Fa go le thata jalo, batho ba ka bolokesega jang?”

<sup>27</sup> A ba fetola a re, “Modimo o ka dira se batho ba se ka keng ba se dira!”

<sup>28</sup> Mme Petere a re, “Re tlogetse malwapa a rona ra go sala morago.”

<sup>29</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “E, mme botlhe ba ba dirileng jaaka lona, ba tlogetse lolwapa, mosadi, bomorwarraagwe, batsadi kgotsa bana ka ntlha ya Bogosi jwa Modimo,

<sup>30</sup> ba tlaa duelwa gantsintsi ka lobaka lo, le go amogela botshelo jo bo sa khutleng mo lefatsheng le le tlang.”

### *Jesu o bolela ka go swa ga gagwe*

<sup>31</sup> Hong a phutha ba ba Lesome le Bobedi a ba raya a re, “Jaaka lo itse, re ya Jerusalem. Mme fa re tsena koo dipolelelo-pelo tsa baporofiti ba bogologolo ka ga me di tlaa diragala.

<sup>32</sup> Ke tlaa neelwa Badichaba go sotlwa le go kgwelwa mathe le go gagautlwa mo go tlhabisang ditlhong,

<sup>33</sup> ke tlaa itewa ke bo ke bolawa. Mme ka letsatsi la boraro ke tlaa tsoga gape.”

<sup>34</sup> Mme ba seka ba tlhaloganya selo se o neng a se bua. O ne a bonala ekete o bua dinaane fela.

### *Jesu o foufolola sefofu*

<sup>35</sup> Mme ya re ba atamela Jeriko, ga bo go le monna mongwe wa sefofu a ntse fa thoko ga tsela, a kopa mo bafeting.

<sup>36</sup> E rile a utlwa modumo wa bontsintsi bo feta a botsa gore go diragalang?

<sup>37</sup> A bolelelwa gore Jesu wa Nasaretha o a feta.

<sup>38</sup> Hong a simolola go goa a re, “Jesu, Morwa Dafide, nkutlwela botlhoko!”

<sup>39</sup> Mme bontsintsi jwa batho jo bo neng bo eteletse Jesu pele jwa leka go didimatsa monna yo, mme a goela kwa godimo a re, “Morwa Dafide nkutlwela botlhoko!”

<sup>40</sup> E rile Jesu a goroga fa lefelong leo a ema a re, “Lereng monna yoo wa sefofu kwano.”

<sup>41</sup> Hong Jesu a botsa monna a re, “O batlang”? A kopa a re, “Morena ke batla go bona!”

<sup>42</sup> Jesu a mo raya a re, “Go siame, bona! Tumelo ya gago e go fodisitse!”

<sup>43</sup> Mme ka bofefo monna a kgona go bona, a latela Jesu, a baka Modimo. Mme botlhe ba ba neng ba go bona go direga le bone ba baka Modimo.

## 19

### *Go sokologa ga ga Sakaio*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme ya re a feta mo Jeriko, monna mongwe yo o neng a bidiwa Sakaio, yo e neng e le mongwe wa batlhotlheletsi ba Sejuta mo papading ya go phutha lekgetho la Seroma (ebile e le mohumi),

<sup>3</sup> a leka go bona Jesu mme a ba a le mokhutshwane thata go mmona mo bontsintsing jwa batho.

<sup>4</sup> Mme a sianela kwa pele a palama setlhare sa mosikamore fa thoko ga tsela, a lebelela a le koo.

<sup>5</sup> E rile Jesu a feta foo a lelala Sakaio mme a mmitsa ka leina a re, “Sakaio! Itlhaganele! Fo-loga! Gonne ke ya go nna moeng mo lwapeng lwa gago gompieno!”

<sup>6</sup> Sakaio a itlhaganela a fologa a tseela Jesu kwa tlung ya gagwe ka boitumelo jo bogolo.

<sup>7</sup> Mme bontsintsi jwa batho ba se ka ba itumela. Ba ngongorega ba re, “O ile go nna moeng wa moleofi yo o itsegeng ka mokgwa o o maswe”.

<sup>8</sup> Mme ya re ka lobaka loo, Sakaio a ema fa pele ga Morena a re, “Morena, go tloga fano ke tlaa abela bahumanegi bontlha bongwe jwa dikhumo tsa me, mme fa ke bona ke patikile mongwe mo makgethong a gagwe ke tlaa ipona molato ka go mmusetsa di tsa gagwe go menagane gane!”

<sup>9-10</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Se se supa gore poloko e tsile mo lwapeng lo gompieno. Monna yo e ne e le mongwe wa bana ba ga Aberahame yo o neng a timetse, mme nna Morwa Motho, ke tsile go batla ke bo ke boloka mewa e e ntseng jaaka wa gagwe.”

*Sekai ka badiri ba ba some*

<sup>11</sup> Mme ka gonne Jesu o ne a atamela Jerusalema, a bolela polelo go baakanya mogopolo o o reng Bogosi jwa Modimo bo tlaa simologa gone jaana.

<sup>12</sup> A re, “Mogolwane mongwe yo o neng a nna mo lefatsheng lengwe kwa motseng mogolo o o kgakala wa bogosi, o ne a bile diwa go ya go tlhongwa kgosi ya lefatshe la gagwe.

<sup>13</sup> Pele ga a tsamaya o ne a phutha bathusi ba le some a naya mongwe le mongwe wa bone dikete tse pedi tsa dipula, go sala ba di atisa fa a setse a tsamaile.

<sup>14</sup> Mme bangwe ba batho ba gagwe ba ne ba mo ila ba bo ba mo romelela polelo ya gore ba batla boipuso, ba bolela gore ba mo tsogologetse ga ba kitla ba mo amogela go nna kgosi ya bone.

<sup>15</sup> “Ya re fa a boa a bitsa batho ba o neng a ba neetse madi, go bona gore ba dirileng ka one, le gore ba boetswe ke bokae.

<sup>16</sup> “Monna wa ntlha a bega papadi e kgolo, e menaganye ga some go feta tlhwatlhwa e o neng a e neetswe.

<sup>17</sup> “Mme kgosi ya goa ya re, ‘O dirile sentle! O monna yo o siameng o ikanyegile mo bonnyennyaneng jo ke go bo neileng. Mme tuelo ya gago ke gore, o tlaa nna molaodi wa metse e le some!’

<sup>18</sup> Monna wa bobedi le ene a bega papadi e e itumedisang, e menaganye ga tlhano go feta tlhatlhwa e o neng a e neetswe.

<sup>19</sup> “Mong wa gagwe a mo raya a re, ‘Go siame! o ka nna molaodi mo metseng e methano.’

<sup>20</sup> “Mme monna wa boraro a bega fela madi a o neng a simolotse ka one, a re, ‘Ke a bolokile,

<sup>21</sup> ka gore ke ne ke tshaba [gore o tlaa batla papadi ya me] gonne o monna yo o thata go dirisanya nao o tsaya se e seng sa gago e bile o gapa jalo tse di lemilweng ke ba bangwe.’

<sup>22</sup> Mme Kgosi ya goa ya re, ‘Selo ke wena sa motlhanka yo o bosula. A ke pelo e thata? Ke tlaa nna fela jalo mo go wena! Fa o itsile bopelo-e-thata jwa me le ka fa ke leng logwadi ka gone,

<sup>23</sup> ke eng fa o ne o sa boloke madi a me mo polokelong gore ke tle ke bone morokotso mo go one.’

<sup>24</sup> “Mme a retologela kwa go ba ba emeng fa go ene a ba raya a re, ‘Tsayang madi mo go ene lo a neele monna yo o dirileng a mantsi.’

<sup>25</sup> “Mme ba re ‘Morena, o setse a na le a mantsi!’

<sup>26</sup> Kgosi ya fetola ya re, ‘Ee, ke boammaaruri gore ba ba nang le go le gontsi ba newa go le gontsi, mme ba ba nang le go le gonnye ba latlhegelwa le ke gone mo ba nang nago.

<sup>27</sup> Mme jaanong kaga baba ba, ba me ba ba rukutlhileng, ba tliseng kwano lo ba bolaye fa pele ga me!’”

*Jesu o tsena ka bogosi mo Jerusalema*

<sup>28</sup> Mme ya re Jesu a sena go bolela polelo e, a ya Jerusalema le barutwa ba gagwe (a ba eteletse pele).

<sup>29</sup> Ya re ba tsena mo motsing wa Bethefeige le Bethania, mo Thoteng ya Lotlhware, a romela barutwa ba gagwe ba le babedi kwa pele,

<sup>30</sup> a ba laela go ya kwa motseng o o fa pele le gore e re ba tsena ba senke tonki e e golegilweng fa thoko ga tsela. E tlaa bo e le tonkana, e e iseng e ke e palangwe. “E gololeng, mme lo e lere kwano.

<sup>31</sup> Mme e re fa mongwe a lo botsa gore lo dira eng, lo re, ‘Morena o a e batla!’ ”

<sup>32</sup> Mme ba bona tonkana jaaka Jesu a boletse,

<sup>33</sup> mme ka boammaaruri ya re ba e golola, beng ba yone ba batla tlhaloso. Ba botsa ba re, “Lo dira eng? Lo gololelang tonkana ya rona?”

<sup>34</sup> Mme barutwa ba fetola ba re, “Morena o a e batla!”

<sup>35</sup> Mme ba lere tonkana kwa go Jesu ba pega dingwe tsa diaparo tsa bone mo go yone gore a e palame.

<sup>36-37</sup> Mme bontsi jwa batho jwa ala diaparo tsa bone mo tseleng kwa pele ga gagwe, mme ya re ba fitlha fa tsela e fologelang gone go tswa kwa Thoteng ya Lotlhware, batho ba simolola go goa ba opela fa ba ntse ba tsamaya ba baka Modimo kaga dikgakgamatso tse Jesu o di dirileng.

<sup>38</sup> Ba ipela ba re, “Modimo o re neile Kgosi, e tshele ka boleele! A legodimo lotlhe le itumele! Kgalalelo go Modimo kwa magodimong!”

<sup>39</sup> Mme bangwe ba Bafarasai mo gare ga batho ba re, “Morena, kgalemela balatedi ba gago go bua dilo tse di ntseng jalo!”

<sup>40</sup> Mme a fetola a re, “Fa ba ka didimala, maje a a fa thoko ga tsela a, a tlaa thubega ka tuduetso!”

<sup>41</sup> Mme ya re ba atamela Jerusalema a lebela motse kwa pele, a simolola go lela.

<sup>42</sup> A lela a re, “Kagiso e e sa khutleng e ne e le gautshwane le wena mme wa e gana, mme jaanong lobaka lo setse lo fetile.

<sup>43</sup> Baba ba gago ba tlaa go agelela ka lobota lwa mmu, ba go dika, ba go kganelela ka ntlha tsotlhe,

<sup>44</sup> ba bo ba go ripitlela fa fatshe le bana ba gago ba o nang nabo; ga ba kitla ba tlogela leje le tlhatlaganye le le lengwe, gonne o ganne sebaka se Modimo o se go neileng.”

### *Barekisi ba kojwa mo tempeleng*

<sup>45</sup> Hong a tsena mo Tempeleng a simolola go lelekela ntle barekisi mo marekisetso a bone,

<sup>46</sup> a ba raya a re, “Dikwalo di bolela gore ‘Tempele ya me ke lefelo la thapelo; mme lo e fetotse mongobo wa magodu.’ ”

<sup>47</sup> Morago ga moo a ba ruta malatsi otlhe mo Tempeleng, mme baperesiti ba bagolo le baruti bangwe ba molao le bagwebi ba ne ba leka tsela e ba ka mmolayang ka yone.

<sup>48</sup> Mme ba se ka ba akanya sepe, gonne o ne a tumile thata mo bathong, ebile ba utlwa lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o neng a le bua.

## 20

### *Nonofo ya ga Jesu*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe la malatsi ao fa a ntse a ruta a bile a rera Mafoko a a Molemo mo Tempeleng, a engwa pele ke baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba tumelo le bagolwane ba motse.

<sup>2</sup> Ba batla go itse gore o neilwe e mang nonofo ya go lelekela barekisi kwa ntle ga Tempele.



<sup>3</sup> A ba fetola a re, “Ke tlaa lo botsa potso pele ga ke lo araba.

<sup>4</sup> A Johane o ne a rometswe ke Modimo kgotsa o ne a itirela fela ka fa nonofong ya gagwe?”

<sup>5</sup> Ba buisanya ka ga gone bare, “Fa re re molaetsa wa gagwe o ne o tswa legodimong, hong re tlaa bo re itshwarisa ka gore o tla re botsa gore, ‘Ke eng falo sa dumela?’

<sup>6</sup> Mme fa re re Johane o ne a sa rongwa ke Modimo batho ba tlaa re kgobotletsa ka maje, gonne ba dumela thata gore ene ele moporo-fiti.”

<sup>7</sup> Mme ya re kwa morago ba fetola ba re, “Ga re itse!”

<sup>8</sup> Mme Jesu a ba araba a re, “Ga nkitla ke araba potso ya lona ka gope.”

### *Sekai ka balemi*

<sup>9</sup> Mme a retologela kwa bathong gape a ba bolelela polelo e: “Monna o kile a lema tshimo ya mofine mme a e hirisetsa balemi bangwe, mme a tsamaela kwa lefatsheng le le kgakala go ya go nna gone dingwaga di se kae.

<sup>10</sup> Mme e rile fa nako ya thobo e fitlha, a romela mongwe wa batho ba gagwe go ya go phutha seabe sa gagwe sa thobo. Mme balemi ba mo itaya ba mmusetsa morago a iphotlhere fela.

<sup>11</sup> Mme a romela yo mongwe, mme ga diragala gape jalo le ene a itewa a tshapadiwa a bo a busediwa morago a sa tsaya sepe.

<sup>12</sup> “Motho wa boraro le ene a rongwa mme ga diragala fela jalo le ene a ntshiwa dinto a ba a lelekwa.

<sup>13</sup> Hong mong wa tshimo a ipotsa a re, ‘Ke tlaa dira eng? Ke tlaa roma morwaake yo ke mo ratang thata. Ammaaruri ene ba tlaa mo tlotla.’

<sup>14</sup> Mme e rile balemi ba bona morwawe, ba re, ‘E ke yone fela nako ya rona! Motho yo o tlaa ja boswa jwa lefatshe lotlhe fa rraagwe a sena goswa. Tlang, a re mmolayeng, ke gone e tlaa nnang jwa rona.’

<sup>15</sup> Hong ba mo gogela kwa ntle ga tshimo ya mofine ba mmolaya. Jaanong lo akanya gore mong wa tshimo o tlaa dira eng?

<sup>16</sup> Ke a lo bolelela, o tlaa tla go ba bolaya a bo a hirisetsa ba sele tshimo ya mofine.” Mme bareetsi ba ganela ba re, “Ga ba ke ba dira selo se se ntseng jalo.”

<sup>17</sup> Mme Jesu a ba leba a re, “Jaanong dikwalo di raya eng fa di re, ‘Lentswe le le gannweng ke baagi ke lone le le dirilweng lentswe la kgokgotshwana.’”

<sup>18</sup> Mme a tlatsa a re, “Le fa e le mang yo o kgotswang mo lentsweng leo o tlaa robega; mme ba le ba welang le tlaa ba sugakanya go fitlhelela ba nna lorole.”

<sup>19</sup> E rile baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba molao ba utlwa kaga polelo e o e boletseng, ba batla gore a tshwarwe ka bonako, gonne ba ne ba lemoga gore o bua kaga bone. E ne e le bahiri ba ba bosula mo polelong ya gagwe. Mme ba ne ba boifa gore fa bone ka sebele ba ka mo tshwara go tlaa nna le pheretlhego. Hong ba leka go mo tshwara ka go bua sengwe se se ka bolelelwang molaodi wa Seroma e le lebaka le le ka mo tshwarang.

### *Go kgethela Kaesara*

<sup>20</sup> Ya re ba ntse ba lebeletse lebaka le la bone, ba romela ditlholo di ipeile jaaka ekete ke basiami.

<sup>21</sup> Ba raya Jesu ba re, “Morena re a itse fa o le moruti yo o ikanyegang. O aga o bolela boammaaruri o sa fapoge ka gope se bangwe ba se akanyang, ebile o ruta ditsela tsa Modimo.

<sup>22</sup> Jaanong a o ko o re bolelele, a go siame go duela makgetho a mmuso wa Seroma kgotsa nnyaa?”

<sup>23</sup> Mme ya re ka go lemoga boferere jwa bone a re,

<sup>24</sup> “Ntshupegetsang ledi. Ke setshwantsho sa ga mang se se mo go lone? Ke leina la ga mang?” Mme ba fetola ba re, “Kaesara, molaodi yo mogolo wa Roma.”

<sup>25</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Hong nayang molaodi tsotlhe tse e leng tsa gagwe mme lo neye Modimo tse e leng tsa one.”

<sup>26</sup> Mme maiteko a bone a go leka go mo tshwara ka mafoko mo pele ga batho a pala; ba hakgamalela karabo ya gagwe mme ba didimala.

*Go tsoga mo losong le go nyalana*

<sup>27</sup> Mme Basadukai bangwe, batho ba ba dumelang gore loso ke bokhutlo jwa botshelo, ba re ga go na tsogo ya baswi,

<sup>28</sup> ba tla kwa go Jesu ba re, “Melao ya ga Moshe ya re fa monna a a swa a sena bana, morwa-rraagwe o ka nyala motlholagadi wa gagwe mme bana ba bone e bo e le ba monna yo o suleng, go tsewedisa leina la gagwe.

<sup>29</sup> “Re itse kaga bo morwa motho ba basimane ba supa. Yo mogolo mo go bone a nyala mme a swa a sena bana.

<sup>30</sup> Monnawe a nyala motlholagadi yoo mme le ene, a swa a sena bana.

<sup>31</sup> Mme ga tselela fela jalo, go fitlhelela wa bosupa a mo nyala a bo a swa, a sena bana.

<sup>32</sup> Mme ya re kwa morago mosadi le ene a swa.

<sup>33</sup> Jaanong potso ya rona fano ke gore: E tlaa nna mosadi wa ga mang mo tsogong ya baswi! Gonne ba ne ba mo nyetse botlhe?”

<sup>34-35</sup> Jesu a ba fetola a re, “Nyalo ke selo sa batho mono lefatsheng, mme e tlaa re ka letsatsi leo, batho ba ba bonwang ba tshwanetswe ke go tsosiwa mo baswing ba tsena kwa legodimong ga ba kitla ba nyala.

<sup>36</sup> Le gone ga ba kitla ba tlhola ba a swa ka gope, ka tsela e, ba tshwana le baengele, ke bana ba Modimo gonne ba tsoseditswe botshelong jo bosha go tswa mo baswing.

<sup>37-38</sup> “Mme ka fa potsong ya lona, e, le go ka ne go na le tsogo ya baswi kgotsa nnyaa, ke eng, fa le dikwalo tsa ga Moshe di supa selo se. Gonne fa a tlhalosa ka fa Modimo o iponaditseng ka gone mo go ene mo setlhareng se se tukang, o bua kaga Modimo e le, ‘Modimo wa ga Aberahame, Isake le Jakobe.’ Gore Morena ke Modimo wa motho, mongwe, go raya gore motho yoo o a tshela, ga aa swa. Jalo ka fa Modimong batho botlhe ba a tshela.”

<sup>39</sup> Bangwe ba baruti ba molao ba Sejuta ba ba neng ba eme foo ba re, “O buile sentle Morena!”

<sup>40</sup> Mme seo sa khutlisa dipotso tsa bone, gonne ba ne ba tshaba go botsa go feta foo.

<sup>41</sup> Mme a ba botsa potso e: “Ke eng fa Keresete, Mesia, gotwe ke wa lotso lwa ga Kgosi Dafide?”

<sup>42-43</sup> Gonne Dafide ka boene o kwadile mo bukeng ya Dipesalema a re, ‘Modimo o reile Morena wa me, Mesia, wa re, “Nna ka fa seatleng sa me se segolo go fitlhelela ke baya baba ba gago ka fa tlase ga dinao tsa gago.”’

<sup>44</sup> Mesia o ka nna jang Morwa Dafide le Modimo wa ga Dafide ka nako e le nngwe.”

<sup>45</sup> Mme ya re batho ba reeditse, a retologela kwa barutweng ba gagwe a re,

<sup>46</sup> “Itiseng mo bomaitseanapeng ba, ba tumelo, gonne ba rata go apara diaparo tse di kgokgothang le go dumedisiwa ka tlotlo fa ba tsamaya mo mebileng. Mme ba rata jang ditulo tsa tlotlego mo disenagogeng le manno a tlotlomalo mo medirong!

<sup>47</sup> Mme le fa ba rapela ba rapela dithapelo tse di telele ka bobelonomi jo bogolo jo bo bonalang ka kwa ntle, ba loga maano a go gapela basadi ba batlholagadi dilo tsa bone ka tsietso. Mme katlholo e e boitshegang ya Modimo e letetse batho ba.”

## 21

*Seabe sa motlholagadi*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re a ema mo Tempeleng a bo a lebeletse bahumi thata fa ba tsenya dineo tsa bone mo letlolang.

<sup>2</sup> Mme mohumanegi wa motlholagadi a tla a latlhela dithebe di le pedi.

<sup>3</sup> Mme Jesu a re, "Ammaaruri motlholagadi yo wa mohumanegi o ntshitse mo go tona go gaisa ga ba ba ntshitseng gotlhe go kopantswe.

<sup>4</sup> Gonne ba ntshitse bonnye jwa se ba sa se tlhokeng, mme ene ka fa khumanegong ya gagwe o ntshitse gotlhe mo o neng a na le gone."

*Sekai sa metlha ya bofelo*

<sup>5</sup> Bangwe ba barutwa ba gagwe ba simolola go bua kaga bontle jwa maje a a kgabisitseng Tempele le mekgabisa ya segopotso mo dipoteng.

<sup>6</sup> Mme Jesu a re, "Lobaka lo e tla lo dilo tse tsotlhe tse di lo kgatlang di tlaa digelwang fa fatshe, mme ga go leje lepe le le tlaa tlogelwang le tthatlaganye le le lengwe; gotlhe go tlaa nna mokoa o le mongwe fela wa matlakala."

<sup>7</sup> Mme ba goa ba re, "Morena! mo go tlaa diragala leng? A go tlaa nna le tlhagiso nngwe pele ga nako ya go diragala?"

<sup>8</sup> Mme a fetola a re, "Lo se lese ope go lo timetsa. Gonne ba le bantsi ba tlaa tla ba ipolela fa e le bo-Mesia, ba re, 'Nako e gorogile' mme lo se ka lwa ba dumela!"

<sup>9</sup> "Mme e re fa lo utlwela dintwa le dipheretlhego di simologa, lo se ka lwa tshoga. Dintwa tsa boammaaruri di tshwanetse go tla mme bokhutlo ga bo kitla bo tla ka bonako,

<sup>10</sup> gonne chaba e tlaa tsogologela chaba e nngwe le bogosi bo tlaa tsogologela jo bongwe,

<sup>11</sup> mme go tlaa nna dithoromo tse dikgolo tsa lefatshe le mauba mo mafatsheng a le mantsi, le maroborobo le dipoitshego tse di diregang mo magodimong.

<sup>12</sup> "Mme pele ga mo gotlhe go diragala; go tlaa nna le paka ya dipogiso, lo tlaa gogelwa mo disenagogeng mo dikgolegolong le fa pele ga dikgosi le balaodi ka ntlha ya Leina la Me.

<sup>13</sup> "Mme ka ntlha ya gone moo, Mesia o tlaa itsege ka bophara a bo a tlotlwa.

<sup>14</sup> Jalo, lo se tshwenyega ka gore lo tlaa ikarabela jang,

<sup>15</sup> gonne ke tlaa lo naya mafoko a a tshwanetseng le botlhale mo e leng gore baganetsi ba lona ga ba kitla ba lo fetola!

<sup>16</sup> Le e leng ba ga lona tota, batsadi ba lona, bomorwa-rraalona, ba lo tsalwang nabo ditsala tsa lona di tlaa lo oka gore lo tshwarwe; mme bangwe ba lona ba tlaa bolawa.

<sup>17</sup> "Mme batho botlhe ba tlaa lo ila ka ntlha ya gore lo ba me e bile lo bidiwa ka Leina la Me.

<sup>18</sup> Mme le fa e le thiri ya tlhogo ya lona ga e kitla e nyelela!

<sup>19</sup> Gonne fa lo eme ka tlhomamo, lo tlaa boloka mewa ya lona.

<sup>20</sup> "Mme fa lo bona Jerusalema a dikaganyeditswe ke dintwa, ke gone lo tlaa itseng gore nako ya tshenyego e gorogile.

<sup>21</sup> Hong lesang batho ba Judea ba tshabele kwa dithabeng. Lesang ba ba mo Jerusalema ba leke go falola, mme ba ba kwa ntle ga motse ba se ka ba leka go boa.

<sup>22</sup> Gonne ao e tlaa bo e le malatsi a katlholo ya Modimo, le mafoko a dikwalo tsa bogologolo a a kwadilweng ke baporofiti a tlaa diragala ka botlalo.

<sup>23</sup> "Mme a bo go tlaa latlhega bomme ba baimana mo malatsing ao, le ba ba nang le masea. Gonne go tlaa nna pitlagano e kgolo mo chabeng e le bogale mo bathong ba.

<sup>24</sup> "Ba tlaa bolawa polao e e setlhogo ka ditlha-bani tsa mmaba, kgotsa ba isiwe jaaka bafaladi le ditshwara mo dichabeng tsotlhe tsa lefatshe; mme Jerusalema o tlaa fenngwa a gatakwa ke Badi-chaba go fitlhelela nako ya phenyo ya Badi-chaba e khutla mo lobakeng lwa Modimo.

<sup>25</sup> “Mme go tlaa nna le ditiragalo tse di sa tlwaelesegang mo loaping, ditlhagiso le botlhodi jo bo maswe mo letsatsing, ngwedi le dinaledi, le mono lefatsheng dichaba di tlaa nna mo pheretlhogong le mo tlalelong e kgolo ka ntlha ya modumo wa mawatle le makhubu a a sa tlwaelesegang.

<sup>26</sup> Bopelo-kgale jwa batho ba le bantsi bo tlaa reketla ka ntlha ya tiragalo e ba e bonang e tla mo lefatsheng, gonne dinonofo tsa magodimo di tlaa thubaganngwa.

<sup>27</sup> Mme batho ba lefatshe ba tlaa mpona nna Mesia, ke tla mo lerung ka nonofo le kgalalelo e kgolo.

<sup>28</sup> Mme e tlaa re fa dilo tse tsotlhe di simologa go diragala, lo eme lo tlhamalale lo lebe kwa godimo! gonne poloko ya lona e gaufi.”

<sup>29</sup> Mme a ba fa setshwantsho se: “Lepang setlhare sa mofeige kgotsa setlhare sengwe fela.

<sup>30</sup> Fa matlhare a tlhoga, lo itse lo sa bolelelwa gore selemo se gaufi.

<sup>31</sup> Fela jalo fa lo bona ditiragalo tse ke di lo tlhaloseditseng di diragala lo tlhomamise gore bogosi jwa Modimo bo gaufi.

<sup>32</sup> “Ke lo tlhomamisetsa gore fa dilo tse di diragala, bokhutlo jwa motlha ono bo tlaa bo bo gorogile.

<sup>33</sup> Legodimo le lefatshe di tlaa feta, le fa go ntse jalo mafoko a me a eme mo boammaaruring ka bosakhutleng.

<sup>34-35</sup> “Itiseng! Lo se letle gore go tla ga me ka tshoganetso go lo fitlhele lo sa ipaakanya. Ke se ka ka lo fitlhela lo iketlile mo boatleng, kgotsa mo medirong ya botlhapelwa, lo gapilwe ke matshwenyego a botshelo jo, jaaka mo lefatsheng lotlhe.

<sup>36</sup> Lo lebeleleng ka metlha yotlhe. Lo rapele gore e re fa go kgonega lo tle fa pele ga me lo ise lo bone dikhuduego tse.”

<sup>37-38</sup> Letsatsi le letsatsi Jesu o ne a ya kwa Tempeleng go ya go ruta, mme bontsi jwa batho ba phuthega go sa le mo mosong go ya go mo reetsa. Mme mo maabanyaneng mangwe le mangwe o ne a tle a boele kwa Thoteng ya Lotlhwane go ya go lala teng.

## 22

### *Judase o dumalana go oka Jesu*

<sup>1</sup> Mme jaanong moletlo wa Tlolaganyo wa bo o le gaufi, moletlo wa Sejuta o go neng go dirisiwa senkgwe se se sa bedisiwang.

<sup>2</sup> Baperesiti ba bagolo le baetedipele ba bangwe ba tumelo ba ne ba tlhoafaletse polao ya ga Jesu ba leka go senka tsela e ba ka mmolayang ka yone kwa ntle ga go tsosa mokubukubu, selo se ba neng ba se tshaba segolo.

<sup>3</sup> Mme Satane a tsena mo go Judase Isekariota, yo e neng e le mongwe wa barutwa ba ba lesome le bobedi,

<sup>4</sup> a ya kwa baperesiting ba bagolo le bagolwane ba batlhokomedi ba Tempele go ya go buisanya ka tsela e e siameng ya go ba okela Jesu.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ba ne ba rata, ba itumelela go itse fa a ipaakanyeditse go ba thusa mme ba mo solofetsa tuelo.

<sup>6</sup> Hong a simolola go ba senkela nako ya go tshwara Jesu ka tidimalo batho ba seyo.

### *Selalelo sa bofelo*

<sup>7</sup> Mme letsatsi la moletlo wa Tlolaganyo la fitlha, le ka lone kwana ya modiro e neng ya bolawa ya ba ya jewa le senkgwe se se sa bedisiwang.

<sup>8</sup> Jesu a roma Petere le Johane go ya go batla felo fa go tlaa baakanyediwang Tlolaganyo ya bone gone.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ba botsa ba re, “O batla re ya kae?”

10 Mme a fetola a re, “E tlaa re fela fa lo tsena mo Jerusalema, lo tlaa bona monna a tshotse nkgwana ya metsi. Mo lateleng go ya kwa lwapeng lo a tsenang mo go lone,

11 mme lo reye monna yo o nnang foo lo re, ‘Moruti wa rona a re o re kaele ntlo ya baeti fa a ka jelang Tlolaganyo gone le barutwa ba gagwe.’

12 Mme o tlaa lo tseela kwa godimo kwa tlung e tona e re setseng re e baakanyeditse. Ke lone lefelo leo. Tsamaelang pele lo ye go baakanya dijo gone.”

13 Mme ba tswa ba ya kwa motseng mme ba fitlhela sengwe le sengwe se ntse fela jaaka Jesu a boletse, mme ba baakanya dijo tsa Tlolaganyo.

14 Mme Jesu le ba bangwe ba goroga, mme ka nako e e tshwanetseng ba nna fa fatshe botlhe fa lomating lwa bojelo;

15 mme a ba raya a re, “Ke lebeletse lobaka lo ka tlhoafalo e kgolo, ke batla go ja Tlolaganyo e le lona pele ga pogiso ya me e simologa.

16 Gonne ke a lo bolelela gompiano gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke e ja gape; go fitlhela se e se emetseng se diragala mo Bogosing jwa Modimo.”

17 Mme a tsaya senwelo sa mofine, ya re a sena go se lebogela a re, “Tsaya se lo se kgaogane.

18 Gonne ga nkitla ke e nwa mofine gape go fitlhelela Bogosi jwa Modimo bo tla.”

19 Mme a tsaya senkgwe; mme a se lebogela, a se ngathoganya a se ba naya a re, “Se ke mmele wa me, o lo o neetsweng. O jeng e le segopotso sa me.”

20 Morago ga dijo a ba naya senwelo se sengwe sa mofine a re, “Mofine o, ke sesupo sa kgolagano e ncha ya Modimo go lo boloka, kgolagano e e kanetsweng ka madi a ke tlaa a tshololang go reka mewa ya lona.

21 Mme fano fa lomating lwa bojelo go ntse mongwe jaaka tsala mo gare ga rona, ke ene monna yo o tlaa nkokang.

22 Ke tshwanetse go swa. Ke ntlha nngwe ya leano la Modimo. Mme bomadimabe bo letile monna yo, yo o nkokang,”

23 Mme barutwa ba ikgakgamalela gore ke ofe wa bone yo o ka dirang selo se se ntseng jalo.

### *Barutwa ba ganetsana gore yo mogolo e tlaa nna mang*

24 Ba simolola go ganetsanya gore ke ofe yo o tlaa nnang mo maemong a a kwa godimo [mo Bogosing jo bo tlang].

25 Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Mo lefatsheng leno dikgosi le banna ba batona ba laola batlhanka ba bone, mme batlhanka ga ba ke ba itlhophela fa e se go ineela fela!

26 Mme mo gare ga lona, ene yo o lo direlang ke ene o tlaa nnang moeteledipele wa lona.

27 Mo lefatsheng Morena o nna fa lomating lwa bojelo mme a direlwe ke batlhanka ba gagwe. Mme e seng fano! Gonne ke motlhanka wa lona.

28 Le fa go ntse jalo, ka ntlha ya gore lo ntse lo le boammaaruri mo go nna mo malatsing a a matshwenyego,

29 le ka ntlha ya gore Rre a nneetse Bogosi, le Nna gompiano ke lo naya tshwanelo,

30 ya go ja le go nwa fa lomating lwa bojelo mo Bogosing joo; mme lo tlaa nna mo ditilong tsa segosi lo athola ditso tse di lesome le bobedi tsa Iseraele.

31 “Simone, Simone, Satane o lopile gore lo mo neelwe, gore a lo fefere jaaka mabele,

32 mme ke go rapeletse gore tumelo ya gago e seka ya fenngwa gotlhelele. Mme e re fa o sena go sokologa o bo o boela mo go nna gape, o nonotshe tumelo ya bakaulengwe ba gago o bo o e age.”

33 Simone a re, “Morena ke ipaakanyeditse go ya kgolegolong le wena, le go swa le wena.”



<sup>34</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Petere, mma ke go bolelele sengwe. Go simolola ka nako eno go ya go tsena ka moso mo mosong fa mokoko o lela, o tlaa bo o intatotse gararo, o bolela gore ga o nkitse.”

<sup>35</sup> Mme Jesu a ba botsa a re, “E rile fa ke lo phatlalatsa go ya go rera Mafoko a a Molemo lo sena madi, sekgwama kgotsa diaparó tse dingwe, lo ne lwa tsamaya jang?” Mme ba fetola ba re, “Re tsamaile sentle.”

<sup>36</sup> A re, “Jaanong a yo o nang le sekgwama a se tseye le madi. Mme le yo o senang chaka, go botoka gore a rekise diaparó tsa gagwe a ye go e reka!

<sup>37</sup> Gonne lobaka lo fitlhile lwa gore polelelo pele ka ga me e e reng: ‘O tlaa bonwa molato jaaka dinokwane,’ e diragale! Ee, sengwe le sengwe se se kwadilweng ka ga me ke baporofiti se tlaa diragala.”

<sup>38</sup> Mme ba fetola ba re, “Morena, re na le dichaka tse pedi,” mme a ba fetola a re, “Di lekane!”

### *Jesu o rapela kwa Thabeng ya lotlhware*

<sup>39</sup> Mme a tswa mo tlung e e kwa godimo a ya kwa Thoteng ya Lotlhware jaaka gale.

<sup>40</sup> Mme ya re teng koo a ba raya a re, “Rapelang Modimo gore lo se ka lwa fenngwa ke thaelo.”

<sup>41-42</sup> Mme a tsamaya gongwe e ka ne e le sebaka sa konopelo ya lentswe, a khubama a rapela thapelo e: “Rara, fa o rata tsweetswee, tlosa senwelo se sa tlhokofatso mo go nna mme ke batla go rata ga gago, e seng ga me.”

<sup>43</sup> Mme moengele yo o tswang legodimong a iponatsa a mo nonotsha,

<sup>44</sup> gonne o ne a le mo tlhokofatsong ya mowa mo o neng a rotha mofufutso wa madi; ka marothodi a magolo a wela fa fatshe fa a ntse a rapela thata ka tlhoafalo.

<sup>45</sup> Mme ya re lwa bofelo a boela gape kwa barutweng ba gagwe, a ba fitlhela ba robetse, ba lapisitswe ke bohutsana.

<sup>46</sup> A ba raya a re, “A lo robetse! Tsogang! Rapelang gore lo se ka lwa fenngwa fa lo raelwa.”

### *Go tshwarwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>47</sup> Mme ya re fa a sa ntse a bua jaana lesomo la batho la tla le eteletse pele ke Judase, mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe ba ba neng ba le lesome le bobedi. Judase a tsamaela kwa go Jesu a mo atla mo lerameng ka tumedisó ya botsalano.

<sup>48</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Judase ke eng fa o dira jaana, o oka Morwa Motho ka katlo?”

<sup>49</sup> Mme ya re barutwa ba gagwe ba bona se se tlaa tlogang se direga ba goa ba re, “Morena a re ka lwa? Re tsile le dichaka!”

<sup>50</sup> Mme mongwe wa bone a rema tsebe e e kafa letsogong le legolo la motlhanka wa Moperesiti yo Mogolo a e kgaola.

<sup>51</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “Lo seka lwa busolosa ka gope”. Mme a ama fa tsebe e neng e le teng a e busetsa.

<sup>52</sup> Mme Jesu a bua le baperesiti ba bagolo le balaodi ba batlhokomedi ba Tempele le baetedipele ba tumelo ba ba neng ba eteletse lesomo la batho pele. A botsa a re, “A ke serukutlhi, fa lo tsile ka dichaka le melamu go ntshwara jaana?”

<sup>53</sup> Ke eng fa lo ne lo sa ntshware mo Tempeleng. Ke ne ke le koo malatsi otlhe. Mme lo ke lobaka lwa lona, lobaka lo nonofo ya ga Satane e busang thata ka lone.

### *Petere o itatola Jesu*

<sup>54</sup> Jalo ba mo tshwara ba mo isa kwa bonnong jwa Moperesiti yo Mogolo, mme Petere a ba latela a katogetse kgakajana.

<sup>55</sup> Mme masole a gotsa molelo mo lwapeng ba nna fa fatshe ba ora, mme Petere a ora nabo.

<sup>56</sup> Mme motlhanka wa morweetsana a mo lemoga mo leseding la molelo hong a simolola go mo tlhoma matlho. Mme ya re lwa bofelo a re, “Monna yo o ne a na le Jesu!”

<sup>57</sup> Petere a itatola a re, “Mosadi, ga ke itse monna yoo gotlhelele!”

<sup>58</sup> Morago ga lobakanyana mongwe a mo leba a re, “O tshwanetse wa bo o le mongwe wa bone!” Petere a fetola a re, “Nnyaa rra, ga ke ene!”

<sup>59</sup> E rile kwa moragonyana e ka nna lobaka lwa oura mongwe a tlhomamisa a re, “Ke itse motho yo, ke mongwe wa barutwa ba ga Jesu, gonne ba tswa Galalea mmogo.”

<sup>60</sup> Mme Petere a re, “Monna ke wena, ga ke itse gore o bua kaga eng.” Mme ya re a bua mafoko a, mokoko wa lela.

<sup>61</sup> Mme ya re ka lobaka loo Jesu a retologa a leba Petere mme Petere a gakologelwa gore o ne a mo reile a re, “Pele ga mokoko o lela ka moso mo mosong o tlaa bo o intatotse gararo.”

<sup>62</sup> Hong Petere a tswa mo lwapeng, a lela mo go bothoko.

### *Jesu o a thamathamisiwa*

<sup>63-64</sup> Mme badisa ba ba neng ba disitse Jesu ba simolola go mo sotla. Ba mo fapa matlho ba mo itaya ka mabole ba mmotsa ba re, “E mang yo o neng a go itaya ka nako eo, moporofiti?”

<sup>65</sup> Ba mo tlhaeletsa ka matlhapa a mefuta yotlhe.

<sup>66</sup> E rile letsatsi le tlhaba mo mosong o o latelang Kgotla e Tona ya Sejuta ya phuthega, go na le baperesiti ba bagolo le baruti ba molao ba bagolo ba Sechaba, Jesu a tlisiwa fa pele ga Lekgotla leo,

<sup>67-68</sup> mme a tewa gatwe a tlhomamisa gore a o ipitsa Mesia kgotsa nnyaa. Mme a fetola a re, “Le fa nka lo bolelela ga lo kitla lo ntumela kgotsa lo ntetla go ntsha ngongorego ya me.

<sup>69</sup> “Mme nako e e tla ka bofelo fa Nna, Morwa Motho, ke tlaa nnang fa seatleng se segolo sa nonofo ya Modimo.”

<sup>70</sup> Hong ba goa bothle ba re, “A jaanong o ipitsa gore o Morwa Modimo?” Mme a fetola a re, “Ee ke ene.”

<sup>71</sup> Mme ba goa ba re, “Re santse re tlhoka eng? Gonne rona ka bo rona re mo ikutlwetse a bua jalo.”

## 23

### *Jesu fa pele ga ga Pilatwe*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Lekgotla lotlhe la tseela Jesu kwa go Pilatwe wa molaodi.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ba simolola go mmaya molato ba re: “Motho yo o ntse a timetsa batho ba rona ka go ba raya a re ba se ka ba ntshetsa mmuso wa Seroma makgetho ebile o ipitsa gore ke Mesia wa rona, Kgosi.”

<sup>3</sup> Mme Pilatwe a mmotsa a re, “A o Mesia wa bone, Kgosi ya bone?” Jesu a fetola a re, “Ee, ke jaaka o bua.”

<sup>4</sup> Mme Pilatwe a retologela kwa baperesiting ba bagolo le kwa lesomong la batho a re, “Moo ga se molato!”

<sup>5</sup> Ba kgobega marapo ba re, “Mme o tsosa dipheretlhego kgatthanong le mmuso gongwe le gongwe kwa o yang teng, mo Judea otlhe, go tswa Galalea, go ya Jerusalema!”

### *Jesu fa pele ga ga Herode*

<sup>6</sup> Pilatwe a botsa a re, “A ke Moga lalea?”

<sup>7</sup> Mme ya re ba dumela, Pilatwe a re ba mo ise kwa go Kgosi Herode, gonne Galalea o ne a le ka fa tlase ga taolo ya ga Herode, mme Herode o ne a le mo Jerusalema ka lobaka loo.

<sup>8</sup> Herode o ne a itumelela sebaka seo sa go bona Jesu, gonne o ne a mo utlwaletse thata mme a solofetse go bona a dira kgakgamatso.

<sup>9</sup> A botsa Jesu dipotso ka go latelana, mme a se ka a fetola.

<sup>10</sup> Mme ya re ka lobakanyana loo, baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba tumelo ba goa ba eme foo ba mmaya molato.

<sup>11</sup> Mme Herode le masole a gagwe ba simolola go sotla Jesu ba mo tshega; ba mo apesa seaparo sa segosi, ba mmusetsa kwa go Pilatwe.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ya re letsatsi leo Herode le Pilatwe ba ba kileng ba ne ba tlhoane pele, ba nna ditsala tse dikgolo.

<sup>13</sup> Mme Pilatwe a phutha baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba bangwe ba Sejuta le batho,

<sup>14</sup> a bolela mogopolo wa gagwe a re, "Lo ntereditse monna yo, lo mmaya molato ka go tsosa khuduego kgatlhanong le mmuso wa Se-Roma. Mme ke mo thatlhobile sentle mo ntlheng e mme ga ke mmone molato ope.

<sup>15</sup> Herode le ene o mmuseditse kwano go rona, a sa mmona molato o o tshwanetseng loso.

<sup>16</sup> Jalo ke tlaa mo kgwathisa ka thupa e e mitlwa, ke bo ke mo golola."

<sup>17-18</sup> Mme modumo o mogolo wa tsoga mo bathong ka lentswe le le lengwe ba re, "Mmolaye, o re gololele Barabase!"

<sup>19</sup> (Barabase o ne a le mo kgolegolong ka ntlha ya go simolola dipheretlhego mo Jerusalema kgatlhanong le mmuso le go bolaya batho).

<sup>20</sup> Mme Pilatwe a ganetsanya nabo, gonne o ne a batla go golola Jesu.

<sup>21</sup> Mme ba goa ba re, "Mmapole! Mmapole!"

<sup>22</sup> A bo a bua le bone la boraro a kopa a re, "Ka ntlha yang? O dirile molato ofe? Ga ke a bona lebaka lepe la go mo atlholela loso. Mme ke tlaa mo kgwathisa ke bo ke mo lesa a tsamaya."

<sup>23</sup> Mme ba goela kwa godimodimo gore Jesu a bapolwe, mantswe a bone a bo a fenywa.

<sup>24</sup> Mme Pilatwe a atlholela Jesu loso jaaka ba lopile.

<sup>25</sup> Mme a golola Barabase, ka fa kopong ya bone, monna yo o neng a tshwaretswe go feretlha le go bolaya batho. Mme Pilatwe a ba neela Jesu gore ba mo dire ka fa ba ratang ka teng.

### *Jesu o a bapolwa*

<sup>26</sup> Mme ya re bontsi jwa batho bo isa Jesu kwa o neng a ya go bolaelwa teng, ba bona Simone wa Mokurene yo e neng e le gone a gorogang mo Jerusalema a tswa kwa dikgaolong, mme ba mo pateletsa go ba sala morago, a sikere mokgoro wa ga Jesu.

<sup>27</sup> Bontsintsijwa batho jwa mo sala morago, le basadi ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba mo lelela ka kutlobotlhoko.

<sup>28</sup> Mme Jesu a retologa a ba raya a re, "Bomorwadia Jerusalema, se nteleleng, iteleleng lo bo lo lelele bana ba lona.

<sup>29</sup> Gonne malatsi a e tla, a basadi ba ba senang bana ba tlaa bidiwang ba ba sego tota.

<sup>30</sup> Batho ba tlaa lopa dithaba gore di ba wele di ba sugakanye le maje gore a ba khurumetse.

<sup>31</sup> Gonne fa dilo tse di ntseng jaana di dirwa mo go nna Setlhare sa Botshelo, lona ba tlaa lo dira jang?"

<sup>32-33</sup> Dinokwane tse pedi di ne tsa tlisiwa go ya go bolawa nae kwa lefelong le le bidiwang "Logata." Ka boraro jwa bone ba bapolwa, Jesu a le mo mokgorong o o fa gare, dinokwane tse pedi di le mo ditlhakoreng.

<sup>34</sup> Mme Jesu a re, "Rara, itshwarele batho ba, gonne ga ba itse se ba se dirang." Mme masole a kgaogana diaparo tsa gagwe ba di laola ka bola.

<sup>35</sup> Batho ba lebelela. Mme Baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba sotla. Ba re, "O ne a siame thata go thusa ba bangwe, a re mmoneng a ipoloka fa e le gore ke ene tota yo o tlhophilweng ke Modimo go nna Mesia."

<sup>36</sup> Mme masole le one a mo sotla ka go mo nosa seno se se botlha sa mofine.

<sup>37</sup> Mme ba mo tlhaeletsa ba re, "Fa o le kgosi ya Bajuta, ipoloke!"

<sup>38</sup> Kitsiso ya pegwa mo mokgorong fa godimo ga gagwe ka mafoko a, "Yo ke Kgosi ya Bajuta."

<sup>39</sup> Mongwe wa dinokwane yo o neng a pegilwe go bapa nae a sotla a re, "Wa re o Mesia, a ga o ene? Itshupe ka go ipoloka le rona o re boloke."

<sup>40-41</sup> Mme senokwane se sengwe sa re, "A le Modimo ga o o boife, le fa o o swa? Re tshwanetse go swa ka ntlha ya ditiro tsa rona tse di bosula, mme monna yo ga a a dira sepe se se molato."

<sup>42</sup> Mme a re, "Jesu, o nkgopole fa o tsena mo Bogosing jwa gago!"

<sup>43</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, Tsatsi jeno o tlaa nna le nna kwa Paradaiseng ke go solofetsa ka boammaaruri.

### *Go swa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>44</sup> Mme ya bo e setse e le motshegare wa sethoboloko; ga nna lefifi mo lefatshing lotlhe selekanyo sa oura tse tharo, go fitlha ka nako ya boraro.

<sup>45</sup> Letsatsi la fifala, mme ka tshoganetso sesiro sa Tempele sa gagoga ka bogare.

<sup>46</sup> Mme Jesu a goa a re, "Rara, ke go neela mowa wa me." Mme ka mafoko ao a swa.

<sup>47</sup> Ya re molaodi wa masole a Se-Roma yo o neng a laola polao ya bone a bona se se diragetseng, a tlelwa ke poifo fa pele ga Modimo a re, "Ruri monna yo o ne a sena molato."

<sup>48</sup> Mme ya re bontsintsi jwa batho ba ba neng ba tsile go bona papolo ba bona Jesu a sule, ba boela magaeng ka kutlobotlhoko e kgolo.

<sup>49</sup> Mme ya re barutwa ba gagwe ba bona se se tla tlogang se direga ba goa ba re "Morena, a re ka lwa re tsile le dichaka."

### *Go fitlha ga ga Jesu*

<sup>50-52</sup> Mme monna mongwe yo o bidiwang Josefa, leloko la Kgotla Kgolo ya Sejuta, wa motse wa Arimathea mo Judea, a ya kwa go Pilatwe a mo kopa setopo sa ga Jesu. E ne e le monna yo o boifang Modimo yo o neng a ntse a lebeletse go tla ga Mesia ebile o ne a ise a ke a dumalane le maikaelelo le dikgato tsa baeteledipele ba bangwe ba Sejuta.

<sup>53</sup> Mme a folosa mmele wa ga Jesu a o phuthela ka letsela le le leele la lene mme a o baya mo lebitleng le lesa le le iseng le ke le dirisiwe, [le gabilwe mo lefikeng mo mhapheng wa thaba].

<sup>54</sup> Mo go ne ga diragala ka Labotlhano mo tshokologong ka letsatsi la iketleetsa yo Sabata.

<sup>55</sup> Mme ya re setopo se tsewa, basadi ba ba neng ba tswa Galalea ba se sala morago, ba se bona se tsenngwa mo phupung.

<sup>56</sup> Mme ba ya magaeng go ya go baakanya malao le ditlolo go dibela setopo; mme ya re ba fetsa ga bo go le Sabata. Hong ba itapolosa letsatsi leo lotlhe ka fa molaong wa Sejuta.

## 24

### *Go tsoga ga ga Jesu*

- <sup>1</sup> Erile go sa le mo mosong ka Tshipi ba tseela ditlolo tsa bone kwa phupung,  
<sup>2</sup> mme ba fitlhela lentšwe le legolo le le neng le khurumeditse phupu le hidikolotswe.  
<sup>3</sup> Jalo ba tsena mo teng, mme setopo sa ga Jesu sa bo se seyo.  
<sup>4</sup> Ba ema foo ba reregile ba akanya gore se ka bo se diragaletswe ke eng? Ka tshoganetso banna ba babedi ba iponatsa mo go bone, ba apere diaparo tse di tshweu di lakasela mo e leng gore matlho a bone a ne a kaloga.  
<sup>5</sup> Basadi ba bo ba tshogile thata mme ba obama fa pele ga bone. Mme banna ba ba botsa ba re, “Ke eng fa lo batla motshedi mo diphupung?”  
<sup>6-7</sup> Ga a yo fa! O rudile! A ga lo gakologelwe se o neng a se lo bolelela kwa Galalea gore Mesia o tshwanetse go okelwa mo nonofong ya batho ba ba bosula a bo a bapolwa mme a tsoge ka letsatsi la boraro?”  
<sup>8</sup> Mme ba gakologelwa,  
<sup>9</sup> ba sianela kwa Jerusalema go ya go bolelela barutwa ba gagwe ba ba lesome le bongwe le mongwe le mongwe se se diragetseng.  
<sup>10</sup> (Basadi ba ba neng ba ya kwa phupung e ne e le Marea Magatalena, Joana le Marea mmagwe Jakobe le ba bangwe ba le bantsinyana).  
<sup>11</sup> Mme polelo e ya utlwala eketse dinaane fela mo bathong, ba se ka ba e dumela.  
<sup>12</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, Petere a sianela kwa phupung go ya go bona. A obama a okomela mme a bona diphutho tse di senang sepe; a boela gae, a gakgamaletse se se diragetseng.

### *Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe kwa Emau*

- <sup>13</sup> Ka lone letsatsi leo, balatedi bangwe ba ga Jesu ba le babedi ba bo ba ya kwa motsaneng wa Emau; bokgakala jwa dimmaele di supa go tswa kwa Jerusalema.  
<sup>14</sup> Ya re ba ntse ba tsamaya ba bo ba bua; kaga loso lwa ga Jesu,  
<sup>15</sup> mme ka tshoganetso Jesu ka sebele a tla a tseisanya nabo tsela!  
<sup>16</sup> Mme ba se ka ba mo lemoga, gone Modimo o ne wa dira gore ba seka ba lemoga.  
<sup>17</sup> A ba raya a re, “Lo lebega o ka re lo tshotse kgang e tona ka ga sengwe. Lo tshotse kgang ka ga eng?” Ba ema go se kae ba tlhontse difatlhogo.  
<sup>18</sup> Mme mongwe wa bone, ebong Keleopase a fetola a re, “E tshwanetse ya bo e le wena fela mo Jerusalema yo o iseng o utlwalele dilo tse di gakgamatsang tse di diragetseng mo bekeng e e fetileng.”  
<sup>19</sup> Jesu a botsa a re, “Dilo di fe?” Ba re, “Dilo tse di dirageletseng Jesu, wa Monasara. E ne e le Moporofiti yo o neng a dira dikgakgamatso tse di leng thata go dumelwa ebile e le Moruti yo mogolo yo o neng a tlotlwa thata ke Modimo le batho.  
<sup>20</sup> Mme baperesiti ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba tumelo ya rona ba mo tshwara ba mo neela mmuso wa Se-Roma go atlholelwa loso, ba bo ba mmapola.  
<sup>21</sup> Re ne re solofetse gore e ne e le Mesia yo o galalelang yo o tsileng go golola Iseraele. Mme jaanong, mo godimo ga mo gotlhe mo go diragetseng mo malatsing a mararo a a fetileng,  
<sup>22-23</sup> basadi bangwe ba setlhopha sa rona sa balatedi ba gagwe ba ne ba le kwa phupung phakela thata mme ba boa ka polelo e e hakgamatsang e e reng setopo sa gagwe ga seyo, le gore ba bonye baengele gone ba ba ba boleletseng gore Jesu o a tshela!  
<sup>24</sup> Bangwe ba rona ba ne ba sianela teng go ya go bona, mme ka boammaaruri jo bo tletseng setopo sa ga Jesu sa bo se seyo, fela jaaka basadi ba boletse.”  
<sup>25</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Lo dieleele go le kae? A batho ba ba dieleele! Lo palelwa ke go dumela se baporofiti ba se kwadileng mo dikwalong!”



<sup>26</sup> A ga go a tlhalosiwa pele ke baporofiti gore Mesia o tlaa bogela dilo tse tsotlhe pele ga a tsena mo kgalalelong ya Gagwe!”

<sup>27</sup> Mme a ba phuthololela mafoko ka go latelana ga one mo dikwalong tsa baporofiti, a simolola ka lokwalo lwa Genesese mme a tsamaya le dikwalo tse dingwe, a tlhalosa gore mafoko a ne a raya eng le gore a ne a bua kaga gagwe.

<sup>28</sup> Ka nako e ba ne ba atamela Emau kwa ba neng ba ya teng. Jesu a dira jaaka o ka re o santse a fetela kwa pele,

<sup>29</sup> mme ba mo kopa go lala nabo, ka nako e ne e setse e fetile. Jalo a ya lwapeng nabo.

<sup>30</sup> Mme ya re ba nna fa fatshe ba a ja, a kopela dijo tshegofatso mo Modimong mme a tsaya senkgwe se sennye a se ngathoganya a se ba naya,

<sup>31</sup> ka bonako matlho a bone a bulega mme ba mo lemoga! mme ka sone sebaka se a nyelela.

<sup>32</sup> Ba simolola go bolelelana ka fa dipelo tsa bone di tlhotlhelesegileng ka teng fa a bua le bone a tlhalosa dikwalo fa ba ntse ba tsamaya mo tseleng.

<sup>33-34</sup> Fela ka yone nako eo ba nanoga ba boela kwa Jerusalema, kwa barutwa ba ba lesome le motso le balatedi ba bangwe ba ga Jesu ba neng ba ba dumedisa ka mafoko a, “Ruri Morena o tsogile. O iponaditse mo go Petere!”

<sup>35</sup> Mme ba babedi ba ba tswang Emau ba bolela ka fa Jesu a iponaditseng mo go bone ka teng fa a ngathoganya senkgwe.

<sup>36</sup> Mme ya re ba sa ntse ba bua ka gone, ka tshoganetso Jesu a bo a setse a eme foo mo gare ga bone, a ba dumedisa!

<sup>37</sup> Mme botlhe ba bo ba tshogile thata, ba gopola gore ba bona sepoko.

<sup>38</sup> A ba botsa a re, “Lo tshositswe ke eng? Ke eng fa lo belaela gore a ruri ke Nna?”

<sup>39</sup> “Lebelelang dinao tsa me! Lo ka bona gore ke nna ka sebele. Nkamang gore lo tlhomamise sentle gore ga ke sepoko! Gonne dipoko ga di na mebele, jaaka lo bona nna ke na le one.”

<sup>40</sup> Mme ya re a bua jaana, a tsholetsa diatla gore ba bone [dipadi tsa dipekere] mo diatleng tsa gagwe, a ba a ba kaela dintho mo dinaong tsa gagwe.

<sup>41</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo ba nna foo ba sa itse gore ba ka reng, ba tletse boitumelo le pelaelo. Mme a ba botsa a re, “A lo na le sengwe se se jewang fano?”

<sup>42</sup> Ba mo naya setoki sa tlhapi e e besitsweng.

<sup>43</sup> Mme a e ja ba mo lebeletse.

<sup>44</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Mafoko a, ke ona a ke kileng ka a bua le lona ke santse ke na le lona fa dilo tsotlhe di na le go diragala, ebong tse di kwadilweng mo molaong wa ga Moshe, le mo baporofiting le mo dipesalemeng, kaga me.”

<sup>45</sup> Hong a rarabolola tlhaloganyo ya bone, gore ba tlhaloganye dikwalo.

<sup>46</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Go kwadilwe jaana, fa ene Keresete a tla swa jalo, mme a ba a tsoga mo losong ka letsatsi la boraro;

<sup>47</sup> le gore go rerelwe merafe yotlhe boikotlhao jwa dibe ka leina la gagwe, go simolola mo Jerusalema.

<sup>48</sup> “Lona lo basupi ba dilo tse.

<sup>49</sup> Mme, bonang, ke tlisa polelo ya tsholofetso ya ga Rre mo go lona: mme lo name lo sa diegile mo motseng wa Jerusalema, go tlo go tsamaye lo amogele nonofo e e tswang kwa godimo.”

<sup>50</sup> Mme a ba etelela pele ba ya go fitlha go lebagana le Bethania; mme a choletsa mabogo a gagwe, a ba segofatsa.

<sup>51</sup> Mme ga diragala ya re a sa ntse a ba segofatsa, a kgaogana nabo, mme a tsholelediwa kwa legodimong.

*Jesu o boela legodimong*

<sup>52</sup> Mme ba mo obamela; mme ba boela kwa Jerusalema ka boitumelo jo bogolo,  
<sup>53</sup> mme ba tlhola ba ntse ba le mo tempeleng ka gale, ba baka Modimo.

## Johane

### *Modimo jaaka Lefoko*

<sup>1-2</sup> Erile pele ga tlholego ya dilo tshotlhe, Keresete a bo a ntse a le teng le Modimo. Ga a bolo go nna a tshela mme a le Modimo ka sebele.

<sup>3</sup> O tlhodile sengwe le sengwe se se leng teng, ga gona sepe se se tshelang se se sa tlholwang ke ene.

<sup>4</sup> Botshelo jo bo sa khutleng bo mo go ene, mme botshelo jo bo naya batho lesedi.

<sup>5</sup> Botshelo jwa gagwe ke lesedi le le phatsimang mo lefifing, mme lefifi ga le kake la tima lesedi.

<sup>6-7</sup> Modimo o ne wa roma Johane wa Mokolobetsi e le mosupi wa gore Jesu Keresete ke lesedi la Boammaaruri.

<sup>8</sup> Johane e ne e se lesedi ka boene; o ne a le mosupi wa lone fela.

<sup>9</sup> Moragonyana, yo e leng ene lesedi la boammaaruri a goroga go tla go phatsima mo go mongwe le mongwe yo o tlang mo lefatsheng.

<sup>10</sup> Mme le fa tota a dirile lefatshe, lefatshe ga le a ka la mo itse fa a sena go tla.

<sup>11-12</sup> Le fa e le mo lefatsheng la ga gabo le mo go ba ga gabo ebong Bajuta, ga a a ka a amogelesega. Ba se kae fela ba ne ba mo amogela. Mme botlhe ba ba neng ba mo amogela, o ne a ba naya tshiamelo ya go nna bana ba Modimo. Gotlhe mo ba neng ba tlhoka go go dira, e ne e le go mo ikanya gore a ba boloke.

<sup>13</sup> Botlhe ba ba dumelang se, ba tsalwa sesha eseng ga senama mo go tswang mo thatong ya motho kgotsa leano; mme go tswa mo go rateng ga Modimo.

<sup>14</sup> Mme Keresete a nna motho mme a nna mo lefatsheng mo gare ga rona a tletse lorato lwa boitshwarelo le boammaaruri. Bangwe ba rona ba bonye kgalalelo ya gagwe; kgalalelo ya Morwa yo o esi wa ga Rara wa Legodimo!

<sup>15</sup> Johane a mo supegetsa batho, a bolelela batho ba le bantsintsi a re, "Yo ke ene yo ke neng ka bua ka ga gagwe ke re, 'Mongwe o e tla yo o mphetang go menaganye; gonne ga a bolo go nna pele ga ke tsalwa.'"

<sup>16</sup> Rotlhe re amogetse mahumo a a tswang mo mathogonolong a gagwe a o a re lereditse, letlhogonolo mo godimo ga letlhogonolo go koegilwe mo go rona!

<sup>17</sup> Gonne Moshe o re neetse molao fela o o nang le maikaelelo a a thata go tshegediwa, le tshiamo e e senang kutlwelobotlhoko, fa Jesu Keresete ene a re lereditse lorato le boitshwarelo.

<sup>18</sup> Ga go na ope yo tota o kileng a bona Modimo ka matlho, fa e se Morwawe fela a le esi yo o mmonyeng, gonne ke mopati wa ga Rara ebile o re boleletse gotlhe ka ga Ene.

### *Johane o tlhalosa go tla ga ga Jesu*

<sup>19</sup> Baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba roma baperesiti le bathusi ba bone go tsweng kwa Jerusalema go botsa Johane gore a o ne a ipitsa Mesia.

<sup>20</sup> Mme a gana mo go senang gotwe sepe. A re, "Ga ke Keresete."

<sup>21</sup> Mme ba mmotsa ba re, "Go siame, jaanong o mang? A o Elija?" A fetola a re, "Nnyaa." "A o moporofiti?" "Nnyaa."

<sup>22</sup> "Jaanong o mang? Re bolelele gore re tle re kgone go neela ba ba re romileng karabo. Wa reng fa o ikarabela?"

<sup>23</sup> A fetola a re, "Ke lentswe le le tswang mo sekakeng se se senang sepe, ke goa fela jaaka Isaia a porofitile a re, 'ipaakanyetseng go tla go Morena.'"

<sup>24-25</sup> Mme ba ba neng ba romilwe ke Bafarasai ba mmotsa ba re, "Fa o se Mesia kgotsa Elija kgotsa moporofiti, o tsaya kae tetlelelo ya go kolobetsa?"

<sup>26</sup> Johane a ba raya a re, “Ke kolobetsa fela ka metsi, mme mo gare ga bontsintsi jwa batho, go na le mongwe yo lo iseng lo ke lo rakane nae.

<sup>27</sup> Yo o tlaa tlogang a simolola tirelo-Modimo mo go lona, mme ga ke a lekana go nna le fa e le lekgoba la gagwe.”

<sup>28</sup> Tiragalo e e ne ya diragala kwa Bethania, motse o o ka fa ntlheng e nngwe ya Noka ya Jorodane kwa Johane o neng a kolobetsa teng.

<sup>29</sup> Letsatsi le le latelang Johane a bona Jesu a tla ntlheng ya gagwe mme a re, “Bonang! Kwana ya Modimo e e tlosang boleo jwa lefatshe!

<sup>30</sup> Ke ene yo ke neng ke bua ka ga gagwe ke re, ‘Monna yo o mphetang thata o tlaa tloga a tla ka bofefo, yo o sa bolong go nna pele ga me!’

<sup>31</sup> Ke ne ke sa itse gore ke ene, mme ke fano ke kolobetsa ka metse gore ke mo supe mo chabeng ya Iseraele.”

<sup>32</sup> Mme Johane a bolela ka go bona Mowa O O Boitshepo o fologela mo go Jesu o le mo setshwa-nong sa lephoi o tswa kwa legodimong.

<sup>33</sup> Gape Johane a re, “Ke ne ke sa itse gore ke ene, mme erile ka nako e Modimo o neng o nthoma ka yone go tla go kolobetsa wa re, ‘Fa o bona Mowa O O Boitshepo o fologa o nna mo mongweng, ke ene yo o mmatlang. Ke ene yo o kolobetsang ka Mowa O O Boitshepo.’

<sup>34</sup> Ke bonye go diragala mo monneng yo, mme ke sone se ke supang gore ke Morwa Modimo.”

### *Barutwa ba ntlha ba ga Jesu*

<sup>35</sup> Letsatsi le le latelang fa Johane a eme le barutwa ba bangwe ba le babedi,

<sup>36</sup> Jesu a feta gautshwane le bone. Johane a mo leba thata mme a bua a re, “Bonang Kwana ya Modimo!”

<sup>37</sup> Mme barutwa ba babedi ba ga Johane ba retologa ba sala Jesu morago!

<sup>38</sup> Jesu a retologa a ba bona ba mo setse morago. Mme a ba botsa a re, “Lo batlang?” Ba mo raya ba re, “Rra, o nna kae?”

<sup>39</sup> A ba raya a re, “Tlang lo bone.” Mme ba ya le ene kwa a neng a nna teng mme ba nna nae lobaka lo e neng e ka nna go simologa nako ya bone mo tshokologong go fitlhelela go nna lotlatlana.

<sup>40</sup> (Mongwe wa banna ba e ne e le Anderea Monnaa Simone Petoro).

<sup>41</sup> Mme Anderea a ya go senka Petoro mogolowe a mo raya a re, “Re bonye Mesia.”

<sup>42</sup> Mme a isa Petoro kwa go Jesu. Jesu a tlhoma Petoro matlho le mogopolo ka lobakanyana mme a re, “O Simone, morwa Johane, mme o tlaa bidiwa Petoro, ke gore Lefika!”

<sup>43</sup> Letsatsi le le latelang Jesu a ikaelela go ya Galalea. Mme bona Filipino a mo raya a re, “Ntshala morago.”

<sup>44</sup> Filipino a ya go senka Nathaniele mme a mo raya a re, “Re bonye Mesia! Ene tota motho yo Moshe le baporofiti ba boletseng ka ga gagwe! Leina la gagwe ke Jesu, morwa Josefe yo o tswang Nasaretha!”

<sup>45</sup> Nathaniele a hakgamala a re.

<sup>46</sup> “Kwa Nasaretha! a gona le sengwe se se siameng se se ka tswang teng?” Filipino a re, “Tla fela o iponele.”

<sup>47</sup> Ya re ba atamela Jesu a re, “Monna yo o ikanyegang ke yo o e tla, Moiseraele wa boammaaruri.”

<sup>48</sup> Nathaniele a re, “O nkitsile jang?” Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Erile o le ka fa tlase ga setlhare sa mofeige, Filipino a ise a go bone, ke ne ke go bona.”

<sup>49</sup> Nathaniele a fetola a re, “Rra, O Morwa Modimo, Kgosi ya Iseraele!”

<sup>50</sup> Jesu a mmotsa a re, “A o dumela gotlhe mo fela ka gore ke go boleetse gore ke ne ka go bona ka fa tlase ga setlhare sa mofeige? O tlaa bona ditshupo tse dikgolo go na le tse.

<sup>51</sup> O tlaa bo o bone le legodimo le atlhamologa le baengele ba Modimo ba boaboela ba tla kwa go nna, Monna wa kgalalelo.”

## 2

### *Jesu o fetola metsi mofine*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile morago ga malatsi a mabedi, mmaagwe Jesu o ne a le molalediwa mo lenyalong kwa motseng wa Kana mo Galalea,

<sup>2</sup> mme Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe le bone ba ne ba laleditswe.

<sup>3</sup> Mofine wa fela go sa ntse go itumelwa, mme mmaagwe Jesu a tla kwa go ene go mmolelela ka mathata a.

<sup>4</sup> Mme Jesu a mo fetola a re, “Ga nkake ka go thusa jaanong jaana ga e ise e be e nne nako ya me ya go dira dikgagamatso.”

<sup>5</sup> Mme mmaagwe a raya batlhanka a re, “Dirang sengwe le sengwe se a se lo bolelelang.”

<sup>6</sup> Dinkgwana tsa metse di le thataro tse di dirilweng ka lentswe, tsa bo di le foo; di ne di dirisiwa kafa mokgweng wa Sejuta wa mediro mme nngwe le nngwe ya tsone e ne e ka tshela diemere di ka nna masome a le mabedi kgotsa a le mararo.

<sup>7-8</sup> Mme Jesu a raya batlhanka a re, ba di tlatse metsi go fitlhelela metsi a nna mo mosetlhong o o kwa godimo. Erile go sena go dirwa jalo a re, “Gang mo go tsone lo ise kwa go motsamaisi wa modiro.”

<sup>9</sup> Erile motsamaisi wa mediro a leka metsi mo ganong a jaanong a neng a fetogile mofine, a sa itse gore o ne o tswa kae (lefa tota batlhanka bone ba ne ba itse), a bitsa monyadi a re,

<sup>10</sup> “Se ke seno se se gaggamatsang! Wena o farologanye le batho ba bangwe! Motho yo o amogelang balalediwa o tle a dirise mofine o o monate pele, mme e re morago fa mongwe le mongwe a kgotshe a sa tlhole a kgathala, mme a lere mofine o o seng monate. Mme wena o beetse lobaka lono lwa bofelo mofine o o monate.”

<sup>11</sup> Kgagamatso e e ne ya dirwa mo Kana wa Galalea e le sesupo sa ntlha sa ga Jesu mo pontsheng sa nonofo ya legodimo e a romilweng go tla go e supa. Mme barutwa ba gagwe ba dumela tota gore ke Mesia.

### *Jesu o leleka barekisi mo tempeleng*

<sup>12</sup> Erile morago ga lenyalo a ya Kaperenama go ya go nna teng malatsinyana le mmaagwe, le bomonnawe le barutwa.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ya bo e le lobaka lwa Tlolaganyo ya Sejuta ya ngwaga le ngwaga, mme Jesu a ya Jerusalema.

<sup>14</sup> Mme a bona mo patlelong ya Tempele barekisi ba rekisa dikgomo, dinku le maphoi e le ga ditlhabelo, le baananyi ba madi ba le ka fa morago ga mabati a go ananyediwang mo go one.

<sup>15</sup> Erile Jesu a bona go dirwa jalo a loga seiteo sa megala, a ba lelekela kwa ntle le dinku le dipelesa, a gasagasa madi a baananyi mo bodilong, a pitikolola ditafole tsa bone!

<sup>16</sup> Hong ya re a ya kwa banneng ba ba rekisang maphoi a ba raya a re, “Ntshang dilo tse fa. Se fetoleng Ntlo ya ga Rre ntlo ya marekisetso!”

<sup>17</sup> Mme barutwa ba gagwe ba gakologelwa seporofeto se se mo dikwalong se se reng, “Tlhoafalelo ya ntlo ya Modimo e tlaa nna tirololo ya me.”



<sup>18</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba mmotsa ba re, “O tsaya kae tetelelo ya go ba lelekela kwa ntle? Fa e le gore tetelelo e o e newa ke Modimo, re bontshe kgakgamatso e e go supelang.”

<sup>19</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Go siame se ke kgakgamatso e ke tlaa e lo direlang: Senyang kago e mme e tlaa re mo malatsing a le mararo ke e tsose!”

<sup>20</sup> Ba gakgamala ba re, “Wa reng! go tsere dingwaga di le masome a mane le borataro go aga Tempele e, mme wena wa re o ka e aga mo malatsing a le mararo?”

<sup>21</sup> Mme ka “Kago e” o ne a raya mmele wa gagwe.

<sup>22</sup> Erile a sena go rula, barutwa ba gakologelwa fa a kile a bua jalo mme ba lemoga gore se a neng a se bua o ne a se ntsha mo dikwalong, se ne se raya ene ka sebele, le gore gotlhe go diragetse ka boammaaruri!

<sup>23</sup> Ka ntlha ya dikgakgamatso tse a di dirileng kwa Jerusalema go le moletlo wa Tlologanyo, batho ba le bantsi ba dumela gore e ne e le ene Mesia tota.

<sup>24-25</sup> Mme Jesu a seka a ba ikanya ka gore o ne a itse motho le tlhologanyo ya gagwe. O ne a sa tlhoke gore le fa e le mang o ka mmolelela gore tlholego ya motho e fetoga fetoga jang!

### 3

#### *Jesu o ruta Nikodemo*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme ya re bosigo bongwe morago ga lotlatlana, moeteledipele wa tumelo ya Sejuta yo o bidiwang Nikodemo, wa leloko la phuthego ya Bafarasai, a tla go kopa Jesu thuso. A re, “Rra, rotlhe re itse gore Modimo o go romile go tla go re ruta. Dikgakgamatso tsa gago di supa ka botlalo gore o romilwe ke Modimo.”

<sup>3</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Ka tlhoafalo yotlhe e ke nang nayo ke go bolelela se: fa o sa tsalwe sesha, ga o kake wa tsena mo Bogosing jwa Modimo.”

<sup>4</sup> Mme Nikodemo a gakgamala a re, “Ke tsalwe gape! O rayang? Motho e ka re e le mogolo o ka boela jang mo sebopelelong sa ga mmaagwe gore a tsalwe gape?”

<sup>5</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Se ke se go bolelelang ka tlhoafalo ke se: kwa ntle ga gore motho a tsalwe ka metsi le ka mowa ga a ka ke a tsena mo Bogosing jwa Modimo.

<sup>6</sup> Batho ba ka tsala batho ba bangwe fela, mme Mowa O O Boitshepo o naya botshelo jo boshajwa jo bo tswang legodimong.

<sup>7</sup> Jalo he, o se gakgamalele go bua ga me fa ke re o tshwanetse go tsalwa gape!

<sup>8</sup> Fela jaaka o ka utlwa phefo mme o ka seka wa bolela kwa e tswang teng kgotsa kwa e tlaa fokelang teng gape, Mowa o ntse fela jalo. Ga re itse gore o tlaa neela mang botshelo jo, jo bo tswang legodimong.”

<sup>9</sup> Mme Nikodemo a mmotsa a re, “O rayang?”

<sup>10-11</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “O moruti wa Bajuta yo o tlotlegang, mme a ga o ise o tlhologanye dilo tse? Ke go bolelela se ke se itseng e bile ke se bonye, mme le fa go ntse jalo ga o ise o ntumele.

<sup>12</sup> Mme fa o sa ntumele fa ke go bolelela ka ga dilo tse di diragalang fano mo bathong, o ka dumela jang fa ke go bolelela ka tse di diragalang kwa legodimong?

<sup>13</sup> Gonne ke nna fela, Morwa Motho, yo ke tsileng mo lefatsheng mme ke tlaa boela kwa legodimong gape.

<sup>14</sup> “Mme fela jaaka Moshe a ne a tsholetsa setshwantsho sa noga ya kgotlho mo mopakong, le nna ke tshwanetse go tsholediswa fela jalo mo mopakong.

<sup>15</sup> Gore le fa e le mang yo o dumelang mo go nna a tle a bone botshelo jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>16</sup> Gonne Modimo o ratile lefatshe mo go kalokalo mo o neng wa ntsha Morwa One a le esi gore le fa e le mang yo o dumelang mo go ene a seka a nyelela mme a bone botshelo jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>17</sup> Modimo ga o wa ka wa romela Morwa One go atlhola lefatshe, fa e se go le boloka.

<sup>18</sup> “Ga go na tshekiso ya bosakhutleng e e emetseng ba ba mo ikanyang go ba boloka. Mme ba ba sa mo ikanyeng ba setse ba sekisitswe ebile ba athotswe ka ntlha ya go sa dumeleng mo go morwa Modimo yo o esi.

<sup>19</sup> Katlholo ya bone e itsetsepitse mo boammaaruring jo: gore Lesedi le le tswang kwa legodimong le tsile mo lefatsheng, mme ba rata lefifi go gaisa Lesedi, gonne ditiro tsa bone di ne di le bosula.

<sup>20</sup> Ba ila Lesedi la legodimo gonne ba ne ba batla go leofa mo lefifing. Ba nna kgakala le Lesedi leo gonne ba ne ba tshaba gore dibe tsa bone di tlaa bewa mo pontsheng, mme ba otlhaiwe.

<sup>21</sup> Mme ba ba dirang tshiamo, ba tla ka boitumelo mo Leseding gore mongwe le mongwe a bone gore ba dira se Modimo o batlang ba se dira.”

### *Johane o tthalosa ka ga Jesu*

<sup>22</sup> Erile morago, Jesu le barutwa ba gagwe ba tswa mo Jerusalema mme ba nna ka lobakanyana mo Judea ba kolobetsa teng.

<sup>23-24</sup> Ka nako e, Johane wa Mokolobetsi o ne a ise a tsenngwe mo kgolegelong. O ne a kolobetsa kwa Ainona gaufi le Salema, gonne go ne go na le metsi a mantshi teng.

<sup>25</sup> Letsatsi lengwe mongwe a simolola go ngangisa barutwa ba ga Johane a ba bolelela gore kolobetso ya ga Jesu ke yone fela e e botoka.

<sup>26</sup> Hong ba tla kwa go Johane ba mo raya ba re, “Rra, monna yo o neng o na nae ka kwa moseja ga Noka ya Jorodane, yo o neng wa re ke Mesia, le ene o a kolobetsa, mme mongwe le mongwe o ya teng mo boemong jwa go tla kwano go rona.”

<sup>27</sup> Johane a fetola a re, “Modimo kwa legodimong o tlhoma tiro ya mongwe le mongwe.

<sup>28</sup> Tiro ya me ke go betlela monna yoo tsela gore mongwe le mongwe a tle a ye kwa go ene. Le lona tota lo itse ka fa ke lo boleletseng sentle ka teng gore ga ke Mesia. Ke fano go mmaakanyetsa tsela, ke gone gotlhe.

<sup>29</sup> Ka tlwaelo bontsintsi bo ya kwa go se se gapang maikutlo, monyadiwa o ya kwa monyadi o teng! Ditsala tsa monyadi di itumela nae. Ke tsala ya monyadi, mme ke tletse boitumelo mo tsweleng pele ya gagwe.

<sup>30</sup> O tshwanetse go tlotlega thata, mme nna ke tshwanetse go ngotlafala thata.

<sup>31</sup> O tswa legodimong ebile o mogolo mo go mongwe le mongwe. Nna ke wa lefatshe, mme tlhologanyo ya me e lekaganyeditswe mo dilong tsa lefatshe fela.

<sup>32</sup> O bolela se a se bonyeng le se a se utlwileng, mme ke ba se kae fela ba ba dumelang se a se ba bolelelang!

<sup>33-34</sup> “Ba ba mo dumelang ba bona gore Modimo ke motswedi wa boammaaruri. Gonne yo, yo o romilweng ke Modimo, ebile o bua mafoko a Modimo, gonne Mowa wa Modimo o mo go ene mo go senang selekanyo.

<sup>35</sup> Rara o rata monna yo gonne ke Morwae, mme Modimo o mo neile sengwe le sengwe se se leng teng.

<sup>36</sup> Mme botlhe ba ba dumelang Morwa Modimo go ba boloka, ba na le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng; ba ba sa mo dumeleng ebile ba sa mo reetse ga ba kitla ba bona legodimo, mme bogale jwa Modimo bo ntse mo go bone.”

## 4

### *Jesu o bua le mosadi wa Mosamarea*

<sup>1-2</sup> Erile Morena a itse gore Bafarasai ba utlwile kaga bontsintsi jo bo yang kwa go ene go na le kwa go Johane go kolobediwa le go nna barutwa ba gagwe (ntswa Jesu ene ka boene a ne a sa ba kolobetse, go ne go kolobetsa barutwa ba gagwe).

<sup>3</sup> A tswa mo Judea mme a boela kwa kgaolong ya Galalea.

<sup>4</sup> Mme a tshwanelwa ke go ralala Samaria a le mo tseleng.

<sup>5-6</sup> Mme erile motshegare wa sethoboloko, fa a atamela motse wa Sikara, a goroga fa Sedibeng sa ga Jakobe se se neng se le mo setsheng sa lefatshe se Jakobe a neng a se neile morwawe Josefe. Jesu o ne a lapisitswe ke go tsamaya mo mogoteng wa letsatsi sekgala se se leele, hong a nna fa thoko ga sediba a lapile thata.

<sup>7</sup> Mme ka bofefe ga tla mosadi wa Mosamaria a tla go ga metsi, mme Jesu a mo kopa metse a go nwa.

<sup>8</sup> O ne a le nosi ka nako eo, barutwa ba gagwe ba ile kwa motseng go reka dijo.

<sup>9</sup> Mosadi a gakgamala gore a Mojuta o ka kopa “Mosamaria yo o nyatsegang” sengwe, ka tlwaelo ba ne ba sa buisanye! Mme a bua kaga selo se le Jesu.

<sup>10</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Fa o ne o itsile gore Modimo o go tsholetse neo e e gakgamatsang jang, le gore ke nna mang, o kabo o nkopile metse a botshelo!”

<sup>11</sup> Mme mosadi a re, “Ga o na segelelo, le gone sediba se se boteng thata! O ne o tlaa tsaya kae metse a botshelo?”

<sup>12</sup> Kwa ntle ga moo, a o mogolo mo go rraarona mogolwagolwane Jakobe? O ka mpha metse a a botoka jang go na le a Jakobe le bo morwawe le dikgomo tsa bone di a noleng ka boitumelo?”

<sup>13</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora ka bofefe fa ba sena go nwa metsi a. A ke a ba nayang, a nna motswedi wa bosakhutleng mo go bone.

<sup>14</sup> Mme metsi a. A ke a motswedi o o ba nose-tsang ka metlha ka botshelo jo bo sa khutleng.”

<sup>15</sup> Mme mosadi a mo raya a re, “Tswee-tswée rra, nnosa metsi ao! Hong ga ke na go tlhola ke nyorwa gape, le fa e le go tsamaya mosepele o moleele o wa go tla go ga metse fano malatsi otlhe.”

<sup>16</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Tsamaya o ye go tla le monna wa gago.”

<sup>17-18</sup> Mme mosadi a mo fetola a re, “Kana ga ke a nyalwa.” Jesu a re, “O bua boammaaruri Ka gore o kile wa nna le banna ba le batlhano, mme monna yo o nnang le ene gompiano jaana ga a go nyala.”

<sup>19</sup> Mme mosadi a mo raya a re, “Rra, o tshwa-netse wa bo o le moporofiti.

<sup>20</sup> Mme he, mpolelela, ke eng fa lona Bajuta lo re Jerusalema ke lone fela lefelo la kobamelo-Modimo, fa rona Basamaria re re ke fano [mo Thabeng ya Gerasime] kwa borraa-rona mogolwagolwane ba neng ba obamela teng?”

<sup>21-24</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Nako e e tla, mma, fa re tlaa bong re sa tlhole re tshwenyega ka gore a re obamela Rara fano kgotsa mo Jerusalema. Gonne ga go mo go reng re obamela kae, fa e se gore re obama jang, ebong gore a kobamelo ya rona ke ya semowa le ya boammaaruri? A re na le thuso ya Mowa O O Boitshepo? Gonne Modimo ke Mowa, jalo re tshwanetse go nna le thuso ya one go o obamela jaaka re tshwanetse. Rara o batla one mofuta o wa kobamelo mo go rona. Mme lona Basamaria lo itse go se kae fela kaga gagwe, lo obamela ka bofofu fa rona Bajuta re itse gotlhe kaga gagwe, gonne poloko e tla mo lefatsheng ka Bajuta.”

<sup>25</sup> Mosadi a re, “Go siame, le fa go ntse jalo ke itse gore Mesia o tlaa tla, yo ba mmitsang Keresete, mme fa a tla o tlaa re tlhalosetsa sengwe le sengwe.”

<sup>26</sup> Hong Jesu a mo raya a re, “Ke nna Mesia!”

<sup>27</sup> Mme erile gone foo fela barutwa ba gagwe ba goroga. Ba gakgamalela go mmona a bua le mosadi, mme le fa e le ope wa bone a se ka a mmotsa gore ke eng.

<sup>28-29</sup> Mme mosadi a tsamaya a tlogela nkgwana ya gagwe ya metsi fa thoko ga sediba a boela kwa motseng mme a feta a bolelela mongwe le mongwe jaana, “Tlang lo bone monna yo o mpoleletseng sengwe le sengwe se ke neng ke tshela ke se dira! A e ka ne e le ene Mesia?”

<sup>30</sup> Mme batho ba motse ba tla ba tsositse modumo ba ya go mmona.

<sup>31</sup> Erile ka lobakanyana fa mosadi a sa ntse a ile go bolelela batho kwa motseng, barutwa ba sala ba leka go kgothaletsa Jesu go ja.

<sup>32</sup> Mme Jesu a ba fetola a re, “Nnyaa, ke na le dijo tse lo sa itseng kaga tsone.”

<sup>33</sup> Mme barutwa ba botsanya ba re, “Yo o di mo lereditseng ke mang?”

<sup>34</sup> Mme Jesu a ba tlhalosetsa jaana a re: “Dikotla tsa me di mo go direng go rata ga Modimo o o nthomileng, le mo go fetseng tiro ya One.

<sup>35</sup> A lo gopola gore tiro ya thobo ga e na go simolola go fitlhelela selemo se fela mo dikgweding tse nne go simolola jaanong jaana? Lebang mo tikologong! Masimo a magolo a e leng mewa ya batho, a simolola go butswa mo tikologong yotlhe ya rona, ebile a setse a ka rojwa.

<sup>36</sup> Barobi ba tlaa duelwa tuelo e ntle, mme ba tlaa phuthela mewa e e bolokwang mo difalaneng tsa legodimo! Ke boitumelo jo bogolo jang jo bo letileng mojadi le morobi!

<sup>37</sup> Gonne ke boammaaruri gore mongwe o a jala mme yo mongwe o a roba.

<sup>38</sup> Ke lo romile go roba kwa lo sa jalang teng; ba bangwe ba dirile tiro ya bone mme lona lwa amogela thobo.”

### *Batho ba Samarea ba dumela mo go Jesu*

<sup>39</sup> Batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang mo motseng wa Samarea, ba dumela gore ke Mesia ka ntlha ya polelo ya mosadi e e reng, “O mpoleletse sengwe le sengwe se ke neng ke aga ke se dira!”

<sup>40-41</sup> Erile ba ya go mmona kwa sedibeng, ba feta ba mo kopa go ya go nna mo motseng wa bone; mme a dira jalo, a nna malatsi a le mabedi, a a neng a lekanye ba le bantsi go dumela mo go ene ba sena go mo utlwa.

<sup>42</sup> Mme ba raya mosadi ba re, “Jaanong re a dumela gonne re mo ikutlwetse, e seng fela ka ntlha ya se wena o se re boleletseng. Ke ene tota Mmoloki wa lefatshe.”

<sup>43-44</sup> Erile a sena go nna malatsi a mabedi, a ya Galalea fela jaaka a ne a tle a re, “Moporofiti o tlotlega gongwe le gongwe fa e se fela mo lefatsheng la ga gabo!”

<sup>45</sup> Mme Bagalalea ba feta ba mo amogela sentle ka diatla tsoo pedi gonne ba ne ba le mo Jerusalema ka moletlo wa Tlolaganyo le gore ba ne ba bonye dikgakgamatso dingwe tsa gagwe.

### *Jesu o fodisa lekawana la motlhanka wa kgosi*

<sup>46-47</sup> Mo lobakeng lwa loeto lwa gagwe a raletse Galalea, o ne a goroga mo motseng wa Kana kwa a neng a kile a fetola metsi mofine teng. Erile a sale teng koo, monna mongwe mo motseng wa Kaperenama, yo e neng e le kgosana, yo morwawe o neng a lwala thata, a utlwa gore Jesu o boile kwa Judea jaanong o mo Galalea. Monna yo a ya kwa Kana, a fitlhela Jesu, mme a kopa gore a ye le ene kwa Kaperenama go ya go fodisa morwawe yo a neng a le fa gare ga loso le botshelo.

<sup>48</sup> Mme Jesu a mmotsa a re, “A ga gona ope wa lona yo o dumelang mo go nna fa e se ke tselela ka go dira dikgakgamatso?”

<sup>49</sup> Kgosana ya mo rapela ya re, “Rra, tswee-tswee itlhaganele pele ngwanake o a swa.”

<sup>50</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Boela kwa gae. Morwao o fodile!” Mme kgosana ya dumela Jesu ya boela kwa gae.

<sup>51</sup> Mme ya re fa a sale mo tseleng, bangwe ba batlhanka ba gagwe ba mo rakantsha ka mafoko a a reng sengwe le sengwe se siame, morwao o namologile mo bolwetseng.

<sup>52</sup> A ba botsa gore mosimanyana o sale a simolola go ikutlwa botoka leng? Mme ba mo fetola ba re, “Erile maabane mo tshokologong nako e ka nna ya bongwe, letshoroma la gagwe la bo le nyelela!”

<sup>53</sup> Hong rraagwe a lemoga gore e ne e le ka lone lobaka lo Jesu a neng a mo raya a re, "Morwao o fodile." Mme Kgosana le bantlo ya gagwe ba dumela gore Jesu ke Mesia.

<sup>54</sup> Se e ne e le kgakgamatso ya bobedi mo Ga-lalea morago ga go boa ga ga Jesu kwa Judea.

## 5

### *Jesu o fodisa molwetse kwa Bethesaida*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile morago ga mo o Jesu a boela kwa Jerusalema ka ntlha ya letsatsi lengwe la malatsi a boikhutso a tumelo ya Sejuta.

<sup>2</sup> Mo mo-tseng, gaufi le kgoro ya dinku go ne go na le Lekadiba ja Betheseda le na le maobo a le matlhano.

<sup>3</sup> Bontsintsi jwa batho ba ba lwalang, ba ba tlho-tsang, ba ba foufetseng, kgotsa ba ba suleng mefama ba ne ba ntse mo maobong ba letetse go fetlhega ga metsi,

<sup>4</sup> gonne moengele wa Morena o ne a tle a tle go fetlha metsi, mme motho wa ntlha go tlolela mo teng o ne a fodisiwa.

<sup>5</sup> Mongwe wa banna ba ba neng ba namaletse gone foo, o ne a sa bolo go lwala mo dingwageng di le masome mararo le bofera bobedi.

<sup>6</sup> Erile fa Jesu a mmona ebile a itse lobaka lo a saleng a lwala ka lone a mmotsa a re, "A o batla go fola?"

<sup>7</sup> Mme monna yo o lwalang a re, "Ga ke kgone, ka gore ga ke na ope yo o ntsenyang mo lekadibeng ka nako ya phetlho ya metsi, e a re fa ke sa ntse ke leka go tlolela mo teng, mongwe a bo a nthaka."

<sup>8</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Nanoga, phutha phate ya gago o ye gae!"

<sup>9</sup> Ka bonako monna a fola! A phutha phate a simolola go tsamaya! Mme go ne go le letsatsi la Sabata fa kgakgamatso e e diragala.

Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba nna kgatlhanong le tiro eo.

<sup>10</sup> Ba raya monna yo o fodisitsweng ba re, "Ga o a tshwanela go dira ka letsatsi la Sabata! Ga go kafa molaong go tshola phate eo!"

<sup>11</sup> Mme ene a ba fetola a re, "Monna yo o mphodisitseng o rile ke e tsee."

<sup>12</sup> Ba mmotsa ba re, "Yo o neng a bua selo se se ntseng jalo ke mang?"

<sup>13</sup> Monna yo o fodisitsweng a bo a sa itse gore ke mang, gonne Jesu o ne a nyeletse mo bontsintsing jwa batho.

<sup>14</sup> Mme erile kwa morago Jesu a mmona mo Tempeleng mme a mo raya a re, "Jaanong o fodile; o se ka wa tlhola o leofa gape, ka gore fa o ka leofa e ka re kgotsa wa diragalelwa ke se se bosula bogolo!"

<sup>15</sup> Mme monna yo o fodisitsweng a ya go senka baeteledipele ba Sejuta mme a ba bolelela gore o fodisitswe ke Jesu.

<sup>16</sup> Mme ba simolola go gagautlha Jesu ba mo raya ba re ke motlola melao ya Sabata.

<sup>17</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, "Rre o tsweletse pele ka go dira tshiamo, mme le nna ke dira jaaka ene."

<sup>18</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba gakala thata ba batla go mmolaya gonne mo godimo ga go tlolela melao ya Sabata, o ne a re Modimo ke rraagwe, ka go bua jalo a itekanya le Modimo.

<sup>19</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, "Ga go na sepe se Morwa a ka se dirang ka boene. O dira fela se a bonang Rara a se dira, ka tsela e e tshwanang.

<sup>20</sup> Gonne Rara o rata Morwa, o mmolelela sengwe le sengwe se a se dirang; mme Morwa o tlaa dira dikgakgamatso tse dikgolo go feta phodiso ya monna yo!

<sup>21</sup> Ebile o tlaa tsosa mo baswing mongwe fela yo ene a batlang go mo tsosa, fela jaaka Rara a dira.



<sup>22</sup> Mme Rara o neetse Morwa katlholo yotlhe; ya sebe

<sup>23</sup> gore mongwe le mongwe a tle a tlotle Morwa, fela jaaka ba tlotla Rara. Mme fa lo gana go tlotla Morwa Modimo, yo o mo romileng kwa go lona, hong ga lo tlotle Rara gotlhelele.

<sup>24</sup> “Ke bua ke gatelela gore mongwe yo o reetsang molaetsa wa me a bo a dumela mo Modimong o o nthomileng, o na le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng, mme ga a na go sekisiwa ka ntlha ya dibe tsa gagwe, gonne o setse a dule mo losong a tsenye mo botshelong.

<sup>25</sup> Mme ke bua ka tlhoafalo ke re, ‘Lobaka lo e tla, tota legale lo setse lo fitlhile, fa baswi ba tlaa utlwang lentswe la me, lentswe la Morwa Modimo, mme ba ba reetsang ba tlaa tshela.’

<sup>26</sup> Rara ka esi o na le botshelo, jalo he o neetse Morwawe botshelo joo gore bo nne mo go ene ka esi,

<sup>27</sup> le go athola dibe tsa batho botlhe gonne ke Morwa Modimo.

<sup>28</sup> Se gakgamaleng! Ruri lobaka lo e tla lo baswi botlhe mo mabitleng a bone ba tlaa utlwang lentswe la Morwa Modimo,

<sup>29</sup> mme ba ba dirileng tshiamo ba tlaa tsoga gape go ya botshelong jo bo sa khutleng; mme ba ba neng ba tsweletse mo bosuleng, ba tlaa bo ba tsogela katlholong.

<sup>30</sup> Mme ga ke dire katlholo epe ke sa rerisa Rara. Ke athola jaaka ke laetswe. Mme katlholo ya me e siame ebile e tlhamaletse gonne e ka fa go rateng ga Modimo o o nthomileng, ga se ya me fela.

<sup>31</sup> Fa ke bua ka bo nna, ga ke dumelwe.

### *Boammaaruri ka ga Jesu*

<sup>32-33</sup> “Mme mongwe, ebong Johane wa Mokolobetsi, le ene o bua ka ga me. Lo ne lwa tswa lwa ya go reetsa thero ya gagwe, mme ke lo tlhomamisetsa gore mo a go buang ka ga me ke boammaaruri!

<sup>34</sup> Mme bosupi jwa boammaaruri jo ke nang nang najo, ga bo tswe mo mothong, lo gakolotswe ka bosupi jwa ga Johane gore lo tle lo dumele mo go nna lo bolokwe.

<sup>35</sup> Johane o ne a phatsima sentle ka lobakanyana, mme go ne ga lo solegela molemo lwa itumela,

<sup>36</sup> mme Nna ke na le mosupi yo mogolo go feta Johane. Ke raya dikgakgamatso tse ke di dirang; ke di neetswe ke Rara, mme di supa gore Rara o nthomile.

<sup>37</sup> Mme Rara le ene o supile ka ga me, le fa a sa lo itshupegetsa ka sebele, kgotsa a bua le lona lo lebaganye mo matlhong.

<sup>38</sup> “Mme ga lo mo reetse, gonne lo gana go ntumela, nna yo ke romilweng kwa go lona ka molaetsa wa Modimo.

<sup>39</sup> Lo phuruphutsa dikwalo tsa tumelo, gonne lo dumela gore di lo naya botshelo jo bo sa khutleng. Mme dikwalo di raya nna!

<sup>40</sup> “Mme ga lo tle kwa go nna gore ke lo neye botshelo jo jo bo sa khutleng!

<sup>41-42</sup> Go rata kgotsa go sa rateng ga lona ga go reye sepe mo go nna gonne jaaka ke itse sentle, ga go na lorato lwa Modimo mo go lona.

<sup>43</sup> Ke a itse, gonne ke tsile kwa go lona ke emetse Rre mme lo gana go nkamogela, le fa go ntse jalo lo ipaakanyeditse go amogela ba ba sa rongwang ke ene, mme ba ikemetse ka bo bone!

<sup>44</sup> Ga go hakgametse fa lo sa dumele! Gonne lo tlotlana ka boitumelo, mme ga lo na sepe ka ga tlotlo e e tswang Modimong o o osi!

<sup>45</sup> “Mme ga se nna yo ke tlaa lo bayang molato ka ga selo se kwa go Rara; ke Moshe yo o tlaa dirang jalo! Moshe, yo mo melaong ya gagwe lo tlhomileng ditsholofelo tsa lona tsa legodimo.

<sup>46</sup> “Gonne lo ganne go dumela Moshe. O kwadile ka ga me, mme lo gana go mo dumela, jalo he, le nna lo gana go ntumela.

<sup>47</sup> Mme ka lo sa dumele se a se kwadileng, ga go hakgamatse fa le nna lo sa ntumele.”

## 6

### *Jesu o fepa dikete tse tlhano*

<sup>1</sup> Morago ga mo, Jesu a kgabaganya Lewatle la Galalea, le le itsegeng gape ka leina la Tiberia.

<sup>2-5</sup> Mme bontsi jo bogolo jwa batho, jo bontsi jwa bone e neng e le batsamai ba ya Jerusalema kwa moletlong wa Tlolaganyo, ba bo ba mo setse mo-rago gongwe le gongwe kwa a yang teng, go mmona a fodisa balwetse. Mme erile Jesu a sena go ttha-tlogela mo thabeng a nna fa fatshe, barutwa ba gagwe ba mo dikaganyeditse, mme a tloga a bona bontsi jo bogolo jwa batho bo tlhatloga thaba bo mo senka. Hong a retologela kwa go Filipino a mo raya a re, “Filipo, re ka reka senkgwe kae go fa batho ba botlhe?”

<sup>6</sup> (O ne a leka Filipino, gonne o ne a setse a itse se a neng a ya go se dira).

<sup>7</sup> Filipino a fetola a re, “Go tlaa lopa madi a mantsi thata go simolola go dira jalo!”

<sup>8-9</sup> Mme Anderea, monnaa Simone Petoro, a bua a re, “Go na le mosimanyana fano yo o tshotseng dinkgwe tsa korong di le tlhano le ditlhapi di le pedi! Mme go ka thusang fa batho ba le bantsi jaana?”

<sup>10</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Rayang mongwe le mongwe a nne fa fatshe,” mme botlhe fela ba nna fa fatshe mo bojannye, mme palo ya banna ba le bosii e ne e ka nna dikete di le tlhano.

<sup>11</sup> Hong Jesu a tsaya dinkgwe, a di lebogela, a di naya batho. Morago ga moo a dira fela jalo ka ditlhapi. Mme mongwe le mongwe a ja a kgora!

<sup>12</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Kokoanyang masalela, gore le fa e le sepe se seka sa latlhwa.”

<sup>13</sup> Mme diroto di le lesome le bobedi tsa tlala masalela ao!

<sup>14</sup> Erile fa batho ba lemoga kgakgamatso e tona tona eo e e diragetseng, ba bua ka kgakgamalo ba re, “Ammaaruri, ke mopopofiti yo re ntseng re mo solofetse!”

<sup>15</sup> Mme erile ka go bua jalo, Jesu a bona gore ba ipaakanyeditse go mo tsaya ka pateletso go mo dira kgosi ya bone, hong a tlhatlogela kwa godimo mo dithabeng a le nosi.

### *Jesu o tsamya mo godimo ga metsi*

<sup>16</sup> Mo maabanyaneng ao barutwa ba gagwe ba fologela kwa lotshitshing go mo emela teng.

<sup>17</sup> Mme erile go nna lefifi Jesu a ise a tle, ba tsena mo mokorong ba kgabaganya lewatle go ya Kaperenama.

<sup>18-19</sup> Mme ka bofefo ga tsoga phefo e kgolo thata mo lewatleng, ya ba tsubutletsa le mokoro o ba neng ba o kgweetsa, le lewatle la rwalelesega. Mme le fa go ntse jalo, erile ba ka ne ba tsamaile bommaele ba le bararo kgotsa ba le bane, ka tshoganetso ba bona Jesu a tsamaela ntlheng ya mokoro! Mme ba tshoga thata,

<sup>20</sup> mme a ba bitsa a re se boifeng.

<sup>21</sup> Mme ba eletsa go mo tseela mo teng, mme ka bofefo mokoro wa goroga kwa ba neng ba ya teng!

<sup>22-23</sup> Mme ya re mo mosong o o latelang, morago ga ba kgabaganya lecha, bontsintsi jwa batho jwa simolola go phuthaganela mo lotshitshing (bo emetse go bona Jesu). Gonne ba ne ba itse gore barutwa ba ne ba tsamaile ka mokoro wa bone ba mo tlogela kwa morago. Mekoro e mennye e le mentsinyana e e tswang kwa Tiberia e ne e le gautshwane,

<sup>24</sup> mme erile batho ba bona gore Jesu o ne a seyo foo, le fa e le barutwa ba gagwe, ba tsena mo mekorong ba kgabaganyetsa kwa Kaperenama go ya go mo senka teng.

*Jesu ke senkgwe sa botshelo*

<sup>25</sup> Erile fa ba goroga ba mmona ba re, "Morena o tsile fano jang?"

<sup>26</sup> Jesu a ba fetola a ba raya a re, "Boammaaruri jwa potso ya lona ke gore lo batla go nna le nna gonne ke lo file dijo, e seng ka ntlha ya gore lo dumela mo go nna.

<sup>27</sup> Jalo he, ga lo a tshwanela go baya mo dilong tse di nyelelang jaaka dijo. Nnyaa, dirisang nonofo ya lona ka go batla botshelo jo bo sa khutleng jo nna Morwa Motho ke ka bo lo nayang. Gonne Modimo Rara o nthomile gone go dira jalo."

<sup>28</sup> Mme ba mo fetola ba re, "Re tshwanetse go dira eng go itumedisa Modimo?"

<sup>29</sup> Jesu a ba raya a re, "Go rata ga Modimo ke gore lo dumele mo go yo o mo romileng."

<sup>30-31</sup> Ba fetola ba re, "O tshwanetse go re bontsha dikgakgamatso tse dingwe fa o batla gore re dumele gore o Mesia. Re fe dijo mahala malatsi otlhe, jaaka borraa rona ba ne ba di fiwa fa ba tsamaya ba raletse sekaka! Fela jaaka dikwalo di re, 'Moshe o ba neetse senkgwe se se tswang legodimong'."

<sup>32</sup> Jesu a ba raya a re, "Moshe ga a ise a ke a se ba neele. Rre ke ene yo a neng a se ba naya. Mme jaanong o lo fa senkgwe sa boammaaruri se se tswang legodimong.

<sup>33</sup> Senkgwe sa boammaaruri ke Motho, yo o romilweng ke Modimo a tswa legodimong, mme ene o neela lefatshe botshelo."

<sup>34</sup> Mme ba mo raya ba re, "Morena, re nnele senkgwe se mo matshelong a rona malatsi otlhe!"

<sup>35</sup> Mme Jesu a re, "Ke nna Senkgwe sa Botshelo. Ga go na ope yo o tlang kwa go nna yo o tlaa tlholang a bolawa ke tlala gape. Ba ba dumelang mo go nna ga ba kitla ba tlhola ba nyorwa.

<sup>36</sup> Mme molato fela ke gore, jaaka ke lo boleetse pele, ga lo dumele le fa tota lo mponye.

<sup>37</sup> Mme bangwe ba Rara a ba nneileng ba tlaa tla kwa go nna mme ga nkitla ke ba gana.

<sup>38</sup> Gonne ke tsile fano ke tswa legodimong go tla go dira go rata ga Modimo o o nthomileng, e seng go rata ga me.

<sup>39</sup> Mme mo ke go rata ga Modimo go re, 'Ke seka ka latlhegelwa le fa e le ke a le mongwe fela mo go botlhe ba o ba nneileng, mme e leng gore ke ba tsosetse botshelong jo bo sa khutleng ka Letsatsi la Bofelo.'

<sup>40</sup> Gonne ke go rata ga ga Rre gore mongwe le mongwe yo o bonang Morwawe a ba a dumela mo go ene o tshwanetse go nna le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng, gore ke tle ke mo tsose ka Letsatsi la Bofelo."

<sup>41</sup> Hong Bajuta ba simolola go mo ngongoregela, gonne a re ke Senkgwe se se tswang legodimong.

<sup>42</sup> Ba hakgamala ba re, "A reng? Gonne re mo itse e le Jesu fela, morwa Josefa yo rraagwe le mmaagwe re ba itseng. O rayang fa a re o fologile kwa legodimong?"

<sup>43</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, "Se ngongoregeng ka ntlha ya go bua ga me jalo.

<sup>44</sup> Gonne ga go ope yo o ka tlang kwa go nna fa e se Rara yo o nthomileng a mo gogela kwa go nna, mme ka Letsatsi la Bofelo ke tlaa mo tsosa.

<sup>45</sup> Jaaka go kwadilwe mo Dikwalong, 'Botlhe ba tlaa rutwa ke Modimo.' Ba Rara o buang nabo, ba ba ithutang boammaaruri mo go ene, ba tlaa tla kwa go nna.

<sup>46</sup> (Ga go ope yo o bonyeng Rara, ke nna fela yo ke mmonyeng).

<sup>47</sup> "Ke bua ka go gatelela ke re, le fa e le mang yo o dumelang mo go nna o setse a na le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng!

<sup>48</sup> Ee, ke senkgwe sa botshelo.

<sup>49</sup> Go ne go sena botshelo bope mo senkgweng se, se se neng se tswa mo loaping, se se neng sa neelwa borraeno mo sekakeng, gonne botlhe ba ne ba a swa.

<sup>50-51</sup> Mme go na le senkgwe tota se se tswang legodimong se se nayang mongwe le mongwe yo o se jang botshelo jo bo sa khutleng. Mme ke sone senkgwe seo se se tshelang se se fologileng kwa Legodimong. Le fa e le mang yo o jang senkgwe se o tlaa tshelela ruri; mmele wa me ke sone senkgwe se, se ntsheditswe go golola batho.”

<sup>52</sup> Hong Bajuta ba simolola go ganetsanya kaga se a se rayang. Ba re, “Monna yo o ka re naya nama ya gagwe gore re e je?”

<sup>53</sup> Hong Jesu a ipoeletsa a re, “Ka tlhomamiso yotlhe e ke nang nayo ke lo raya, ke re: fa lo sa je nama ya Morwa Motho lo bo lo nwa madi a gagwe, ga lo ka ke lwa nna le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng mo go lona.

<sup>54</sup> Mme le fa e le mang yo o jang nama ya me a ba a a nwa le madi a me, o na le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng, mme ke tlaa mo tsosa ka Letsatsi la Bofelo.

<sup>55</sup> Gonne nama ya me ke dijo tsa boammaaruri, le madi ke seno sa boammaaruri.

<sup>56</sup> “Mongwe le mongwe yo o jang nama ya me a ba a a nwa madi a me o mo go nna, le nna ke mo go ene.

<sup>57</sup> Ke tshela ka nonofo ya ga Rara yo o tshelang yo o nthomileng, mme fela jalo ba ba njang le bone ba tlaa tshela ka ntlha ya me!

<sup>58</sup> Ke Senkgwe sa boammaaruri se se tswang legodimong; mme le fa e le mang yo o jang Senkgwe se, o tlaa tshelela ruri, a sa swe jaaka borraeno ba ne ba a swa, le fa ba ne ba jele senkgwe se se tswang legodimong.”

<sup>59</sup> (A rera thero e mo ntlung ya thuto mo Kaperenama).

### *Barutwa ba a belaela*

<sup>60</sup> Le barutwa ba gagwe tota ba re, “Golo mo go thata go thalogangwa. Ke mang yo o ka thalasang se a se rayang?”

<sup>61</sup> Jesu a itse mo pelong ya gagwe gore barutwa ba gagwe ba ne ba ngongorega mme a ba raya a re, “A golo mo go a lo kgopisa?”

<sup>62</sup> Mme lo tlaa akanya eng fa lo mpona, Morwa Motho, ke boela kwa legodimong gape?

<sup>63</sup> Mowa O O Boitshepo ke one fela o o nayang botshelo jo bo sa khutleng. Ba ba tsetsweng gangwe fela ka tsalo ya senama, ga ba kitla ba amogela mpho e. Mme jaanong ke lo boletse ka fa lo ka nnang le botshelo jo jwa semowa ka teng.

<sup>64</sup> Mme bangwe ba lona ga ba ntumele.” (Gonne Jesu o ne a sale a itse kwa tshimologong ba ba neng ba sa dumele le yo o tlaa mo okang).

<sup>65</sup> Mme a re, “Ke sone se ke neng ke se raya fa ke re ga go na ope yo o ka tlang kwa go nna fa e se Rara a mo lere kwa go nna.”

<sup>66</sup> Erile fela gone foo barutwa ba gagwe ba le bantsintsi ba mo furaela ba mo tlogela.

<sup>67</sup> Mme Jesu a retologela kwa go ba ba lesome le bobedi a ba botsa a re, “A le lona lo a tsamaya?”

<sup>68</sup> Mme Simone Petoro a fetola a re, “Morena, re ka ya kwa go mang? Ke wena fela o le esi yo o nang le mafoko a a nayang botshelo jo bosakhutleng.

<sup>69</sup> jalo he re a dumela ebile re itse gore o Morwa Modimo o o boitshepo.”

<sup>70</sup> Hong Jesu a re, “Ke tlhophile ba le lesome le bobedi ba lona, mme a le esi ke diabolo.”

<sup>71</sup> (O ne a bua ka ga Judase, Morwa Simone Isekariota, mongwe wa ba ba lesome le bobedi, yo o tlaa mo okang).

## 7

*Barutwa ba batla Jesu kwa modirong*

<sup>1</sup> Erile morago ga mo, Jesu a ya Galalea, a tsena motse le motsana gonne o ne a batla go nna ka kwa ntle ga Judea kwa Bajuta ba neng ba mo logela leano la go mmolaya teng.

<sup>2</sup> Mme jaana ya bo e le lobaka lwa Mediro ya Metlaagana letsatsi lengwe la ngwaga la boitapoloso la Sejuta.

<sup>3</sup> Mme bomonnaa Jesu ba mo tlhotlheletsa gore a ye kwa Judea kwa medirong. Ba mo raya ka tshotlo ba re, "Ya kwa batho ba bantsi ba ka bonang dikgakgamatso tsa gago gone!"

<sup>4</sup> Ga o ka ke wa tuma fa o iphitlha jaana! Fa o le mogolo jaana, itshupegetse lefatshe!"

<sup>5</sup> Gonne le bomonnawe ba ne ba sa dumele mo go ene.

<sup>6</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, "Ga e ise e nne nako e e ntshwanetseng gore ke ye teng. Mme lona lo ka nna lwa tsamaya nako nngwe fela ga go na go dira pharologanyo epe mo go lona.

<sup>7</sup> Gonne lefatshe ga le ka ke la lo ila; mme nna le a nkila gonne ke le bona molato kaga sebe le bosula.

<sup>8</sup> Lona tsamayang, ke tlaa tla kwa morago fa nako e setse e siame."

<sup>9</sup> Jalo a sala mo Galalea.

<sup>10</sup> Mme erile bomonnawe ba sena go ya moletlong, le ene a tsamaya, le fa go ntse jalo a ngwangwaela a sa bonwe ke ope.

<sup>11</sup> Baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba leka go mo senka kwa moletlong mme ba nna ba botsa gore a ope ga a ise a ke a mmone.

<sup>12</sup> Go ne, go na le ditlotlo tse dintsi kaga gagwe mo bathong. Bangwe ba re, "Ke monna yo o gakgamatsang," fa ba bangwe bone ba ne ba re, "Nnyaa, o timetsa batho."

<sup>13</sup> Mme ga bo go sena motho ope yo o neng a na le maikaelelo a go mmuelela mo pontsheng ka ntlha ya go tshaba ipusolotsetso ya baeteledipele ba Sejuta.

*Jesu o rera mo tempeleng*

<sup>14</sup> Mme erile go setse go le fa gare ga moletlo, Jesu a ya kwa Tempeleng mme a feta a ruta mo pontsheng.

<sup>15</sup> Baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba hakgamala fa ba mo utlwa, mme ba botsanya ba re, "Ke eng fa a itse thata jaana mme a ise a ke a tsene dikole tsa rona?"

<sup>16</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, "Ga ke lo rute megopolo ya me, fa e se ya Modimo o o nthomileng.

<sup>17</sup> Fa mongwe wa lona a ikaelela go dira go rata ga Modimo ka boammaaruri, hong lo tlaa itse gore a thuto ya me e tswa Modimong kgotsa ke ya me fela.

<sup>18</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o ntshang megopolo ya gagwe o a bo a ipuisa a batla go galalediwa, mme yo o batlang go tlotla yo o mo romileng, ke motho yo o siameng yo o boammaaruri.

<sup>19</sup> Ga go na ope wa lona yo o obamelang melao ya ga Moshe! Jalo ke eng fa lo ntshwaya phoso ka go sa e obameleng? Ke eng fa lo mpolaela go dira jaana?"

<sup>20</sup> Mme bontsi jwa batho jwa fetola jwa re, "O a tsenwa! Yo o le kang go go bolaya ke mang?"

<sup>21-23</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, "Ke dirile go le Sabata ke fodisa motho, mme lo ne lwa hakgamala. Mme le lona lo dira go le Sabata, fa lo obamela molao wa ga Moshe wa go rupisa (tota, le gale, mokgwa o wa go rupisa o mogologolo go na le molao wa ga Moshe); ka gore fa nako e e siameng ya go rupisa bana ba lona e tla go le Sabata, lo tswelela pele lo rupisa, jaaka lo tshwanetse. Jaanong ke eng fa ke atholelwa go fodisa motho go le Sabata?"



<sup>24</sup> Aka-nyang selo se mme lo tlaa bona gore ke boelelela ruri.”

<sup>25</sup> Bangwe ba batho ba ba neng ba nna koo mo Jerusalema ba buisanya ba re, “A monna yo ga se ene yo ba lehang go mmolaya?”

<sup>26</sup> Mme ke yo fa, o rera mo mpepeneneng, ga ba mo reye sepe. A e kane e le gore baeteledipele ba rona ba bonye gore ke Mesia tota?

<sup>27</sup> Mme o ka nna Mesia jang? Gonne re itse kwa monna yo a tsaletsweng teng; fa Keresete ene a tla, o tlaa bonala fela mme ga gona ope yo o tlaa itseng kwa o tswang teng.”

<sup>28</sup> Mme Jesu mo therong ya gagwe mo Tempeleng a goa a re, “Ee, lo a nkitse le kwa ke tsaletsweng gone le kwa ke neng ka godisediwa gone, mme ke moemedi wa mongwe yo lo sa mo itseng, mme ene o Boammaaruri.

<sup>29</sup> Ke a mo itse nna ka gore ke ne ke na nae, mme o nthomile mo go lona.”

<sup>30</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba batla go mo tshwara, le fa go ntse jalo ga se ka ga nna letsogo le le mo amang, gonne nako e a e beetsweng ke Modimo e ne e ise e nne yone.

<sup>31</sup> Ba le bantsi mo bontsintsing jwa batho kwa Tempeleng ba dumela mo go ene ba re, “Oai, lo solofela dikgagamatso dife mo go Mesia tse monna yo a sa di dirang?”

<sup>32</sup> Erile Bafarasai ba utlwa gore bontsintsi bo ne bo le mo mogopolong o, bone le ditlhogo tsa baperesiti ba romela mapodise a Tempele go tshwara Jesu.

<sup>33</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Ga e ise e nne nako! Ke tshwanetse go nna fa ka lobakanyana. Hong ke gone ke tlaa boelang kwa go yo o nthomileng.

<sup>34</sup> Lo tlaa mpatla mme ga lo na go mpona, gape ga lo na go kgona go tla kwa ke gone!”

<sup>35</sup> Baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba akabadiwa ke polelo e, mme ba botsanya ba re, “O ikaelela go ya kae? Kgotsa o akanya go tswa mo kgaolong e a tsamaya e le moruti mo Bajuteng mo dikgaolong tse dingwe tsa lefatshe, kgotsa le fa e le kwa go Badichaba!

<sup>36</sup> O raya eng fa a re, re tlaa mmatla mme ga re na go mmona, le gore, ‘Ga lo kitla lo kgona go tla kwa ke leng teng?’ ”

<sup>37</sup> Mo letsatsing la bofelo, e le pheletso ya malatsi a boitapoloso, Jesu a goela kwa bontsintsing jwa batho a re, “Le fa e le mang yo o nyorilweng, a a tle kwa go nna a nwe.

<sup>38</sup> Gonne dikwalo tsa re dinoka tsa metse a a tshedileng di tlaa elela ditswa mo teng ga yoo o dumelang mo go nna.”

<sup>39</sup> (O ne a bua ka Mowa O O Boitshepo, o o tlaa newang mongwe le mongwe yo o dumelang mo go ene; mme Mowa o ne o ise o abiwe, gonne Jesu o ne a ise a boele kwa kgalalelong ya gagwe kwa legodimong).

<sup>40</sup> Erile bontsintsi bo utlwa a buajaana, bangwe ba bone ba re, “Ammaaruri monna yo ke moporofiti yo o tlaa tlang pele ga Mesia.”

<sup>41-42</sup> Bangwe ba re, “Ke Mesia.” Mme ba bangwe bone ba nna ba re, “Ga e ka ke ya nna ene! A Mesia o tlaa tswa kwa Galalea? Gonne dikwalo di bua sentle fela gore Mesia o tlaa tsalwa ke ba ntlo ya bogosi jwa ga Dafide, mo Bethlehem, motse o Dafide o neng a tsalelwa mo go one.”

<sup>43</sup> Jalo ga tsoga kgaogano mo bontsing jwa batho ka ga gagwe.

<sup>44</sup> Mme bangwe ba batla gore a tshwarwe mme ga seka ga nna ope yo o mo amang ka letsogo.

### *Baeteledipele ba Bajuta ba ba sa dumeleng*

<sup>45</sup> Mapodisi a Tempele a a neng a romilwe go mo tshwara a boela kwa ditlhogong tsa baperesiti le Bafarasai. Mme tsa feta tsa ba botsa tsa re, “Ke eng lo ne lo sa tle le ene?”

<sup>46</sup> Mme mapodisi a dumaduma a re, “O bua dilo tse di hakgamatsang! Ga re ise re ke re be re utlwe sepe se se ntseng jaaka se a se buang.”

<sup>47</sup> Mme Bafarasai ba fetola ka tshotlo ba re, “Go raya gore le lona lo timeditswe?”

<sup>48</sup> “A go na le mongwe mo go rona babusi ba Sejuta kgotsa Bafarasai yo o dumelang fore Jesu ke Mesia?”

<sup>49</sup> Bontsintsi jo jwa dieleele bo a dumela, ee, mme baitse ka ga gone? Le gale ba hutsegile!”

<sup>50</sup> Mme Nikodemo a bua. (A lo a mo gakologelwa? Ke ene yole yo e neng e le moeteledipele wa Sejuta yo o neng a tla ka sephiri go tla go buisanya le Jesu),

<sup>51</sup> A botsa a re, A go ka fa molaong go athola motho pele ga a sekisiwa?

<sup>52</sup> Mme ba mo gakalela ba re, “A le wena o Mogalalea yo o tlhomolang pelo? Tlathloba dikwalo o iponele, ga go na baporofiti ba ba tlaa tswang kwa Galalea!”

<sup>53</sup> Mme phuthego ya phatlalala mongwe le mongwe a ya gae.

## 8

### *Mosadi yo o tshwerweng a akafala*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Jesu a boela kwa Thabeng ya lotlhwane,

<sup>2</sup> mme ya re phakela mo mosong o o latelang a bo a le mo Tempeleng gape. Mme bontsintsi jwa simolola go kokoana, mme a nna fa fatshe a bua nabo.

<sup>3</sup> Ya re a santse a bua, baeteledipele ba Sejuta le Bafarasai ba lere mosadi yo o tshwerweng mo boakeng ba mmaya fa pele ga bontsintsi jwa batho jo bo lebeleletseng.

<sup>4</sup> Ba raya Jesu ba re, “Moruti, mosadi yo o tshwerwe fela a santse a dira boaka.

<sup>5</sup> Molao wa ga Moshe wa re a bolawe. Wa reng ka ga gone?”

<sup>6</sup> Ba ne ba leka go mmeela seru sa gore a bue sengwe se ba tlaa mmonang molato ka sone, mme Jesu a inama a kwala mo mmung ka monwana wa gagwe.

<sup>7</sup> Ba tswelala pele ba batla karabo mo go Jesu, jalo a inamologa a ba raya a re, “Go siame, mo kgobotleng ka matlapa go fitlhela a swa. Mme le gale a konopiwe lwa ntlha ke yo a iseng a ke a leofe.”

<sup>8</sup> Mme a inama a kwala gape mo mmung.

<sup>9</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba ngwangwaela ka bongwe ka bongwe go simolola ka yo mogolo mo go bone go fitlhelela Jesu le mosadi ba sala ba le bosu fa pele ga bontsintsi jwa batho.

<sup>10</sup> Mme Jesu a inamologa gape mme a mo raya a re, “Ba ba go bayang molato ba kae? A le fa e le ope wa bone ga aa go sekisa?”

<sup>11</sup> Mme mosadi a fetola a re, “Nnyaa rra.” Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Le nna ga ke go sekise. Tsamaya mme o seka wa tlhola o leofa.”

### *Jesu ke lesedi la lefatshe*

<sup>12</sup> Mme erile morago, mo go nngwe ya dithero tsa gagwe, Jesu a raya batho a re, “Ke lesedi la lefatshe. Jalo fa lo ntshala moragao, ga lo na go kgotswa mo lefifing, gonne lesedi le le tshelang le tlaa bonesa tsela ya lona.”

<sup>13</sup> Mme Bafarasai ba mo fetola ba re, “O a ikgantsha ebile o bua maaka!”

<sup>14</sup> Jesu a ba raya a re, “Ditshupo tse di boammaaruri le fa ke di bua di raya nna. Gonne ke itse kwa ke tswang teng le kwa ke go yang, mme ga lo itse kwa ke go tswang le kwa ke go yang.

<sup>15</sup> Lo nkatlhola lo sena mabaka a a utlwalang. Nna ga ke lo athole jaanong jaana,

<sup>16</sup> mme fa ke ne nka lo athola, e ne e tlaa bo e le katlholo ya boammaaruri gotlhelele, gonne ke na le Rara yo o nthomileng.

<sup>17</sup> Melao ya lona ya re fa batho ba le babedi ba dumalana mo go sengwe se se diragetseng, bosupi jwa bone bo amogelwa e le boammaaruri.

18 Mme he, Nna ke mosupi yo mongwe le Rre yo o nthomileng ke mosupi yo mongwe.”

19 Mme bone ba botsa Jesu ba re, “Rrago o kae?” Jesu a ba araba a re, “Ga lo nkitse gore ke mang, jalo he, ga lo itse gore Rre ke mang. Fa lo no lo nkitsile, hong le ene lo ka bo lo mo itsele.”

20 Jesu o ne a bua mafoko a a sa ntse a le mo lefelong la Tempele le le bidiwang Ntlo ya Dikhumo. Mme ga a ka a tshwarwa, gonne e ne e ise e nne lobaka lwa gagwe.

21 Kwa morago a ba raya a re, “Ke a tsamaya; mme lo tlaa mpatla, mme lo tlaa swela mo dibeng tsa lona. Mme ga lo ka ke lwa tla kwa ke yang teng.”

22 Bajuta ba botsa ba re, “A o ikaelela go ipolaya? O raya eng fa a re, ‘Ga lo ka ke lwa tla kwa ke yang teng?’”

23 Mme a ba raya a re, “Lo tswa kwa tlase; ke tswa kwa godimo. Lo ba lefatshe leno; nna ga ke wa lona.

24 Ke sone se ke neng ke re lo tlaa swela mo dibeng tsa lona; gonne fa lo sa dumele gore Ke Mesia, Morwa Modimo, lo tlaa swela mo dibeng tsa lona.”

25 Ba batla go itse, “Re bolelele gore o mang.” A fetola a re, “Ke yo o agang a lo ipolelela malatsi otlhe.

26 Ke ne ke ka lo sekisetsa dilo di le dintsi ka ba ka lo ruta di le dintsi, mme ga ke na go dira jalo, gonne ke bua fela se ke se boleletsweng ke yo o nthomileng; yo o boammaaruri.”

27 Mme ba nna ba tlhoka go tlhaloganya gore o ne a bua le bone ka ga Modimo.

28 Mme Jesu a re, “E tlaa re lo sena go bolaya Morwa Motho, lo tlaa lemoga gore ke nna tota le gore ke ntse ke sa lo bolelele se ke se intshetsang fela mo tlhaloganyong ya me, mme ke ne ke bua se Rara o se nthutileng.

29 Mme yo o nthomileng o na le nna, ga a a ntatla, gonne ke aga ke dira dilo tse di mo itumedisang.”

### *Losika lwa ga Aberahame*

30-31 Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba le bantsi ba ba mo utlwileng a bua dilo tse ba simolola go mo dumela fa e le Mesia. Jesu a ba raya a re, “Lo barutwa ba me ba boammaaruri fa lo tshela ka fa ke lo bolelelang ka teng,

32 mme lo tlaa itse boammaaruri, mme boammaaruri bo tlaa lo golola.”

33 Mme ba re, “Mme re losika lwa ga Aberahame, ga re ise re ke re nne makgoba a ga ope mo lefatsheng! O raya eng fa o re ‘boammaaruri bo tlaa lo golola?’”

34 Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Lo makgoba a sebe, mongwe le mogwe wa lona.

35 Mme makgoba ga a na ditshwanelo, mme Morwa o na le tshwanelo nngwe le nngwe, e e teng!

36 Jalo fa Morwa a lo golola, lo tlaa gololesega tota.

37 (Ee, ke lemoga gore lo losika lwa ga Aberahame!) Mme le fa go ntse jalo bangwe ba lona ba leka go mpolaya gonne molaetsa wa me ga o bone boikhutso mo dipelong tsa bone.

38 Ke lo bolelele se ke se bonyeng fa ke na le Rre. Mme lona lo diragatsa kgakololo ya ga rraa-lona.”

39 Ba re, “Rraa-rona ke Aberahame,” mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Nnyaa! Fa e ne e le ene, lo ka bo lo tshwana nae.

40 Mme mo boemong jwa gore lo tshwane nae lo leka go mpolaya, ka ntlha ya go bo ke lo boleletse boammaaruri jo ke bo utlwileng kwa Modimong. Aberahame o ne o ka seka a dira selo se se ntseng jalo!

41 Nnyaa! Lo obamela rraa-lona tota fa lo dira jalo.” Ba fetola ba re, “Ga re a tsalelwa mo dikgoreng, rraa-rona wa boammaaruri ke Modimo o le osi.”

### *Bana ba ga Diabole*

<sup>42</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Fa go ne go ntse jalo, lo ka bo lo nthata, gonne ke tsile kwa go lona ke tswa kwa Modimong. Ga ke fano ka go rata ga me, ke ene o nthomileng.

<sup>43</sup> Ke eng fa lo sa kgone go tlhaloganya se ke se buang? Ke ka ntlha ya gore lo kganelwa go dira jalo!

<sup>44</sup> Gonne lo bana ba ga rraa-lona ebong Diabolo, jalo he lo rata dilo tse di bosula tse a di dirang. Ene o sale a nna mmolai le mo tshimologong, le Moidi wa boammaaruri, ga go na le fa e le tlhase-nyana ya boammaaruri mo go ene. Fa a bua maaka, ke tlwaelo ya gagwe gonne ke Ramaaka.

<sup>45</sup> Mme jalo fa ke bua boammaaruri, ga lo dumele ka ntlha ya ka fa lo tlhologileng ka teng!

<sup>46</sup> “Ke ofe wa lona yo o ka mpayang molato wa sebe? [Ga gona ope!] Mme ka ke lo bolelela boammaaruri, ke eng fa lo sa ntumele?”

<sup>47</sup> Le fa e le mang yo e leng gore rraagwe ke Modimo o reetsa mafoko a Modimo ka boitumelo. Mme ka lo sa reetse, go supa fa lo se bana ba one.”

<sup>48</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba goa ba re, “Mosamarea ke wena! Motswakwa! Diabolo! A ga re a go bolelela ra re o tsenwe ke mowa o o maswe?”

<sup>49</sup> Jesu a re, “Nnyaa, ga ke a tsenwa ke mowa o o maswe. Gonne ke tlotla Rre, mme nna ga lo ntlotle?”

<sup>50</sup> Mme le fa ke sa eletse go ikgodisa, Modimo o mpatlela selo se ebile o atlhola ba ba sa mpatleng.

<sup>51</sup> Ka tlhomamiso yotlhe ke lo raya ke re, ga go na ope yo o ntheetsang yo o tlaa swang!”

<sup>52</sup> Baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba mo raya ba re, “Jaanong re itse gore o tsenwe ke mowa o o maswe. Le Aberahame tota le baporofiti ba bagolo ba sule, mme wena wa re fa re go obamela ga re kitla re e swa!

<sup>53</sup> Jalo he, a o mogolo mo go rraa-rona Aberahame yo o suleng? Gape a o mogolo mo baporofiting ba ba suleng? O ikgopola gore o eng.”

<sup>54</sup> Hong Jesu a ba raya a re, “Fa e le gore ke a ikgodisa, ga go reye sepe. Mme Modimo ke Rre, mme lwa re Modimo ke wa lona, yo o buang dilo tse di galalelang tse ka ga me.

<sup>55</sup> Mme le fa e le go mo itse ga lo mo itse. Nna ke a mo itse. Fa e le gore ke buile ka tsela nngwe, ke tlaa bo ke mo obamela ka botlalo.

<sup>56</sup> Rraa-lona Aberahame o itumeletse go bona letsatsi la me. O ne a itse gore ke e tla mme a itumela.”

<sup>57</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba re, “Ga o ise o bo o nne dingwaga di le masome matlhano, tota ga o ise o ke o bone Aberahame!”

<sup>58</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “Boammaaruri jotlhe ke gore ke ne ke sale ke tshedile pele ga Aberahame a tsalwa!”

<sup>59</sup> Gone fela foo baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba sela matlapa go mmolaya. Mme a ba iphitlhela, a ba ralala a tswa mo Tempeleng.

## 9

### *Jesu o foufolola sefofu*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re a santse a tsamaya, a bona monna yo o saleng a tsalwa a foufetse.

<sup>2</sup> Mme barutwa ba gagwe ba mmotsa ba re, “Morena, ke eng fa monna yo a tsetswe e le sefofu? A ke ka ntlha ya dibe tsa gagwe kgotsa dibe tsa batsadi ba gagwe?”

<sup>3</sup> Mme Jesu a araba a re, “Ga se ka ntlha ya dibe dipe. Go ne go direlwa gore nonofo ya Modimo e supuwe.

<sup>4</sup> Rotlhe re tshwanetse go akofa ra dira ditiro tse re di neetsweng ke yo o nthomileng, gonne go setse nakonyana fela pele ga bosigo bo tla mme tiro yotlhe e bo e khutla.

<sup>5</sup> Mme fa ke santse ke le fano mo lefatsheng, ke naya lefatshe lesedi la me.”

<sup>6</sup> Mme a kgwela mathe mo mmung a duba seretse ka mathe mme a se tshasa mo matlhong a monna yo o fougsetse,

<sup>7</sup> mme a mo raya a re, “Tsamaya o ye go tlhapa mo lekadibeng la Siloame” (lefoko le le reng ‘Siloame’ le raya gore ‘Romilwe’) jalo monna a ya kwa a romilweng teng, mme a feta a tlhapa a boela kwa morago a bona!

<sup>8</sup> Mme ba ga gabo le batho ba bangwe ba ba mo itseng e le sefofu sa mokopi ba botsanya ba re, “A yo ke ene tota, mokopi yo re mo itseng?”

<sup>9</sup> Bangwe ba re, ee, mme ba bangwe ba re nnyaa. Jalo ba akanyetsa ba re, “Ga e ka ke ya nna ene, mme o lebega jaaka ene!” Mme mokopi a ba raya a re, “Ke nna yo lo nkitseng!”

<sup>10</sup> Mme ba mmotsa gore go diragetse jang gore a fougologe. Tota-tota go tsamaile jang!

<sup>11</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Monna yo ba mmitsang Jesu o ne a duba seretse a se tshasa mo matlhong a me mme a nthaya a re ke ye kwa lekadibeng la Siloame ke ye go tlhapa seretse. Mme ke ne ka dira jalo, jaanong ke a bona!”

<sup>12</sup> Mme ba mmotsa ba re, “O kae jaanong?” Mme a araba a re, “Ga ke itse.”

### *Bafarasai ba tlhotlhomisa Jesu*

<sup>13</sup> Mme ba tsaya monna ba mo isa kwa Bafarasaing.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ya re mo go diragala ga bo go le letsatsi la Sabata.

<sup>15</sup> Mme Bafarasai ba mmotsa gotlhe ka ga tiragalo eo. Jalo a ba bolelela ka fa Jesu a neng a dira seretse ka teng a se tshasa mo matlhong a gagwe, mme ya re a sena go tlhapa a bona!

<sup>16</sup> Bangwe ba bone ba re, “Motho yo Jesu ga a tswe kwa Modimong gonne o dira go le Sabata.” Ba bangwe ba re, “Mme motho fela wa modira dibe ao ka dira dikgakgamatso tse jang?” Mme ga nna kgaogano e tona ya megopolo mo go bone.

<sup>17</sup> Mme Bafarasai ba retologela kwa monneng yo a neng a fougsetse ba mmotsa ba re, “Wa re monna yo o go fougolotseng ke mang?” Mme monna a re, “Ke bona gore e tshwanetse ya bo e le moporofiti a romilwe ke Modimo.”

<sup>18</sup> Mme Baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba seka ba dumela gore o ne a fougsetse, go fitlhelela ba botsa batsadi ba gagwe.

<sup>19</sup> Erile ba sena go ba bitsa ba ba botsa ba re, “A motho yo ke morwaa lona? A o-tsetswe a fougsetse? Fa go ntse jalo, ke eng fa a bona?”

<sup>20</sup> Batsadi ba gagwe ba fetola ba re, “e itse gore motho yo ke ngwana wa rona le gore o tsetswe e le sefofu,

<sup>21</sup> mme ga re itse gore go diragetse jang gore a fougologe, kgotsa gore o fougolotswe ke mang. O setse a godile o lekanye go ikarabela. Mmotseng.”

<sup>22-23</sup> Ba ne ba bua jaana ka ba boifa baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba ba neng ba setse ba anamisitse gore mongwe fela yo o reng Jesu ke Mesia o tlaa kgaolwa mo phuthegong.

<sup>24</sup> Mme lwa bobedi ba bitsa monna yo o fougolotsweng ba mo raya ba re, “Galaletsa Modimo e seng Jesu, gonne re itse gore Jesu ke motho yo o bosula.”

<sup>25</sup> Mme monna a fetola a re, “Ga ke itse gore a o siame kgotsa o bosula, mme nna ke itse fela gore, ke ne ke le sefofu mme jaanong ke a bona!”

<sup>26</sup> Ba mmotsa ba re, “O ne a dira eng? O ne a go fodisa jang?”

<sup>27</sup> Mme monna a ba botsa a re, “Bonang! Ke lo boleletse gagwe fela, a lo ne lo sa reetsa? Ke eng fa lo mpotsa gape? A le lona lo batla go nna barutwa ba gagwe?”



<sup>28</sup> Mme ba mo hutsa ba mo raya ba re, “Morutwa wa gagwe, mme rona re barutwa ba ga Moshe.

<sup>29</sup> Re itse gore Modimo o buile le Moshe, mme fa e le yo ene ga re itse sepe ka ga gagwe.”

<sup>30</sup> Mme a fetola a re, “Ka ntlha yang, go a hakgamatsa!

<sup>31</sup> O foufolola difofu, mme o na le ditsebe tse di bulegetseng ba ba o obamelang ba dirago rata ga one.

<sup>32</sup> Fa e sale lefatshe le simologa ga go ise go ke go nne le ope yo a neng a ka foufola matlho a mongwe yo o tsetsweng a le sefofu.

<sup>33</sup> Fa monna yo a ne a sa tswe kwa Modimong, o ka bo a sa kgona go foufolola difofu.”

<sup>34</sup> Mme ba goa ba re, “Ngwana wa mpa ya dikgora ke wena! A o leka go re ruta?” Mme ba mo kgoromeletsa kwa ntle.

### *Bofofu jwa mowa*

<sup>35</sup> Erile fa Jesu a utlwalela se se diragetseng, a bona monna yo mme a mo raya a re, “A o dumela mo go Mesis?”

<sup>36</sup> Mme monna a araba a re, “E mang, rra, gonne ke a batla.”

<sup>37</sup> Mme Jesu a re, “O mmonyane, ebile ke ene yo o buang le wena!”

<sup>38</sup> Monna a re, “Ee, Morena, Ke a dumela!” mme a obamela Jesu.

<sup>39</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “E tletse mo lefatsheng go naya ba ba fougetseng mo moweng pono le go kaela ba ba ithayang ba re ba a bona gore ba fougetseng.”

<sup>40</sup> Bafarasai ba ba neng eme foo ba botsa ba re, “A wa re re fougetseng?”

<sup>41</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Fa lo ne lo fougetseng, lo ka bo lo se molato! Mme lo molato gonne lo ipona gore lo itse se lo se dirang.”

## 10

### *Modisa yo o Molemo*

<sup>1</sup> “Le fa e le mang yo o ganang go tsena ka kgoro mo lesakeng la dinku, yo o tlolelang ka lokotswana, o tshwanetse tota a be a le legodu.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne modisa o tsena ka kgoro.

<sup>3</sup> Motlhokomedi wa kgoro o a e mmulela, mme dinku di utlwa lentswe la gagwe jalo di tle kwa go ene; mme a bitse dinku tsa gagwe ka maina a di etelele pele di ya kwa ntle.

<sup>4</sup> O tsamaya kwa pele ga tsone; mme di mo sale morago, gonne di tlhaloganya lentswe la gagwe.

<sup>5</sup> Ga di kitla di sala moeng morago, mme di tlaa mo phatlalalela, gonne ga di itse lentswe la gagwe.”

<sup>6</sup> Ba ba neng ba utlwa Jesu a dirisa setshwantsho se ba ne ba seka ba tlhaloganya se a se rayang.

<sup>7</sup> Mme a se ba tlhalosetsa a re, “Ke nna Kgoro ya dinku.

<sup>8</sup> Botlhe ba bangwe ba ba tsileng pele ga me e ne e le magodu le dinokwane. Mme dinku tsa boammaaruri ga di ise di ke di ba reetse.

<sup>9</sup> Ee, ke nna Kgoro. Ba ba tsenang ka Kgoro ba tlaa bolokwa mme ba tlaa tsena ba bo ba tswa mme ba tlaa bona mafulo a matalana.

<sup>10</sup> Maikaelelo a legodu ke go utswa, le go bolaya le go senya. Mme nna maikaelelo a me ke go aba botshelo jo bo sa khutleng ka letlotlo.

<sup>11</sup> “Ke Modisa yo o Molemo. Modisa yo o molemo o ntshetsa dinku botshelo jwa gagwe.

<sup>12</sup> Motho yo o thapilweng o tlaa sia a tlogela dinku fa a bona phiri e tla, gonne ga se tsa gagwe ebile ga se modisa wa tsone. Mme jalo phiri e di tlolele e phatlalatse letsomane.

<sup>13</sup> Motho yo o thapilweng o sia ka ntlha ya gore o thapilwe, le ka ntlha ya gore ga a kgathalele dinku thata.

<sup>14</sup> “Ke Modisa yo o Molemo ebile ke itse dinku tsa me, le tsone di a nkitse.

<sup>15</sup> Fela jaaka Rara a nkitse le nna ke itse Rara; jalo ke ntshetsa dinku botshelo jwa me.

<sup>16</sup> Ke na le dinku tse dingwe mo lesakeng le lengwe. Le tsone ke tshwanetse go di lere, mme di tlaa utlwa lentswe la me; jalo go tlaa nna letsomane le le lengwe ka fa tlase ga tlhokomelo ya Modisa a le mongwe fela.

<sup>17</sup> “Rara o a nthata gonne ke ntsha botshelo jwa me setlhabelo gore ke tle ke nne le jone gape.

<sup>18</sup> Ga go na ope yo o ka mpolayang kwa ntle ga go rata ga me. Ke ntsha botshelo jwa me setlhabelo ka bonna. Gonne ke na le tshwanelo le nonofo ya go bo ntsha setlhabelo fa ke batla le tshwanelo le nonofo ya go bo tsaya gape. Gonne Rara o nneile tshwanelo e.”

<sup>19</sup> Erile fa a bua jaana, baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba kgaogana mo megopolong gape ka ga gagwe.

<sup>20</sup> Bangwe ba bone ba re, “O na le mowa o o maswe eseng jalo o a tsenwa. Ke eng re reetsa motho yo o ntseng jalo?”

<sup>21</sup> Ba bangwe ba re, “Mo go rona golo mo ga go utlwale go buiwa ke motho yo o tsenweng ke mowa o o maswe! A mowa o o maswe o ka foufolola matlho a difofu?”

### *Go tlhoka tumelo ga Bajuta*

<sup>22-23</sup> Go ne go le mariga, fa Jesu a le mo Jerusalema ka lebaka lwa Moletlo wa Boshafatso. O ne a le kwa Tempeleng, a raletse golo fa go bidiwang Mathudi a ga Solomone.

<sup>24</sup> Baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba mo dikgaganyetsa mme ba mmotsa ba re, “O tlaa re baya mo lefifing la bosena-kitso fitlhelela leng? Fa e le gore o Mesia re bolelele sentle.”

<sup>25</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya are, “Ke setse ke lo bole-letse, mme ga lo ntumele. Sesupo ke dikgagamatso tse ke di dirang ka leina la ga Rara.

<sup>26</sup> Mme ga lo ntumele gonne ga lo ba letsomane la me.

<sup>27</sup> Dinku tsa me di itse lentswe la me, le nna ke a di itse, mme dintshala morago.

<sup>28</sup> Ke di naya botshelo jo bo sa khutleng mme ga di kitla di nyelela. Ga gona ope yo o tlaa di phamolang mo go nna,

<sup>29</sup> gonne Rara o di nneile, mme o nonofile go feta mongwe le mongwe, jalo he ga go na ope yo o ka di utswang mo go nna.

<sup>30</sup> Nna le Rara re selo se le sengwe.”

<sup>31</sup> Mme gape baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba sela matlapa go mmolaya.

<sup>32</sup> Jesu a ba raya a re, “E fa kaelong ya Modimo ke dirile dikgagamatso di le dintsi go thusa batho. Lo mpolaela kgagamatso efe?”

<sup>33</sup> Mme ba mo fetola ba re, “Ga re go balaele tiro epe e e siameng, re go bolaela tlhapatso; wena, mothonyana ke wena yo o seng wa sepe o ipiditse gore o Modimo.”

<sup>34-36</sup> Mme a fetola a re, “Mo molaong wa lona gatwe batho ke medimo Jalo he, fa lokwalo, lo lo sa ka keng lwa bua maaka, lo bua ka gore medimo ke batho ba molaetsa wa Modimo o tsileng mo go bone, a lo go bitsa tlhapatso fa yo ene a itshepisisweng a bile a romilwe mo lefatsheng ke Rara a re, ‘Ke Morwa Modimo?’

<sup>37</sup> Se ntumeleng, fa e se fela ke dira dikgagamatso tsa Modimo.

<sup>38</sup> Mme fa ke di dira, di dumeleng lefa lo sa ntumele. Hong lo tlaa dumela tota gore Rara omo go nna, le gore ke mo go Rara.”

<sup>39</sup> Gape ba leka go mo tshwara. Mme a tsamaya a ba tlogela...

<sup>40</sup> Mme a tthatlogela kwa moseja ga Noka ya Jorodane go nna gaufile lefelo le Johane a neng a kolobeletsa mo go lone lwa ntlha.

<sup>41</sup> Mme ba le bantsi ba mo sala morago. Mme ba le bantsi ba mo sala morago. Mme ba dumaduma ba re, "Johane ga a ise a ke a dire dikgakgamatso, mme dipolelelopele tsa gagwe tsotlhe kaga monna yo di diragetse,"

<sup>42</sup> Hong ba le bantsi ba dumela gore ke Mesia.

## 11

### *Loso lwa ga Lasaro*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme jaana ga bo go le monna mongwe yo o neng a bidiwa Lasaro yo o neng a lwala. O ne a tswa Bethania motse wa ga gabo Marea Le Maratha mogolowe. Marea Kgaitساديا Lasaro, ke ene yo o kileng a tlotsa Morena setlolo a ba a se phimola mo dinaong tsa gagwe ka moriri.

<sup>3</sup> Mme bokgaitسادie ba babedi ba romela molaetsa kwa go Jesu ba mo raya ba re, "Morena, tsala ya gago e e molemo e lwala thata thata."

<sup>4</sup> Mme erile fa Jesu a utlwa ka ga moo, a re, "Maikaelelo a bolwetse jwa gagwe ga se loso, mme ke maikaelelo a gore Modimo o tlo o galalediwe. Nna, Morwa Modimo, Ke tlaa galalediwa ka ga jone bolwetse jo."

<sup>5</sup> Lefa Jesu a ne a rata Maratha le Marea le Lasaro thata,

<sup>6</sup> o ne a nna fela kwa a neng a le teng malatsi a mabedi a a latelang a sa ye kwa go bone fa a sena go bolelelwa.

<sup>7</sup> Lwa bofelo morago ga malatsi a mabedi, a raya barutwa ba gagwe a re, "A re yeng kwa Judea."

<sup>8</sup> Mme barutwa ba gagwe ba gana ba re, "Morena, malatsinyana fela a a fetileng a se kae, baeteledipele ba Sejuta mo Judea ba ne ba leka go go bolaya. A o yo teng gape?"

<sup>9</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, "Motshegare mongwe le mongwe o na le dioura di le lesome le bodedi, mme mo oureng nngwe le nngwe ya one motho o ka tsamaya a babalesegile a sa kgotswe.

<sup>10</sup> Bosigo fela ke gone go nang le diphatsa tsa go kgotswa, ka ntlha ya lefifi."

<sup>11</sup> Mme a bua a re, "Tsala ya rona Lasaro o robetse, mme jaanong ke ya go mo tsosal"

<sup>12-13</sup> Erile ka barutwa ba ne ba gopola gore Jesu o raya gore Lasaro o robetse boroko fela jwa bosigo, ba re, "Moo go raya gore o nna botoka!" Mme Jesu o ne a raya gore Lasaro o sule.

<sup>14</sup> Mme a ba bolelela sentle a re, "Lasaro o sule.

<sup>15</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya lona, Ke a itumela, ka ke ne ke se fa go ene, mme mo go tlaa lo naya sebaka sa go dumela mo go nna. A re yeng kwa go ene."

<sup>16</sup> Thomase yo o bidiwang "Lewelana" a raya barutwa ba bangwe ka ene a re, "A re tsamaeng le rona re ye go swa nae."

### *Jesu o tsosa Lasaro mo losong*

<sup>17</sup> Mme ya re ba goroga kwa Bethania, ba bolelelwa gore Lasaro o setse a le mo phupung malatsi a le mane.

<sup>18</sup> Bethania o ne a le dimmaele di se kae fela ka tsela e e tswang Jerusalema,

<sup>19</sup> mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba le bantsi ba ne ba tsile Maratha le Marea matshidiso.

<sup>20</sup> Erile fa Maratha a utlwa gore Jesu o e tla, a ya go mo kgatlhantsha, mme Marea ene a sala mo lwapeng.

21 Maratha a raya Jesu a re, "Morena, fa o ka bo o ne o le fano kgaitsadiake o ka bo a sa swa.

22 Mme le jaanong ga go ise go fete nako e telele thata, gonne ke itse gore Modimo o tlaa lere kgaitsadiake mo botshelong gape, fa o ka mo kopa gore a dire jalo."

23 Jesu a mo raya a re, "Kgaitradio o tlaa rula."

24 Maratha a re, "Ee, fa mongwe le mongwe a rula mo Letsatsing la Tsogo."

25 Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Ke nna yo ke tsosang baswi ke bo ke ba naya botshelo gape. Le fa e le mang yo o dumelang mo go nna, le mororo a a swa jaaka mongwe le mongwe, o tlaa tshela gape.

26 O neelwa botshelo jo bo sa khutleng ka ntlha ya go dumela mo go nna mme ga a kitla a nyelela, A o dumela se Maratha?"

27 Mme Maratha a re, "Ee, Morena, ke dumela gore o Mesia, Morwa Modimo, ene tota yo re sa bolong go mo letela."

28 Mme a mo tlogela a boela kwa go Marea, mme a feta a mmiletsa kwa thoko ga ba ba tsileng ma-tshidiso, a mo raya a re, "Jesu o fano o batla go go bona."

29 Mme Marea a itlhaganelela kwa go ene.

30 Ka nako eo Jesu o ne a ntse ka kwa ntle ga motse, kwa lefelong le Maratha a neng a rakana le ene teng.

31 Fa baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba ba neng ba le mo tlung ba leka go gomotsa Marea ba bona a nanoga ka bofefo, ba ne ba gopola gore o ya kwa phupung ya ga Lasaro go lela; jalo ba mo sala morago.

32 Erile fa Marea a goroga kwa Jesu a leng teng, a wela ka mangole fa pele ga dinao tsa gagwe a mo raya a re, "Morena, fa o ne o le fano, kgaitsadiake o ka bo a sa ntse a tshela."

33 Erile fa Jesu a mmona a lela, le baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba lela nae a hohomoga mo moweng a huduega.

34 Mme a ba botsa a re, "O fitlhlwe kae?", "Tla o bone."

35 Jesu a lela.

36 Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba re, "Ba ne ba le ditsala tse di ratanang thata. Bonang gore o ne a mo rata jang."

37-38 Mme bangwe ba re, "Motho yo o foufolotse monna wa sefofu, ke eng a ne a sa dire gore Lasaro a seka a swa?" Mme gape Jesu a hohomoga mo moweng. Mme ba tla kwa lebitleng. Lebitla leo e ne e le logaga lo lo tswalwang ka lentswe le legolo thata.

39 Jesu a ba raya a re, "Pitokololelang lentswe kwa thoko." Mme Maratha, kgaitadia moswi, a re, "Ka nako eno monkgo wa gagwe o tlaa nna maswe thata, gonne o na le malatsi a le mane a sule."

40 Jesu a mmotsa a re, "A mme ga ke a go raya ka re o tlaa bona kgakgamatso e e tswang Modimong fa o dumela?"

41 Mme ba pitokololela lentswe fa thoko. Jesu a leba kwa legodimong mme a re, "Rara, ke lebogela go nkutlwa ga gago.

42 (O nkutlwa ka gale, ee, mme ke ipoeleditse ka ntlha ya batho ba botlhe ba ba emeng fano, gore ba tle ba dumele fa o nthomile)."

43 Mme a goa a re, "Lasaro, tswela kwa ntle!"

44 Mme Lasaro a tswa a fapilwe ka matsela a phitlho, sefathogo sa gagwe se fapilwe ka tuku. Jesu a ba raya a re, "Mmofololeng lo mo lese a tsamaye!"

### *Bajuta ba rera go bolaya Jesu*

45 Mme jalo lwa bofelo fa baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba na le Marea ba bona tiragalo eo, ba dumela ene!

46 Mme bangwe ba ya kwa Bafarasaing go ba bolelela ka ga gone.

<sup>47</sup> Mme ditlhogo tsa baperesiti tsa bitsa lekgotla go buisanya ka ga tiragalo e. Mme ba botsanya ba re, "Re dirang ka ga tiragalo e, gonne monna yo tota o dira dikgakgamatso?"

<sup>48</sup> Fa re mo lesa fela, sechaba sotlhe se tlaa mo sala morago, mme masole a Roma a tlaa tla go re bolaya a bo a tsaya mmuso wa Sejuta."

<sup>49</sup> Mme mongwe wa bone ebong Kaeafase, yo a neng a le Moperesiti yo Mogolo mo ngwageng eo, a re, "Dieleele ke lona,

<sup>50</sup> tlogelang monna yo a swele batho botlhe, ke eng fa sechaba sotlhe se ka nyelela ka ntlha ya motho a le nosi?"

<sup>51</sup> Seporofeto se sa gore Jesu o tshwanetse go swela Sechaba sotlhe, se dule mo go Kaefase a le mo maemong a gagwe jaaka a ne a le Moperesiti yo mogolo, e ne e se ene a se ikakanyeditseng mme o ne a tlhotlhelediwa ke mowa go bua jalo.

<sup>52</sup> E ne e le polelo pele gore loso lwa ga Jesu e tlaa bo e se lwa Iseraele fela, mme e tlaa bo e le lwa bana ba Modimo ba ba anameng mo lefatsheng lotlhe.

<sup>53</sup> Jalo go simolola nako eo baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba simolola go tsoma Jesu.

<sup>54</sup> Mme Jesu a khutlisa dithuto tsa gagwe mme a tswa mo Jerusalema, a ya kwa lotshitshing lwa sekaka, kwa motseng wa Eferaima; mme a nna teng le barutwa ba gagwe.

<sup>55</sup> Tloaganyo, e e leng letsatsi la Sejuta la boitapoloso, e ne e le gaufi, mme batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dikgaolong ba goroga mo Jerusalema malatsinyana a sa le kwa pele gore ba tle ba tsene mo modirong wa bontlafatso pele ga Tloaganyo e simolola.

<sup>56</sup> Ba ne ba batla go bona Jesu, mme ka ba ne ba sebaseba mo Tempeleng, ba be ba botsanya ba re, "Lo akanya jang? A o tlaa tla kwa Tloaganyong?"

<sup>57</sup> Ka lone lobaka loo, ditlhogo tsa baperesiti le Bafarasai di ne di anamisitse phatlalatsa gore yo o tlaa bonang Jesu a ba bolelele gore ba tle ba mo tshware.

## 12

### *Marea o tlotsa Jesu lookwane*

<sup>1</sup> Malatsi a le marataro pele ga meletlo ya Tloaganyo e simologa, Jesu a goroga mo Bethania kwa Lasaro monna yo a mo rudisitseng a neng a le teng.

<sup>2</sup> Mme Jesu a baakanyediwa modiro wa tlotlo teng. Maratha a ba tsholela mme Lasaro ene a nna le bone kwa lomating lwa bojelo (tafole).

<sup>3</sup> Mme Marea a tsaya setlolo se se tlhwatlhwa kgolo se dirilwe ka dinkgisamonate a tlotsa dinao tsa ga Jesu ka sone, a bo a di phimola ka moriri wa gagwe. Mme ntlo ya tlala monkgo o o monate wa setlolo.

<sup>4</sup> Mme Judase Isekariota, mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe, ene yo o tlaa mo okang, a re,

<sup>5</sup> "Setlolo seo se ne se lekanye madi a mantsi. Se ka bo se rekisitswe mme madi a sone a abelwa bahumanegi."

<sup>6</sup> E ne e se gore ka go bua jalo o gopotse go tlhokomela bahumanegi, gonne o ne a le mmei wa madi a barutwa mme o ne a tle a a utswe a a dirise mo ditirong tsa gagwe!

<sup>7</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, "Mo tlogele. O dirile jalo e le paakanyetso ya phitlho ya me.

<sup>8</sup> Lo ka aga lo thusa bahumanegi, mme nna ga ke na go nna le lona ka lobaka lo loleele."

<sup>9</sup> Erile fa ba e leng batho fela ba Jerusalema ba utlwalela ka kgorogo ya gagwe ba itlhaganela ka bontsintsi go ya go mmona le go bona Lasaro, monna yo o rudileng.

<sup>10</sup> Mme ditlhogo tsa baperesiti tsa ikaelela go bolaya le Lasaro,



11 gonne e ne e le ka ntlha ya ga Lasaro gore baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba le bantsi ba tlogele Sejuta ba dumele mo go Jesu e le Mesia wa bone.

*Jesu o tsena mo Jerusalema*

12 Letsatsi le le latelang, dikgang tse di reng Jesu o mo tseleng ya Jerusalema tsa anama mo motseng, mme bontsintsi jo bogolo jwa baeti ba Tlolaganyo,

13 jwa tsaya dikala tsa makolane mme jwa fologela mo tseleng go mo kgaatlhantsha ba goa ba re, "Mmoloki! Modimo segofatsa Kgosi ya Iseraele! A go bakwe moemedi wa Modimo!"

14 Jesu a tsamaya a palame tonkana, a diragatsa seporofeso se se reng

15 "Se boifeng Kgosi ya lona, batho ba Iseraele, gonne e tlaa tla kwa go lona ka boingotlo, e palame tonkana!"

16 (Barutwa ba gagwe ba seka ba lemoga ka nako eo gore se e ne e le tiragatso ya seporofeso; mme morago ga Jesu a boela kwa kgalalelong ya gagwe kwa legodimong, ba simolola go lemoga gore go setse go diragetse diporofeso di le kae tsa lokwalo mo mathong a bone).

17 Mme ba ba mo bontsintsing joo ba ba neng ba bonye Jesu a tsosa Lasaro mo baswing ba ne ba bolela gotlhe ka gone.

18 Ke sone se batho ba le bantsi ba neng ba ya go mo kgaatlhantsha, gonne ba ne ba utlwile kgakgamatso e tona eo.

19 Mme Bafarasai ba raana ba re, "Re fentswe. Bonang, lefatshe lotlhe le mo setse morago!"

*Jesu o bua ka loso lwa gagwe*

20 Bagerika bangwe ba ba neng ba tsile mo Jerusalema go obama mo Tlolaganyong,

21 ba etela Filipo yo a neng a tswa Bethesaida, mme ba feta ba re, "Rara, re batla go rakana le Jesu."

22 Filipo a bolelela Anderea ka gone, mme ba tsamaya botlhe go kopa Jesu.

23-24 Jesu a ba fetola ka gore nako e mo gorogetse ya go boela kwa kgalalelong ya gagwe kwa legodimong, le gore, "Ke tshwanetse go wa ka swa jaaka tlhaka ya mabele e e welang mo mmung wa boleme. Fa ke sa swe, ke tlaa nna ke le nosi, peo e e yosi. Mme loso lwa me lo tlaa tlhogisa ditlhaka tsa mabele di le dintsi, thobo e kgolo ya matshelo a masha.

25 Fa lo rata botshelo jwa lona mono lefatsheng, bo tlaa lo latlhegela. Mme fa lo nyatsa botshelo jwa lona mono lefatsheng, o tlaa bo ananya ka kgalalelo ya bosakhutleng.

26 "Fa e le gore Bagerika ba, ba batla go nna barutwa ba me, ba boleleleng gore ba tle ba ntshale morago, gonne batlhanka ba me ba tshwanetse go nna kwa ke teng. Mme fa ba ntshala morago, Rara o tlaa ba tlotla

27 Jaanong mowa wa me o tshwenyegile thata. A nka rapela ka re, 'Rara, mpoloka mo go se se nkemeng pele?' Mme ke lone lebaka le ke le tletseng!

28 Rara, galaletsa leina la gago o bo o le tlotle." Mme ga bua lentswe le tswa kwa legodimong le re, "Ke setse ke dirile jalo, mme ke tlaa dira jalo gape."

29 Erile fa bontsintsi jwa batho bo utlwa lentswe, bangwe ba bone ba gopola gore ke tladi, fa ba bangwe bone ba re ke moengele o buile nae.

30 Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, "Lentswe leo ga le a tla ka ntlha ya me, mme e leng ka ntlha ya lona.

31 Lobaka lwa katlholo ya lefatshe lo gorogile, le nako ya fa Satane, Kgosana ya lefatshe leno a tlaa kgoromelediawang ntle.

32 Mme fa ke tsholediswa (mo mokgorong) ke tlaa gogela mongwe le mongwe kwa go nna?"

<sup>33</sup> O ne a bua jaana go supa ka fa o tlaa swang ka teng.

<sup>34</sup> Bontsintsi jwa botsa jwa re, "Go swa? Re utlwile gore Mesia o tlaa tshela ka bosakhutleng mme ga a kitla a a swa. Ke eng fa o re o tlaa swa? O bua kaga. Mesia ofe?"

<sup>35</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re, "Lesedi la me le tlaa lo phatsimela ka lobakanyana. Tsamayang mo go lone lo sa ntse lo ka kgona, mme lo ye kwa lo batlang go ya teng pele ga lefifi le tla, gonne ka nako eo lobaka lo tlaa bo lo setse lo fetile thata gore lo bone tsela ya lona.

<sup>36</sup> Dirisang Lesedi nako e sa le teng; ka go dira jalo lo tlaa nna batsamaisi ba lesedi." Morago ga a bua dilo tse, Jesu a tsamaya mme a ba iphitlhetse.

### *Bajuta ba tswelela mo go sa dumeleng*

<sup>37</sup> Mme le fa a ne a dirile dikgagamatso tse tsotlhe, batho ba le bantsi ba ne ba sa dumele gore ke Mesia.

<sup>38</sup> Ke sone tota se Isaia o se porofetileng a re: "Morena, re tlaa dumelwa ke mang? E mang yo o tlaa tsayang dikgagamatso tsa Modimo tse di tona e le bosupi?"

<sup>39</sup> Mme ba ne ba seka ba dumela, fela jaaka Isaia le ene a ne a rile:

<sup>40</sup> "Modimo o fougaditse matlho a bone o bile o thatafaditse dipelo tsa bone gore ba seka ba bona le fa e le go tlhaloganya e se re kgotsa ba sokologela kwa go nna gore ke ba fodise."

<sup>41</sup> Isaia o ne a raya Jesu fa a porofeta jaana, gonne o ne a bonye ponatshego ya kgalalelo ya ga Mesia.

<sup>42</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, le baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba le bantsi ba ne ba dumela mo go ene gore ke Mesia mme legale ba ne ba sa dumele fa ba na le batho ka ntlha ya go tshaba go kgaolwa ke Bafarasai mo tlung ya ga Jehofa;

<sup>43</sup> gonne ba ne ba rata kgalaletso ya batho bogolo go kgalaletso ya Modimo.

<sup>44</sup> Mme Jesu a goela kwa bontsintsing a re, "Fa lo ntumela lo dumela Modimo.

<sup>45</sup> Gonne fa lo mpona, lo bona ene yo o nthomileng.

<sup>46</sup> Ke tsile ke le Lesedi go phatsima mo lefatsheng leno le le lefifi gore botlhe ba ba dumelang mo go nna ba seka ba tlhola ba tsamaya mo lefifing.

<sup>47</sup> Mme le fa e le mang yo o nkutlwang mme a sa nkobamele, ga ke moatlhodi wa gagwe, gonne ke tletse go boloka lefatshe eseng go le athola.

<sup>48</sup> Mme botlhe ba ba nkganang le molaetsa wa me, ba tlaa atholwa ka Letsatsi la Katlholo ka mafoko a boammaaruri a ke a buileng.

<sup>49</sup> Gonne se ga se tlhaloganyo ya me, mme ke lo boleletse se Rara a rileng ke se lo bolelele.

<sup>50</sup> Mme ke itse gore ditaolo tsa gagwe di gogela kwa botshelong jo bo sa khutleng; jalo sengwe le sengwe se a reng ke se bue, ke a se bua!"

## 13

### *Jesu o tlhapisisa barutwa ba gagwe dinao*

<sup>1-3</sup> Jesu o ne a itse mo maitseboeng a tsatsi la Tlologanyo gore ke bosigo jwa gagwe jwa bofelo mo lefatsheng pele ga a boela kwa go Rraagwe. Erile go jewa dijo tsa maitseboa Diabolo a bo a setse a feditse mogopolo wa ga Judase Isekariota, morwa Simone, gore jo ke bosigo jwa gore a dirise leano la gagwe la go oka Jesu. Jesu o ne a itse gore Rara o mo neetse sengwe le sengwe le gore o ne a tswa kwa Modimong le gore o tlaa boela kwa Modimong. Le ka fa a neng a rata barutwa ba gagwe ka teng!

<sup>4</sup> Mme a tswa fa lomating lwa bojelo, (tafole) a apola seaparo sa gagwe, a thathelela toulo (taole) mo lothekeng,

<sup>5</sup> a tshela metsi mo mogotswaneng mme a simolola a tlhapisisa barutwa ba gagwe dinao a ba a di phimola ka taole e a neng a ithathile ka yone.

<sup>6</sup> Erile a tla fa go Simone Petere, Petere a mo raya a re, “Morena, ga o a tshwanela o ka bo o re tlhapisana dinao!”

<sup>7</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Ka nako e ga o tlhaloganye se ke se dirang, mme o tlaa tlhaloganya ka letsatsi lengwe.”

<sup>8</sup> Petere a gana a re, “Nnyaa, ga o kitla o ntlhapisana dinao gope!” Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Kana fa ke sa di tlhapisane, ga o kake wa nna mopati wa me.”

<sup>9</sup> Simone Petere a mo raya a re, “Mme tlhapisana diatla tsa me le tlhogo, e seng dinao fela!”

<sup>10</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Yo o setseng a tlhapike mmele otlhe o tlhoka go tlhapisana dinao fela gore a nne phepa gotlhelele. Jaanong o phepa, mme ga go a nna jalo mo go mongwe le mongwe yo o fano.”

<sup>11</sup> Gonne Jesu o ne a itse gore o tlaa okwa ke mang. Ke sone se a neng a se raya fa a re, “Ga lo phepa lotlhe.”

<sup>12</sup> Erile a sena go ba tlhapisana dinao, a apara seaparo sa gagwe gape mme a nna fa fatshe a botsa potso a re, “A lo tlhaloganya se ke neng ke se dira?”

<sup>13</sup> Lo mpitsa ‘Moruti’ le ‘Morena’, mme lo dira sentle go bua jalo, gonne ke boammaaruri.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ka nna, Morena, le Moruti, ke lo tlhapisane dinao, lo tshwanetse go tlhapisana dinao fela jalo.

<sup>15</sup> Ke lo neile sekai se lo tshwanetseng go se sala morago: dirang jaaka ke lo diretse.

<sup>16</sup> Go boammaaruri thata jang gore motlhanka ga a mogolo go mong wa gagwe. Le fa e le morongwa ga a mogolo go motho yo o mo romang.

<sup>17</sup> Lo itse dilo tse, jaanong di direng! Ke yone tsela ya matlhogonolo.

### *Jesu o bua ka go okwa ga gagwe*

<sup>18</sup> “Ga ke lo reye lotlhe; ke itse mongwe le mongwe wa lona yo ke mo tlhophileng sentle. Lokwalo lo bua jaana lwa re, ‘Ene yo o jang dijo le nna o tlaa nkoka’ mme se ke se buang se tlaa tloga se diragala.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ke lo bolelela selo se jaanong jaana gore e re fa se diragala, lo dumele mo go nna.

<sup>20</sup> “Ammaaruri, le fa e le mang yo o amogelang Morongwa wame, yo ke tlaa mo romang, o amogela nna. Mme go nkamogela ke go amogela Rara yo o nthomileng.”

<sup>21</sup> Mme jaanong Jesu o ne a huduegile thata mo moeng mme a re, “Ee, go boammaaruri, mongwe wa lona o tlaa nkoka.”

<sup>22</sup> Barutwa ba lebana, ba hakgamala gore o ka ne a raya mang.

<sup>23</sup> E re ka ke ne ke ntse go bapa le Jesu fa lomating lwa bojelo (tafole) ke le tsala ya gagwe e tona thata,

<sup>24</sup> Simone Petere a tla kwa go nna go mpotsa gore ke mang yo o tlaa dirang tiro e e setlhogo eo ya go mo oka.

<sup>25</sup> Mme ka retologa ka mmotsa ka re, “Morena, ke mang?”

<sup>26</sup> A mphetola a re, “Ke yo ke mo tlotlang ka go mo neela senkgwe se innwe mo morong.” Mme erile a sena go se ina, a se inola a se neela Judase, morwa Isekariota.

<sup>27</sup> Mme ya re Judase a sena go se ja, Satane a tsena mo go ene. Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Ithaganele, dira se o se ikaeletseng jaanong jaana.”

<sup>28</sup> Go ne go sena le fa e le ope wa ba ba fa lomating lwa bojelo yo o neng a itse se Jesu o se rayang.

<sup>29</sup> Bangwe ba gopola gore ka Judase e ne e le mmei wa madi a bone Jesu o ne a mmolelela gore a ye go duelela dijo kgotsa a ye go abela bahumanegi madi mangwe.

<sup>30</sup> Judase a nanoga ka bofefo, a ralala lefifi.

<sup>31</sup> Erile fela Judase a tswa mo tlung, Jesu a re, “Lobaka lwa me lo gorogile; kgalalelo ya Modimo e tlaa tloga e ntikaganyetsa, mme Modimo o tlaa amogela kgalaletso e tona ka ntlha ya gotlhe mo go ntiragalelang.

<sup>32</sup> Mme Modimo o tlaa nnaya kgalalelo ya one, fela jaanong jaana.

<sup>33</sup> Bana ba ba rategang, kana nako e khutshwane jang pele ga gore ke tsamaye ke lo tlogele! Mme, le fa lo ka ntshenka ga lo ka ke lwa tla kwa go nna, fela jaaka ke boletse baetedipele ba Sejuta.

<sup>34</sup> “Jaanong ke lo naya taolo e ncha ka re, ‘Ratanang fela jaaka ke lo ratile.’

<sup>35</sup> Go ratana ga lona mo go kitlaneng go tlaa supegetsa lefatshe gore lo barutwa ba me.”

### *Jesu o bua ka go itatolwa ga gagwe*

<sup>36</sup> Simone Petere a re, “Morena o ya kae?” Mme Jesu a fetola a re, “Ga o ka ke wa tsamaya le nna jaanong jaana; mme e tlaa re morago, o ntatele.”

<sup>37</sup> Mme Simone Petere a mmotsa a re, “Mme ke kganelwa ke eng go tla jaanong jaana gonne ke ipaakanyeditse go go swela?”

<sup>38</sup> Jesu a araba a re, “O ntshwela? Nnyaa e tlaa re pele ga mokoko o lela gararo ka moso o tlaa bo o intatotse o re ga o nkitse.”

## 14

### *Jesu o laela barutwa a tla a ba gomotsa*

<sup>1</sup> “A dipelo tsa lona di se fuduege. Lo ikanya Modimo, jaanong inkanyeng le nna.

<sup>2-3</sup> Go na le malapa a le mantsi kwa godimo kwa Rara o nnang teng, mme ke ya go a baakanyetsa go tla ga lona. Fa go setse go siame gotlhe, mme ke tlaa tla go lo tsaya, gore lo nne le nna ka metlha yotlhe kwa ke teng. Fa go ne go sa nna jalo nkabo ke lo boletse sentle fela.

<sup>4</sup> Mme lo itse kwa ke yang teng le tsela e e yang teng lo a e itse.”

<sup>5</sup> Thomase a mo raya a re, “Nnyaa, ga re itse, ga re na kitso epe ya kwa o yang teng, jaanong re ka itse tsela jang?”

<sup>6</sup> Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, “Ke nna Tsela, ee, le Boammaaruri le Botshelo. Ga go na ope yo o ka tlang kwa go Rara fa e se ka nna.

<sup>7</sup> Fa lo ne lo itsile gore ke mang, hong lo ka bo lo itsile gore Rre ke mang. Go tloga fano lo a mo itse, ebile lo mmonyeng!”

<sup>8</sup> Filipo a mo raya a re, “Morena, re supegetse Rara mme go tlaa bo go re lekanye.”

<sup>9</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “A ga o ise o nkitse Filipo, le fa ke sa bolo go nna le wena ka lobaka lo lo kana? Le fa e le mang yo o mponyeng o bonye Rre! Jaanong ke eng fa o kopa go mmona?”

<sup>10</sup> A ga o dumele gore ke mo go Rara yo o agileng mo go nna. Ebile o dira tiro ya gagwe ka nna.

<sup>11</sup> Dumela fela gore ke mo go Rara ebile le Rara o mo go nna. E seng jalo dumela ka ntlha ya dikgakgamatso tse dikgolo tse o mponyeng ke di dira.

<sup>12-13</sup> “Ka boammaaruri jo bo feletseng ke lo bolelela gore, le fa e le mang yo o dumelang mo go nna o tlaa dira dikgakgamatso tse ke di dirileng, gonne ke ya go nna le Rara. Lo ka mo kopa sengwe le sengwe lo dirisa leina la me, mme ke tlaa se dira, gonne mo go tlaa lere kgalaletso kwa go Rara ka ntlha ya se nna, Morwa, ke tlaa se lo direlang.

<sup>14</sup> Ee, lopang le fa e le eng lo dirisa leina la me mme ke tlaa se dira!”

### *Jesu o solofetsa ka gotla ga Mowa O O Boitshepo*

<sup>15-16</sup> “Fa e le gore lo a nthata, inkokobeletseng; mme ke tlaa kopa Rara mme o tlaa lo naya Mogomotsi yo mongwe, mme ga a kitla a lo tlogela.

<sup>17</sup> Mogomotsi yoo ke Mowa O O Boitshepo, Mowa o o gogelang mo boammaaruring jotlhe. Lefatshe ka bophara ga le ka ke la o amogela, gonne ga le o batle ebile ga le o itse. Mme lona lo a mo itse gonne o nna le lona gompieno, mme mo malatsinyaneng a a latelang o tlaa bo o le mo go lona.

<sup>18</sup> Nnyaa, ga ke na go lo latlha kgotsa go lo tlogela lo le masiela mo setsuatsueng, ke tlaa tla kwa go lona.

<sup>19</sup> Mo lobakanyaneng ke tlaa bo ke tsamaile ke dule mo lefatsheng, mme ke tlaa bo ke sa ntse ke na le lona. Gonne ke tlaa tshela gape, mme le lona lo tlaa tshela.

<sup>20</sup> E tlaa re fa ke boela mo botshelong gape, lo tlaa itse gore ke mo go Rre, mme lona lo mo go nna le nna ke mo go lona.

<sup>21</sup> Ene yo o inkobelang ke ene yo o nthatang; mme ka ntlha ya gore o a nthata, Rara o tlaa mo rata; mme le nna ke tlaa mo rata, ke tlaa mo itshenolela.”

<sup>22</sup> Judase, (eseng Judase Isekariota, mme e leng morutwa yo mongwe wa gagwe yo o bidiwang ka leina leo le ene) a mo raya a re, “Morena, ke eng fa e le gore o tlaa itshenolela rona barutwa fela e seng lefatshe ka bophara?”

<sup>23</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Gonne ke tlaa itshenolela ba ba nthatang le ba ba inkobelang. Rara le ene o tlaa ba rata, mme re tlaa tla kwa go bone go nna nabo.

<sup>24</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o sa inkobelang ga a nthate. Mme gakologelwang, ga se nna ke arabang potso ya lona ka go bua jaana! Ke karabo e e tswang mo go Rara yo o nthomileng.

<sup>25</sup> Ke lo bolelela dilo tse gompieno ke sa ntse ke na le lona.

<sup>26</sup> Mme fa Rara a roma Mogomotsi mo boemong jwa me, mme ka Mogomotsi ke raya Mowa O O Boitshepo, o tlaa lo ruta go le go ntsi thata, le go lo gakolola sengwe le sengwe se nna ke se lo boleletseng.

<sup>27</sup> “Ke lo tlogela ka mpho, ebong, kagiso ya pelo le mogopolo. Mme kagiso e ke e lo nayang ga e senyege jaaka kagiso e lo e newang ke lefatshe. Mme ke gona se tshwenyegeng kgotsa lwa boifa.

<sup>28</sup> Gakologelwang se ke se lo boleletseng, ke a tsamaya, le gale ke tlaa boela kwa go lona gape. Fa e le gore lo a nthata, lo tlaa intumelela, gonne jaanong nka ya kwa go Rara, yo o leng mogolo mo go nna.

<sup>29</sup> Ke lo boleletse dilo tse pele ga di diragala gore ere di diragala, lo tle lo ntumele.

<sup>30</sup> “Ga ke nako e ntsi ya go bua le lona, gonne Kgosana e e bosula ya lefatshe leno e a atamela. Ga e na nonofo epe mo go nna,

<sup>31</sup> mme ke tlaa dira ka kgololesego se Rara o se batlang mo go nna gore lefatshe le tle le itse fa ke rata Rara. Tlang, a re tsamayeng.”

## 15

### *Jesu o itshwantsha le mofine*

<sup>1</sup> “Ke nna mofine wa boammaaruri, mme Rara ke ene mmaakanyi wa tshimo.

<sup>2</sup> O kgaola kala nngwe le nngwe e e sa ungweng. Mme o ntlafatsa dikala tse di ungwang gore di ungweng thata.

<sup>3</sup> O setse a bile a lo ntlafaditse ka go lo ntlafaletsa mo go ene gore lo nne le nonofo e kgolo thata le tiriso ka ditaolo tse ke di lo neileng.

<sup>4</sup> Elang tlhoko gore lo nne mo go nna, le nna ke nne mo go lona. Gonne ga e kake ya re kala e kgaotswe mo mofineng ya ungwa, le lona ga lo kake lwa ungwa kwa ntle ga me.

<sup>5</sup> “Ee, ke mofine; lona lo dikala. Lefa e le mang yo o nnang mo go nna le nna ke nna mo go ene, o tlaa ungwa loungo lo logolo. Gonne ga go na sepe se lo ka se dirang kwa ntle ga me.



<sup>6</sup> Fa mongwe a ikgaoganya le nna, o latlhwja jaaka kala e e senang molemo, e omelela, e phuthwa le tse dingwe mme di tshujwe.

<sup>7</sup> Mme fa lo nna mo go nna lo reetsa ditaolo tsa me, lo ka kopa kopo nngwe fela e lo e ratang, mme lo tlaa e newa!

<sup>8</sup> Barutwa ba me ba boammaaruri ba ungwa thobo e kgolo thata. Mme go tliša kgalalelo e kgolo thata mo go Rre.

<sup>9</sup> “Ke lo ratile fela jaaka Rara a nthatile. Nnang mo loratong lwa me.

<sup>10</sup> Fa lo inkobela, lo nna mo loratong lwa me, fela jaaka ke reetsa Rara ebile ke nna mo loratong lwa gagwe.

<sup>11</sup> Ke lo boleletse se gore lo tlale boitumelo jwa me. Ee, senwelo sa lona sa boitumelo se tlaa penologa.

<sup>12</sup> Ke batla gore lo ratane fela jaaka ke lo rata.

<sup>13</sup> Mme lorato lo lekanngwa jaana, lorato lo logolo lo supega fa motho a ntshetsa ditsala tsa gagwe botshelo jwa gagwe;

<sup>14</sup> mme lona lo ditsala tsa me fa lo inkobela.

<sup>15</sup> Ga ke sa tlhole ke lo bitsa batlhanka gonne mong wa batlhanka ga a ba rerise sepe; lo ditsala tsa me jaanong, gonne go supīwa ke lobaka lwa gore ke lo boleletse sengwe le sengwe se Rara o se mpoleletseng.

### *Lefatshe le tlaa ila barutwa ba ga Jesu*

<sup>16</sup> “Ga lo a ntlhophā! Ke nna ke lo tlhophileng! Ke lo tlhomile go ya go ntsha maungo a mantle malatsi otlhe, gore le fa e le eng se lo se kopang mo go Rara, lo dirisa leina la me, o tlaa se lo neela.

<sup>17</sup> Ke batla gore lo ratane.

<sup>18</sup> “Gonne lo ilwa ke lefatshe thata! Mme nna lefatshe le sale le nkila pele ga lona.

<sup>19</sup> Lefatshe le ne le ka lo rata fa lo ne lo le ba lone; mme ga lo ba lone, gonne ke lo tlhophetse go tswa mo lefatsheng, mme jalo le a lo ila.

<sup>20</sup> A lo gakologelwa se ke se lo boleletseng? ‘Motlhanka ga a mogolo mo go mong wa gagwe!’ mme ereka ba mpogisitse, le lona fela jalo ba tlaa lo bogisa. Mme fa ba ka bo ba ne ba ntheetsa, ba ne ba tlaa lo reetsa.

<sup>21</sup> Batho ba lefatshe ba tlaa lo bogisa gonne lo ba me, gonne ga ba itse Modimo o e leng one o nthomileng.

<sup>22</sup> “Ba ka bo ba se molato fa nkabo ke sa tla ka buisanya nabo. Mme jaanong ga ba na seipato ka ntlha ya dibe tsa bone.

<sup>23</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o nkilang, o ila Rara.

<sup>24</sup> Fa nkabo ke sa dira dikgakgamatso tse dikgolo jaana mo go bone ba ka bo ba sa tsewe ba le molato. Mme jaanong jaaka go ntse, ba bonye dikgakgamatso tse, mme ba re ila rotlhe, Nna le Rara.

<sup>25</sup> Mo go diragatsa se baporofiti ba se buileng ka ga Mesia ba re, ‘Ba nkidile ke sena molato.’

<sup>26</sup> “Mme ke tlaa lo romelela Mogomotsi, Mowa O O Boitshepo, motswedi wa boammaaruri jotlhe. O tlaa tswa kwa go Rara mme o tlaa lo bolelela gotlhe ka ga me.

<sup>27</sup> Mme le lona lo tshwanetse go bolelela mongwe le mongwe ka ga me, gonne lo ntse lo na le nna go tswa kwa tshimologong.”

## 16

### *Tiro ya Mowa O O Boitshepo*

<sup>1</sup> “Ke lo boleletse dilo tse gore lo seka lwa etsaetsega (ka ga dilo tse di kwa pele).

<sup>2</sup> Gonne lo tlaa kgaolwa mo matlung a thuto, mme tota lobaka lo, e tla nna lo ka lone babolai ba lona ba tlaa gopolang gore ba dira tiro ya Modimo.

<sup>3</sup> Se ke ka ntlha ya gore ga go nako epe e ba kileng ba itse Rara le fa e le nna.

<sup>4</sup> Ee, ke lo bolelela dilo tse gompieno gore e tle e re di diragala lo tlo lo gakologelwe gore ke lo tlhagisitse. Ga ke ise ke ko ke lo bolelele le fa e le sepe gonne ke ne ke tsile go nna le lona ka lobaka lo lo leejana.

<sup>5</sup> “Mme jaanong ke a tsamaya ke boela kwa go yo o nthomileng; mme go bonala fa e le gore ga go na ope wa lona yo o nang le kgatlhego mo lebakeng la go tsamaya ga me; le fa e le ope ga a hakgamale.

<sup>6</sup> Mo boemong jwa go dira jalo lo tletse bohutsana fela.

<sup>7</sup> Mme boammaaruri ke gore, go lo solegela molemo fa ke tsamaya, gonne fa ke sa tsamaye, Mogomotsi ga a na go tla. Fa ke tsamaya, o tlaa tla, gonne ke tlaa mo romela kwa go lona.

<sup>8</sup> “Mme fa a sena go tla, o tlaa senolela lefatshe boleo jwa lone, le gore tshiamo ya Modimo e teng, le kgololo mo katlholong.

<sup>9</sup> Boleo jwa lefatshe ke go sa dumeleng mo go Nna;

<sup>10</sup> mme tshiamo e teng gonne ke ya kwa go Rara mme ga lo na go tlhola lo mpona gape;

<sup>11</sup> go na le go gololwa mo katlholong gonne kgosana ya lefatshe leno e setse e bile e athotswe.

<sup>12</sup> “Oo, go sa ntse go na le dilo di le dintsi tse ke batlang go di lo bolelela, mme ga lo ka ke lwa di tlhaloganya jaanong jaana.

<sup>13</sup> Fa Mowa O O Boitshepo, o e leng boammaaruri, o tla, o tlaa lo gogela mo boammaaruring jotlhe, mme o tlaa bo o sa bue mafoko a one; mme o tlaa bo o lo bolelela se o se utlwileng. O tlaa lo bolelela kaga dilo tse di tlaa tlang.

<sup>14</sup> O tlaa nkgalaletsa a bo a nteretse tlotlo e kgolo ka go lo bontsha kgalalelo ya me.

<sup>15</sup> Kgalalelo yotlhe ya ga Rara ke ya me; ke sone se ke se rayang fa ke re o tlaa lo supegetsa kgalalelo ya me.

<sup>16</sup> E tlaa re fela mo lobakanyaneng morago ga moo, lo tlaa mpona gape!”

### *Jesu o gomotsa barutwa ba gagwe*

<sup>17-18</sup> Mme bangwe ba barutwa ba gagwe ba re, “A reng? Ke eng se a se rayang fa a re ke ya kwa go Rara? Rona ga re tlhaloganye se a se rayang.”

<sup>19</sup> Jesu a lemoga gore ba batla go mmotsa, mme a ba botsa a re, “A lo ipotsa se ke se rayang?”

<sup>20</sup> Lefatshe le tlaa itumela thata kaga se se tsileng go ntiragalela, mme lona lo tlaa lela. Mme e tlaa re ka bonako selelo sa lona se fetoge boitumelo jo bogolo (fa lo mpona gape).

<sup>21</sup> E tlaa bo e le boitumelo jo bo tshwanang le jwa mosadi a le mo ditlhabing fa a tshola ngwana wa gagwe, hong ditlhabi tse di lebalwe gotlhelele.

<sup>22</sup> Gompieno jaana lo futsafetse, mme ke tlaa lo bona gape, mme lo tlaa itumela, mme ga gona ope yo o ka lo tseelang boitumelo joo.

<sup>23</sup> Ka nako eo ga lo na go tlhokana le go nkopa sepe, gonne lo tlaa bo lo ka tlhamalalela kwa go Rara go mo kopa, mme o tlaa lo naya se lo tlaa bong lo se kopa gonne lo tlaa bo lo dirisa leina la me.

<sup>24</sup> Ga lo ise lo ke lo leke go dira jaana pele, (mme simololang gompieno). Kopang, lo dirisa leina la me. Mme lo tlaa amogela, mme senwelo sa lona sa boitumelo se tlaa penologa.

<sup>25</sup> Ke buile kaga dilo tse ke itisitse mo puong, mme nako e tlaa tla fa go itisa mo puong go tlaa bo go sa tlhokege mme ke tlaa lo bolelela sentle thata gotlhe ka ga Rara.

<sup>26</sup> Mme lo tlaa lere dikopo tsa lona ka leina la me! Mme ga nkitla ke tlhoka go kopa Rara go lo naya dikarabo tsa dikopo tse,

<sup>27</sup> gonne Rara ene o lo rata fela thata ka gore lo a nthata ebile lo dumela gore ke tsile ke tswa kwa go Ene.

<sup>28</sup> Ee, ke tsile ke tswa kwa go Rara fa ke tla mo lefatsheng, mme ke tlaa tswa mo lefatsheng ke boela kwa go Rara.”

<sup>29</sup> Mme barutwa ba gagwe ba re, “Jaanong o bua sentle thata, eseng ka diane.

<sup>30</sup> Jaanong re tlhologanya gore o itse sengwe le sengwe ebile ga o tlhoke ope go go bolelela sepe. Jaanong ka ntlha ya one mabaka a, re dumela gore o tsile o tswa kwa Modimong.”

<sup>31</sup> Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “A jaanong lo dumela se ke se buang?”

<sup>32</sup> Mme lobaka lo e tla, le gone tota lo setse lo fitlhile, fa lo tlaa phatlalala, mongwe le mongwe a boela kwa legaeng la gagwe, a ntlogela ke le nosi. Le fa go ntse jalo ke tlaa bo ke se nosi, gonne Rara o na le nna.

<sup>33</sup> Ke lo boleletse mo gotlhe gore lo tle lo nne le kagiso mo mogopolong le mo pelong. Lo tlaa nna le meleko e mentsi le dikutlobotlhoko fano mo lefatsheng; mme lo itumele thata, gonne ke fentse lefatshe.”

## 17

### *Jesu o a ithapelela*

<sup>1</sup> Erile fa Jesu a sena go fetsa go bua dilo tse tsotlhe, a lelalela kwa legodimong mme a re, “Rara, Nako e gorogile. Senola kgalalelo ya ga Morwao gore a tle a kgone go e busetsa kwa go wena.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne o mo neile taolo mo godimo ga banna le basadi mo lefatsheng lotlhe. O neela mongwe le mongwe botshelo jo bo sa khutleng jo o bo mo neileng.

<sup>3</sup> Mme tsela e e isang botshelong jo bosa khutleng ke e—ke ka go go itse wena Modimo o o boammaaruri o le esi, le Jesu Keresete, ene yo o mo romileng mo lefatsheng!

<sup>4</sup> Ke go lereditse kgalalelo mo lefatsheng ka go dira sengwe le sengwe se o ntheileng wa re ke se dire.

<sup>5</sup> Mme jaanong, Rara, senola kgalalelo ya me jaaka ke eme fa pele ga gago, kgalalelo e re neng ra e tlhakanela pele ga lefatshe le simologa.

### *Jesu o rapelela barutwa ba gagwe*

<sup>6</sup> “Ke boleletse batho, ba, gotlhe ka ga gago. Ba ne ba le mo lefatsheng, mme wa ba nneela. Tota tota e ne e le ba gago ka malatsi otlhe, mme wa ba nnaya, mme ba go reetsa.

<sup>7</sup> Jaanong ba itse gore sengwe le sengwe se ke nang naso ke mpho e e tswang kwa go wena,

<sup>8</sup> gonne ke ba neetse melao e o e nneetseng; mme ba e amogetse ebile ba itse ka botlalo gore ke tsile mo lefatsheng ke tswa kwa go wena, jalo ba dumela fa o nthomile.

<sup>9</sup> “Thapelo ya me ga se go rapelela lefatshe, mme ke go rapelela ba o ba nneileng gonne ke ba gago.

<sup>10</sup> Mme botlhe fela, ka e le ba me, ke ba gago; mme o ba buseditse mo go nna ka sengwe le sengwe se e leng sa gago, jalo ba o ba nneileng ke kgalalelo ya me!

<sup>11</sup> Jaanong ke tloga mo lefatsheng, mme ke ba tlogela kwa morago, ke tla kwa go wena. Rara yo o Boitshepo, ba babalele, botlhe ba o ba nneileng, gore ba nne selo se le sengwe fela jaaka re ntse, go sa lathega ope.

<sup>12</sup> Ka nako ya fa ke sa ntse ke le mono, ke bolokile batho botlhe ba o ba nneileng ba lwapa lwa gago. Ke ne ka ba tlhokomela gore le fa e le ope wa bone a seka a nyelela, fa e se morwa tatlhego fela fela jaaka dikwalo di boletse pele.

<sup>13</sup> “Mme jaanong ke tla kwa go wena. Ke ba boleletse dilo tse dintsi fa ke sa ntse ke na le bone gore ba tle ba tlale boitumelo jwa me.

<sup>14</sup> Ke ba neetse ditaolo tsa gago. Mme lefatshe le a ba ila gonne ga ba dire mekgwa ya lone e e maswe, fela jaaka nna ke sa e dire.

<sup>15</sup> Ga ke go kope gore o ba ntshe mo lefatsheng, mme ke kopa gore o ba boloke ba se ka ba wela mo nonofong ya ga Satane.

<sup>16</sup> Ga ba sa tlhole e le ba lefatshe leno jaaka le nna ke se wa lone.

<sup>17</sup> Ba ntlafatse o ba itshepise ka go ba ruta mafoko a gago a boammaaruri.

<sup>18</sup> Fela jaaka o nthomile mo lefatsheng, le nna ke ba roma mo lefatsheng.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ke ineela gore ke ba thuse mo ditlhokong tsa bone tsa go gola mo boammaaruring le mo boitshepong.

### *Jesu o rapelela badumedi botlhe*

<sup>20</sup> “Ga ke rapelele fela ba, mme ke rapelela le badumedi ba malatsi a a tlang ba ba tlaa tlang kwa go nna ka ntlha ya bosupi jwa bone ba.

<sup>21</sup> Go ba rapelela ga me botlhe ke gore ba nne pelo e le nngwe le mogopolo o le mongwe fela jaaka wena le nna re ntse, Rara. Gore fela jaaka o le mo go nna le nna ke le mo go wena, le bone ba tle ba nne mo go rona, jalo lefatshe le tlaa dumela fa o nthomile.

<sup>22</sup> “Ke ba neile kgalalelo e o e nneileng, kopano e e galalelang ya go bopagana, jaaka re ntse,

<sup>23</sup> Nna ke le mo go bone le wena o le mo go nna, botlhe ba ntlafaleditswe mo go bopaganeng, gore lefatshe le tle le itse fa o nthomile le bo le tlhaloganye gore o ba rata fela jaaka o nthata.

<sup>24</sup> Rara, ke batla gore ba o ba nneetseng ba, ba nne le nna kwa ke gone, gore ba tle ba bone kgalalelo ya me. O nneetse kgalalelo gonne o sale o nthata pele ga lefatshe le simologa!

<sup>25</sup> “Oo Rara yo o tshiamo, lefatshe ga le go itse, mme nna ke a go itse; le barutwa ba, ba itse fa o nthomile.

<sup>26</sup> Mme ke go senotse mo go bone, jalo ke tlaa nna ke go senola gore lorato lwa gago lo logolo lo o ntshotseng ka lone lo nne mo go bone, le nna ke nne mo go bone.”

## 18

### *Go tshwarwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile Jesu a sena go bua dilo tse, a kgabaganya molatswana wa Kide-rona le barutwa ba gagwe mme a tsena mo sekgweng sa lotlhware.

<sup>2</sup> Judase wa moraedi, o ne a itse lefelo le, gonne Jesu o ne a sa bolo go nna a ya teng gantsi le barutwa ba gagwe.

<sup>3</sup> Ditlhogo tsa baperesiti le Bafarasai di ne di neetse Judase segopa sa masole le mapodisi go mo pata. Mme ba goroga mo sekgweng sa lotlhware ba tshotse dipone tsa mefuta e farologanye ba tshotse le ditlhabani.

<sup>4-5</sup> Jesu a tlhaloganya ka botlalo se se neng se ya go mo diragalela. Erile a tsamaela kwa pele go ba kgatlhantsha a re, “Lo batla mang?” Mme ba mo fetola ba re, “Jesu wa Nasaretha.” Mme Jesu a ba raya a re, “Ke nna.”

<sup>6</sup> Mme erile a bua jalo, botlhe ba boela kwa morago ba wela fa fatshe.

<sup>7</sup> Mme a ba botsa gape a re, “Lo batla mang?” Mme ba mo fetola gape ba re, “Jesu wa Nasaretha.” Mme Jesu a ba raya a re,

<sup>8</sup> “Ke lo reile ka re ke Nna, mme ka ke Nna yo lo mpatlang, tlogelang ba bangwe ba, ba tsamaye.”

<sup>9</sup> O ne a dira jaana go diragatsa seporofeso se a neng a setse a se buile a re, “Ga ke a latlhegelwa ke ope mo go ba o ba nneileng.”

<sup>10</sup> Mme Simone Petere a somola chaka a kgaola “tsebe e e ka fa letsogong la moja ya ga Maleko motlhanka wa moperesiti yo mogolo”.

<sup>11</sup> Mme Jesu a raya Petere a re, “Somela chaka ya gago. A ga ke a tshwanela go nwa mo senwelong se Rara o se nneileng?”

<sup>12</sup> Mme mapodisi a Sejuta le masole le maotlana a tshwara Jesu a mo golega.

<sup>13</sup> Ba mo tseela “pele” kwa go Anase mogwagadia Kaiafase, Moperesiti yo mogolo mo ngwageng eo.

<sup>14</sup> Kaiafase e ne e le ene yo o reileng baeteledipele ba Sejuta a re go botoka gore motho a le mongwe fela a swele batho botlhe.

### *Petere o itatola Jesu*

<sup>15</sup> Simone Petere a ba sala morago, jaaka yo mongwe wa barutwa yo ene a neng a tsalanye le Moperesiti yo Mogolo a ne a dira

<sup>16</sup> fa Petere a eme fa ntle ga kgoro ya batsena. Mme Morutwa yo a buisanya le mosetsana yo o tlhokometseng kwa kgorong, mme a letlelela Petere go tsena.

<sup>17</sup> Mosetsana a botsa a re, “A ga o mongwe wa barutwa ba ga Jesu?” Mme Petere a re, “Nnyaa ga ke mongwe wa bone.”

<sup>18</sup> Mme mapodise le batlhanka ba mo lwapeng ba ne ba eme ka dinao ba dikologile molelo o ba neng ba o gotsitse gonne go ne go le serame. Mme Petere a nna foo le bone a ikomosa.

### *Moperesiti yo mogolo o thamathamisa Jesu*

<sup>19</sup> Mme mo teng ga kgotla ya tshekelo Moperesiti yo Mogolo a simolola go botsa Jesu kaga barutwa ba gagwe le se a neng a ntse a se ba ruta.

<sup>20</sup> Jesu a fetola a re, “Se ke se rutang se itsege ka bophara, gonne ke rutila ka gale mo disenagogeng le mo Tempeleng; ke utlwilwe ke baeteledipele ba Sejuta botlhe mme ga ke rute sepe mo sephiring se ke sa se buang mo ponong ya mongwe le mongwe.

<sup>21</sup> Ke eng fa o mpotsa potso e? Botsa ba ba nkuhlwileng. O na le bangwe ba bone fano. Ba itse se ke se buileng.”

<sup>22</sup> Mongwe wa masole a a emeng foo a ngadibola Jesu ka lebole a mmotsa a re, “A ke yone tsela ya go araba Moperesiti yo Mogolo eo?”

<sup>23</sup> Mme Jesu a fetola a re. “Fa ke buile maaka, ntsha bosupi, a o tshwanetse go iteela motho go bua boammaaruri?”

<sup>24</sup> Mme Anase a romela Jesu a golegilwe kwa go Kaiafase Moperesiti yo Mogolo.

### *Petere o itatola Jesu gape*

<sup>25</sup> Mme ya re ka lobaka loo, fa Simone Petere a sa ntse a eme fa molelong, a bodiwa gape gatwe, “A ga o mongwe wa barutwa ba gagwe?” Mme ene a fetola a re, “Nnyaa,”

<sup>26</sup> Mme mongwe wa batlhanka ba mo lwapeng lwa Moperesiti yo mogolo, wa losika lwa monna yo o neng a kgaotswe tsebe ke Petere, a botsa a re, “A ga ke a go bona kwa sekgweng sa lotlhwane o na le Jesu?”

<sup>27</sup> Mme Petere a itatola gape. Mme ka bofefo mokoko wa lela.

### *Jesu fa pele ga ga Pilatwe*

<sup>28</sup> Go sekisiwa ga ga Jesu ke Kaiafase ga fela maphakela thata. Go tsweng foo a tselwa kwa kgotleng ya Molaodi wa Mmuso wa Roma. Basekisi ba gagwe ba seka ba tsena mo teng gonne ba ne ba re, go ne go tlaa ba “itshekolola”, le gone ba ne ba sena go letlelelwa go ja kwanyana ya Tlolaganyo.

<sup>29</sup> Mme Pilatwe molaodi wa mmuso wa Roma, a ya kwa ntle kwa go bone a botsa a re, “Lo bona monna yo molato wa eng? Lo mmona molato wa go dira eng.”

<sup>30</sup> Mme ba fetola ka go gakala ba re, “Fa e ka bo ene e se serukutlhi re ka bo re sa mo tshwara!”

<sup>31</sup> Mme Pilatwe a ba raya a re, “Mo tseyeng lo mo athole lo le nosi ka melao ya lona.” Mme ba re, Mme kana re batla a bapolwa, mme, re batla tetelelo ya gago



<sup>32</sup> Se se ne sa rurifatsa kakanyetsopele ya ga Jesu ka ga tsela e a tla bolawang ka yone.

<sup>33</sup> Mme Pilatwe a boela kwa kgotleng ya gagwe ya tshekelo a laola gore Jesu a leriwe kwa go ene. Ammotsa a re, "A o Kgosi ya Bajuta?"

<sup>34</sup> Jesu a botsa a re, "A le wena wa re ke 'Kgosi' kgotsa o bua kafa Bajuta ba buang ka teng."

<sup>35</sup> Pilatwe a botsa ka kgakalo a re, "A ke Mojuta? Batho ba gaeno le ditlhogo tsa bone tsa baperesiti ba go lerile kwano. Ka ntlha yang? O dirile eng?"

<sup>36</sup> Mme Jesu a araba a re, "Ga ke Kgosi ya lefatshe. Fa ke ne ke le yone, balatedi ba me ba ka bo ba lole fa ke tshwarwa ke baeteledipele ba Sejuta. Mme bogosi jwa me ga se jwa lefatshe."

<sup>37</sup> Pilatwe a fetola a re, "Ee, fa e le gore go ntse jalo o Kgosi?" Jesu a re, "Ee, ke tsaletswe gone moo. Mme ke tletse go lere boammaaruri mo lefatsheng. Botlhe ba ba ratang boammaaruri ke balatedi ba me."

<sup>38</sup> Pilatwe a botsa a re, "Boammaaruri ke eng?" Mme a boela a tswela gape kwa ntle kwa bathong a ba raya a re, "Ga a na molato ope wa borukutlhi motho yo."

<sup>39</sup> Mme lo na le ngwao ngwaga le ngwaga ya go nkopa go lo gololela mongwe mo kgolegelong fa go le Tlolaganyo. Mme fa lo batla ke dira jalo, ke tlaa golola 'Kgosi ya Bajuta'."

<sup>40</sup> Mme ba goa ba re, "Nnyaa! E seng monna yo, e leng Barabase!" Barabase e ne e le serukutlhi.

## 19

### *Jesu o atlholelwa papolo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Pilatwe a fatola mokwatla wa ga Jesu ka thupa,

<sup>2</sup> mme masole a loga serwalo sa mitlwa a se mo rwesa mo tlhogong a bo a mo apesa seaparo se se bohibidu jo bo mokgona.

<sup>3</sup> Ba mo sotla ba re, "Dumela, Kgosi ya Bajuta!" Ba bo ba mo itaya ka mabole.

<sup>4</sup> Pilatwe tswela kwa ntle gape mme a raya Bajuta a re, "Ke ya go mo ntshetsa kwa ntle kwa go lona jaanong, mme legale tlhaloganyang sentle gore nna ga ke mmone molato."

<sup>5</sup> Mme Jesu a tswela kwa ntle a rwele serwalo sa mitlwa a bile a apere seaparo se se bohibidu jo bo mokgona. Mme Pilatwe a re, "Bonang monna yo!"

<sup>6</sup> Erile fela fa ba mmona, ditlhogo tsa baperesiti le bagolwane ba Sejuta ba simolola go goa ba re, "A a bapolwe! A a bapolwe!" Pilatwe a re, "Mmapoleng lona, nna ga ke mmone molato."

<sup>7</sup> Mme ba mo fetola ba re, "Ka melao ya rona o tshwanetse go swa gonne o ipiditse Morwa Modimo."

<sup>8</sup> Erile fa Pilatwe a utlwa ba bua jalo, a tshoga thata go gaisa malatsi otlhe.

<sup>9</sup> A busetsa Jesu kwa kgotleng ya tshekelo a mmotsa a re, "O tswa kae?" Mme Jesu a seka a ntsha karabo epe.

<sup>10</sup> Mme Pilatwe a re, "A ga o batle go bua le nna? A ga o lemoge gore ke na le nonofo ya go go golola kgotsa go go bapola?"

<sup>11</sup> Mme Jesu a re, "O ka bo o sena nonofo epe gotlhelele mo go nna fa o ne o sa e newa e tswa kwa godimo. Mme ba ba ntlisitseng kwa go wena ba na le sebe se segolo."

<sup>12</sup> Mme Pilatwe a leka go mo golola, mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba mo raya ba re, "Fa o golola monna yo, ga o tsala ya ga Kaesara. Le fa e le mang yo o ipitsang gore ke Kgosi o tlabana le Kaesara."

<sup>13</sup> Erile Pilatwe a utlwa mafoko a, a ntshetsa Jesu kwa ntle gape kwa go bone mme a nna mo setilong sa tshekelo mo bonnong jo bo dirilweng ka matlapa.

<sup>14</sup> E ne jaanong e ka nna motshegare wa sethoboloko pele ga letsatsi la Tlolaganyo. Mme Pilatwe a raya Bajuta a re, "Kgosi ya lona ke e!"

<sup>15</sup> Mme ba goa ba re, "A a ye koo, A a ye koo, mmapole!" Pilatwe a re, "Lwa reng? Ke bapole Kgosi ya lona? Baperesiti ba bagolo ba goa ba re, Ga re na kgosi epe fa se Kaesara."

<sup>16</sup> Mme Pilatwe a ba neela Jesu gore a bapolwe.

### *Go bapolwa ga ga Jesu mo mokgorong*

<sup>17</sup> Jalo Jesu lwa bofelo a tsenngwa mo diatleng tsa bone, mme a tseelwa kwa ntle ga motse, a itshikaretse mokgoro a isiwa kwa lefelong le le bidiwang "Logata." Ka Sehebera le bidiwa "Gologotha."

<sup>18</sup> Ba feta ba mmapola le ba bangwe teng koo ba le babedi, yo mongwe a bapolwa ka fa letsogong la gagwe la molema, yo mongwe ka fa go la moja, Jesu a le fa gare ga bone.

<sup>19</sup> Mme Pilatwe a baya sesupo fa godimo ga ga Jesu se se balegang jaana, "JESU WA NASARETHA, KGOSI YA BAJUTA."

<sup>20</sup> Lefelo le Jesu a bapoletsweng mo go lone le ne le le gaufi le motse; mme sesupo se ne se kwadilwe ka Selatina le Segerika, gore batho ba le bantsi ba tle ba kgone go se bala.

<sup>21</sup> Mme baperesiti ba bagolo ba raya Pilatwe ba re, "Fetola sesupo mo go reng, 'Kgosi ya Bajuta' o se fetolele mo go reng, 'A re ke Kgosi ya Bajuta'."

<sup>22</sup> Pilatwe a fetola a re, "Se ke se kwadileng ke se kwadile. Se nna fela jaaka se ntse."

<sup>23-24</sup> Erile masole a sena go bapola Jesu, a baya diaparo tsa gagwe ka mekoanyana e le mene, mongwe le mongwe wa one masole ao a nna le seabe mo mekoanyaneng eo. Mme ba re, "Re seka ra kgagola seaparo sa gagwe," gonne se ne se sena momeno, "A re se tsheleng bola (mataese) gore re tle re bone gore se tsewa e mang." Mo ga diragatsa polelo ya dikwalo e e reng, "Ba kgaogana diaparo tsa me, mme ba tshelela hempe ya me bola."

<sup>25</sup> Se ke sone se ba se dirileng. Gaufi le mokgoro go ne go eme Marea Mma Jesu le mmangwanaagwe ebong mosadi wa ga Kelopase le Marea Magatalena.

<sup>26</sup> Erile fa Jesu a bona mmaagwe a eme foo fa thoko ga me, nna tsala ya gagwe e kgolo, a raya mmaagwe a re, "Ke morwao."

<sup>27</sup> Nna a nthaya a re, "Ke mmago." Mme go simolola foo ka mo tseela kwa lwapeng lwa me.

### *Go swa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>28</sup> Jesu a itse gore sengwe le sengwe jaanong se weditse, mme go diragatsa dikwalo a bua a re, "Ke nyorilwe."

<sup>29</sup> Nkgwana ya mofine o o botsarara e ne e le foo, mme ngami ya inwa mo go yone ya ba ya tlhomelwa ka thupa ya mosiama mme ya tsholelediwa kwa molomong wa gagwe.

<sup>30</sup> Erile fa Jesu a sena go leka mofine ka legano, a re, "Go fedile," mme a lepeletsa tlhogo a golola mowa wa gagwe.

<sup>31</sup> Baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba ne ba sa rate gore batho ba ba bapotsweng ba nne foo go fitlhelela letsatsi le le latelang, le e neng e le Sabata (le gone e le Sabata yo mogolo thata, gonne e ne e le Tlolaganyo) mme ba kopa Pilatwe go laola gore maoto a banna bao a rojwe go re ba swe ka bonako, le gore mebele ya bone e tle e folosiwe.

<sup>32</sup> Mme masole a tla a roba maoto a banna ba babedi ba ba bapotsweng le Jesu;

<sup>33</sup> mme erile fa ba tla kwa go ene, ba bona gore o setse a sule, mme ba seka ba roba a gagwe.

<sup>34</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, mongwe wa masole a thaba lotlhakore lwa gagwe ka segai, mme madi le metsi a elela.

<sup>35</sup> Ke iponetse selo se ka matlho mme ke ntshitse polelo ya boammaaruri gore le lona lo dumele.

<sup>36-37</sup> Masole a dira jaana a diragatsa seporofeso sa dikwalo se se reng, "Le fa e le lengwe la marapo a gagwe ga le na go rojwa, mme ba tlaa leba kwa go ene yo ba mo tlabeleng."

### *Go fitlwa ga ga Jesu*

<sup>38</sup> Moragonyana Josefa wa Arimathea, yo a neng a le morutwa wa ga Jesu ka sephiri ka ntlha ya go boifa baeteledipele ba Sejuta, a kopa Pilatwe ka bopelokgale go mo fa tetelelo ya go tsaya mmele wa ga Jesu; mme Pilatwe a mo raya a re o ka tswelala pele wa ya go o tsaya. Mme a ya teng a ya go o tsaya a tsamaya ka one.

<sup>39</sup> Nikodemo, monna yo a neng a kile a ya kwa go Jesu go le bosigo, a tla le ene a lere lookwane lo lo dirilweng ka mera le aloe lo lo tlhwatlhwa ya makgolo a le mabedi a dipula.

<sup>40</sup> Botlhe ka bobedi ba phutha mmele wa ga Jesu ka leloba le le telele le innwe mo ditlong tse di nkgang monate, ka e le mokgwa wa Sejuta wa phitlho.

<sup>41</sup> Lefelo la Papolelo le ne le le gaufi le sekgwa sa ditlhare, kwa go neng go na le lebitla le lesa le le neng le ise le ke le dirisiwe.

<sup>42</sup> Mme jalo, ka ntlha ya iketleetso pele ga Sabata, le ka ntlha ya gore lebitla le ne le le gautshwane, ba mo robatsa mo go lone.

## 20

### *Go tsoga ga ga Jesu*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re mo mosong wa letsatsi la Tshipi, go sa ntse go le lefifi, Marea Magatalena a tla kwa phupung mme a fitlhela lentswe le pitikolotswe fa kgorong.

<sup>2</sup> A siana mme a bona Simone Petere le nna mme a re raya a re, "Ba tsere mmele wa Morena mo phupung, mme ga ke itse kwa ba mmeileng gone!"

<sup>3-4</sup> Ra sianela kwa phupung go bona, mme ka sia Petere ka goroga pele,

<sup>5</sup> mme ka inama ka leba mo teng ka bona letsela la leloba le le moo, mme ka seka ka tsena mo teng.

<sup>6</sup> Mme Simone Petere le ene a goroga mme a tsena mo teng. Le ene a bona leloba le le teng moo,

<sup>7</sup> fa tuku e e neng e fapile Jesu mo tlhogong yone e ne e phuthilwe e beilwe fa thoko.

<sup>8</sup> Mme le nna ka tsena mo teng, mme ka bona, ka ba ka dumela (gore o tsogile).

<sup>9</sup> Gonne go fitlhelela letsatsing leo go ne go ise go ke go tle mo kgakologelong ya rona gore a kana dikwalo di rile o tla rula.

<sup>10</sup> Re ne ra ya gae.

### *Jesu o bonala mo go Marea Magatalena*

<sup>11</sup> Mme ka nako eo Marea o ne a boetse kwa phupung a eme kwa ntle a lela. Mme ya re a ntse a lela a inama a leba mo teng.

<sup>12</sup> Mme a bona baengele ba le babedi ba apere diaparo tse ditshweu yo mongwe a ntse fa tlhogong yo mongwe kwa maotong a lefelo le mmele wa ga Jesu o neng o namaletse mo go lone.

<sup>13</sup> Baengele ba mmotsa ba re "O lelelang?" A ba fetola a re, "Gonne ba tsere Morena wa me, mme ga ke itse kwa ba mmeileng teng."

<sup>14</sup> A gadima mme a bona mongwe a eme fa morago ga gagwe. E ne e le Jesu, mme a seka a mo lemoga!

<sup>15</sup> Mme Jesu a mmotsa a re, “O lelelang? O batla mang?” Mme a mo raya a re, “Fa o mo tsere, mpolelela kwa o mmeileng teng, mme ke tlaa tsamaya ke ya go mo tsaya.”

<sup>16</sup> Mme Jesu a mmitsa a re, “Marea!” Mme Marea a retologela kwa go ene a araba “Morena!”

<sup>17</sup> A mo tlhagisa a re, “Se nkame, gonne ga ke ise ke tlhatlogele kwa go Rara. Mme tsamaya o ye go senka bana ba ga Rre o ba bolelele gore ke tlhatlogela kwa go Rara le Rraa lona, Modimo wa me le Modimo wa lona.”

<sup>18</sup> Marea Magatalena a bona barutwa mme a ba bolelela a re, “Ke bonye Morena!” Mme a ba bolelela molaetsa wa gagwe.

### *Jesu o iponatsa mo barutweng ba gagwe*

<sup>19</sup> Maitseboeng ao barutwa ba ne ba kopana ba itotlelela mo tlung ka ntlha ya go boifa baeteledipele ba Sejuta, fa ka tshoganetso Jesu abo a ema fa gare ga bone! Morago a ba dumedisa,

<sup>20</sup> a ba kaela mabogo a gagwe le lotlhakore. Mme boitumelo jwa bone jwa nna bogolo thata jang fa ba bona Morena wa bone!

<sup>21</sup> A bua le bone gape a re, “Fela jaaka Rara a nthomile, le nna fela jalo ke a lo roma.”

<sup>22</sup> Mme a ba budulela mowa a ba raya a re, “Amogelang Mowa o o Boitshepo.

<sup>23</sup> Fa lo itshwarela mongwe dibe, di a itshwarelwa. Fa lo gana go di itshwarela ga di itshwarelwe.”

<sup>24</sup> Mongwe wa barutwa ebong Thomase, “Lewelana,” o ne a seyo foo ka nako e ba bangwe ba neng ba na le Jesu ka yone.

<sup>25</sup> Ya re ba tsweletse pele ba mmolelela ba re, “Re bonye Morena,” a ba fetola a re, “Ga ke na go dumela fa e se ke bone dinto tsa dimapo mo mabogong a gagwe, ke bo ke tsenya menwana ya me mo go tsone, ke bo ke tsenya seatla sa me mo lotlhakoreng lwa gagwe.”

<sup>26</sup> Erile malatsi a ferabobedi a sena go feta, barutwa ba bo ba le mmogo gape, mme ka nako e, Thomase o ne a na nabo. Dikgoro di ne di lotletswe; mme ka tshoganetso fela jaaka pele, Jesu a bo a eme fa gare ga bone a ba dumedisa.

<sup>27</sup> Mme a raya Thomase a re, “Tsenya monwana wa gago mo diatleng tsa me. Tsenya seatla sa gago mo lotlhakoreng lwa me. O seka wa tlhola o tlhoka tumelo. Dumela!”

<sup>28</sup> Thomase a re, “Morena wa me le Modimo wa me!”

<sup>29</sup> Hong Jesu a mo raya a re, “O dumela ka ntlha ya gore o mponye. Go sego ba ba sa mponang mme le fa go ntse jalo ba dumela.”

<sup>30-31</sup> Barutwa ba ga Jesu ba ne ba mmona fa a dira dikgakgamatso tse dingwe tse dintsi kwa ntle ga tse di bolelwang mo lokwalong lo, mme tse tsone di kwaletswa gore lo tlo lo dumele gore ke Mesia, Morwa Modimo, le gore ka go dumela mo go ene lo tlaa nna le botshelo.

## 21

### *Jesu o ntse o iponatsa mo barutweng ba gagwe*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re morago Jesu a bonala gape kwa barutweng fa thoko ga Lecha la Galalea. Go ne ga diragala jaana:

<sup>2</sup> Setlhopho sa rona se ne se le teng koo, Simone Petere, Thomase “Lewelana” Nathaniele wa Kana mo Galalea, mokaulengwe Jakobe le nna le barutwa ba bangwe ba babedi.

<sup>3</sup> Simone Petere a re, “Ke ya go tshwara ditlhapi,” le rona rotlhe ra re, “Re tsamaya nao.” Re ne ra dira jalo, mme ra seka ra tshwara sepe bosigo jotlhe.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ya re ka makuku ra bona monna a eme mo moshaweng mme ra seka ra bona gore ke mang.

<sup>5</sup> A botsa a re, "A go na le ditlhapi, basimane?" Mme ra mo fetola ra re, "Nnyaa."

<sup>6</sup> Mme a re raya a re, "Latlhelang lotloa lwa lona ka fa letsogong le legolo la mokoro, mme lo tlaa di tshwara di le dintsi!" Ra dira jalo, mme ra seka ra kgona go goga lotloa ka ntlha ya bokete jwa ditlhapi, di ne di le dintsi thata!

<sup>7</sup> Mme ka raya Petere ka re, "Ke Morena!" Erile fela foo, Simone Petere a apara seaparo sa gagwe (gonne o ne a se tsotse go fitlhelela kwa lothekeng). Mme a itatlhela mo metsing (a shapela kwa lotshitshing).

<sup>8</sup> Mme rona ra sala mo mokorong ra gogela lotloa lo lo tletseng kwa moshaweng o o neng o ka nna dikgato di le makgolo a mararo.

<sup>9</sup> Erile fa re goroga koo, ra fitlhela molelo o gotsitswe, ditlhapi di besitswe, ebile go na le senkgwe.

<sup>10</sup> Mme Jesu a re raya a re, "Lereng dingwe tsa ditlhapi tse lo di tshwereng."

<sup>11</sup> Mme Simone Petere a tswela kwa ntle mme a gogela lotloa kwa lotshitshing. Ka bala e le ditlhapi di le lekgolo le masome a matlhano le boraro; mme le fa go ntse jalo lotloa lo ne lo sa kgagoga!

<sup>12</sup> Mme Jesu a re raya a re, "Tlang kwano re tle go fitlhola." Mme ga go na ope wa rona yo o neng a tshwenyega go mmotsa gore a ke Morena tota, gonne re ne re tlhomamisa gore ke ene.

<sup>13</sup> Mme Jesu a ya le rona rotlhe a re fa senkgwe le ditlhapi.

<sup>14</sup> Le e ne e le lekgetho la boraro Jesu a bonala mo go rona a sena go rula.

### *Tumelo ya ga Petere*

<sup>15</sup> Morago ga sefitlholo Jesu a raya Simone Petere a re, "Simone, morwa Johane, a o nthata go gaisa ba bangwe ba?" Petere a fetola a re, "Ee, O a itse gore ke tsala ya gago." Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Go siame hudisa dikwanyana tsa me."

<sup>16</sup> Mme Jesu a boelela potso a re: "Simone morwa Johane, a o nthata tota?" Petere a re, "Ee, Morena, oa itse gore ke tsala ya gago." Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Tlhokomela dinku tsa me."

<sup>17</sup> Gape gape a mmotsa a re, "Simone, morwa Johane, a o tsala ya me tota?" Petere a hutsafala ka ntlha ya tsela e Jesu o neng a botsa potso e lwa boraro ka yone. Mme a mo fetola a re, "Morena, o itse pelo ya me, O itse gore ke tsala ya gago." Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Hudisa dikwanyana tsa me."

<sup>18</sup> Erile o sa le monana, o ne o kgona go dira ka fa o ratang ka teng, o ya gongwe le gongwe kwa o go ratang, mme fa o setse o tsofetse, o tlaa otlolola mabogo a gago mme ba bangwe ba tlaa go goga ba go isa kwa o sa rateng go ya teng."

<sup>19</sup> Jesu o ne a bua jalo go mo itsise loso lo a tlaa lo swang go galaletsa Modimo. Mme Jesu a mo raya a re, "Ntshala morago."

<sup>20</sup> Petere a retologa mme a bona morutwa yo Jesu o mo ratang a mo setse morago, ene yo a neng a le fela fa dijong ka nako ele gotla go botsa Jesu a re, "Morena, ke ofe wa rona yo o tla go okang?"

<sup>21</sup> Petere a botsa Jesu a re, "Go tlaa diragalang ka ga gagwe, Morena? O tlaa swa loso lo lo ntseng jang?"

<sup>22</sup> Jesu a mo fetola a re, "Fa e le gore ke batla gore a tshele go fitlhelela ke boa, moo go go ama ka eng? Wena ntshala morago."

<sup>23</sup> Mme monahune oo wa anama mo bakaulengweng gore morutwa yoo ga a na go swa! Mme seo e ne e se se Jesu o se rayang! O ne a rile, "Fa ke batla gore a tshele go fitlhelela ke tla, go go ama ka eng?"

<sup>24</sup> Ke nna morutwa yoo! Ke bonye ditiragalo tse mme ke di kwadile fano. Mme rotlhe re itse gore polelo ya me ya dilo tse e boammaaruri.



<sup>25</sup> Mme ke bona gore fa ditiragalo tse dingwe mo botshelong jwa ga Jesu di ne di kwadilwe, lefatshe lotlhe le ne le ka se ka lekana go tshola dikwalo tseo tsotlhe!

## Ditiro

### *Jesu o tthatlogela legodimong*

<sup>1-2</sup> Tsala e e rategang e e ratang Modimo: mo lokwalong lwa me lwa ntlha, ke lo boleetse kaga botshelo le dithuto tsa ga Morena Jesu le ka fa a neng a boela legodimong ka teng fa a sena go fa barutwa ba gagwe ditaello tse di tswang kwa Moweng O O Boitshepo.

<sup>3</sup> Mo malatsing a le masome mane morago ga papolo ya gagwe, o ne a ntse a ipontsha barutwa ba gagwe a le mo sebopegong sa setho, gape a ba lemotsha ka ditsela tse dintsi gore ke ene tota yo ba mmonang. Mme mo dinakong tse o ne a buisanya le bone kaga Bogosi jwa Modimo.

<sup>4</sup> Mo go nngwe ya diphuthego tse, o ne a ba bolelela gore ba seka ba tloga mo Jerusalema go fitlhelela Mowa O O Boitshepo o ba apesa e le go diragatsa tsholofetso ya ga Rara, puo e a neng a kile a buisanya le bone ka yone.

<sup>5</sup> Mme a ba gakolola gore “Johane o kolobeditse ka metsi, mme jaanong lo tlaa kolobediwa ka Mowa O O Boitshepo mo malatsing a se kae a a tlang”.

<sup>6</sup> Mme ka lobaka longwe fa a bonala kwa go bone, ba mmotsa ba re, “Morena a o ya go golola Iseraele [mo go Roma] jaanong o bo o re dira chaba e e gololesegileng?”

<sup>7</sup> Mme a fetola a re, “Rara ke ene a rulaganyang dipaka tsa go nna jalo. Mme ga se ga lona gore lo itse kaga tsone.

<sup>8</sup> Mme fa Mowa O O Boitshepo o sena go tla mo go lona, lo tlaa amogela nonofo ya go rera ka bothakga jo bogolo mo bathong ba Jerusalema le mo Judea yotlhe le mo Samarea, le kwa dikhutlong tsa lefatshe ka ga loso le tsogo ya me.”

<sup>9</sup> Mme erile a sena go bua mafoko a, a tthatlogela kwa legodimong a nyelela mo lerung, a ba tlogela ba mo lebile ka kakabalo.

<sup>10</sup> Fa ba sa ntse ba mo tsepegile matlho go mmona lwa bofelo, ka tshoganetso banna ba babedi ba apere dipurapura tse di tshweu ba bo ba eme fa thoko ga bone,

<sup>11</sup> mme ba re, “Banna ba Galalea ke eng fa lo tsepegetse a matlho kwa legodimong ka kakabalo? Jesu o ile legodimong mme ka letsatsi lengwe o tlaa tla fela jaaka a ile!”

<sup>12</sup> Ba ne ba le kwa Thabeng Lotlhwane fa se se diragala, jaanong ba boela kwa morago ba tsamaya sephatlo sa mmaele go boela kwa Jerusalema.

<sup>13-14</sup> Mme ba tshwara thapelo mo ntlwanenge e kwa godimo e ba neng ba nna mo go yone. A ke maina a ba ba neng ba le teng mo phuthegong ya thapelo. Petere, Johane, Jakobe Anderea, Filipino, Thomase, Baretholomea, Mathaio, Jakobe, le bomorwa rraagwe Jesu, ba le setlhophanyana le mmaagwe Jesu, ba ne ba le teng.

### *Go tlhopiwa ga ga Mathaise*

<sup>15</sup> Phuthego e ya thapelo e ne ya tswelela ka malatsi a le mantshi. Mme ya re ka nako eo, mo letsatsing leo fa go ne go na le batho ba ka nna lekgolo le masome a mabedi, Petere o ne a ema ka dinao mme a ba raya a re:

<sup>16</sup> “Bakaulengwe, go ne go tlhokega gore dikwalo di diragadiwe mabapi le Jutase yo o okileng Jesu ka go supegetsa bontsintsi jwa batho kwa a leng teng, gonne selo se, se sale se boletswe pele bogologolo ka Mowa O O Boitshepo o bua ka Kgosi Dafide.

<sup>17</sup> “Jutase e ne e le mongwe wa rona a tlhophilwe go nna morutwa fela jaaka rona.

<sup>18</sup> O ne a reka setsha sa lefatshe ka madi a o a amogetseng ka go loga maano a boithamako mme a wela fa fatshe a phanyega ka bogare mme mala a gagwe a gorometsegela kwa ntle.

<sup>19</sup> Dikgang tsa loso lwa gagwe di ne tsa anama ka bofefo mo bathong ba Jerusalema, jalo ba bitsa setsha seo Lefatshe la Madi!

<sup>20</sup> "Polelelo-pele ya ga Kgosi Dafide ka ga se, e bonwa mo lokwalong lwa Dipesalema mo a reng, 'A motse wa gagwe o senngwe o seka wa nnwa ke ope.' Gape, 'A tiro ya gagwe e neelwe o sele go e dira.'

<sup>21-22</sup> "Mme jaanong re tshwanetse go tlhophha mongwe yo o ka tsayang maemo a ga Jutase, le go re tlatsa re le basupi ba tsogo ya ga Jesu. A re tlhopheng mongwe yo o saleng a nna le rona go simolola fa re tsalana le Morena, go tloga ka nako e o neng a kolobediwa ke Johane go fitlhelela a tseelwa kwa legodimong."

<sup>23</sup> Phuthego e ne ya tlhophha maina a banna ba le babedi: Jusefa Justiso (yo gape a itse seng ka leina la Barenabase) le Mathiase.

<sup>24-25</sup> Jalo ba rapela gore ba tlhophhe monna yo o tshwanetseng, ba re, "O! Morena, o itse pelo nngwe le nngwe re bontshe gore ke ofe wa banna ba yo wena o mo kgethileng gore a nne moaposetoloi, yo o ileng kwa mannong a a mo tshwanetseng."

<sup>26</sup> Jalo ba laola ka bola mme ya re ba gasa bola jwa supa Mathiase, jalo a kgethwa go nna mongwe wa ba ba lesome le motso.

## 2

### *Kgorogo ya Morwa O O Boitshepo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile go setse go fetile dibeke di supa, morago ga loso le tsogo ya ga Jesu, ga fitlha letsatsi la Pentekosete. Ya re ka letsatsi leo badumedi ba phuthega,

<sup>2</sup> ka tshoganetso ga utlwala mosumo o ka re wa sefelo se segolo kwa loaping kwa godimo ga bone, mme wa tlala ka ntlo e ba neng ba phuthegetse mo go yone.

<sup>3</sup> Hong, ga bonala kwa go bone sengwe ekete dikgabo kgotsa diteme tsa molelo mme tsa nna mo ditlhogong tsa bone.

<sup>4</sup> Mme botlhe ba ba neng ba le teng ba tladiwa ka Mowa O O Boitshepo, mme ba simolola go bua ka dipuo tse ba sa di itseng, gonne Mowa O O Boitshepo o ne wa ba naya nonofo e.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ga bo go le Bajuta ba le bantsi ba ba boifang Modimo mo Jerusalema ka letsatsi leo mo moketeng wa tumelo, ba tswa mo dichabeng tse dintsi.

<sup>6</sup> Mme ya re ba utlwa mosumo mo loaping kwa godimo, bontsintsi jwa batho jwa tla bo tabogile go tla go bona gore go diragala eng. Mme ba gamarega fa ba utlwa barutwa ba bua ka dipuo tsa bone.

<sup>7</sup> Ba bua ka kgakgamalo ba re, "Mo go ka diragala jang? Gonne banna ba botlhe ke ba ba tswang kwa Galalea?"

<sup>8</sup> Mme re utlwa ba bua ka diteme tsotlhe tsa mafatshe a re tsaletsweng mo go one!

<sup>9</sup> Fano re le Baparathaia, le Bamedea, Baelama, le batho ba ba tswang kwa Mesopotamia, le kwa Judea, le Kapodokia le Ponto le kwa Asia.

<sup>10</sup> Le kwa Feregia le Pamfilea le Egepeto le puo ya dikgaolo tsa Kurene ntlheng ya Libia, le baeng ba ba tswang kwa Roma, e le Bajuta le ba ba sokologetseng kwa Sejuteng.

<sup>11</sup> Le Bakereta, le Baarabia. Mme rotlhe fela re utlwa banna ba ba bua dikgakgamatso tse dikgolo tsa Modimo ka puo ya ga rona!"

<sup>12</sup> Mme ba ema foo ba hakgametse thata ebile ba gamaregile. Mme ba botsana ba re, "Tota mo go ka ne go raya eng?"

<sup>13</sup> Mme bangwe le fa go ntse jalo ba ne ba ba sotla, ba re "Batho ba ba tagilwe fela ba!"

### *Thero ya ga Petere*

<sup>14</sup> Mme Petere a ema fa pele le barutwa ba bangwe ba le lesome le motso, mme a goeleletsa kwa bontsintsing jwa batho a re, "Lona lotlhe reetsang, baeng le lona baagi ba Jerusalema ka mokgwa o o tshwanang!

<sup>15</sup> Bangwe ba lona ba re batho ba ba tlhapetswe! Ga se boammaaruri! Go sa le mo mosong thata mo go se se ntseng jalo! Batho ga ba tlhapelwe ka nako ya bofera o le mongwe mo mosong!

<sup>16</sup> Nnyaa Se lo se bonang mo mosong ono se ne sa porofeswa mo dingwageng tse di makgolokgolo tse di fitileng ke moporofiti Joele, o rile

<sup>17</sup> 'E tlaa re mo malatsing a bofelo ke goromeletse Mowa wa me O O Boitshepo mo bathong botlhe, bomorwaalona le bomorwadia lona ba tlaa porofesa. Makau a lona a tlaa bona diponatshegelo, le banna ba tlaa lora ditoro.

<sup>18</sup> Ee, Mowa O O Boitshepo o tlaa goromediwa le mo batlhankeng ba me botlhe banna le basadi ka mokgwa o o tshwanang, mme ba tlaa porofesa.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ke tlaa dira ditshupo tse di sa tlwaelesegang mo Magodimong le mo lefatsheng, madi le molelo le maru a a looto la mosi;

<sup>20</sup> letsatsi le tlaa fifala le kgwedi e tlaa nna khibidu jaaka madi pele ga Letsatsi leo le le boitshegang la Morena le tla.

<sup>21</sup> Mme le fa e le mang yo o kopang kutlwelo-botlhoko mo Modimong o tlaa e newa, matlho kwa legodimong ka kakabalo? Jesu o ile legodimong mme ka letsatsi lengwe o tlaa tla fela jaaka a ile!'

<sup>22</sup> "Lona banna ba Iseraele, reetsang,

"Modimo o ne wa supela Jesu wa Monasara ka go dira dikgakgamatso tse di kgolo ka ene fela jaaka lo itse sentle.

<sup>23</sup> Mme Modimo o setse morago leano la one le o saleng o le dira bogologolo, a lo letla gore lo dirise puso ya Roma gore lo mmapole mo mokgorong lo mmolaye.

<sup>24</sup> Mme Modimo wa mo golola mo losong lo lo boitshegang wa mo tsosa mo baswing, gonne loso lo ne lo sena thata ya go mo tshegetsatsa mo taolong ya lone.

<sup>25</sup> "Kgosi Dafide o kile a ama mafoko a a builweng ke Jesu fa a re, 'Ke itse gore Morena o na le nna ka malatsi otlhe o a nthusa, nonofo e kgolo ya Modimo e a ntshireletsa.

<sup>26</sup> "Mme ga go hakgamatse fa pelo ya me e tletse boitumelo le loleme lo goeletsatsa dipako tsa gagwe, gonne ke a itse gore dilo tsotho di tlaa ntshiamela mo losong.

<sup>27</sup> "Gonne ga o kitla o tlogela mowa wa me mo bobipong le fa e le go letla mmele wa ga Morwao yo o Boitshepo go bola.

<sup>28</sup> "Mme o tlaa mpusetsa botshelo jwa me, o mphe le boitumelo jo bo hakgamatsang fa pele ga gago.'

<sup>29</sup> "Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, gakologelwang gore Dafide o ne a sa ithee fa a bua mafoko a ke setseng ke tswa go a ama, gonne o ne a swa, a ba a fitlhwa, le lebitla la gagwe le sa ntse le le teng le gompieno.

<sup>30</sup> Mme e ne e le moporofiti, gape a itse gore Modimo o sale o solofetsa ka maikano a a sa senyegeng gore mongwe wa losika lwa ga Dafide (o tlaa nna Mesia) a nne mo setilong sa bogosi sa ga Dafide.

<sup>31</sup> Dafide o ne a lebelo dilo pele, gape a porofeta tsogo ya ga Mesia mo baswing, a re Mowa wa ga Mesia ga o kitla o tlogelwa mo bobipong le mmele wa gagwe ga o na go bola.

<sup>32</sup> O ne a bua kaga Jesu, mme rotlhe, re basupi ba gore Jesu o tsogile mo baswing.

<sup>33</sup> "Mme jaanong o ntse mo setilong sa bogosi sa tlotlo e kgolo thata kwa legodimong, go bapa le Modimo, mme fela jaaka go solofeditswe, Rara o mo neile taolo ya go romela Mowa O O Boitshepo, ka ditshupo tse lo di bonang le tse lo di utlwang gompieno.

<sup>34</sup> [Nnyaa, Dafide o ne a sa ithee ka bo ene ka mafoko agagwe a ke sa tswang go a umaka gonne ga a ise a ke a tthatlhogele kwa magodimong.] Mo godimo ga moo, o buile gape a re, 'Modimo o buile le Morena wa me, Mesia, wa re, "Nna fano ka tlotlego go bapa le Nna,

<sup>35</sup> go fitlhelela ke tlisa baba ba gago" mo boineelong jo bo feletseng.'

<sup>36</sup> Mme ke gone ka moo ke buang phatlalatsa le mongwe le mongwe mo Iseraele gore Modimo o dirile ene Jesu yo, yo lo mmapotseng go nna Morena le Mesia."

<sup>37</sup> Mme mafoko a a ga Petere a ba ama thata; mme ba mo raya le baaposetoloi ba bangwe ba re, "Bakaulengwe re tshwanetse go dira eng?"

<sup>38</sup> Mme Petere a fetola a re, "Sokologang mo dibeng, lo boele mo Modimong, lo bo lo kolobediwe boitshwarelo jwa dibe tsa lona mo leineng la ga Jesu Keresete; mme ke gone le lona lo tlaa amogelang neo e ya Mowa o o Boitshepo.

<sup>39</sup> Gonne Keresete o e solofeditse mongwe le mongwe wa lona yo o biditsweng ke Morena Modimo wa rona, le bana ba lona le ba ba kwa mafelong a a kgakala!"

<sup>40</sup> Mme Petere a rera thero e telele a bolela ka ga Jesu, a gatelela ka go kopa bareetsi ba gagwe botlhe fela go ipoloka mo boleong jwa chaba ya ga bone.

### *Kopano ya badumedi*

<sup>41</sup> Mme ba ba neng ba dumela thero ya ga Petere ba ne ba kolobediwa, e ne e ka nna batho ba le dikete tse tharo!

<sup>42</sup> Mme ba kopanela ditirelo tsa malatsi otlhe le badumedi ba bangwe, mo dithutong le mo selalelong sa Morena le mo dikopanong tsa merapelo.

<sup>43</sup> Mme poifo e kgolo e ne e le mo go bone botlhe, foo baaposetoloi ba dira dikgakgamatso tse dintsi.

<sup>44</sup> Mme badumedi botlhe ba ne ba kopana ka nako tsotlhe ba abalana dilo tsotlhe tse ba nang natso,

<sup>45</sup> ba rekisa dithoto tsa bone ba di abela ba ba tlhokang.

<sup>46</sup> Ba ne ba obama mmogo ka nako tsotlhe mo Tempeleng, ba kgobokana ka ditlhophanyana mo malwapeng, ba a ja Selalelo sa Morena, gape ba tlhakanela le tsone dijo tsa bone ka boitumelo le ka tebogo e kgolo,

<sup>47</sup> ba baka Modimo. Ba be ba ratwa ke batho botlhe ba motse, mme Modimo wa ba okeletsa malatsi otlhe ka ba ba bolokwang.

## 3

### *Petere o fodisa segole*

<sup>1</sup> Erile maitsiboa mangwe Petere le Johane ba ya kwa Tempeleng go ya go kopanela merapelo e e neng e nna ka nako ya boraro malatsi otlhe.

<sup>2</sup> Ya re ba atamela Tempele, ba bona monna yo o neng a sale a nnanye go tsweng mo sehopelong sa ga mmaagwe a rwelwe mo tseleng mme a bewa fa thoko ga kgoro ya Tempele e e neng e bidiwa Bontle, ka e ne e le tlwaelo ya gagwe ya malatsi otlhe.

<sup>3</sup> Ya re Petere le Johane ba feta gaufi nae a ba kopa madi.

<sup>4</sup> Ba mo tlhoma matlho, mme Petere a re, "Leba kwano!"

<sup>5</sup> Segole sa ba tlhoma matlho ka tlhoafalo, se solofetse mpho nngwe.

<sup>6</sup> Mme Petere a mo raya a re, "Ga re na madi a re ka go a nayang! Mme ke tlaa go naya sengwe! Ke go laola ka leina la ga Jesu Keresete wa Nasaretha ka re, Ema o tsamaye!"

<sup>7-8</sup> Petere a tshwara segole ka seatla a se emisa ka dinao. Mme ya re a dira jalo, maoto a monna yoo le magwejana a fodisiwa a bo a nonotshiwa mo e leng gore o ne a ba a kgona go tlolaka, a ema foo lobakanyana mme a simolola go tsamaya! Mme a tsamaya a tlolaka a baka Modimo a tsena le bone mo Tempeleng.



<sup>9</sup> Erile fa batho ba ba mo Tempeleng ba mmona a tsamaya ebile ba utlwa a galaletsa Modimo,

<sup>10</sup> ebile ba lemoga fa e le mokopi yo ba mmoneng gantsi fa kgorong e e bidiwang Bontle, ba hakgamadiwa ke se se diragetseng.

<sup>11</sup> Ya re a ntse a ngaparetse Petere le Johane, batho botlhe ba taboga ba ba kgobokanela kwa loobong lo lo bidiwang lwa ga Solomone ba hakgametse thata.

### *Petere o rera ka Keresete*

<sup>12</sup> Mme Petere a bona sebaka sa go bua le batho a ba raya a re, “Batho ba Iseraele, ke eng se se hakgamatsang thata kaga se? Ke eng fa lo re lebile thata jaaka o ka re re fodisitse monna yo ka nonofo le ka bo-Modimo jwa rona re dirile gore a tsamaye?”

<sup>13</sup> Gonne ke Modimo wa ga Aberahame, Isake, Jakobe le Modimo wa borra-a-rona mogolwagolwane o o lerileng kgalalelo mo motlhankeng wa one Jesu Keresete ka go dira jalo. Ke raya Jesu yo lo mo itatotseng fa pele ga ga Pilatwe, mo godimo ga maikaelelo a ga Pilatwe a go mo golola.

<sup>14</sup> Ga lo aka lwa batla gore moitshepi yo o siameng yo a gololwe. Mo boemong jwa gagwe lwa lopa gore go gololwe mmolai.

<sup>15</sup> Mme lwa bolaya Motlhodi wa botshelo; mme Modimo wa mo rudisa mo losong. Mme nna le Johane re basupi ba selo se se diragetseng se, gonne, erile lo sena go mmolaya ra mmona a tshela!

<sup>16</sup> Leina la ga Jesu le fodisitse monna yo, mme lo itse gore o ne a le segole jang pele. Go fola mo go itekanetseng mo go dirilwe ke go dumela mo leineng la ga Jesu le tumelo e re e neilweng ke Modimo.

<sup>17</sup> “Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ke lemoga gore se lo se dirileng mo go Jesu lo se dirile ka go tlhoka kitso; mme le baeteledipele ba lona ba ka boletwa fela jalo.

<sup>18</sup> “Mme Modimo o ne o diragatsa seporofeso sa gore Mesia o tshwanetse go boga dilo tse tsotlhe.

<sup>19</sup> Ke gone sokololelang ditlhaloganyo le megopolo ya lona kwa Modimong, lo sokologe le kwa go one gore o tlose maleo a lona o bo o lo leretse metlha ya boitumelo jo bo tswang kwa Moreneng,

<sup>20</sup> le go re a bo a lo romelele Jesu Mesia wa lona gape.

<sup>21-22</sup> Gonne o tshwanetse go nna kwa legodimong go fitlhelela nako e Modimo o busetsang dilo tsotlhe mo maemong a tsone, jaaka go porofitilwe mo dinakong tsa bogologolo. Fela jaaka Moshe a kile a bua bogologolo a re, ‘Morena Modimo o tlaa tsosa Moporofiti mo gare ga lona yo o tlaa tshwanang le nna! Lo mo reetseng ka kelo-tlhoko mo go sengwe le sengwe se o se lo bolelelang.

<sup>23</sup> Lefa e le mang yo o se kitlang a mo reetsa o tlaa senyediwa ruri.

<sup>24</sup> Samuele le moporofiti mongwe le mongwe ga ba bolo go bolela kaga se se diragalang gompieno.’

<sup>25</sup> “Lo bana ba baporofiti bao; mme lo baletswe mo tsholofetsong ya Modimo e o e diretseng bagologolwane ba lona go segofatsa lotlhe ka Bajuta, eo ke tsholofetso e Modimo o e neileng Aberehame.

<sup>26</sup> Mme erile fela fa Modimo o sena go rudisa motlhanka wa one mo baswing, o ne wa mo roma pele kwa go lona batho ba Iseraele, go lo segofatsa ka go lo sokolola mo dibeng tsa lona.”

## 4

### *Go tshwarwa ga ga Petere le Johane*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ba santse ba bua le batho, baperesiti ba bagolo le molaodi wa mapodisi a Tempele, le bangwe ba Basadukai ba tla kwa go bone,

<sup>2</sup> ba tshwenyegile thata ka ntlha ya gore Petere le Johane ba ne ba bolela gore Jesu o tsogile mo baswing.

<sup>3</sup> Ba ba tshwara, mme ka go ne go setse go le maitsiboa, ba ba tlhatlhela mo tlung ya kgolegelo bosigo jotle.

<sup>4</sup> Mme bontsi jwa batho ba ba utlwileng molaetsa wa bone ba o dumela, mo e leng gore palo ya badumedi e ne ya tsholetsega ya batla go nna dikete tse tlhano!

<sup>5</sup> Erile ka letsatsi le le latelang ga diragala gore Lekgotla la baeteledipele ba Sejuta le bo le phuthegetse mo Jerusalem.

<sup>6</sup> Anase Moperesiti yo mogolo a bo a le teng, le Kaiafase, Johane, Alekesandere le ba bangwe ba losika lwa Moperesiti yo Mogolo.

<sup>7</sup> Jalo barutwa ba babedi ba leriwe kwa go bone. Mme lekgotla la ba botsa la re, "Lo dirile selo se ka nonofo ya ga mang kgotsa ka taolo ya ga mang?"

<sup>8</sup> Mme Petere, ka a tletse Mowa O O Boitshepo a ba raya a re, "Baeteledipele ba ba tlotlegang le ditlhogo tsa sechaba sa rona,

<sup>9</sup> fa lo raya tiro e ntle e e diretsweng segole se, le ka fa o neng a fodisiwa ka teng,

<sup>10</sup> a nke ke lo bolelele sentle lona le batho botlhe ba Iseraele gore tiro e e dirilwe ka leina le nonofo ya ga Jesu wa Nasaretha, Mesia, monna yo lo mmapotseng, mme Modimo o mo tsositse mo baswing. Ke ka nonofo ya gagwe fa monna yo a eme fano a fodile!

<sup>11</sup> Gonne Jesu Mesia (ene yo go buiwang ka ga gagwe mo dikwalong) ke 'lentswe je le gannweng ke baagi le le neng la nna lentswe la kgokgotshwana.'

<sup>12</sup> Ga go na poloko mo go ope! Ka fa tlase ga legodimo lotlhe ga gona leina lepe le batho ba ka le bitsang gore ba bolokwe."

<sup>13</sup> Erile Lekgotla le bona bopelokgale jwa ga Petere le Johane, gape le lemoga gore ga ba a rutega ke batho fela, ba hakgamala mme ba lemoga gore go nna le Jesu go ba diretse eng.

<sup>14</sup> Mme Lekgotla le ne le se kake la latola go fodisiwa ga gagwe gonne motho yo o neng a fadisitswe o ne a eme gone foo gaufi nabo!

<sup>15</sup> Mme ba ba ntshetsa kwa ntle ga ntlwana e Lekgotla le kopanelang mo go yone ba sala ba gakololana.

<sup>16</sup> Ba botsana ba re, "Re tlaa dirang ka banna ba? Ga re ka ke ra ganela gore ba dirile kgakgamatso e kgolo, gonne mongwe le mongwe mo Jerusalem o itse ka ga selo se.

<sup>17</sup> Mme gongwe re ka ba emisa mo go anamiseng tumelo ya bone. Re tlaa ba bolelela gore fa ba ka dira gape jalo re tlaa dira gore ba obamele molao wa rona ka kgang."

<sup>18</sup> Mme ba ba biletsa mo teng, ba ba raya ba re ba seka ba tlhola ba bua sepe ka ga Jesu.

<sup>19</sup> Mme Petere le Johane ba ba raya ba re, "Atlholang lona gore a Modimo o batla re reetsa lona mo boemong jwa one!

<sup>20</sup> Ga re ka ke ra khutlisa go bua ka dilo tse di ntle tse re bonyeng Jesu a di dira ebile re mo utlwile a di bua."

<sup>21</sup> Mme Lekgotla la ba bopela, lwa bofelo ba ba lesa ba tsamaya gonne ba ne ba sa itse gore ba ka ba otlhaya jang kwa ntle ga go tsosa mokubukubu. Gonne mongwe le mongwe o ne a galaetsa Modimo ka ntlha ya tiro e ntle e,

<sup>22</sup> ebong phodiso ya monna yo o saleng a lwetse dingwaga di le masome mane!

<sup>23</sup> Ka bofelo fela fa ba sena go gololwa, Petere le Johane ba bona barutwa ba bangwe mme ba ba bolelela se Lekgotla le se ba reileng.

<sup>24</sup> Mme badumedi botlhe ba kopanela thapelo e: "Oo Morena yo o dirileng legodimo le lefatshe le lewatle le tsothle tse di mo go tsone,

<sup>25-26</sup> o buile bogologolo ka Mowa O O Boitshepo ka mogolwagolwane wa rona, motlhanka wa gago Kgosi Dafide, wa re 'Ke ka ntlha yang fa baheitane ba tsogologela Morena, le merafe e e dieleele e dira maanonyana a a kgatthanong le Modimo-Mothata-Yotlhe? Dikgosi tsa lefatshe di a kopana go tlabantsha Morwa Modimo yo o tloeditsweng!'

<sup>27</sup> "Ke sone se se diragalang fano mo motseng o gompiano! Gonne Kgosi Herode, le Ponto Pilato mmusi, le ba-Roma botlhe le batho ba Iseraele, ba kopanetse Jesu, Morwa yo o tloeditsweng, motlhanka wa gago yo o boitshepo.

<sup>28</sup> Ga ba na go tlogela le fa e le sepe se wena mo nonofong ya gago o tlaa ba letlang go se dira.

<sup>29</sup> Mme jaanong Morena, utlwa go bopa ga bone, mme o neye batlhanka ba gago bopelokgale jo bogolo mo therong ya bone,

<sup>30</sup> o bo o romele nonofo ya gago ya phodiso, le dikgakgamatso di le dintsi le ditshupo di dirwe ka leina la motlhanka wa gago yo o itshepileng Jesu."

<sup>31</sup> Morago ga thapelo e, kago e ba neng ba kopanetse mo go yone ya tshikinyega, mme botlhe ba tlala Mowa O O Boitshepo mme ba rera molaetsa wa Modimo ka bopelokgale.

<sup>32</sup> Badumedi botlhe ba ne ba le pelo e le nngwe le mowa o le mongwe, mme ga bo go sena ope yo o reng sepe sa dilo tse o nang natso ke sa gagwe; mme dilo tsotlhe ba ne ba di tlhakanetse.

<sup>33</sup> Mme baaposetoloi ba rera dithero tse di nonofileng ka ga tsogo ya ga Morena Jesu, mme ga nna le bolekaneng jo bo nitameng mo badumeding botlhe.

<sup>34-35</sup> Go ne go sena ope yo o tlhokang, gonne botlhe ba ba neng ba na le ditsha kgotsa matlo ba ne ba a rekisa ba tlisa madi kwa baaposetoloing go a abela ba ba tlhokang.

<sup>36</sup> Jaaka go ne go na le Josefa, (yo baaposetoloi ba neng ba mmitsa "Barenabase wa Moreti!" E ne e le wa Balifi ba kwa setlhaketlhakeng sa Kupro).

<sup>37</sup> E ne e le mongwe wa ba ba neng ba rekisa ditsha tsa bone tse ba neng ba na natso mme ba tlisa madi kwa baaposetoloing gore ba a abele ba ba tlhokang.

## 5

### *Ananiase le Safira*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ga bo go le monna a bidiwa Ananiase (le mosadi wa gagwe Safira) ba ba neng ba a rekisa bontlha-bongwe jwa setsha,

<sup>2</sup> mme ba tlisa bontlhabongwe fela jwa madi, ba kaya fa e le tlhwatlhwa e e feletseng (mosadi wa gagwe o ne a dumalana tsietso e).

<sup>3</sup> Mme Petere a re, "Ananiase, Satane o tladitse pelo ya gago ka maaka fa o bolela gore tlhwatlhwa e ke yone yotlhe, o ne o aketsa Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>4</sup> Setsha e ne e le sa gago go se rekisa kgotsa nnyaa, go ya fela ka fa o neng o rata ka teng. Mme morago ga o sena go se rekisa, e ne e le ga gago go bona gore o ntsha bokae. Ke eng fa o ne o dira jaana? Ga oa aketsa rona o akeditse Modimo."

<sup>5</sup> Erile fela fa Ananiase a utlwa mafoko a, a wela fa fatshe a swa! Mongwe le mongwe a tlewa ke poifo e kgolo,

<sup>6</sup> mme makau a mo phutha ka letsela a mo tsaya a ya go mo fitlha.

<sup>7</sup> Erile morago ga dioura di le tharo mosadi wa gagwe a tla, a sa itse se se diragetseng.

<sup>8</sup> Petere a mmotsa are, "A lo rekisitse setsha sa lona ka bokana?" A araba are "Ee, re se rekisitse ka bokalo."

<sup>9</sup> Mme Petere a re, "Ke eng fa wena le monna wa gago lo ka akanya go dira selo se se ntseng jaana, lo leka maano a bosula go leka nonofo ya Mowa wa Modimo go itse

se se diragalang? Ka kwa ntle ga kgoro ele go na le makawana a a tswang go boloka monna wa gago, mme le wena ba tlaa tla go go rwala ba ya go go boloka.”

<sup>10</sup> Erile gone fela foo a wela fa fatshe, a swa, mme makawana a tsena mo teng, ya re ba mmona gore o sule, ba mo tsaya ba ya go mmoloka go bapa le monna wa gagwe.

<sup>11</sup> Mme poifo e kgolo ya tlela phuthego yotlhe le ba bangwe botlhe ba ba utlwileng se se diragetseng.

### *Baaposetoloi ba fodisa batho ba le bantsi*

<sup>12</sup> Ka sebaka seo, Baaposetoloi ba ne ba kopane mo lefelong le le bidiwang mathudi a ga Solomone, mme ba dira ditshupo tse di bonalang le dikgakgamatso mo matlhong a batho.

<sup>13</sup> Badumedi ba bangwe ba seka ba kgatlhega go kopana le bone, le fa go ntse jalo, ba ne ba ba tlotla thata.

<sup>14</sup> Mme badumedi ba oketsega thata mo Moreneng, bontsi jwa banna le basadi.

<sup>15</sup> Balwetse ba ntshediwa kwa mebileng ba le mo malaong le mo diphateng gore bogolo moriti wa ga Petere o wele bangwe ba bone fa a feta!

<sup>16</sup> Mme bontsi jwa batho jwa tla bo tswa mo tikologong ya Jerusalema, ba tlisa balwetse ba bone le ba ba tsenyweng ke mewa e e maswe; mme mongwe le mongwe wa bone a fola.

### *Baaposetoloi ba a sotlwa*

<sup>17</sup> Mme Moperesiti yo mogolo le botlhe ba losika le ditsala tsa gagwe mo Basadukaing ba tlala lefufa,

<sup>18</sup> mme ba tshwara baaposetoloi, ba ba tsenya mo kgolegelong.

<sup>19</sup> Mme moengele wa Morena a tla bosigo, a bula dikgoro tsa kgolegelo a ba ntshetsa kwa ntle. Mme a ba raya a re,

<sup>20</sup> “Tsamayang lo ye mo Tempeleng lo rere kaga Botshelo jo!”

<sup>21</sup> Mme ba goroga mo Tempeleng e ka ne e le ka nako ya letsatsi le tlhaba mme ka bonako ba simolola go rera! Moragonyana mo mosong oo, Moperesiti yo Mogolo le botlhe ba lekgotla ba tsena mo Tempeleng, ba bitsa Lekgotla le legolo la bagolwane ba Puso, ba romela batho go ya go bitsa baaposetoloi go tla go sekisiwa.

<sup>22</sup> Mme erile fa mapodisi a tsena kwa kgolegelong, banna ba bo ba seyo, jalo ba boela kwa Lekgotleng ba bega gore

<sup>23</sup> “Dikgoro tsa kgolegelo di ne di tswetswe, mme batlhokomedi ba ne ba eme ka kwa ntle, mme erile fa re bula dikgoro, ga bo go sena ope!”

<sup>24</sup> Mme erile fa molaodi wa mapodisi le baperesiti ba bagolwane ba utlwa se, ba akabala, ba hagametse thata gore go tlaa diragalang le gore mo gotlhe go tlaa felela kae!

<sup>25</sup> Mme mongwe a goroga ka mafoko a a reng banna ba ba neng ba le mo kgolegelong ba mo Tempeleng ba rerela batho!

<sup>26-27</sup> Mme Mogolwane wa mapodisi a tsamaya le mapodisi ba ba tshwara kwa ntle ga mokubukubu, (gonne ba ne ba tshaba batho gore ba tlaa ba bolaya fa ba ka gakalela barutwa) mme ba ba lere fa pele ga Lekgotla.

<sup>28</sup> Moperesiti yo Mogolo a bua a re, “A ga re a lo bolelela gore lo seka lwa tlhola lo ruta kaga Jesu yo? Mme mo boemong jwa go khutlisa go rera kaga Jesu lo tladitse Jerusalema ka thuto ya lona mme lo ikaelela go re baya molato ka loso lwa monna yo!”

<sup>29</sup> Mme Petere le baaposetoloi ba araba ba re, “Re tshwanetse go obamela Modimo go na le batho.

<sup>30</sup> Modimo wa borra-a-rona mogolwagolwane o tsositse Jesu go tla mo botshelong gape morago ga lo sena go mmolaya ka go mo pega mo mokgorong.

<sup>31</sup> Mme ka nonofo e kgolo, Modimo wa mo tsholetsa go nna Kgosana le Mmoloki, gore batho ba Iseraele ba tle ba nne le lobaka lwa boikwatlhao le gore dibe tsa bone di itshwarelwe.

<sup>32</sup> Mme re basupi ba dilo tse, ga mmogo le Mowa O O Boitshepo, o o neetsweng botlhe ba ba obamelang Modimo.”

<sup>33</sup> “Ya re ka ntlha ya go bua jalo, Lekgotla la gakala la ikaelela go ba bolaya.”

<sup>34</sup> Mme mongwe wa bone, Mofarasai yo o bidiwang Gamaliele, (moitseanape wa molao wa tumelo a bile a itsege thata mo bathong) a ema a kopa gore baaposetoloi ba ntshediwe kwa ntle fa a sa ntse a bua.

<sup>35</sup> Mme a raya banna ba Lekgotla a re,

<sup>36</sup> “Motlha mongwe go kile ga bo go le Theudase, yo o neng a ipaya jaaka e ka re ke mongwe yo o kwa godimo. Bangwe ba ka nna makgolo a mane ba ikopanya nae, mme a bolawa, mme botlhe ba ba ineetseng mo go ene ba phatlaladiwa kwa ntle ga kutlwelebotlhoko epe.

<sup>37</sup> “Morago ga gagwe, ka nako ya fa go kgethisiwa, ga bo go le Judase wa Galalea. A itatedisa batho bangwe go nna barutwa, mme le ene a swa, mme balatedi ba gagwe ba phatlalala.

<sup>38</sup> “Mme jaanong kgakololo ya me ke e, tlogelang banna ba, mme fa se ba se rutang le se ba se dirang e le ga bone fela, ka bofefo se tlaa fedisiwa.

<sup>39</sup> Mme fa e le ga Modimo lo tlaa retelelwa ke go ba emisa, e sere kgotsa lona ka bo lona lwa iphitlhela lo tlabantsha Modimo.”

<sup>40</sup> Lekgotla la dumalana le kgakololo ya gagwe, ba bitsa baaposetoloi, ba ba itaya, ba ba bolelela gore ba seka ba tlhola ba bua ka leina la ga Jesu, mme morago ba ba lesa ba tsamaya.

<sup>41</sup> Ba tloga fa lekgotleng ba itumeletse gore Modimo o ba supile ba nonofile go tlontlologela leina la one.

<sup>42</sup> Mme ka malatsi otlhe mo Tempeleng le mo motsing, ba tswelela go ruta le go rera gore Jesu ke Mesia.

## 6

### *Go tlhophiwa ga banna ba supa*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ka go ntsifala ga badumedi ka bofefo, ga nna le dingongorego. Ba ba buang puo ya Segerika fela ba ngongoregela gore batlholagadi ba bone ba a kgethololwa ga ba newe dijo tse di lekanyeng ka nako ya fa go abiwa dijo, jaaka go fiwa ba ba buang Sehebera.

<sup>2</sup> Jalo ba ba lesome le bobedi ba bitsa phuthego ya badumedi botlhe ba re, “Re tshwanetse go dirisa nako ya rona mo go rereng, e seng go tsamaisa thulaganyo ya dijo.

<sup>3</sup> Ke gone bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, senkang banna ba supa mo gare ga lona, ba ba botlhale ba bile ba tletse Mowa O O Boitshepo, ba ba itsegeng ka molemo mo bathong botlhe; mme re tlaa ba tlhoma go nna batsamaisi ba tiro e.

<sup>4</sup> Mme re tlaa dirisa nako ya rona mo thapelong, mo therong, le mo thutong.”

<sup>5</sup> Mme mo ga utlwala sentle mo phuthegong yotlhe, mme ba tlhopha ba ba latelang: Setefane, (monna yo o tletseng tumelo le Mowa O O Boitshepo), Filipino, Porokoro, Nikanore, Timone, Paramenase, Nikolase wa Antioka (Modichaba yo o sokologetseng mo tumelong ya Sejuta, yo o rileng la bofelo a sokologela mo Bokereseteng).

<sup>6</sup> Mme ba ba supang ba, ba isiwa fa pele ga Baaposetoloi ba ba baya diatla ba ba rapelela ba ba kopela tshegofatso.



<sup>7</sup> Molaetsa wa Modimo wa rerwa ka bophara mo tikologong yotlhe, mme palo ya barutwa ya ntsifala ka go anama mo Jerusalema; mme baperesiti ba Sejuta ba le bantsi le bone ba sokologa.

### *Go tshwarwa ga ga Setefane*

<sup>8</sup> Setefane, monna yo o tletseng tumelo le nonofo ya Mowa O O Boitshepo a dira dikgakgamatso tse dikgolo tse di sa tlwaelesegang mo bathong.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ya re ka letsatsi lengwe banna bangwe ba tumelo ya Sejuta ba simolola go ganetsanya nae, mme ya re ka bofefo ba kopana le Bajuta ba ba tswang kwa Saerine, Alekesandria mo Egepeto, le mo dikgaolong tsa Take, ebong Kilikia le Ausia.

<sup>10</sup> Mme go ne go se ope wa bone yo o emelanang le botlhale le mowa wa ga Setefane.

<sup>11</sup> Mme ba tlisa bangwe ba banna go tla go bua maaka ka ga gagwe ba re ba utlwile Setefane a tlhapatsa Moshe, le Modimo tota.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ditshela tse, tsa dira gore batho ba tsogologele Setefane, mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba mo tshwara ba mo tlisa fa pele ga lekgotla.

<sup>13</sup> Basupi ba maaka ba supa gore Setefane o ne a aga a bua kgatlhanong le Tempele le melao ya ga Moshe.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ba re, "Re mo utlwile a re Jesu wa Nasaretha o tlaa senya Tempele le melao yotlhe ya ga Moshe."

<sup>15</sup> Ya re ka nako eo botlhe ba ba neng ba le mo lekgotleng ba bona sefatlhogo sa ga Setefane se tsabakela jaaka sa moengele.

## 7

### *Setefane o bua mo kokoanong*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Moperesiti yo Mogolo a mmotsa a re, "A mafoko a, a boammaaruri?"

<sup>2</sup> Mme Setefane a araba ka boleele a re, "Mo-dimo o o galalelang o ne wa iponatsa mo go rraetsho Aberahame mo Iraka pele ga a ya kwa Seria,

<sup>3</sup> mme wa mo raya wa re a tloge mo lefatsheng la ga gabo, a laele ba gagabo a ba a tloge a ye kwa lefatsheng le Modimo o tlaa le mo kaelang.

<sup>4</sup> Hong a tswa mo lefatsheng la Bakaladea a ya go nna mo kgaolong ya Harana, mo Seria, go fitlhelela rraagwe a a swa. Mme Modimo wa mmusetsa mono lefatsheng la Iseraele,

<sup>5</sup> ga wa ka wa mo naya sepe sa dilo tsa gagwe, le fa e le setsha se sennye sa lefatshe. Le fa go ntse jalo Modimo wa mo solofetsa gore o tlaa mo naya lefatshe lotlhe le ditlogolwana tsa gagwe, le fa ka nako eo a ne a sena bana!

<sup>6</sup> "Mme Modimo wa mo raya gape wa re, ditlogolwana tsa gago di tlaa tswa mo lefatsheng leo di ye go nna mo lefatsheng la seeng mme koo di nne batlhanka, selekanyo sa dingwaga di le makgolo a mane.

<sup>7</sup> Mme Modimo wa ba raya wa re, 'Ke tlaa otlhaya Chaba e e tlaa ba dirang batlhanka mme morago ga moo batho ba me ba tlaa boela mo lefatsheng le la Iseraele ba nkobamela teng.'

<sup>8</sup> "Gape Modimo wa neela Aberahame kgolagano ya bogwera ka nako eo; e le kgolagano fa gare ga Modimo le batho ba ga Aberahame, mme Isake, morwa Aberahame a rupisiwa fa a le malatsi a fera bobedi a tshotswe. Isake a tsala Jakobe, Jakobe a tsala ditlhogo di le lesome le bobedi tsa lotso lwa Sejuta.

<sup>9</sup> Mme batho ba, ba ne ba fufegela Josefa thata ba bo ba mo rekisa go ya go nna motlhanka kwa Egepeto. Mme Modimo o ne wa nna nae,

<sup>10</sup> o ne wa mo golola mo tlalelong yotlhe ya gagwe, wa mo naya tlotlego mo go Farwe Kgosi ya Egepeto. Gape Modimo wa naya Josefa botlhale jo bogolo, mo Farwe

o ileng a mo tlhopha go nna molaodi mo Egepeto yotlhe, a bo a mmaya motlhokomedi wa ditiro tsotlhe tsa segosi.

11 “Mme ga nna leuba mo Egepeto le Kanana, mme ga nna le bohutsana jo bogolo mo go borraetsho. Erile fa dijo tsa bone di setse di fedile,

12 Jakobe a utlwa fa go sa ntse go na le mabele kwa Egepeto, jalo a romela bomorwawe go ya go a reka.

13 Erile fa ba ya labobedi, Josefa a itshenolela bomogolowe, mme ba itsisiwe Farwe.

14 “Mme Josefa a romela bangwe go ya go tsaya rraagwe ebong Jakobe le ba malwapa a bomogolowe botlhe go tla Egepeto, botlhe e ne e le batho ba le masome a supa le botlhanu.

15 Jalo Jakobe a tla Egepeto, kwa o neng a swela teng, le bana botlhe ba gagwe.

16 Mme botlhe ba ne ba isiwa kwa Shekema ba fitlha mo lebitleng le Aberahame o neng a le rekile mo go bomorwa Hamore, rraagwe Shekema.

17-18 Mme erile fa nako e atamela e Modimo o neng o tlaa diragatsa tsholofetso ya one mo go Aberahame go golola bana ba gagwe mo botlhankeng, Bajuta ba ntsifala thata mo Egepeto; mme ga tlhongwa kgosi e e neng e sena tlotlo mo segopotsong sa ga Josefa.

19 Kgosi e ya nna kgatlhanong le losika lwa rona, ya pateletsa batsadi go latlhela bana ba bone mo masimong.

20 “Mme ka nako eo Moshe a tsalwa, ngwana yo o neng a bonala a na le bontle jwa Se-Modimo. Batsadi ba gagwe ba mo fitlha mo lwapeng se-lekanyo sa dikgwedi tse tharo,

21 mme ya re kwa bofelong ba sa tlhole ba kgona go mo fitlha, ebile ba tshwanelwa ke go mo latlha, morwadia Farwe a mmona mme a mo ikgodisetsa e le ngwana wa gagwe,

22 mme a mo ruta botlhale jotlhe jwa Baegepeto, mme a nna kgosana e kgolo le sebui se se tumileng.

23 “Mme erile letsatsi lengwe fa a atamela bo-tsalo jwa letsatsi la gagwe la dingwaga tse di masome a mane, a tlelwa ke mogopolo wa go etela ba ga gabo, batho ba Iseraele.

24 Mo loetong lo a bona Moegepeto a sotla Moiserale. Jalo Moshe a bolaya Moegepeto.

25 Moshe o ne a gopola gore ba ga gabo ba tlaa lemoga gore Modimo o mo rometse go tla go ba thusa, mme ba se ka ba lemoga.

26 “Ka letsatsi le le latelang a ba etela gape mme a fitlhela banna ba le babedi ba Baiseraele ba lwa. Mme a leka go ba letlanya a re ‘Banna, lo bana ba monna ga lo a tshwanela go lwa jaana! Ga go a siana.’

27 “Mme monna yo o molato a raya Moshe a re, ‘Re tlhokomologe o tlhokomele tsa gago. Ke mang yo o go beileng molaodi le moatlhodi mo go rona?’

28 A o rata go mpolaya jaaka o bolaile Moegepeto yole maabane?

29 “Mme ka ntlha ya lefoko le, Moshe a tswa mo Egepeto, a tshabela kwa lefatsheng la Mediana, kwa o neng a tsala bana ba basimane ba le babedi gone.

30 “Morago ga dingwaga di le masome a mane, mo sekakeng gaufi le Thaba ya Senai, moengele a iponatsa mo go ene a le mo kgabong ya molelo mo setlhareng.

31 Moshe a bona tiragalo e, mme a hakgamala gore ke eng, mme ya re a sianela go ya go bona, lentswe la Morena la bua nae le re,

32 ‘Ke Modimo wa bo-rraeno mogolwagolwane, Modimo wa ga Aberahame, Isake le Jakobe!’ Moshe a roroma ka poifo e kgolo mme a se ka a batla go leba.

33 “Mme Morena a mo raya a re, ‘Rola ditlhako tsa gago, gonne o eme mo mmung o o boitshepo.’

<sup>34</sup> Ke bonye kutlobotlhoko ya batho ba me ba ba kwa Egepeto ebile ke utlwile selelo sa bone. Ke tsile go ba golola. Tla, ke tlaa go romela kwa Egepeto.'

<sup>35</sup> "Mme jalo Modimo wa romela ene tota motho yo ba ga bone ba kileng ba mo gana ka go mo raya ba re, 'Ke mang yo o go beileng molaodi le moatlhodi mo go rona?' Moshe o ne a rometswe go ya go nna molaodi le mmoloki wa bone.

<sup>36</sup> Mme ka dikgakgamatso tse dintsi a ba ntsha mo Egepeto a ba kgabagantsa Lewatle le le Hibidu, a bo a ba ralatsa sekaka selekanyo sa dingwaga di le masome a mane.

<sup>37</sup> "Moshe ka boene o ne a raya batho ba Iseraele a re, 'Modimo o tlaa tsosa moporofiti yo o tshwanang le nna mo gare ga bo-morwa rraa lona.'

<sup>38</sup> Mme se se ne sa supega se le boammaaruri, gonne mo sekakeng, Moshe e ne e le ene yo o fa gare, motsereganyi fa gare ga batho ba Iseraele le moengele yo o neng a ba naya molao wa Modimo, Lefoko le le Tshelangmo thabeng ya Senai.

<sup>39</sup> "Mme borraetsho ba ne ba gana Moshe, ba batla go boela kwa Egepeto.

<sup>40</sup> "Ba raya Arone ba re, 'Re direle medimo ya disetwa, gore re tle re nne le medimo e e re etelelang pele go boela kwa morago; gonne ga re itse gore go rileng kaga Moshe yo o re ntshitseng mo Egepeto.'

<sup>41</sup> Mme ba dira modimo wa namane mme ba o ntshetsa ditlhabelo, mme ba itumelela selo se, se ba se dirileng.

<sup>42</sup> Mme Modimo wa ba huralela wa ba tlogela, mme wa ba lesa ba direla letsatsi, ngwedi le dinaledi jaaka medimo ya bone! Mo lokwalong lwa polelelopele ya ga Amose, Modimo o botsa jaana wa re, 'Iseraele, a o ne o direla nna setlhabelo mo sekakeng selekanyo sa dingwaga di le masome a mane?

<sup>43</sup> Nnyaa, tota kgatlhego ya gago e ne e le mo medimong ya seheitane ebong Sakutlhe, le modimo wa naleledi Kaiwae, le mo ditshwantshong tsotlhe tse o di dirileng. Jalo ke tlaa go isa botshwarong kgakala go feta Babelone.'

<sup>44</sup> "Mme borraetsho mogolwagolwane ba ne ba tsamaya le motlaagana ba ralala sekaka. Mo teng ga one ba ne ba beile matlapa a go neng go kwadilwe Melao e e Lesome mo go one. Kago e, e ne e agilwe fela ka thulaganyo e Moshe o neng a e kaetswe ke moengele.

<sup>45</sup> Erile morago ga dingwaga, fa Joshua a eteletse pele dintwa kgatlhanong le Badichaba, Motlaagana o ba tsena nao mo lefatsheng le lesa, mme wa dirisiwa go fitlhelela mo lobakeng lwa ga Kgosi Dafide.

<sup>46</sup> "Modimo o ne wa segofatsa Dafide a kopa tetelelo ya go agela Modimo wa ga Jakobe Tempele e e siameng.

<sup>47</sup> Mme tota e ne ya agiwa ke Solomone.

<sup>48-49</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, Modimo ga o nne mo Ditempeleng tse di agilweng ka diatla tsa batho. Morena o bua ka baporofiti jaana a re, 'Legodimo ke setilo sa me sa bogosi, mme lefatshe ke sebeo sa dinao tsa me'. Morena o botsa jaana a re, 'Lo ka nkagela ntlo e e ntseng jang? A ke ka nna mo go yone?

<sup>50</sup> A ga ke a dira legodimo le lefatshe?'

<sup>51</sup> "Baheitane ke lona ba lo thamo di thata! A lo tshwanetse go ganetsa Mowa O O Boitshepo ka bosakhutleng? Mme borraalona ba ne ba dira jalo, a le lona lo dira jalo!

<sup>52</sup> Bolelang moporofiti mongwe yo borralona ba iseng ba ke ba mmogise! Ba bolaile le ene tota yo o ntshitseng polelelopele ya go tla ga Mosiami, Mesia yo lo mo okileng lwa ba lwa mmolaya.

<sup>53</sup> Ee, lo sentse Melao ya Modimo ka bomo, le fa lo ne lo e amogetse mo diatleng tsa baengele."

*Go bolawa ga ga Setefane*

<sup>54</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba tenwa thata ke go omangwa ke Setefane ba bo ba mo shenela meno ka kgakalo.

<sup>55</sup> Mme Setefane, a tletse Mowa O O Boitshepo, a leba ka iketlo kwa legodimong, a bona kgalalelo ya Modimo le Jesu a ntse ka fa letsogong le legolo la Modimo.

<sup>56</sup> Mme a ba raya a re, “Bonang, ke bona legodimo le bulegile mme Jesu Mesia a eme fa thoko ga Modimo, ka fa letsogong la one le legolo!”

<sup>57</sup> Mme ba mo gagautlha, ba ikaba ditsebe, ba tima lentswe la gagwe ka go goa thata,

<sup>58</sup> mme ba mo gogela kwa ntle ga motse go ya go mo kgobotletsa ka matlapa. Basupi ba bagolo le babolai ba apola dibaki tsa bone ba di baya fa dinaong tsa lekawana lengwe le le bidiwang Saulo.

<sup>59</sup> Mme erile fa babolai ba mo kgobotletsa ka maje, Setefane a rapela a re, “Morena Jesu, amogela Mowa wa me.”

<sup>60</sup> Mme a wela fa fatshe ka mangole, a goa a re, “Morena o se ka wa ba bona molato ka ntlha ya bolelo jo!” Mme ka mafoko ao, a swa.

## 8

### *Saulo o bogisa badumedi*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Saulo o ne a dumalana le gore Setefane a bolawe. Mme pogiso e kgolo ya badumedi ya simologa ka letsatsi leo, ya tlhasela, mme mongwe le mongwe a tshabela kwa Judea le Samaria kwa ntle ga baaposetoloi fela.

<sup>2</sup> (Mme bangwe ba badumedi ba Bajuta ba tla go fitlha Setefane ka kutlo-botlhoko e kgolo).

<sup>3</sup> Mme Saulo o ne a nna jaaka setsenwa, a tsamaya gongwe le gongwe a nyeletsa badumedi, a tsena mo matlung a swatola banna le basadi a ba tsenya mo kgolegolong.

### *Filipo o rera kwa Samarea*

<sup>4</sup> Mme badumedi ba ba neng ba tshabile kwa Jerusalema ba ne ba tsamaya gongwe le gongwe ba rera Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Jesu!

<sup>5</sup> Jaaka Filipo, yo o neng a ya kwa Samaria go bolelela batho ka ga Keresete teng.

<sup>6</sup> Bontsintsi jo bogolo jwa batho bo ne jwa reetsa thata se o neng a tshwanetse go se bua ka ntlha ya go bona dikgagammatso tse o neng a di dira.

<sup>7</sup> Mewa e le mentsi e e maswe e ne ya ntshediwa kwa ntle, e goa fa e tswa mo bathong ba e neng e ba tsenye, mme ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba tetesela kgotsa ba ba neng ba golafetse ba fodisiwa,

<sup>8</sup> mme ga nna boitumelo jo bogolo mo motseng oo!

### *Ka ga Simone wa moloji*

<sup>9-11</sup> Mme monna mongwe yo o neng a bidiwa Simone o ne a kile a bo a dira boloi ka dingwaga di le dintsi; e ne e le monna yo o tlhotlheletsang thata, a bile a le boikgogomoso ka ntlha ya dikgagammatso tse o neng a di dira mo e leng gore Basamaria ba ne ba tlwaetse go bua kaga gagwe ba re ke Mesia.

<sup>12</sup> Mme jaanong ba ne ba dumela molaetsa wa ga Filipo gore Jesu e ne e le Mesia, le mafoko a gagwe kaga Bogosi jwa Modimo; mme go ne ga kolobediwa banna le basadi ba le bantsi.

<sup>13</sup> Mme Simone ka sebele a dumela a bo a kolobediwa jalo a simolola go sala Filipo morago gongwe le gongwe kwa a yang teng, mme o ne a hakgamadiwa ke dikgagammatso tse (Filipo) o neng a di dira.

<sup>14</sup> Mme erile fa baaposetoloi kwa Jerusalema ba utlwa fa batho ba Samaria ba amogetse molaetsa wa Modimo, ba romela Petere le Johane.

<sup>15</sup> Erile fela jaaka ba goroga ba simolola go rapelela Bakeresete ba basha ba, go amogela Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>16</sup> Gonne o ne o ise o tle mo go ope wa bone ka gonne ba ne ba kolobeditswe fela mo leineng la Morena Jesu.

<sup>17</sup> Jalo Petere le Johane ba baya diatla tsa bone mo badumeding ba, mme ba amogela Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>18</sup> Erile Simone a bona se, gore Mowa O O Boitshepo o ne o fologela mo bathong fa Baaposetoloi ba ba baya diatla, a ntsha madi go reka nonofo e.

<sup>19</sup> Mme o ne a re, "Le nna nnayang nonofo e, gore mongwe le mongwe yo ke mmayang diatla a amogele Mowa O O Boitshepo!"

<sup>20</sup> Mme Petere a mo fetola a re, "A madi a gago a nyelele le wena gonne o gopola gore mpho ya Modimo e ka rekwa!"

<sup>21</sup> Ga o ka ke wa nna le seabe mo go se, gonne pelo ya gago ga e a siama fa pele ga Modimo.

<sup>22</sup> Sokologa mo tshiamololong e, mme o rapele. Gongwe Modimo o tlaa itshwarela dikakanyo tsa gago tse di bosula,

<sup>23</sup> gonne ke bona fa go na le lefufa le boleo mo pelong ya gago."

<sup>24</sup> Mme Simone a re, "Nthapelela gore dilo tse di maswe tse di se ntiragalele."

<sup>25</sup> Morago ga bosupi le thero mo Samaria, Petere le Johane ba ne ba boela Jerusalema, mme ba tla ba ema mo metsaneng ya Samaria mo tseleng go rera Mafoko a a Molemo.

### *Go sokologa ga motho wa Itopia*

<sup>26</sup> Mme Filipino ene, moengele wa Morena a mo raya a re, "Ya kwa tseleng e e tswang Jerusalema e e ralalang sekaka sa Gasa, o goroge motshegare."

<sup>27</sup> Mme o ne a dira jalo, mme ya re mo tseleng ga bo go tla mang fa e se motshola madi wa Itopia, moopa wa taolo kgolo ka fa tlase ga Kgosigadi ya Itopia. O ne a ile Jerusalema go rapela kwa Tempeleng,

<sup>28</sup> mme o ne a bowa a le mo kareng ya gagwe a balela kwa godimo mo lokwalong lwa ga moporofiti Isaia.

<sup>29</sup> Mowa O O Boitshepo wa raya Filipino wa re, "Tsamaya o ye gaufi le kara!"

<sup>30</sup> Filipino a taboga mme a utlwa se o neng a se bala mme jalo a botsa a re, "A o tlhaloganya se o se balang?"

<sup>31</sup> Mme monna a fetola a re, "Tota ga ke tlhaloganye! Nka tlhaloganya jang go sena yo o ntlhalosetsang?" Jalo a kopa Filipino go palama kara gore a tle go nna nae.

<sup>32</sup> Se o neng a se bala mo lokwalong se ne se balega jaana. "O ne a gogwa jaaka nku e isiwa kwa matlhabelong, le jaaka kwanyana e e didimetseng fa pele ga babeodi ba yone, ga a ka a tswa molomo;

<sup>33</sup> mo go sotlweng ga gagwe, ga a ka a direlwa tshiamo; mme ke mang yo o ka ranolang bomaswe jwa losika lwa gagwe? Gonne botshelo jwa gagwe bo tlositse mo lefatsheng."

<sup>34</sup> Mme moopa a botsa Filipino a re, "A Isaia o ne a bua ka ga gagwe kgotsa ka mongwe?"

<sup>35</sup> Mme jaana Filipino a simolola ka lokwalo lo, le tse dingwe di le dintsi go mmolelela kaga Jesu.

<sup>36</sup> Erile ba ntse ba tsamaya ka koloi, ba fitlha fa metsing mangwe, moopa a re, "Metsi ke a, ke eng fa ke sa kolobediwe?"

<sup>37</sup> Filipino o ne a mo araba a re, "O ka kolobediwa fa o dumela ka pelo ya gago yotlhe." Mme moopa a fetola a re, "Ke dumela gore Jesu Keresete ke Morwa Modimo."

<sup>38</sup> Mme a emisa kara ya gagwe ba fologela mo teng ga metse mme Filipino a mo kolobetsa.



<sup>39</sup> Mme erile fa ba tswa mo metsing, Mowa wa Modimo wa tsaya Filipino, mme moopa a seka a tlhola a mmona gape, mme a tswela mo tseleng ya gagwe a itumetse.

<sup>40</sup> Mme ka nako eo Filipino ene a ipona a le kwa Asoto. O ne a rera Mafoko a a Molemo gone koo le mo motseng mongwe le mongwe mo tseleng, fa a ya Kaesara.

## 9

### *Go sokologa ga ga Saulo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Saulo, ka go tshosa ka bogale jwa go nyeletsa Mokeresete mongwe le mongwe, o ne a ya kwa Moperesiting yo mogolo kwa Jerusalema.

<sup>2</sup> O ne a kopa lokwalo lo lo kwaletsweng diphuthego kwa Damaseko, a kopa thuso ya go bogisa badumedi ba o tlaa ba bonang teng, banna le basadi gore a tle a ba lere kwa Jerusalema ba golegilwe.

<sup>3</sup> Mme mo loetong lo, ya re a atamela Damaseko ka tshoganetso lesedi le le galalelang thata la mo phatsimela le tswa legodimong!

<sup>4</sup> O ne a wela fa fatshe mme a utlwa lentswe le re, "Saulo! Saulo! o mpogisetsang?"

<sup>5</sup> Mme ene a re, "O mang Morena?" Jalo lentswe la fetola la re, "Ke Jesu yo o mmogisang!"

<sup>6</sup> Jaanong tsoga o tsene mo motseng mme o letele ditaello tsa me."

<sup>7</sup> Mme banna ba ba neng ba na le Saulo ba ema ba tuulala ka kgakgamalo, gonne ba ne ba utlwa lentswe la mongwe mme ba sa mmone!

<sup>8-9</sup> Mme erile fa Saulo a tsoga fa fatshe a bo a sa bone. O ne a tshwanelwa ke go gogelwa kwa Damaseko kwa o neng a nna teng malatsi a mararo, a sa bone, a sa je, a sa nwe ka nako eo yotlhe.

<sup>10</sup> Mme mo Damaseko go ne go na le morutwa, ebong Ananiase. Modimo o ne wa bua nae mo ponatshegelong wa re, "Ananiase!" Mme a re, "Morena!"

<sup>11</sup> Mme Morena a re, "Tsamaya o ye kwa mmileng o go tweng Tolamo o batle ntlo ya monna yo o bidiwang Judase mme o botse gore Saulo wa Tareso o kae. O a rapela gone jaanong, gonne

<sup>12</sup> ke mmontshitse ponatshegelo ya monna yo o bidiwang Ananiase a tla go baya diatla tsa gagwe mo go ene gore a fofologe gape!"

<sup>13</sup> Mme Ananiase a re, "Morena, ke utlwile kaga dilo tse di sa siamang tse monna yo o di dirileng mo badumeding kwa Jerusalema!"

<sup>14</sup> Gape re utlwa gore o tshotse tetelelo ya go tshwara e e tswang kwa baperesiting ba bagolo go mo fa thata ya go tshwara modumedi mongwe le mongwe mo Damaseko!"

<sup>15</sup> Mme Morena a re, "Tsamaya o dire se ke se buang. Gonne Saulo ke sejana same se se tlhaotsweng go isa molaetsa wame mo go Badichaba le mo dikgosing tsa bone, le mo bathong ba Iseraele.

<sup>16</sup> Mme ke tlaa mo supegetsa gore o tshwanetse go mpogela go le kae."

<sup>17</sup> Mme Ananiase a tsamaya a bona Saulo a bo a mmaya diatla a re, "Mokaulengwe Saulo, Morena Jesu yo o neng a go ipontsha mo tseleng, o nthomile gore o tle o tladiwe ka Mowa O O Boitshepo le gore o fofologe."

<sup>18</sup> Ya re gone fela foo (ya ne ekete go wa dikgapetlana mo matlhong a ga Saulo) a fofologa, mme ka bonako a kolobediwa.

<sup>19</sup> Mme a ja mme a nonofa. O ne a nna le badumedi mo Damaseko malatsinyana,

<sup>20</sup> mme erile gone fela foo a ya kwa tlung ya thuto go bolelela mongwe le mongwe Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Jesu, gore tota ke Morwa Modimo!

### *Saulo o rera kwa Damaseko*

<sup>21</sup> Botlhe ba ba neng ba mo utlwa ba ne ba hakgamala. Ba ne ba botsa ba re, “A monna yo ga se ene yo o neng a bogisa thata balatedi ba ga Jesu kwa Jerusalema? Mme re utlwa gore o tletse fano go tla go ba tshwara botlhe mme a ba golega go ba isa kwa baperesiting ba bagolo.”

<sup>22</sup> Saulo o ne a nna tlhaga thata mo therong ya gagwe, mme Bajuta ba Damaseko ba ne ba sa kgone go emela ditshupo tsa gagwe gore Jesu tota e ne e le Keresete.

<sup>23</sup> Moragonyana, baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba ikaelela go mmolaya.

<sup>24</sup> Mme o ne a bolelelwa kaga maikaelelo a bone, gore ba ne ba tlhokometse dikgoro tsa motse bosigo le motshegare ba ipaakanyeditse go mmolaya.

<sup>25</sup> Mme erile bosigo bangwe ba o ba sokolotseng ba mo falotsha ka kgorwana mo loboteng lwa motse a le mo serotong.

### *Saulo o rera kwa Jerusalema*

<sup>26</sup> Erile fa a goroga kwa Jerusalema a leka go kopana le badumedi, mme ba ne ba mo tshaba. Ba ne ba gopola gore o itira yo o dumelang!

<sup>27</sup> Jalo Barenabase a mo tliša mo baaposetoloing mme a ba bolelela ka fa Saulo a ileng a bona Morena ka teng mo tseleng a ya Damaseko, le se Morena o neng a se bua nae, le ka thero ya gagwe e e nonofileng ka leina la ga Jesu kwa Damaseko.

<sup>28</sup> Mme ba mo amogela, mme morago ga moo o ne a nna le badumedi ka nako tsotlhe,

<sup>29</sup> mme a rera ka bopelokgale mo leineng la Morena. Mme Bajuta bangwe ba ba neng ba bua Segerika ba o kileng a ganetsana nabo ba loga leano la go mmolaya.

<sup>30</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, erile badumedi ba bangwe ba utlwa diphatsa tse a leng mo go tsone, ba mo isa kwa Kaesarea mme ya re morago ga moo ba mo isa kwa ga gabo kwa Tareso.

<sup>31</sup> Erile ka lobaka lo, phuthego e ne e le mo kagisong mo ntlheng tsotlhe tsa Judea, Galalea le Samaria, mme tsa gola mo nonofong le mo palong. Badumedi ba ithuta go tsamaya ba boifa Morena mo kgomotsong ya Mowa O O Boitshepo.

### *Petere o fodisa Aenease*

<sup>32</sup> Petere o ne a tsamaya mafelo a a farologanyeng go ba etela, o ne a etela le badumedi ba ba kwa motseng wa Lida.

<sup>33</sup> Teng koo, a kopana le monna yo o neng a bidiwa Aenease, yo o neng a gateletswe ke bolwetse a bile a sa kgone go tsoga mo bolaong ka dingwaga di roba bobedi.

<sup>34</sup> Mme Petere a mo raya a re, “Aenease! Jesu Keresete o go fodisitse! Tsoga o baakanye bolao jwa gago.” Mme erile fela gone foo a fodisiwa.

<sup>35</sup> Mme batho botlhe ba Lida le ba Sharona ba sokologela mo Moreneng fa ba bona Aenease a tsamaya.

### *Petere o tsosa Dorokase mo losong*

<sup>36</sup> Mo motseng wa Jopa go ne go na le mosadi a bidiwa Dorokase, (le fa e le Tshephe) modumedi yo o neng a tshela a direla ba bangwe bo-molemo, bogolo jang batlhoki.

<sup>37</sup> Ka nako eo o ne a lwala mme a swa. Ditsala tsa gagwe tsa mmaakanyetsa phitlho mme tsa mo robatsa mo ntlwaneng e e kwa godimo.

<sup>38</sup> Mme erile fa ba utlwa fa Petere a le gaufi mo Lida, ba roma banna ba le babedi go kopa go boela le bone kwa Jopa.

<sup>39</sup> Mme o ne a dira jalo, erile fela fa a goroga, ba mo tseela kwa ntlwaneng ee kwa go-dimo kwa Dorokase o neng a beilwe teng. Ntlo e ne e tletse batlholagadi ba ba lelang ba ba neng ba bontshana diaparo tse Dorokase o di ba diretseng.

<sup>40</sup> Mme Petere a ba kopa gore botlhe ba tswele kwa ntle; jalo a khubama a rapela. Erile a retologela kwa setopong a re, “Tsoga Dorokase,” mme a bula matlho! Ya re a bona Petere a tsoga!

<sup>41</sup> A mo naya letsogo a mo thusa go tsoga mme a biletsa badumedi botlhe le batlholagadi mo teng, a ba mo neela!

<sup>42</sup> Dikgang tsa anama le motse, mme ba le bantsi, ba dumela mo Moreneng.

<sup>43</sup> Mme Petere a nna lobaka lo loleele mo Jopa, a nna le Simone, wa mosuga matlalo.

## 10

### *Korenelio o bitsa Petere*

<sup>1</sup> Mme mo Kaesarea go ne go nna mo eteledipele wa mophato wa ntwaga ya Seroma gotwe Korenelio, e le molaodi wa mophato wa Itale.

<sup>2</sup> E ne e le motho yo o ratang Modimo, a bile a o tlotla thata, le ba ntlo ya gagwe ba ne ba ntse jalo. O ne a aba ka mowa o o gololesegileng a bile a le motho wa thapelo.

<sup>3</sup> Tshokologo nngwe ya letsatsi ya re a santse a ntse, ka nako e ka nna ya boraro, a bona ponatshegelo, mme mo ponatshegolong e, a bona moengele wa Modimo a tla kwa go ene a re, "Korenelio".

<sup>4</sup> Korenelio a re, "O batlang Morena!" Moengele a fetola a re, "Dithapelo tsa gago le dimpho tsa gago Modimo o di bonye."

<sup>5-6</sup> Jaanong roma banna bangwe kwa Jopa go ya go batla mongwe yo o bidiwang Simone Petere, yo o nnang le Simone wa mosuga matlalo, go bapa le lotshitshi lwa lewatle, mme lo mo kope gore a lo etele."

<sup>7</sup> Erile moengele a sena go tsamaya, Korenelio a bitsa batlhanka ba ntlo ya gagwe ba le babedi le motlhabani yo o boifang Modimo, mongwe wa ba ba ikanyegang,

<sup>8</sup> mme a ba bolelela se se diragetseng a bo a ba roma kwa Jopa.

### *Petere o bona ponatshegelo*

<sup>9-10</sup> Erile letsatsi le le latelang, fa ba atamela motse, Petere a tthatlogela kwa godimo ga ntlo ya gagwe go rapela. Go ne go le motshegare ebile o ne a tshwerwe ke tlala, mme erile dijo tsa motshegare di sa ntse di baakanngwa a bona ponatshegelo.

<sup>11</sup> O ne a bona legodimo le bulega, mme a bona letsela le legolo le lepeleditswe ka dinaka tsa lone tse nne, le fitlha fa fatshe.

<sup>12</sup> Mme mo letseleng go ne go le diphologolo tsa mefuta yotlhe, dinoga le dinonyane (tse di idiwang Bajuta go di ja).

<sup>13</sup> Mme lentswe la mo raya la re, "Tsamaya o bolaye o je nngwe ya tsone e o e batlang."

<sup>14</sup> Petere a fetola a re, "Nnyaa, Morena, ga ke ise nke ke je diphologolo tse di ntseng jaana mo botshelong jwa me, gonne di a idiwa ka melao ya rona ya Sejuta."

<sup>15</sup> Lentswe la bua gape, la re, "Se ganetsanye le Modimo! Fa o re selo se tshwanetse go jewa go raya gore se siame."

<sup>16</sup> Mme ponatshegelo e ya direga gararo. Mme letsela la boela gape kwa legodimong.

<sup>17</sup> Petere o ne a akabala thata gore ponatshegelo e ka ne e raya eng? O ne a tshwanetse go dirang? Mme jaana banna ba ba romilweng ke Korenelio ba ne ba bone ntlo e, mme ba bo ba eme kwa ntle fa kgorong,

<sup>18</sup> ba botsa gore a ntlo e ke yone e Simone Petere o nnang mo go yone.

<sup>19</sup> Mme erile Petere a sa ntse a hakgamaletse ponatshegelo, Mowa O O Boitshepo wa mo raya wa re, "Banna ba bararo ba tsile kwa go wena."

<sup>20</sup> Fologela kwa tlase o kopane le bone mme o tsamaye nabo. Sengwe le sengwe se siame, ke ba romile."

<sup>21</sup> Jalo Petere a fologa, mme a re, "Ke nna yo lo mmatlang. Jaanong ke eng se lo se batlang."

<sup>22</sup> Mme jalo ba mmolelela kaga Korenelio molaodi wa Mo-Roma yo o siameng wa Modimo, yo o neng a itsege thata mo Bajuteng le jaaka moengele a ne a mo laetse go ya go bitsa Petere go tla go mmolelela se Modimo o batlang a se dira.

<sup>23</sup> Mme Petere a ba amogela a bo a ba fa boroko sigong joo. Letsatsi le le tlang a tsamaya nabo, ba na le (badumedi) ba ba tswang Jopa.

### *Petere kwa ga Korenelio*

<sup>24</sup> Ba goroga mo Kaesarea letsatsi le le latelang, mme Korenelio o ne a ba letile a bile a biditse ba losika lwa gagwe le ditsala tsa gagwe tsa botlhokwa go nna le Petere.

<sup>25</sup> Erile fa Petere a tsena mo ga gagwe, Korenelio a wela fa fatshe fa pele ga gagwe a mo obamela.

<sup>26</sup> Mme Petere a re, “Ema! Le nna ka nosi ke motho!”

<sup>27</sup> Mme a ema ba buisanya ka sebakanyana ba bo ba ya kwa ba bangwe ba neng ba phuthegetse teng.

<sup>28</sup> Mme Petere a ba raya a re, “Lo a itse gore go kgatlhanong, le melao ya Sejuta gore ke tsene mo lolwapeng lwa Modichaba. Mme Modimo o mpontshitse mo ponatshegolong gore ke seka ka ba ka lebelo ope kwa tlase.

<sup>29</sup> Mme ka tla fela jaaka ke bidiwa. Jaanong mpolelelang se lo se batlang.”

<sup>30</sup> Mme Korenelio a fetola a re, “Malatsi a mane a a fetileng ke ne ke rapela jaaka gale ka nako e ya maitseboa, fa ka tshoganetso monna a ema fa pele ga me a apere seaparo se se galalelang!

<sup>31</sup> Mme a nthaya a re, ‘Korenelio, thapelo tsa gago di utlwetse le dimpho tsa gago di lemogilwe ke Modimo!

<sup>32</sup> Jaanong roma banna bangwe kwa Jopa go itsise Simone Petere, yo o nnang mo motseng wa ga Simone, wa mosuga matlalo, fa lotshitshing lwa lewatle.’

<sup>33</sup> Mme ke ne ka re o ye go bidiwa, mme o dirile sentle ka go tla ka bonako. Jaanong ke rona ba, re letile fa pele ga Morena, re batla go itse se o se go boleletseng go se re bolelela!”

<sup>34</sup> Mme Petere a fetola a re, “Ke bona sentle gore Bajuta ga se bone fela ba Modimo o ba ratang!

<sup>35</sup> Mo chabeng nngwe le nngwe o na le ba ba mo obamelang ba bile ba dira dilo tse di siameng mme mo go ene ba a amogelesaga.

<sup>36-37</sup> Ke tlhomamisa gore lo utlwile kaga Mafoko a a Molemo a batho ba Iseraele, gore go na le kagiso mo Modimong ka Jesu, Mesia, yo e leng Morena wa (lobopo) lotlhe. Molaetsa o, o aname le Judea yotlhe, o simolotswe ke Johane wa Mokolobetsi mo Galalea.

<sup>38</sup> Mme ga go belaesege go itse gore Jesu wa Nasaretha o ne a tloodiwa ke Modimo ka Mowa o o Boitshepo le ka nonofo, mme o ne a tsamaya a dira molemo a bile a fodisa botlhe ba ba neng ba na le mewa e e maswe, gonne Modimo o ne o na nae.

<sup>39</sup> “Mme rona baaposetoloi re basupi ba tsotlhe tse o di dirileng mo Iseraele yotlhe le mo Jerusalema kwa o neng a bolaelwa teng mo sefapaanong.

<sup>40-41</sup> Mme Modimo o ne wa mo tshedisa gape morago ga malatsi a mararo, mme wa mmontsha basupi bangwe ba Modimo o neng o sale o ba tlhopha pele, e seng mongwe le mongwe, mme e leng rona ba re neng ree ja re ba ree nwa nae a sena go tsoga mo baswing.

<sup>42</sup> Mme o ne a re roma go ya go rera Mafoko a a Molemo gongwe le gongwe le go supa gore Jesu o beilwe go nna Moatlhodi wa botlhe, baswi le batshedi.

<sup>43</sup> Mme le baporofiti botlhe ba kwadile ka ga gagwe, ba re mongwe le mongwe yo o dumelang mo go ene o tlaa itshwarelwa dibe ka leina la gagwe.”

<sup>44</sup> Mme erile Petere a sa ntse a bua dilo tse Mowa O O Boitshepo wa fologela mo go botlhe ba ba neng ba reeditse!

<sup>45</sup> Mme Bajuta ba ba neng ba tsile le Petere ba ne ba hakgamala gore neo ya Mowa O O Boitshepo e ka newa le Badichaba!

<sup>46-47</sup> Mme go ne go ka se ka ga nna le pelaelo, gonne ba ba utlwile ba bua ka diteme ba bile ba galaletsa Modimo. Petere o ne a botsa a re, "A mongwe o ka gana gore ke ba kolobetse, ka gore jaanong ba amogetse Mowa O O Boitshepo fela jaaka re ne ra o amogela?"

<sup>48</sup> Mme o ne a dira jalo, a ba kolobetsa mo leineng la ga Jesu, Mesia. Morago Korenelio a mo kopa go nna le bone malatsinyana.

## 11

### *Petere o bolela polelo ka ga Korenelio*

<sup>1</sup> Ka bonako dikgang tsa fitlha kwa baaposetoloing le bakaulengwe ba bangwe kwa Judea gore Badichaba le bone ba amogetse Lefoko la Modimo.

<sup>2</sup> Mme erile Petere a boela kwa Jerusalema, badumedi ba Bajuta ba ganetsanya nae.

<sup>3</sup> Ba ne ba mmaya molato ba re, "O itsalantse le Badichaba ebile o jele nabo."

<sup>4</sup> Mme Petere a ba bolelela polelo yotlhe.

<sup>5</sup> O ne a re, "Erile letsatsi lengwe mo Jopa ke sa ntse ke rapela, ka bona ponatshegelo, letsela le legolo la fologela fa fatshe ka dinaka tsa lone tse nne le tswa legodimong.

<sup>6</sup> Mo letseleng go ne go le mefuta yotlhe ya diphologolo, digagabi le dinonyane (tse re sa tshwanelang go di ja).

<sup>7</sup> Mme ke ne ka utlwa lentswe le re, 'Bolaya mme o je tse o di ratang.'

<sup>8</sup> Mme ke ne ka fetola ka re, 'Nnyaa, Morena, gonne ga ke ise ke ko ke je sepe se se idiwang ka melao ya rona ya Sejuta!'

<sup>9</sup> "Mme lentswe la tla gape la re, 'Se re ga go a siama go jewa fa Modimo One o re go siame.'

<sup>10</sup> "Mo go ne ga diragala gararo pele ga letsela le tsotlhe tse di neng di le mo go lone di nyelelela kwa legodimong.

<sup>11</sup> Mme banna ba bararo ba ba neng ba tsile go ntsaya go ya Kaesarea ba goroga kwa tlung e ke neng ke nna mo go yone!

<sup>12</sup> Mme Mowa O O Boitshepo o ne wa nthaya wa re ke tsamaye le bone le gone ke seka ka tshwenyega ka Bodichaba jwa bone! Bakaulengwe ba barataro ba, ba tsamaya le nna, mme ka bofelo ra goroga kwa mo-tseng wa monna yo o neng a romile barongwa.

<sup>13</sup> Mme a re bolelela ka fa moengele a neng a tla kwa go ene ka teng a mmolelela gore a rome barongwa kwa Jopa go batla Simone Petere.

<sup>14</sup> Moengele a mmolelela gore, 'monna yoo o tlaa go bolelela ka fa wena le ba ntlo ya gago lo ka bolokwang ka teng.'

<sup>15</sup> Mme ka simolola go ba bolelela Mafoko a a Molemo, mme e rile fela jaaka ke simolola thero ya me, Mowa O O Boitshepo wa fologela mo go bone, fela jaaka o ne wa fologela mo go rona pele!

<sup>16</sup> "Mme ke ne ka gopola mafoko a Morena fa a ne a re, 'Ee, Johane o ne a kolobetsa ka metsi, mme lona lo tlaa kolobediwa ka Mowa O O Boitshepo.'

<sup>17</sup> Mme ka e ne e le Modimo ka boone o o neileng Badichaba ba mpho e e tshwanang le ya rona fa re dumela mo go Morena Jesu Keresete, ke ne ke le mang yo ke ka ganetsang?"

<sup>18</sup> Mme erile fa ba bangwe ba utlwa kaga se, dikganetso tsa bone tsotlhe di ne tsa arabiwa mme ba simolola go galaletsa Modimo; ba ne ba re, "Ee, Modimo o neetse le Badichaba tshwanelo ya gore ba sokologele kwa go one le gore ba bone botshelo jo bo sa khutleng!"



*Badumedi ba Antioka*

<sup>19</sup> Mme badumedi ba ba neng ba siile mo Jerusalema ka nako ya pogiso morago ga loso lwa ga Setefane ba tsamaya ba bo ba ya go fitlha kwa Fenikia, le kwa Kupro le kwa Antioka, ba gasa Mafoko a a Molemo mo Bajuteng fela.

<sup>20</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, bangwe ba badumedi ba ba neng ba ya kwa Antioka ba tswa mo Kupro le mo Kurene le bone ba ile ba rerela Bagerika molaetsa wa bone kaga Morena Jesu.

<sup>21</sup> Mme Morena o ne a rotloetsa maiteko a gore Badichaba ba le bantsi ba nne badumedi.

<sup>22</sup> Mme erile phuthego e e kwa Jerusalema e utlwa se se diragetseng, ba romela Barenabase kwa Antioka go thusa ba e leng gone ba sokologang.

<sup>23</sup> Erile fa a goroga ebile a bona dikgagamatso tse Modimo o neng o di dira, a tlala kgakgamalo le boitumelo, mme a kgothatsa badumedi gore le fa go ka nna jang, ba nne mo Moreneng.

<sup>24</sup> Barenabase e ne e le motho yo o bonolo a tletse Mowa O O Boitshepo a bile a nonofile mo tumelong. Mme ka ntlha ya gone mo, batho ba le bantsi ba ne ba oketsega mo Moreneng.

<sup>25</sup> Mme Barenabase o ne a ya kwa Tareso go batla Saulo.

<sup>26</sup> Erile a mmona a mmusetsa kwa Antioka; ka bobedi jwa bone ba nna koo ngwaga yotlhe, ba ruta badumedi ba basha. (Ke kwa Antioka kwa badumedi ba neng ba simolola go bidiwa “Bakeresete” teng.)

<sup>27</sup> Ka nako e baporofiti bangwe ba ne ba tswa Jerusalema ba ya Antioka,

<sup>28</sup> mme mongwe wa bone yo o bidiwang Agabuse, o ne a ema ka tlhotlheletso ya Mowa mo go nngwe ya dikopano a bolelela pele gore leuba le legolo le tlaa tla mo lefatsheng la Iseraele. (Mo go ne ga diragala ka nako ya puso ya ga Kalaudio).

<sup>29</sup> Mme jalo badumedi ba ikaelela go romela thuso kwa Bakereseteng mo Judea, mongwe le mongwe a ntsha kafa a ka kgonang ka teng.

<sup>30</sup> Mme ba ile ba dira, ba isa dimpho tsa bone kwa go Barenabase le Saulo gore ba di ise kwa bagolwaneng ba phuthego kwa Jerusalema.

**12***Petere o ntshiwa mo kgolegolong*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka nako e o Kgosi Herode o ne a nna kgatlhanong le badumedi bangwe,

<sup>2</sup> mme a bolaya moapostoloi Jakobe (mogoloa Johane).

<sup>3</sup> Erile fa Herode a bona gore go itumedisa baeteledipele ba Bajuta jang, a tshwara Petere ka modiro wa Tlolaganyo,

<sup>4</sup> mme a mo tsenya mo kgolegolong, a mmaya ka fa tlase ga tlhokomelo ya masole a le lesome le borataro. Maikaelelo a ga Herode e ne e le go isa Petere kwa Bajuteng gore a bolawe morago ga modiro wa Tlolaganyo.

<sup>5</sup> Mme thapelo e e nonofileng e tswa mo phuthegong e ne ya tsena kwa Modimong gore Petere a babalesege ka nako tsotlhe fa a sa ntse a le mo kgolegolong.

<sup>6</sup> Bosigo pele ga nako e o neng a tshwanetse go bolawa ka yone, o ne a robetse, a bofilwe thata ka keetane a le fa gare ga masole a le mabedi le ba bangwe ba eme ba tlhokometse fa pele ga kgoro ya kgolegelo,

<sup>7</sup> fa ka tshoganetso go nna lesedi mo ntlwaneng ya kgolegelo mme moengele wa Morena a ema fa thoko ga ga Petere! Moengele a mo itaya fa lotlhakoreng go mo tsosa, a mo raya a re, “Tsoga ka bonako!” Mme dikeetane tsa wa mo mabogong a gagwe!

<sup>8</sup> Mme moengele a mo raya a re, “Apara o rwale ditlhako tsa gago.” Mme a dira jalo. Moengele a re, “Apara seaparo sa gago o ntshale morago!”

<sup>9</sup> Mme Petere a tlogela ntlwana ya kgolegelo, a sala moengele morago. Mme ka nako yotlhe o ne a gopola gore ke toro kana ponatshegelo mme o ne a sa dumele gore tota go a direga.

<sup>10</sup> Ba ne ba feta ntlwana ya kgolegelo ya bobedi, mme ba tla fa kgorong ya tshipi fa mmileng, mme ya ba bulegela ka bo yone! ba feta ba tsamaya botlhe, mme moengele a mo tlogela.

<sup>11</sup> Mme kwa morago Petere a lemoga se se diragetseng; O ne a ithaya a re, “Ke boammaaruri! Morena o romile moengele wa gagwe ebile o mphaloditse mo go Herode le mo go se Bajuta ba neng ba ikemiseditse go se dira ka nna!”

<sup>12</sup> Morago ga a itharabologelwa a ya kwa lwapeng lwa ga Marea, mmaagwe Johane Mareko, kwa ba le bantsi ba neng ba kgobokanetse thapelo teng.

<sup>13</sup> O ne a kokota fa setswalong, se se kwa ntle, mme mosetsana yo o bidiwang Roda a tla go bula.

<sup>14</sup> Erile fa a lemoga lentswe la ga Petere, a itumela thata mo a neng a tabogela mo teng go bolelela mongwe le mongwe gore Petere o eme kwa ntle mo mmileng.

<sup>15</sup> Ga ba a ka ba mo dumela. Ba ne ba re, “O a tsenwa,” mme erile a tlhomamisa ba re, “E tshwanetse ya bo e le moengele wa gagwe. (Ba tshwanetse ba bo ba mmolaile).”

<sup>16</sup> Ka lobaka loo Petere ene o ne a tsweletse a kokota.

<sup>17</sup> A ya kwa go bone a ba didimatsa mme a ba bolelela se se diragetseng le ka fa Morena a mo ntshitseng mo kgolegelong ka teng. Erile a tsamaya are, “Bolelelang Jakobe le ba bangwe se se diragetseng.”

<sup>18</sup> Mme ya re fa bosigo boo sa, ga tsoga pheretlhego e kgolo kwa kgolegelong. Batlhabani ba botsanya gore Petere o ile kae?

<sup>19</sup> Erile fa Herode a romela gore a Petere a ye go bidiwa mme a utlwa gotwe ga a yo, a laola gore batlhokomedi ba ba lesome le borataro ba tshwarwe, mme ba bolawe. Erile kwa morago a tsamaya go ya go nna kwa Kaesarea ka lobakanyana.

### *Loso lwa ga Herode*

<sup>20</sup> Erile a ntse a le mo Kaesarea, ga tla barongwa ba ba neng ba tswa Ture le Sidoma ba tsile go mmona. Ga a ka a itumelela batho ba metse e mebedi eo, mme barongwa ba itsalanya le Belaseto, mokwaledi wa bogosi, ba bo ba kopa kagiso, gonne mo kgwebong, metse ya bone e ne e ikaegile thata mo lefatsheng la ga Herode.

<sup>21</sup> Go ne ga dirwa tumalano ya go buisanya le Herode, mme erile fa letsatsi leo le tla, a apara diaparo tsa gagwe tsa bogosi, a nna mo setilong sa gagwe mme a bua nabo.

<sup>22</sup> Mme erile kwa bokhutlong batho ba duduetsa ba re, “Ke lentswe la Modimo e seng la motho!”

<sup>23</sup> Ka bonako, moengele wa Morena a otlhaya Herode ka bolwetse mo e leng gore o ne a jewa ke diboko a ntse a tshela mme a swa ka gonne o ne a amogela kobamelo ya batho go na le gore a galaletse Modimo.

<sup>24</sup> Mafoko a Modimo a a Molemo a ne a anama ka bofefo mme go ne ga nna badumedi ba basha ba le bantsi.

<sup>25</sup> Mme Barenabase le Paulo ba ne ba etela Jerusalema, mme ya re ba sena go fetsa tiro ya bone, ba boela kwa Antioka, ba tsaya Johane Mareko.

## **13**

### *Go rongwa ga ga Barenabase le Saulo*

<sup>1</sup> Mo baporofiting le mo baruting ba phuthego kwa Antioka go ne go le Barenabase le Simeone (yo gape o neng a bidiwa “Monna Montsho”), le Lukio (wa Kurene), le Manaene (yo o otletsweng gongwe le Kgosi Herode), le Saulo.

<sup>2</sup> Letsatsi lengwe banna ba, ba ntse ba rapela ba bile ba itimile dijo, Mowa O O Boitshepo wa re, "Ntomololelang Barenabase le Saulo go dira tiro e e tlhophegileng e ke e ba bileditseng."

<sup>3</sup> Mme morago ga go itima dijo le go rapela, ba ba baya diatla, mme ba ba naya tsela.

### *Saulo o rera kwa Kuperu*

<sup>4</sup> Mme ya re ka go gogwa ke Mowa O O Boitshepo ba ya kwa Seleukia ba bo ba ya kwa Kuperu.

<sup>5</sup> Mme mo motseng wa Salamise, ba ne ba ya kwa tlung ya thuto ya Sejuta ba rera. (Johane Mareko o ne a tsamaya le bone e le mothusi wa bone).

<sup>6-7</sup> Morago ba rera mo motseng mongwe le mongwe go kgabaganya sethaketlhake sotlhe go fitlhelela ba tsena mo Pafosa kwa ba neng ba kopana teng le moloi wa Mojuta, moporofiti wa tsietso yo o neng a bidiwa Barajesu. O ne a ikgolagantse le molaodi Seregio Paulo, yo e neng e le motho yo o thaloganyang thata. Molaodi a laletsa Barenabase le Saulo go mo etela, gonne o ne a batla go utlwa molaetsa wa bone o o neng o tswa kwa Modimong.

<sup>8</sup> Mme Elemase (leina la gagwe ka Segerika), wa moloi a leka go faposa le go tlhotlheletsa gore molaodi a seka a reetsa se Saulo le Barenabase ba neng ba se bua, a leka go mo dira gore a seka a ikanya Morena.

<sup>9</sup> Mme Saulo ka a tletse Mowa O O Boitshepo, a leba moloi ka bogale mme a re,

<sup>10</sup> "Morwa diabololo ke wena, o tletse mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa go tsietsa le bolotsana, mmaba wa sengwe le sengwe se se siameng, a ga o kitla o khutlisa go ganetsa Morena?"

<sup>11</sup> Mme Modimo gompieno o beile seatla sa one sa kwatlhao mo go wena, mme o tlaa fofala ka lobakanyana." Ka bonako ga nna mouwane le lefifi mo go ene, mme a simolola go tsamaya a kopa mongwe gore a mo tshware ka letsogo a mo goge.

<sup>12</sup> Mme erile molaodi a bona se se diragetseng a dumela mme a hakgamalela nonofo ya molaetsa wa Modimo.

<sup>13</sup> Mme Paulo le ba o neng a na nabo ba tloga mo Pafosa ka sekepe ba ya Perega, wa Pamfilia. Mme Johane a ba ngwegela a boela Jerusalema.

### *Paulo o rera kwa Antioka*

<sup>14</sup> Mme Barenabase le Paulo ba ne ba ya Antioka, motse o o neng o le mo kgaolong ya Pisidia. Ka letsatsi la Sabata ba ne ba tsena mo tlung ya thuto go tshwara tirelo-Modimo.

<sup>15</sup> Mme morago ga go balwa mo go tlwaelesegileng ga Dikwalo tsa ga Moshe le tsa Baporofiti, bagolwane ba ntlo ya thuto ba ba romelela molaetsa o: "Bakaulengwe, fa lo na le lefoko la tao mo go rona, tlang lo le bue!"

<sup>16</sup> Mme Paulo a ema, a dumedisa mme a simolola a re, "Bana ba Iseraele, le botlhe ba ba fano ba ba tlotlang Modimo, [mmang ke simolole se ke se buang ka go lo bolelela ditso di se kae].

<sup>17</sup> "Modimo wa chaba e, ya Iseraele o tlhophile bo rraa-ronamogolwagolwane mme wa ba tlotla mo Egepeto ka go ba ntsha ka kgalalelo mo botlhankeng jwa bone.

<sup>18</sup> "Mme wa ba tlhokomela mo go tsamayeng ga bone mo sekakeng ka dingwaga di le masome mane.

<sup>19-20</sup> Mme wa senya dichaba di supa mo Kanana, mme wa neela Iseraele lefatshe la bone e le boswa. Baatlhodi ba busitse ka lobaka lo e neng e ka nna dingwaga di le makgolo a mane le masome a matlhano, mme ba ne ba salwa morago ke Samuele wa moporofiti.

21 “Mme batho ba kopa gore ba nne le kgosi, mme Modimo wa ba neela Saulo (morwa Kishe), monna wa lotso lwa ga Benjamine, yo o neng a busa ka dingwaga di le masome a mane.

22 “Mme le fa go ntse jalo, Modimo wa mo tlosa wa tlhoma Dafide go nna kgosi mo maemong a gagwe, monna yo Modimo o neng wa re ka ga gagwe, ‘Dafide (morwa Jese) monna yo pelo yame e mo itumelelang thata, yo o tlaa dirang go rata ga me gotlhe.’

23 Go tswa mo losikeng lwa monna yo, Modimo o ne wa tlišetsa Iseraele Mmoloki, ebong Jesu, fela jaaka o solofeditse.

24 Mme pele ga a goroga, Johane wa Mokolobetsi o ne a rera botlhokwa jwa gore mongwe le mongwe mo Iseraele a sokologe mo dibeng le go boela mo Modimong.

25 Mme erile fa Johane a fetsa tiro ya gagwe a botsa a re, ‘A lo akanya gore ke Mesia? Nnyaa! Ene o e tla ka bonako, mme mo go ene ga ke sepe!’

26 “Bakaulengwe, lona bomorwa Aberahame, le lona lotlhe Badichaba ba lo tlotlang Modimo, poloko e ke ya rona rotlhe!

27 Bajuta mo Jerusalema le baetedipele ba bone ba diragaditse seporofeso ka go bolaya Jesu, gonne ba ne ba sa mo lemoge, kgotsa ba sa itse gore ke ene yo baporofiti ba neng ba kwadile ka ga gagwe, le fa ba ne ba utlwa mafoko a baporofiti a balwa Sabata mongwe le mongwe.

28 Mme ba ne ba tlhoka mabaka a a utlwalang go mmolaya, mme ba kopa Pilatwe gore a ba letle gore ba bolaye Jesu.

29 Mme erile ba sena go diragatsa seporofeso sotlhe ka ga loso lwa gagwe, o ne a pagololwa mo sefapanong mme a tsenngwa mo lebitleng.

30 “Mme Modimo wa mo tsosa gape! mo losong.

31 Mme o ne a bonwa gantsi mo malatsing a makhutshwane a a latelang ke banna ba ba neng ba na nae go tswa Galalea go ya Jerusalema, banna ba ba neng ba sa bolo go nna ba bolela ka gale mo phatlalatseng.

32-33 “Mme jaanong Barenabase le nna re fano go lo tlišetsa Mafoko a a Molemo a, gore tsholofetso ya Modimo mo go borraetsho-mogolo e diragaditswe mo dinakong tsa rona, ka go tsosa Jesu mo losong gape. Se ke sone se Pesalema ya bobedi e buang kaga sone fa e bua kaga Jesu e re, ‘Gompieno ke go tlotlile jaaka Morwaake.’

34 “Gonne Modimo o ne o solofeditse go mo rudisa gape, a se kitla a tlhola a a swa gape. Mo go kwadilwe mo lokwalong lo lo reng, ‘Ke tlaa lo direla dilo tse di hakgamatsang tse ke di solofeditseng Dafide.’

35 “Mo Pesalemeng e nngwe o tlhalositse thata a re, ‘Modimo ga o kitla o letla gore yo o Boitshupo wa one a bole.’

36 Mo go ne go sa reye Dafide, gonne erile Dafide a sena go direla dikokomana tsa gagwe ka fa go rateng ga Modimo, o ne a swa mme a fitlha, mme mmele wa gagwe wa bola.

37 [Nnyaa, go ne go raya yo mongwe], mongwe yo Modimo o mo rudisitseng, yo mmele wa gagwe o iseng o ke o tshwarwe ke tshenyego ya loso.

38 “Bakaulengwe! Reetsang! Mo monneng yo ebong Jesu, go na le boitshwarelo jwa dibe tsa lona!

39 Mme mongwe le mongwe yo o mo ikanyang o golotswe mo melatong yotlhe le gone o siame, sengwe se molao wa Sejuta o neng o sa kake wa se dira.

40 Mme jaanong itlhokomeleng! Se direng gore mafoko a baporofiti a reye lona. Gonne ba re,

41 ‘Lebang mme lo nyelele, lona banyatsi ba boammaaruri, gonne ke dira sengwe mo lobakeng lwa lona, sengwe se lo se ka keng lwa se dumela fa lo utlwa se bolelwa.’ ”

<sup>42</sup> Mme erile batho ba tswa mo tlung ya thuto ka letsatsi leo, ba kopa Paulo go boa a ya go bua le bone beke e e latelang.

<sup>43</sup> Mme Bajuta ba le bantsi le Badichaba ba badumedi ba ba neng ba rapela kwa tlung ya thuto ba sala Paulo le Barenabase morago mo mmileng mme bone ba ba tlhotlheletsa go amogela kutlwelobotlhoko e Modimo o e ba nayang.

<sup>44</sup> Beke e e latelang motse otlhe wa batla go tla go ba utlwa ba rera Lefoko la Modimo.

<sup>45</sup> Mme erile fa Bajuta ba baeteledipele ba bona bontsintsi jwa batho ba tlala lefufa, mme ba hutsa ba bo ba ganetsa se Paulo o neng a se bua.

<sup>46</sup> Mme Paulo le Barenabase ba ne ba bua ka bopelokgale ba re, "Go ne go tlhokega gore Mafoko a a Molemo a a tswang kwa Modimong a tshwanetse go neelwa lona Bajuta pele. Mme ka gobo lo a ganne, lwa ba lwa itshupa fa lo sa tshwanela botshelo jo bo sa khutleng, go siame re tlaa bo neela Badichaba.

<sup>47</sup> Gonne se ke se Morena o se laotseng fa a re, Ke lo dirile lesedi mo go badichaba, go ba goga mo khutlong tse di kgakala tsa lefatshe go ba tlisa mo polokong ya me."

<sup>48</sup> Mme erile Badichaba ba utlwa se, ba itumela thata mme ba ipelela molaetsa wa ga Paulo; ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba batla botshelo jo bo sa khutleng, ba dumela.

<sup>49</sup> Mme molaetsa wa Modimo wa gasama mo kgaolong eo yotlhe.

<sup>50</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba Sejuta ba feretlha badumedi ba basadi ba ba boifang Modimo ga mmogo le baeteledipele ba motse mme ba tlhotlheletsa boidiidi jwa batho go nna kgatllhanong le Paulo le Barenabase, mme ba ba kobela kwa ntle ga motse.

<sup>51</sup> Mme ba ne ba itlhotlhora lorole mo dinaong tsa bone go supa go nna kgatllhanong le motse o, mme ba ya kwa motseng wa Ikonio.

<sup>52</sup> Mme ba ba ba sokolotseng ba tlala boitumelo le Mowa O O Boitshepo.

## 14

### *Paulo o rera kwa Ikonio*

<sup>1</sup> Mme kwa Ikonio, Paulo le Barenabase ba ne ba tsamaya mmogo ba ya kwa tempeleng mme ba rera ka nonofo e kgolo e Bajuta le Badichaba ba neng ba e dumela.

<sup>2</sup> Mme Bajuta ba ba neng ba gana molaetsa wa Modimo ba feretlha Badichaba gore ba seka ba dumela Paulo le Barenabase, ba bua ka dilo di le dintsi tse di maswe ka bone.

<sup>3</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo, ba ne ba nna foo lobaka lo lo leele, ba rera ka bopelokgale, mme Morena a supa fa molaetsa wa bone o tswa kwa go ene ka go ba neela nonofo ya go dira dikgakgamatso tse di kgolo.

<sup>4</sup> Mme batho ba motse ba ne ba farologana ka maikutlo kaga banna ba. Bangwe ba ne ba dumalana le baeteledipele ba Sejuta mme ba bangwe ba dumalana le baaposetoloi.

<sup>5-6</sup> Mme erile fa Paulo le Barenabase ba lemoga leano la go tlhotlheletsa bontsi jwa Badichaba, Bajuta le baeteledipele ba Sejuta go ba tlhasela le go ba bolaya, ba ipoloka, ba ya kwa metseng ya Lukaonia, Lusetera, Derebe le mo tikologong,

<sup>7</sup> mme ba rera Mafoko a a Molemo teng koo.

### *Paulo o rera kwa Lusetera*

<sup>8</sup> Mme erile fa ba le kwa Lusetera, ba tla fa monneng yo o neng a golafetse dinao go tswa sebopelong sa ga mmaagwe, ebile a ise a ke a tsamaye.

<sup>9</sup> O ne a reeditse fa Paulo a rera, mme Paulo a mo lemoga mme a bona gore o na le tumelo ya go fodisiwa.

<sup>10</sup> Jalo Paulo a mmitsa a re, "Ema ka dinao!" Mme monna a tlola a ema ka dinao a simolola go tsamaya!



<sup>11</sup> Mme erile boidiidi jo bo reeditseng bo bona se Paulo a se dirileng, ba goa (ka puo ya bone) ba re, “Banna ba ke medimo mo setshwanong sa motho!”

<sup>12</sup> Ba ne ba akanya gore Barenabase ene ke Modimo wa Segerika ebong Jupitere, mme Paulo, ka gonne e ne e le sebui se segolo, ke Merekuri.

<sup>13</sup> Mme moperesiti wa Tempele ya Jupitere, e e agilweng ka kwa ntle ga motse, o ne a ba tlisetsa merwalo ya dithunya a bo a ba ntshetsa setlhabelo sa dikgomo kwa kgorong ya motse fa pele ga boidiidi jwa batho.

<sup>14</sup> Mme erile fa Paulo le Barenabase ba bona se se diragalang ba gagola diaparo tsa bone ka kutlo botlhoko mme ba ralala batho ba, ba goa ba re,

<sup>15</sup> “Banna! Lo dirang? Re batho fela jaaka lona! Re tletse go lo neela Mafoko a a Molemo gore lo lalediwa go tlogela kobamelo ya dilo tsa bomatla mme mo boemong jwa moo go rapela Modimo o o tshelang one o o dirileng legodimo le lefatshe le lewatle le sengwe le sengwe se se mo go tsone.

<sup>16</sup> Mo malatsing a a fetileng Modimo o ne wa letla dichaba go tsaya ditsela tsa tsone,

<sup>17</sup> mme ga o ke o ne o tlhoka bosupi ja dilo tse di molemo tse o neng o di dira jaaka go lo nesetsa pula le dijalo tse di siameng le go lo fa dijo le boitumelo.”

<sup>18</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo, Paulo le Barenabase ba ne ba sa kgone go itsa batho go ba direla setlhabelo!

<sup>19</sup> Mme morago ga malatsinyana, Bajuta bangwe ba goroga ba tswa Antioka le Ikonio mme ba fetola boidiidi jwa batho gore bo nne babolai ba ba neng ba kgobotletsa Paulo ka matlapa ba mo gogela kwa ntle ga motse a bonala o ka re o sule.

<sup>20</sup> Mme erile fa badumedi ba mo dikaganyetsa, a ema a tsena mo motseng! Letsatsi le le latelang a tsamaya le Barenabase ba ya Derebe.

### *Ba boela kwa metseng ya Seria*

<sup>21</sup> Mme erile morago, ba sena go rera Mafoko a a Molemo teng koo, ba bo ba dira barutwa ba bantsi, ba boela gape kwa Lusera, Ikonio le Antioka,

<sup>22</sup> kwa ba neng ba thusa badumedi go tia mo loratong lwa Modimo le gore ba ratane. Ba ne ba ba kgothatsa go tsena mo Bogosing jwa Modimo ka dipogisego tse dintsi.

<sup>23</sup> Mme Paulo le Barenabase le bone ba tlhopha bagolwane mo phuthegong nngwe le nngwe ba ba rapelela ka go itima dijo, ba ba isa mo tlhokomelong ya Morena yo ba mo ikantseng.

<sup>24</sup> Mme ba ralala Pisidia go ya kwa Pamfilia,

<sup>25</sup> ba rera gape mo Pereg, mme ba tswelela ba ya kwa Atalia.

<sup>26</sup> Mme la bofelo ba boela ka sekepe kwa Antioka, kwa loeto lwa bone lo simologileng teng, le kwa ba neng ba ineela mo Modimong mo tiron e jaanong e weditsweng.

<sup>27</sup> Erile fa ba goroga ba bitsa badumedi mme ba bolela loeto lwa bone, ba bolela ka fa Modimo o buletseng le Badichaba tumelo ka teng.

<sup>28</sup> Mme ba ne ba nna le badumedi kwa Antioka sebaka se seleele.

## 15

### *Phuthego ya baaposetoloi kwa Jerusalema*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile fa Paulo le Barenabase ba sa le kwa Antioka, banna bangwe ba tswa Judea ba goroga mme ba simolola go ruta badumedi gore fa ba sa ngaparele ngwao ya Sejuta ya bogologolo ya go rupisiwa ga ba ka ke ba bolokwa.

<sup>2</sup> Paulo le Barenabase ba ganetsanya nabo, ba bo ba buisanya nabo ka nako e telele kaga selo se, mme la bofelo badumedi ba ba romela kwa Jerusalema, go ya go bua le baaposetoloi le bagolwane koo kaga selo se.

<sup>3</sup> Mme morago ga phuthego yotlhe e ba ntsha mo motseng, ba ralala Foneshia le Samaria ba etela badumedi, ba ba bolelela mo go ileng ga itumedisa batho botlhe, gore Badichaba le bone ba ne ba sokologa.

<sup>4</sup> Fa ba goroga kwa Jerusalema, ba kopana le bagolwane ba phuthego, baaposetoloi botlhe le bagolwane ba ne ba le teng mme Paulo le Barenabase ba bolela se Modimo o ntseng o se dira mo go boleleng Lefoko ga bone.

<sup>5</sup> Mme banna bangwe ba e neng e le Bafarasai pele ga ba sokologa ba ema ka dinao ba bolela gore Badichaba botlhe ba ba sokologileng ba tshwanetse go rupisiwa le gone go tlhokega gore ba sale ngwao le mekgwa ya Sejuta morago.

<sup>6</sup> Mme jalo baaposetoloi le bagolwane ba phuthego ba ne ba ikemisetsa go bitsa phuthego ya go tla go buisanya kaga selo se.

<sup>7</sup> Mme mo phuthegong, morago ga puisanyo e telele, Petere a ema mme a ba bolelela jaana: “Bakaulengwe, lotlhe lo itse gore Modimo ga o bolo go tlhopha bogologolo go rerela Badichaba Mafoko a a Molemo, gore le bone ba dumele.

<sup>8</sup> Modimo o o itseng dipelo tsa batho, o tlhomamisitse gore o amogela Badichaba ka go ba neela Mowa O O Boitshepo, fela jaaka o re o neetse.

<sup>9</sup> Ga o a dira pharologanyo fa gare ga bone le rona, gonne o tlhatswitse matshelo a bone ka tumelo, fela jaaka o tlhatswitse a rona.

<sup>10</sup> Mme jaanong a lo tlaa tshwaya Modimo phoso ka go rwesa Badichaba mokgweleo o le e leng rona le borraetsho re sa kgonang go o rwala.

<sup>11</sup> A ga lo dumele gore botlhe ba bolokwa ka tsela e le nngwe, ka mpho e e neelwang fela kwa ntle ga theko ke Morena Jesu.”

<sup>12</sup> Ga go a ka ga tlhola go nna le kgang epe, mme mongwe le mongwe a reetsa fa Barenabase le Paulo ba bolela kaga dikgagamatso tse Modimo o di dirileng ka bone mo go Badichaba.

<sup>13</sup> Mme erile ba sena go fetsa, Jakobe a ema a re, “Bakaulengwe, ntheetsang.

<sup>14</sup> Petere o lo boleletse ka nako e Modimo o etetseng Badichaba ka yone go ntsha mo go bone ba ba tlaa leretseng leina la one tlotlo.

<sup>15</sup> Mme lobaka lo lwa go ipolela ga Badichaba lo dumalana le se baporofiti ba se buileng. Sekai ke se, reetsang temana e, e e tswang mo go moporofiti Amose:

<sup>16</sup> Morena a re, ‘Morago, ke tlaa tla ke tla go aga sesha ntlo ya ga Dafide e e senyegileng.

<sup>17</sup> Gore Badichaba le bone, ba tle ba bone Morena, ebong botlhe ba ba tshwailweng ka leina la me.’

<sup>18</sup> Mme se ke se Morena o se buang, yo o senolang ditiro tsa gagwe tse di dirilweng mo tshimologong.

<sup>19</sup> “Mme mogopolo wa me ke gore re seka ra re Badichaba ba ba sokologang ba tshwanetse go obamela melao ya rona ya Sejuta,

<sup>20</sup> fa e se gore re ba kwalele gore ba ikgaphe mo go jeng nama ya ditlhabelo tsa disetwa, mo boakeng jotlhe, le mo go jeng nama e e sa ntshiwang madi ya dipologolo tse di kgamilweng.

<sup>21</sup> Gonne dilo tse tsotlhe ga go bolo go rerwa ka tsone mo matlung a thuto a Sejuta, mo metseng mengwe le mengwe ka Sabata mongwe le mongwe mo dikokomaneng tse dintsi.”

### *Lokwalo lo lo kwadilweng ke baaposetoloi*

<sup>22</sup> Mme baaposetoloi le bagolwane le phuthego yotlhe ba tlhopha go romela barongwa kwa Antioka ba na le Paulo le Barenabase, go ya go bega kaga mogopolo o. Banna ba ba neng ba tlhophilwe e ne e le baeteledipele ba le babedi ba phuthego, Jutase, (yo gape o neng a bidiwa Barabase) le Silase.

<sup>23</sup> Lo ke lokwalo lo ba neng ba lo tsaya:

“Lo tswa kwa baaposetoloing, bagolwane le bakaulengwe kwa Jerusalema. Go bakaulengwe ba Badichaba kwa Antioka, Siria le Silisia. Ditumediso!

<sup>24</sup> “Re utlwa gore badumedi bangwe ba ba tswang kwano ba lo tlhakantse ditlhogo ba lo botsa kaga poloko ya lona, mme re ne re sa ba laela jalo.

<sup>25</sup> Mme re bonye e le kakanyo e e siameng fa re sena go dumalana ka mogopolo o le mongwe gore re lo romelele baemedi ba babedi ba, ebong Barenabase le Paulo.

<sup>26</sup> Banna ba, Judase le Silase, ba ba itatotseng matshelo a bone ka ntlha ya Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete, ba tlaa bolela se re se dumalaneng kaga potso ya lona.

<sup>27-29</sup> “Gonne go bonetse go siame mo Moweng O O Boitshepo le mo go rona gore re se beye morwalo o mogolo wa melao ya Sejuta mo go lona go na le gore re khutlise go ja dijo tse di neetsweng medimo ya disetwa le mo nameng e e sa ntshiwang madi a diphologolo tse di kgamilweng le mo boakeng. Fa lo dira se, go lekanye. Salang sentle.”

<sup>30</sup> Mme barongwa ba bane ba ya kwa Antioka ka bonako, kwa ba neng ba bitsa teng phuthego ya Bakeresete mme ba ba neela lokwalo.

<sup>31</sup> Mme go ne ga nna boitumelo jo bogolo mo phuthegong yotlhe letsatsi leo fa ba lo bala.

<sup>32</sup> Mme Judase le Silase, ka bobedi e le dibui tse di abetsweng puo, ba rerela badumedi dithero tse di telele, ba ba nonotsha mo tumelong.

<sup>33</sup> Ba ne ba nna malatsi, a mantsi, mme Judase le Silase ba boela kwa Jerusalema ba isa ditumediso le boitumelo kwa go ba ba neng ba ba romile.

<sup>34-35</sup> Mme Paulo le Barenabase ba ne ba nna kwa Antioka go thusa ba bangwe ba se kae ba ba neng ba rera ba bile ba ruta koo.

### *Kganetsanyo ya ga Paulo le Barenabase*

<sup>36</sup> Mme morago ga malatsinyana, Paulo a raya Barenabase a re, “A re boele kwa morago, re etele bakaulengwe mo metseng yotlhe e re rerileng Lefoko la Morena mo go yone, mme re bone ka fa ba tsweletseng ka teng.”

<sup>37</sup> Barenabase o ne a dumela, mme a rata gore ba tsamaye le Johane Mareko.

<sup>38</sup> Mme Paulo ene o ne a sa batle mogopolo oo gotlhelele, gonne Johane o ne a ba ngwegetse kwa Pamfilia.

<sup>39</sup> Mme kganetsanyo ya bone e ne ya nna e kgolo thata kaga selo se, mo ba neng ba kgaogana. Barenabase a tsamaya le Mareko ba ya Kupro,

<sup>40-41</sup> fa Paulo ene a tlhophisa Silase, mme ka tshegofatso ya badumedi ba ya Siria le Silisia, go kgothatsa diphuthego koo.

## 16

### *Timotheo o tsamaya le Paulo le Silase*

<sup>1</sup> Paulo le Silase ba simolola pele ba ya kwa Derebe ba bo ba ya kwa Lusetera kwa ba neng ba kopana le Timotheo teng, modumedi yo mmaagwe e neng e le Mokeresete wa Mojuta, mme rraagwe e le Mogerika.

<sup>2</sup> Timotheo o ne a kaiwa fa a le motho yo o siameng mo Lusetera le mo Ikonio,

<sup>3</sup> Jalo Paulo a mo kopa go tsamaya nabo mo loetong lwa bone. Ka ntlha ya Bajuta ba Kgaolo eo, o ne a rupisa Timotheo pele ga ba tsamaya, gonne mongwe le mongwe o ne a itse gore rraagwe e ne e le Mogerika. (Mme o ne a ise a ke a letlelele selo seo pele).

<sup>4</sup> Mme ba tsena motse le motse, ba itsise mogopolo o kaga Badichaba, jaaka go ne go laotse baaposetoloi le bagolwane kwa Jerusalema.

<sup>5</sup> Mme phuthego ya gola letsatsi le letsatsi mo tumelong le mo palong.

<sup>6</sup> Mme morago ga moo ba ralala Feregia le Galatia, gonne Mowa O O Boitshepo o ne o ba boleletse gore ba seka ba tsena mo Asia.

<sup>7</sup> Mme erile ba tsamaya mo molelwane wa Misia ba leba kwa borwa kwa kgaolong ya Bithinia, mme gape Mowa wa ga Jesu wa gana.

<sup>8</sup> Mme mo boemong jwa moo ba tswelela ba tsena mo kgaolong ya Misia go ya kwa motseng wa Toroase.

<sup>9</sup> Bosigo joo Paulo a bona ponatshegelo. Mo torong ya gagwe o ne a bona kwa Masedonia, Mogerika, a mo rapela a re, "Tla kwano o re thuse."

<sup>10</sup> Jalo mo ga siamisa kgang. Mme ba re, re tlaa ya kwa Masedonia, gonne re lemoga gore Modimo o re roma go ya go rera Mafoko a a Molemo teng.

### *Paulo o rera kwa Filipi*

<sup>11</sup> Mme re ne ra palama mokoro kwa Toroase, ra tlhamalala ra kgabaganyetsa kwa Samatharase, mme letsatsi le le latelang ra ya Neapolise.

<sup>12</sup> Mme la bofelo ra tsena mo Filipi, motse mogolo wa Ba-Roma fela mo teng ga molelwane wa Masedonia, ra nna teng malatsinyana.

<sup>13</sup> Ka letsatsi la Sabata, ra tsamaela kgakajana kwa ntle ga motse fa lotshitshing lwa noka kwa re neng re utlwaletse fa bangwe ba rakanela teng go rapela; mme re ne ra ruta basadi bangwe dikwalo ba ba neng ba tla.

<sup>14</sup> Mongwe wa bone e ne e le Lidia, mosadi wa morekisi go tswa kwa Thiatira, mmampatsi wa letsela le le bohibidu jo bo mokgona. E ne e ntse e le morapedi wa Modimo gale, mme ya re a re reeditse, Morena a bula pelo ya gagwe mme a amogela gotlhe mo Paulo o neng a go bua.

<sup>15</sup> O ne a kolobediwa le botlhe ba ntlo ya gagwe a bo a re kopa go nna baeng ba gagwe. O ne a re, "Fa lo dumela gore ke a ikanyega mo Moreneng, tlang lo nne kwa tlung ya me." Mme o ne a re kopa go fitlhela re dumela.

### *Paulo le Silase kwa kgolegolong*

<sup>16</sup> Letsatsi le lengwe fa re ya kwa felong ga thapelo fa thoko ga noka, ra kopana le mosetsana mongwe yo o neng a na le mewa e e maswe yo o neng a bolela dilo tsa boitseanape, a direla beng ba gagwe madi a mantshi.

<sup>17</sup> O ne a re sala morago a goa a re, "Banna ba ke batlhanka ba Modimo mme ba tsile go lo bolelela gore dibe tsa lona di ka itshwarelwa jang."

<sup>18</sup> Mme mo go ne ga tswelela ka malatsi a le mantshi go fitlhela Paulo, ka go tshwenyega thata, a bo a tla a bua le mowa o o maswe o o mo go ene a re, "Ke a go laola ka leina la ga Jesu Keresete go tswa mo go ene," ka bonakonyana wa mo tlogela.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ditsholofetso tsa beng ba gagwe tsa khumo tsa fela; ba tshwara Paulo le Silase ba ba gogela fa pele ga baatlhodi kwa borekisetso.

<sup>20-21</sup> Mme ba ne ba re, "Bajuta ba, ba senya motse wa rona, ba ruta batho go dira dilo tse di kgatlhanong le melao ya Se-Roma."

<sup>22</sup> Mme ka bonako batho ba nna kgatlhanong le Paulo le Silase, mme baatlhodi ba laola gore ba apolwe diaparo ba kgwathisiwe.

<sup>23</sup> Ba ne ba itewa thata mo mekwatleng mme morago ba tsenngwa mo kgolegolong. Motlhokomedi wa kgolegelo o ne a solofediwa loso fa a ka ba lesa,

<sup>24</sup> mme jalo ga a ka a tshameka fa a sena go laiwa, o ne a ba tsenya mo ntlwaneng e e kwa teng mme a bofelela maoto a bone mo disaneng.

<sup>25</sup> Ka nako ya bosigogare, fa Paulo le Silase ba ntse ba rapela ba bile ba opelela Morena difela, magolegwa a mangwe a ne a reeditse,

<sup>26</sup> ka tshoganetso ga nna thoromo e kgolo ya lefatshe; kgolegelo ya tshikinyega go ya go fitlha kwa motheong, ditswalo tsotlhe tsa kgolegelo tsa bulega, mme dikeetane tsotlhe tse di neng di bofile magolegwa tsa bofologa.

<sup>27</sup> Mme erile fa motlhokomedi wa kgolegelo a tsoga a bona dikgoro tsa kgolegelo di bulegile, a gopola gore magolegwa a siile, mme a ntsha chaka ya gagwe a re o a ipolaya.

<sup>28</sup> Mme Paulo a goa a re, “Se ipolaye re teng rotlhe!”

<sup>29</sup> Ka go tshoga thata, motlhokomedi wa magolegwa a laola gore dipone di tle mme a tabogela kwa ntlwaneng e e kwa teng a feta a wela fa pele ga ga Paulo le Silase.

<sup>30</sup> O ne a ba ntshetsa kwa ntle mme a ba kopa a re, “Barena, ke ka dirang gore ke bolokwe?”

<sup>31</sup> Ba mohetola ba re, dumela mo go Morena Jesu mme o tlaa bolokwa, wena le bantlo ya gago.

<sup>32</sup> Mme ba ne ba mmolelela le botlhe ba ntlo ya gagwe mafoko a a molemo a a tswang kwa Moreneng.

<sup>33</sup> Ka yone nako eo a ba tlhatswa dintho mme ene le ba lwapa lwa gagwe ba kolobediwa.

<sup>34</sup> Mme a ba isa kwa tlung ya gagwe a ba fa dijo. Ene le bantlo ya gagwe ba ne ba ipela thata ka gone botlhe jaanong e ne e le badumedi!

<sup>35</sup> Moso o o latelang baatlhodi ba romela mapodisi go bolelela motlhokomedi wa kgolegelo jaana, “Tlogela banna bao ba tsamaye!”

<sup>36</sup> Mme motlhokomedi o ne a bolelela Paulo gore ba golotswe.

<sup>37</sup> Mme Paulo a fetola a re, “Nnyaa, ga ba ka ke! Ba re iteile fa pele ga batho kwa ntle ga go sekisiwa, ba bo ba re tsenya mo kgolegelong le gone re baagi ba Roma! Jaanong ba batla gore re tsamaye ka sephiri? Ga go nne jalo! A go tle bone ba tle go re golola!”

<sup>38</sup> Mme barongwa ba mapodisi ba ya go bolelela baatlhodi ba ba neng ba boifa thata fa ba utlwa gore Paulo le Silase ke Ba-Roma.

<sup>39</sup> Mme jalo ba tla fa kgolegelong ba ba kopa gore ba tsamaye, ba ba ntshetsa kwa ntle ba kopa gore ba tswe mo motseng.

<sup>40</sup> Mme Paulo le Silase ba boela kwa tlung ya ga Lidia kwa ba neng ba kopana le badumedi mme ba ba rerela gape pele ga ba tswa mo motseng.

## 17

### *Paulo o rera kwa Thesalonía*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ba ralala metse ya Amfipolisa le Apolonia mme ba tla mo Thesalonía, kwa go neng go na le ntlo ya thuto ya Sejuta teng.

<sup>2</sup> Jaaka e ne e le tlwaelo ya ga Paulo, a tsena mo teng a rera, mme ya re ka go latelana ga bo Sabata ba le bararo a bulela batho dikwalo,

<sup>3</sup> a tlhalosetsa batho diporofeso ka pogo ya ga Mesia le ka tsogo ya gagwe mo baswing, a ba a tlhomamisa gore Jesu ke Mesia.

<sup>4</sup> Bangwe ba ba neng ba reeditse ba ne ba kgonwa ke molaetsa wa Lefoko mme ba sokologa ba inakanya le Paulo le Silase mmogo le badumedi ba Bagerika ba banna ba le bantsi, le basadi ba motse ba ba tlotlegang ba le bantsi.

<sup>5</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba Bajuta ba ne ba fufega mme ba tlhotlheletsa batho ba ba senang molemo (dimatla) mo motseng go dira lesomo la go simolola mokubukubu. Ba ne ba tlhasela bonno jwa ga Jasone, ba loga leano la go isa Paulo le Silase kwa tlung ya tsheko go otlhaiwa.



<sup>6</sup> Erile ba sa ba fitlhele koo, ba gogela Jasone kwa ntle le badumedi bangwe, mme ba ba tlisa fa pele ga lekgotla. Ba goa ba re, “Paulo le Silase ba fetotse lefatshe lotlhe, jaanong ba fano ba dubaka motse wa rona,

<sup>7</sup> mme Jasone o ba letleletse go tsena mo tlung ya gagwe. Botlhe ba molato wa go tsogologela puso, gonne ba bolela fa go na le kgosi nngwe, e go tweng Jesu mo boemong jwa ga Kaesarea.”

<sup>8-9</sup> Mme batho ba motse, le baatlhodi, ba ne ba tshwenyega thata ka mafoko a, mme ba ba lesa ba tsamaya fela ba sena go ba duedisa madi a go sekela kwa ntle.

### *Paulo o rera kwa Berea*

<sup>10</sup> Mme bosigo joo Bakeresete ba akofa ba tshabisetsa Paulo le Silase kwa Berea, mme jaaka gale, ba ya kwa tlung ya thuto go ya go rera.

<sup>11</sup> Mme batho ba Berea ba ne ba tlhaloganya go na le ba ba kwa Thesalonika, ba ne ba reetsa molaetsa ka boitumelo. Ba ne ba batlisisa mo dikwalong letsatsi le letsatsi go bona gore a se se builweng ke Paulo le Silase ke Boammaaruri.

<sup>12</sup> Lwa bofelo bangwe ba bone ba le bantsi ba ne ba dumela, mmogo le basadi ba ba tlotlegang ba Bagerika le banna ba le bantsi le bone ba dumela.

<sup>13</sup> Mme erile fa Bajuta mo Thesalonika ba utlwa gore Paulo o ne a rera kwa Berea, ba ya teng go ya go tsosa mokubukubu.

<sup>14</sup> Ka bonako badumedi ba tshabisetsa Paulo kwa lewatleng, fa Silase le Timotheo bone ba sala.

<sup>15</sup> Ba ba neng ba patile Paulo ba ne ba tsamaya nae go ya kwa Athena, mme ba boela kwa Berea ka molaetsa o o yang kwa go Silase le Timotheo gore ba itlhaganelele go kopana nae.

### *Paulo o rera kwa Athena*

<sup>16</sup> Mme erile fa Paulo a sa ntse a ba letetse mo Athena, a tshwenyega thata ka go bona medimo ya disetwa gongwe le gongwe mo motseng.

<sup>17</sup> O ne a ya kwa tempeleng go ya go buisanya le Bajuta le Badichaba ba ba neng ba kgatlhegela go obamela Modimo, mme a bua letsatsi le letsatsi mo patlelong le botlhe ba ba neng ba le foo.

<sup>18</sup> Mme ba kopana le batlhalefi bangwe ba Bapikuria le Basetoika. Erile fa a ba bolelela kaga Jesu le kaga tsogo ya gagwe ba re, “Ke molori,” kgotsa, “O leka go dirisa tumelo ya seeng.”

<sup>19</sup> Mme ba ne ba mo laetsa kwa patlelong ya Thaba ya Marase ba re, “Tla o re bolelele thata ka ga tumelo e ncha e,

<sup>20</sup> gonne o bua dilo tse di havgamatsang mme re batla go utlwa mo gogolo.”

<sup>21</sup> (Ke tshwanetse go tlhalosa gore Baathena mmogo le baeng ba ba mo Athena ba ne ba lebega ba senya nako ya bone yotlhe ba buisanya ka ga megopolo e mesha)!

<sup>22</sup> Mme Paulo erile fa a ema fa pele ga bone kwa Areapago a ba raya a re, “Batho ba Athena ke lemoga fa lo le badumedi,

<sup>23</sup> gonne erile ke ntse ke tsamaya ke ne ka bona dibeso di le dintsi tsa lona, mme nngwe ya tsone e ne e kwadilwe go twe. ‘Go Modimo o o sa itseweng.’ Lo ntse lo o obamela lo sa itse gore ke mang, mme gompiono ke batla go lo bolelela ka ga one.

<sup>24</sup> “O dirile lefatshe le sengwe le sengwe se se mo go lone, mme jaaka e le Morena wa legodimo le lefatshe, ga o nne mo ditempeleng tse di dirilweng ke batho.

<sup>25</sup> Le gone diatla tsa batho ga di ka ke tsa direla ditlhoko tsa one se o se tlhokang, ga o tlhoke sepe! One ka bo one o naya botshelo ebile o tshedisa sengwe le sengwe gape o diragatsa sengwe le sengwe se se tlhokegang.

<sup>26</sup> O bopile batho botlhe ba lefatshe go tswa mo mothong a le mongwe Adamo, mme wa phatlalatsa dichaba mo lefatsheng. O itsile pele gore ke dife tse di tshwanetseng go tsholetsega le go wa, le gore leng. O emisitse melelwane ya tsone.

<sup>27</sup> “Maikaelelo a one mo go tse tsotlhe ke gore batho ba tshwanetse go batla Modimo, le gore motlhaope ba bone tsela e e yang kwa go one ba o bone, ntswa o se kgakala le ope wa rona.

<sup>28</sup> Gonne mo go one re a tshela ebile re a tsamaya! re bile re teng ka one! Jaaka mongwe wa bakwadi ba lona ba maboko a boletse a re, ‘Re bana ba Modimo!’

<sup>29</sup> Fa se e le boammaaruri, ga re a tshwanela go gopola Modimo jaaka modimo o o dirilweng ka gauta kana selefera kgotsa o betlilwe ka lentswe.

<sup>30</sup> Mme Modimo o ne wa itshokela botlhoka-kitso jwa motho mo lobakeng lo lo fetileng kaga dilo tse, mme jaanong o laola mongwe le mongwe gore a latlhe medimo ya gagwe mme a obamele one fela.

<sup>31</sup> Gonne o tlhophile letsatsi la go sekisa lefatshe ka tshiamo ka monna yo o mo losong.”

<sup>32</sup> Erile fa ba utlwa Paulo a bua kaga tsogo ya motho yo o neng a sule, bangwe ba tshega, mme ba bangwe ba re, “Re batla gore re tle re utlwe gape kaga gone.”

<sup>33</sup> Mme moo ga fetsa puisanyo ya bone le Paulo,

<sup>34</sup> mme bangwe ba se kae ba ikopanya nae ba nna badumedi. Mongwe mo go bone e ne e le Dionisio wa lekgotla la motse le mosadi mongwe yo o neng a bidiwa Damarise, le ba bangwe.

## 18

### *Paulo o mo Korintha*

<sup>1</sup> Morago ga mo Paulo a tswa mo Athena a ya kwa Korintha.

<sup>2-3</sup> Mme koo a feta a tlwaelana le Mojuta yo o bidiwang Akwila, yo o tsaletsweng kwa Ponto, yo o neng a sa tswa go goroga a tswa kwa Itale le mosadi wa gagwe Peresila. Ba ne ba kobilwe mo Itale ka ntlha ya taolo ya ga Kalaudio Kaesarea ya gore Bajuta botlhe ba lelekwe mo Roma, Paulo o ne a nna nabo a ba a dira le bone, gonne e ne e le badiri ba megope (ditante) fela jaaka ene.

<sup>4</sup> Sabata mongwe le mongwe Paulo o ne a fetolana le batho mo tlung ya thuto, a leka go tlhalosetsa Bajuta le Bagerika.

<sup>5</sup> Mme erile Silase le Timotheo ba sena go goroga ba tswa kwa Masedonia, Paulo a dirisa nako ya gagwe yotlhe a rera ebile a bolelela Bajuta gore Jesu ke Mesia.

<sup>6</sup> Mme erile fa Bajuta ba mo ganetsa ba kgala se a se buang, ba tlhapatsa Jesu, Paulo a tlhotlhora lorole mo seaparong sa gagwe a re, “A madi a lona a nne mo ditlhogong tsa lona, nna ga ke na molato, go tloga gompiano ke tlaa rerela Badichaba.”

<sup>7</sup> Morago ga moo o ne a nna le Tito Jeseto, Modichaba yo o neng a obamela Modimo a nna gaufi le ntlo ya thuto.

<sup>8</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo, Kerisepe, moeteledipele wa senagoge, le botlhe ba ntlo ya gagwe ba ne ba dumela mo Moreneng mme ba kolobediwa le Bakorintha ba le bantsi ba ba mo utlwileng ba dumela ba bo ba kolobediwa.

<sup>9</sup> Bosigo bongwe Morena o ne a bua le Paulo ka ponatshegelo a re, “O seka wa boifa! Bua! Se didimale!”

<sup>10</sup> Gonne ke na le wena mme ga go na ope yo o ka go utlwisang botlhoko. Batho ba le bantsi mo motseng o ke ba me.”

<sup>11</sup> Mme Paulo a nna moo ngwaga e e lateleng le sephatlo, a ruta boammaaruri jwa Modimo.

<sup>12</sup> Mme erile Galeo a nna molaodi wa Akaia, Bajuta ba tsogologela Paulo mme ba mo isa fa pele ga molaodi gore a sekisiwe.

<sup>13</sup> Ba ne ba re, “Paulo o molato wa go raya batho a re ba obamele Modimo ka mekgwa e e leng gore e kgatlhanong le molao wa Ba-Roma.”

<sup>14</sup> Mme erile fela jaaka Paulo a simolola go ikarabela, Galeo a retologela kwa go ba ba pegang Paulo molato a re, “Reetsang, lona Bajuta ke lona, fa mo e ka bo e ne e le molato wa borukhuthi, ke ne ke tlaa tlamega go lo reetsa,

<sup>15</sup> mme e re ka e le dipotso fela tse di mabapi le mafoko a lo a ipopetseng, le melao ya lona ya Sejuta ya boeleele, lo tlaa nna lo ipona. Ga ke na kgatlhego mo kgannyeng eo ebile ga ke e ame.”

<sup>16</sup> Hong a ba ntshetsa kwa ntle ga ntlo ya tshekelo.

<sup>17</sup> Mme batho ba tshwara Sosethenese, moeteledipele yo mosha wa tempele, mme ba mo iteela kwa ntle ga ntlo ya tshekelo! Mme Galeo ene o ne a sena sepe.

<sup>18</sup> Mme Paulo o ne a nna mo motseng malatsi a le mantsinyana morago ga moo a sadisa Bakeresete sentle, a bo a tshwara mokoro a leba kwa Siria a tsamaya le Peresila le Akwila. Mme kwa Kenkerea Paulo o ne a ipeola ka ngwao ya Sejuta, ka gonne o ne a ikanne.

<sup>19</sup> Erile fa a goroga kwa boemelong jwa mekoro jwa Efeso, a ba tlogela mo mokorong a ya kwa tempeleng go buisanya le Bajuta.

<sup>20</sup> Mme ba ne ba mo kopa go nna malatsi a se kae, mme a bona a sena nako epe e o ka e senyang nabo.

<sup>21</sup> Mme a re, “Ke tshwanetse ka bo ke le kwa Jerusalema ka malatsi a boikhutso.” Mme o ne a solofetsa go boela kwa Efeso fa Modimo o mo letla; mme jalo a tswelela le loeto gape.

<sup>22</sup> Lefelo le le latelang le go neng ga engwa mo go lone e ne e le Kaesarea kwa o neng a etela phuthago [ya Jerusalema] go tswa foo a ya kwa Antioka.

<sup>23</sup> Morago ga sebaka koo, a tsamaya mo Galatia le mo Feregia a etela badumedi botlhe, a ba kgothatsa ebile a ba thusa go re ba gole mo Moreneng.

### *Apolose mo Efeso*

<sup>24</sup> Mme ka nako eo Mojuta mongwe yo o neng a bidiwa Apolose, moruti le moreri wa Baebele yo o tumileng, e ne e le gone fela a gorogang mo Efeso a tswa kwa Alekesanderia mo Egepeto.

<sup>25-26</sup> Erile fa a sa ntse a le mo Egepeto, mongwe o ne a mmoleletse ka ga Johane wa Mokolobetsi le se Johane o se buileng ka ga Jesu, mme moo e ne e le gone fela mo a go itseng. O ne a ise a ke a utlwe polelo yotlhe! Jalo o ne a rera ka bopelokgale le ka botlhaga mo tlung ya thuto a re, “Mesia o e tla! Ipaakanyetseng go mo amogela!” Peresila le Akwila ba ne ba le teng mme ba mo utlwa, mme e ne e le thero e e nonofileng. Morago ga moo ba kopana nae mme ba mo tlhalosetsa se se diragaletseng Jesu go tloga ka nako ya ga Johane, le gore mo gotlhe go raya eng!

<sup>27</sup> Mme Apolose o ne a kile a akanya go ya Gerika, badumedi le bone ba mo kgothatsa go dira jalo. Ba ne ba kwalela bakaulengwe ba bone koo, ba ba raya ba re ba mo amogele. Mme erile fa a goroga kwa Gerika, a dirisiwa ke Modimo go nonotsha Phuthago,

<sup>28</sup> gonne o ne a ganetsa Bajuta mo pepeneneng a supa ka dikwalo gore Jesu ka boammaaruri ke Mesia.

## 19

### *Paulo mo Efeso*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile Apolose a santse a le mo Kontha, Paulo a ralala ntlheng ya godimo mme a goroga kwa Efeso, kwa o neng a fitlhela teng barutwa ba le bantsinyana.

<sup>2</sup> One a ba botsa a re, “A lo ne lwa amogela Mowa O O Boitshepo fa lo dumela?” Mme ba fetola ba re, “Nnyaa, ga re itse gore o rayang. Mowa O O Boitshepo ke eng?”

<sup>3</sup> Mme Paulo a ba botsa a re, “Lo kolobeditswe ka kolobetso e e ntseng jang?” Mme ba araba ba re, “Kolobetso ya ga Johane?”

<sup>4</sup> Mme Paulo a ba bolelela gore kolobetso ya ga Johane e ne e le go supa keletso ya go sokologa mo sebeng go ya kwa Modimong le gore ba ba amogelang kolobetso ya gagwe ba tshwanetse go tswela ba dumela mo go Jesu, yo Johane o neng a bolela gore o tlaa tla.

<sup>5</sup> Erile fela jaaka ba utlwa a bua jaana, ba kolobediwa mo leineng la Morena Jesu.

<sup>6</sup> Erile fa Paulo a ba baya diatla, Mowa O O Boitshepo wa fologela mo go bone, mme ba bua dipuo di sele ba bo ba porofesa.

<sup>7</sup> E ne e ka nna banna ba le lesome le bobedi

<sup>8</sup> Mme Paulo o ne a ya kwa tlung ya thuto a rera ka bopelokgale Sabata mongwe le mongwe mo dikgweding tse tharo, a bolela se a se dumetseng le gore ke ka ntlha yang fa a ne a dumela, ebile a tlhotlheletsa ba le bantsi gore ba dumele mo go Jesu.

<sup>9</sup> Mme bangwe ba ne ba gana molaetsa wa gagwe mme ba bua mo pepeneneng kgatlhanong le Keresete, mme a tsamaya, a gana go ba rerela gape. Mme a tswa le badumedi, mme a simolola kopano e nngwe gape mo tlung ya ga Turano mme a rapela koo letsatsi le letsatsi.

<sup>10</sup> Mo go ne ga tswela dingwaga di le pedi, mo e leng gore mongwe le mongwe mo kgaolong ya Asia ebong Bajuta le Bagerika, ba ne ba utlwa molaetsa wa Morena.

<sup>11</sup> Mme Modimo wa naya Paulo nonofo ya go dira dikgakgamatso tse di sa tlwaelesegang,

<sup>12</sup> mo e leng gore e ne e re fa diiphimolo (disakatuku) tsa gagwe kgotsa diaparo tsa gagwe di bewa mo balwetseng, ba fole, le mewa e e maswe e e neng e le mo go bone e tswa.

<sup>13</sup> Mme setlhophapha sengwe sa Bajuta ba ba neng ba tsena motse le motse ba ntsha mewa e e maswe, ba ne ba loga leano la go leka go dirisa leina la ga Jesu Keresete. Se ba neng ba se akantse e ne e le gore ba tlaa bua ba re, "Ke a go laola ka Jesu yo Paulo o mo rerang gore o tswela kwa ntle!"

<sup>14</sup> Bo-morwa Sekefa moperesiti wa Mojuta, ba supa, ba ne ba dira jalo.

<sup>15</sup> Mme erile ba lekeletsa mo monneng yo o nang le mowa o o maswe wa fetola wa re, "Ke itse Jesu ebile ke itse Paulo, mme lona lo bo mang?"

<sup>16</sup> Mme a tlolela bangwe ba bone ba le babedi a ba betsa mo ba neng ba siela kwa ntle ga ntlo ya gagwe ba sa ikatega ebile ba bolaisegile thata.

<sup>17</sup> Polelo ya se se diragetseng ya anama ka bonako mo motseng otlhe wa Efeso, mo Bajuteng le mo Bagerikeng ka go tshwana, ga nna poifo e kgolo mo motseng, mme leina la Morena Jesu la tlotlwa thata.

<sup>18-19</sup> Badumedi ba le bantsi ba ba neng ba dirisa maselamose ba ipolela ditshiamololo tsa bone ba tlisa dikwalo tsa bone tsa boloi le melemo e ba e dirisang ba di tshuba ka molelo mo pepeneneng. (Mongwe a akanyetsa tlhwathwa ya dikwalo tseo go ka nna dipula di le dikete tse di masome matlhano).

<sup>20</sup> Mo go ne go supa gore kgaolo yotlhe e ne e amilwe ke molaetsa wa Modimo go le kae.

<sup>21</sup> Morago ga moo Paulo a utlwa a gogwa ke Mowa O O Boitshepo go ya kwa Gerika pele ga a boela Jerusalema. O ne a re, "Morago ga moo ke tshwanetse go ya kwa Roma!"

<sup>22</sup> O ne a romela bathusi ba gagwe ba le babedi, Timotheo le Eraseto, gore ba tsamaele pele go ya Masedonia fa a sa ntse a setse lobakanyana mo Asia.

<sup>23</sup> Mme ka nako eo, go ne ga nna pheretlhego e kgolo mo Efeso kaga Bakeresete.

<sup>24</sup> E ne ya simologa ka Demeterio, mothudi wa tshipi tsa selefera yo o neng a hirile babetli ba le bantsi go dira ditempelana tsa selefera tsa ga Diana, modimo wa sesadi wa Segerika.

<sup>25</sup> O ne a bitsa phuthego ya banna ba gagwe, le ba bangwe ba ba hirilweng mo ditirong tse di boletsweng, mme a ba bolelela jaana:

“Borra, tiro e ke yone re amogelang ka yone.

<sup>26</sup> Jaaka lo itse sentle mo go se lo se bonyeng le se lo se utlwileng, monna yo, Paulo, o tlhotlheeditse batho ba le bantsintsi gore medimo e e itirelwang ga se medimo gotlhelele. Ka ntlha ya moo, theko ya dilo tsa rona e ya kwa tlase! Mme mo ga go bonale fela mo Efeso, go mo tikologong yotlhe ya kgaolo!

<sup>27</sup> Mme ruri, ga ke bue fela ka theko le thekiso mo seemong se, le kaga tatlhegelo ka fa re neng re ntse re boelwa ka teng, mme le gore go ka diragala gore tempele ya ga Diana modimo wa sesadi o mogolo e latlhegelwe ke tlotlo, mme Diana, modimo o montlentele o, o o sa obamelweng fela ke tikologo yotlhe ya Asia mme o obamelwa ke lefatshe lotlhe, o lebalwe!”

<sup>28</sup> Erile fa ba utlwa jaana, ba galefa thata mme ba simolola go goa ba re, “Go mogolo Diana wa Baefesia!”

<sup>29</sup> Bontsi jo bogolo jwa batho jwa simolola go phuthega mme ka bofefo motse wa tlala pheretlhego. Mongwe le mongwe a tabogela kwa kagong ya botshamekelo, ba swaswaila Gaio le Arisetareko, bapati ba ga Paulo go ya go sekisiwa.

<sup>30</sup> Paulo o ne a batla go tsena, mme barutwa ba ne ba se ka ba mo letla.

<sup>31</sup> Mme bangwe balaodi ba Baroma ba kgaolo e, ditsala tsa ga Paulo, le bone ba ne ba romela molaetsa kwa go ene, ba mo kopa gore a seka a ba a tshameka ka botshelo jwa gagwe ka go tsena mo tlung ya botshamekelo.

<sup>32</sup> Mo teng, batho botlhe ba ne ba goa, ba tsositse modumo, mongwe a bua sele yo mongwe le ene a bua sele, sengwe le sengwe se ne se tlhakathakanye. Tota bontsi jwa bone bo ne bo sa itse gore bo tletse eng foo.

<sup>33</sup> Mme Alekesandere o ne a lemogwa mo boidiiding ke Bajuta bangwe mme ba mo gogela fa pele. O ne a gwetlha ka seatla gore go didimalwe mme a leka go bua.

<sup>34</sup> Mme ya re fa boidiidi jwa batho bo lemoga gore ke Mojuta, ba simolola gape ba tsosa modumo sebaka sa oura tse pedi ba ntse ba re, “Go mogolo Diana wa Baefesia!”

<sup>35</sup> Mme lwa bofelo molaodi o ne a kgona go ba didimatsa gore a kgone go bua. O ne a re, “Banna ba Efeso, mongwe le mongwe o itse gore Efeso ke motse mogolo wa tumelo ya ga Diana yo mogolo, yo setshwantsho sa gagwe se fologileng se tswa legodimong.

<sup>36</sup> Mme e re ka se e le boammaaruri jo bo sa kakeng jwa ganediwa, ga lo a tshwanela go tshwenyega le fa go ka buiwa go tweng ebile lo seka lwa dira sepe ka mahega.

<sup>37</sup> Ntswa lo tlisitse banna ba fano ba sa utswa sepe mo tempeleng ya ga Diana le gone ba sa mo nyenyefatsa ka gope.

<sup>38</sup> Mme fa Demeterio le babetli ba gagwe ba na le molato nabo, ditsheko di tsenye mme basekisi ba ka seka tsheko e gone jaanong jaana. A ba tsamaye ka fa molaong.

<sup>39</sup> Mme fa go na le dingongorego kaga dilo dingwe, di ka baakannngwa sentle mo diphuthegong tsa lekgotla la motse;

<sup>40</sup> gone re mo diphatseng tsa go bidiwa ke mmuso wa Ba-Roma gore re bolele gore khuduego e ya gompiano e simologile jang, ka go sena mabaka ape a a e simolotseng. Mme fa Baroma ba batla tlhaloso ga ke itse gore ke tlaa reng.”

<sup>41</sup> Hong a ba phatlalatsa ba tsamaya.

## 20

### *Paulo mo Masedonia*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile mo gotlhe go fela, Paulo a laetsa gore barutwa ba ye go bidiwa, a ba rerela molaetsa wa go ba sadisa sentle, mme a ya Masedonia,

<sup>2</sup> a tsamaya a rerela badumedi mo tseleng, mo metseng yotlhe e o neng a feta ka yone.



<sup>3</sup> O ne a nna mo Gerika dikgwedi di le tharo mme o ne a ipaakanyetsa go ya kwa Siria fa a lemoga leano la Bajuta la go mmolaya, jalo a ikaelela go ya kwa borwa jwa Masedonia pele.

<sup>4</sup> Banna ba le bantsinyana ba ne ba tsamaya nae, ba ya kwa Asia; e ne e le bo Sopatere wa Berea, morwa Pirilia, Arisetareko le Sekundo wa Mothesalonia, Gaio wa Moderebe le Timotheo; le Tukiko le Terofimo, ba ba neng ba boela kwa magaeng a bone kwa Asia,

<sup>5</sup> mme ba ne ba tsamaetse pele ebile ba ne ba re letetse kwa Teroase.

<sup>6</sup> Erile fela fa modiro wa Tlolaganyo o fela, ra palama sekepe kwa Filipi, borwa jwa Gerika mme morago ga malatsi a matlhano ra goroga mo Teroase, kwa re neng ra nna teng beke.

### *Paulo o tsosa Eutiko mo losong*

<sup>7</sup> Mme ka Sontaga ra phuthega ra a ja selalelo, Paulo a rera. Mme ka a ne a tsamaya letsatsi le le latelang, o ne a bua go fitlhelela bosigogare!

<sup>8</sup> Ntlwana e e kwa godimo e re neng re phuthaganetse mo go yone e ne e na le dipone di le dintsi tse di tshubilweng.

<sup>9</sup> Mme erile Paulo a ntse a tswelletse a bua, lekau lengwe le le neng le bidiwa Eutiko, a nnetse fa fensetereng, a thulamela mme a wa a tswa kwa ntlwaneng ya boraro e e kwa godimo a swa.

<sup>10-12</sup> Paulo o ne a tswela kwa ntle mme a mo tsaya ka diatla a re, “Se tshwenyegeng, o siame fela!” Mme ka boammaaruri o ne a siame! Mme ga nna boitumelo jwa kgakgamalo jang mo bathong! Botlhe ba boela kwa ntlwaneng e e kwa godimo mme ba a ja selalelo sa Morena mmogo; Paulo a rera gape thero e telele go fitlhelela phakela fa a ba tlogela lwa bofelo!

### *Paulo o laela phuthego kwa Efeso*

<sup>13</sup> Paulo o ne a tsamaya ka dinao go ya kwa Asoso, mme rona re ne ra tsamaela pele ka sekepe.

<sup>14</sup> O ne a re fitlhela teng kwa Asoso mme ra tsena mo sekepeng rotlhe ra ya Mitilene;

<sup>15</sup> mme ka letsatsi le le latelang ra feta Kioso; le le latelang ra tsena mo Samosa; mme morago ga letsatsi leo ra goroga mo Mileto.

<sup>16</sup> Paulo o ne a feditse mogopolo gore ga a kake a ema mo Efeso ka nako e, gonne o ne a itlhaganeletse go tsena kwa Jerusalema, gore fa go kgonega, a ye go kopanela modiro wa Pentekosete le bone.

<sup>17</sup> Mme erile fa re goroga kwa Mileto, a romela molaetsa kwa bagolwaneng ba phuthego kwa Efeso a ba kopa gore ba ye go kopana nae kwa mokorong.

<sup>18</sup> Mme erile ba goroga, a ba raya a re, “Lona banna ke lona lo itse gore go simologa ka letsatsi le ke gorogileng ka lone mo Asia go fitlhelela gompiano,

<sup>19</sup> ke dirile tiro ya Morena ka boikokobetso, ee, le ka dikeledi, mme ke kopane le mathata a a boitshegang a maano a Bajuta a go mpolaya.

<sup>20</sup> Mme ke ne ke sa etsaetsege go lo bolelela boammaaruri, mo bathong kgotsa mo magaeng a lona.

<sup>21</sup> Ke ne ka nna le molaetsa o o tshwanang mo Bajuteng le mo go Badichaba ebong tlhokego ya gore ba sokologe mo sebeng ba ye kwa Modimong ka tumelo mo go Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete.

<sup>22</sup> “Mme jaanong ke ya Jerusalema, ke gogelwa teng ke Mowa O O Boitshepo o ke se ka keng ka o ganetsa, ke sa itse se se nkemetseng kwa pele,

<sup>23</sup> fa e se fela gore Mowa O O Boitshepo o mpoleletse gore fa ke sena go tsena motse le motse kgolegelo le tshotlego di ntetsetse kwa pele.

<sup>24</sup> Mme botshelo ga se sepe fa ke sa bo dirise go dira tiro e ke e neetsweng ke Morena Jesu, tiro ya go bolelela ba bangwe Mafoko a a Molemo kaga lorato le kutlwelo botlhoko e kgolo ya Modimo.

<sup>25</sup> Mme jaanong ke a itse gore ga go ope wa lona mo go ba ke ba rutileng kaga Bogosi yo o tlaa mponang gape.

<sup>26</sup> Mmang ke bue phatlalatsa fela ke re ga go na madi a ga ope a a tlaa lopiwang mo tlhogong ya me,

<sup>27</sup> gonne ga ke a ka ka boifa go lo bolelela molaetsa wa Modimo otlhe.

<sup>28</sup> “Mme jaanong ithokomeleng! Tlhomamisang gore lo otle lo bo lo dise letsomane la Modimo, ebong phuthago, e e rekolotsweng ka madi a gagwe, gonne Mowa O O Boitshepo o lo tlhomile go nna baokamedi.

<sup>29</sup> Ke itse sentle gore morago ga ke tsamaya, go tlaa tla mo go lona baruti ba ba maaka, jaaka diphiri tse di gagolakang, tse di sa rekegeleng letsomane.

<sup>30</sup> Bangwe ba lona ba tlaa fetola boammaaruri gore ba salwe morago.

<sup>31</sup> Ithokomeleng! Gakologelwang dingwaga tse tharo tse ke di ntseng le lona, tlhokomelo ya me mo go lona ka metlha yotlhe le dikeledi tsa me tse dintsi ke lo lelela.

<sup>32</sup> “Mme jaanong ke lo neela Modimo le mo tlhokomelong ya one le mo mafokong a one a a hakgamatsang a a kgonang go aga tumelo ya lona le go lo fa boswa jotlhe jwa ba ba itshenketsweng ke one.

<sup>33</sup> “Ga ke ise ke be ke eletse madi kgotsa diaparo tse dintle,

<sup>34</sup> lo itse gore diatla tse tsa me di diretse tse ke neng ke di tlhoka le go thusa ba ke neng ke na nabo.

<sup>35</sup> Mme ke ne ka nna sekao sa nako tsotlhe mo go lona mo go thuseng bahumanegi; gonne ke ne ka gakologelwa mafoko a ga Morena Jesu a a reng; ‘Go lesego go aba go na le go amogela.’ ”

<sup>36</sup> Erile fa a sena go bua a khubama a rapela nabo,

<sup>37</sup> mme ba lelela kwa godimo fa ba mo tlamparela ba mo tsamaisa sentle,

<sup>38</sup> ba utlwa botlhoko go feta ka gore o ne a re ga a kitla a tlhola a tla gape. Hong ba tsamaya nae go ya kwa sekepeng.

## 21

### *Loeto lwa go boela kwa Jerusalema*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile re sena go kgaogana le ba golwane ba Efeso, ra tlhamalalela kwa Kosa, letsatsi le le latelang ra goroga mo Rodesa ra ba ra tswelela ra ya Patara.

<sup>2</sup> Mme foo ra tshwara sekepe se se yang kwa Siria mo kgaolong ya Finikia.

<sup>3</sup> Re ne ra bona setlhake sa Kopero, mme ra se feta ka fa molemeng ra ema mo Ture, kwa Siria, kwa sekepe se neng sa ololelwa teng.

<sup>4</sup> Mme re ne ra fologa mo sekepeng, ra bona badumedi, mme ra nna le bone selekanyo sa beke. Barutwa ba ba ne ba tlhagisa Paulo, Mowa O O Boitshepo o porofesa ka bone gore a seka a ya Jerusalema.

<sup>5</sup> Mme erile bofelo ja beke fa re boela kwa mokorong, phuthago yotlhe mmogo le basadi le bana ba ya le rona kwa lotshitshing kwa re neng ra rapela ra bo ra ba sadisa sentle.

<sup>6</sup> Mme rona ra palama sekepe bone ba boela gae.

<sup>7</sup> Mme kwa re neng ra ema teng gape go tloga kwa Ture ke kwa Potolomaia kwa re neng ra dumedisa badumedi teng mme ra tlhola nabo le-tsatsi le le lengwe fela.

<sup>8</sup> Hong ra tswelela ra ya Kaesarea ra nna kwa lwapeng lwa ga Filipino wa Moefangele, mongwe wa batiakone ba ntlha ba ba supa.

<sup>9</sup> O ne a na le bana ba basetsana ba le bane ba ba sa nyalwang ba ba neng ba na le mpho ya go porofesa.

<sup>10</sup> Mme erile re santse re ntse malatsinyana, monna mongwe yo o neng a bidiwa Agabo, yo le ene o neng a na le mpho ya go porofesa, o ne a goroga a tswa Judea,

<sup>11</sup> mme a re etela. O ne a tsaya moitlamo wa ga Paulo, a ipofa maoto le mabogo ka one mme a re, “Mowa O O Boitshepo ware, mme fela jalo mong wa moitlamo o, o tlaa bofiwa ke Bajuta kwa Jerusalema a bo a isiwa Roma!”

<sup>12</sup> Mme erile re utlwa mo, rona rotlhe badumedi ba mo gae le bapati ba gagwe ba o tsamayang nabo, ra kopa Paulo gore a seka a ya Jerusalema.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ene a re, “Lo lelelang? Lo mphatlola pelo! Gonne ke ipaakanyeditse gore ke se ka ka tshwarwa fela kwa Jerusalema, mme le gore ke swe ka ntlha ya Morena Jesu.”

<sup>14</sup> Mme erile fa re bona gore ga a ka ke a rapelesega, ra itlhoboga mme ra re, “A go rata ga Morena go diragadiwe.”

### *Go goroga ga ga Paulo kwa Jerusalema*

<sup>15</sup> Mme ya re morago ga moo ra phutha dilwana tsa rona ra ya kwa Jerusalema.

<sup>16</sup> Barutwa bangwe kwa Kaesarea ba tsamaya le rona, mme fa re goroga re ne re le baeng kwa lwapeng lwa ga Monasone; mongwe wa badumedi ba pele, yo o ttholegileng a tswa Kupro

<sup>17</sup> mme le badumedi botlhe kwa Jerusalema ba re amogela ka boitumelo.

<sup>18</sup> Letsatsi la bobedi Paulo o ne a re tsaya go ya go kopana le Jakobe le bagolwane ba phuthago ya Jerusalema.

<sup>19</sup> Mme morago ga re dumedisana, Paulo a bolela gape dilo tse dintsi tse Modimo o di diretseng Badichaba ka tirelo ya gagwe.

<sup>20</sup> Ba ne ba galaletsa Modimo mme ba re, “O a itse, mokaulengwe yo o rategang, gore go dumetse Bajuta ba le dikete tse kae. Mme ba gatelela thata gore Bajuta ba badumedi ba tshwanetse go sala ngwao ya bone morago.

<sup>21</sup> Bakeresete ba rona ba Sejuta mono Jerusalema ba setse ba boleletswe gore lo kgatlhanong le melao ya ga Moshe, le ngwao ya rona ya Sejuta, le gore lo itsa bana ba bone go rupa.

<sup>22</sup> Mme jaanong go ka dirwang? Gonne ba tlaa utlwa gore lo tsile.

<sup>23</sup> “Rona re akanya jaana: Re na le banna ba le bane fano ba ba ipaakanyeditseng go ipeola le go ikana.

<sup>24</sup> Tsamayang le bone kwa Tempeleng le lona lo fete lo ipeole, mme lo ba duelele go ipeola. Mme mongwe le mongwe o tlaa itse gore lo dumalana le Bakeresete ba Sehebera le gore le lona lo obamela melao ya Sejuta mme lo akanya jaaka rona mo dilong tse.

<sup>25</sup> Mme mo Bakereseteng ba Badichaba ga re ba laolele gore ba sale dingwao tse tsa Sejuta morago gotlhelele, fa e se tse re di ba kwaletseng kaga gore ba seka ba a ja dijo tse di tshabetsweng medimo ya disetwa, ba seka ba a ja nama e e sa tshololwang madi ya dipholologo tse di kgamilweng, le gore ba seka ba dira boaka.”

### *Go tshwarwa ga ga Paulo*

<sup>26-27</sup> Mme jalo Paulo o ne a dumalana le kopo ya bone mme letsatsi le le latelang a tsamaya le banna a ya kwa Tempeleng, a dira gore maikano a gagwe a itsege ka go ntsha setlhabelo morago ga malatsi a supa le ba bangwe. Malatsi a supa a ne a tloga a fela fa Bajuta bangwe ba ba tswang Asia ba mmona mo Tempeleng mme ba tsosa mokubukubu mo bathong kgatlhanong nae. Ba ne ba mo tshwara,

<sup>28</sup> ba goa ba re, “Banna ba Iseraele! Thusang! Monna yo ke ene yo o rerang kgatlhanong le batho ba rona a ba raya a re ba tlole melao ya Sejuta. Ebile o bua kgatlhanong le Tempele ebile a e leswafatsa ka go tsenya Badichaba mo teng.”

<sup>29</sup> (Gonne mo motseng letsatsi leo, ba ne ba mmonyane a na le Terofimo wa Modichaba yo o tlholegileng kwa Efeso, mme ba gopola gore o tsentswe ke Paulo mo Tempeleng.)

<sup>30</sup> Baagi ba motse otlhe ba ne ba shakgadiwa thata ke melato e a e pegwang mme ga tsoga mokubukubu o mogolo. Paulo o ne a gogelwa kwa ntle ga Tempele, mme ga tswalwa mabati ka bonako a sena go tsenya.

<sup>31</sup> Erile fa ba ntse ba leka go mmolaya, lentswe la tla mo molaoding wa mophato wa masole a Roma gore motse otlhe wa Jerusalema o feretlhegile.

<sup>32</sup> Mme a akofa a laola masole a gagwe le baeteledipele gore ba tsene fa gare ga boidiidi. Erile fa baferetlhi ba bona mephato e tla, ba khutlisa go betsa Paulo.

<sup>33</sup> Mme molaodi wa mephato a tshwara Paulo mme a laola gore a bofiwe gabedi ka dikeetane. Mme a botsa boidiidi jwa batho gore ke mang le gore o dirileng.

<sup>34</sup> Bangwe ba ne ba bua se, ba bangwe le bone ba bua se sele. Mme erile fa a sa tlhaloganye se ba mo pegang molato ka sone, a laola gore Paulo a isiwe kwa kagong ya ditlhabano.

<sup>35</sup> Mme erile fa ba fitlha fa mapalamong ga nna pheretlhego e kgolo thata mo e leng gore masole a ne a tsholetsa Paulo a mmaya mo magetleng a bone go mmabalela,

<sup>36</sup> mme boidiidi jwa batho jwa salela kwa morago bo goa bo re, “A a bolawe! A a bolawe!”

### *Paulo o bua le tshimega ya sesole*

<sup>37-38</sup> Mme erile fa Paulo a tloga a tsenngwa mo teng a raya molaodi a re, “A nka bua nao?” Molaodi a botsa ka kgakgamalo a re, “A o itse Segerika? A ga o Moegepeto yo o neng a eteletse pele ditsuulodi dingwaganyana tse di fetileng a bo a tsaya maloko a babolai a le dikete tse nne a ya nabo kwa sekakeng?”

<sup>39</sup> Paulo o ne a fetola a re, “Nnyaa, Nna ke Mojuta kwa Tareso mo Kilikia, motse o o seng mmotlana. Ke kopa tetelelo go bua le batho ba.”

<sup>40</sup> Mme molaodi o ne a dumela, jalo Paulo a ema mo mapalamong mme a gwetlha batho ka seatla gore ba didimale; ka bofefo ga nna tidimalo mo bathong, mme a bua le bone ka Sehebera a re:

## 22

### *Paulo o bua le tshimega ya sesole*

<sup>1</sup> “Bagaetsho le borara ntheetsang fa ke bolela boiphemelo jwa me.”

<sup>2</sup> (Erile fa ba utlwa a bua Sehebera, ga nna tidimalo e kgolo).

<sup>3</sup> A ba raya a re, “Ke Mojuta, yo o tsaletsweng kwa Tareso, motse o o mo Kilikia, mme ke ithutile fano mo Jerusalema mo go Gamaliele yo ke ithutileng mo go ene go sala morago sentle melao le dingwao tsa Sejuta. Ke ne ka tlhoafalela go tlotla Modimo mo go sengwe le sengwe se ke neng ke se dira, fela jaaka lo lekile go dira gompieno.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ke ne ke bogisa Bakeresete, ke ba beletsa go swa, ke bofa banna le basadi ke ba tsenya mo kgolegelong.

<sup>5</sup> Moperesiti yo mogolo kgotsa mongwe wa bagolwane o ka ntshupela. Gonne ke ne ka kopa tetelelo ya dikwalo tse di yang kwa baeteledipeleng ba Sejuta ba ba kwa Damaseko, tse di nang le ditaello go ntetla go bofa Bakeresete bangwe ba ke ba bonang go ba isa kwa Jerusalema gore ba otlhaiwe.

<sup>6</sup> “Mme erile ke le mo tseleng, ke le gaufi le Damaseko, go le motshegare, ka tshoganetso lesedi le le galalelang thata le tswa legodimong la phatshima mo tikologong ya me.

<sup>7</sup> Ke ne ka wela fa fatshe mme ka utlwa lentswe le nthaya le re, 'Saulo, Saulo, o mpogisetsang?'

<sup>8</sup> "Mme ke ne ka re, 'Ke mang yo o buang le nna Morena?' Mme a fetola a re 'Ke nna Jesu wa Nasaretha, yo o mmogisang!'

<sup>9</sup> Banna ba ke neng ke na nabo ba ne ba bona lesedi mme ba ne ba sa tlhaloganye se se neng se buiwa.

<sup>10</sup> "Mme ke ne ka re, 'Ke direng Morena?' Mme Morena o ne a nthaya a re, 'Tsoga o tsene mo Damaseko, mme koo o tlaa bolelelwa se se go letetseng mo dingwageng tse di kwa pele.'

<sup>11</sup> Ke ne ka fofadiwa ke lesedi le legolo, mme ka tshwanelwa ke go gogelwa mo Damaseko ke bapati ba me.

<sup>12</sup> Mme koo ga bo go na le monna yo o bidiwang Ananiase, monna yo o neng a boifa Modimo ka fa molaong, a bile a bolelwa bo-molemo ke Bajuta botlhe ba Damaseko,

<sup>13</sup> o ne a tla kwa go nna, mme ya re a eme fa thoko ga me a re, 'Mokaulengwe Paulo, fofologa!' Mme ka yone nako eo ka fofologa ka mmona!

<sup>14</sup> "Mme a nthaya a re, 'Modimo wa borraa rona o go tlhophile go itse go rata ga One le go bona Mesia le go mo utlwa a bua.

<sup>15</sup> Mme o tshwanetse go tsamaisa molaetsa wa gagwe gongwe le gongwe, o bolela se o se bonyeng le se o se utlwileng.

<sup>16</sup> Mme jaanong o diegelang? Tsamaya o ye go kolobediwa, o bo o tlhatswiwe mo dibeng tsa gago, o bitse leina la Morena.'

<sup>17-18</sup> "Mme erile letsatsi lengwe ke sena go boela kwa Jerusalema, fa ke santse ke rapela mo Tempeleng, ka nna jaaka ekete ke a lora mme ka bona ponatshegelo ya Modimo o nthaya o re, 'Akofa! Tswa mo Jerusalema, gonne batho ba ba fano ga ba na go go dumela fa o ba neela molaetsa wa me.'

<sup>19</sup> Mme ka re, 'Morena, ba itse sentle gore ke ne ka betsa ka bo ka tsenya mo kgolegolong ba ba neng ba dumela mo go wena, mo tlung ya thuto nngwe le nngwe.

<sup>20</sup> Le ka nako e mosupi wa gago Setefane o neng a bolawa ka yone, ke ne ke eme teng foo ke dumalana nabo, ke tshotse diaparo tse ba neng ba di beetse fa thoko fa ba mmolaya.'

<sup>21</sup> Mme Modimo o ne wa nthaya wa re, 'Tswa mo Jerusalema, gonne ke tlaa go roma kgakala kwa go Badichaba!'"

### *Kgakalo ya Bajuta*

<sup>22</sup> Mme boidiidi jwa batho bo ne jwa reetsa go fitlhelela Paulo a tla mo lefokong leo, mme ka lentswe le le lengwe ba goa ba re, "A motho yoo a tlosiwe! Mmolaeng! Ga a tshwanela go tshela!"

<sup>23</sup> Ba ne ba goa ba latlhela diaparo tsa bone kwa godimo ba kubuela lorole.

<sup>24</sup> Mme molaodi o ne a mo tlisa mo teng ga kago ya batlhabani mme a laola gore a itewe ka dithupa gore a tle a ipolele bosula jwa gagwe. O ne a batla go itse gore ke eng fa batho ba ne ba galefa thata!

<sup>25</sup> Mme ya re ba bofa Paulo gore ba mmetse, Paulo a raya moeteledipele mongwe wa mophato a re, "A go siame ka molao gore o betse Mo-Roma a ise a bo a sekisiwe?"

<sup>26</sup> Moeteledipele wa mophato a ya kwa go molaodi le ene a re, "O dirang? Monna yo ke Mo-Roma!"

<sup>27</sup> Mme molaodi a ya kwa go Paulo a mmotsa a re, "A ko o mpolelele, a o Mo-Roma!" Mme Paulo a fetola a re, "Ee, ke Mo-Roma!"

<sup>28</sup> Mme molaodi le ene a re, "Le nna ke Mo-Roma, le gone go ntopile tlhwatlhwa e kgolo go nna Mo-Roma!" Mme Paulo ene a re, "Nna ke tsetswe ke le Mo-Roma!"



<sup>29</sup> Masole a a neng a ipaakanyeditse go mo itaya, a nyelela ka bonako fa ba utlwa gore Paulo ke Mo-Roma, mme molaodi le ene o ne a tshoga ka gore o ne a laotse gore a bofiwe a bo a itewe.

<sup>30</sup> Mme erile letsatsi le le latelang molaodi a golola Paulo mo dikeetaneng mme a laela baperesiti ba bagolo gore ba kopane le lekgotla la Sejuta. O ne a laola gore Paulo a tlisiwe fa pele ga bone go leka go bona gore molato ke eng.

## 23

### *Paulo fa pele ga lekgotla*

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile Paulo a tsepega matlho mo go ba lekgotla, a ba raya a re, “Bagaetsho, ke ntse ke tshela fa pele ga Modimo ka pelo e e siameng!”

<sup>2</sup> Ka bonako Ananiase Moperesiti yo mogolo a laola gore ba ba gaufi le Paulo ba mo itee mo molomong.

<sup>3</sup> Mme Paulo a mo raya a re, “Modimo o tlaa go itaya, wena yo o leng lobota lo lo takilweng. O molaodi yo o ntseng jang yo o tlojang molao ka go laola gore ke itewe?”

<sup>4</sup> Mme ba ba neng ba eme go bapa le Paulo ba mo raya ba re, “A ke yone tsela ya go bua le moperesiti yo mogolo wa Modimo”.

<sup>5</sup> Mme Paulo a fetola a re, “Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke Moperesiti yo mogolo, bagaetsho, gonne Dikwalo tsa re, ‘O seka wa ba wa bua bosula kaga ope wa balaodi ba gago.’”

<sup>6</sup> Mme Paulo a akanya kaga sengwe! Bontlha bongwe jwa batho e ne e le Basadukai mme jo bongwe e le Bafarasai! Mme o ne a goa a re, “Bagaetsho, ke Mofarasai fela jaaka borraetsho mogologolwane mme ke sekisiwa fa gompiano ka gore ke dumela mo tsogong ya baswi!”

<sup>7</sup> Mme mo go ne ga kgaoganya lekgotla ka bogare, Bafarasai ba nna kgatthanong le Basadukai,

<sup>8</sup> gonne Basadukai ba re ga go na tsogo ya baswi kgotsa baengele kgotsa le mowa wa bosenabokhutlo mo go rona, mme Bafarasai bone ba dumela mo go tse tsotlhe.

<sup>9</sup> Jalo ga tsoga modumo o mogolo. Bangwe ba baetedipele ba Bajuta ba tlola ba re Paulo o bua sentle. Ba ne ba goa ba re, “Rona ga re bone molato ope mo go ene, gongwe mowa kgotsa moengele o buile le ene [gone mo tseleng ya Damaseko].”

<sup>10</sup> Modumo o ne wa golela kwa pele, mme batho ba rutha Paulo mo ditlhakoreng tsoopedi ba mo gogela kwa le kwa. La bofelo molaodi, a laola gore masole a gagwe a mo tseye mo go bone ka dikgoka go mmusetša mo kagong ya batlhabani ka gore o ne a tshaba gore ba tloga ba mo gagolaka.

<sup>11</sup> Mo bosigong joo Morena o ne a ema Paulo fa lotlhakoreng a mo raya a re, “Se tlhobaele, Paulo; fela jaaka o boleletse batho ka ga me mo Jerusalema, o tshwanetse go dira fela jalo le mo Roma.”

### *Bajuta ba ikopela go bolaya Paulo*

<sup>12-13</sup> Tsatsi le le latelang Bajuta ba ka nna masome a mane kgotsa go feta ba ipopa ka maikano a go re ga ba kitla ba a ja le fa e le go nwa go fitlhelela ba bolaya Paulo!

<sup>14</sup> Mme ba ya kwa bape-resiting ba bagolo le bagolwane ba ya go ba bolelela se ba se dirileng.

<sup>15</sup> Ba ne ba kopa jaana, “Re kopa gore molaodi wa masole a busetse Paulo mo lekgotleng, lo dire jaaka o ka re lo batla go mmotsa dipotso gape. Rona re tlaa mmolaya mo tseleng.”

<sup>16</sup> Mme setlogolo sa ga Paulo sa lemoga leano la bone le le bosula mme a ya kwa kagong ya batlhabani a bolelela Paulo.

<sup>17</sup> Mme Paulo a bitsa mongwe wa bagolwane a mo raya a re, “Tsaya mosimane yo o mo ise kwa go molaodi. O na le sengwe sa botlhokwa go se mmolelela.”

<sup>18</sup> Jalo mogolwane a dira jalo, a feta a tlhalosa a re, “Legolegwa Paulo, o mpiditse mme a kopa gore ke tlise mosimane yo kwano go wena go go bolelela sengwe.”

<sup>19</sup> Molaodi a tshwara mosimane ka seatla, a mo gogela kwa thoko a mmotsa a re, “Ke eng se o batlang go se mpoletselela mosimane?”

<sup>20</sup> Mme mosimane a mo raya a re, “Ka moso Bajuta ba tlaa tla go kopa gore o tlise Paulo mo lekgotleng gape, ba dira jaaka o ka re ba batla go tlhotlhomisa thata ka ga gagwe.”

<sup>21</sup> Mme o seka wa dira jalo! Go na le banna ba feta masome a mane ba ba iphitlhileng go bapa le tsela ba ipaakanyeditse go mo tlolela ba mmolaya. Ba ipopile ka maikano a gore ba seka ba ja kgotsa baa nwa go fitlhelela a a swa. Ba mo laletse teng koo, ba lebeletse gore o dumalane le kopo ya bone.”

<sup>22</sup> Mme molaodi o ne a tlhagisa mosimane a re, “O seka wa ba wa dira gore mongwe a itse gore o mpoletselelo se.”

### *Paulo o isiwa kwa Kaesarea*

<sup>23-24</sup> Mme molaodi a bitsa bangwe ba bagolwane ba gagwe ba le babedi a ba raya a re, “Baakanyang batlhabani ba le makgolo mabedi ba ye Kaesarea ka nako ya boroba bongwe bosigo! Tsayang banna ba dichaka ba le makgolo a mabedi le bapalami ba le masome a supa. Neelang Paulo pitse gore a palame mme lo mo ise kwa go kgosana Felise a babalesegile.”

<sup>25</sup> Mme a kwalela Felise lokwalo lo lo buang jaana:

<sup>26</sup> “Go tswa kwa go Kalaudio Lusua, Lo ya kwa go Motlotlegi Kgosana Felise, Ditumediso!

<sup>27</sup> “Monna yo o ne a gapilwe ke Bajuta mme ba ne ba batla go mmolaya mme ke romela masole gore ba mo falotshe, gonne ke ne ke utlwile fa e le Mo-Roma.

<sup>28</sup> Mme ke ne ka mo isa kwa lekgotleng la bone go bona se a se dirileng.

<sup>29</sup> Mme ka bofefo ka lemoga fa e le sengwe kaga ditumelo tsa bone tsa Sejuta, mme tota go sena sepe se se neng se supa gore o ka tsenngwa mo kgolegolong kgotsa a bolawa.

<sup>30</sup> Mme erile ke bolelelwa ka leano la go mmolaya, ka tlelwa ke kakanyo ya go mo romela kwa go wena mme ke tlaa laela ba ba mmonyeng molato go tlisa dikatlhoho tsa bone fa pele ga gago.”

<sup>31</sup> Mme erile bosigo joo, jaaka go laotswe masole a isa Paulo kwa Antipateri.

<sup>32</sup> Mme ba boela kwa kagong ya batlhabani moso o o latelang, ba mo tlogela le bapalami ba dipitse gore ba mo ise kwa Kaesarea.

<sup>33</sup> Erile ba goroga kwa Kaesarea, ba neela Kgosana Paulo le lokwalo.

<sup>34</sup> O ne a bala lokwalo mme a botsa Paulo gore o tswa kae. Paulo a araba a re, “Ke tswa Kilikia.”

<sup>35</sup> Kgosana ya mo raya ya re, “Ke tlaa utlwa kgang ya gago sentle fa ba ba go bonyeng molato ba tla,” mme a laola gore Paulo a tshegediwe mo kgolegolong e e mo kagong ya Bogosi ya ga Kgosi Herode.

## 24

### *Paulo fa pele ga ga Felise*

<sup>1</sup> Erile morago ga malatsi a le matlhano Ananiase Moperesiti yo Mogolo a goroga le bangwe bagolwane ba Bajuta le mmueledi Teretulo, go tla go bolela molato wa ga Paulo.

<sup>2</sup> Mme erile Teretulo a bidiwa, a bolelela kgosana kaga molato wa ga Paulo jaana: "Motlotlegi, rona Bajuta o re neile kagiso le kutlwano ebile o ngotlile kgethololo thata mo go rona.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ka se, re go leboga thata.

<sup>4</sup> Mme gore ke se ka ka tlhola ke go lapisa, ntheetsa ka bopelo-namagadi fela ka bokhutshwane fa ke bua ditlhogo tsa tsheko ya rona kgatlhanong le monna yo.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne re mmonyane gore ke motho yo o letshwenyo, monna yo ka nako tsotlhe o tlhotlheletsang Bajuta mo tikologong yotlhe ya lefatshe go tsogologela mmuso wa Roma. Ke Moeteledipele wa lekoko le le bidiwang Banasaretha.

<sup>6</sup> Mme gape o ne a leka go senya Tempele fa re mo tshwara. Re ka bo re mo neile se tota se mo tshwanetseng,

<sup>7</sup> mme Lisiase, molaodi wa mophato, o ne a tla go mo tsaya ka kgopholo mo go rona,

<sup>8</sup> a batla gore a sekisiwe ka molao wa Roma. O ka nna wa utlwa boammaaruri jwa go mo tshwaa phoso ga rona ka go mo tlhotlhomisa."

<sup>9</sup> Mme Bajuta ba bangwe botlhe ba dumalana gore sengwe le sengwe se Teretulo o se buileng ke boammaaruri.

<sup>10</sup> Mme jaanong e ne e le nako ya ga Paulo gore a bue. Kgosana ya mo gwetlha ka seatla gore a eme a bue. Paulo a simolola a re, "Ke a itse rra, gore ga o bolo go nna moatlhodi wa ditsheko tsa Sejuta fa ke bua boiphemelo jwa me,

<sup>11</sup> o ka lemoga ka bonako gore ke malatsi a le lesome le bobedi ke sena go goroga kwa Jerusalema go tla go obama mo Tempeleng,

<sup>12</sup> mme gape o tlaa lemoga gore ga ke ise ke tsose khuduego mo tlung ya thuto kgotsa mo mebileng ya motse;

<sup>13</sup> mme banna ba tota ga ba ka ke ba supa dilo tse ba di ntshwaelang phoso.

<sup>14</sup> "Mme selo sengwe fela se ke se dumelang ke gore ke dumela mo polokong, e ba e bitsang lekoko la tumelo ya bakgelogi, ke sala morago mokgwa oo wa go direla Modimo wa borraetshomogolo; ke dumela thata mo molaong wa Sejuta le sengwe le sengwe se se kwadilweng mo dibukeng tsa seporofeto;

<sup>15</sup> mme ke a dumela, fela jaaka banna ba, gore go tlaa nna le tsogo ya basiami le baleofi.

<sup>16</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya se, ke leka ka bojotlhe gore ka metlha yotlhe ke nne le pelo e e senang sekgopi fa pele ga Modimo le batho.

<sup>17</sup> "Morago ga dingwaga tse dintsinzana tse di fetileng, ke ne ka boela kwa Jerusalema ka madi go thusa Bajuta, le go ntshetsa Modimo setlhabelo.

<sup>18</sup> Balatofatsi ba me ba ne ba mpona mo Tempeleng fa ke ntsha dimpho tsa me. Ke ne ke ipeotse tlhogo jaaka go batlwa ke melao ya bone mme go ne go se na bontsi bope fa go nna, le fa e le khuduego! Mme Bajuta bangwe ba ba neng ba tswa Asia ba ne ba le teng,

<sup>19</sup> (ba ba neng ba tshwanetse ba ka bo ba le fano fa, fa e le gore ba na le sengwe kgatlhanong le nna),

<sup>20</sup> mme bona! Botsa banna ba gone fa gore ke ofe molato o lekgotla la bone le o bonyeng mo go nna,

<sup>21</sup> fa e se go bua selo se le sengwe fela se ke neng ke sa tshwanela go se bua fa ke re, 'Ke fano fa pele ga lekgotla go iphemela ka ntlha ya go dumela gore baswi ba tlaa tsoga gape!' "

<sup>22</sup> Mme Felise, yo o neng a itse gore Bakeresete ba ne ba ise ba ke ba tsamaye ba tsosa khuduego, a bolelela Bajuta gore ba iketle ba emele go goroga ga ga Lusua molaodi wa mophato, mme ke gone o tlaa atlholang kgang.

<sup>23</sup> Mme a laola gore Paulo a tsenngwe mo kgolegolong, a bo a laela batlhokomedi gore ba mo tshware sentle le gore ba seka ba itsa ditsala dipe tsa gagwe go mo etela kgotsa go mo tlišetsa dimpho go dira gore a nametsege fa a ntse a le mo kgolegolong.

### *Paulo o rerela Felise*

<sup>24</sup> Erile morago ga malatsi a se kae Felise a tla le Durusila, mosadi wa gagwe wa Mojuta. A romela gore Paulo a ye go bidiwa, ba reetsa jaaka a ba bolelela kaga tumelo mo go Keresete Jesu.

<sup>25</sup> Mme erile a sa ntse a buisanya nabo kaga tshiamo le boikgapo le katlholo e e tlang, Felise a boifa thata. Mme a mo raya a re, "Tsamaya jaanong, mme fa ke na le nako e e siameng, ke tlaa go bitsa gape."

<sup>26</sup> Mme gape o ne a gopola gore Paulo o tlaa mo reka ka madi, jalo, he, o ne a mmitisa kgapetsakgapetsa go buisanya nae.

<sup>27</sup> Dingwaga tse pedi tsa fela ba ntse ba buisanya; mme Porokio Feseto a tsaya maemo a ga Felise. Mme ka gore Felise o ne a batla go itumedisa Bajuta, o ne a tlogela Paulo mo kgolegolong.

## 25

### *Paulo o sekisiwa ke Feseto*

<sup>1</sup> Erile morago ga malatsi a mararo Feseto a sena go goroga kwa Kaesarea go tsaya maemo a gagwe a masha, a ya Jerusalema,

<sup>2</sup> kwa baperesiti ba bagolo le bangwe bagolwane ba Bajuta ba neng ba mo fitlhela teng ba bo ba mmolelela polelo ya bone ka ga Paulo.

<sup>3</sup> Ba mo kopa go tliša Paulo ka bonako kwa Jerusalema. (Leano la bone e ne e le go mo lalela mo tseleng ba mmolaya).

<sup>4</sup> Mme Feseto a ba fetola a re, "E re ka Paulo a le kwa Kaesarea, le ene ka boene a ne a boela teng ka bofefo,

<sup>5</sup> ba ba nang le thata mo puong e ba tshwanetse go boela le ene kwa tshekong."

<sup>6</sup> Erile morago ga malatsi a robabobedi kgotsa a le some a boela kwa Kaesarea. Mme letsatsi le le latelang a rebola gore tsheko ya ga Paulo e tsene.

<sup>7</sup> Mme erile fa Paulo a goroga mo kgotleng Bajuta ba ba tswang Jerusalema ba phuthega, ba mo pega melato e mentsi e ba neng ba sena bosupi mo go yone.

<sup>8</sup> Mme Paulo a itatola melato ya bone a re, "Ga ke molato, ga ke ise ke ko ke ganetse melao ya Sejuta le fa e le go nyatsa Tempele ya Sejuta kgotsa go tsogologela mmuso wa Seroma."

<sup>9</sup> Mme erile ka Feseto a batla go itumedisa Bajuta, a mmotsa a re, "A o batla go ya Jerusalema go ya go sekisiwa ke nna?"

### *Kopo ya ga Paulo*

<sup>10-11</sup> Mme Paulo a fetola a re, "Nnyaa! Ke batla go utlwa katlholo ya me fa pele ga Kgosi e kgolo ka bo yone. O itse sentle gore ga ke molato. Fa ke dirile sengwe se se tshwanetseng loso, ga ke tshabe go swa! Mme fa ke se na molato, lefa e le wena kgotsa mongwe fela ga a na thata ya go nneela banna ba gore ba mpolaye. Ke ikuela mo go Kaesara!"

<sup>12</sup> Mme Feseto a buisanya le bagakolodi ba gagwe a fetola jaana, "Go siame! o ikuetse mo go Kaesara, mme o tlaa ya kwa go Kaesara!"

### *Ageripa o begelwa kgang ya ga Paulo*

<sup>13</sup> Mme erile morago ga malatsinyana Kgosi Ageripa a goroga le Berenise mo Kaesarea a etetse Feseto.

<sup>14</sup> Erile ba ntse ba le mo malatsing a bone a loeto Feseto a tlotlela Kgosi ka tsheko ya ga Paulo. A mo raya a re, “Go na le legolegwa lengwe fano le tsheko ya lone ke e tlogeletsweng ke Felise.

<sup>15</sup> Erile fa ke le kwa Jerusalema, baperesiti ba bagolo le bangwe bagolwane ba Bajuta ba mpolelela bontlha-bongwe jwa polelo ya bone kaga Paulo mme ba nkopa gore ke mo athole gore a bolawe.

<sup>16</sup> Mme ruri ke ne ka ba bolelela ka bonako gore molao wa Roma ga o tshwae motho phoso a ise a sekisiwe. O neelwa sebaka sa go re a iphemele a lebaganye le baskisi ba gagwe.

<sup>17</sup> “Erile fa ba tla kwano ba tlela tsheko, ka bitsa kang e ka letsatsi le le latelang mme ka laola gore Paulo a tlisiwe.

<sup>18</sup> Mme melato e o neng a e bonwa e ne e se yone tota e ke neng ke e solofetse.

<sup>19</sup> E ne e le sengwe kaga tumelo ya bone, le kaga mongwe yo o bidiwang Jesu yo o neng a swa, mme Paulo ene o ne a tswelela a bolela gore o tshedile!

<sup>20</sup> Ke ne ke eme tlhogo ke sa itse gore ke ka athola tsheko ya mofuta o jang mme ka mmotsa gore a o ka rata go ya go sekisediwa kwa Jerusalema.

<sup>21</sup> Mme Paulo a ikuela kwa go Kaesara! Mme ka mmusetša mo kgolegolong go fitlhelela ke rulaganya gore a ye kwa Kgosing e kgolo.”

<sup>22</sup> Ageripa a fetola a re, “Ke batla go utlwa monna yoo ka bonna.” Mme Feseto a fetola a re, “O tlaa mo utlwa ka moso!”

### *Paulo fa pele ga ga Ageripa*

<sup>23</sup> Mme erile letsatsi le le latelang, morago ga Kgosi le Berenise ba goroga mo Kgotleng ka boitlotlomatso jo bogolo, ba patilwe ke matona a masole le banna ba ba tlotlegang ba motse, Feseto a laola gore Paulo a leriwe mo teng.

<sup>24</sup> Mme Feseto a buisa bareetsi jaana: “Kgosi Ageripa le ba ba teng botlhe, monna yo ke ene yo loso lwa gagwe lo batlwang ke Bajuta botlhe; ba mono le ba ba kwa Jerusalema!

<sup>25</sup> Mme mo mogopolong wa me ga a dira sepe se se tshwanetseng loso. Legale, o ikuetse mo go Kaesara, mme nna ga go na se ke ka se dirang fa e se go mo romela kwa go ene.

<sup>26</sup> Mme ke tlaa kwalela kgosi-kgolo ke mo raya ke reng? Gonne ga go na molato ope o o bonalang mo go ene! Mme ke mo tlišitse fa pele ga lona lotlhe, bogolo jang wena Kgosi Ageripa, go mo tlhotlhomisa sentle o bo o mpolelela se ke ka se kwalang.

<sup>27</sup> Gonne ga go lebege go utlwala sentle go romela legolegwa kwa kgosing e kgolo go sena molato o o bonwang mo go lone!”

## 26

### *Paulo gape fa pele ga ga Ageripa*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Ageripa a raya Paulo a re, “Tswelela o re bolelele polelo ya gago.” Jalo Paulo a otlolola letsogo a ikarabela a re:

<sup>2</sup> “Ke sego, Kgosi Ageripa, fa ke na le tshwanelo ya go ikarabela fa pele ga gago gompieno,

<sup>3</sup> gonne ke itse fa o le moitseanape wa melao ya Sejuta le ngwao. Mme ke a go kopa gore o ntheetse ka bopelotelele!

<sup>4</sup> “Fela jaaka Bajuta ba itse sentle, ke rutilwe thata ka Sejuta go tswa bonyaneng jwa me kwa Tareso, mme morago ka rutwa kwa Jerusalema, mme ka tshela fela jalo.

<sup>5</sup> Mme fa ba rata ba ka dumalana le nna, ba itse gore ke ne ke le mofarasai yo o tlhokomelang melao fa go tla mo kobamelong ya melao ya Sejuta le dingwao.



<sup>6</sup> Mme lebaka le ba ntshetseng morago go ntshekisa ke ka ntlha ya selo sengwe, ke ka ntlha ya gore ke solofetse tiragalo ya tsholofetso ya Modimo e e neng ya solofediwa borraa-ronamogologolwane.

<sup>7</sup> Merafe e e lesome le bobedi ya Iseraele e leka bosigo le motshegare go goroga kwa tsholofelong e ke nang nayo! Le fa go ntse jalo Kgosi, mo go nna ba re ke molato!

<sup>8</sup> A mme go molato go dumela mo tsogong ya baswi.

<sup>9</sup> “A go utlwala go sa dumelesege mo go wena gore Modimo o ka tsosa batho mo losong gore ke tshwanetse go dira ditiro tse di boitshegang mo balateding ba ga Jesu wa Nasaretha.

<sup>10</sup> Ke ne ka tsenya baitshepi ba le bantsi mo kgolegolong kwa Jerusalema, jaaka go ne go laotswe ke baperesiti ba bagolo; mme erile ba atlholelwa leso ka dumelana nabo.

<sup>11</sup> Ke ne ke tlhokofatsa Bakeresete gongwe le gongwe go leka gore ba hutse Keresete. Ke ne ke le bogale thata mo go bone mo ke neng ka bogisa le ba metse e e kgakala mo mafatsheng a sele.

<sup>12</sup> “Ke ne ke le mo loetong lo lo ntseng jalo ke ya Damaseko, ke tshotse ditaello tse di neng di tswa kwa baperesiting ba bagolo,

<sup>13</sup> fa ka letsatsi lengwe ka e ne e le motshegare wa sethoboloko, nna le bapati ba me ra phatshimelwa ke lesedi le le neng le phatsima go gaisa letsatsi.

<sup>14</sup> Re ne ra wela fa fatshe rotlhe, mme ka utlwa lentswe le bua le nna ka Sehebera le re, ‘Saulo, Saulo, o mpogisetsang? O ikutlvisa bothoko fela!’

<sup>15</sup> “Ka botsa ka re, ‘O mang Morena?’ Mme a fetola a re, ‘Ke Jesu, yo o mmogisang.

<sup>16</sup> Jaanong ema ka dinao! Gonne ke bonetse mo go wena go go dira modiredi le mosupi wa me. O tshwanetse go bolelela lefatshe ka tiragalo e, le kaga tse dingwe tse ke tlaa di go supegetsang.

<sup>17</sup> Mme ke tlaa go sireletsa mo go bagaeno le mo go Badichaba. Ee, ke tlaa go romela kwa go Badichaba,

<sup>18</sup> go bula matlho a bone mo go tse e leng tsa boammaaruri gore ba tle ba ikwatlhaye ba nne mo leseding la Modimo go na le gore ba tshele mo lefifing la ga Satane, gore ba tle ba bone boitshwarelo jwa dibe tsa bone le go ja boswa jwa Modimo mmogo le batho botlhe gongwe le gongwe ba dibe tsa bone di tlhatswitsweng, ba ba beetsweng kwa thoko ka ntlha ya go dumela mo go nna.’

<sup>19</sup> “Mme jalo, Kgosi Ageripa, ga ke a ka ka tlhoka go reetsa ponatshegelo eo e e tswang kwa legodimong!

<sup>20</sup> Ke ne ka rerela pele ba ba kwa Damaseko, le Jerusalema le mo tikologong yotlhe ya Judea, le mo go Badichaba gore botlhe ba tshwanetse go tlogela dibe tsa bone mme ba sokologela kwa Modimong, mme ba supe tshokologo ya bone ka go dira ditiro tse di siameng.

<sup>21</sup> Bajuta ba ne ba ntshwara mo Tempeleng ka ntlha ya go rera jaana, mme ba leka go mpolaya,

<sup>22</sup> mme Modimo o ne wa ntshireletsa gore ke be ke sa ntse ke tshela gompiono gore ke bolelele mongwe le mongwe dilo tse, bagolo le bannye. Ga ke rute sepe fa e se se baporofiti le Moshe ba se buileng,

<sup>23</sup> gore Mesia o tlaa boga, mme a nne wa ntlha go tsoga mo baswing, go tlisa lesedi mo Bajuteng le mo go Badichaba.”

<sup>24</sup> Mme ka tshoganetso Feseto a goa a re, “Paulo oa tsenwa, Go rutega thata ga gago go a go tsentsha!”

<sup>25</sup> Mme Paulo a fetola a re, “Ga ke tsenwe, Motlotlegi Feseto. Ke bua mafoko a boammaaruri jo bo itekanetseng.

<sup>26</sup> Mme Kgosi Ageripa o itse kaga dilo tse. Ke bua ke gololesegile gonne ke itse sentle gore ditiragalo tse di tlwaelesegile mo go ene, gonne ga di a direlwa mo sephiring!

<sup>27</sup> Kgosi Ageripa, a o dumela baporofiti? Mme ke a itse gore o a dumela.”

<sup>28</sup> Mme Ageripa a mo tsena ganong a re, “A o batla go ntira Mokeresete mo lobakeng lo lokhutshwane lo?”

<sup>29</sup> Mme Paulo a fetola a re, “Mo Modimong le fa mafoko a me a le bokoa kgotsa a nonofile, wena le botlhe ba ba leng fano mo bathong ba ba tsileng go reetsa ba, lo ka nna jaaka nna, ke sa reye lo golegilwe ka dikeetane tse.”

<sup>30</sup> Mme Kgosi le molaodi, le Berenise le ba bangwe botlhe ba ema ba tsamaya.

<sup>31</sup> Mme erile ba ntse ba buisanya kgang e, ba dumalana jaana ba re, “Monna yo ga a dira sepe se se tshwanetseng loso kgotsa go tsenngwa mo kgolegolong.”

<sup>32</sup> Mme Ageripa a raya Feseto a re, “Fa a ka bo a sa dira boikuelo kwa go Kaisara, o ka bo a gololwa.”

## 27

### *Paulo o ya Roma*

<sup>1</sup> Mme lwa bofelo dithulaganyo tsa dirwa go re re simolole mosepele wa rona wa go ya kwa Roma ka sekepe; jalo Paulo le magolegwa a mangwe a mantshi ba bewa mo tlhokomelong ya mogolwane yo o neng a bidiwa Julio, leloko la mophato wa badisa.

<sup>2</sup> Mme re ne ra tsamaya ka sekepe se se neng se ya kwa Gerika, se se neng se rulaganyeditswe go ema gantsinyana mo mafelong a sekae mo lotshitshing lwa lewatele la Asia. Ke tshwanetse go bolela gore Arisetareka wa Mogerika yo o neng a tswa kwa Thesalonika o ne a na le rona.

<sup>3</sup> Tsatsi le le latelang erile re ema kwa Sidona, Julio o ne a siame thata mo go Paulo mme a mo letla gore a fologe mo sekepeng a etele ditsala tsa gagwe gore di mo amogele ka boitumelo.

<sup>4</sup> Mme erile go tloga foo, ra kgorelediwa ke diphefo tse di neng tsa dira gore go nne thata go tlhamalatsa sekepe, jalo ra leba kwa bokone jwa Kuperu fa gare ga setlhake le lefatshe,

<sup>5</sup> mme ra feta go bapa le kgaolo ya Kilikia le Pamfilia, ra ema kwa Mira, mo kgaolong ya Lukia.

<sup>6</sup> Mme foo molaodi wa rona a bona sekepe sa Egepeto se se tswang kwa Alekesanderia, se ya Itale, mme sa re tsaya.

<sup>7-8</sup> Re ne ra tsamaya mo dikgoberegong malatsi a le mantshi, mme la bofelo ra atamela Kinido; mme diphefo di ne di setse di gaketse, jalo ra tabogela kwa Kereta, ra feta mo boemelong dikepe jwa Salamone. Mme erile re ntse re lebaganye le phefo ka bothata jo bogolo re tsamaya re iketlile mo lotshitshing lwa borwa, ra goroga mo felong fa go bidiwang Dinwane Dintle gaufi le motse wa Lusua.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ra nna malatsi a le mantshi koo. Ka nako eo phefo e ne ya nna maswe mo e leng gore re ne re sa kgone go tsamaya mosepele o moleele, gonne ngwaga e ne e tsamaela go fela, mme Paulo a bua le balaodi ba sekepe ka gone.

<sup>10</sup> A re, “Borra, ke dumela gore go tlaa nna mathata kwa pele fa re ka tswelela, gongwe sekepe sa rona se ka nna sa senyega, kgotsa ra latlhegelwa ke morwalo wa rona, ra gobala kgotsa ra a swa.”

<sup>11</sup> Mme le fa gontse jalo batlhokomedi ba magolegwa ba ne ba reetsa molaodi wa sekepe le mong wa sone go na le Paulo.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ka gore Dinwane Dintle e ne e le boemelo jo bo mo pepeneneng, lefelo le le sa siamelang go nna mo go lone mariga, bontsi jwa batho ba ba dirang mo sekepeng ba re gakolola gore go ka nna jang fa re leka go tlhatlogela kwa Finekisa go fetsa

mariga teng; Finekisa e ne e le boemelo jwa dikepe jo bo siameng bo lebile kwa bokone-bophirima le kwa borwa-bophirima.

*Sekepe se tlhaselwa ke diphefo*

<sup>13</sup> Mme ka yone nako eo ga simologa phefo e e fokang ka bonya e tswa borwa, mme go ne go lebege e le letsatsi le le siametseng loeto, jalo ba tsamaya ba ikamile lotshitshi lwa lewatle.

<sup>14-15</sup> Mme ka bofefo morago ga moo, ga nna le phetogo mo loaping, ga tsoga ledimo la phefo e e nonofileng thata (e ba e bitsang ya Bokone-botlhaba) la kapa sekepe la se phailela kwa teng ga lewatle. La ntlha ba ne ba leka go se lebisa kwa lotshitshing mme ba se ka ba kgona, jalo ba ineela gore phefo e kgweeletse sekepe kwa e yang teng.

<sup>16</sup> Mme la bofelo ra goroga fa setlhakenyaneng se se neng se bidiwa Jauda, kwa e rileng ka bothata ra tlolela mo mokorong wa namolo o o neng o tswa kwa morago,

<sup>17</sup> mme ra fapa sekepe kwa tlase. Badiri mo sekepeng ba ne ba tshaba go phepheulelwa ke phefo kwa go totomelang kwa lotshitshing lwa Afrika. Ba folosa disaile tsa sekepe ba ntse ba phepheulwa ke phefo.

<sup>18</sup> Erile letsatsi le le latelang fa lewatle le kokomoga, badiri mo sekepeng ba simolola go latlhela merwalo mo lewatleng.

<sup>19</sup> Mme letsatsi le le latelang ba latlhela dilwana tsa bone le sengwe le sengwe se se neng se le gaufi nabo.

<sup>20</sup> Dikhuduego tsa lewatle tsa nna dikgolo ka malatsi a le mantsi go fitlhelela la bofelo go sena tsholofelo epe.

<sup>21</sup> Mme ka lobaka lo lo leele go ne go sena ope yo o kileng a ja, mme la bofelo Paulo o ne a bitsa badiredi ba sekepe botlhe a re, "Banna, lo ka bo lo ne lwa ntheetsa lantlha mme ra seka ra tloga mo Dinwane Dintle, lo ka bo lo falotse dikgobalo tse le tatlhegelo!

<sup>22</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo nametsegang! Ga go ope wa rona yo o tlaa latlhegelwang ke botshelo, ntswa sekepe sone se tlaa nwela.

<sup>23</sup> "Gonne bosigo jo bo fetileng moengele wa Modimo yo ke leng wa gagwe le yo ke mo direlang o ne a ema fa thoko ga me,

<sup>24</sup> a re, 'Se boife, Paulo, gonne ka boammaaruri o tlaa sekisiwa ke Kaesara! Mo gongwe gape ke eng, Modimo o arabile kopo ya gago mme o tlaa boloka matshelo a botlhe ba ba mo loetong le wena.'

<sup>25</sup> Mme jaanong nametsegang! Gonne ke dumela Modimo! Go tlaa nna fela jaaka o buile!

<sup>26</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo sekepe sa rona se tlaa senyegela fa setlhakeng."

<sup>27</sup> Mme erile e ka nna nako ya bosigo-gare mo bosigong jwa bo lesome le bone jwa khuduego ya lewatle, fa re ntse re phepheulelwa kwa pele le kwa morago mo lewatleng la Aderia, batsamaisi ba sekepe ba belaela gore lefatshe le gaufi.

<sup>28</sup> Ba ne ba lekeletsa boteng jwa metse mme ba bona e le boteng jwa dikgato di le lekgolo le masome a mabedi. Morago ga sebakanyana ba lekeletsa gape, mme ba bona e le dikgato di le masome a roba bongwe.

<sup>29</sup> Mme ka selekanyo se ba itse gore ba gaufi le go phepheulelwa kwa lotshitshing, mme ka ba tshaba mafika a a gaufi le lotshitshi, ba digela diitsetsepelo di le nne ka kwa morago ga sekepe mme ba rapela gore go nne lesedi.

<sup>30</sup> Mme batsamaisi ba bangwe ba loga leano la go tlogela sekepe, mme ba fologa mokoro wa phalotsho jaaka o ka re ba ya go tlhoma diitsetsepelo kwa pele.

<sup>31</sup> Mme Paulo a raya masole le molaodi a re, "Lo tlaa swa lotlhe fa lo ka seka lwa nna mo sekepeng."

<sup>32</sup> Mme masole a kgaola megala a tlogela mokoro wa wa.

<sup>33</sup> Erile masa a sa, Paulo a kopa mongwe le mongwe gore a je, a re, “Ga lo ise lo ke lo ame dijo mo dibekeng tse pedi tse di fetileng!

<sup>34</sup> Tsweeng-tweeng jang sengwe gore lo thusege! Gonne le fa ele thiri ya ditlhogo tsa lona ga e na go nyelela!”

<sup>35</sup> Mme a tsaya senkgwenyana se se omisitsweng a leboga Modimo fa pele ga bone botlhe, mme a ja.

<sup>36</sup> Ka bofelo mongwe le mongwe a ikutlwa sentle mme ba simolola go ja,

<sup>37</sup> rotlhe re ne re le makgolo a mabedi le masome a supa le borataro, gonne eo ke yone palo e e neng e le mo sekepeng.

<sup>38</sup> Erile re sena go ja, badiri ba sekepe ba fokotsa morwalo ka go latlhela mabele mo lewatleng.

<sup>39</sup> Mme erile bosa bo sele, ba seka ba tlhaloganya lefatshe gore ke lefe, mme ba bona senwane se se lobota lo papametseng mme ba akanya gore a ba ka tsena fa gare ga mantswe ba phepheulelwa ke phefo kwa lotshitshing.

<sup>40</sup> Mme la bofelo ba ikaelela go leka jalo. Ba kgaola diitsetsepelo ba di tlogela mo lewatleng, ba folosa dikgong tse di sokololang sekepe ba pega disaile ba leba kwa lotshitshing.

<sup>41</sup> Mme sekepe sa thula totoma ya motlhaba sa totomela. Mpa ya sone ya tsena mo mmung, mme marago a sone a thujwa ke makhubu a metsi.

<sup>42</sup> Mme masole a buisanya le molaodi wa bone gore ba bolaye magolegwa e se re kgotsa ope wa bone a shapela kwa lotshitshing a falola.

<sup>43</sup> Mme Julio ka a ne a batla go boloka Paulo, a ganana le mogopolo oo. Mme a laola gore botlhe ba ba ka kgonang go shapa ba fologe ba shapele kwa ntle,

<sup>44</sup> mme ba ba sa kgoneng go shapa ba leke ka dipolanka le dikgong tse di robegileng mo sekepeng. Mme mongwe le mongwe a kgona go falolela kwa lotshitshing.

## 28

### *Ba amogelwa sentle ke batho ba Malita*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme ka bofelo ra lemoga fa re gorogile mo setlhakeng sa Malita. Batho ba setlhake ba ne ba re siametse thata, ba ne ba gotsa molelo o motona fa lotshitshing go re amogela le go re thuthafatsa mo puleng le mo botsididing.

<sup>3</sup> Mme erile fa Paulo a kokoanya ngata ya dikgong go di tsenya mo molelong, noga e e botlhole ya ntshiwa mo molelong ke mogote, ya ithatha ka letsogo la gagwe!

<sup>4</sup> Mme batho ba setlhake ba ne ba e bona e lepeletse mme ba raana ba re, “Ke mmolai ga gona pelaelo! Le ntswa a falotse mo lewatleng, tshiamiso ga e ka ke ya mo letla gore a tshela!”

<sup>5</sup> Mme Paulo a tlhotlhorela noga mo molelong e sa mo loma.

<sup>6</sup> Mme batho ba solofela gore ba tlaa bona a ruruga kgotsa a wa fela ka tshoganetso a a swa; mme erile ba sena go nna ba lebeletse ka lobaka lo loleele mme go sena kgobalo epe mo go ene, ba fetola megopolo ya bone mme ba re ke modimo.

### *Paulo o fodisa rraagwe Pubelio*

<sup>7</sup> Fa lotshitshing fa re neng ra nna teng go ne go na le tshimo ya ga Pubelio, molaodi wa setlhake. O ne a re amogela sentle a bo a re fa dijo ka malatsi a le mararo.

<sup>8</sup> Mme erile ka yone nako eo, rraagwe Pubelio a bo a lwala bolwetse jwa letshoroma le motabogo o mohibidu. Paulo a tsena a mo rapelela, mme a mmaya diatla a mo fodisa!

<sup>9</sup> Mme balwetse ba bangwe botlhe mo setlhakeng ba tla mme ba fodisiwa.

<sup>10</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya moo ra tshologelwa ke dimpho di le dintsi, mme erile fa go tla nako ya gore re tsamaye, batho ba olela mefuta yotlhe ya dilo tse re tlaa di tlhokang mo loetong.

<sup>11</sup> E ne e le kgwedi tse tharo sekepe se sena go senyega pele ga re simolola go tsamaya, mme ka nako e, re ne ra tsamaya ka sekepe se se bidiwang Mafatlha a Basimane sa Alekesanderia, sekepe se se neng se feditse mariga mo setlhakeng.

<sup>12</sup> Re ne ra ema la ntlha kwa Sirakuse, kwa re neng ra nna teng malatsi a mararo.

<sup>13</sup> Mme go tswa foo ra dikologa ra ya kwa Regiama; letsatsi le le latelang phefo ya borwa ya simolola go foka, mme letsatsi le le latelang ra goroga kwa Puteoli,

<sup>14</sup> kwa re neng ra bona badumedi bangwe teng! Ba ne ba re kopa gore re nne nabo malatsi a supa. Go tsweng foo ra tswelera ra ya Roma.

<sup>15</sup> Bakaulengwe ba Roma ba ne ba utlwile gore re e tla mme ba tla go re kopantsha kwa patlelong mo Tseleng ya Apio. Bangwe ba kopana le rona kwa matlung a mararo a boitapoloso. Erile Paulo a ba bona, a leboga Modimo mme a nametsega.

<sup>16</sup> Mme erile fa re goroga kwa Roma, Paulo o ne a letlelelwa gore a nne fa a ratang teng, le fa a ne a disitswe ke lesole.

<sup>17</sup> Mme erile malatsi a mararo a sena go feta, a bitsa bagolwane ba Bajuta botlhe ba motse mme a ba raya a re: "Bakaulengwe ke ne ke tshwerwe ke Bajuta kwa Jerusalema mme ka isiwa kwa mmusong wa Roma gore ke sekisiwe, ntswa ke ne ke sa utlwiswa ope botlhoko kgotsa go tsuolola ngwao ya borraetsho mogologolwane.

<sup>18</sup> Mme Ba-Roma ba ne ba ntshekisa ba bo ba rata go nkgolola, gonne ba ne ba sa bone molato ope o o tshwanetseng loso jaaka bagolwane ba Bajuta ba ne ba batla.

<sup>19</sup> Mme erile fa Bajuta ba gana katlholo eo, ka bona go tlhokega, gore ke ikuele mo go Kaisara, ke sa ba eleletse bosula bope.

<sup>20</sup> Ke lo kopile go tla fano gompiano gore re itsanye le gore ke lo bolelele gore ke golegilwe ka dikeetane ka ntlha ya gore ke dumela gore Mesia o tsile."

<sup>21</sup> Mme ba fetola ba re, "Ga re ise re ke re utlwe sepe se o sekisiwang ka ga sone! Ga re ise re ke re amogele dikwalo dipe tse di tswang kwa Judea kgotsa dipego tse di tlang le ba ba tswang kwa Jerusalema.

<sup>22</sup> Mme re batla go utlwa se o se dumelang, gonne se re se itseng fela kaga Bakeresete ba ke gore ba nyadiwa gongwe le gongwe!"

<sup>23</sup> Mme ga tlhongwa nako, mme ka letsatsi leo ga tla batho ba le bantsi mo tlung ya gagwe. A ba bolelela kaga Bogosi jwa Modimo a bo a ba ruta kaga Jesu mo Dikwalong, go tswa mo dikwalong tsa ga Moshe tse tlhano le dikwalo tsa baporofiti. A simolola a ruta mo mosong go fitlhelela maitseboa!

<sup>24</sup> Mme bangwe ba ne ba dumela, ba bangwe ba gana go dumela.

<sup>25</sup> Mme erile ba sena go ganetsanya ka bosu ba tsamaya ba tlhabilwe ke lefoko la bofelo la ga Paulo le le reng, "Mowa O O Boitshepo o ne o bua boammaaruri fa o bua ka Moporofiti Isaia o re,

<sup>26</sup> 'Raya Bajuta o re, "Lo tlaa utlwa lo bo lo bona mme ga lo na go tlhaloganya,"

<sup>27</sup> gonne dipelo tsa lona di thata le ditsebe tsa lona ga di reetse mme lo tswetse matlho a lona gore lo seka lwa bona lwa tlhaloganya, le go sokologela kwa go nna gore ke lo fodise.'

<sup>28-29</sup> Mme jalo ke batla gore lo lemoge gore poloko e, e e tswang kwa Modimong le Badichaba ke ya bone, ebile bone ba tla e amogela."

<sup>30</sup> Mme Paulo o ne a nna dingwaga tse pedi mo tlung e o neng a e hirile, mme a amogela botlhe ba ba neng ba mo etela,

<sup>31</sup> a ba bolelela ka bopelokgale jotlhe kaga Bogosi jwa Modimo le kaga Morena Jesu Keresete; mme ga seka ga nna le ope yo o le kang go mo didimatsa.



## Baroma

<sup>1</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang mo Roma, Lokwalo lo lo tswa kwa go Paulo, motlhanka wa ga Jesu Keresete, yo o tlhophilweng go nna morongwa, ebile a romilwe go rera Mafoko a Modimo a a Molemo.

<sup>2</sup> Mafoko a a Molemo a, a ne a sa bolo go solofediwa batho bogologolo ke baporofiti ba Modimo mo Kgolaganong e kgologolo.

<sup>3</sup> Ke Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Morwaa one, Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona, yo o tsileng e le ngwana mo setshwanong sa motho, a tsalelwa mo losikeng lwa bogosi lwa ga Kgosi Dafide,

<sup>4</sup> mme ka go tsofiwa mo baswing o ne a supiwa e le Morwa Modimo yo o senatla, ka tlholego e e boitshepo ya Modimo ka sebele.

<sup>5</sup> Mme jaanong, ka Keresete, tshiamo yotlhe ya Modimo e goromeleditswe mo go rona baleofi ba e neng e sa re tshwanela; mme jaanong o re roma mo tikologong ya lefatshe go bolelela batho botlhe gongwe le gongwe kaga dilo tse dikgolo tse Mo-dimo o di ba diretseng, gore le bone ba tle ba dumele ba o obamele.

<sup>6-7</sup> Mme lona, ditsala tse di rategang mo Roma, le lona lo bangwe ba o ba ratang thata, le lona lo lalediwa ke Jesu Keresete go nna ba Modimo tota, ee batho ba one ba ba boitshepo. A masego otlhe a Modimo le kagiso e e tswang kwa Modimong Rara wa rona, le Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona a nne le lona.

### *Paulo o eletsa go ya go rera kwa Roma*

<sup>8</sup> Mmang ke simoleng ka go re, gongwe le gongwe kwa ke yang teng ke utlwa go buiwa kaga lona! Gonne tumelo ya lona mo Modimong e simolola go itsege mo tikologong ya lefatshe. Ke leboga Modimo thata jang ka Jesu Keresete ka pego e e molemo, le ka mongwe le mongwe wa lona.

<sup>9</sup> Modimo o itse gore ke lo rapelela gangwe le gape jang. Bosigo le motshegare ke lo baya le tse lo di tlhokang ka thapelo mo go yo ke mo direlang ka thata yotlhe, ke bolelela ba bangwe Mafoko a a molemo kaga Morwaa one.

<sup>10</sup> Mme sengwe sa dilo tse ke di rapelelang gangwe le gape ke lobaka lo lo atlegileng lwa gore, fa Modimo o rata, ke tle go lo bona, le gore fa go kgonega ke tle ke nne le mosepele o o babalesegileng.

<sup>11-12</sup> Gonne ke tlhologeletswe go lo etela gore ke tle ke kgone go lo naya tumelo e e tlaa thusang phutho ya lona go nitama mo Moreneng. Fela jalo le nna, ke tlhoka thuso ya lona, gonne ga ke batle fela go abalana tumelo ya me le lona le nna ke tlhoka go kgothadiwa ke tumelo ya lona. Mongwe le mongwe wa rona o tlaa nna tshegofatso mo go yo mongwe.

<sup>13</sup> Ke batla gore lo itse, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, gore ke gantsi ke ikaelela go tla kwa go lona (mme go sa kgonege) gore ke tle go dira le lona ke bo ke bone maungo a a molemo, fela jaaka ke dirile mo diphuthogong tse dingwe tsa Badichaba.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne ke molato o mogolo mo go lona le mo go mongwe le mongwe, le mo bathong ba ba tlhabologileng le dichaba tsa baheitane; ee, mo go ba ba rutegileng le mo go ba ba sa rutegang fela ka go tshwana.

<sup>15</sup> Jalo he, ka fa selekanyong sa nonofo ya me e e tletseng, ke setse ke siame go tla le kwa go lona mo Roma go rera Mafoko a a Molemo a Modimo.

<sup>16</sup> Gonne ga ke tlhabisiwe ditlhong ke Mafoko a a Molemo a, kaga Keresete. Ke leano la Modimo le le nonofileng la go gapela kwa legodimong botlhe ba ba dumelang. Molaetsa o, o ne wa rerelwa Bajuta pele ba le bosu, mme jaanong mongwe le mongwe o lalediwa go tla mo Modimong ka yone tsela e.

<sup>17</sup> Mafoko a a Molemo a, a re bolelela gore Modimo o re baakanyetsa gore re ye legodimong, a re siamisa mo ponong ya Modimo fa re baya tumelo ya rona le boikanyo mo go Keresete go re boloka. Mo go bonwa ka tumelo go tswa tshimologong go ya bokhutlong. Jaaka lokwalo lo bua lo re, "Motho yo o bonang botshelo o tlaa bo bona ka go ikanya Modimo."

*Bogale jwa Modimo mo baleofing*

<sup>18</sup> Mme Modimo o supa bogale jwa one jo bo tswang legodimong mo baleofing, batho ba ba bosula ba ba tlosang boammaaruri mo go bone.

<sup>19</sup> Gonne ba itse boammaaruri kaga Modimo sentle thata; Modimo o tsentse kitso e mo dipelong tsa bone.

<sup>20</sup> Go simolola mo dinakong tsa pele batho ba bonye lefatshe le loapi le gotlhe mo Modimo o go dirileng, ebile ba itsile ka go tshela ga one le nonofo e kgolo ya bosakhutleng. Jalo ga ba kitla ba nna le seipato (fa ba ema fa pele ga Modimo ka letsatsi la katlholo).

<sup>21</sup> Ee, ba itsile kaga one sentle thata, mme ga ba a ka ba dumela gore ba a o itse kgotsa ba o obamela le fa e le go o leboga ka fa o ba tlhokomelang ka teng malatsi otlhe. Mme morago ga lobakanyana ba simolola go akanya dikakanyo tsa boeleele tsa gore Modimo o ntse jang le gore o batla gore ba dire eng. Jalo ga diragala gore megopolo ya bone ya boeleele e fifale e bo e tlhakatlhakane.

<sup>22</sup> Ba ikaya fa ba le botlhale kwa ntle ga Modimo, mme ba fetoga dieleele tse di feteletseng ka ntlha ya go tlhoka go ikanya Modimo.

<sup>23</sup> Mme hong mo boemong jwa go obamela Modimo o o galalelang o o tshelang ka bosakhutleng, ba ne ba tsaya dikgong le maje mme ba itirela medimo ya disetwa go e obamela, ba e betla go nna jaaka dinonyane le diphologolo le dinoga le batho ba e seng ba sepe ba ba nyatsegang.

<sup>24</sup> Jalo Modimo wa ba lesa go tswela pele mo mofuteng mongwe le mongwe wa boaka, le go dira sengwe le sengwe se ba se batlang ee, ba tlontlolo-lana mebele ka boatla.

<sup>25</sup> Mo boemong jwa gore ba dumele se ba itseng e le boammaaruri kaga Mo-dimo, ba dumela ka bomo mo maakeng. Jalo ba obamela dilo tse Modimo o di dirileng, ba gana go obamela one Modimo o o dirileng dilo tse.

<sup>26</sup> Ke sone se Modimo o ba leseleditseng go dira tsotlhe tse di bosula tse, le gore le basadi ba bone ba furalele leano la Modimo la tlholego mme ba simolola go tlontlololana mebele.

<sup>27</sup> Mme banna, mo boemong jwa go tlhakanela dikobo le basadi ka fa tlhologong, ba simolola go gakalelana, banna ba dira dilo tse di tlhabisang ditlhong le banna ba bangwe, mme ka ntlha ya moo ba bona tuelo e e ba tshwanetseng.

<sup>28</sup> Jalo ke sone se e rileng fa ba latlha Modimo ebile ba sa batle go o itse, Modimo wa ba tlhokomologa gore ba dire sengwe le sengwe se megopolo ya bone e e bosula e neng e ka se akanya.

<sup>29</sup> Matshelo a bone a tlala mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa boikepo le sebe, wa bogagapa le kilo, keletso ya senama, polao, ntwana, maaka, bogalaka le ditshebo.

<sup>30</sup> E ne e le basebi, ba ba ilang Modimo, ba le makgakga, e le baikgantshi, ba aga ba akanya ditsela tse dintsha tsa go leofa ebile ba tswela pele ba sa reetse batsadi ba bone.

<sup>31</sup> Ba leka go itira ba ba sa tlhaloganyeng, ba senya ditsholofetso tsa bone, ba le setlhogo, ba se pelotlhomogi.

<sup>32</sup> Ba ne ba itse sentle thata gore Modimo o atlholela loso ka ntlha ya melato e, le fa go ntse jalo ba tswela pele mme ba e dira ka methale yotlhe, ba kgothatsa ba bangwe gore le bone ba e dire.

## 2

### *Boutlwelobotlhoko jwa Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Go siame, o ka ne kgotsa o re, “O ntse o bua kaga batho ba ba sa siamang thata jang!” Iketle pele! Le wena o tshwana nabo. Fa lo re ba ikepile ba tshwanetse go otlhaiwa, go ithaya lona gonne lo dira tsone fela ditiro tse ba di dirang.

<sup>2</sup> Mme re itse gore Modimo mo tshekisong o tlaa otlhaya le fa e le mang yo o dirang dilo tse di tshwanang le tse.

<sup>3</sup> A o gopola gore Modimo o tlaa sekisa o bo o athola ba bangwe ka ntlha ya go dira dilo tseo mme o go tlodise matlho fa le wena o ntse o di dira?

<sup>4</sup> A ga o lemoge ka fa Modimo o leng pelotelele mo go wena ka teng? Kgotsa a ga o tshwenyege ka gope? A ga o bone gore o ntse o sa go otlhae mo lobakeng lo lotlhe, e le go go naya sebaka sa go sokologa mo sebeng? Bopelonomi jwa one bo diretse go go gogela kwa boikwatlhaong.

<sup>5</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo, ga o reetse; mme ka go dira jalo o ipolokela kwatlhao e e setlhogo ka ntlha ya botlhogo-e-thata jwa gago jwa go gana go soko-loga mo sebeng; gonne go tlaa tla letsatsi la bogale fa Modimo o tlaa bong o le moatlhodi yo o sa patikeng wa lefatshe lotlhe.

<sup>6</sup> O tlaa naya mongwe le mongwe tuelo ka fa ditirong tsa gagwe.

<sup>7</sup> O tlaa naya botshelo jo bo sa khutleng ba ba dirang go rata ga Modimo ka bopelotelele, ba batla kgalalelo e e sa bonweng ka matlho le tlotlo le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng jo o bo abang.

<sup>8</sup> Mme o tlaa otlhaya setlhogo ba ba tlabantshang boammaaruri jwa Modimo ba tsamaya mo ditseleng tse di bosula, bogale jwa Modimo bo tlaa ba wela godimo.

<sup>9</sup> Go tlaa nna khutsafalo le pogisego mo Bajuteng le mo go Badichaba ba ba tswelelang ba dira boleo.

<sup>10</sup> Mme go tlaa nna kgalalelo le tlotlo le kagiso e tswa kwa Modimong e le tsa ba ba o reetsang, le fa e ka ne e le Bajuta kgotsa Badichaba.

<sup>11</sup> Gonne Modimo o tsaya batho ka tekatekanyo.

<sup>12-15</sup> O tlaa otlhaya sebe gongwe le gongwe kwa se bonwang teng. O tlaa otlhaya baheitane fa ba leofa, le fa ba ise ba ke ba nne le melao ya Modimo e e kwadilweng, gonne mo botenye jwa dipelo tsa bone ba itse tshiamo le bosula. Melao ya Modimo e kwadilwe mo go bone; segakolodi sa bone se ba baya molato, ka nako e nngwe se dumalana nabo. Mme Modimo o tlaa otlhela Bajuta go leofa gonne ba na le melao ya one e e kwadilweng mme ga ba e tshegetse. Ba itse se se siameng mme ga ba se dire. Kana poloko ga e newe ba ba itseng se ba tshwanetseng go se dira, fa e se fela ba se dira.

<sup>16</sup> Ammaaruri letsatsi le tlaa tla fa ka taolo ya Modimo, Jesu Keresete o tlaa atholang masaitsiweng a mongwe le mongwe, maikutlo a bone a a kwa teng le maikaelelo a bone; se ke bontlha bongwe jwa leano la Modimo le legolo le ke lo le bolelelang.

### *Molao le Bajuta*

<sup>17</sup> Lona Bajuta lo gopola gore gotlhe go siame fa gare ga lona le Modimo gonne o lo neetse melao ya one; lo ipelafatsa ka gore lo ithaya lo re lo ditsala tsa one tse di tshophegileng.

<sup>18</sup> Ee, lo itse se o se batlang; lo itse pharologanyo ya bosula le molemo mme lo rata tshiamo gonne lo rutilwe melao ya one go tsweng bonyaneng jwa lona.

<sup>19</sup> Lo tlhomamisa tota tsela e e yang kwa Modimong mo e leng gore lo ka e supegetsa le sone sefoku tota. Lo ipona lo le masedi a a bontshang tsela, lo kaela batho ba ba latlhegetseng mo lefifing tsela ya go ya kwa Modimong.

<sup>20</sup> Lo akanya gore lo ka goga dieleele lwa ba lwa ruta le bana ditiro tsa Modimo, gonne lo itse melao ya one sentle e e tletseng kitso yotlhe le boammaaruri.

<sup>21</sup> Ee, lo ruta ba bangwe, jaanong ke eng fa lona lo sa ithute? Lo raya ba bangwe lo re ba seka ba utswa, a e bile lo a utswa?

<sup>22</sup> Lwa re go phoso go dira kgokafalo a ebile lo a e dira? Lwa re, "Go seka ga rapelwa medimo ya disetwa," mme lona lo dira madi modimo wa lona wa disetwa mo boemong jwa go rapela Modimo.

<sup>23</sup> Lo ipelafatsa thata ka go itse melao ya Modimo, mme lo o tlontlolola ka go e roba.

<sup>24</sup> Ga go gakgamatse fa Dikwalo di re lefatshe le bua bosula ka ga Modimo ka ntlha ya lona.

<sup>25</sup> Go nna Mojuta go bothokwa fa o tshegetsisa melao ya Modimo; mme fa o sa e tshegetse, ga o botoka go na le moheitane.

<sup>26</sup> Mme fa baheitane ba tshegetsisa melao ya Modimo, a Modimo ga o kitla o ba naya ditshwanelo tsothle le tlotlo e o neng o ikaeletse go e naya Bajuta?

<sup>27</sup> Ammaaruri baheitane bao ba tlaa nna botoka thata go na le lona Bajuta ba lo itseng thata kaga Modimo ebile lo na le ditsholofetso tsa one mme lo sa tshegetse melao ya one.

<sup>28</sup> Gonne ga lo Bajuta tota, fela ka ntlha ya gore lo tsetswe ke batsadi ba Sejuta kgotsa ka ntlha ya gore lo rupisitswe mo mokgweng wa Sejuta, ebong modiro wa bogwera.

<sup>29</sup> Nnyaa, Mojuta tota ke mongwe fela yo pelo ya gagwe e siameng mo Modimong. Gonne ga o batle ba ba kgaolang ditokololo dingwe tsa mebele ya bone go rupisiwa ga senama, mme o batla ba ba fetogileng dipelo le mewa. Le fa e le mang yo o nang le phetogo e e ntseng jalo mo botshelong jwa gagwe o tlaa amogela pako e e tswang kwa Modimong, le fa e sa tswe mo go lona.

### 3

#### *Ditshwanelo tsa Bajuta*

<sup>1</sup> Mme go thusang go nna Mojuta? A go na le bothokwa bongwe mo thupisong ya Sejuta?

<sup>2</sup> Ee, go nna Mojuta go na le dithuso di le dintsi. Santlha Modimo o ne wa ba neela melao ya one ka go ba ikanya [gore ba tle ba itse mme ba dire go rata ga one].

<sup>3</sup> Boammaaruri ke gore, bangwe ba bone ba ne ba sa ikanyege, mme fela ka ntlha ya gore ba ne ba senya ditsholofetso tsa bone mo Modimong, a seo se raya gore Modimo o tlaa senya ditsholofetso tsa one?

<sup>4</sup> Ga go a nna jalo! Le fa batho mo lefatsheng e le baaki, Modimo one ga o a nna jalo. A o gakologelwa se se buiwang ke lokwalo lwa Dipesalema kaga selo se? Gore mafoko a Modimo a tlaa aga a supega a le boammaaruri a bile a siame, ga gore sepe gore mongwe o a ganetsa.

<sup>5</sup> Mme bangwe ba re, "Mme go senya tumelo ya rona mo Modimong go siame, tsa rona dibe di bontsha tshiamo, gonne batho ba tlaa lemoga gore Modimo o siame thata jang fa ba bona ka fa re leng maswe ka teng. A go siame jaanong, gore o re otlhae fa dibe tsa rona di o thusa?" (Ke ka fa batho bangwe ba buang ka teng.)

<sup>6</sup> Modimo o a gana wa re a go se tualo! Gonne e ne e tlaa bo e le Modimo o o ntseng jang, fa o tlodisa sebe matlho? O ne o ka athola le fa e le mang jang?

<sup>7</sup> Gonne o ne o ka seka wa ntshekisa wa bo wa nkatlhola ke le moleofi fa go tlhoka go ikanyega ga me go ne go o leretse kgalalelo ka go supa go ikanyega ga one fa go tshwantshannwa le maaka a me.

<sup>8</sup> Fa o tsweletse ka mogopolo o o reng: Modimo o itumela fa re le baleofi! Katlholo e go emetse wena yo o buang dilo tse di ntsengjaana. Legale bangwe ba re ke sone se ke se rutang se!

### *Ga go na mosiami*

<sup>9</sup> Jalo he, a rona Bajuta re botoka go na le ba bangwe? Nnyaa, le goka, gonne re setse re supile gore batho botlhe ke baleofi ka go tshwana, a e ka ne e le Bajuta kgotsa Badichaba.

<sup>10</sup> Jaaka dikwalo di bua, “Ga go na ope yo o siameng, ga go na ope mo lefatsheng lotlhe yo o senang molato.”

<sup>11</sup> Ga go na le fa e le ope yo o kileng a tsamaya sentle mo ditseleng tsa Modimo, kgotsa le fa e le go batla go tsamaya mo go tsone ka boammaaruri.

<sup>12</sup> Botlhe ba leofile ba fapogile. Ga go na ope le fa e le kae yo o tsweletseng pele a dira se se siameng; le fa e le a le mongwe.

<sup>13</sup> Dipuo tsa bone di leswe ebile di bosula jaaka monkgo wa sebedu o o tswang mo phupung e e atlhameng. Diteme tsa bone di tletse maaka. Sengwe le sengwe se ba se buang se na le loboletla le botlhole jwa dinoga tse di bolayang.

<sup>14</sup> Melomo ya bone e tletse thogakano le bogalaka.

<sup>15</sup> Ba bofefo go bolaya, ba ila le fa e le mang yo o sa dumalaneng le bone.

<sup>16</sup> Gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang teng ba tlogela tshotlego le matshwenyego kwa morago,

<sup>17</sup> le gone ga ba ise ba ke ba itse tsela ya kagiso le fa e le go akola masego a Modimo.

<sup>18</sup> Ga ba boife sepe kaga Modimo le fa e le se Modimo o se gopolang kaga bone.

<sup>19</sup> Jalo tshegetsatsela melao ya Modimo mo boemong jwa go dira dilo tse tsotlhe tse di bosula; ga go na le fa e le ope wa bone yo o nang le seipato; ka boammaaruri lefatsheng lotlhe le didimetse ebile le molato fa pele ga Modimo Mothatayotlhe.

<sup>20</sup> Jaanong a lo lemoga sentle? Ga go na le fa e le ope yo o ka siamisiwang mo ponong ya Modimo ka go dira se molao o se laolang. Gonne fa re ntse re tswela ka go itse melao ya Modimo, re simolola go lemoga sentle gore ga re e obamele; melao ya one e dira gore re bone gore re baleofi.

### *Boutlwelobothoko jwa Modimo*

<sup>21-22</sup> Mme jaanong Modimo o re supegeditse tsela e sele ya go ya kwa legodimong, e seng “ka go siama ga rona” le go leka go tshegetsatsela melao ya one, mme e leng ka tsela e ncha (lefa go ntse jalo tota ga e ncha, gonne dikwalo ga di bolo go bolela ka ga yone bogologolo). Jaanong Modimo wa re o tlaa re amogela o bo o re golola, o re supa “re se molato” fa re ikanya Jesu go tlosa dibe tsa rona. Mme le rona rotlhe re ka bolokwa mo go yone tsela e, ka go tla kwa go Keresete, ga gore sepe gore re bomang kgotsa gore ra re re ntse jang.

<sup>23</sup> Ee, botlhe ba leofile; botlhe ba tlhela kgalaletso ya Modimo;

<sup>24</sup> mme le fa go ntse jalo Modimo o re supa “re se molato” wa go o leofela fa re ikanya mo go Jesu Keresete, yo mo bopelonoming jwa gagwe o tlosang dibe tsa rona kwa ntle ga tuelo epe.

<sup>25</sup> Gonne Modimo o rometse Jesu Keresete go tlosa kwatlhao ya rona ka ntlha ya dibe tsa rona, le go fedisa bogale jotle jwa Modimo jo bo re okameng. Modimo o dirisitse madi a ga Keresete le tumelo ya rona e le tsela ya go re boloka mo bogaleng jwa one. Ka yone tsela e, o ne wa supa tshiamo ya one o sa patike ope, le fa o ise o ke o otlhae ba ba neng ba leofa mo metlheng ya pele. Gonne o ne o lebetse kwa pele nako e Keresete o neng a tlaa tla ka yone go tlosa dibe tseo tsotlhe.

<sup>26</sup> Mme jaanong le mo malatsing ano, o ka amogela baleofi ka yone tsela e, gonne Jesu o tlositse dibe tsa bone. A mme tota golo mo go siame gore Modimo o golole



badira bosula, mme o bo o re ga ba na le fa e le molato ope? Nnyaa, gonne o go dira ka go ikanya ga bone mo go Jesu yo o tlositseng dibe tsa bone.

<sup>27</sup> Mme re ka ipelafatsa ka go dira eng gore re bone poloko? Ga go sepe gotlhelele. Ka go reng? Gonne kgololo ya rona ga e a ikaega mo ditirong tsa rona tse di molemo; e ikaegile mo go se Keresete o se dirileng, le tumelo ya rona mo go ene.

<sup>28</sup> Jalo go raya gore re bolokwa ka tumelo ya rona mo go Keresete e seng ka ditiro tse di molemo tse re di dirang.

<sup>29</sup> A mme Modimo o boloka Bajuta fela ka yone tsela e? Nnyaa, le Badichaba ba ka tla kwa go ene ka yone tsela e.

<sup>30</sup> Modimo o re tsaya fela ka go tshwana; botlhe fela, a e ka ne e le Bajuta kgotsa Badichaba, ba a gololwa fa ba na le tumelo.

<sup>31</sup> Mme jalo he, fa re bolokwa ka tumelo, a mo go raya gore ga re sa tlhole re tlhokana le go obamela melao ya Modimo? Nnyaa ga go a nna jalo! Tota fela fa re ikanya Jesu ke gone re ka o obamelang ka boammaaruri.

## 4

### *Go dumela ga ga Aberahame*

<sup>1-2</sup> Aberahame fa re bua ka fa nameng, re ka re ke mosimolodi wa sechaba sa Sejuta. Maitemogelo a gagwe kaga potso e ya go bolokwa ka tumelo e ne e le eng? A Modimo o ne wa mo amogela ka ntlha ya ditiro tsa gagwe tse di molemo? Fa e le gore go ntse jalo, o ne a ka nna le sengwe se a ipelafatsang ka sone. Mme mo mogopolong wa Modimo, Aberahame o ne a sena sepe se a ka ipelafatsang ka sone.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne dikwalo di re bolelela gore Aberahame o ne a dumela Modimo, mme ke sone se Modimo o neng wa phimola dibe tsa gagwe wa mo supa gore “ga a na molato”.

<sup>4-5</sup> A mme ga a a ka a bona tshwanelo ya gagwe go ya kwa legodimong ka ntlha ya dilo tsothle tse di molemo tse a di dirileng? Nnyaa, gonne go bolokwa, ke mpho; fa e le gore motho o ne a ka e bona ka go e fufulela, mme e ne e ka seka ya nna mpho fela ntswa tota e le mpho fela! E newa ba ba sa e fufuleleng: Gonne Modimo o supa baleofi ba le molemo mo ponong ya one fa ba na le tumelo mo go Keresete go ba boloka mo bogaleng jwa Modimo.

<sup>6</sup> Kgosi Dafide o buile ka sone selo se, fa a tlhalosa boitumelo jwa moleofi yo o neng a sa bo tshwanela pele ga a supiwa a “sena molato” ke Modimo.

<sup>7</sup> O ne a re, “Go sego ba ba itshwaretsweng dibe ebile di tlositswe mo matlhong a bone.

<sup>8</sup> Ee, go boitumelo thata jang mo mothong yo dibe tsa gagwe a sa tlholeng a di balelwa ke Morena.”

<sup>9</sup> Jaanong he, potso ke gore: A lesego le le neelwa fela ba ba dumelang mo go Keresete ebile ba boloka melao ya Sejuta, kgotsa le neelwa le ba ba sa bolokeng melao ya Sejuta, mme ba ikanya Keresete fela. Mme he, ra reng kaga Aberahame? Ra re o amogetse masego a ka tumelo ya gagwe. A e ne e le ka tumelo fela? Kgotsa a e ne e le ka ntlha ya gore le ene o ne a boloka melao ya Sejuta?

<sup>10</sup> Mo go arabeng potso eo, arabang e: Modimo o neetse Aberahame masego a leng? O a mo neetse pele ga a nna Mojuta, pele ga a tsena mo modirong wa thupiso ya Sejuta.

<sup>11</sup> Erile Modimo o sena go solofetsa go mo segofatsa ka ntlha ya tumelo ya gagwe, a rupisiwa. Sekao sa thupiso e ne e le sesupo sa gore Aberahame o ne a setse a na le tumelo le gore Modimo o ne o setse o mo amogetse o mo supile fa a le tshiamo mo ponong ya one pele ga modiro wa thupiso o diragala. Jalo Aberahame ke rara wa semowa wa ba ba dumelang mme ba bolokwa kwa ntle ga go tshegetsela melao

ya Sejuta. Re a bona, jaanong gore ba ba sa tshegetseng melao e, ba siamisiwa ke Modimo ka tumelo.

<sup>12</sup> Gape Aberahame ke rara wa semowa wa Bajuta ba ba rupisitsweng, gonne Aberahame o ne a bona kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo ka ntlha ya tumelo fela, pele ga a rupisiwa.

<sup>13</sup> Jaanong go bonala sentle gore tsholofetso e Modimo o neng wa e naya Aberahame ya gore o tlaa mo naya lefatshe lotlhe mmogo le losika lwa gagwe, e ne e se ka ntlha ya gore Aberahame o ne a tshegetsisa melao ya Modimo, mme e ne e le ka ntlha ya gore o ne a ikanya Modimo gore o tlaa diragatsa tsholofetso ya one.

<sup>14</sup> Mme fa e le gore o sa ntse o re masego a Modimo a ya kwa go ba ba "siameng thata" mme o raya gore ditsholofetso tsa Modimo mo go ba ba nang le tumelo ga di reye sepe, ebile tumelo ke boeleele.

<sup>15</sup> Mme boammaaruri ke gore: Fa re leka go nna le lesego le poloko ya Modimo ka go boloka melao ya one re aga re felela mo bogaleng jwa one, gonne re palelwa ke go e tshegetsisa malatsi otlhe. Tsela e nngwe fela e re ka ipabalelang ka yone gore re seka ra tlola melao, ke ya gore go seka ga bewa melao, e se re kgotsa ra e tlola.

<sup>16</sup> Jalo masego a Modimo re a newa ka tumelo, e le neo fela; re tlhomamisa go nna le one re sala morago ngwao ya Sejuta kgotsa re sa e sale morago fa re na le tumelo e e tshwanang le ya ga Aberahame, gonne Aberahame ke rraa rona rotlhe fa go tla mo dilong tse tsa tumelo.

<sup>17</sup> Ke sone se dikwalo di se rayang fa di re Modimo o dirile Aberahame rara wa dichaba tse dintsi. Modimo o tlaa amogela batho botlhe mo dichabeng tsotlhe ba ba o ikanyang jaaka Aberahame a ne a dira. Mme tsholofetso e, e tswa mo Modimong ka bo one, o o dirang gore baswi ba tshole gape, ebile o bua ka ditiragalo tsa malatsi a a tlang ka tlhomamiso e e gagametseng jaaka o ka re di setse di bile di diragetse!

<sup>18</sup> Jalo erile fa Modimo o raya Aberahame o re o tlaa mo naya ngwana wa mosimane yo o tlaa nnang ra-merafe e mentsi e bo e nna chaba e tona, Aberahame o ne a dumela Modimo le fa tsholofetso e e ntseng jalo e ne e ka seka ya diragala!

<sup>19</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya gore tumelo ya gagwe e ne e nonofile, o ne a seka a tshwenyega kaga lobaka lwa gore o ne a tsofetse thata go ka nna motsadi, ka nako eo o ne a le dingwaga di le lekgolo, le ene Sara mosadi wa gagwe o ne a le dingwaga di le masome a fera bongwe, a tsofetse thata go ka nna le ngwana.

<sup>20</sup> Mme Aberahame ga a ise a ke a belaele. O ne a dumela Modimo, gonne tumelo ya gagwe le tshepo di ne di nonofile, mme o ne a galaletsa Modimo, ka masego a, le pele ga a diragala.

<sup>21</sup> O ne a tlhomamisa thata gore Modimo o ne o kgona sentle go dira le fa e le eng se o se solofeditseng.

<sup>22</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya tumelo ya ga Aberahame Modimo o ne wa mo itshwarela dibe wa mo supa "a sena molato."

<sup>23</sup> Jaanong polelo e ntle e, ya gore o ne a amogelwa a bo a letlelesega ka tumelo ya gagwe, e ne e sa solegele Aberahame molemo a le nosi.

<sup>24</sup> Le rona e ne e le ya rona, e re tlhomamisetsa gore Modimo o tlaa re amogela ka yone tsela e o amogetseng Aberahame ka yone, fa re dumela ditsholofetso tsa Modimo o o tsositseng Jesu Morena wa rona mo baswing.

<sup>25</sup> O swetse dibe tsa rona mme a tsoga gape go re siamisa mo Modimong a re tlatsa ka tshiamo ya Modimo.

## 5

<sup>1</sup> Mme jaanong, ka re siamisitswe mo ponong ya Modimo ka tumelo mo ditsholofetsong tsa one, re ka nna le kagiso mo go one ka ntlha ya se Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona o se re diretseng.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne ka ntlha ya tumelo ya rona, o re beile mo lefelong le le nang le tshwanelo e e kwa godimo fa re leng teng jaanong, mme re lebeletse ka tshepo le ka boitumelo go nna se tota Modimo o neng o gopotse gore re nne sone.

<sup>3</sup> Le rona re ka itumela, fa re tsena mo matha-teng le mo melekong gonne re itse gore mathata a re siametse, a re thusa go ithuta go nna pelotelele.

<sup>4</sup> Mme bopelotelele bo tlhogisa boitshwaro jo bo nonofileng mo go rona, ebile bo re thusa go ikanya Modimo thata mo nakong nngwe le nngwe fa re bo dirisa go fitlhelela lwa bofelo tsholofelo ya rona le tumelo di nonofa di bo di dira ka boiketlo le kelotlhoko di sa reketle.

<sup>5</sup> Mme fa moo go diragala, re kgona go ema re nitame, ga go re sepe gore go diragala eng ebile re itse gore gotlhe go siame, gonne re itse ka fa Modimo o re ratang ka teng, ebile re utlwa lorato lo lo tukang gongwe le gongwe mo go rona gonne Modimo o re neile Mowa O O Boitshepo go tlatsa dipelo tsa rona ka lorato lwa one.

<sup>6</sup> E rile re sa kgone go ithusa gotlhelele go se na letshoba la go falola, Jesu a tla ka nako e e tshwa-netseng mme a re swela rona baleofi ba re neng re sena molemo mo go ene.

<sup>7</sup> Le fa tota re ne re siame, re ne re se ka ke ra solofela ope go re swela, lefa go ntse jalo, go re swela go ne go ka kgonega.

<sup>8</sup> Mme Modimo o ne wa supa lorato lwa one lo logolo mo go rona ka go romela Keresete go tla go re swela fa re ne re sa ntse re le baleofi.

<sup>9</sup> Mme e re ka madi a gagwe a re diretse mo gotlhe re le baleofi, o tlaa re direla go le gogolo thata jang jaanong ka a re supile re se molato? Jaanong o tlaa re boloka mo bogaleng jotlhe jwa Modimo jo bo tlang.

<sup>10</sup> Mme e re ka re ne re le baba ba one, re ne ra busediwa kwa Modimong ka loso lwa Morwaa one, kana ke masego a magolo thata jang a o tshwanetseng go a re naya jaanong ka gore re ditsala tsa one, le ka gore o nna mo go rona!

<sup>11</sup> Jaanong re itumela mo kgolaganong ya rona e ntle e ncha le Modimo, gotlhe ka ntlha ya se Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete o se dirileng ka go swela dibe tsa rona, a re dira ditsala tsa Modimo.

### *Go swa mo go Atamo, go tshela mo go Keresete*

<sup>12</sup> Erile fa Adamo a leofa, sebe sa tsena mo bathong botlhe. Sebe sa gagwe sa lere loso mo lefatsheng lotlhe, jalo sengwe le sengwe sa simolola go tsofala le go swa, gonne tsotlhe di leofile.

<sup>13</sup> (Re itse gore ke sebe sa ga Adamo se se dirileng selo se) gonne le fa go ntse jalo, batho ba ne ba tswelela ba leofa go simolola ka nako ya ga Adamo go fitlhelela ka Moshe, ka malatsi ao Modimo o ne o ise o ba neele melao ya one le fa e le go ba bolelela se o batlang ba se dira.

<sup>14</sup> Jalo e ne ya re fa mebele ya bone e e swa e bo e se ka ntlha ya dibe tsa bone, ka ntlha ya gore bone ka bo bone ba ne ba ise ba ke ba tlole molao mongwe wa botlhokwa wa Modimo kgatthanong le go ja loungo lo lo idiwang, jaaka Adamo a ne a dira. A pharologanyo e tona fa gare ga ga Adamo le Keresete yo o neng a tlaa tloga a tla!

<sup>15</sup> Gape a pharologanyo e tona fa gare ga sebe sa motho le boitshwarelo jwa Modimo! Gonne monna yo fela a le nosi Adamo, o lerile loso mo go ba le bantsi ka sebe sa gagwe. Mme monna yo ebong Jesu Keresete, o lerile boitshwarelo mo go ba le bantsi ka ntlha ya kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo.

<sup>16</sup> Sebe sa ga Adamo se le sosi se lerile loso mo go ba le bantsi, fa Keresete a tlosa dibe tsotlhe a ba naya botshelo jo bo galalelang mo boemong jwa loso.

<sup>17</sup> Sebe sa monna yo a le nosi, ebong Adamo, se dirile loso go nna kgosi mo go botlhe, mme botlhe ba ba tlaa amogelang neo ya Modimo ya boitshwarelo le kgololo ke dikgosi tsa botshelo ka ntlha ya monna yo, a le nosi, ebong Jesu Keresete.

<sup>18</sup> Ee, Sebe sa ga Adamo se tlisitse kotlhao mo go botlhe, mme tshiamo ya ga Keresete e dira batho tshiamo mo Modimong, gore ba tshele.

<sup>19</sup> Adamo o dirile ba le bantsi gore ba nne baleofi gonne gaa a ka a reetsa Modimo, mme Keresete o dirile ba le bantsi go amogelesega kwa Modimong gonne o ne a reetsa Modimo.

<sup>20</sup> Melao e e some e ne ya ntshiwa gore botlhe ba bone selekanyo sa ka fa ba tlaelang ka teng go obamela melao ya Modimo. Mme fa re ntse re bona boleo jwa rona ke gone bogolo re bonang kutlwelobotlhoko ya Modimo o o re itshwarelang.

<sup>21</sup> Pele, sebe se ne se busa batho botlhe mme sa ba lere mo losong, mme jaanong kutlwelo-botlhoko ya Mo-dimo e busa mo boemong jwa sebe, e re naya tshwanelo ya go ema fa pele ga Modimo re le ba ba itekanetseng gore re nne le botshelo jo bo sa khu-tleng ka Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona.

## 6

### *Re filwe botshelo jo bosha ka Keresete*

<sup>1</sup> Jalo he, a re tlaa nna re tswelela re dira dibe gore Modimo o tle o nne o re kaele tshiamo le boitshwarelo.

<sup>2-3</sup> Nnyaa ga go a nna jalo! A re tshwanetse go nna re dira dibe fa re sa tshwanela? Gonne nonofo ya sebe e e neng e re imelela e robilwe fa re nna Bakeresete ra bo ra kolobediwa go nna tokololo ya ga Keresete; ka loso lwa gagwe.

<sup>4</sup> Nonofo ya tlholego ya lona e kgologolo e e ratang go leofa e tsentswe le ene mo phupung ka kolobetso fa a a swa, mme erile fa Modimo Rara, ka nonofo e e galalelang o mo rudisa, lo ne lwa neelwa botshelo jwa gagwe jo bontle jo bosha go itumela ka jone.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne lo fetogile tokololo ya gagwe, jalo he lo sule nae, go bua jalo ke raya ka nako e a neng a a swa ka yone; mme jaanong lo na le seabe mo botshelong jwa gagwe jo bosha mme lo tlaa tsoga fela jaaka a ne a tsoga.

<sup>6</sup> Dikeletso tsa lona tse di bosula tsa bogologolo di ne tsa kokotelwa mo mokgorong nae, tokololo eo ya lona e e ratang go leofa e ne ya ripitliwa ya ba ya ntshiwa dinto mo go bolayang, gore mmele wa gago o o ratang go leofa o seka wa tlhola o nna ka fa tlase ga taolo ya sebe, o sa tlhole o tlhoka go nna motlhanka wa boleo;

<sup>7</sup> gonne fa o sa tlhole o dira sebe o golotswe mo thaelong ya sone le nonofo ya sone go go laola.

<sup>8</sup> Mme ka tlholego ya lona e kgologolo ya go rata boleo e "sule" le Keresete, re itse gore lo tlaa nna le seabe mo botshelong jwa gagwe jo bosha.

<sup>9</sup> Keresete o tsogile mo baswing mme ga a kitla a tlhola a a swa gape. Loso ga lo sa tlhole lo na le nonofo mo go ene.

<sup>10</sup> O swetse ruri gangwe fela go fedisa nonofo ya sebe, mme jaanong o tshela ka metlha yotlhe mo botsalanong go ya bosakhutleng.

<sup>11</sup> Jalo he, tsaya tlholego ya gago e kgologolo ya sebe jaaka e ka bo e sule e sa tsaalane molelo le sebe, mme mo boemong jwa go utlwana le sebe tshelela Modimo, o tlhomame mo go one, ka Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona.

<sup>12</sup> Se tlhole o letlelela sebe go laola mmele wa gago o o kgobaletseng; se ineele mo dithatong tsa one tse di leofang.

<sup>13</sup> Se letleleleng tokololo epe ya mebele ya lona go nna didirisiwa tsa boleo, go dirisiwa mo go direng boleo; mme ineeleng gotlhelele mo Modimong, tokololo nngwe le nngwe ya lona, gonne lo tswa mo losong mme lo batla go nna didirisiwa tsa Modimo, go dirisiwa mo megopolong ya one e e siameng.

<sup>14</sup> Sebe ga se sa tlhole se tshwanetse go nna monnga lona, gonne jaanong ga lo sa tlhole lo golegeletswe mo molaong mo sebe se lo dirang makgoba teng, mme lo gololesegile ka fa tlase ga thato ya Modimo le kutlwelo-botlhoko ya one.

<sup>15</sup> A mo go raya gore re ka nna ra tswela ra leofa mme ra seka ra tshwenyega ka ga gone? (Gonne poloko ya rona ga e ikaege mo go bolokeng molao; fa e se mo go amogeleng tshogofatso ya Modimo). Nnyaa ga go a nna jalo!

<sup>16</sup> A ga o lemoge gore o ka itlhophela mong wa gago? O ka tlhophela sebe (le loso) kgotsa theetso (le kgololo). Yo o mo ineelang, o tlaa go tsaya a bo a nna mong wa gago mme o tlaa nna motlhanka wa gagwe.

<sup>17</sup> A go lebogwe Modimo ka gore le fa lo kile lwa itlhophela go nna batlhanka ba boleo; jaanong lo tshegeditse thuto e Modimo o e lo neileng ka pelo yotlhe ya lona.

<sup>18</sup> Mme jaanong lo gololesegile mo go mong wa lona yo mogologolo, (sebe); jaanong lo batlhanka ba mong wa lona yo mosha, ebong tshiamo.

<sup>19</sup> Ke bua jaana, ke dirisa sekai sa batlhanka le barena, gonne se motlhofo go tlhaloganngwa: fela jaaka lo kile lwa bo lo le batlhanka mo mefuteng yotlhe ya boleo, jaanong lo tshwanetse go itetlelela go nna batlhanka mo go gotlhe mo go siameng go bile go itshepile.

<sup>20</sup> Mo malatsing ale fa lo ne lo sa ntse lo le batlhanka ba boleo, lo ne lo sa tshwenyega ka tshiamo ya Modimo.

<sup>21</sup> Mme maduo e ne ya nna eng? Go bonala sentle gore ga e aka ya nna tshiamo, ka jaanong lo tlhabiwa ke ditlhong go akanya kaga dilo tse lo kileng lwa bo lo di dira, gonne tsotlhe di felela mo tatlhagong ya bosakhutleng.

<sup>22</sup> Mme jaanong lo gololesegile mo nonofong ya boleo lo batlhanka ba Modimo, mme thobo ya lona mo go one ke boitshepo le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>23</sup> Gonne maduo a boleo ke loso, mme neo ya Mo-dimo e e sa rekweng ke botshelo jo bosakhutleng ka Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona.

## 7

### *Sekai ka nyalo*

<sup>1</sup> A ga lo ise lo bo lo tlhaloganye, bakaulengwe ba Sejuta ba ba rategang mo go Keresete, gore fa motho a a swa, molao ga o sa tlhole o mo tlama?

<sup>2</sup> Mmang ke tshwantshe: Fa mosadi a nyalwa, molao o mo golegelela mo monneng wa gagwe fela fa a sa ntse a tshela. Mme fa monna a a swa, mosadi ga a sa tlhole a golegeletswe mo go ene; melao ya lonyalo ga e sa tlhole e mo ama.

<sup>3</sup> Mme o ka nna a nyalwa ke monna o sele fa a rata. Moo go ne go tlaa bo go sa siama fa monna a ne a sa ntse a tshela, mme go siame sentle fela fa monna a sule.

<sup>4</sup> "Monna wa gago," mong wa gago e kile ya ne e le molao wa Sejuta; mme o ne wa "swa" jaaka o ka re o swa le Keresete mo mokgorong; mme ka o "sule", ga o sa tlhole o "Nyetswe ke molao," le gone molao ga o sa tlhole o na le taolo mo go wena. Mme o ne wa boela mo botshelong gape fa Keresete a rula, jalo he o motho yo mosha. Mme jaanong o "nyetswe," go bua jalo ke raya gore, o nyetswe ke yo o tsogileng mo baswing, gore o tle o ungewe loungo lo lo siameng, ke gore ditiro tse di siameng tsa Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> Erile fa tlholego ya lona e kgologolo e sa ntse e dira mo nameng, dithato tsa boleo di ne di dira mo go lona, di lo batlisa go dira sengwe le sengwe se Modimo o neng o re lo seka lwa se dira, lo ungewa ditiro tsa boleo, loungo lo lo bolayang lwa loso.



<sup>6</sup> Mme jaanong ga lo sa tlhole lo tlhokana le go tshwenyega ka melao ya Sejuta le ngwao gonne lo ne lwa "swa" lo sa ntse lo le mo botshwarongjwa yone, mme jaanong lo ka direla Modimo tota; eseng ka tsela e kgologolo e ka yone lo neng lo obamela melao ka fa go batlwang ka teng, mme e leng ka tsela e ncha, (lo o obamela ka bojotlhe jwa dipelo tsa lona le maikutlo).

### *Sebe*

<sup>7</sup> Mme jalo, a ke raya gore melao e ya Modimo e bosula? Nnyaa ga ke rialo! Molao ga o boleo gonne ke one molao o o mpontshiteng sebe sa me. Nkabo ke ile ka seka ka itse sebe se se mo pelong ya me, dithato tse di bosula tse di fitlhegileng mo go yone fa molao o ne o sa re, "O seka wa nna le dithato tse di bosula mo pelong ya gago."

<sup>8</sup> Mme sebe se dirisitse molao o kगतlhanong le dithato tse di bosula ka go nkgakolola gore dithato tse di ntseng jalo ga di a siama ebile di tsosa mefuta yotlhe ya dithato tse di sa letlelelweng mo go nna! Fela fa go ne go sena melao e e ka rojwang go ka bo go sena boleo.

<sup>9</sup> Ke sone se ke neng ke ikutlwa sentle fa ke sa tlhaloganye se tota molao o neng o se batla. Mme erile fa ke sena go ithuta boammaaruri, ke ne ka lemoga gore ke robile molao ebile ke moleofi yo o tshwanetseng go swa.

<sup>10</sup> Mme ka fa ke lemogileng ka teng, molao o o molemo o o neng o tshwanetse go ntshupegetsa tsela ya botshelo o ne wa dira gore ke atlholelwe loso.

<sup>11</sup> Sebe sa ntsietsa ka go tsaya melao e e molemo ya Modimo se e dirisa go nkatlholela loso.

<sup>12</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, lemoga gore molao ka bo one o ne o siame ebile o le molemo.

<sup>13</sup> Mme moo go ka diragala jang? A molao ga se one o o dirileng gore ke atlholelwe loso? Mme jaanong molao o ka nna molemo jang? Nnyaa, e ne e le sebe, ke selo sa bo-Satane, se se dirisitseng se se neng se le molemo go lere katlholo ya me. Jalo o ka bona ka fa maikaelelong a sone a a bosula go bolaya le go atlholela loso.

<sup>14</sup> Molao o molemo, jalo he, molato ga o mo molaong o mo go nna, gonne ke rekisitswe mo botlhankeng jwa sebe jaaka monngake.

<sup>15</sup> Ga ke itlhaloganye gotlhelele, gonne tota ke batla go dira se se molemo, mme ga ke kgone. Ke dira se ke sa se rateng go se dira, se ke se ilang.

<sup>16</sup> Ke itse sentle gore se ke se dirang ga se a siama, le letswalo la me le le sa siamang le supa gore ke dumalana le melao e ke e robang.

<sup>17</sup> Mme ga ke kgone go ithusa, gonne ga se nna ke se dirang. Ke sebe se se mo go nna ke sone se nonofileng go mpheta, ke sone se ntirisang dilo tse di bosula tse.

<sup>18</sup> Ke itse gore ke bodile e le ruri ka ntlha ya tlhologo ya me e kgologolo ya boleo. Le fa ke re ke leka go tilela kae, ga ke kgone go itira gore ke dire tshiamo. Ke a rata mme ga ke kgone.

<sup>19</sup> Fa ke batla go dira molemo ga ke o dire; mme fa ke leka gore ke se ka ka dira bosula, ke a bo dira.

<sup>20</sup> Jaanong fa ke dira se ke sa rateng go se dira, go bonala sentle kwa molato o leng teng: Sebe se santse se nngaparetse ka bosula jwa sone.

<sup>21</sup> Go bonala e le boammaaruri jo bo leng teng mo botshelong gore fa ke batla go dira se se siamang, ke hekeetsega go dira se se sa siamang.

<sup>22</sup> Ke rata go dira go rata ga Modimo fela kafa tlhologong yame e ncha e ntseng ka teng;

<sup>23-25</sup> mme go na le selo sengwe mo botennye jwa me, mo tlhologong ya me e kgologolo, se se tlhabanang le tlhaloganyo ya me, mme se ntira motlhanka wa boleo jo bo sa ntseng bo le mo go nna. Mo tlhaloganyong ya me ke batla go nna motlhanka wa Modimo yo o ikemise-ditseng go dira go rata ga one mme mo boemong jwa moo ke iphitlhela ke sa ntse ke le motlhanka wa boleo. Jalo lo bona ka fa go ntseng ka

teng: Botshelo jwa me jo bosha bo mpoletela gore ke dire molemo, mme tlholego e kgologolo e e sa ntseng e le mo go nna e rata go leofa. Oo, ke mo bothateng jo bo boitshegang jang! Emang yo o tlaa nkgololang mo botlhankeng jo jwa tlholego e ya loso. Ke leboga Modimo! Gonne go setse go dirilwe ke Keresete Morena wa rona. O nkgolotse.

## 8

### *Go tshela ka fa Moweng O O Boitshepo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme jaanong ga go na tshekiso e e emet seng ba e leng ba ga Keresete Jesu.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne nonofo ya Mowa wa botshelo, nonofo e e leng gore ke ya me ka Keresete Jesu, e nkgolotse mo bogaleng jwa sebe le loso.

<sup>3</sup> Ga re bolokwe mo botshwarong jwa sebe ke go itse melao ya Modimo, gonne ga re ka ke le gone re bile ga re e tshegetse, mme Modimo o ne wa dirisa leano lengwe go re boloka. O romile Morwaa one mo setshwanong sa rona, pharologanyo fela ke gore mebele ya rona e na le boleo, mme Morwaa one ene o bolaile taolo ya sebe mo go rona ka go intsha sethabelo sa dibe tsa rona.

<sup>4</sup> Jaanong re ka tshegetsa melao ya Modimo fa re sala morago Mowa O O Boitshepo re bo re khutlisa go obamela tlholego e kgologolo e e bosula e e mo go rona.

<sup>5</sup> Ba ba iteseletsang go laolwa ke ditlholego tsa bone tse di kgologolo ba tshelela fela go itumedisa matshelo a bone, mme ba ba salang Mowa O O Boitshepo morago ba iphitlhela ba dira dilo tse di itumedisang Modimo.

<sup>6</sup> Go sala morago Mowa O O Boitshepo go isa kwa botshelong le kagiso, mme go sala morago tlholego e kgologolo go isa losong,

<sup>7</sup> gonne tlholego e kgologolo ya boleo e e mo go rona e kgatlhanong le Modimo. Ga e ise e ke e bo e obamele melao ya Modimo mme le gone ga e kitla e e obamela.

<sup>8</sup> Ke sone se e leng gore ba ba sa ntseng ba le ka fa tlase ga taolo ya bone e kgologolo ya boleo, ba gapegetse ka fa go saleng morago dikeletso tsa bone tse di kgologolo tse di bosula, ba ka se ke ba itumedisa Modimo.

<sup>9</sup> Mme lona ga lo a nna jalo. Lo laolwa ke tlholego ya lona e ncha fa mowa wa Modimo o nna mo go lona. (Mme gakologelwang gore le fa e le mang yo o senang Mowa wa ga Keresete, ga se Mokeresete gotlhelele).

<sup>10</sup> Mme le fa tota Keresete a nna mo go wena, mmele wa gago o tlaa swa ka ntlha ya sebe, mme mowa wa gago o tlaa tshela, gonne Keresete o o itshwaretse.

<sup>11</sup> Mme fa Mowa wa Modimo, o o tsositseng Jesu mo baswing, o nna mo go lona, o tlaa dira gore mebele ya lona e e swang e tshela gape morago ga lo o swa, ka one Mowa O O Boitshepo o, o o nnang mo go lona.

<sup>12</sup> Jalo he, bakaulengwe ba me ba ba rategang, ga lo na ditshwanelo le fa e le dipe mo tlhologong ya lona e kgologolo ya boleo go dira se e batlang gore lo se dire.

<sup>13</sup> Gonne fa lo tshelela go e sala morago lo latlhegile ebile lo tlaa nyelela, mme fa ka nonofo ya Mowa O O Boitshepo lo e rititla le ditiro tsa yone tse di bosula, lo tlaa tshela.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne ba ba gogwang ke Mowa wa Modimo ke bana ba Modimo.

<sup>15</sup> Jalo ga re a tshwanela go tshwana le batlhanka ba ba boi ba ba magatlapa, mme re tshwanetse go nna jaaka bana ba Modimo ka sebele, ba ba dirilweng bana ka go tsenngwa mo lwapeng lwa one, go mmitsa "Rara, Rara."

<sup>16</sup> Gonne Mowa wa one O O Boitshepo o buisanya le rona mo botenye jwa dipelo tsa rona, ebile o re bolelela gore re bana ba Modimo tota.

<sup>17</sup> Mme ka re le bana ba one, re tlaa rua mahumo a one, gonne gotlhe mo Modimo o go neelang Morwaa one le rona jaanong ke ga rona. Mme fa e le gore re tshwanetse

go nna le seabe mo kgalalelong ya gagwe le rona re tshwanetse go nna le seabe mo go bogisiweng ga gagwe.

### *Boitumelo jwa malatsi a a tlang*

<sup>18</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo dipogiso tsa rona tsa malatsi ano ga se sepe fa di tshwantshiwa le kgalalelo e o tlaa e re nayang mo nakong e e tlang.

<sup>19</sup> Gonne lobopo lotlhe lo letetse lone letsatsi leo ka bopelotelele le ka tsholofelo fa Modimo o tlaa bo o tsosa bana ba one.

<sup>20-21</sup> Gonne mo letsatsing leo mitlwa, mesetlho, sebe, loso le go bola, dilo tse di neng tsa fenya lefatshe kgatlhanong le keletso ya lone mo taolong ya Modimo di tlaa nyelela tsotlhe, le lefatshe le le re dikologileng le tlaa nna le seabe mo kgololesegong e e galalelang e bana ba Modimo ba e itumelelang ka go bo ba kgaogane le boleo.

<sup>22</sup> Gonne re itse gore le dilo tsa tlholego, jaaka diphologolo le ditlhare, di boga bolwetse le loso di sa ntse di emetse tiragalo e kgolo e.

<sup>23</sup> Mme le rona tota Bakeresete, le fa re na le Mowa O O Boitshepo mo go rona e le ketapele ya kgalalelo ya malatsi a a tlang, re tshwenyega gore re gololwe mo ditlhabing le mo tshotlegong. Le rona, ka tlhwaafalo re letetse letsatsi leo le Modimo o tlaa re neelang ditshwanelo tsa rona tsotlhe jaaka bana ba one, le mebele e mesha e o e re solofeditseng, mebele e e se kitlang e tlhola e lwala gape ebile e se kitla e tlhola e e swa.

<sup>24</sup> Re bolokilwe ka tsholofelo. Jalo he, tsholofelo e raya tebelelo ya go nna le sengwe se re iseng re nne naso, gonne motho yo a setseng a na le sengwe ga a tlhoke go solofela le go dumela gore o tlaa nna naso.

<sup>25</sup> Mme fa re tshwanetse go nna re ikanya Modimo ka sengwe se se iseng se diragale, go re ruta go letela ka bopelotelele le ka boikanyo.

<sup>26</sup> Gape ka yone tsela eo, ka tumelo ya rona, Mowa O O Boitshepo o re thusa mo matshwenyegong a rona a malatsi otlhe le mo go rapeleng ga rona. Gonne ga re itse le se tota re tshwanetseng go se rapelela, le ka fa re tshwanetseng go rapela ka teng; mme Mowa O O Boitshepo o re rapelela ka maikutlo a e leng gore ga a ka ke a tlhalosiwa ka mafoko ape.

<sup>27</sup> Mme Rara yo o itseng dipelo tsotlhe o a itse, se Mowa o se buang jaaka o re rapelela ka kagiso le ka fa go rateng ga Modimo.

### *Phenyo ka Jesu Keresete*

<sup>28</sup> Jalo he, re itse gore gotlhe mo go re diragalelang go re direla bomolemo fa re rata Modimo ebile re tsena sentle mo maikaelelong a one.

<sup>29</sup> Gonne go simologa kwa tshimologong Modimo o ne wa ikaelela gore ba ba tlang kwa go one, ebile ka o ne o ntse o itse gore e tlaa nna bo mang, ba tshwanetse go nna jaaka Morwaa one, gore Morwaa one a tle a nne motsalwa pele mo bakaulengweng ba le bantsi.

<sup>30</sup> Mme erile Modimo o sena go re ithophela, o ne wa re biletsa kwa go one; mme erile fa re tla, wa re supa "re sena molato", wa re tlatsa ka bomolemo jwa ga Keresete, wa re naya tshiamelo ya go ema le one, re le ba ba siamisitsweng, wa ba wa re solofetsa kgalalelo ya one.

<sup>31</sup> Tota fela re ka reng kaga dilo tse di ntseng jaana tse di hakgamatsang? Fa Modimo o re eme nokeng, emang yo o ka nnang kgatlhanong le rona?

<sup>32</sup> Ka Modimo o ise o ke o be o rekegele Morwaa one o ne wa mo ntshetsa go nna setlhabelo sa rona rotlhe, a le ene tota ga a na go re naya sengwe le sengwe?

<sup>33</sup> Ke mang yo o ka re bayang molato rona ba re itshenketsweng ke Modimo gore re nne ba one? A Modimo o tlaa dira jalo? Nnyaa! Ke one o o re itshwaretseng wa ba wa re naya tshwanelo ya go ema nao.

<sup>34</sup> Emang jaanong yo o tlaa re sekisang? A Keresete o tlaa dira jalo? Nnyaa! Gonne ke ene yo o re swetseng a bo a boela mo botshelong gape ka ntlha ya rona, mme jaanong o ntse mo lefelong la tlotlo e kgolo go bapa le Modimo, ebile o a re rapelela.

<sup>35</sup> Emang jaanong yo o ka re kgaoganyang le lorato lwa ga Keresete? Fa re na le mathata kgotsa re le mo tlalelong, fa re tsongwa kgotsa re bolawa, a ke ka ntlha ya gore ga a sa tlhole a re rata? A mme fa re bolawa ke tlala, kgotsa re sena madi, kgotsa re le mo diphatseng, kgotsa re tshosiwa ke loso, a Modimo o a bo o re latlhile?

<sup>36</sup> Nnyaa, gonne Dikwalo di re bolelela gore ka ntlha ya gagwe re tshwanetse go ipaakanyetsa go lebagana le loso ka nako nngwe le nngwe ya letsatsi, re tshwana fela le dinku tse di emetseng go tlhajwa.

<sup>37</sup> Mme mo godimo ga mo gotlhe, phenyo e kgolo ke ya rona ka Keresete yo o re ratileng a bo a re swela.

<sup>38</sup> Gonne ke tlhomamisa gore ga go na sepe se se ka re kgaoganyang le lorato lwa gagwe. Loso ga lo ka ke, le botshelo ga bo ka ke. Baengele ga ba ka ke, le dinonofotlotlhe tsa molete ga di ka ke tsa re kgaoganya le lorato lwa Modimo. Dipoifo tsa rona tsa gompiano, boithobaelelo jwa rona kaga letsatsi le le latelang,

<sup>39</sup> kgotsa fa re leng teng kwa godimodimo ga loapi, kgotsa mo lewatleng le le boteng-teng, ga gona sepe se se tlaa kgonang go re kgaoganya le lorato lwa Modimo lo lo supilweng ke Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete fa a re swela.

## 9

### *Ditsholofetso tsa Modimo*

<sup>1-3</sup> Ao Iseraele, batho ba me! Ao, bakaulengwe ba me ba Sejuta! Ke eletsa thata jang gore lo tle mo go Keresete. Pelo ya me e tshwenyegile ebile ke hutsahala mo go botlhoko thata bosigo le motshegare ka ntlha ya lona. Keresete o a itse le Mowa O O Boitshepo o itse gore ga ke ake fa ke re ke eletsa go atholelwa loso lwa bosakhutleng fa e le gore go ka lo boloka.

<sup>4</sup> Modimo o lo neetse mo go golo, mme lo santse lo sa o dumele. O lo tsere jaaka batho ba one ba ba itshenketsweng, jalo wa lo etelela pele ka leru le le phatshimang la kgalalelo wa bo wa lo bolelela ka fa o batlang go lo segofatsa ka teng. O lo neetse melao ya one ya botshelo jwa malatsi otlhe gore lo itse se o batlang lo se dira. O lo neile tshwanelo ya go mo obamela, wa ba wa lo naya ditsholofetso tse dikgolo.

<sup>5</sup> Borraeno e ne e le badiredi ba bagolo ba Modimo, le Keresete e ne e le mongwe wa lona, e le Mojuta ka fa tlholegong ya gagwe, ene yo jaanong a busang dilo tsothe. A go bakwe Modimo ka bosakhutleng!

<sup>6</sup> Jalo he, a Modimo ga o a kgona go diragatsa ditsholofetso tsa one mo Bajuteng? Nnyaa! (Gonne ditsholofetso tse ke tsa ba e leng Bajuta tota). Mme ga se gore mongwe le mongwe yo o tsaletsweng mo go ba ntlo ya Sejuta ke Mojuta wa boammaaruri!

<sup>7</sup> Lebaka la gore ba tswa mo go Aberahame ga le ba dire bana ba ga Aberahame tota. Gonne Dikwalo tsa re ditsholofetso tse ke tsa ga morwa Aberahame ebong Isake le losika lwa gagawe, le fa Aberahame a ne a na le bana ba bangwe gape!

<sup>8</sup> Mo ga go reye gore bana botlhe ba ga Aberahame ke ba Modimo, fa e se fela ba ba dumelang tsholofetso ya poloko e o e solofeditse Aberahame.

<sup>9</sup> Gonne Modimo o ne o solofeditse wa re, "Mo ngwageng e e tlang wena le Sara ke tlaa lo naya ngwana wa mosimane."

<sup>10-13</sup> Mme morago ga dingwaga, fa morwawe, Isake, a setse a godile ebile a nyetse, le Rebeka mosadi wa gagwe a tlaa tloga a mo tsholela mawelana, Modimo o ne wa raya Rebeka wa re, Esawe ngwana yo o tlaa tsalwang pele, o tlaa nna motlhanka wa ga Jakoba, lewelana la gagwe. Jaaka mafoko a lokwalo a re, "Ke tlhophile go segofatsa Jakoba, mme e seng Esawe." Mme Modimo o ne wa bua jaana pele ga bana

ba tsholwa, pele ga ba dira se se molemo kgotsa se se bosula. Se se supa gore Modimo o ne wa dira se o neng o se ikaeletse go tsweng kwa tshimologong; e ne e se ka ntlha ya se bana ba se dirileng mme e ne e le ka ntlha ya se Modimo o se batlileng wa se itlhophela.

### *Bopelonomi le kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo*

<sup>14</sup> A Modimo o ne o sa kgetholole? Nnyaa ga go a nna jalo.

<sup>15</sup> Gonne Modimo o ne o reile Moshe wa re, "Fa ke batla go nna pelonomi mo go mongwe, ke tlaa dira jalo. Gape ke tlaa utlwela botlhoko le fa e le mang yo ke batlang go mo utlwela botlhoko."

<sup>16</sup> Jalo he, masego a Modimo ga a bonwe ka ntlha ya gore motho mongwe o ikaelela go nna nao kgotsa ka ntlha ya gore o dira thata gore a nne nao. A bonwa ke ba Modimo o ba tlhomogelang pelo.

<sup>17</sup> Farwe, Kgosi ya Egepeto, e ne e le sekai sa boammaaruri jo. Gonne Modimo o ne wa mmolelela gore o mo neetse bogosi jwa Egepeto ka maikaelelo a go supa nonofo ya one e e boitshegang ka ene: gore lefatshe lotlhe le tle le utlwe kaga leina la Modimo le le galalelang.

<sup>18</sup> Jalo a lo a lemoga, Modimo o siametse bangwe, fela ka gore o batla go ba siamela, gape o dira gore ba bangwe ba gane go reetsa.

<sup>19</sup> Jaanong ke eng fa Modimo o ba bona molato wa go tlhoka go reetsa? A ga baa dira se o dirileng gore ba se dire?

<sup>20</sup> Nnyaa, se rialo. O mang wena yo o tshwa-yang Modimo diphoso? A selo se se dirilweng se ka raya yo o se dirileng sa re, "Ke eng fa o ntirile jaana?"

<sup>21</sup> Fa mmopi wa dinkgwana a bopa nkgwana ka mmopa, a ga a na tshwanelo ya go dirisa lone lekwete leo fela la mmopa go dira nkgwana e nngwe ntle, gore e dirisiwe mo go tlhomeng dithunya, mme e nngwe e dirisiwe go latlhela matlakala mo teng?

<sup>22</sup> A Modimo ga o na tshwanelo e e itekane-tseng go supa bogale jwa one le nonofo mo go ba ba tshwanetseng go senngwa, ba o ntseng o le pelotelele mo go bone mo nakong e yotlhe?

<sup>23-24</sup> Gape o na le tshwanelo ya go tshola bangwe fela jaaka rona, ba re diretsweng go tshola dikhumo tsa one tsa kgalalelo, le fa re ka ne re le Bajuta kgotsa Badichaba, le go re siamela gore mongwe le mongwe a kgone go bona ka fa kgalalelo ya one e leng kgolo thata ka teng.

<sup>25</sup> Gakologelwang se seporofeto sa ga Hosea se se buang? Teng mo go Hosea Modimo wa re o tlaa itshenkela bana ba bangwe (ba ba sa tsweng mo lwapeng lwa one lwa Sejuta), o ba rate, le fa ope a ise a ke a ba rate.

<sup>26</sup> Mme baheitane, ba ka bone go kileng ga twe, "Ga lo batho ba me, ba tlaa bidiwa bana ba Modimo o o tshelang."

<sup>27</sup> Isaia moporofiti o ne a goeletsa kaga Bajuta a re, "Le fa ba ka ne ba le didikadike, ke palonyana fela e e seng kae e e bolokwang.

<sup>28</sup> Gonne Morena o tlaa diragatsa katlholo ya gagwe mo lefatsheng, ka bofefo a khutlisa ditiro tsa gagwe, a di khutshwafatsa ka bomolemo."

<sup>29</sup> Mme ke jaaka Isaia a rile, "Fela fa e ne e se ka kutlwelobotlhoko ya Modimo Bajuta botlhe ba ne ba tlaa nyelela."

### *Go nyatsa ga Bajuta*

<sup>30</sup> Jaanong he, re tlaa reng kaga dilo tse? Re tlaa bua jaana re re, "Modimo o neetse Badichaba sebaka sa go gololwa ka tumelo, le fa tota ba ne ba ntse ba sa batle Modimo ka tlhwaafalo.

<sup>31</sup> Mme Bajuta, ba ba neng ba leka ka thata yotlhe go siama mo Modimong ka go tshegetsela melao ya one, ga ba a ka ba bona poloko.



<sup>32</sup> Ke ka ntlha yang? Ke ka ntlha ya gore ba ne ba leka go bolokwa ka go tshegetsa molao le go itshiamisa ka bo bone mo boemong jwa go ikaega mo tumelong. Ba kgopilwe ke lentswe le legolo le le kgopang.

<sup>33</sup> Modimo o ba tlhagisitse ka se mo Dikwalong fa o re, 'Ke beile Lefika mo tseleng ya Bajuta, mme ba le bantsi ba tlaa kgotswa mo go lone, ebong Jesu. Ba ba dumelang mo go ene ga ba kitla ba tlhajwa ke ditlhong.' "

## 10

### *Ba ba dumelang mo go Keresete ga ba na go tlhabisiwa ditlhong*

<sup>1</sup> Bagaetsho ba ba rategang, keletso ya pelo ya me le thapelo ya me ke gore Bajuta ba bolokwe.

<sup>2</sup> Ke itse ka fa ba tlhwaafaletseng go tlotla Modimo ka teng, mme le fa go ntse jalo ke tlhwaafalo e e seng ka fa mokgweng.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne ga ba tlhaloganye gore Keresete o swetse go ba siamisa mo Modimong. Mo boemong jwa go tlhaloganya ba leka go itira tshiamo go gapa maikutlo a Modimo ka go tshegetsa melao ya Sejuta le ngwao, mme moo ga se tsela ya Modimo ya poloko.

<sup>4</sup> Ga ba tlhaloganye gore Keresete o neela ba ba mo ikanyang sengwe le sengwe se ba lehang go nna naso ka go tshegetsa melao ya gagwe. O khutlisa gotlhe moo.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne Moshe o kwadile gore fa motho a ne a ka nna molemo mo go senang le fa e le selabe, a ba a itisa mo thaelong yotlhe a sa ntse a tshela, a ba a sa leofe le fa e le gangwe, ke gone fela ka fa a ka itshwarelwang a bo a bolokwa.

<sup>6</sup> Mme poloko e e tlang ka tumelo ya re, "Ga go tlhokege go puruputsha magodimo o batla Jesu Keresete o bo o mo folosa go tla go go thusa," ebile,

<sup>7</sup> "ga go tlhokege gore o ye kwa baswing go lere Keresete mo botshelong gape."

<sup>8</sup> Gonne poloko e e gautshwane mo go mongwe le mongwe wa rona; tota e gautshwane fela jaaka dipelo tsa rona le melomo.

<sup>9</sup> Gonne fa o bolelela ba bangwe ka molomo wa gago gore Jesu Keresete ke Morena wa gago, o bo o dumela mo pelong ya gago gore Modimo o mo tsositse mo baswing, o tlaa bolokwa.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne ke ka go dumela mo pelong ya gagwe gore motho o siama mo Modimong; mme ka molomo wa gagwe o bolelela ba bangwe kaga tumelo ya gagwe, a tlhomamisa kaga poloko ya gagwe.

<sup>11</sup> Gonne Dikwalo di re bolelela gore ga go na ope yo o dumelang mo go Keresete yo o tlaa tlhabisiwang ditlhong.

<sup>12</sup> Mojuta le Modichaba ba tshwana fela mo lobakeng lo: Botlhe ba na le Morena a le mongwe yo ka bopelotshweu ja gagwe o abelang botlhe dikhumo tse ba di mo kopang.

<sup>13</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o bitsang leina la Morena o tlaa bolokwa.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ba tlaa mo kopa jang go ba boloka fa ba sa dumele mo go ene? Le gone ba ka dumela jang mo go ene fa ba ise ba ke ba bo ba utlwalele kaga gagwe? Gape ba ka utlwa jang kaga gagwe fa go sena ope yo o ba bolelelang?

<sup>15</sup> Le gone mongwe o tlaa tsamaya jang a ya go ba bolelela fa mongwe a sa mo rome? Ke sone se Dikwalo di buang kaga sone fa di re, "Ana go go ntle jang dinao tsa ba ba rerang Mafoko a kagiso le Modimo, ba bo ba lere mafoko a a itumedisang a dilo tse di molemo." Ka mafoko a mangwe ke gore, go amogelesega thata jang ba ba tlang ba rera Mafoko a Modimo a a Molemo!

<sup>16</sup> Mme ga se mongwe le mongwe yo e a reng a utlwa Mafoko a a Molemo a a amogele, gonne Isaia moporofiti o rila, "Morena, ke mang yo o ntumetseng fa ke ba bolelela?"

<sup>17</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo tumelo e tla ka go reetsa Mafoko a a Molemo a, Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Keresete.

<sup>18</sup> Mme re tlaa reng ka Bajuta? A ba utlwile molaetsa wa Modimo? Ee, gonne molaetsa o ile gongwe le gongwe kwa ba leng teng, Mafoko a a Molemo a boletswe go ya khutlong tsa lefatshe.

<sup>19</sup> Mme a ba ne ba tlhaloganya (gore Modimo o tlaa neela ba bangwe poloko fa ba gana go e amogela)? Ee, gonne le mo malatsing a bogologolo a lobaka lwa ga Moshe, Modimo o ne wa re o tlaa dira batho ba one go nna lefufa o bo o leka go ba tsosa ka go naya poloko ya one dichaba tsa dieleele tsa baheitane.

<sup>20</sup> Mme moragonyana Isaia a bua ka bopelokgale a re “Modimo o tlaa bonwa ke batho ba ba neng ba sa o batle.”

<sup>21</sup> Mo lobakanyaneng lo, Modimo o tswelletse ka go otlolelela mabogo a one mo Bajuteng, mme ba tswelletse ka go tatalala ba gana go tla mo go one.

## 11

### *Ba Modimo o ba itlhophetseng*

<sup>1</sup> Jaanong ke a botsa, A Modimo o ganne ebile o latlhile batho ba one Bajuta? Nnyaa, le goka! Gakologelwang gore nna ke Mojuta, wa losika lwa ga Aberahame, wa lotso lwa ga Benjamine.

<sup>2-3</sup> Nnyaa, Modimo ga o a latlha batho ba e leng ba one ba o saleng o ba itlhophela go tsweng tshimologong. A lo gakologelwa se Dikwalo di se buang ka ga se? Elija moporofiti o ne a ngongorega mo Modimong kaga Bajuta, a bolelela Modimo ka fa ba bolaileng baporofiti ka teng ba bo ba rutlolola dibeso tsa Modimo; Elija o ne a bua gore e ne e le ene fela yo o setseng mo lefatsheng lotlhe a santse a rata Modimo, mme le ene ba ne ba leka go mmolaya.

<sup>4</sup> A mme lo gakologelwa ka fa Modimo o neng wa mo fetola ka teng? Modimo o ne wa re, “Nnyaa, ga se wena o le nosi yo o setseng. Ke na le ba bangwe ba le dikete tse di supang kwa ntle ga gago, ba ba santseng ba nthata le gone ga ba ise ba ke ba obamele medimo ya disetwa.”

<sup>5</sup> Go ntse jalo le gompieno. Ga se Bajuta botlhe ba ba furaletseng Modimo; go na le ba se kae ba ba bolailweng ka ntlha ya kutlwelobotlhoko ya Modimo ka go ba itshenkela.

<sup>6</sup> Mme fa e le gore ke ka kutlwelo-botlhoko ya Modimo, mme ga se ka ntlha ya tshiamo ya bone. Gonne ka lebaka leo, neo ya mahala e ne e tlaa bo e sa tlhole e le mahala. Fa e direlwa ga e tlhole e le mahala.

<sup>7</sup> Jalo, he, seemo ke se: Bajuta ba le bantsi ga ba a bona kutlwelobotlhoko ya Modimo e ba e batlang. Ba se kae ba e bonye, bone ba Modimo o ba itlhophetseng, mme matlho a ba bangwe a foufaditswe.

<sup>8</sup> Ke sone se Dikwalo tsa rona di se rayang fa di re Modimo o ba robaditse, o tswetse matlho le ditsebe tsa bone gore ba seka ba tlhaloganya se re se buang fa re ba bolelela Keresete. Nako kgolo ke eno ba ntse ba ntse fela jalo.

<sup>9</sup> Kgosi Dafide o ne a bua kaga sone selo se fa a re, “A dijo tsa bone tse di monate le masego a mangwe e nne seru mo go bone mo go itheyeng ga bone ba re gotlhe go siame fa gare ga bone le Modimo. A dilo tse di siameng tse di boele mo go bone di bo di ba wele mo ditlhogong go ba ripitla kwa ntle ga patiko.

<sup>10</sup> A matlho a bone a fifale gore ba seka ba bona, o bo o ba obe mekwatla ka mokgweleo o o bokete ka bosakhutleng.”

### *Poloko ya Modimo mo go Badichaba*

<sup>11</sup> A mo go raya gore Modimo o latlhetse ruri batho ba one Bajuta? Nnyaa, ga go a nna jalo! Maikaelelo a one e ne e le go dira gore poloko ya one e bonwe ke Badichaba, gonne Bajuta ba ne ba tlaa fufega ba bo ba simolola go ipatlela poloko ya Modimo ka bo bone.

<sup>12</sup> Jaanong fa e le gore lefatshe lotlhe le humisitswe ka ntlha ya neo ya Modimo ya poloko, erile fa Bajuta ba kgotswa mo go yone ba bo ba e itatola, akanyang gore lefatshe le le tlaa nna le seabe sa lesego le legolo thata jang motlhang Bajuta le bone ba tlang kwa go Keresete.

<sup>13</sup> Jaaka lo itse, Modimo o ntlhophetse go nna morongwa wa botlhokwa mo go lona badichaba. Ke gatelela selo se, ebile ke gakolola Bajuta kaga sone gangwe le gape fela ka fa ke ka kgonang ka teng,

<sup>14</sup> gore e re fa go kgonega ke tle ke ba ratise se lona Badichaba lo nang naso mme ka yone tsela eo ke boloke bangwe ba bone.

<sup>15</sup> Mme go tlaa nna go ntle thata jang fa ba nna Bakeresete! Erile fa Modimo o ba furalela go bo go raya gore o retologetse kwa go Badichaba go ba naya poloko ya one; mme jaanong ebile go go ntle thata fa Bajuta ba tla mo go Keresete. Go tlaa bo go tshwana le batho ba ba suleng ba boela mo botshelong.

<sup>16</sup> Mme ka Aberahame le baporofiti e le batho ba Modimo, le bana ba bone e tlaa nna bana ba Modimo. Gonne fa medi ya setlhare e le boitshepo, dikala le tsone di tlaa nna fela jalo.

<sup>17</sup> Mme dingwe tsa dikala tse, tse di tswang mo setlhareng sa ga Aberahame, dingwe tsa Bajuta, di kgaotswe. Mme lona Badichaba ba lo foo lo le dikala, a re re kgotsa, lo ditlhare tse di neng di kgaotswe mo motlhwareng wa naga, lwa lomelelwa mo go one. Jaanong le lona, lo amogela lesego le Modimo o le solofeditseng Aberahame le bana ba gagwe, lo tlhakanela go ja dikotla tsa Modimo.

<sup>18</sup> Mme o ikele tlhoko o seka wa ipelafatsa ka go lomelelwa ga gago mo motlhwareng go emisetsa dikala tse di neng di kgaotswe. Gakologelwa gore o botlhokwa fela ka ntlha ya gore jaanong o kala ya setlhare sa Modimo; o kala fela, e seng modi.

<sup>19</sup> Mme o ka ne o re, "Hei, dikala tsele di ne di kgaolelwa gore ke tle ke lomelelwe, jalo, he, mo go raya gore ke tshwanetse ka be ke siame tota."

<sup>20</sup> Tlhokomelang Gakologelwang gore dikala tseo, ebong Bajuta ba lomolotswe ka ntlha ya gore ba ne ba sa dumele Modimo, mme wena o foo fela ka gore o a dumela. Se nne le boikgogomoso, nna le boingotlo le go leboga gape o ikele tlhoko.

<sup>21</sup> Gonne fa Modimo o ise o ke o rekegele dikala tse o neng wa di tlhogisa pele, le wena ga o na go go rekegela.

<sup>22</sup> Lemoga ka fa Modimo o leng pelonomi le pelo-e-thata ka teng. O pelo e thata mo go maswe mo go ba ba sa o reetseng, mme o molemo thata mo go wena fa o tswela ka go o rata le go o ikanya. Mme fa o sa dire jalo, le wena o tlaa kgaolwa.

<sup>23</sup> Gape, fa Bajuta ba kgaogana le go tlhoka go dumela ga bone mme ba boela kwa Modimong, Modimo o tlaa ba lomelela gape mo setlhareng. O na le nonofo go dira jalo.

<sup>24</sup> Gonne fa Modimo o ne wa lo tsaya lona ba lo neng lo le kgakala nao, lo le dikala tsa motlhware wa naga, wa ba wa lo lomelela mo setlhareng sa one se se molemo, a ga lo bone gore o tlaa bo o ipaakanyeditse go lomelela Bajuta ba ba neng ba le foo lwa ntlha?

### *Poloko mo go botlhe ba Iseraele*

<sup>25</sup> Ke batla gore lo itse kaga boammaaruri jo, jo bo tswang kwa Modimong, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, gore lo tlo lo seka lwa ikgogomosa lwa simolola go belafala. Ee, ke boammaruri gore jaanong bangwe ba Bajuta ba itirile go nna

kgatlhano le Mafoko a a Molemo, mme mo go tlaa nna fela jalo go fitlhelela lona Badichaba lo tla mo go Keresete.

<sup>26</sup> Mme hong Chaba yotlhe e tlaa bolokwa. A lo gakologelwa se baporofiti ba se buileng kaga se? “Go tlaa tswa Mogolodi mo Siona, mme o tlaa sokolola Bajuta mo boikepong jotlhe.

<sup>27</sup> Ka nako eo ke tlaa tlosa dibe tsa bone tsotlhe, fela jaaka ke solofeditse.”

<sup>28</sup> Jaanong bontsi jwa Bajuta ke baba ba Mafoko a a Molemo. Ba a a ila. Mme mo go lo solegela molemo, gonne go dirile gore Modimo o lo neye dineo tsa one lona Badichaba. Legale Bajuta ba sa ntse ba ratwa ke Modimo ka ntlha ya ditsholofetso tsa one mo go Aberahame, Isake le Jakoba.

<sup>29</sup> Gonne Modimo ga o ke o busetsa morago dineo le pitso ya one; ga o kitla o boela kwa morago mo ditsholofetsong tsa one.

<sup>30</sup> Lo kile lwa bo lo le batsuulodi ba Modimo, mme erile fa Bajuta ba gana dineo tsa one, Modimo mo boemong jwa go gana ga bone wa nna kutlwelo botlhoko mo go lona.

<sup>31</sup> Mme jaanong Bajuta ke batsuulodi, legale letsatsi lengwe le bone ba tlaa balelwa mo kutlhwelong botlhoko ya Modimo fela jaaka lona.

<sup>32</sup> Gonne Modimo o ba dirile baleofi botlhe gore o tle o ba utlwele botlhoko botlhe ka go tshwana.

<sup>33</sup> Ana re na le Modimo O O molemo jang? Botlhale jwa one le kitso le dikhumo tsa one di dikgolo jang! Ga go kgonege jang mo go rona go tlhaloganya maikaelelo a One le ditsela tsa One.

<sup>34</sup> Gonne ke ofe mo go rona yo o ka itseng mogopolo wa Morena? Ke mang yo o ka itseng sentle go ka nna mogakolodi le mogogi wa one?

<sup>35</sup> Gape ke ofe yo o ka abelang Morena sengwe se se lekanyeng pele go mo tlotlheletsa gore le ene a tle a mo direle sengwe?

<sup>36</sup> Gonne sengwe le sengwe se ntse ka nonofo ya one. A kgalalelo e nne mo go one ka bosakhutleng.

## 12

### *Ikobetseng*

<sup>1</sup> Ke gone, bagaetsho, ke a lo rapela gore lo neele Modimo mebele ya lona. A mebele ya lona e nne setlhabelo se se tshelang, e le boitshepo, e le mofuta o Modimo o ka o amogelang. Fa lo akanya kaga se o se lo diretseng, a lo fitlhela e le gore se o se lopang se segolo thata.

<sup>2</sup> Se gapiweng ke mokgwa le ngwao ya lefatshe leno, mme nnang batho ba basha ba ba pharologanyo ba na le maikutlo a masha mo go tsotlhe tse ba di dirang le tse ba di akanyang. Mme lo tlaa itemogela ka fa ditsela tsa Modimo di tlaa lo itumedisang ka teng.

<sup>3</sup> Jaaka morongwa wa Modimo ke neela mongwe le mongwe wa lona tlhagiso ya Modimo: Ikanyegeng mo go kaeng seemo sa lona mo Modimong, lo lekanya letlotlo la lona gore Modimo o le lo neetse ka tumelo e e selekanyo se kae.

<sup>4-5</sup> Fela jaaka go na le ditokololo di le dintsi mo mebeleng ya rona, mmele wa ga Keresete o ntse fela jalo. Rotlhe re ditokololo tsa one, mme go raya gore rotlhe fa re kopanye re dira mmele o o feletseng, gonne mongwe le mongwe wa rona o na le tiro e e farologanyeng go e dira. Jalo he, re ruanye, mongwe le mongwe o tlhokana le ba bangwe.

<sup>6</sup> Modimo o neetse mongwe le mongwe wa rona nonofo go dira dilo dingwe sentle. Jalo fa Modimo o go neetse nonofo ya go profesa dira jalo fa go kgonega

ka dinako tsotlhe tse tumelo ya gago e nonofileng go amogela molaetsa o o tswang kwa Modimong.

<sup>7</sup> Fa e le gore neo ya gago ke ya go direla batho sentle, ba direle sentle. Fa o le moruti, dira tiro e ntle ya go ruta.

<sup>8</sup> Fa o le moreri, bona gore dithero tsa gago di nonofile di bile di na le thuso. Fa Modimo o go file madi, nna pelotshweu mo go thuseng ba bangwe ka one. Fa Modimo o go file nonofo ya go laola ebile o go dirile motlhokomedi wa tiro ya ba bangwe, tsaya tiro eo ya boikarabelo ka tlhwaafalo. Ba ba gomotsang ba ba hutsahetseng ba tshwanetse go dira jalo ka lorato lwa Sekeresete.

### *Lorato mo go ba bangwe*

<sup>9</sup> Se ipeye fela jaaka o ka re o rata ba bangwe: Ba rate ka boammaaruri. Ila se se sa siamang. Ema le bomolemo.

<sup>10</sup> Ratang ka lorato lwa sekaulengwe lo bo lo itumelelane mo go tlotlaneng.

<sup>11</sup> Se nneng ditshwakga mo tirong ya lona mme direlang Modimo ka tlhwaafalo.

<sup>12</sup> Itumeleleng gotlhe mo Modimo o go lo baakanyetsang. Nnang pelotelele mo mathateng, lo bo lo nne mo thapelong malatsi otlhe.

<sup>13</sup> Fa bana ba Modimo ba tlhoka, a e nne wena o ba thusang. O bo o itlwaetse mokgwa wa go nna o laetsa baeng dijo kwa lapeng la gago, kgotsa le fa ba tlhoka boroko o ba bo neye.

<sup>14</sup> Fa mongwe a go sotla ka ntlha ya gore o Mokeresete, se mo hutse; mo rapelele gore Modimo o mo segofatse.

<sup>15</sup> Fa ba bangwe ba itumetse, itumele nabo. Fa ba utlwile botlhoko, utlwa botlhoko nabo.

<sup>16</sup> Dirisanyang ka boitumelo. Se lekeng go ikgodisa. Se lekeng go ithatisa batho ba maemo a a kwa godimo, mme itumeleleng go nna mo lesomong la batho ba ba kwa tlase. Le gone lo seka lwa ikgopola gore lo botlhale.

<sup>17</sup> Se busoloseng bosula ka bosula. Dirang dilo ka tsela e e leng gore mongwe le mongwe o ka bona gore lo ikanyega mo go tsone.

<sup>18</sup> Se omaneng le ope. Nnang kagiso le mongwe le mongwe, ka fa nonofong ya lona.

<sup>19</sup> Bagaetsho ba ba rategang, se ipusolosetseng. Tlogelang moo mo Modimong, gonne o rile o tlaa duela ba ba tshwanetsweng ke tuelo. (Se itseeleng molao ka mabogo a lona).

<sup>20</sup> Mo boemong jwa go dira jalo, fa mmaba wa gago a bolailwe ke tlala, mo fe dijo. Fa a tshwerwe ke lenyora mo nose, ka go dira jalo, o tlaa bo o "Tlhatlaganya magala a molelo mo tlhogong ya gagwe." Ka mafoko a mangwe o tlaa itlhabellwa ke ditlhong ka ntlha ya se a se go diretseng.

<sup>21</sup> Se dumeleng go fenngwa ke bosula mme fenyang bosula ka go dira tshiamo.

## 13

### *Go obamela mmuso*

<sup>1</sup> Obamelang mmuso, gonne o tlhomilwe ke Modimo, ga go na mmuso le fa e le kae o o sa tlhlongwang ke Modimo go laola.

<sup>2</sup> Jalo ba ba ganang go obamela melao ya mmuso ba gana go obamela Modimo, mme kwatlhao e tlaa nna teng.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne lepodisi ga se setshosa mo go ba ba dirang tshiamo; mme ba ba dirang bosula ba tlaa aga ba le boifa. Jalo fa o sa batle go tshelela mo poifong, tshegetsela melao mme o tlaa tswelela sentle.

<sup>4</sup> Lepodise le romilwe ke Modimo go go thusa. Mme fa o dira sengwe se se bosula, ee, o tshwanetse go tshoga, gonne le tlaa go tshwara gore o otlhaiwe. Le rometswe ke Modimo go dira yone tiro eo.



<sup>5</sup> Obamela melao, mme ka ntlha ya mabaka a mabedi a: lebaka la ntlha ke go go dibela gore o seka wa otlhaiwa, mme lebaka la bobedi ke fela ka gore o itse gore o tshwanetse go o obamela.

<sup>6</sup> Duelang le makgetho a lona, ka ntlha ya one mabaka a mabedi a. Gonne badiredi ba mmuso ba tlhoka go duelwa gore ba tle ba nne ba tswelele ba dira tiro ya Modimo, ba lo direla.

<sup>7</sup> Duelang mongwe le mongwe ka se a tshwanetseng go duelwa ka sone: Duelang makgetho a lona ka boitumelo lo bo lo duele goromente makgetho a dithoto tse di tsenang mo lefatsheng ka phuthologo, ikobeleng ba ba lo okametseng, lo bo lo tlotle ba ba tshwanetseng go tlotlwa,

### *Go ratana*

<sup>8</sup> Duelang melato yotlhe fa e se fela molato wa lorato mo go ba bangwe, se khutlise go o duela! Gonne fa lo ba rata, lo tlaa bo lo obamela gotlhe ga melao ya Modimo, lo diragatsa tsotlhe tse di batlwang.

<sup>9</sup> Fa o rata mongwe ka wena fela jaaka o ithata, ga o na go rata go mo utlwise botlhoko kgotsa go mo tsietsa, kgotsa go mmolaya kgotsa go mo utswela. Gape ga o na go dira bolelo le mosadi wa gagwe, kgotsa go batla se e leng sa gagwe, kgotsa go dira le fa e le eng se melao e e some e reng ga se a siama Yotlhe ka bosome jwa yone e akareditswe mo molaong o o reng, "Rata mongwe ka wena jaaka o ithata."

<sup>10</sup> Lorato ga lo direle ope bosula. Ke sone se e leng gore lo diragatsa gotlhe mo go batlwang ke Modimo. Ke one molao o le nosi fela o lo o tlhokang.

<sup>11</sup> Lebaka le lengwe la go tshela ka tlhamalalo ke le: lo itse gore nako e setse e fetile thata jang: nako e a fela. Tsogang, gonne go tla ga Morena go gautshwane jaanong, go na le jaaka re ne re dumela lwa ntlha.

<sup>12-13</sup> Bosigo bo setse bo fetile, letsatsi la go bowa ga gagwe le tlaa tloga le goroga. Jalo latlang ditiro tse di bosula tsa lefifi lo apare seaparo sa tshiamo sa go tshela ka tlhamalalo, jaaka rona ba re nnang mo leseding re tshwanetse go dira! Nnang molemo le boammaaruri mo go sengwe le sengwe se lo se dirang gore botlhe ba tle ba dumelane le maitseo a lona. Se diriseng nako ya lona mo medirong e e sa siamang, le mo go tagweng kgotsa mo kgokafalong le dithato tsa nama, kgotsa mo ntweng, kgotsa mo lefufeng.

<sup>14</sup> Mme kopang Morena Jesu go lo thusa go tshela jaaka lo tshwanetse, le gone lo se ka lwa etleeletsa nama go diragatsa dithato tsa yone.

## 14

### *Go kgaogana ga batho*

<sup>1</sup> Amogelang ka boitumelo mokaulengwe mongwe le mongwe yo o batlang go dirisanya le lona, le fa tumelo ya gagwe e le bokoa. Se mo tshwayeng diposo ka go nna le megopolo e e farologanyeng le ya lona ka se se siameng le se se sa siamang.

<sup>2</sup> Sekai ke se, se ngangisanyeng nae kaga gore a go tshwanetse kgotsa ga go a tshwanela go ja nama e e tshabetsweng medimo ya disetwa. Wena o ka ne kgotsa o dumela gore ga go na sekgopi mo go e jeng, mme tumelo ya ba bangwe e bokoa; ba gopola gore ga go a siama, mme ba tlaa tswelela ba ikitsa nama eo gotlhelele, ba je merogo fela go na le go ja nama e e ntseng jalo.

<sup>3</sup> Ba ba bonang go ba siametse go ja nama e e ntseng jalo, ba seka ba nyatsa ba ba sa e jeng. Mme fa o le mongwe wa ba ba sa e jeng, se tshwaye phoso ba ba e jang. Gonne Modimo o ba amogetse go nna bana ba one.

<sup>4</sup> Ke batlhanka ba Modimo, ga se ba gago. Ba tlaa ikarabela mo go one, e seng mo go wena. A Modimo o ba bolelele ka bo one gore a ba siame kgotsa ga ba a siama.

Gonne Modimo o nonofile go ba dira gore ba dire ka fa ba tshwanetseng go dira ka teng.

<sup>5</sup> Bangwe ba gopola gore Bakeresete ba tshwanetse go tshegetsisa malatsi a Sejuta a boikhutso e le malatsi a a tlhophegileng go obamela Modimo. Mme bangwe ba re ga go a siama go itshwenya ka dilo tse di ntsengjaana, gonne malatsi otlhe ka go tshwana ke a Modimo. Malebang le dipotso tse di ntsengjaana, mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go ikakanyetsa.

<sup>6</sup> Fa o na le malatsi a a tlhophegileng a go obamela Morena, o leka go mo tlotla; o dira selo se se molemo. Le motho yo o jang nama e e tlhabetsweng medimo ya disetwa o ntse fela jalo; o leboga Morena ka yone; le ene o dira sentle. Mme le motho yo o sa batleng go ama nama eo, le ene o gakaletse go itumedisa Morena gape o a leboga.

<sup>7</sup> Ga re itaolele go tshela le go swa jaaka rona re ne re ka itlhophela.

<sup>8</sup> Gonne le fa re tshela, re tshelela Morena, le fa ree swa re swela Morena. Re ba Morena ntlheng tsotlhe.

<sup>9</sup> Gonne Keresete o ne a swela a bo a rulela one mogopolo o, gore a nne Morena wa rona rotlhe fa re santse re tshela le fa ree swa.

<sup>10</sup> Ga o na tshwanelo ya go tshwaya wa gaeno diphoso kgotsa go mo nyatsa. Gakologelwa gore, mongwe le mongwe wa rona o tlaa ikarabela fa pele ga setilo sa tshekelo sa Modimo.

<sup>11</sup> Gonne Jehofa o kwadile a re, "Jaaka ke tshedile, mangole otlhe a tlaa nkhubamela, le diteme tsotlhe di tlaa ipolelela Modimo."

<sup>12</sup> Ee, mongwe le mongwe wa rona o tlaa ikarabela mo Modimong.

<sup>13</sup> Jalo he, lo seka lwa tlhola lo nyatsana. Mo boemong jwa moo, leka go tshela ka tsela e e leng gore ga o kitla o dira gore wa gaeno a kgopiwe ka go dira gore a bone o dira se ene a ithayang a re ga se a siama.

<sup>14</sup> Tota fela nna, ke tlhomamisa sentle fela thata mo taolong ya Morena Jesu gore, ga go na molato ope mo go jeng dijo tse di tlhabetsweng medimo ya disetwa. Mme fa mongwe a dumela gore go phoso, hong a seka a e ja ka ntlha ya gore mo go ene ke molato.

<sup>15</sup> Mme fa mokaulengwe wa gago a tshwenyega ka se o se jang, ga o dire ka fa loratong fa o tswela ka go se ja. Se dire gore se o se jang se koafatse mongwe yo Keresete o mo swetseng.

<sup>16</sup> Se dire sepe se se tlaa go iteasang letswalo le fa tota o itse gore se o se dirang se tlhamaletse.

<sup>17</sup> Gonne tota fela, sa botlhokwa mo go rona re le Bakeresete, ga se se re se jang kgotsa se re se nwang fa e se go dira bomolemo le kagiso le boitumelo jo bo tswang mo Moweng O O Boitshepo.

<sup>18</sup> Fa o letla Keresete go nna Morena mo dilong tse, Modimo o tlaa itumela; fela jalo le ba bangwe ba tlaa itumela.

<sup>19</sup> Ka yone tsela e, ikaeleleng go agisanya ka kagiso mo phuthegong lo bo lo leke go agelelana ka go godisanya mo tumelong.

<sup>20</sup> Lo seka lwa senya tiro ya Modimo ka ntlha ya dijo. Gakologelwang gore, ga go na sepe se se molato mo nameng, mme go phoso go e ja fa e kgopisa yo mongwe.

<sup>21</sup> Selo se se siameng go dirwa ke go tlogela go ja nama kgotsa go nwa mofine kgotsa go dira sengwe se se kgopisang mokaulengwe wa gago kgotsa se mo leofisa.

<sup>22</sup> O ka itse gore ga go na molato mo go se o se dirang, le ka fa BoModimong, mme se ipolokele mo pelong; se supe tumelo ya gago ka boikgogomoso fa pele ga ba bangwe, ba e ka reng kgotsa ya ba kgopisa. Ka mabaka a a ntseng jaana, go sego motho yo o sa leofeng ka go dira se a itseng gore se siame.

<sup>23</sup> Mme le fa e le mang yo o dumelang gore selo se o batlang go se dira ga se a tshwanela, a seka a se dira. Fa a se dira o a leofa, gonne o akanya gore ga se a siama, jalo he, mo go ene ga se a tshwanela. Le fa e le eng se se dirwang kwa ntle ga se a bonang se siame, ke sebe.

## 15

<sup>1-2</sup> Le fa re dumela gore ga go dire pha rologanyo epe mo Moreneng fa re dira dilo tse, le fa go ntse jalo ga re na go tswela pele re dira re itumedisa; gonne re tshwanetse go rwala “mokgweleo” wa go akanyetsa dipelaelo le dipoifo tsa ba bangwe, tsa ba ba bonang gore dilo tse ga di a siama. A re itumediseng yo mongwe, e seng rona, re bo re dire se se tshwanetseng tshiamo ya gagwe gore re mo age mo Moreneng.

<sup>3</sup> Keresete ga a ise a ke a itumedise. Jaaka Mopesalema a rile, “O tletse one maikaelelo a go bogisiwa ke matlhapa a ba ba kgalhanong le Morena.”

<sup>4</sup> Dilo tse, tse di neng di kwadilwe mo Dikwalong bogologolo di tshwanetse go re ruta bopelo-telele le go re kgothatsa, gore re tle re tlhome mogopolo kwa pele re solofetse nako ya fa Modimo o tlaa bong o fenya sebe le loso.

<sup>5</sup> A Modimo o o nayang bopelotelele, boiketlo, le kgothatso o lo thuse gore lo tshedisanye ka kutlwano, mongwe le mongwe mo go yo mongwe ka mokgwa wa ga Keresete.

<sup>6</sup> Ke gone rotlhe re ka galaletsang Morena mmogo ka lentswe le le lengwe fela, re galaletsa Modimo, Rara wa Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete.

<sup>7</sup> Jalo he, amogelanang ka boitumelo mo phuthegong, fela jaaka Keresete a lo amogetse ka boitumelo; ke gone Modimo o tlaa galalediwang.

<sup>8</sup> Gakologelwang gore Jesu Keresete o tletse go supa gore Modimo o boammaaruri mo ditsholofe-tsong tsa one le go thusa Bajuta.

<sup>9</sup> Gape gakologe-lwang gore o tletse le gore Badichaba ba bolokwe mme ba galaletse Modimo ka ntlha ya kutlwelo botlhoko ya one mo go bone. Ke sone se Mopesalema a neng a se raya fa a kwala a re, “Ke tlaa go galaletsa mo go Badichaba, ke bo ke baka leina la gago.”

<sup>10</sup> Mme o buile mo felong gongwe a re, “Itumeleng, lona Badichaba, mmogo le batho ba one Bajuta.”

<sup>11</sup> Mme gape a re, “Galaletsang Morena, lona Badichaba, a mongwe le mongwe a mo galaletse.”

<sup>12</sup> Le moporofiti Isaia o rile, “go tlaa nna morua-boswa mo lotsong lwa ga Jesu, mme o tlaa nna Kgosi ya Badichaba; ba tlaa solofela mo go ene a le nosi.”

<sup>13</sup> Jalo ke a lo rapelela Badichaba gore Modimo o o lo nayang tsholofelo o tle o lo itumedise o lo tlatse ka kagiso fa lo ntse lo dumela mo go one. Ke rapela gore Modimo o lo thuse gore lo tlale tsholofelo mo go one ka nonofo ya Mowa O O Boitshepo mo go lona.

### *Paulo ke modiredi wa ga Keresete*

<sup>14</sup> Ke itse gore lo botlhale e bile lo molemo, bagaetsho, le gore lo itse dilo tse sentle thata mo e leng gore lo kgona go ruta bangwe ka ga tsone.

<sup>15-16</sup> Mme fela jalo ke ntse ke na le bosena-poifo go gatelela mangwe a mabaka a, ke itse gore gotlhe mo lo go tlhokang ke yone kgakololo e, e e tswang mo go nna; gonne ka ntlha ya tshegofatso ya Modimo ke morongwa wa botlhokwa go tswa mo go Jesu Keresete go ya kwa go lona Badichaba, ke lo leretse Mafoko a a Molemo e bile ke lo ntsha jaaka setlhabelo se se lebosegang mo Modimong; gonne lo ntlafaditswe lwa ba lwa dirwa go mo itumedisa ka Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>17</sup> Jalo go ntshiametse go ipelafatsa go le gonnye kaga se Keresete Jesu o se dirileng ka nna.

<sup>18</sup> Ke na le poifo go bua sentle thata ka fa a dirisitseng ba bangwe ka teng, mme legale ke itse se fela; o ntirisitse go gapela Badichaba mo Modimong.

<sup>19</sup> Ke ba gapile ka molaetsa wa me le ka tsela e e molemo e ke neng ke itshotse mo go bone ka yone, le ka dikgakgamatso tse di dirilweng ka nna e le ditshupo tse di tswang kwa Modimong, tsotlhe fela e le ka nonofo ya Mowa O O Boitshepo. Ka yone tsela e, ke rerile mafoko a a Molemo a a tletseng a ga Keresete mo tseleng yotlhe go tsweng kwa Jerusalema go fitlha kwa Ilirikama.

<sup>20</sup> Mme legale mo lobakeng lo lotlhe, maikaelelo a me e ntse e le go re ke fetele kwa pele, ke rere kwa leina la ga Keresete le iseng le ke le utlwale teng, go na le go rera kwa phuthago e setseng e simolotswe ke mongwe teng.

<sup>21</sup> Ke ntse ke setse morago leano la ga Keresete le le buiwang mo dikwalong mo Isaia a reng, "Ba ba iseng ba ke ba bo ba utlwe kaga leina la ga Keresete pele ba tlaa bona ebile ba tlaa tlhaloganya."

<sup>22</sup> Tota, leo ke lone lebaka le ke ntseng ke sa lo etele ka lone.

<sup>23</sup> Mme legale jaanong ke feditse tiro ya me fano, ke setse ke siametse go tla jaanong morago ga dingwaga tse tsotlhe tsa tetelo.

<sup>24</sup> Gonne ke ikaelela go ya kwa Sepaina, mme fa ke ya teng, ke tlaa ema mo Roma; mme fa re sena go nna mmogo ka lobakanyana ke gone lo ka ntetlelang go tswela pele le mosepele wa me.

<sup>25</sup> Mme pele ga ke tla koo, ke tshwanetse go fologela kwa Jerusalema ke isa mpho kwa Bakereseteng ba teng ba Sejuta.

<sup>26</sup> Gonne lo bona gore Bakeresete ba Masedonia le Akaia ba ntsheditse Bakeresete ba Jerusalema ba ba mo mathateng mpho.

<sup>27</sup> Ba ne ba itumela thata go dira jaana, gonne ba ne ba ikutlwa gore ba kolota Bakeresete ba Jerusalema. Ka go reng? Gonne dikgang kaga Keresete di tsile kwa go bone di tswa kwa phuthagong e e mo Jerusalema. Mme ka ba amogetse neo e ntle e ya semowa ya Mafoko a a Molemo mo go bone, ba bona gore bonnyennyane jo le bone ba ka bo ba direlang ke go ba fa thuso ya tse di tlhokwang ke nama.

<sup>28</sup> E tlaa re fela ke sena go gorosa madi a, le go fetsa tiro e ya bone e e molemo, ke tlaa tla go lo bona ke le mo tseleng ya me ya go ya Sepaina.

<sup>29</sup> Mme ke tlhomamisa gore e tlaa re fa ke tla, ke lo tlele lesego le legolo le le tswang mo Moreneng.

### *Paulo o kopa go rapelelwa*

<sup>30</sup> A lo tlaa nna barapedi mmogo le nna? Ka ntlha ya Morena Jesu Keresete, le ka ntlha ya ka fa lo nang le lorato mo go nna ka teng, lo lo lo neetsweng ke Mowa O O Boitshepo, nthapedisang thata mo tironng ya me.

<sup>31</sup> Rapelelang gore ke sirelediwe mo Jerusalema mo go ba e seng Bakeresete. Rapelelang gape gore Bakeresete ba teng ba itumelele go amogela madi a ke a isang kwa go bone.

<sup>32</sup> Mme ke tlaa kgona go tla kwa go lona ka pelo e e itumetseng ka go rata ga Modimo, mme ke gone re tlaa ikhutsang mmogo.

<sup>33</sup> Mme ke gone a Modimo wa rona, o o re nayang kagiso, o nne le lona lotlhe. Amen.

## **16**

### *Paulo o dumedisa bakaulengwe ba gagwe*

<sup>1-2</sup> Febe, Mokeresete wa mosadi yo o rategang yo o tswang kwa motseng wa Kenkerea, o tlaa bo a tla go lo bona mo bogautshwaneng. O dirile ka bonatla mo

phuthegong teng. Mo amogeleng jaaka kgaitsadia-lona mo Moreneng, lo mo amogele ka boitumelo jwa Sekeresete. Mo thuseng fela thata ka fa lo ka kgonang ka teng, gonne o thusitse ba le bantsi mo go tse ba di tlhokang, le nna tota o nthusitse.

<sup>3</sup> Ntumedisetsang Peresila le Akhwila. Ba ntse ba le badiri ka nna mo ditirong tsa ga Keresete Jesu.

<sup>4</sup> Tota ba ne ba nntshetsa matshelo a bone setlhabelo; mme ga se nna fela ke le nosi yo ke ba lebogang: diphuthego tsotlhe tsa Badichaba le tsone di a ba leboga.

<sup>5</sup> Tswee-tswee ntumedisetsang botlhe ba ba phuthaganelang go obamela mo tlung ya bone. Dumedisang Epaeneto tsala ya me e e molemo. Ke ene motho wa ntlha go nna Mokeresete mo Asia.

<sup>6</sup> Ntumedisetsang le Maria, yo o dirileng ka bonatla jotlhe jwa gagwe go re thusa.

<sup>7</sup> Ntumedisetsang Andoronikase le Juniase, ba losika lwa me ba ke neng ke le mo kgolegolong nabo. Ba tlotlwa ke baaposetoloi, ebile ba ne ba fetoga Bakeresete pele ga me. Tswee-tswee ba ntumedisetseng.

<sup>8</sup> Dumedisang Ampeliato, yo ke mo ratang jaaka mongwe wa bana ba e leng ba Modimo tota,

<sup>9</sup> le Urebano, modiri ka rona, le Setakese yo o rategang.

<sup>10</sup> Gape go na le Apelese, monna yo o molemo yo Morena o mo ratang; mo ntumedisetseng. Lo bo lo ntumedisetse ba ba dirang kwa tlung ya ga Arisetobulo.

<sup>11</sup> Ntumedise-tsang Herodione wa losika lwa me. Dumedisang magolegwa a ga Keresete kwa tlung ya ga Narekiso.

<sup>12</sup> Dumedisang Teraefina le Teraefosa, badiredi ba Morena le Peresise moratwa yo o diretseng Morena ka natla yotlhe.

<sup>13</sup> Ntumedisetsang Rufase yo o itshenketsweng ke Morena go nna wa gagwe tota; le mmaagwe yo o rategang yo le nna a neng a ntsaya fela jaaka ngwana wa gagwe.

<sup>14</sup> Gape tswee-tswee ntumedisetsang Asenkerithase, Felogone, Heremese, Petorabase le bakaulengwe ba bangwe ba ba nang nabo.

<sup>15</sup> Ntumedisetsang Filologase, Julisa Nerease le kgaitsadie, le Olimpase, le Bakeresete botlhe ba ba nang nabo.

<sup>16</sup> Dumedisanyang ka boitumelo ka diatla. Diphuthego tsotlhe fano di a lo dumedisa.

<sup>17</sup> Mme legale go santse go na le sengwe se ke batlang go se bua pele ga ke fetsa lokwalo lo. Tswang mo go ba ba dirang dikgaogano ebile ba senya tumelo ya boammaaruri ya batho, ba ruta dilo kaga Jesu tse di kgatlhanong le se lo se rutilweng.

<sup>18</sup> Baruti ba ba ntseng jalo ga ba direle Morena wa rona Jesu, mme ba fufulela dimpa tsa bone fela. Ke dibui tse di itseng go bua mme batho ba ba bopegileng senyana mo tlhologanyong ba tle ba tsiediwe ke bone ka puo ya bone e e borethe.

<sup>19</sup> Mme mongwe le mongwe o itse gore lo eme ka boikanyego le ka boammaaruri mo go intumedisang fela thata. Ke batla gore lo age lo le botlhale ka go itse bomolemo le go nna le poifo mo go se se bosula.

<sup>20</sup> Modimo wa kagiso o tlaa tloga o rpitla Satane ka fa tlase ga dinao tsa lona. A masego a a tswang kwa go Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete a nne le lona.

<sup>21</sup> Timotheo modiri ka nna, le Lukio le Jasone le Sosipatere, ba losika lwa me, ba lo eleletsa matlhogonolo.

<sup>22</sup> Nna, Teretio, yo ke kwalelang Paulo lokwalo lo, ke romela ditumediso tsa me le nna, ke le mokaulengwe mo Sekereseteng.

<sup>23</sup> Gaio a re ke lo dumedise. Ke moeng wa gagwe, phuthego le yone e tshwarelwa fano mo lwapeng lwa gagwe. Eraseto, motlhokomedi wa matlotlo a motse, o a lo dumedisa fela jalo le Kwaretose mokaulengwe o a lo dumedisa.

<sup>24</sup> Salang sentle. A tshhegofatso ya Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete e nne le lona lotlhe.



<sup>25-27</sup> Ke lo neela mo Modimong, o o kgonang go lo nonotsha le go lo pepetletsa mo Moreneng, fela jaaka Mafoko a a Molemo a bua, le jaaka ke lo boleletse. Se ke leano la Modimo la poloko ya lona badichaba, le le neng le fitlhegile go tsweng kwa tshimologong ya metlha. Mme jaanong fela jaaka baporofiti ba sale ba bolela le jaaka Modimo o laotse molaetsa o o rerwa gongwe le gongwe, gore batho mo tikologong yotlhe ya lefatshe ba tle ba nne le tumelo mo go Keresete ba mo obamele. A Kgalalelo e nne go Modimo ka osi o o leng bothale, ka Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona. Amen.

Ke nna wa boammaaruri,  
Paulo

## Bakorintha I

### *Lokwalo lwa ntlha lwa Bakorintla*

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go Paulo, yo o tlhophilweng ke Modimo go nna morongwa wa ga Jesu Keresete, le mokaulengwe Sosehense.

<sup>2</sup> A kwalela: Bakeresete ba ba kwa Korinta, ba ba biditsweng ke Modimo go nna batho ba one ba ba itshepitsweng ke Keresete Jesu. Le go: botlhe Bakeresete gongwe le gongwe, ba ba bitsang leina la ga Jesu Keresete, Morena wa rona le wa bone.

<sup>3</sup> A Modimo Rraetsho le Morena Jesu Keresete a lo segofatse, a lo neye kagiso e kgolo ya pelo le mowa.

### *Go Leboga*

<sup>4</sup> Ga ke ka ke ka khutlisa go leboga Modimo kaga dineo tse dintle tse o di lo neileng, gore jaanong lo bo lo le ba ga Keresete.

<sup>5</sup> O humisitse botshelo jwa lona jotlhe. O lo neile nonofo ya go bua kaga gagwe le go lo naya go tlhaloganya boammaaruri.

<sup>6</sup> Se ke se lo boleletseng gore Keresete o ka se lo direla se diragetse!

<sup>7</sup> Jaanong lo na le letlhogonolo le tshegofatso; mpho nngwe le nngwe ya semowa le nonofo go dira go rata ga one, dilo tse ke tsa lona mo lobakeng lono lwa go letela go bowa ga Morena wa rona Jesu.

<sup>8</sup> O tlaa lo tlhomamisa go ya bokhutlong gore lo tlhokisiwe boleo le molato ka letsatsi le o tlaa bowang ka lone.

<sup>9</sup> Modimo ruri o tlaa lo direla se, gonne o dira ka metlha yotlhe se o se buang, ebile ke one o o lo bileditseng mo botsalanong jo bontle jo le Morwa one, e leng ene Keresete Morena wa rona.

### *Popagano e e nonofileng*

<sup>10</sup> Mme bakaulengwe ba ba tlotlegang, ke a lo kopa mo leineng la Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete go khutlisa dikganetsano mo gareng ga lona. A go nne le kutlwano e e siameng gore go se ka ga nna le dikgaogano mo phuthegong. Ke a lo kopa gore lo nne mogopolo mongwe fela, lo kopane mo kgopolong le mo boikaelelong.

<sup>11</sup> Gonne bangwe ba ba nnang kwa tlung ya ga Keloe ba mpoleletse ka dikgane-tsano le dikgogakogano tsa lona, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang.

<sup>12</sup> Bangwe ba lona ba re, "Ke molatedi wa ga Paulo," ba bangwe ba re ke balatedi ba ga, Apolose kgotsa Petere, ba bangwe mo bojosing jwa bone ba re ke balatedi ba boammaaruri ba ga Keresete.

<sup>13</sup> Mme jalo, e tswa e le ruri lo kgaogantse Keresete. Mme a nna Paulo, ke swetse dibe tsa lona? A go na le mongwe wa lona yo o kolobeditsweng mo leineng la me?

<sup>14</sup> Ke leboga thata ka nako e ka gore ga ke a kolobetsa ope wa lona fa e se Kerisepo le Gaio fela.

<sup>15</sup> Gonne jaanong ga go na ope yo o ka akanyang gore ke ne ke batla go simolola sengwe se sesha; ke simolola "phuthego ya ga Paulo."

<sup>16</sup> Ee, ke kolobeditse ba ntlo ya ga Setefanase. Ga ke gakologelwe gore a ke kile ka kolobetsa mongwe o sele.

<sup>17</sup> Gonne Keresete ga a nthomela go tla go kolobetsa, fa e se go rera Mafoko a a Molemo; mme le thero ya me e utlwala e le bokoa, gonne ga ke tlatse thero ya me ka mafoko a a boteng le tumo ya megopolo e e kwa godimo, ke tshaba go tima nonofo e kgolo e e mo molaetseng o o motlhofo wa mokgoro wa ga Jesu Keresete.

<sup>18</sup> Ke itse sentle gore go utlwala go le boeleele thata mo go ba ba latlhegang, fa ba utlwa gore Jesu o swetse go ba boloka. Mme rona ba re bolokilweng re lemoga molaetsa o e le nonofo ya Modimo.

<sup>19</sup> Gonne Modimo wa re, “Ke tlaa senya maano otlhe a batho a poloko, ga go re sepe gore a a ka bo a lebega a le botlhale go le kae, le go tlhokomologa megopolo e e botoka ya batho, le e leng batlhalefi tota.”

<sup>20</sup> Jaanong go ka tweng ka batho ba ba botlhale, barutegi ba, bakanoki ba ba botlhale ba dilo tse di kgolo tsa lefatshe le? Modimo o ba dirile gore botlhe ba lebege e le dieleele, wa ba wa supa botlhale jwa bone bo sena mosola.

<sup>21</sup> Gonne Modimo mo botlhaleng jwa one o bone gore lefatshe ga le kitla le bona Modimo ka botlhale jwa motho; mme wa tsena wa boloka botlhe ba ba dumetseng molaetsa wa one o lefatshe le o bitsang boeleele le bomatla.

<sup>22</sup> Go bonala go le boeleele mo Bajuteng ka gore ba batla sesupo se se tswang legodimong e le tshupo ya gore se se rerwang ke boammaaruri; mme ke boeleele mo go Badichaba ka gore ba dumela fela se se dumalanang le botlhale jwa bone le go re se lebega se le sentle mo go bone.

<sup>23</sup> Jalo fa re rera kaga Keresete jaaka a swetse go ba boloka, Bajuta ba a kgopisega mme Badichaba bone ba re ke diphirimisi fela.

<sup>24</sup> Mme Modimo o butse matlho a ba ba batlang poloko, Bajuta mmogo le Badichaba go bona gore Keresete ke nonofo e kgolo ya Modimo go ba boloka; Keresete ka bo ene ke pinagare ya leano la Modimo mo polokong ya bone.

<sup>25</sup> Leano le la Modimo le go tweng ke “Boeleele” le botlhale thata go gaisa leano la batlhalefi, mme Modimo mo bokoeng jwa one, jwa gore Keresete a swe mo mokgorong o nonofile go gaisa batho botlhe.

<sup>26</sup> Lemogang mo go lona, bakaulengwe ba ba tlotlegang, gore ba se kae fela ba lona ba ba latelang Keresete ba na le maina a magolo kgotsa nonofo kgotsa dikhumo.

<sup>27</sup> Mo boemong jwa moo, Modimo o tlhophile ka bomo fela go dirisa ditlhaloganyo tse batho ba lefatshe ba di bonang di le boeleele, ebile di sena mosola, e le go tlhabisa ditlhong batho ba lefatshe le ba ba bonwang ba tlhalefile thata, ebile ba le bagolo.

<sup>28</sup> O tlhophile leano le le nyaditsweng ke lefatshe, le le kailweng e se sepe, mme a le dirisa go latofatsa batho ba lefatshe le ba tlotlang,

<sup>29</sup> gore gongwe le gongwe ope a se ka a ikgantsha fa pele ga Modimo.

<sup>30</sup> Gonne go tswa fela kwa Modimong gore lo nne le botshelo ka Jesu Keresete. O re bontshitse leano la Modimo la poloka; ke ene yo o dirileng gore re amogelesege mo Modimong; o re itshekisitse a bo a re itshepisa a bo a intsha thekololo ya poloko ya rona.

<sup>31</sup> Jaaka mo dikwalong go twe, “Fa mongwe a ikgantsha a a ikgantse fela kaga se Morena o se dirileng.”

## 2

### *Nonofo le botlhale jwa Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, erile fa ke tla kwa go lona ga ke a ka ka dirisa mafoko a boikgogomoso le megopolo e e nonofileng go lo bolelela molaetsa wa Modimo.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne ke ne ke ikaeletse gore ke tlaa bua kaga Jesu Keresete fela le loso lwa gagwe mo mokgorong.

<sup>3</sup> Ke tsile kwa go lona ke le bokoa, ke boifa ke roroma.

<sup>4</sup> Mme thero ya me e ne e tlhamaletse, e sena puo e e tsietsang ya botlhale jwa setho, mme nonofo ya Mowa O O Boitshepo e ne e le mo mafokong a me, e supegets a ba ba neng ba a utlwa gore molaetsa o ne o tswa kwa Modimong.

<sup>5</sup> Ke ne ke dira se ka gore ke ne ke batla gore tumelo ya lona e nitame mo Modimong, e seng mo megopolong e megolo ya batho.

<sup>6</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo fa ke na le Bakeresete ba ba nonofileng mo tumelong ke a tle ke bue mafoko a botlhale jo bogolo, mme e seng a mofuta o o tswang mono lefatsheng, le e seng ka mofuta wa batho ba lefatshe le, ba ba tlaa tlogang ba nyelela.

<sup>7</sup> Mafoko a rona a botlhale ka gore a tswa mo Modimong, a re bolelela botlhale jwa leano la Modimo le le re tlišang mo dikgalalelong tsa Legodimo. Leano le le ne le fitlhegile mo lobakeng lwa pele, le fa le ne la dirwa go re solegela molemo pele ga tshimologo ya lefatshe.

<sup>8</sup> Mme batho ba bagolo ba lefatshe ga ba a ka ba le tlhaloganya; fa ba ne ba le tlhalogantse, ba ka bo ba sa bapola Morena wa kgalalelo.

<sup>9</sup> Ke sone se Dikwalo di se rayang fa di re, ga go na motho ope yo o kileng a bona, a utlwa kgotsa a akanya tse dintle tse Modimo o di baakanyeditseng ba ba ratang Morena.

<sup>10</sup> Mme re itse kaga dilo tse ka gore Modimo o rometse Mowa wa one go re di bolelela, mme Mowa wa one o a puruputsha ebile o re bontsha diphiri tse di kwa teng tsa Modimo.

<sup>11</sup> Ga go na ope yo o ka itseng se yo mongwe o se akanyang, kgotsa gore o ntse jang, fa e se ene motho yoo ka boene. Ebile ga go ope yo o ka itseng dikakanyo tsa Modimo fa e se Mowa wa Modimo ka bo-one.

<sup>12</sup> Modimo o re neile Mowa wa one (eseng mowa wa lefatshe) go re bolelela kaga dineo tse di ntle tsa tshegofatso tse Modimo o re di neileng.

<sup>13</sup> Mo go lo boleleleng kaga dineo tse, re dirisitse one tota mafoko a re neng re a newa ke Mowa O O Boitshepo go tlhalosa ditiro tsa Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>14</sup> Mme motho yo e seng Mokeresete ga a ka ke a tlhaloganya a bo a amogela megopolo e e tswang mo Modimong, e Mowa O O Boitshepo o re e rutang. E utlwala e le boeleele mo go ene, ka gore ke ba ba nang le Mowa O O Boitshepo fela ba ba ka tlhaloganyang gore Mowa O O Boitshepo o rayang. Ba bangwe ga ba ka ke ba tlhaloganya.

<sup>15</sup> Mme motho wa semowa o tlhaloganya dilo tsotlhe, le tse di tshwenyang ebile di palela motho wa lefatshe, yo o se ka keng a mo tlhaloganya gotlhelele.

<sup>16</sup> Go ka nna jang? Gonne ka boammaaruri ga a ise a ke a itse dikakanyo tsa Morena, kgotsa le fa e le go di buisana nae, kgotsa go tshikinya mabogo a Modimo ka thapelo. Mme go bonala go hakgamatsa, rona bakeresete mo go rona re na le bontlha bongwe jwa dikakanyo le mogopolo wa ga Keresete.

### 3

#### *G o kgaogana ga badumedi*

<sup>1</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ke ntse ke bua le lona jaaka eketse lo santse lo le bana mo bo-tshelong jwa Sekeresete, ba ba sa latelang Morena, mme lo latela dikeletso tsa lona; ga ke ka ke ka bua le lona jaaka fa ke ka bua le Bakeresete ba ba nonofileng, ba ba tletseng Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>2</sup> Ke tshwanetse go lo otlwa ka mashi e seng ka dijo tse di thata, gonne ga lo ka ke lwa kgona go di sila. Mme le jaanong lo santse lo tshwanetswe ke go otlwa ka mashi.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne lo santse lo le Bakeresete ba ba botlana, ba lo laolwang ke dikeletso tsa lona; e seng tsa Modimo. Fa lo huhegelana mme lo ikaba ka ditlhopho tse di omanang, a se ga se supe gore lo sa le bananyana, lo batla tsela e e leng ya lona? Le fa go ntse jalo, lo dira jaaka batho ba eseng ba Morena gotlhelele.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ke foo, lo omana ka gore a ke mogolo go feta Apolose, ebile lo kgaoganya phuthego. A se ga se supe gore lo godile go le gonnye mo Moreneng?

<sup>5</sup> Nna ke mang, mme Apolose ene ke mang mo e leng gore re ka tsosa kgang? Ka goreng, gonne re batlhanka ba Modimo fela, mongwe le mongwe wa rona o na le dinonofo tse di faphegileng, mme ka thuso ya rona lo dumetse.

<sup>6</sup> Tiro ya me e ne e le go jala peo mo dipelong tsa lona, mme tiro ya ga Apolose e ne e le go e nosetsa, mme e ne e le Modimo fela, e seng rona, o o godisitseng peo mo dipelong tsa lona.

<sup>7</sup> Motho yo o jalang kgotsa yo o nosetsang ga a botlhokwa thata, mme Modimo o botlhokwa gonne ke one o o godisang dilo.

<sup>8</sup> Apolose le nna re badiri mmogo ka maikaelelo a a tshwanang, le fa mongwe le mongwe wa rona a tlaa duelelwa tiro ya gagwe e a e dirileng ka bonatla.

<sup>9</sup> Re badiri mmogo le Modimo. Lona lo tshimo ya Modimo, ebile; lo kago ya Modimo e seng ya rona.

### *Letsatsi la katlholo*

<sup>10</sup> Modimo mo bopelonoming jwa one o nthutile gore ke ka nna moitseanape wa moagi jang. Ke tlhomile motheo mme Apolose o agile mo go one. Mme yo o agang mo motheong o tshwanetse go tlhokomela thata.

<sup>11</sup> Gonne ga go na ope yo o ka tlhomang motheo ope wa boammaaruri go gaisa o re setseng re na nao, ebong Jesu Keresete.

<sup>12</sup> Mme go na le mekgwa e le mentsi thata e e ka dirisiwang go aga mo motheong oo. Bangwe ba dirisa Gauta le Selefera le maje a a phatsimang; bangwe ba aga ka dikgong, le bojang, kgotsa ka lotlhaka!

<sup>13</sup> Mme go tlaa tla lobaka lwa tlhatlhobo ka letsatsi la ga Keresete la Katlholo go bona mofuta wa didirisiwa tse moagi mongwe le mongwe o di dirisitseng. Tiro ya mongwe le mongwe e tlaa tsenngwa mo gare ga molelo go re botlhe ba tle ba bone gore a e tlaa tshegetsa selekanyo sa yone kgotsa nnyaa, le gore go bonwe ka fa go dirilweng ka teng.

<sup>14</sup> Ke gone ka moo modiri mongwe le mongwe yo o agileng mo motheong ka didirisiwa tsa dikago tse di siameng, le yo tiro ya gagwe e santseng e eme, o tlaa bona tuelo ya gagwe.

<sup>15</sup> Mme fa ntlo e o e agileng ee sha, o tlaa nna le tatlhegelo e kgolo. Ene ka boene o tlaa bolokwa, mme o tlaa bolokwa jaaka motho yo o falolang mo kgabong ya molelo.

<sup>16</sup> A ga lo lemoge gore lotlhe lo ntlo ya Modimo, le gore Mowa wa Modimo o nna mo go lona mo tlung ya one?

<sup>17</sup> Fa mongwe a leswafatsa kgotsa a senya legae la Modimo, Modimo o tlaa mo senya. Gonne legae la Modimo le itshepile le phepa, mme ke lona legae leo.

<sup>18</sup> Lesang go itsietsa. Fa lo ikaya lo le botlhale jo bo feteletseng, jaaka go lejwa ka fa ponong ya maemo a lefatshe le, go ka nna botoka go beela mo gotlhe fa thoko mme lwa nna dieleele go na le gore lo bo lese bo lo busetsa kwa morago mo botlhaleng jwa boammaarruri jo bo tswang kwa godimo.

<sup>19</sup> Gonne botlhale jwa lefatshe ke boeleele mo Modimong. Jaaka mo lokwalong lwa ga Jobe gotwe, Modimo o dirisa botlhale jwa motho go mo tshwara; o kgotswa mo "botlhaleng" jwa gagwe mme a we.

<sup>20</sup> Gape, mo lokwalong lwa Dipesalema re boleletswe gore Morena o itse sentle ka botlalo gore mogopolo wa motho o akanya jang, le boeleele le go tlhoka ga one.

<sup>21</sup> Jalo se ikgantsheng ka go sala morago batlhalefi ba lefatshe le. Gonne Modimo o setse o lo neile sengwe le sengwe se lo se tlhokang.

<sup>22</sup> O lo neile Paulo le Apolose le Petere go nna bathusi ba lona. O lo neile lefatshe lotlhe go le dirisa, le botshelo le lone loso ke batlhanka ba lona. O lo neile tsa motlha ono le tsotlhe tsa o o tlang. Tsotlhe ke tsa lona,

<sup>23</sup> ebile lo ba ga Keresete, mme Keresete ke wa Modimo.



## 4

*Baaposetoloi ba ga Keresete*

<sup>1</sup> Jalo Apolose le nna re tshwanetse go le bega re le batlhanka ba ga Keresete ba ba abang tshegofatso ya Modimo ka go tlhalosa diphiri tsa one.

<sup>2</sup> Jaanong selo se se botlhokwa kaga motlhanka ke gore a dire fela jaaka mong wa gagwe a mmolelela.

<sup>3</sup> Lwa reng ka ga me? A ke ne ke le motlhanka yo o siameng? Ga ke tshwenyege gore lo akanyang kaga se, kgotsa ka se mongwe fela a se akanyang. Ga ke tshephe le yone katlholo ya me mo ntlheng e.

<sup>4</sup> Maikutlo a me a bonala sentle, mme le fa seo e se sesupo sa bofelo, ke Morena ka boene yo o tshwanetseng go ntshekatsheka a bo a nkakanyetsa.

<sup>5</sup> Jalo itlhokomeleng gore lo se ka lwa athola pele ga Morena gore a mongwe ke motlhanka yo o molemo kgotsa nnyaa. Fa Morena a tla, o tlaa ntsha lesedi gore mongwe le mongwe a tle a bone sentle gore mongwe le mongwe wa rona o ntse jang, mo teng ga dipelo tsa rona. Ke gone mongwe le mongwe o tlaa itseng gore ke eng fa re ne re dira tiro ya Morena. Ka lobaka loo Modimo o tlaa naya mongwe le mongwe tlotlego nngwe le nngwe e e tlang mo go ene.

<sup>6</sup> Ke dirisitse Apolose le nna jaaka dikai go supa se ke ntseng ke se bua: gore lo se ka lwa nna le ba lo ba ratang thata. Ga lo a tshwanela go ikgantsha ka mongwe wa baruti ba Modimo go feta ba bangwe.

<sup>7</sup> Lo ikgogomositse kaga eng? Lo na le eng se Modimo o sa lo se nayang? Mme fa tsotlhe tse lo nang natso di tswa kwa Modimong, ke eng fa lo itira jaaka ekete lo kwa godimo thata le jaaka o kare lo iponetse sengwe ka bo-lona?

<sup>8</sup> Go bonala gore lo akanya gore lo setse lo na le dijo tsotlhe tsa semowa tse lo di tlhokang. Lo kgotsofetse mo moweng, lo dikgosi tse di humileng tse di ntseng mo ditilong tsa bogosi. Rona lo re tlogetse kwa moragorago! Ke eletsa gore lo ka bo lo le mo ditilong tsa lona tsa bogosi, gonne lobaka loo lo tlaa tlhomamisa gore le rona re tlaa nna teng, re busa le lona.

<sup>9</sup> Ka nako tse dingwe ke akanya gore Modimo o re beile baaposetoloi kwa moragorago jaaka magolegwa a a tlogang a bolawa, gore kwa bofelong re tle re dirwe segakgamalelwa sa popelelo ya bafenyi, gore re tle re bonwe ke batho le baengele.

<sup>10</sup> Lwa re, tumelo e re dirile dieleele mme le fa go ntse jalo lotlhe lo Bakeresete ba ba botlhale ba ba nang le ditlhaloganyo! Re bokoa, ee mme e seng lona! Lo tlotlegile thata, fa rona re tshegwa.

<sup>11</sup> Go fitlhelela jaanong, re tshwerwe ke tlala le lenyora, re bile ga re na diaparo tse di lekaneng go re thuthafatsa. Re ragakilwe re sena magae a e leng a rona.

<sup>12</sup> Re dirile ka letsapa le legolo ka diatla tsa rona gore re tshele. Re segofaditse ba ba neng ba re hutsa. Re ne ra nna pelotelele mo go ba ba neng ba re tlhokofatsa.

<sup>13</sup> Re fetotse ka bonolo fa dilo tse di bosula di buiwa ka rona, lefa go ntse jalo go fitlha mo lobakeng lo re tshwana le leswe le le ka fa tlase ga lonao, jaaka matlakala.

<sup>14</sup> Ga ke kwale dilo tse go lo tllhabisa ditlhong, fa e se go lo tlhagisa le go lo gakolola jaaka bana ba ba rategang.

<sup>15</sup> Gonne le fa lo ka nna le ba bangwe ba le dikete di le lesome go lo ruta kaga Keresete, gakologelwang gore lo na le nna fela jaaka Rraa lona. Gonne ke nna yo ke lo tlisitseng mo go Keresete fa ke lo rerela Mafoko a a Modimo.

<sup>16</sup> Jalo ke lo kopa go latela sekao sa me, mme lo dire jaaka ke dira.

<sup>17</sup> Ke gone ka moo re rometseng Timotheo kwa go lona, go lo thusa go dira se. Gonne ke mongwe wa ba ke ba gapetseng mo go Keresete, ngwana yo o rategang yo o ikanyegang mo Moreneng. O tlaa lo gakolola kaga se ke se rutang mo diphuthegong tsotlhe tse ke tsamayang mo go tsone.

*Baikgogomosi*

<sup>18</sup> Ke a itse gore bangwe ba lona ba tlaa ikgogomosa, ba gopola gore ke tshaba go tla go dira le lona.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ke tlaa tla, le gone ka bonako, fa Morena a ntetla, mme ke tlaa bona gore a baikgantshi ba, a ke babalabadi fela kgotsa a ruri ba na le nonofo ya Modimo.

<sup>20</sup> Bogosi jwa Modimo ga se go bua fela. Ke go tshela ka nonofo ya Modimo.

<sup>21</sup> Lo tlhophla gofe? A ke ke tle ka kotlhao le komano kgotsa ke tle ka lorato le bonolo?

**5***Boleo jwa batho ba Korintha*

<sup>1</sup> Mongwe le mongwe o bua kaga selo se se maswe se se diragetseng koo mo gare ga lona, sengwe se se bosula thata se le e leng bone baheitane ba sa se direng! Lo na le motho mongwe mo phuthegong ya lona yo o tshelang mo sebeng le mosadi wa ga rraagwe.

<sup>2</sup> Mme a lo santse lo ipelafatsa, lo re lo ba “Semowa?” Ke eng fa lo sa lele ka khutsafalo le ditlhong, le gore lo bone gore motho yo o ntshiwa mo botokololong jwa lona?

<sup>3-4</sup> Le fa ke se na le lona koo, ke ntse ke akanya thata kaga se mme mo leineng la Morena Jesu Keresete ke setse ke ntse ke akanya thata kaga se ke ka se dirang, fela jaaka ekete ke koo. Lo tshwanetse go phutha phuthego, mme nonofo ya Morena Jesu e tlaa nna le lona fa lo kopana, mme le nna ke tlaa bo ke le teng mo moweng,

<sup>5</sup> mme lo kgaole motho yo mo bolokong jwa phuthego, lo mo tsenye mo diatleng tsa ga Satane, go mo otlhaya, mo tsholofelong ya gore mowa wa gagwe o tle o bolokwe fa Morena Jesu Keresete a bowa.

<sup>6</sup> Mo kana go hakgamatsa jang gore lo bo lo ipelafatsa kaga boitshekiso jwa lona, mme le fa go ntse jalo lo letla selo sa go nna jaana go tswelala pele. A ga lo itse gore fa motho a le mongwe fela a letlelelwa go tswelala mo sebeng, ka bofefo go tlaa ama batho botlhe?

<sup>7</sup> Tlosang sefatlhi se se maswe se, motho yo o bosula yo, mo gare ga lona, gore lo nne lo le phepa. Keresete, Kwana ya Modimo re mmolaetswe.

<sup>8</sup> Jalo a re jeng moletlo o mo dipelong tsa rona mo go ene re gole thata mo botshelong jwa Sekeresete, re tlogele gotlhe kwa morago, botshelo jo bogologolo ka mafufa otlhe a jone le bosula. Mo boemongjwa seo, a re jeng moletlo wa senkgwe se se itshekileng sa tlotlo le bopelo-e-phepha le boammaaruri.

<sup>9</sup> Erile fa ke lo kwaletse la ntlha ke rile lo seka lwa tlhakana le batho ba ba bosula.

<sup>10</sup> Mme erile fa ke bua jalo ke ne ke sa bue kaga batho ba ba sa dumeleng ba ba tshelalang mo boakeng, kgotsa difatlha tsa batsietsi le magodu le baobamedi ba medimo ya disetwa. Gonne ga lo ka ke lwa nna mo lefatsheng leno kwa ntle ga batho ba ba ntseng jalo.

<sup>11</sup> Se ke neng ke se raya ke gore ga lo a tshwanela go tsalana le mongwe yo o ipitsang Mokeresete mme e le moakafadi, kgotsa sefatlha, kgotsa motsietsi, kgotsa moobamedi wa medimo ya disetwa, kgotsa letagwa, kgotsa mokgadi. Lo se ka lwaa ja le motho yo o ntseng jalo.

<sup>12</sup> Ga se tiro ya rona go atlhola ba ba kwa ntle. Mme ke tiro ya rona tota go atlhola le go dirana thata le ba e leng ditokololo tsa phuthego, le ba ba leofang.

<sup>13</sup> Modimo o le osi ke moathodi wa ba ba ka kwa ntle mme lona ka bo lona lo tshwanetse go dirana le motho yoo gore lo mo kgaole mo phuthegong ya lona.

## 6

### *Go sekisana*

<sup>1</sup> Go ka nna jang fa o na le sengwe kगतlha nong le Mokeresete yo mongwe, o “ya kwa Molaong” o ya go kopa tshekelo ya boheitane go go atlholela mo boemong jwa go e tseela kwa Bakereseteng ba bangwe go ya go athola gore ke ofe wa lona yo o siameng?

<sup>2</sup> A ga lo itse gore letsatsi lengwe rona Bakeresete re tlaa athola re be re busa lefatshe? Jalo ke eng fa lo sa kgone go athola le tsone dilonyana tse di nnye tse di mo gareng ga lona.

<sup>3</sup> A ga lo lemoge gore rona Bakeresete re tlaa athola re bo re duela baengele ba ba mo legodimong. Jalo lo tshwanetse go athola matshwenyego a lona mono lefatsheng ka bomotlhofo jo bogolo.

<sup>4</sup> Ke eng fa jaanong lo ya kwa baatlhoding ba ba kwa ntle ba e seng Bakeresete?

<sup>5</sup> Ke leka go lo tllhabisa ditlhong. A ga go na ope mo phuthegong yo o bothale thata go athola dingongorego tse?

<sup>6</sup> Mme mo boemong jwa se, Mokeresete o isa yo mongwe tshekong mme a sekise mokaulengwe wa gagwe fa pele ga batho ba ba sa dumeleng.

<sup>7</sup> Go nna le ditshekisano tse di ntseng jalo lo le Bakeresete go raya gore lo fentswe e le ruri. Ke eng fa lo sa ineele mo patikong? Mme lwa tlogela go ntse jalo? E tlaa bo e le tlotlo e kgolo mo Moreneng fa lo ineela go tsiediwa.

<sup>8</sup> Mme mo boemong jwa gone moo, lona ka bolona ke lona ba lo dirang phoso, lo tsietsa ba bangwe, le e leng bone ba bakaulengwe ba lona tota.

<sup>9-10</sup> A ga lo itse gore ba ba dirang dilo tse di ntseng jalo ga ba na seabe mo Bogosing jwa Modimo? Lo se ka lwa tsietsa. Ba ba tshelang botshelo jo bo makgapha, ba ba obamelang medimo ya disetwa, bagokagadi kgotsa banna ba ba tlhakanelang dikobo le banna ka bone ga ba na seabe mo bogosing jwa one. Le fa e le magodu, kgotsa batho ba ba bohula, matagwa, bakgadi kgotsa baikgapedi.

<sup>11</sup> Nako nngwe bangwe ba lona ba kile ba bo ba ntse jalo mme jaanong dibe tsa lona di tlhatswitswe, mme lo beetswe fa thoko go nna ba Modimo, mme o lo amogetse ka ntlha ya se Morena Jesu Keresete le Mowa wa Modimo o lo se diretseng.

### *Boaka*

<sup>12</sup> Ke ka dira sengwe le sengwe se ke se batlang fa Keresete a sa nkganele, mme dilo dingwe tsa dilo tse ga di a ntshiamela. Le fa ke letlelelwa go di dira, ke tlaa gana go di dira fa ke akanya gore di ka dira sekgopi se se ntseng jalo mo go nna se ke se ka keng ka se kganela motlhofo fa ke batla go se kganela.

<sup>13</sup> A ke re, tsaya kgang ya go ja, Modimo o re neile go nna le keletso ya dijo le mpa go di sila. Mme moo ga go reye gore re tshwanetse go ja go feta jaaka re batla. Se akanyeng gore go ja go bothokwa, ka gore letsatsi lengwe Modimo o tlaa di nyeletsa tsoo pedi, mpa le dijo. Mme boaka ga bo a siama: mebele ya rona ga e a direlwa moo, mme e diretswe Morena, mme Morena o batla go tlatsa mebele ya rona ka bo ene.

<sup>14</sup> Le gone Modimo o tlaa tsosa mebele ya rona mo baswing ka nonofo ya gagwe fela jaaka a tsositse Morena Jesu Keresete.

<sup>15</sup> A ga lo lemoge gore mebele ya lona ke ditokololo tsa ga Keresete? Jalo a ke tshwanetse go tsaya tokololo ya ga Keresete ka e kopanya le seaka? Le goka!

<sup>16</sup> Le gone a ga lo itse gore fa monna a ikopanya le seaka o nna tokololo ya sone le sone se nna tokololo ya gagwe? Gonne Modimo o re bolelela mo Dikwalong gore ka fa ponong ya one bobedi bo nna motho a le mongwe.

<sup>17</sup> Mme fa o ineela mo Moreneng wena le Keresete lo a kopana lo nna motho a le mongwe.

<sup>18</sup> Ke gone mo ke lo rayang ke re tshabang boaka. Ga go na sebe sepe se se amang mmele jaaka sebe se.

<sup>19</sup> A ga lo ise lo ithute gore mmele wa lona ke legae la Mowa O O Boitshepo o Modimo o lo o neileng, le gore o nne mo teng ga lona? Mmele o e leng wa lona ga se wa lona.

<sup>20</sup> Gonne Modimo o o rekile ka tlhwatlhwa e kgolo. Jalo dirisang bontlha bongwe le bongwe jwa mmele wa lona go galaletsa Modimo, ka gore ke wa one.

## 7

### *Malebana le nyalo*

<sup>1</sup> Jaanong kaga dipotso tse lo neng lo di botsa mo lokwalong lwa lona lwa bofelo: Karabo ya me ke gore, fa lo sa nyale, go siame.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ka legale go siame go nyala, monna mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse a nna le mosadi yo e leng wa gagwe, le mosadi mongwe le mongwe a nna le monna yo e leng wa gagwe, e se re gongwe lwa boela gape mo sebeng.

<sup>3</sup> Monna o tshwanetse go naya mosadi wa gagwe di tsa gagwe tsotlhe jaaka mosadi yo o nyetsweng, le mosadi o tshwanetse go direla monna wa gagwe fela jalo.

<sup>4</sup> Gonne morweetsana yo o nyalwang ga a tlhole a na le taolo e e tletseng mo mmeleng wa gagwe, gonne monna wa gagwe o na le ditshwanelo tsa gagwe mo go one le ene; mme fela jalo monna le ene ga a tlhole a na le taolo e e tletseng mo mmeleng wa gagwe, gonne gape ke wa mosadi wa gagwe.

<sup>5</sup> Jalo lo seka lwa ganelelana ka ditshwa-nelo tse. Fela selo sa botlhokwa mo molaong o ke ka tumalano ya monna le mosadi go ikgapa mo ditaolong tsa lenyalo selekanyo sa lobaka lo lo kailweng, gore ba tle ba ineel mo thapelong ka tshosologo. Morago, ba tshwanetse go kopana gape gore Satane a se ka a kgona go ba raela ka ntlha ya go tlhoka go itshwara ga bone.

<sup>6</sup> Ga ke re lo tshwanetse go nyala; mme lo ka nyala fa lo eletsa.

<sup>7</sup> Nna ke eletsa gore mongwe le mongwe o ka bo a nna a sa nyala, fela jaaka nna. Mme rotlhe ga re tshwane. Modimo o naya bangwe mpho ya mosadi kgotsa monna, mme ba bangwe ba ka kgona go nna ka boitumelo ba sa nyala.

<sup>8</sup> Jalo ke raya ba ba sa nyalwang, le batlholagadi ke re, go botoka go nna lo sa nyalwa fa lo kgona, fela jaaka nna.

<sup>9</sup> Mme fa lo palelwa ke go itshoka, nyalang. Go botoka go nyala go na le go babalelwa.

<sup>10</sup> Jaanong, mo go ba ba nyetseng ke na le taolo, e seng mogopolo. Mme ga se taolo e e tswang mo go nna, gonne se ke se Morena ka boene a se buileng: Mosadi ga a a tshwanela go tlogela monna wa gagwe.

<sup>11</sup> Mme fa a kgaogane nae, a a nne fela a sa nyalwa kgotsa a boele kwa go ene. Le monna ga a a tshwanela go tlhala mosadi wa gagwe.

<sup>12</sup> Fa, ke batla go tlatsa ka megopolo e mengwe e e leng ya me. Se ga se ditaolo tse di tswang kwa Moreneng, mme di bonala di siame mo go nna. Fa Mokeresete a na le mosadi yo e seng Mokeresete, mme a batla go nna nae, ga a a tshwanela go mo tlogela kgotsa go mo tlhala.

<sup>13</sup> Mme fa mosadi wa Mokeresete a na le monna yo eseng Mokeresete, ga a a tshwanela go mo tlogela.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne gongwe monna yo e seng Mokeresete o ka nna Mokeresete ka thuso ya mosadi wa gagwe wa Mokeresete. Le mosadi yo e seng Mokeresete o ka nna Mokeresete ka thuso ya monna wa gagwe yo e leng Mokeresete. Ntle go moo fa lolwapa lo kgaogana, go ka diragala gore bana ba se ka ba tlhola ba itse Morena; fa

lolwapa lo lo kopaneng lo ka itse Morena, mo leanong la Modimo go ka felela mo polokong ya bana.

<sup>15</sup> Mme fa monna kgotsa mosadi yo e seng Mokeresete a batla go tsamaya, go a letlelesega. Ka mokgwa o o ntseng jalo monna yo e leng Mokeresete kgotsa mosadi ga a a tshwanela go kganela yo mongwe go tsamaya, gonne Modimo o batla bana ba one go nna mo kagisong le mo botsalanong.

<sup>16</sup> Gonne le fa go ntse jalo, ga go na tlhomamiso mo go lona basadi gore banna ba lona ba tlaa sokologa fa ba sa lo tlogele; mme fela jalo le lona banna kgang ke e, e a lo ama.

<sup>17</sup> Mme lo nne le tlhomamiso mo go akanyeng dilo tse gore lo tshele jaaka Modimo o ikaetse, go nyala kgotsa go tlhoka go nyala go nne ka fa kaelong le ka fa thusong ya Modimo, le go amogela seemo le fa e ka bo e le sefe se Modimo o go tsentseng mo go sone. Se ke molao wa me mo diphuthegong tsotlhe.

<sup>18</sup> Nte ke tshwantshe ka monna yo o setseng a fetile mo modirong ya Sejuta ya thupiso pele ga a nna Mokeresete, ga a a tshwanela go tshwenyega ka ga gone; mme fa a ise a rupisiwe, ga a a tshwanela go go dira jaanong.

<sup>19</sup> Gonne ga go na pharologanyo epe fa Mokeresete a fetile mo modirong o kgotsa nnyaa. Mme go nna le pharologanyo e kgolo fa a itumedisa Modimo ebile a tshegetsela melao ya one. Seo ke selo se se bothokwa.

<sup>20</sup> Ka gale motho o tshwanetse go tswela ka tiro ya gagwe e o neng a e dira fa Modimo o mmita.

<sup>21</sup> A o lekgoba? A moo go se go tshwenye, mme e re, fa o bona lobaka lwa go gololesega, o lo dirise.

<sup>22</sup> Fa Modimo o go bitsa, o le lekgoba, gakologelwa gore Keresete o go golotse mo nonofong e e boitshegang ya bolelo; mme fa a go biditse, ebile o gololesegile, gakologelwa gore jaanong o lekgoba la ga Keresete.

<sup>23</sup> O rekilwe ebile o dueletswe ke Keresete, jalo o wa gagwe, gololesega jaanong mo dilong tse tsotlhe tsa mabela a lefatshe le poifo.

<sup>24</sup> Jalo bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, le fa motho a ka bo a le mo seemong se se ntseng jang fa a nna Mokeresete, mo lese a nne foo, gonne jaanong Morena o teng go mo thusa.

<sup>25</sup> Jaanong ke tlaa leka go araba potso e nngwe ya lona. Go ka tweng ka barweetsana ba ba iseng ba nyalwe? A ba tshwanetse go letlelelwa go dira jalo? Mo karabong ya potso e, ga ke na taolo e e tlhomameng ya bone go tswa mo Moreneng. Mme Morena mo bobelotlhomoging jwa gagwe o nneile botlhale jo bo ka tshephegang, mme ke tlaa itumelela go lo bolelela se ke se akanyang.

<sup>26</sup> Matshwenyego ke a. Rona Bakeresete re lebagane le dikotsi tse di kgolo mo matshelong a rona mo lobakeng lo. Mo dipakeng tse di tshwanang le tse, ke bona go le botoka gore motho a nne a sa nyalwa kgotsa a sa nyala.

<sup>27</sup> Ee, fa lo setse lo nyetswe, se kgaoganeng ka ntlha ya se. Mme fa lo ise lo nyalwe, lo se itlhaganeleleng mo go yone ka lobaka lo.

<sup>28</sup> Mme fa lona banna lo ikaelela go tswela pele lo nyala jaanong, go siame; mme fa morweetsana a nyalwa mo dipakeng tse di tshwanang le tse, ga se bolelo. Le fa go ntse jalo lenyalo le tlaa tliša matshwenyego a mangwe a ke neng ke eletsela gore lo se ka lwa lebagana le one jaanong.

<sup>29</sup> Selo sa bothokwa se re tshwanetseng go se gakologelwa ke gore, lobaka lo lo re saletseng lo lo khutshwane, (Go ntse jalo le ka nako ya rona ya go direla Morena) ka lebaka leo ba ba nang le basadi ba tshwanetse go nna ba phuthologetse Morena;

<sup>30</sup> boitumelo kgotsa kutlobotlhoko kgotsa dikhumo ga di a tshwanela go kganela ope go dira tiro ya Modimo.



<sup>31</sup> Ba ba atisang go amana le dilo tse di kगतlhanong tsa lefatshe ba tshwanetse go dirisa mabaka a a batlegang ka go a sola molemo, gonne lefatshe mo seemong se le leng mo go sone le tlaa tloga le feta.

<sup>32</sup> Mo go tsotlhe tse lo di dirang, ke batla gore lo nne le kgololesego mo dingongoreng. Monna yo o sa nyalang o ka senya lobaka lwa gagwe a dira tiro ya Morena le go akanya ka fa o ka o itumedisang ka teng.

<sup>33</sup> Mme monna yo o nyetseng ga a ka ke a dira jalo sentle; o tshwanetse go akanya kaga dilo tsa lefatshe le ka fa o ka itumedisang mosadi wa gagwe ka teng.

<sup>34</sup> Dikगतlhego tsa gagwe di kgaogane. Go tshwana fela le morweetsana yo o nyalwang. O lebana le mathata a a ntseng fela jalo. Morweetsana yo o sa nyalwang o tlhwaafalela go itumedisa Morena ka bojotlhe jwa gagwe le se o se dirang. Mme mosadi yo o nyetsweng o tshwanetse go akanya dilo tse dingwe jaaka go tlhokomela ntlo ya gagwe le go rata le go sa rate ga monna wa gagwe.

<sup>35</sup> Ke bua se go lo thusa, eseng go lo itsa go nyala. Ke batla lo dira se lo bonang se ka lo thusa go direla Morena sentle, mme a go se nne le dilo tse dintsi tse di ka tlosang theetso ya lona mo go ene.

<sup>36</sup> Mme fa mongwe a batla go nyala ka ntlha ya gore o na le matshwenyego a a dirisang nama ya gagwe, go siame, ga se boleo, a a nyale.

<sup>37</sup> Mme fa monna a na le maitshegeletso a go tlhoka go nyala mme a ikaelela gore ga a batle ebile ga a nke a nyala, o dirile mogopolo o o siameng.

<sup>38</sup> Jalo motho yo o nyalang o dira sentle, mme motho yo o sa nyaleng o dira sentle go gaisa.

<sup>39</sup> Mosadi ke bontlha bongwe jwa monna mo botshelong jwa gagwe, fa monna wa gagwe a a swa, foo o ka nyalwa gape, mme fela fa a nyalwa ke Mokeresete.

<sup>40</sup> Mme mo mogopolong wa me, o tlaa itumela fa a sa nyalwe gape; ebile ke gopola gore ke lo naya kgakololo e e tswang mo Moweng wa Modimo fa ke bua se.

## 8

### *Dijo tse di abelwang medimo ya disetwa*

<sup>1</sup> Gape ke potso ya lona kaga go ja dijo tse di tshabetsweng medimo ya disetwa. Mo potsong e mongwe le mongwe o ikutlwa gore karabo ya gagwe fela ke yone e e siameng! Mme le fa go ntse jalo go nna “moitse wa tsotlhe” go re dira gore re ipone botoka, mme se se tshohegang tota, go aga phuthego ke lorato.

<sup>2</sup> Fa mongwe a akanya gore o itse dikarabo tsotlhe, o supa bosenakitso jwa gagwe fela.

<sup>3</sup> Mme motho yo o ratang Modimo ka boammaaruri ke yo o bulegetseng kitso ya Modimo.

<sup>4</sup> Jaanong ke eng kaga gone? A re tshwanetse go ja nama e e tshabetsweng medimo ya disetwa? Ee, re a itse gore modimo wa sesetwa ga se Modimo tota, le gore go na le Modimo o le mongwe fela, mme e seng ope gape.

<sup>5</sup> Ka fa bathong ba bangwe, go na le medimo e megolo e le mentsi kwa legodimong le mo lefatsheng.

<sup>6</sup> Mme rona re itse gore go na le Modimo o le mongwe fela, Rara, yo o dirileng dilo tsotlhe a bo a re dira gore re nne ba gagwe; le Morena a le mongwe fela ebong Jesu Keresete, yo o dirileng sengwe le sengwe a bo a re naya botshelo.

<sup>7</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, Bakeresete ba bangwe ga ba lemoge selo se. Mo matshelong a bone otlhe ba ntse ba akantse medimo ya disetwa gore e a tshela, le go dumela gore dijo tse di diretsweng medimo ya disetwa di neetswe medimo tota. Jalo fa ba a ja dijo tseo di a ba sulafalela ebile di koafatsa digakolodi tsa bone.

<sup>8</sup> Gakologelwang fela gore Modimo ga o tlhokomele fa re di ja kgotsa re sa di je. Ga re molato fa re sa di je, ebile ga re botoka fa re di ja.

<sup>9</sup> Mme itlhokomele gore o se ka wa dirisa kgololesego ya gago go di ja, e se re kgotsa wa leofisa mokaulengwe mongwe yo o nang le tumelo e e bokoa.

<sup>10</sup> O a bona, se ke se se ka diragalang: Mongwe yo o akanyang go le phoso go ja dijo tse o tlaa go bona o o ja kwa tlung ya dijo ya Tempele, gonne o a itse fa go sena molato mo go tsone. Mme lo tlaa nna pelokgale thata go di ja le ene le fa ka nako tsotlhe a ntse a ikutlwa e le phoso.

<sup>11</sup> Jalo ka gore o “itse gore go siame go di ja,” o tlaa bo o tshwanetse go arabela go dira tshenyego e kgolo ya semowa mo mokaulengwe yo o nang le segakolodi se se boruma, yo Keresete a mo swetseng.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ke sebe kgatlhanong le Keresete go leofela mokaulengwe wa gago ka go mo kgothatsa go dira sengwe se a akanyang se le phoso.

<sup>13</sup> Jalo fa nama e e ntshediwang medimo ya disetwa e tlaa leofisa mokaulengwe wa me, ga nkitla ke e ja mo botshelong jwa me, ka gore ga ke batle go mo leofisa.

## 9

### *Ditshwanelo tsa Baaposetoloi*

<sup>1</sup> Ke nna moaposetoloi, morongwa wa Modimo, ga go na motho ope yo o nang le boikarabelo ka ga me. Ke nna yo ke bonyeng Jesu Morena wa rona ka matlho. Mme phetogo ya matshelo a lona ke maduo a tiro ya me e ke e dirileng ka bonatla.

<sup>2</sup> Fa e le gore mo mogopolong wa bangwe ga ke moaposetoloi, ka boammaaruri ke ene mo go lona, gonne lo gapetswe mo go Keresete ke nna.

<sup>3</sup> Se ke karabo ya me mo go ba ba botsang ditshwanelo tsa me.

<sup>4</sup> Kgotsa a ga ke na ditshwanelo gotlhelele? A ga nkake ka batla tshwanelo e e tshwanang le e baaposetoloi ba bangwe ba nang nayo ya go nna moeng mo magaeng a lona?

<sup>5</sup> Fa ke ne ke na le mosadi; mme e le modumedi, a ke ne ke se ka ke ka tsamaya nae mo maetong ame jaaka barutwa ba bangwe ba dira, le jaaka bakaulengwe ba Morena ba dira, le jaaka Petere a dira

<sup>6</sup> A ke nna le Barenabase re le rosi ba re tshwanetseng go direla botshelo jwa rona, fa lona lo abela ba bangwe ba?

<sup>7</sup> Ke lesole lefe mo ntweng le le tshwanetseng go ituelela ditshenyegelo tsa lone. Mme a lo kile lwa utlwa kaga molemi yo o ithobelang thobo ya gagwe mme a sena tshwanelo ya go ja sengwe mo go yone? Ke modisa ofe yo o tlhokomelang letsomane la dinku le dipodi mme a sa letlelelwa go nwa mashi a tsone?

<sup>8</sup> Mme ga ke kwale fela megopolo ya batho ka se se siameng. Ke lo bolelela se molao wa Modimo o se buang.

<sup>9</sup> Gonne molao o Modimo o o neetseng Moshe wa re ga lo a tshwanela go fapa pelesa molomo go e itsa go ja fa e gataka e photha mabele. A lo gopola gore Modimo o ne o akanya kaga dipelesa fela fa o ne o rialo?

<sup>10</sup> A o ne o sa akanye le kaga rona? Ee, go ntse jalo. O ne o bua se go re supegetsisa gore badiri ba Sekeresete ba tshwanetse go duelwa ke ba ba ba direlang. Ba ba lemang le ba ba phothang ba tshwanetse go solofela seabe sengwe mo thobong.

<sup>11</sup> Re jetse peo e e molemo ya semowa mo dipelong tsa lona. A ga go tshwanele fa re lopa dijo le diaparo mo go lona?

<sup>12</sup> Lo di naya ba ba lo rerelang, ebile lo tshwanetse. Mme a ga re a tshwanela go nna le e leng tshwanelo e kgolo mo go bone? Le fa go ntse jalo ga re ise re ke re dirise tshwanelo e, mme re ithusa ka bo rona kwa ntle ga thuso ya lona. Ga re ise re kope

tuelo ya mofuta ope re boifa gore, fa re dira jalo, lo ka nna le kगतlhego e potlana mo molaetseng wa ga Keresete o o tlang ka rona.

<sup>13</sup> A galo lemoge gore Modimo o boletse ba ba neng ba dira mo Tempeleng ya gagwe go itseela dingwe tsa dijo tse di neng di tlisitswefoo e le dimpho tsa one? Mme ba ba dirang mo Aletareng ya Modimo ba tsaya seabe sa dijo tse di neng di tlisitswe ke ba ba neng ba abela Morena.

<sup>14</sup> Ka tsela e e ntseng jalo, Morena o ntshitse ditaolo gore ba ba rutang Mafoko a a Molemo ba tshwanetse go otlwa ke ba ba a amogelang.

<sup>15</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo ga ke ise ke ke ke lo kope le fa ele ledi le le lengwe. Mme ga ke kwale se go lo tlhagisa gore ke batla go simolola, legale, ke ka mpa ka swa ke bolawa ke tlala go na le go latlhegelwa ke boitumelo jo ke bo bonang mo go lo rereleng kwa ntle ga tuelo.

<sup>16</sup> Gonne go rera Mafoko a a Molemo ga se tlotla epe mo go nna, ke ne ke ka se ke ka lesa go rera fa ke ne ke batla. Ke tlaa bo ke tlhomola pelo gotlhelele. A go lathege nna fa ke sa rere.

<sup>17</sup> Fa ke ne ke dira ka go ithaopa ga go rata ga me, jalo Morena o ne a tlaa nnaya tuelo e e faphegileng; mme seo ga se one mabaka, gonne Modimo o ntshitse wa nnaya tsholofelo e, e e boitshepo mme ga go na se ke ka se dirang.

<sup>18</sup> Ka mabaka a, tuelo ya me ke eng? Ke boitumelo jo bo faphegileng jo ke bo bonang mo go rereng Mafoko a a Molemo kwa ntle ga tshenyegelo mo go ope, ke sa kope ditshwanelo tsa me.

### *Paulo o itira motlhanka*

<sup>19</sup> Mme mo go na le thuso tota: ga ke a tlamega go obamela ope fela ka ntlha ya go bo a ntuela; le fa go ntse jalo ke na le kgololesego le boitumelo go nna motlhanka wa botlhe gore ke kgone go ba gapela mo go Keresete.

<sup>20</sup> Fa ke na le Bajuta ke lebega ke le mongwe wa bone gore ba tle ba reetse Mafoko a a Molemo le go ka ba gapela mo go Keresete. Fa ke na le Badichaba ba ba latelang mekgwa le mediro ya Sejuta ga ke ganetse, le mororo ke sa dumalane nabo, ka gore ke batla go ba thusa.

<sup>21</sup> Fa ke na le baheitane ke dumalana le bone jaaka ke ka kgona, le fa go ntse jalo ke ntse ke itse gore ke tshwanetse ka metlha yotlhe go dira se se siameng jaaka Mokeresete. Mme jalo ka go dumalana nabo, ke ka gapa digakolodi tsa bone le go ba thusa le bone.

<sup>22</sup> Fa ke na le ba digakolodi tsa bone di leng bokoa, ga ke dire jaaka e ka re ke itse gotlhe ga ke ba bitse dielele; pheletso ke gore ba eletsa gore ke ba thuse. Ee, le fa motho a ntse jang, ke leka go bona seemo se se motlhofo ka ene go re a tle a ntetle go mmolelela kaga Keresete le go letla Keresete gore a mmoloke.

<sup>23</sup> Ke dira se go ba tlisetsa Mafoko a a Molemo le tshegofatso e nna ka bo nna ke e amogelang fa ke ba bona ba tla mo go Keresete.

<sup>24</sup> Mo lobelong, mongwe le mongwe o a siana mme motho a le mongwe fela a gape sekgele sa ntlha. Jalo sianang lobelo lwa lona go gapa sekgele.

<sup>25</sup> Go gapa sekgele mo kgaisanong lo tshwanetse go itatola bolona le dilo di le dintsi tse di ka lo kganelang go dira ka botlalo. Mosiami o tsena mo matshwenyegong a le mantsi fela go gapa talama e tala kgotsa senwelo sa gauta, mme rona re direla tuelo ya selegodimo e e sa ka keng ya nyelela.

<sup>26</sup> Jalo ke sianela fela kwa bofelong ka maikaelelo mo kगतong nngwe le nngwe, ke lwela go fenya. Ga ke lwele lefela kgotsa dinyana.

<sup>27</sup> Jaaka mosiami ke otlhaya mmele wa me, ke o tsenya mo pitlaganong, gongwe ke kaiwe ke sa itekanela mme ke laolalwe go emela fa thoko.

## 10

### *Ba ba sa reetseng Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Gonne ga re a tshwanela go lebala, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, se se diragaletseng batho ba ga rona mo sekakeng bogologolo. Modimo o ne wa ba etelela pele ka leru le le neng le tsamaya kwa pele ga bone; mme o ne wa ba ralatsa botlhe sentle metsi a Lewatle je Lehibidu.

<sup>2</sup> Se se ka nna sa bidiwa e le “kolobetso” ya bone, —ba kolobeditswe botlhe mo lewatleng le mo lerung! —jaaka balatedi ba ga Moshe, boineelo jwa bone mo go ene jaaka moeteledi-pele wa lona.

<sup>3-4</sup> Mme ka kgakgamatso wa ba romelela dijo go ja le metsi go nwa gone kwa sekakeng; ba ne ba a nwa metsi a Keresete o ba a neileng. O ne a le teng a na le bone jaaka Lefika le le nonofileng la thudiso ya semowa.

<sup>5</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo bontsi jwa bone botlhe ba ne ba se ka ba utlwa Modimo, mme o ne a ba nyeletsa mo sekakeng.

<sup>6</sup> Mo thutong e re tlhagisiwa gore ga re a tshwanela go eletsa dilo tse di bosula jaaka ba ne ba dira,

<sup>7</sup> le eseng go obamela medimo ya disetwa jaaka ba ne ba dira. (Dikwalo di re bolelela gore, “batho ba ne ba nna fa fatshe go ja le go nwa mme ba tloga ba nanoga ba bina,” ba obamela namane ya gauta), modimo wa sesetwa.

<sup>8</sup> Thuto e nngwe ya rona ke kaga se se neng sa direga fa bangwe ba bone ba leofa le basadi ba banna ba bangwe, mme dikete di le masome a mabedi le boraro tsa a swa ka letsatsi.

<sup>9</sup> Mme se leke bobelotelele jwa Morena, ba ne ba dira jalo, mme ba a swa, ba bolawa ke malomo a noga.

<sup>10</sup> Le gone o se ka wa ngongoregela Modimo le tirisano ya one le wena, jaaka bangwe ba bone ba ne ba dira, gonne ke gone ka moo Modimo o ileng wa romela moengele wa one go ba nyeletsa botlhe.

<sup>11</sup> Dilo tse tsotlhe di ba diragaletse e le dikai, jaaka dithuto tsa boitlamo mo go rona go re tlhagisa gore re seka ra dira jaaka bone; dilo tse di kwadilwe gore re tle re bale kaga bone le go ithuta mo go bone mo malatsing ano a bofelo jaaka lefatshe le le gaufi le bokhutlo jwa lone.

<sup>12</sup> Jalo itlhokomeleng. Fa lo akanya, lo re, “Oo, ga nka ke ka tlhola ke tshwara jalo gape”, a se e nne tlhagiso mo go lona. Gonne le lona lo ka wela mo sebeng.

<sup>13</sup> Mme gakologelwang se, dikeletso tse di bosula tse di tlang mo botshelong jwa lona ga se sepe se sesha le se se pharologanyo. Ba le bantsi ba ne ba lebagana le mathata a a ntseng fela jalo pele ga lona. Mme ga go na thaelo epe e e sa kganeleseeng. Lo ka tshepa Modimo go kganela thaelo gore e se ka ya nna le thata mo lo sa ka keng lwa e fenywa, gonne Morena o solofeditse se, mme o tlaa diragatsa se a se buileng. O tlaa lo supegetsa ka fa lo ka falolang nonofo ya thaelo ka gone gore lo kgone go itshoka kगतलानग le yone.

<sup>14</sup> Jalo ditsala tse di rategang, tshabang kobamelo nngwe le nngwe ya medimo ya disetwa.

### *Re mmele o le mongwe*

<sup>15</sup> Lo batho ba ba bothale. Bonang ka bo lona gore a se ke tlogang ke se bua ke boammaaruri.

<sup>16</sup> Fa re kopela senwelo sa mofine tshegofatso fa Lomating lwa Morena, a se ga se reye gore, botlhe ba ba se nwang ba tlhakanela tshegofatso ya madi a ga Keresete? Mme fa re ngathoganya senkgwe se go ja mmogo, se se supa gore rotlhe re tlhakanetse dithuso mo mmeleng wa gagwe.

<sup>17</sup> Ga go re sepe gore re kae foo, rotlhe re ja mo senkgweng se le sengwe fela, go supa gore rotlhe re ditokololo tsa mmele o le mongwe wa ga Keresete.

<sup>18</sup> Mme batho ba Sejuta botlhe ba ba jang ditlhabelo ba kopa nngwa ka yone tiro eo.

<sup>19</sup> Keleka go reng? A ka re medimo ya disetwa o baheitane ba e leretseng ditlhabelo e a tshela ka boammaaruri le gore ke medimo tota, le gore a ditlhabelo tse di na le tlhwatlhwa nngwe? Nnyaa, ga ke rialo.

<sup>20</sup> Se ke se buang ke gore batho ba ba ntshetsang medimo e ya disetwa dijo, ba ikopantse mmogo mo go direleng mewa e e maswe ditlhabelo, tota e seng Modimo. Mme ga ke rate ope wa lona a nna le kabelo epe le mewa e e maswe fa loo ja dijo tse di tshwanang le tsa baheitane, tse di diretsweng mewa e e maswe.

<sup>21</sup> Ga lo kake lwaa nwa senwelo fa lomating lwa bojelo lwa Morena le fa go lwa ga Satane. Ga lo kake lwaa ja senkgwe fa lomating lwa Morena le fa lomating lwa ga Satane.

<sup>22</sup> Ke eng? A o leka Morena go go galefela. A o nonofile go mo feta?

<sup>23</sup> O gololesegile go ja dijo tse di abetsweng medimo ya disetwa fa o batla go di ja; ga se kgatlhano le molao wa Modimo go ja dijo tse di ntseng jalo, mme ga go reye gore o tsewelele pele go go dira. Go ka nna ga letlelesega, mme ga go kake ga nna botoka ga ba ga nna le thuso epe.

<sup>24</sup> Se ikakanyetse fela ka bo wena. Leka go akanyetisa motho yo mongwe le ene, le se se mo siametseng.

### *Go gololesega ga badumedi mo dijong*

<sup>25</sup> Se lo tshwanetseng go se dira ke se: Jaang nama nngwe le nngwe e lo e batlang e e rekisiwang kwa matlhabelong. Se botseng gore a e ka ne e abetswe medimo ya disetwa, e se re kgotsa karabo ya lo koafatsa.

<sup>26</sup> Gonne lefatshe le sengwe le sengwe se se molemo mo go lone ke sa Morena ebile ke sa gago go se akola.

<sup>27</sup> Fa mongwe yo e seng Mokeresete a go kopa go ya dijong nae, tsewelelang amogela taletso fa o batla. Ja sengwe le sengwe se se mo lomating lwa bojelo o se ka wa botsa dipotso dipe kaga sone. Mme ga o nke o itse go re a di diretsweng medimo ya disetwa kgotsa nnyaa, le gone ga o kitla o nna le segakolodi se se bokoa morago ga o di ja.

<sup>28</sup> Mme fa mongwe a go tlhagisa gore nama e e abetswe medimo ya disetwa jalo se e je ka ntlha ya motho yo o go boleletseng, le ka segakolodi sa gagwe.

<sup>29</sup> Mo lebakeng le, maikutlo a gagwe kaga tsone ke selo sa botlhokwa, e seng a gago. Mme o ka botsa gore ka go reng, a ke tshwanetse go kaelwa le go laolelwa ka se mongwe a se akanyang?

<sup>30</sup> Fa ke ka leboga Modimo ka dijo mme ke di itumelela ke eng fa mongwe a ka letlelelwa go senya sengwe le sengwe fela ka gore o akanya gore ga se a siama?

<sup>31</sup> Go siame, ke tlaa lo bolelela gore ke eng. Ke ka gore o tshwanetse go dira sengwe le sengwe mo kgalaletsong ya Modimo, le e leng go ja le go nwa ga gago.

<sup>32</sup> Jalo se nne sekgopi mo go ope, le fa e ka bo e le Bajuta, kgotsa Badichaba kgotsa Bakeresete.

<sup>33</sup> Seo ke leano le ke le latelang le nna. Ke leka go itumedisa mongwe le mongwe mo go sengwe le sengwe se ke se dirang, e seng go dira se ke se ratang kgotsa se se ntshwanetseng, fa e se se se siametseng ba bangwe, gore ba tle ba bolokwe.

## 11

### *Go rwala le go sa rwaleng tlhoro*

<sup>1</sup> Mme lo tshwanetse go latela sekao sa me, fela jaaka ke latela sa ga Keresete.



<sup>2</sup> Ke a itumela, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ka gore lo ntse lo gakologelwa ebile lo dira dilo tsotlhe tse ke lo di rutileng.

<sup>3</sup> Mme go na le sengwe se ke batlang go lo gakolola kaga sone: gore mosadi o kafa tlase ga taolo ya monna wa gagwe, monna wa gagwe o ka fa tlase ga taolo ya ga Keresete, Keresete ene o ka fa tlase ga taolo ya Modimo.

<sup>4</sup> Ke gone ka moo, fa monna a gana go rola hutshe fa a rapela kgotsa a rera, o tlontlolola Keresete.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ke gone ka moo mosadi yo o rapelang kgotsa a porofesa mo pepeneneng a sa rwala sepe mo tlhogong o tlontlolola monna wa gagwe (gonne go rwala ga gagwe ke sesupo sa gore o ka fa tlase ga taolo ya monna.)

<sup>6</sup> Ee, fa a gana go rwala tukwi, o tshwanetse go beola moriri wa gagwe otlhe mme fa go tlhabisa ditlhong gore mosadi a beolwe, jalo o tshwanetse go rwala sengwe mo tlhogong.

<sup>7</sup> Mme monna ga a a tshwanela go rwala sepe mo tlhogong (fa a obamela Modimo), gonne monna ke setshwano le kgalalelo ya Modimo; mme mosadi ke kgalalelo ya monna.

<sup>8</sup> Monna wa ntlha ga a tswa mo mosading, mme mosadi wa ntlha ene o dule mo monneng.

<sup>9</sup> Le Adamo, monna wa ntlha, o ne a sa direlwa thuso ya ga Efa, mme Efa o ne a diretswe Adamo.

<sup>10</sup> Jalo mosadi o tshwa-netse go bipa tlhogo ya gagwe e le sesupo sa gore o ka fa tlase ga taolo ya monna, e le lebaka la gore baengele ba mo lemoge ba bo ba mo itumelele.

<sup>11</sup> Mme gakologelwang gore mo leanong la Modimo banna le basadi ba a tlhokana.

<sup>12</sup> Gonne le fa mosadi wa ntlha a dule mo monneng, banna botlhe ba tsetswe ke basadi go tloga foo, mme banna le basadi ba tswa mo Modimong Mmopi wa bone.

<sup>13</sup> Lona ka bo lona lo akanya jang kaga selo se? A go siame gore mosadi a rapele mo pepeneneng a sa bipa tlhogo?

<sup>14-15</sup> A ga se gore le yone tlhologo e re ruta gore ditlhogo tsa basadi di tshwanetse go bipiwa? Gonne basadi ba ikgantsha ka meriri ya bone e meleele, fa monna yo o moriri moleele o mo tlhabisa ditlhong.

<sup>16</sup> Mme fa mongwe a batla go ganetsa kaga mo, gotlhe mo ke ka go buang ke gore ga re rute sepe se sele go na le se, gore mosadi o tshwanetse go ipipa tlhogo fa a rapela kgotsa a porofesa mo phuthegong, mme diphuthego tsotlhe di ikutlwa ka mokgwa o le mongwe kaga se.

<sup>17</sup> Se sengwe mo thulaganyong ya me ya dilo tse ke lo kwalelang ka ga tsone ke sengwe se ke se ka keng ka dumalana le sone. Gonne go utlwala jaaka e ka re go kopana ga lona mo selalelong go dira bosula go na le tshiamo.

<sup>18</sup> Mongwe le mongwe o aga a mpolelela kaga kganetsanyo e e nnang mo dikopanong tse, le dikgaogano tse di tsogang magareng ga lona ebile ke setse ke rata go dumela.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ke gopola gore lo utlwa mo go le botlhokwa mo e leng gore lona ba lo agang lo siame lo tlaa itse lo bo lo gakologelwa!

<sup>20</sup> Fa lo kopana lotlhe go ja, ga se Selalelo sa Morena se lo se jang.

<sup>21</sup> mme ke sa lona. Gonne ke boleletswe gore mongwe le mongwe o itlhaganelela go phamola dijo tsotlhe tse a ka di kgonang go na le go letela go di kgaogana le ba bangwe, jalo yo mongwe a tlhaelwe mme a tsamaye ka tlala fa ba bangwe ba nole ba tagilwe.

<sup>22</sup> Ke eng? A mo ke boammaaruri tota? A ga lo kake lwa a ja lwa nwa kwa malapeng a lona, go tila go nyenyefatsa phuthego le go tlhabisa bahumanegi ditlhong ba ba se

ka keng ba tliša dijo. Ke tshwanetse go reng kaga dilo tse? A lo batla ke lo galaletsa? Ga ke dire jalo!

### *Selalelo sa Morena*

<sup>23</sup> Gonne se ke se Morena ka boene o se buileng ka Lomati lwa gagwe, mme ke lo boleletse pele: Gore mo bosigong jo Judase o mo okileng ka jone, Jesu o ne a tsaya senkgwe,

<sup>24</sup> mme ya re a sena go se lebogela mo Modimong, a se ngathoganya a se neela barutwa ba gagwe a re, "Tsayang se lo je. Se ke mmele wa me, o ke lo o nayang. Dirang se gore lo nkgakologelwe".

<sup>25</sup> Ka mokgwa o o tshwanang, a tsaya senwelo sa mofine morago ga selalelo a re, "Senwelo se ke kgolagano e ncha fa gare ga Modimo le lona, se se tlhomamisitsweng sa bo sa tsamaisiwa ka madi a me. Dirang se gore lo nkgopole ka nako tsotlhe fa lo se nwa".

<sup>26</sup> Gonne ka nako tsotlhe fa lo o ja senkgwe se lo bo lo nwa senwelo se, lo bolela molaetsa wa loso lwa Morena, gore o lo swetse. Dirang se go fitlhelela a tla gape.

<sup>27</sup> Jalo fa mongwe a a ja senkgwe se a bo a a nwa mo senwelong se sa Morena a sa tshwanela, o leofela mmele le madi a Morena.

<sup>28</sup> Ke gone ka moo motho o tshwanetseng go itshekatsheka ka kelotlhoko pele ga a ja senkgwe a bo a a nwa mo senwelong.

<sup>29</sup> Gonne fa a a ja senkgwe se a bo a a nwa mo senwelong a sa tshwanela, a sa akanye kaga mmele wa ga Keresete le go re o rayang, o a bo a inwela ebile a ijela tshekiso; gonne o tshameka ka loso lwa Morena.

<sup>30</sup> Ke gone ka mo bontsi jwa lona lo leng bokoa ebile lo lwala, mme bangwe ba setse ba sule.

<sup>31</sup> Mme fa lo itshekatsheka ka kelotlhoko pele ga lo o ja ga lo kitla lo atholwa kgotsa lo otlhaiwa.

<sup>32</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo fa re atholwa re bo re otlhaiwa ke Morena, ke gore ga re kitla re senngwa le lefatshe lotlhe.

<sup>33</sup> Jalo, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, fa lo phuthaganela sejo sa Morena, ebong tirelo ya Selalelo, letelang ba bangwe;

<sup>34</sup> fa mongwe a tshwerwe ke tlala thata o tshwanetse go ja kwa lapeng gore a se ka a itlisetsa kwatlhao fa lo phuthega lotlhe. Ke tlaa buisana le lona kaga dilo tse dingwe morago ga ke goroga.

## 12

### *Dineo tsa Mowa O O Boitshepo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme jaanong bakaulengwe, ke batla go kwala kaga dineo tse di faphegileng tse Mowa O O Boitshepo o di nayang bangwe le bangwe ba lona, gonne ga ke batle tlhoka-kutlwisisanyo kaga tsone.

<sup>2</sup> Lo tlaa gakologelwa gore pele ga lo nna Bakeresete lo ne lo tlhatlologanya medimo ya disetwa, lo tswa mo go o lo tsena mo go o mongwe, go se ope wa yone o o neng o ka bua lefoko le le lengwe.

<sup>3</sup> [Mme jaanong lo kopana le batho ba ba reng ba bua melaetsa e e tswang mo Moweng wa Modimo.] Lo itse jang gore ba tlhotlheleditswe ke Modimo tota kgotsa ke batsietsi? Itlhatlhobo ke e: ga go na ope yo o buang ka nonofo ya Mowa wa Modimo yo o ka hutsang Jesu, le gone ga go na ope yo o ka reng, "Jesu ke Morena," mme e le boammaaruri, fa a sa thusiwe ke Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>4</sup> Jaanong Modimo o re naya mefuta e mentsi ya dineo tse di faphegileng, mme ke Mowa O O Boitshepo o le mongwe fela o e leng one motswedi wa tsone tsotlhe.

<sup>5</sup> Go na le mefuta e e farologanyeng ya ditirelo Modimo, mme ke Morena a le mongwe fela yo re mo direlang.

<sup>6</sup> Go na le ditsela di le dintsi tse Modimo o dirang ka tsone mo matshelong a rona, mme ke Modimo o le mongwe fela o o dirang tiro mo go rona rotlhe ba re leng ba one.

<sup>7</sup> Mowa O O Boitshepo o bonatsa nonofo ya Modimo mo go mongwe le mongwe wa rona e le go thusa phuthego yotlhe.

<sup>8</sup> Motho mongwe mowa o mo naya nonofo go ntsha kgakololo e e siameng; mongwe o ka bo a siame thata ka fa go ithuteng le go ruta, mme se ke mpho ya gagwe e e tswang e ntse e le mo go one Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>9</sup> O naya yo mongwe tumelo e e faphegileng, yo mongwe nonofo ya go fodisa balwetse.

<sup>10</sup> O naya bangwe nonofo ya go dira dikgakgamatso, ba bangwe nonofo ya go porofesa le go rera, o naya mongwe nonofo ya go itse fa mewa e e bosula e bua mo go ba ba ipitsang gore ba naya melaetsa ya Modimo, kgotsa gore a ke one tota Mowa wa Modimo o o buang. Fela jalo, motho yo mongwe o kgona go bua dipuo tse a iseng a ke a di ithute; mme ba bangwe ba ba sa itseng puo, ba newa nonofo ya go tthaloganyana se a se buang.

<sup>11</sup> E ntse ke one Mowa O O Boitshepo fela o o nayang dimpho tsotlhe le dinonofo, go bona gore mongwe le mongwe wa rona o tshwanetse go newa eng.

### *Mmele o le mongwe*

<sup>12</sup> Mebele ya rona e na le ditokololo di le dintsi, mme ditokololo tse dintsi di dira mmele o le mongwe fela fa di kopantswe. Go ntse fela jalo ka "mmele" wa ga Keresete.

<sup>13</sup> Mongwe le mongwe wa rona ke tokololo ya mmele wa ga Keresete. Bangwe ba rona ke Bajuta, bangwe ke Badichaba, bangwe ke magolegwa mme bangwe ba gololesegile. Mme Mowa O O Boitshepo o re tshwaragantse mmogo mo mmeleng o le mongwe. Re kolobeditse mo mmeleng wa ga Keresete ka Mowa o le mongwe, ra bo ra newa one Mowa O O Boitshepo oo.

<sup>14</sup> Ee, mmele o na le ditokololo tse dintsi, e seng tokololo e le nngwe fela.

<sup>15</sup> Fa lonao lo re, "Ga ke tokololo ya mmele ka gore ga ke letsogo," seo ga se dire lonao tokololo e potlana ya mmele.

<sup>16</sup> Mme o ne o ka reng fa o utlwa tsebe e re, "Ga ke tokololo ya mmele ka gore ke tsebe fela, ga ke leitlho". A seo se ne se tlaa e dira tokololo e potlana ya mmele?

<sup>17</sup> A re re fa mmele otlhe e ne e le leitlho, o ne o ka utlwa jang? Kgotsa mmele wa gago otlhe fela e le tsebe e le nngwe e tona, o ne o ka dupelela jang?

<sup>18</sup> Mme ga se kafa Modimo o re dirileng ka gone. O diretse mebele ya rona ditokololo di le dintsi thata, mme wa baya tokololo nngwe le nngwe fa o e batlang gone.

<sup>19</sup> Go ne go tlaa hakgamatsa jang fa mmele o ne o na le tokololo e le nngwe fela?

<sup>20</sup> Jalo o dirile ditokololo tse dintsi, mme le fa go ntse jalo, mmele o ntse o mongwe fela.

<sup>21</sup> Leitlho ga le kake la raya letsogo la re, "Ga ke go batle," Tlhogo ga e kake ya raya dinao ya re, "Ga ke lo batle".

<sup>22</sup> Mme ditokololo dingwe tse di lebegang di le bokoa ebile di se botlhokwa thata ke tsone tota tse di tlhokegang thata,

<sup>23</sup> mme ditokololo tse re akanyang gore ga di botlhokwa thata, re di eleng tlhoko thata; fa ditokololo tsa mmele tse di sa lebegeng di le dintle thata di amogela kelotlhoko e e faphegileng,

<sup>24</sup> fa tota ditokololo tse di ka bonwang di sa batle tlhokomelo e e faphegileng e. Jalo Modimo o bopile mmele ka tsela e e leng gore tlotlo le tlhokomelo di newe ditokololo tse di lebegang di sa tlotlwa thata.

<sup>25</sup> Se se dira boitumelo mo ditokololong, gore ditokololo tse di nne le tlhokomelo e e tshwanelang tse dingwe gore di itirele ka bo tsona.

<sup>26</sup> Fa tokololo nngwe e utlwa botlhoko, ditokololo di utlwa botlhoko nayo, mme fa tokololo e le nngwe e tlotlwa, ditokololo tsotlhe di a itumela.

<sup>27</sup> Jaanong se ke batlang go se bua ke se: Lotlhe lo mmele o le mongwe fela wa ga Keresete mme mongwe le mongwe wa lona ke tokololo e e faphegileng e e tlhokegang ya one.

<sup>28</sup> Thulaganyo ya ditokololo dingwe tse a di beileng mo phuthegong ya gagwe ke e, e leng mmele wa gagwe: Baporofiti—bao ba rerang Lefoko la Modimo, Baruti, bao ba dirang dikgagamato, bao ba nang le neo ya phodiso, bao ba ka thusang ba bangwe, bao ba ka dirang ba bangwe gore ba dire mmogo, bao ba ba buang ka diteme tse ba sa di ithutang.

<sup>29</sup> A mongwe le mongwe ke moaposetoloi? Nnyaa. A mongwe le mongwe ke moreri? Nnyaa. A botlhe ke baruti? A mongwe le mongwe o na le nonofo go dira dikgagamato?

<sup>30</sup> A mongwe le mongwe o ka fodisa bolwetse? Nnyaa. A Modimo o re naya rotlhe nonofo ya go bua ka diteme tse re sa di ithutang? A mongwe fela o ka tlhologanya a bo a ranola se se buiwang ke ba ba nang le neo ya puo ya seeng?

<sup>31</sup> Nnyaa, leka bojotlhe jwa gago go nna le neo e e di gaisang tsotlhe. Pele, le fa go ntse jalo, mma ke go bolelele sengwe se sele se se botoka go di gaisa tsotlhe!

## 13

### *Se segolo ke lorato*

<sup>1</sup> Fa ke ne ke na le mpho ya go kgona go bua dipuo tse dingwe tse ke sa di ithutang le go ka bua puo nngwe le nngwe e e mo legodimong le mo lefatsheng lotlhe, mme ke sa rate ba bangwe, ke tlaa bo ke ne ke tsosa modumo fela.

<sup>2</sup> Fa ke ne ke na le mpho ya go porofesa ebile ke itse tsotlhe tse di tlaa diragalang mo lobakeng lo lo tlang, ke itsile sengwe le sengwe kaga sengwe le sengwe, mme ke sa rate ba bangwe, go ne go ka dira molemo wa eng? Le fa ke ne ke na le mpho ya tumelo mo e leng gore ke ne ke ka bua le thaba ka e dira gore e sute, ke ne ke tlaa bo ke santse ke sena mosola gotlhelele fa ke sena lorato.

<sup>3</sup> Fa ke abetse bahumanegi sengwe le sengwe se ke nang naso, le fa e le gore ke tshubetswe go rera Mafoko a a Molemo, mme ke ne ke sa rate ba bangwe, go ka bo go sena molemo ope.

<sup>4</sup> Lorato lo pelotelele lo bile lo pelonomi, ga lo pelotshetlha kgotsa lefufa, ga lo ikgantsho kgotsa go ipelafatsa,

<sup>5</sup> ga lo ikgodise kgotsa ga lo ikgapele ebile ga lo makgakga. Lorato ga lo batle tsela ya lone fela. Ga lo rumolesege kgotsa go amega. Ga lo tshole ka pelo ebile ga lo nke lo tlhokomela le fa ba bangwe ba lo direla phoso.

<sup>6</sup> Ga lo ko lo itumelela tshiamololo mme lo itumelela boammaaruri ka nako tsotlhe.

<sup>7</sup> Fa o rata yo mongwe o tlaa nna le boammaaruri mo go ene go sa re sepe gore go a reng. O tlaa aga o dumela mo go ene, o solofela tse di molemo mo go ene, ebile o mo femela ka gale ka boammaaruri.

<sup>8</sup> Dimpho tsotlhe tse di faphegileng le dinonofo tse di tswang kwa Modimong e tlaa re letsatsi lengwe di tle mo bokhutlong, mme lorato lo tswelela ka bosakhutleng. Letsatsi lengwe seporofeso, go bua dipuo tse di sa itsiweng le kitso e e faphegileng, dimpho tse di tlaa nyelela.

<sup>9</sup> Jaanong re itse go le gonnye fela, le kaga dimpho tsa rona tsa botlhokwa le thero ya ba ba filweng go rera thata. Mme thero ya bone e santse e le bokoa,

<sup>10</sup> mme fa se se itekanetseng se tla, se se sa itekanelang se tlaa nyelela.

<sup>11</sup> Mme go ntse jaana: erile ke sa le ngwana ke ne ke bua ebile ke akanya jaaka ngwana. Mme ya re ke nna monna megopolo ya gola go feta ya bonyana jwa me, mme jaanong ke tlogetse dilo tsa sengwana.

<sup>12</sup> Mme fela jalo, re ka bona ra bo ra tlhaloganya go le gonnye fela kaga Modimo, jaaka ekete re lebetse tsabakelo ya gagwe mo seiponeng se se letobo; mme letsatsi lengwe re tlaa mmona fela jaaka a ntse, re lebane mo matlhong. Mme gompiano ke santse ke le mo letobong, mme e tlaa re kwa morago ke tlaa bona sengwe le sengwe sentle; fela jaaka Modimo o bona mo teng ga pelo ya me gompiano.

<sup>13</sup> Go na le dilo di le tharo tse di salang, tumelo, tsholofelo le lorato, mme se se tona mo dilong tse ke lorato.

## 14

### *Botlhokwa jwa Neo ya go ruta*

<sup>1</sup> A lorato e nne lone maikaelelo a lona a magolo; le fa go ntse jalo, kopang le tsone dineo tsa botlhokwa tse Mowa O O Boitshepo o di nayang mme bogolo thata mpho ya seporofeso, go kgona go rera molaetsa wa Modimo.

<sup>2</sup> Mme fa mpho ya gago e le ya go “bua ka diteme,” ke gore go bua ka dipuo tse o iseng o ke o di ithute, o tlaa bo o bua le Modimo e seng le batho ba bangwe, ka gonne ga ba kitla ba kgona go go tlhaloganya. O tlaa bo o bua ka nonofo ya Mowa mme e tlaa bo e le sephiri.

<sup>3</sup> Mme yo o porofesang, a rera melaetsa ya Modimo, o thusa ba bangwe go gola mo Moreneng, go ba kgothatsa le go ba gomotsa.

<sup>4</sup> Jalo motho yo o “buang ka diteme” o ithusa go gola mo moweng, mme yo o porofesang, a rera melaetsa e e tswang kwa Modimong, o thusa phuthego yotlhe go gola mo boitshepong le mo boitumelong.

<sup>5</sup> Ke eletsa fa lotlhe lo ka bo lo na le mpho ya go “bua ka diteme,” mme le e leng go feta foo. Ke eletsa fa lotlhe lo ka bo lo kgona go porofesa, lo rera melaetsa ya Modimo, gonne seo ke nonofo e kgolo e e nang le mosola thata go na le go bua dipuo tse di sa itsiweng, fa e se fela fa o ka bolelela batho botlhe kwa morago gore o ne o rayang, gore le bone polelo ya gago e tle e ba solegele molemo.

<sup>6</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, le fa e le nna ke tla kwa go lona ke bua dipuo tse lo sa di tlhaloganyeng, moo go ka lo thusa ka eng? Mme fa ke bua ka tlhamalalo se Modimo o se ntshenoletseng, ke lo bolelela dilo tse ke di itseng, le se se tlaa diregang le boammaaruri jo bogolo jwa Lefoko la Modimo, seo ke selo se lo se tlhokang; ke sone se se tlaa lo thusang.

<sup>7</sup> Le fa e le diletso jaaka phala kgotsa harepa, ke dikai tsa tlhokego ya go bua puo e e utlwalang, go na le go bua ka dipuo tse di sa itsiweng. Gonne ga go ope yo o ka tlhaloganyang modumo o phala e o tshamekang fa e se ntlha nngwe le nngwe ya molodi e utlwala sentle.

<sup>8</sup> Mme fa moletsaphala wa mophato a sa letse phala sentle, masole a tlaa itse jang gore ba bileliwa go ya ntweng.

<sup>9</sup> Ka tsela e e ntseng jalo, fa o bua le motho ka puo nngwe e a sa e tlhaloganyeng, o tlaa itse jang gore o rayang? Go ka bo go tshwana fela le motho a bua a le nosi.

<sup>10</sup> Ke dumela gore go na le makgolo kgolo a dipuo tse di farologanyeng mo lefatsheng, mme tsotlhe di siametse ba ba di tlhaloganyang,

<sup>11</sup> mme mo go nna ga di reye sepe. Motho yo o buang le nna ka nngwe ya dipuo tse o tlaa bo a le moeng mo go nna le nna ke tlaa bo ke le moeng mo go ene.

<sup>12</sup> E re ka lo tshwenyegile thata go nna le dimpho tse di faphegileng tse di tswang mo Moweng O O Boitshepo, mo kopeng tse di botoka thata, tse di tlaa nnang le thuso thata mo phuthegong yotlhe.



<sup>13</sup> Fa mongwe a neilwe mpho ya go bua ka diteme tse di sa itsiweng, o tshwanetse go rapelela mpho ya go itse se a se buileng gore a tle a kgone go tlhalosetsa batho sentle se a neng a se bua.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne fa ke rapela ka puo e ke sa e tlhaloganyeng, mowa wa me o a rapela mme nna ga ke itse se ke se buang.

<sup>15</sup> Mme jalo he, ke tlaa dirang? Ke tlaa di dira ka bobedi. Ke tlaa rapela ka diteme tse di sa itsiweng le ka puo fela e mongwe a e tlhaloganyang. Ke tlaa opela ka diteme tse di sa itse geng le ka puo fela ya gale, gore ke tle ke tlhaloganye pako e ke e opelang;

<sup>16</sup> gonne fa o baka ebile o leboga Modimo ka mowa fela, o bua ka loleme lo longwe, ba ba sa go tlhaloganyeng ba ka baka Modimo jang le wena? Ba ka tlhakanela jang tebogo le wena fa ba sa itse gore wa reng?

<sup>17</sup> O tlaa bo o leboga sentle thata, fa go belaesega, mme batho ba bangwe ba ba leng teng ga ba kitla ba thusega.

<sup>18</sup> Ke leboga Modimo go bo ke "bua ka diteme" mo sephiring go lo gaisa lotlhe.

<sup>19</sup> Mme mo kobamelong e e mo pepeneneng ke ka bua mafoko a le matlhano a batho ba ka a tlhaloganyang a bo a ba thusa, go na le mafoko a a dikete di le lesome a a buiwang ka diteme ka puo e e sa itsiweng.

<sup>20</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, se nneng banyana mo go tlhaloganyeng dilo tse. Nnang banyana fa go logwa maano a bosula, mme lo nne batho ba ba bothale mo go tlhaloganyeng dilo tsa mofuta o.

<sup>21</sup> Re boleletswe mo dikwalong tsa bogologolo gore Modimo o tlaa roma batho go tswa mafatsheng a mangwe go bua ka dipuo tsa seeng mo bathong ba one, mme le fa go ntse jalo ga ba kitla ba reetsa.

<sup>22</sup> Jalo a o a bona gore go kgona go "bua ka diteme" ga se sesupo sa bana ba Modimo kaga nonofo ya one, mme ke sesupo mo go ba ba sa bolokwang. Mme le fa go ntse jalo, seporofeso (go rera boammaaruri jo bo tibileng jwa Modimo) ke se Bakeresete ba se tlhokang, mme ba ba sa dumeleng ga ba ise ba go ipaakanyetse.

<sup>23</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo, fa motho yo o sa bolokwang, a utlwa lotlhe lo bua dipuo tse dingwe, o a tshwanela go akanya gore lo a tsenwa.

<sup>24</sup> Mme fa lo porofesa, lo rera Lefoko la Modimo, (le fa tota thero e e ntseng jalo bogolo e le ya badumedi) mme motho yo o sa bolokwang, kgotsa Mokeresete yo moshana a tsena, yo o sa tlhaloganyeng kaga dilo tse, dithero tse tsotlhe di tlaa dira gore a dumele gore ke moleofi, le segakolodi sa gagwe se tlaa tlhajwa ke sengwe le sengwe se a se utlwang.

<sup>25</sup> E tlaa re fa a reeditse, dikakanyo tsa gagwe tsa sephiri di tlaa bewa mo pepeneneng mme o tlaa wela fa fatshe ka mangole a obamela Modimo, a bolela gore tota Modimo o teng mo gare ga lona.

### *Thulaganyo ya kobamelo*

<sup>26</sup> Jaanong bakaulengwe ba me, a re oketseng se ke se buang. Fa lo kopana, bangwe ba tlaa opela, mongwe o tlaa ruta kgotsa a bolele kitsiso nngwe e Modimo o e mo neileng, kgotsa a bue puo e e sa itse geng, kgotsa a bolele se yo mongwe a se buang ka puo e e sa itse geng, mme sengwe le sengwe se se dirwang se tshwanetse go solegela botlhe molemo, le go ba aga mo Moreneng.

<sup>27</sup> Go se nne palo e e fetang bobedi kgotsa boraro ya ba ba buang puo e e sa itse geng, mme gape ba tshwanetse go bua ka go latelana mme mongwe o tshwanetse go ipaakanyetsa go ranola se ba se buang.

<sup>28</sup> Mme fa go sena ope yo o ka ranolang, ga ba a tshwanela go buela kwa godimo. Ba tshwanetse go buela kwa tlase le Modimo ka puo e e sa itse geng mme e seng mo pepeneneng.

<sup>29-30</sup> Ba babedi kgotsa ba bararo ba ka porofesa ka tatelano fa ba na le mpho eo, ba bangwe botlhe ba reeditse. Mme fa mongwe a porofesa, mongwe o sele a amogela molaetsa kgotsa mogopolo mo Moreneng, yo o buang o tshwanetse go khutlisa puo ya gagwe.

<sup>31</sup> Ka tsela e botlhe ba ba nang le mpho ya go porofesa ba ka bua ka tatelano, mme mongwe le mongwe o tlaa ithuta a bo a kgothatsega a bo a thusega.

<sup>32</sup> Gakologelwang gore motho yo o nang le molaetsa o o tswang mo Modimong o na le nonofo ya go ikganela kgotsa go emela lobaka lwa gagwe gore lo tle.

<sup>33</sup> Modimo ga se one o o ratang gore dilo di nne e seng ka fa thulaganyong le ka tsela e e tenang. O rata kutlwano, mme o e bona mo diphuthegong tsotlhe tse dingwe.

<sup>34</sup> Basadi ba tshwanetse go didimala mo dikopanong tsa phuthego. Ga ba a tshwanela go akgela mo puisanyong, gonne ba ba botlana mo banneng jaaka dikwalo le tsone di bolela.

<sup>35</sup> Fa ba na le potso go botsa, a ba botse banna ba bone kwa malapeng gonne ga go a siama gore basadi ba bue megopolo ya bone mo dikopanong tsa phuthego.

<sup>36</sup> A ga lo dumele? A mme lo akanya gore kitso ya thato ya Modimo e a simologa ebile e felela ka lona Bakorinta? Fa lo rialo, lo a fosa!

<sup>37</sup> Lona ba lo reng lo na le mpho ya go porofesa kgotsa nonofo nngwe e e tswang mo Moweng O O Boitshepo lo tshwanetse go nna ba ntlha go lemoga gore se ke se buang ke taolo e e tswang mo Moreneng ka bo ene.

<sup>38</sup> Mme fa go na le mongwe yo o santseng a ganetsa, re tla mo tlogela mo boeleleeng jwa gagwe.

<sup>39</sup> Jalo badumedi ka nna, eletsang go nna baporofiti gore lo kgone go rera molaetsa wa Modimo sentle; mme lo seka lwa re go phoso go “bua ka diteme,”

<sup>40</sup> le fa go ntse jalo, tlhomamisang gore sengwe le sengwe se dirwa sentle mo tshiamong le mo thulaganyong.

## 15

### *Nonofo ya Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Jaanong mmang ke lo gakolole, bakaulengwe, gore Efangele tota ke eng, gonne ga e a fetoga, e ntse ke one Mafoko a a Molemo a ke a lo reretseng pele. Lo a amogetse mme le gompiano lo santse lo le mo go one, gonne tumelo ya lona e agilwe ka go lekalekana mo godimo ga molaetsa o o hakgamatsang o;

<sup>2</sup> mme ke Mafoko a a Molemo a, a a lo bolokang fa lo santse lo a dumela ka tlhomamo, fa e se fela fa lo ne lo se ka lwa a dumela lwa ntlha.

<sup>3</sup> Ke lo boleletse fela go tswa kwa tshimologong se ke se boleletsweng gore Keresete o swetse dibe tsa rona fela jaaka Dikwalo di boletse.

<sup>4</sup> Le gore o ne a fitlhwa le gore morago ga malatsi a le mararo o ne a tsoga mo phupung fela jaaka baporofiti ba boletse pele.

<sup>5</sup> O bonywe ke Petere mme morago a bonwa ke botlhe “ba ba lesome le bobedi”.

<sup>6</sup> Morago ga moo o bonywe ke bakaulengwe mo Moreneng ba feta makgolo a matlhano ka nako e le nngwe fela, ba bontsi jwa bone bo santseng bo tshela, le fa ba bangwe ba setse ba sule.

<sup>7</sup> Mme Jakobe a mmona mme morago a bonwa ke baaposetoloi botlhe.

<sup>8</sup> Morago ga bone botlhe le nna ka mmona, lobaka lo lo leele morago ga ba bangwe, jaaka e ka re ke tsetswe moragorago mabapi le se.

<sup>9</sup> Gonne ke mmotlana mo baaposetoloing botlhe, ebile ke ne ke sa tshwanela go bidiwa moaposetoloi gotlhelele ka ntlha ya ka fa ke neng ke bogisa phuthego ya Modimo ka teng.

<sup>10</sup> Mme se ke leng sone gompiano, ke ka ntlha ya gore Modimo o tshetse bopelonomi jo bogolo le tshhegofatso mo go nna, e seng kwa ntle ga maduo: gonne ke dirile thata go gaisa baaposetoloi ba bangwe botlhe, le fa go ntse jalo e ne e sa dirwe ke nna, mme Modimo o dira mo go nna, go ntshegofatsa.

<sup>11</sup> Ga go na pharologanyo epe mo go yo o dirileng thata, nna kgotsa bone; selo sa botlhokwa ke gore re lo reretse Efangele, le gore lo e dumetse.

### *Go tsoga mo losong*

<sup>12</sup> Mme mpolelelang se! Ka lo dumela se re se rerang, gore Keresete o ne a tsoga mo baswing, ke eng fa bangwe ba lona ba re baswi ga ba kitla ba rula?

<sup>13</sup> Gonne fa go se na tsogo ya baswi, jalo Keresete o tshwanetse a bo a santse a sule.

<sup>14</sup> Mme fa a santse a sule, go raya gore thero yotlhe ya rona ga e na molemo le go tshepa Modimo ga lona ga go reye sepe, ga go na thuso, ga go na tsholofelo;

<sup>15</sup> mme le rona baaposetoloi re maaka rotlhe ka gore re rile Modimo o tsoitse Keresete mo phupung, mme moo ga se boammaaruri fa baswi ba sa rule.

<sup>16</sup> Fa ba sa rule, jalo go raya gore Keresete o santse a sule,

<sup>17</sup> ebile lo dieleele thata go tswelala lo tshepa Modimo go lo boloka, mme lo santse lo le ka fa tlase ga katlholo ya maleo a lona;

<sup>18</sup> ka tsela eo, Bakeresete botlhe ba ba suleng ba latlhegile!

<sup>19</sup> Mme fa go nna Mokeresete go re solegela molemo gompiano mo botshelong jo, re dibopiwa tse di tlhomolang pelo.

<sup>20</sup> Mme boammaaruri ke gore Keresete o tsogile mo baswing mme a nna wa ntlha wa batho ba ba didikadike ba ba tlaa rulang letsatsi lengwe.

<sup>21</sup> Loso lo tsile mo lefatsheng ka ntlha ya se motho a le esi (Adamo) o se dirileng, ebile ke ka ntlha ya se motho yo mongwe yo (Keresete) o se dirileng gore jaanong go nne le tsogo ya baswi.

<sup>22</sup> Mongwe le mongwe o a swa ka ntlha ya gore rotlhe re ba losika lwa ga Adamo, re le maloko a lotso lwa gagwe a sebe, mme gongwe le gongwe kwa go nnang le sebe, loso lo a diragala. Mme botlhe ba losika lwa ga Keresete ba tlaa tsoga gape.

<sup>23</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo mongwe le mongwe o tlaa tsoga ka fa thulaganong: Keresete o tsogile pele; mme fa Keresete a bowa, batho botlhe ba gagwe ba tlaa rula.

<sup>24</sup> Morago ga moo bokhutlo bo tlaa tla fa o tlaa busetsang bogosi kwa go Modimo Rara, a beile fa fatshe baba botlhe ba mefuta mengwe le mengwe.

<sup>25</sup> Gonne Keresete o tlaa nna Kgosi go fitlhelela a fenya baba botlhe ba gagwe,

<sup>26</sup> mmogo le mmaba wa bofelo ebong, loso. Le lone lo tshwanetse go fenngwa lwa ba lwa khutlisiwa.

<sup>27</sup> Gonne Keresete o neetswe puso le taolo mo dilong tsotlhe ke Rraagwe; fa e se fela gore, Keresete ga a buse Rara ka bo ene, yo o mo neileng nonofo ya go busa.

<sup>28</sup> Fa Keresete a sena go fenya baba ba gagwe mo ntweng, mme ene Morwa Modimo, o tlaa ipaya ka fa tlase ga ditaolo tsa ga Rraagwe, gore Modimo o o mo neileng phenyo mo go sengwe le sengwe o nne mogolo mo go tsotlhe.

<sup>29</sup> Fa baswi ba sa rule, jaanong go thusang gore batho ba kolobelediwe ba ba suleng? Ke eng fa lo go dira fa ele gore ga lo dumele gore letsatsi lengwe baswi ba tlaa tsoga.

<sup>30</sup> Mme ke eng fa rona re aga re tsenya matshelo a rona mo diphatseng re lebagana le loso nako le nako?

<sup>31</sup> Gonne ke boammaaruri gore ke lebagane le loso letsatsi le letsatsi; moo go boammaaruri fela jaaka boipelafatso jwa me mo go goleng ga lona mo Moreneng.

<sup>32</sup> Mme go ne go na le thuso ya eng mo go lona go lwantsha dibatana tsa naga, ebong batho bale ba Efeso, fa e ne e le ka ntlha ya se ke se amogelang mo botshelong jono? Fa e le gore ga re kitla re tshela gape re sena go swa, le rona go ka nna botoka gore re

tsamaye re ye go iitumedisa; a re jeng, re nweng, mme re itumeleng. Pharologanyo ke eng? Gonne ka moso re a swa, mme seo se lere sengwe le sengwe kwa bokhutlong.

<sup>33</sup> Lo se ka lwa tsiediwa ke ba ba buang dilo tseo. Fa lo ba reetsa lo tlaa simolola go dira jaaka bone.

<sup>34</sup> Itharabologelweng, lo tlogele go leofa. Gonne go tlabisa ditlhong go re, bangwe ba lona ga se Bakeresete gotlhelele ebile ga ba ise ba ke ba itse Modimo.

<sup>35</sup> Mme mongwe o ka botsa a re, "Baswi ba tlaa rudisiwa jang? Ba tlaa nna le mebele e e ntseng jang?"

<sup>36</sup> Ke potso ya boeleele jang! Fa o tsenya peo mo mmung ga e gole e nna setlhatshana fa e se gore e "swe" pele.

<sup>37</sup> Mme fa mogwang o motala o tswa mo teng ga peo, o pharologanyo thata le peo eo e o e jetseng lwa ntlha. Gonne se o se tsentseng mo mmung ke peo e nnye ya mabele e e omeletseng, kgotsa le fa e ka nna eng se o se jalang,

<sup>38</sup> fela jalo Modimo o e neye mmele o montle o mosha, mofuta fela o o batlang e nna le one; ditlhatshana tse di farologaneng di tswa mo mofuteng mongwe le mongwe wa peo.

<sup>39</sup> Mme fela jaaka go na le mofuta e e farologanyeng ya dipeo le ditlhatshana, fela jalo go na le mofuta e e farologanyeng ya nama. Batho, diphologolo, ditlhapi le dinonyane tsothe di a farologana.

<sup>40</sup> Baengele ba ba mo legodimong ba na le mebele e e farologanyeng thata le ya rona, le bontle le kgalalelo ya mebele ya bone e farologanye le bontle le kgalalelo ya rona.

<sup>41</sup> Letsatsi le na le kgalalelo e le nngwe fa ngwedi le dinaledi di na le mofuta o mongwe. Mme dinaledi le tsone di farologanye le tse dingwe ka bontle jwa tsone le phatsimo.

<sup>42</sup> Fela jalo, mebele ya rona ya selefatshe e e swang, e bo e bola, e farologanye le mebele e re tlaa nnang le yone fa re rula, gonne ga e kitla ee swa.

<sup>43</sup> Mebele e re nang nayo gompiano e a re bogisa gonne e a lwala ebile e a swa; mme e tlaa tlala kgalalelo fa re rula. Ee, e bokoa, mebele e e swang gompiano, mme fa re sena go rula e tlaa bo e tletse nonofo.

<sup>44</sup> Ke mebele ya setho fela mo losong, mme fa e rula e tlaa bo e le mebele e e nonofileng thata. Gonne fela jaaka go na le mebele ya tlhologo, go na le mebele e e nonofileng ya semowa.

<sup>45</sup> Dikwalo di bolela gore motho wa ntlha Adamo, o ne a neilwe mmele wa tlhologo, mme Keresete o feta moo, gonne o ne a le Mowa o o nayang botshelo.

<sup>46</sup> Lwa ntlha, re na le mebele e ya setho mme moragonyana Modimo o tlaa re naya mebele ya semoya ya selegodimo.

<sup>47</sup> Adamo o ne a dirilwe ka lorole lwa lefatshe, mme Keresete o dule kwa legodimong.

<sup>48</sup> Motho mongwe le mongwe o na le mmele o o tshwanang fela le wa ga Adamo, o dirilwe ka lorole, mme botlhe ba ba nnang ba ga Keresete ba tlaa nna le mmele o o tshwanang le wa gagwe mmele o o tswang kwa legodimong.

<sup>49</sup> Fela jaaka mongwe le mongwe wa rona a na le mmele o o tshwanang le wa ga Adamo, jalo e tlaa re letsatsi lengwe re bo re na le mmele o tshwanang le wa ga Keresete.

<sup>50</sup> Ke lo bolelela se, bakaulengwe: mmele wa selefatshe o o dirilweng ka nama le madi ga o kake wa tsena mo Bogosing jwa Modimo. Mebele e ya rona e e swang ga e a siamela go ka tshela ruri.

<sup>51</sup> Mme ke lo bolelela sephiri se se sa tlwaelesegang se, se se hakgamatsang: ga re kitla re e swa rotlhe, mme re tlaa newa mebele e mesha rotlhe!

<sup>52</sup> Go tlaa diragala gotlhe ka nakonyana ka ponyo ya leitlho, fa torompeta ya bofelo e lela. Gonne go tlaa nna le go galaotega ga torompeta mo loaping mme Bakeresete botlhe ba ba suleng ba tlaa rula, ka mebele e mesha e e se kitlang e tlhola ee swa; mme rona ba re sa ntseng re tshela re tlaa akofa re nna le mebele e mesha.

<sup>53</sup> Gonne mebele ya rona ya selefatshe, e re nang nayo gompieno e e swang, e tlaa tshwanelwa ke go fetolelwa mo mebeleng ya selegodimo e e se ka keng ya a swa mme e tlaa tshela ka bosakhutleng.

<sup>54</sup> Fa se se direga, mme kwa bofelong lokwalo lo lo tlaa diragadiwa, lo lo reng, "Loso lo meditswe ke phenyo."

<sup>55-56</sup> Loso ana phenyo ya gago e kae? Go loma ga gago go kae? Gonne sebe, loboletsa lo lo dirang loso, lo tlaa bo lo nyeletse; mme molao o o senolang dibe tsa rona o tlaa bo o sa tlhole o le moatlhodi wa rona.

<sup>57</sup> Re leboga Modimo jang ka mo! Ke one o o re dirileng gore re fenye ka Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona.

<sup>58</sup> Jalo bakaulengwe ba me, e re ka phenyo e e tlang e tlhomamisega, nonofang lo nitame, lo tshwaragane mo tirong ya Morena ka nako tsothle, gonne lo itse gore ga go sepe se lo se direlang Morena se se senyegang jaaka go ne go ka nna fa go ne go sena tsogo ya baswi.

## 16

### *Go ntshiwa ga dikabelo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme jaanong se ke ditsela dingwe kaga madi a lo a kgobokanyang go a romelela Bakeresete ba ba kwa Jerusalema; mme se ke ditsela tse di tshwanang le tse ke neng ka di neela diphuthago kwa Galatia.

<sup>2</sup> Ka Tshipi yo mongwe le yo mongwe, mongwe le mongwe wa lona a beele fa thoko sengwe mo go se o se amogetseng mo bekeng, mme lo se dirisetse mpho e. Tlhwathwa e ya fela ka fa Morena o go thusitseng ka gone. Lo se lete go fitlhelela ke tsena koo mme le kang go a phutha otlhe gangwe fela.

<sup>3</sup> E tlaa re fa ke tla ke tlaa romela mpho ya lona e ntle ka lokwalo kwa Jerusalema, go ya go tsewa gone ke barongwa ba ba tshephegang ba lona lo tlaa ba tlhophang.

<sup>4</sup> Mme fa go ntshiametse gore le nna ke tsamaye, jalo re ka tsamaya rotlhe.

<sup>5</sup> Ke tlaa lo etela ke sena go etela kwa Masedonia pele, mme ke tlaa nna koo ka lobakanyana fela.

<sup>6</sup> Go ka nna ga diragala gore ke nne le lona lobaka lo loleele, gongwe mariga otlhe, mme ke gone lo ka nthomelang kwa ke tshwanetseng go ya teng gape.

<sup>7</sup> Ka nako e ga ke batle gore ke fete fela; ke batla go tla ke nna lobakanyana, fa Morena a ka ntetla.

<sup>8</sup> Ke tlaa nna mono Efeso go fitlhelela letsatsi la boikhutso la Pentekosete,

<sup>9</sup> gonne kgoro e bulegile ya gore ke rere ke bo ke rute mono. Dilo tse dikgolo di a direga, mme go na le baganetsi ba le bantsi.

<sup>10</sup> Fa Timotheo a tla, dirang gore a nne ka phuthologo, gonne o dira tiro ya Morena jaaka nna.

<sup>11</sup> A go se nne le ope yo o mo nyatsang kgotsa a mo itlhokomolosa, [a le mmotlana], mme lo mmusetse kwa go nna a itumeletse go nna le lona; ke mo lebeletse go mmona ka bonako, le ba bangwe ba ba bowang nae.

<sup>12</sup> Ke kopile Apolose go lo etela le ba bangwe, mme o akantse gore ga se go rata ga Modimo gotlhelele gore a tsamaye gompieno; o tlaa lo bona mo bogautshwaneng fa a na le lobaka.

<sup>13</sup> Nnang lo itlhokometse mo matshwenyegong a semowa; emang ka boammaaruri mo Moreneng; dirang jaaka banna; lo nonofe;



<sup>14</sup> mme sengwe le sengwe se lo se dirang, se direng ka tshiamo le ka lorato.

<sup>15</sup> A lo gakologelwa Setefanese le ba ntlo ya gagwe? Ke bone ba ntlha go nna Bakeresete mo Akaia mme ba dirisa matshelo a bone mo go thuseng Bakeresete gongwe le gongwe.

<sup>16</sup> Tswee-tswée tshegetsang ditaello tsa bone mme lo direng sengwe le sengwe se lo se kgonang go ba thusa le ba bangwe botlhe ba ba tshwanang le bone ba ba lo direlang thata ka boineelo.

<sup>17</sup> Ke itumela thata gore Setefanese, Foretunalo, le Akaiko ba gorogile fano ba etile. Ba dirile thuso e lona lo sa kgoneng go e dira.

<sup>18</sup> Ba intumedisitse thata ebile ba nkgothaditse mo go hakgamatsang, jaaka ke tlhomamisa gore ba ne ba dira jalo le mo go lona. Ke solofela gore lo itumelela tiro ya banna ba ba ntseng jaaka ba.

<sup>19</sup> Diphuthego mo Asia di a lo dumedisa. Akwila le Peresila ba romela lorato lwa bone le botlhe ba ba kopanelang tirelo mo malapeng a bone ba a dumedisa.

<sup>20</sup> Ditsala tsotlhe fano di nkopile go lo di dumedisetsa. Mme lo dumedisane ka lorato fa lo kopana le ba bangwe.

<sup>21</sup> Ke tlaa kwala mafoko a bofelo ka seatla se e leng sa me:

<sup>22</sup> fa mongwe a sa rate Morena, motho yoo, o hutsegile. Morena Jesu tla!

<sup>23</sup> A lorato le tshegofatso ya Morena Jesu Keresete e nne le lona.

<sup>24</sup> Lorato lwa me go botlhe, gone rotlhe re ba ga Jesu Keresete.

Kele,  
Wa lona ruri  
Paulo

## Bakorintha II

### *Lokwalo lwa bobedi lwa Bakorintha*

<sup>1</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, Lokwalo lo lo tswa mo go nna Paulo, yo o tlhomilweng ke Modimo go nna morongwa wa ga Jesu Keresete; le mo go mokaulengwe wa rona yo o rategang Timotheo. Re lo kwalela lotlhe Bakeresete ba Korinta le Akaia yotlhe.

<sup>2</sup> A Modimo Rraetsho le Morena Jesu Keresete o segofatse mongwe le mongwe wa lona thata, o lo neye kagiso.

### *Modimo o kutlwelo-botlhoko le kgomotso*

<sup>3-4</sup> Kana re na le Modimo o o hakgamatsangjang, ke Rraagwe Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete, motswedi wa kutlwelo botlhoko nngwe le nngwe, ene yo ka kgakgamatso o re gomotsang a bo a re nonotsha mo bothateng jwa rona le mo ditekong. Mme ke eng fa a dira jaana? Gore ba bangwe ba ba tshwenyegileng ebile ba tlhoka kutlwelo botlhoko ya rona le kgothatso, re ba fe thuso e e ntseng jaana le kgomotso e Modimo o e re neileng.

<sup>5</sup> Lo ka tlhomamisa gore fa re ntse re bogela Keresete, o tlaa nna a re supegetsa kgomotso ya gagwe le kgothatso.

<sup>6-7</sup> Re mo matshwenyegong a magolo go lo tlišetsa kgomotso ya Modimo le poloko. Mme mo matshwenyegong a rona Modimo o re gomoditse ebile o re thusa gore re lo supegetse mo maitemogelong a rona ka fa Modimo o tlaa lo gomotsang ka kutlwelo botlhoko ka teng fa lo tsena mo dipogisong tse di tshwanang le tse. O tlaa lo naya nonofo go itshoka.

<sup>8</sup> Ke bona gore lo tshwanetse go itse, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, kaga pitlagano e re neng ra feta mo go yone kwa Asia. Re ne re pitlaganye tota ebile re fentswe gotlhelele ebile re boifa gore ga re kake ra tshela mo go yone.

<sup>9</sup> Re ne re ikutlwa o ka re re atholelwa go swa le go bona ka fa re neng re sena nonofo ka teng go ithusa; mme go ne go siame, gonne foo re ne ra baya sengwe le sengwe mo diatleng tsa Modimo, o ka osi o neng o ka re boloka, gonne o ka tsosa le bone baswi tota.

<sup>10</sup> Mme o ne wa re thusa, wa re boloka mo losong, lo lo boitshegang; ee, re o lebeletse gore o re thuse gangwe le gape.

<sup>11</sup> Mme lo tshwanetse go re thusa le lona, ka go re rapelela. Gonne ditebogo tse dikgolo le pako tse di tswang mo go lona a di tlaa ya kwa Modimong, di tswa kwa go lona ba lo boneng dikarabo tsa one tse di hakgamatsang mo dithapelong tsa lona tsa polokego!

<sup>12</sup> Re itumela thata gore ka boikanyego jotlhe mo ditirong tsa rona tsotlhe re ne re itshekile ebile re le pelo e phepa, re ikanya mo Moreneng ka tshisibalo gore a re thuse, e seng ka fa botlhaleng jwa rona. Mme mo go boammaaruri jo bogolo, fa go kgonega, kaga mokgwa o re o dirisitseng mo go lona.

<sup>13-14</sup> Dikwalo tsa me di ne di tlhamaletse ebile di ikanyega; ga go na sepe se se neng se sa kwalwa sentle! Mme le fa lo sa nkitse sentle (ke solofela gore letsatsi lengwe lo tlaa nkitse), ke batla go re lo nkamogele lo bo lo ikgantsha ka nna, jaaka lo setse lo ntse, fela jaaka ke tlaa ikgantsha ka lona mo letsatsing leo le Morena Jesu o tlang gape ka lone.

<sup>15-16</sup> E ne e le ka ntlha ya go re ke ne ke rulagantse go tsena ka lona mo loetong lwa me go ya Masedonia, le morago jaaka fa ke tlaa bo ke bowa, gore ke ne ke ka nna tshagofatso e e menaganeng mo go lona le gore lo ka nthomela kwa Judea.

<sup>17</sup> Mme lo ka botsa lwa re, a ke fetotse thulaganyo ya me? A tota ga ke a dira mogopolo wa me le fa go ntse jalo? Kgotsa ke tshwana le monna wa selefatshe yo o reng “ee” fa tota a raya “nnyaa”.

<sup>18</sup> Le goka! Jaaka ruri Modimo o le boammaaruri, ga ke motho yo o ntseng jalo. “Ee”, wa me ke “Ee”.

### *Re tlhophilwe ke Modimo*

<sup>19</sup> Timotheo le Selefano le nna re ntse re lo bolelela kaga Jesu Morwa Modimo. Ga se yo o reng “ee” fa a raya “nnyaa”. O aga a dira fela se a se buang.

<sup>20</sup> O a dira ebile o diragatsa ditsholofetso tsotlhe tsa Modimo, ga go re sepe gore di bontsi bo kae, go galaetsa leina la gagwe.

<sup>21</sup> Ke one Modimo o, o o diretseng nna le wena mo tumelong ya Sekeresete le go re dira baaposetoloi go rera Mafoko a a Molemo.

<sup>22</sup> O beile lotshwao mo go rona, lotshwao lwa go nna ba one, wa bo wa re naya Mowa wa one O O Boitshepo mo dipelong tsa rona e le sesupo sa gore re ba one, e le tiragalo ya ntlha ya tsotlhe tse o tlaa re di nayang.

<sup>23</sup> Ke goeletsa kwa Modimong go ntshupela fa ke sa bue boammaaruri: Mabaka a a dirileng gore ke seka ka lo etela ke gore ga ke batle go lo utlwise botlhoko ka kgalemelo e e botlhoko.

<sup>24</sup> Fa ke tla, le fa ke sa kake ka dira thata go thusa tumelo ya lona, gonne e setse e nonofile, ke batla go ka dira sengwe ka ga boipelo jwa lona: ke batla go lo itumedisa, e seng go lo utlwise botlhoko.

## 2

### *Go itshwarela dibe*

<sup>1</sup> Ke ne ka ithaya ka re “Nnyaa, ga nke ke go dira. Ga ke na go ba utlwise botlhoko ka loeto lo longwe lo lo botlhoko”.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne fa ke lo utlwise botlhoko, ke mang yo o tlaa intumedisang? Ke lona ba lo tshwanetseng go go dira, mme lo ka intumedisa jang fa ke lo utlwise botlhoko?

<sup>3</sup> Ke gone ka moo ke kwadileng jaaka ke ne ka kwala mo lokwalong lwa bofelo, gore lo tle lo tlhamalatse dilo pele ga ke tla. Mme fa ke tla, ga ke na go utlwisiwa botlhoko ke ba ba tshwanetseng go intumedisa thata. Ke ne ka tlhomamisa gore boitumelo jwa lona ke selo se le sengwe fela le jwa me gore ga lo kitla lo itumela fa e se ke tla ka boitumelo.

<sup>4</sup> Oo, kana ke ne ke sa rate jang go kwala lokwalo lole! Go batlile go mphatlola pelo thata mo ebileng ke lo bolelela ka boammaaruri gore ke ne ka lela. Ke ne ke sa batle go lo utlwise botlhoko, mme ke ne ke tshwanetse go lo bontsha gore ke lo rata go le kae le go lo tlhokomela kaga se se neng se lo diragalela.

<sup>5-6</sup> Gakologelwang gore monna yo ke neng ke kwala kaga gagwe, yo o tsositseng matshwenyego otlhe, ga a nkhutsafatsa jaaka lona lotlhe, ntswa ke na le seabe mo go sone le nna. Ga ke batle go nna thata mo go ene go feta jaaka ke tshwanetse. O otlhailwe thata ke go mo gana ga lona.

<sup>7</sup> Jaanong ke nako ya go mo itshwarela le go mo gomotsa. Fa go sa nne jalo o ka galakega thata a bo a ngodiega mo a se ka keng a fola.

<sup>8</sup> Tsweetswee, mmontsheng gore lo santse lo mo rata thata.

<sup>9</sup> Ke lo kwaletse jaaka ke ne ka dira gore ke tle ke bone go re go ka lo tsaya lobaka lo lo kae go nkutlwa.

<sup>10</sup> Fa lo itshwarela mongwe, ke a mo itshwarela le nna. Mme le fa e le eng se ke se itshwaretseng, (mo e leng gore le nna go nkamile) go itshwaretswe ka tetelelo ya ga Keresete le gone go lo solegela molemo.

<sup>11</sup> Lebaka le lengwe la boitshwarelo ke go ikghapha mo go tsiediweng ke Satane; gonne re itse se o lehang go se dira.

<sup>12</sup> Jalo e rile ke fitlha bokgakaleng jwa motse wa Terasa, Morena a nnaya dinako tse di ntle tsa go rera Efangele.

<sup>13</sup> Mme Tito, Mokaulengwe wa me yo o rategang, o ne a seyo go nkgathantsha, mme ka se ka ka nna le boiketlo mo pelong, ke hakgamatse gore o kae le gore o diragaletswe ke eng. Mme ka laela ka tthamalalela kwa Masedonia go leka go mmona.

<sup>14</sup> Mme a go lebogwe Modimo! ka se Keresete a se dirileng, ka go re naya phenyo gore gongwe le gongwe fa re tsamayang teng a re dirise go bolelela ba bangwe kaga Morena le go anamisa Efangele jaaka setlolo se se monate.

<sup>15</sup> Ka ntlha ya Modimo go na le monko o o monate mo matshelong a rona. Ke monko o o monate wa ga Keresete mo go rona, monko o o monate mo go ba ba bolokilweng le ba ba sa bolokwang mo tikologong yotlhe ya rona.

<sup>16</sup> Mo go ba ba sa bolokwang, re bonala jaaka monko o o boitshegang wa loso le tshenyego fa mo go ba ba itseng Keresete re le setlolo se se nayang botshelo. Mme ke mang yo o nonofetseng tiro e e ntseng jaaka e.

<sup>17</sup> Ke bao fela ba ba tshwanang le rona, batho ba ba itekanetseng ba ba romilweng ke Modimo, ba bua ka nonofo ya ga Keresete, le leitlho la Modimo le re okame. Ga re tshwane le ba ba bapalang ka Lefoko la Modimo, ebile ba bantsi thata, ba megopolo ya bone mo go tsamaiseng Efangele e leng ipapalelo ka yone.

### 3

#### *Nonofo e tswa kwa Modimong*

<sup>1</sup> A re simolola go nna jaaka baruti bao ba lona ba ba maaka ba ba tshwanetseng go lo bolelela gotlhe kaga bone le go tla le dikwalo tse di telele tsa go itshupa? Ke dumela gore ga lo tlhoke lwa ga ope go lo bolelela ka ga rona, a ga go a nna jalo! Mme ga re tlhoke kgakololo epe mo go lona!

<sup>2</sup> Lokwalo loo lo ke lo batlang fela, ke lona ka bolona! Ka go leba phetogo e e molemo mo dipelong tsa lona, mongwe le mongwe o ka bona gore re dirile tiro e ntle mo go lona.

<sup>3</sup> Ba ka bona gore lo lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go Keresete, lo lo kwadilweng ke rona, ga se lokwalo lo lo kwadilweng ka pene le enke, fa e se ka Mowa wa Modimo o o tshedileng; e seng lo lo gabilweng mo lefikeng, fa e se mo dipelong tsa batho.

<sup>4</sup> Re bua dilo tse di siameng tse kaga rona fela ka ntlha ya tshepho ya rona e kgolo mo Modimong ka Keresete, gore o tlaa re thusa go nna boammaaruri mo go se re se buang,

<sup>5</sup> mme e seng ka ntlha ya gore re gopola re ka dira sengwe le sengwe se se sa feleng ka borona. Nonofo le phenyo ya rona e tswa fela mo Modimong.

<sup>6</sup> Ke one o o re thusitseng go bolelela ba bangwe Kgolagano e ncha go ba boloka. Ga re ba bolelele gore ba tshwanetse go utlwa molao mongwe le mongwe wa Modimo kgotsa ba swe; mme re ba bolelele gore ba na le botshelo mo Moweng O O Boitshepo. Tsela ya bogologolo ya go leka go bolokwa ka go tshegetsisa Ditaolo tse di Lesome, e felela mo losong; mo tseleng e ncha, Mowa O O Boitshepo o ba naya botshelo.

#### *Kgalalelo ya tsamaiso e ncha*

<sup>7</sup> Le fa tsamaiso ya molao wa bogologolo o o neng o isa losong e simologile ka kgalalelo e e kalo mo batho ba neng ba ka se ka ba leba sefathogo sa ga Moshe. Gonne jaaka a ne a ba neile melao ya Modimo go e utlwa, sefathogo sa gagwe se ne se phatsima ka kgalalelo e le nngwe le ya Modimo, le fa phatsimo e ne e setse e fifala.

<sup>8</sup> A ga re kitla re lebelela kgalalelo e kgolo mo malatsing a no fa Mowa O O Boitshepo o naya botshelo?

<sup>9</sup> Fa e ne e le gore leano le le isang tshenyegong le ne le galalela, kgalalelo e kgolo ke leano le le dirang batho go nna tshiamo le Modimo

<sup>10</sup> Mme tota, kgalalelo eo ya ntlha e e phatsimileng mo sefathogong sa ga Moshe ga e na mosola gotlhelele fa e tshwantshiwa le kgalalelo e e feteletseng ya Kgolagano e Ncha.

<sup>11</sup> Jalo fa mokgwa wa bogologolo o o nyeletseng o ne o tletse kgalalelo ya legodimo, kgalalelo ya leano le lesa la Modimo la poloko ya rona le legolo thata, gonne le ka bosakhutleng.

<sup>12</sup> Ere ka re itse gore kgalalelo e ncha e, ga e kitla e nyelela, re ka ruta ka bopelokgale jo bogolo,

<sup>13</sup> mme e seng jaaka Moshe a ne a dira, yo o neng a baya letsela mo sefathogong sa gagwe gore Baiseraele ba se ka ba bona kgalalelo e tloga.

<sup>14</sup> Ga se sefathogo sa ga Moshe fela se se neng sa bipiwa, mme megopolo ya batho ba gagwe le ditlhaloganyo tsa bone le tsone di ne tsa bipiwa tsa ba tsa fifadiwa. Le jaanong fa lokwalo lo balwa go lebega e ka re dipelo tsa Bajuta le megopolo ya bone di bipilwe ka sesiro se se bokete, gonne ga ba kgone go bona ba bo ba tlhaloganya tlhaloso tota ya Dikwalo. Gonne sesiro se sa go tlhoka go tlhaloganya se ka tlosiwa fela ke go dumela mo go Keresete.

<sup>15</sup> Ee, le gompieno fa ba bala mekwalo ya ga Moshe dipelo tsa bone di fifetse ebile ba akanya gore go obamela Melao e e lesome ke yone tsela ya poloko.

<sup>16</sup> Mme le fa e le leng mongwe a sokologela mo Moreneng a tswa mo dibeng tsa gagwe, hong sesiro se a tlosiwa.

<sup>17</sup> Morena ke Mowa o o ba nayang botshelo, mme fa ene a leng teng go na le kgololesego (mo go lekeng go bolokwa ka go tshetsa melao ya Modimo.)

<sup>18</sup> Mme rona Bakeresete ga re na sesiro mo difathogong tsa rona; re ka nna diipone tse di bonatsang kgalalelo ya Morena sentle. Mme e re ka Mowa wa Morena o dira mo go rona, re tswela thata re nna jaaka ene.

## 4

### *Modimo o tlaa re tsosa mo losong*

<sup>1</sup> Ke Modimo ka bo one, mo kutlwelong botlhoko ya one, yo o re neileng tiro e e hakgamatsang e, (ya go bolelela ba bangwe Mafoko a one a a Molemo), mme jalo ga re kake ra lesa.

<sup>2</sup> Ga re leke go gogela batho ka boferefere mo go dumeleng, ga re na kgatlhego mo go tsietseng ope. Ga re ke re leka go gapa ope go dumela gore Baebele e ruta se e sa se ruteng. Ditsela tsotlhe tseo tsa matlhabisa ditlhong re di baketse. Re ema fa pele ga Modimo jaaka re bua mme jalo re bolele boammaaruri, jaaka botlhe ba re itseng ba tlaa dumela.

<sup>3</sup> Fa Mafoko a a Molemo a re a rerang a siregetse bangwe, a siregetse yo o tsamayang mo tseleng e e isang losong lo lo sa khutleng.

<sup>4</sup> Satane, yo o leng modimo wa lefatshe le le bosula le, o mo fofaditse, ga a kgone go bona kgalalelo ya lesedi la Efangele e e phatsimang mo go ene, kgotsa go tlhaloganya molaetsa o o hakgamatsang o re o rerang kaga kgalalelo ya ga Keresete, yo e leng Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> Ga re tsamaye re rera kaga rona, mme fa e se ka ga Keresete Jesu jaaka Morena. Gotlhe mo re go buang ka ga rona ke gore re batlhanka ba lona ka ntlha ya se Keresete o se re diretseng.



<sup>6</sup> Gonne Modimo, o o rileng, “A go nne lesedi mo lefifing”, o dirile gore re tlhologanye gore ke phatshimo ya kgalalelo ya one e e bonalang mo sefatlhogong sa ga Jesu Keresete.

<sup>7</sup> Mme khumo e ya botlhokwa, lesedi le, le nonofo e jaanong e phatshimang mo go rona, e tshotswe ka setsholo se se nyelelang, se e leng mebele ya rona e e bokoa. Mongwe le mongwe o ka bona gore nonofo ya kgalalelo e e mo go rona e tshwanetse ya bo e tswa kwa Modimong mme ga se ya rona.

<sup>8</sup> Re pitlagantswe mo ntlheng tsotlhe ke ma-tshwenyego, mme ga go re dire sepe. Re akabetse ka gore ga re itse gore ke eng fa dilo di direga jaana, mme ga re kgobege marapo re tlogele.

<sup>9</sup> Re a tsongwa, mme Modimo ga o re latlhe. Re digelwa fa fatshe, mme re tsoge re tsewelele pele.

<sup>10</sup> Mebele e ya rona ka metlha yotlhe e lebaganye le loso fela jaaka wa ga Jesu Keresete o dirile; jalo go bonala sentle mo go botlhe gore ke Keresete yo o tshelang mo go rona (yo o re babalelang).

<sup>11</sup> Ee, re tshelela mo kotsing ka metlha yotlhe mo matshelong a rona ka ntlha ya go direla Morena, mme se se re naya nako ka metlha go supela pele nonofo ya ga Jesu Keresete mo mebeleng ya rona e e swang.

<sup>12</sup> Ka ntlha ya go rera ga rona, re lebagane le loso, mme go feletse ele botshelo jwa lona jo bosakhutleng.

<sup>13</sup> Re bua ka bopelokgale ka se re se dumelang (re tshepa Modimo go re tlhokomela), fela jaaka mokwadi wa Pesalema a ne a bua a re, “Ke a dumela ebile jalo ke a bua.”

<sup>14</sup> Re a itse gore Modimo o o tsositseng Morena Jesu mo losong, le rona o tlaa re busetsa gape mo botshelong le Jesu, o bo o re baya fa pele ga one le lona.

<sup>15</sup> Dipogiso tse tsa rona ke pelo mo go lona. Mme fa lo ntse lo ntsifala ka go gapelwa mo Moreneng, lo tlaa mo leboga ka bontsi ka ntlha ya kutlwelo botlhoko ya gagwe e kgolo, le Morena o tlaa galalediwa thata.

<sup>16</sup> Ke gone ka moo re sa kgobegeng marapo. Le fa mebele ya rona e e swa, go nonofo ga rona kafa teng mo Moreneng, go gola letsatsi le letsatsi.

<sup>17</sup> Matshwenyego a le dipogiso tsa rona, a mannye ebile ga a tseye lobaka lo lo leele. Le fa go ntse jalo lobaka lo lo khutshwane lo lwa bohutsana lo tlaa felela mo tshegofatsong e kgolo ya Modimo mo go rona ka metlha le metlha!

<sup>18</sup> Jalo ga re lebe se re ka se bonang jaanong jaana, matshwenyego a re dikanyeditse, mme re lebeletse pele boitumelo mo legodimong jo re iseng re ke re bo bone. Matshwenyego a tloga a fela, mme boitumelo jo bo tlang bo tlaa nnela ruri.

## 5

### *Legae la rona la kwa legodimong*

<sup>1</sup> Gonne re itse gore fa motlaagana (mmele) o, o re nnang mo go one o rutlololwa, fa ree swa re tlogela mebele e, re tlaa nna le mebele e mesha e mentle kwa legodimong, magae a e tlaa nnang a rona ka bosakhutleng, a re a diretsweng ke Modimo, e seng ka diatla tsa batho.

<sup>2</sup> Re lapsiwa ke mebele ya rona; ke gone ka moo re lebeletseng letsatsi thata le re tlaa nnang le mebele ya selegodimo e re tlaa e aparang jaaka diaparo tse dintsha.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne re tlaa bo re se mewa fela e e senang mebele.

<sup>4</sup> Mebele e ya selefatshe e re dira gore re fegelwe re bo re gogomoge, mme ga re nke re rata go akanya kaga loso le go tlhoka mebele gotlhelele. Re batla go nna mo mebeleng e mesha ya rona gore mebele e e swang, e, jaaka e ne e ntse, e tle e mediwe ke botshelo jo bosakhutleng.

<sup>5</sup> Se ke se Modimo o re se baakanyeditseng, mme go tlhomamisa se, wa re naya Mowa wa one O O Boitshepo.

<sup>6</sup> Jaanong re lebeletse ka boikanyego mebele ya rona ya selegodimo, re lemoga gore nako nngwe le nngwe e re e senyang mo mebeleng e eya selefa-tshe ke nako e e senyegileng mo legaeng la rona la bosakhutleng kwa legodimong le Jesu.

<sup>7</sup> Re itse gore dilo tse di boammaaruri ka go dumela, e seng ka go bona.

<sup>8</sup> Le gone ga re boife, mme re itumelela go swa, gonne re tlaa bo re le kwa gae le Morena.

<sup>9</sup> Jalo maikemisetso a rona ke go mo itumedisa ka metlha yotlhe mo go sengwe le sengwe se re se dirang, le fa re le fano mo mmeleng o, kgotsa re le kgakala le mmele o, mme re na le ene kwa legodimong.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne re tshwanetse rotlhe go ema fa pele ga ga Keresete go atlholwa le matshelo a rona go bewa mo pepeneneng fa pele ga gagwe. Mongwe le mongwe wa rona o tlaa amogela sengwe le sengwe se se mo tshwanetseng sa dilo tse di molemo kgotsa tse di maswe tse o di dirileng mo mmeleng wa gagwe wa selefatshe.

### *Tsela ya poloko*

<sup>11</sup> Ke ka ntlha ya go boifa Morena ka tlhwaafalo, e e nnang ka metlha yotlhe mo megopolong ya rona, gore re dire thata go gapa ba bangwe. Mo-dimo o itse dipelo tsa rona, gore di itshekile mo selong se, ebile ke solofela gore, mo botennyeng jwa dipelo tsa lona, le lona lo a bo itse.

<sup>12</sup> A re leka go ikopaopela mo mekwatleng gape? Nnyaa, ke lo naya ditlhabano tse di siameng! Lo ka di dirisa mo barering bao ba lona ba ba ikgantshang ka go bonala sentle le go rera ga bone, mme ba se na dipelo tsa boammaaruri tsa boikanyego. Lo ka ipelafatsa ka rona ka gore, re ikaeletse sentle ebile re a ikanyega.

<sup>13-14</sup> A re a tsenwa (go bua dilo tse kaga rona)? Fa go ntse jalo, ke go tlisa kgalalelo mo Modimong. Mme fa re le mo megopolong ya rona e e siameng, ke thusego mo go lona. Sengwe le sengwe se re se dirang, ga se poelo ya rona, mme ke ka ntlha ya lorato lwa ga Keresete lo lo re laolang jaanong. Ka re dumela gore Keresete o re swetse rotlhe, re tshwanetse go dumela gore le rona re sule mo botshelong jo bogologolo jo re neng re bo tshela.

<sup>15</sup> O swetse botlhe gore botlhe ba ba tshelang, ba amogele botshelo jo bosakhutleng mo go Ene, ba se ka ba tlhola ba itshelela, go itumedisa, mme e le go dirisa matshelo a bone go itumedisa Keresete yo o ba swe-tseng a bo a ba tsogela.

<sup>16</sup> Jalo lesang go sekaseka Bakeresete ka se lefatshe le se akanyang kaga bone kgotsa ka fa ba bonalang ba ntse ka teng ka fa ntle. Ke kile ka fosa ka go akanyetsa Keresete ka mokgwa oo, e le motho fela jaaka nna. Ke ikutlwa ke fetogile jang jaanong.

<sup>17</sup> Fa mongwe a nna Mokeresete o nna motho yo mosha mo teng gotlhelele. Ga a tlhole a tshwana le jaaka pele. Botshelo jo bosha bo simologile!

<sup>18</sup> Dilo tse tsotlhe tse dintsha di tswa mo Modimong o o re buseditseng mo go one ka se Keresete Jesu a se dirileng. Mme Modimo o re neile tshwanelo ya go tlotlheletsa mongwe le mongwe go tla mo thatong ya one le go letlanngwa nae.

<sup>19</sup> Gonne Modimo o ne o le mo go Keresete, go busetsa lefatshe mo go one, o sa tlhole o bala dibe tsa batho fa e se go di phimola. O ke molaetsa o montle o o o re neetseng go o bolelela ba bangwe.

<sup>20</sup> Re barongwa ba ga Keresete. Modimo o a re dirisa go bua le lona: re a lo Kopa, jaanong ekete Keresete ka bo ene o fano o a lo kopa, amogelang lorato lo o lo lo nayang, nnang le tetlano le Modimo.

<sup>21</sup> Gonne Modimo o tshotse Keresete yo o senang boleo mme a tshela mo go ene dibe tsa rona. Ke gone, mo kananyong, o tshetseng tshiamo ya one mo go rona.

## 6

*Bothata jo Paulo o kopanyeng najo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme jaaka badiri le Modimo re lo kopa gore lo se phaile molaetsa o o hakgamatsang wa bopelonomi jo bogolo ja Modimo.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne Modimo wa re, “Selelo sa lona se tsile mo go nna ka nako e e tshwanetseng, fa dikgoro tsa kamogelo di ne di athame. Ke lo thusitse ka letsatsi le poloko e neng e abiwa ka lone.” Gonne jaanong Modimo o ipaakanyeditse go lo amogela. Gompiono o ipaakanyeditse go lo boloka.

<sup>3</sup> Re leka go tshela ka tsela e e siameng gore ope a se ka a dira molato kgotsa a boela kwa morago mo go batleng Morena ka tsela e re dirang ka yone, gore ope a se ka a re bona molato a ba a o baya mo Moreneng.

<sup>4</sup> Mme tota, mo go sengwe le sengwe se re se dirang, re leka go supa gore re baruti ba boamaaruri ba Modimo. Ka bobelotelele re itshokela pogiso le mathata matshwenyego a mefuta yotlhe.

<sup>5</sup> Re iteilwe, ra tsenngwa mo dikgolegolong, ra lebagana le bo nko-di-aboga, ra dira thata, ra nna re lebeletse mo masigong re sa robale, ra ba ra ikitsa dijo.

<sup>6</sup> Re itshupile go nna se re se ipitsang ka matshelo otlhe a rona le ka go tlhaloganya Efangele le ka bobelotelele jwa rona. Re ntse re le tshiamo le boamaaruri jwa lorato le go tladiwa ka Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>7</sup> Re ntse re le boammaaruri ka nonofo ya Modimo e re thusa mo go tsotlhe tse re di dirang. Ditlhabano tsotlhe tsa motho yo o boifang Modimo, ditlhabano tsa phemelo, le ditlhabano tsa go tllhasela, e ntse e le tsa rona.

<sup>8</sup> Re emetse Morena ka boammaaruri le fa bangwe ba re tlotla kgotsa ba re nyatsa, le fa ba re tshwaya diphoso kgotsa ba re baka. Re a ikanyega, mme ba re bitsa baaki.

<sup>9</sup> Lefatshe le a re itlhokomolosa, mme re itsiwe ke Modimo; re tshela gaufi le loso, mme ke rona ba, re santse re itekanetse. Re ne ra bolaesega mme ra bolokesega mo losong.

<sup>10</sup> Dipelo tsa rona di botlhoko, mme le fa gontse jalo re na le boitumelo jwa Morena. Re humanegile, mme re abela ba bangwe dimpho tse di kgolo tse di humileng tsa semowa. Ga re a itsholela sepe, mme le fa go ntse jalo re itumelela sengwe le sengwe.

<sup>11</sup> Oo, ditsala tsa me tsa Korintha! “Ke lo boleletse maikutlo ame otlhe; ke lo rata ka pelo yame yotlhe”.

<sup>12</sup> Botsididi jo bo sa leng teng mo gare ga rona ga se ka ntlha ya tlhalelo epe ya lorato ka fa ntlheng ya me, mme ka gore lorato lwa lona lo lo nnye thata jalo ga lo nkame go ntsenya mo teng.

<sup>13</sup> Ke bua le lona jaa-nong jaaka ekete lo bana ba e leng ba me. Re buleleng dipelo tsa lona! Re supegetseng lorato!

<sup>14</sup> Lo se tlhakane le ba ba sa rateng Morena, gonne batho ba Modimo ba ka tlhakanela eng le baleofi? Lesedi le ka nna jang le lefifi?

<sup>15</sup> Mme ke bokopano bofe jo bo ka nnang mo gare ga ga Keresete le Diabolo. Mokeresete o ka nna le botsalano jang le motho yo o sa dumeleng.

<sup>16</sup> Mme go ka nna le bokopano bofe fa gare ga Tempele ya Modimo le medimo ya disetwa? Gonne lo Tempele ya Modimo, legae la Modimo o o tshelang, mme Modimo o buile kaga lona jaana wa re, “Ke tlaa nna mo go bone, ke bo ke tsamaya mo go bone, mme ba tlaa nna batho bame le nna ke tlaa nna Modimo wa bone.”

<sup>17</sup> Ke gone ka mo Morena o boileng a re, “Ba leseng; ikgaganyeng le bone; lo se ka lwa ama dilo tsa bone tse di maswe (makgapha), mme ke tlaa lo amogela,

<sup>18</sup> Ke tlaa nna Rraalona, le lona lo tlaa nna bomorwaake le bo-morwadiake.”

## 7

*Boitumelo jwa ga Paulo*

<sup>1</sup> Ka re na le ditsholofetso tse di kgolo tse, ditsala tse di rategang, a re fulareleng sengwe le sengwe se se ka re leswefatsang, a e ka bo e le mo mmeleng kgotsa mo moweng mme re iphepafatse gore re nne mo poifong-Modimo ka botlalo, re ineele one o le nosi.

<sup>2</sup> Tswee-tswée re buleleng dipelo tsa lona gape, gonne ga go ope wa lona yo re kileng ra mmogisa. Ga go ope wa lona yo re mo timeditseng. Ga re a tsietsa ope le fa e le go tseela ope sepe.

<sup>3</sup> Ga ke bue se go lo omanyana kgotsa go lo kgala, gonne jaaka ke setse ke buile, lo mo pelong ya me ka bosakhutleng, ebile ke tshela ke bo ke swa le lona.

<sup>4</sup> Ke lo ikantse thata, le boikgantsho jwa me mo go lona bo bogolo. Lo nkgothaditse thata; lo intumedisitse thata le mo dipogisong tsa me tsotlhe.

<sup>5</sup> Erile re goroga mo Masedonia re ne re sena boitapoloso; ka kwa ntle, matshwenyego a ne a le gongwe le gongwe a re dikaganyeditse; mo teng ga rona, dipelo tsa rona di ne di tletse letshogo le poifo.

<sup>6</sup> Mme Modimo o o nametsang ba ba dipelo di botlhoko wa re nonotsha ka go goroga ga ga Tito.

<sup>7</sup> E ne e se go bonala ga gagwe fela mo go neng ga re itumedisa, mme le mafoko a o neng a a tlisa ka lobaka lo lo ntle lo a neng a na le lona ka lone. Fa a mpoletse ka fa lo neng lo ntebeletse ka teng, le ka fa lo neng lo hutsahetse ka teng ka ga se se neng se diragetse, le kaga boammaaruri jwa lona le lorato mo go nna, jalo, ka itumela thata!

<sup>8</sup> Ga ke tlhole ke utlwa botlhoko ka go bo ke lo romeletse lokwalo loo, ntswa ke ne ka utlwa botlhoko ka lobakanyana ke lemoga ka fa go neng go tlaa lo utlwisa botlhoko ka teng. Mme go ne go lo tlhokofaditse ka lobakanyana fela.

<sup>9</sup> Jaanong ke a itumela ka ke lo lo romeletse, e seng ka ntlha ya gore e lo utlwisitse botlhoko, mme e leng ka ntlha ya gore le kutlo-botlhoko e lo buseditse mo Modimong. E ne e le khutsafalo e e siameng e lo e utlwileng, khutsafalo e Modimo o batlang batho ba one ba nna nayo gore ke se ka ka tla mo go lona ka kgakalo.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne ka dinako tse dingwe Modimo o dirisa bofutsana mo matshelong a rona go re thusa go ikwatlhela sebe le go batla botshelo jo bosakhutleng. Re se ka ra utlwa botlhoko ka go bo romela ga one. Mme bohutsana jwa motho yo o seng Mokeresete ga se bohutsana jwa boikwatlhao jwa boammaaruri ebile ga bo kake jwa kganela loso lo lo sa khutleng.

<sup>11</sup> Bonang fela gore bo-molemo jwa khutsafalo e e tswang mo Modimong bo lo diretse go le kae! Ga lo tlhole lo kgotha magetla a lona mme lo ne lwa tlhwaafala lwa ba lwa ikanyega, lwa ba lwa tlhwaafalela thata go tlogela bolelo jo ke lo kwale-tseng kaga jone.

<sup>12</sup> Lo ne lwa tshoga kaga se se neng sa diragala, lwa ba lwa tlhwaafalela go tla go thusa, lo ne lwa baakanya matshwenyego lwa ba lwa a fenywa lwa otlhaya monna jaaka ke ne ka dira gore Morena a tle a ntshupegetse selekanyo se lo re tlhokometseng ka sone. Seo e ne e le maikaelelo a me go thusa monna yo o leofileng, kgotsa rraagwe yo o mo diretseng phoso.

<sup>13</sup> Mo kgothatsong e lo re e neileng ka lorato lwa lona, re ne ra itumedisiwa ke boitumelo jwa ga Tito ka fa lo neng lwa mo amogela sentle ka teng lwa ba lwa dira gore a ikutlwe a le mo gae.

<sup>14</sup> Ke mmoleletse ka fa go tlaa nnang ka teng, ke mmoleletse pele ga a ntlogela ka boikgantsho jwa me ka lona, mme ga lo a ka lwa ntlhabisa ditlhong, ke ne ke aga ke lo bolelela boammaaruri ka metlha yotlhe, mme jaanong boikgantsho jwa me ka Tito le jone bo supile boammaaruri!

<sup>15</sup> O lo rata thata bogolo go gaisa fa a gakologelwa ka fa lo neng lo mo reeditse ka teng ka lorato, ebile lo mo amogetse ka tlhwaafalo le ka lorato lo lo hakgamatsang.

<sup>16</sup> Mo go intumedisa jang, ka ntlha ya gore jaanong ke tlhomamisa gore rotlhe go siame mo go rona, gape ke ka nna le boikanyo mo go lona.

## 8

### *Go aba ga bone go a akgolwa*

<sup>1</sup> Mme jaanong ke batla go lo bolelela se Modimo mo tshegofatsong ya one o se diretseng diphuthego mo Masedonia.

<sup>2</sup> Le fa ba ne ba feta mo matshwenyegong a magolo le dinako tse di thata, ba tlhakantse boitumelojwa bone jo bo hakgamatsang le lehuma la bone, mme ka ntlha ya go dira jalo ga penologa letlotlo la go aba ga bone.

<sup>3</sup> Ba ne ba sa abe fela mo ba ka go kgonang mme ba ne ba aba mo go ntsi; ebile ke ka supa gore ba ne ba batla go dira jalo e seng ka ntlha ya go ba tshwenya ga me.

<sup>4</sup> Ba re kopile go tsaya madi gore ba tle ba a tlhakanele mo boitumelong jwa go thusa Bakeresete mo Jerusalem.

<sup>5</sup> Mo go tsone tsotlhe, ba fetile mo re neng re go solofetse, gonne tiro ya bone ya ntlha e ne e le go ikopanya le Morena le rona, mo ditaelong dingwe le dingwe tse Modimo o ka bong o di ba neile ka rona.

<sup>6</sup> Ba ne ba na le kgatlhego thata kaga gone gore re bo re kgothatitse Tito, yo o kgothatitseng go aba ga lona mo tshimologong, go lo etela le go lo kgothatisa go fetsa seabe sa lona mo tirelong e ya go aba.

<sup>7</sup> Lona batho ba lo koo go na le baeteledipele ka ditsela tse dintsi, lona le tumelo e kgolo, bareri ba bantsi ba ba siameng, thuto e ntsi, tlhwaafalo e kgolo le lorato mo go rona. Jaanong ke batla lo nna baeteledipele mo neong ya go aba ka bopelonomi.

<sup>8</sup> Ga ke lo neye taolo, ga ke re lo e dire, mme bangwe ba a e eletsa. Se ke tsela e le nngwe go supa gore lorato lwa lona ke lwa boammaaruri, gore lo feta mafoko fela.

<sup>9</sup> Lo itse ka fa Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete o neng a le lorato le bonolo ka teng: Le fa a ne a humile thata, ka ntlha ya go lo thusa o ne a humanega thata, gore ka go humanega ga gagwe a lo humise.

<sup>10</sup> Ke batla go ntsha mogopolo wa gore lo fetse tse lo simolotseng go di dira mo ngwageng e e fetileng, gonne lo ne lo se ba ntlha go bua mogopolo o, mme lo ba ntlha go simolola go dira sengwe kaga one.

<sup>11</sup> Ka lo simolotse ka tlhwaafalo e kgolo, lo tshwanetse go fetsa tiro e fela ka boitumelo, lo aba se lo ka se abang mo go se lo nang naso. A mogopolo wa lona o o simologileng ka tlhwaafalo o lekalekane le tiro ya lona ya boammaaruri jaanong.

<sup>12</sup> Fa tota lo tlhwaafaletse go aba, jalo ga go botlhokwa gore lo aba go le kae. Modimo o batla lo aba se lo nang naso, e seng se lo senang naso.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ga ke reye gore ba ba amogelang dimpho tsa lona ba thube kobo segole (iketlo) ka ditshenyegelo tsa lona,

<sup>14</sup> mme lo tshwanetse lo abelane nabo. Gone jaanong lo na le mo go ntsi, lo ka ba thusa; ka nako e nngwe ba ka abelana le lona fa lo tlhoka.

<sup>15</sup> Ka tsela e mongwe le mongwe o tlaa nna le sengwe le sengwe se a se tlhokang.

### *Tito o rongwa kwa Korintha*

<sup>16</sup> Ke leboga Modimo ka gore o neile Tito tlhwaafalo mo go lona e ke nang nayo.

<sup>17</sup> O itumelela go latela mogopolo wa me gore a lo etele gape, mme ke solofela gore o ka ba a tsile, gonne o tlhwaafaletse go lo bona!

<sup>18</sup> Ke mo romela le mokaulengwe yo o itsegeng sentle, yo o bakwang thata e le Moreri wa Mafoko a a Molemo mo diphuthegong tsotlhe.



<sup>19</sup> Mme tota, monna yo o tlhophilwe ke diphuthego go tsamaya le nna go isa mpho ya Jerusalema. Se se tlaa galaletsa Morena se bo se supa tlhwaafalo ya rona go thusa ba bangwe.

<sup>20</sup> Ka go tsamaya mmogo re tlaa bo re itshireletsa mo dipelaelong dingwe le dingwe, gonne re eletsa gore ope a se ka a re bona molato ka mokgwa o re tshotseng mpho e kgolo e ka one.

<sup>21</sup> Modimo o a itse gore re a ikanyega, mme ke batla gore mongwe le mongwe le ene a itse. Ke gone ka moo re dirileng thulaganyo e.

<sup>22</sup> Mme ke santse ke lo romelela mokaulengwe yo mongwe, yo re mo itseng go tswa mo maitemogelong gore ke Mokeresete yo o tsepameng. O na le kgatlhego, fa a lebelela loeto lo, ka gore ke mmoleletse gotlhe kaga tlhwaafalo ya lona ya go thusa.

<sup>23</sup> Fa mongwe a botsa gore Tito ke mang, lo re ke modiri ka nna, mothusi wa me mo go lo thuseng, mme lo ka nna lwa re bakaulengwe ba bangwe ba babedi ba emetse diphuthego fano, ke dikai tse di galalelang tsa ba e leng ba Morena.

<sup>24</sup> Tswée-tswée supang lorato lwa lona mo go nna mo banneng ba, mme lo ba direle gotlhe mo ke ikgantshitseng ka gone gore lo tlaa go dira.

## 9

### *Go aba le dipoelo tsa gone*

<sup>1</sup> Ke lemoga gore ga go tlhokege go lo lotlegela se, go thusa batho ba Modimo.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne ke itse ka fa lo tlhwaafaletseng go go dira ka teng, ebile ke ikgantsheditse ditsala mo Masedonia gore lo sale lo ipaakanyeditse go romela kabelo ngogola. Mme tota, ke ka tlhoafalo e ya lona e e tlhotlheleditseng ba le bantsi go simolola go thusa.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ke romela banna ba fela go tlhomamisa gore tota lo ipaakantse, jaaka ke ba boleletse gore lo tlaa bo lo ipaakantse, le madi a lona otlhe a phuthilwe; ga ke batle gore mo nakong e go ikgantsha ga me kaga lona e bo e le lefela.

<sup>4</sup> Ke ka tlhajwa ke ditlhong thata, mmogo le lona fa bangwe ba Masedonia ba tla le nna, mme ba fitlhela gore ga lo ise lo bo lo ipaakanye ke sena go lo bolelela!

<sup>5</sup> Jalo ke kopile bakaulengwe ba bangwe go goroga pele ga me go bona gore mpho e lo e solofeditse e siame. Ke batla gore e bo e le mpho tota e sa lebege jaaka ekete e ntshitswe ka patiko.

<sup>6</sup> Mme gakologelwang, fa o o fa go le go botlana, o tlaa amogela mo go botlana, molemi yo o lemang peo e se kae fela, o bona thobo e potlana, mme fa a lema thata, o tlaa roba mo go ntsi.

<sup>7</sup> Mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go akanya ka fa o tshwanetseng go aba ka teng. Lo se pateletse ope go ntsha mo go ntsi go feta mo tota ene a batlang go go ntsha, gonne batho ba ba abang ka bopelontle ke bone ba Modimo o ba nayang dikgele,

<sup>8</sup> Modimo o nonofile go lo direla ka go lo naya sengwe le sengwe se lo se tlhokang le go feta moo, gore go se ka ga lekana le tse lo di tlhokang fela, gore go tle go sale go le gontsi mo go tlaa abelwang ba bangwe ka boitumelo.

<sup>9</sup> Go ntse jaaka dikwalo di bolela di re: "Motho wa Modimo o abela bahumanegi ka pelo e tshweu. Ditiro tsa gagwe tse di molemo di tlaa nna tlotlo mo go ene ka bosakhutleng."

<sup>10</sup> Gonne Modimo, o o nayang molemi peo go lema, mme morago, o mo neye thobo e e siameng go ja, o tlaa nna o lo naya peo gore lo leme, ebile o tlaa e godisa gore lo tle lo abele ba bangwe mo thobong ya lona.

<sup>11</sup> Ee, Modimo o tlaa lo naya go le gontsi gore le lona lo tle lo abele ba bangwe mo thobong ya lona, mme fa re isa dimpho tsa lona kwa go ba ba di tsholang ba tlaa thubega ka tebogo le pako mo Modimong ka ntlha ya thuso ya lona.

<sup>12</sup> Jalo dilo tse pedi tse di molemo di diragala ka ntlha ya dimpho tsa lona, ba ba tlhokang ba a thusiwa, mme ba leboga Modimo mo go golo.

<sup>13</sup> Ba lo ba thusang ba tlaa itumela e seng fela ka ntlha ya dimpho tsa bopelo-ntle jwa lona mo go bone le ba bangwe, mme ba tlaa baka Modimo ka tshupo e gore ditiro tsa lona di molemo fela jaaka thuto ya lona.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ba tlaa lo rapelela ka tlhwaafalo e kgolo le maikutlo ka ntlha ya tshegofatso e e hakgamatsang ya Modimo e e supilweng ka lona.

<sup>15</sup> Lebogang Modimo ka Morwaa-one, ebong neo e e hakgamatsang e go leng thata go ka e tlhalosa ka molomo.

## 10

### *Paulo o tlhalosa nonofo ya Efangele*

<sup>1</sup> Ke a lo kopa Ee, Nna Paulo, ke kopa ka boikokobetso, fela jaaka Keresete a ne a tlaa dira. Le fa bangwe ba lona ba re, “Dikwalo tsa ga Paulo di supa bopelokgale thata fa a le kgakala, mme fa a tsena fano o boifa go tsholetsa lentswe la gagwe!”

<sup>2</sup> Ke solofela gore ga nke go tlhokega gore ke lo supegetse fa ke tla gore ke ka nna bogale go le kae. Ga ke batle go diragatsa leano la me le ke nang nalo kgatlhanong le bangwe ba lona ba go bonalang ba akanya gore ditiro le mafoko a me ke tsa motho fela.

<sup>3</sup> Ke boammaaruri gore ke motho fela yo o bokoa, mme ga ke dirise maano a setho le mekgwa ya sone go fenywa dintwa.

<sup>4</sup> Ke dirisa ditlhabano tsa Modimo tse dikgolo, e seng tse di dirilweng ke batho, go fenywa dithata tsa ga Diabolo.

<sup>5</sup> Ditlhabano tse di ka fenywa dikganetsanyo tse di tletseng boikgodiso tse di kgathanong le Modimo le dipotana dingwe le dingwe tse di ka agiwang go kgoreletsa batho go mmona. Ka ditlhabano tse, ke ka gapa dirukhuthi, ka bo ka di busetsa mo Modimong, ka bo ka di fetola go nna batho ba dikeletso tsa dipelo tsa bone di obamelang Keresete.

<sup>6</sup> Ke tlaa dirisa ditlhabano tse mo serukhuthling sengwe le sengwe se se setseng ke sena go dirisa ditlhabano mo go lona, lo bo lo ineela mo go Keresete.

<sup>7</sup> Molato mo go lona ke gore ke lebega ke le bokoa ebile ke sena nonofo, gonne ga lo lebe kwa botebong; le fa go ntse jalo fa mongwe a ka re o na le nonofo, le taolo ya ga Keresete ke nna ke ka buang jalo.

<sup>8</sup> Ke ka lebega ke ikgantsha thata go feta jaaka ke tshwanetse go ikgantsha kaga taolo ya me mo go lona, taolo ya go lo thusa, e seng go lo utlwise botlhoko, mme ke tlaa diragatsa sengwe le sengwe se ke se buileng.

<sup>9</sup> Ke bua jaana gore lo se ka lwa akanya gore ke tsosa modumo fela fa ke lo omanywa mo dikwalong tsa me.

<sup>10</sup> Bangwe ba re, “Se tshwenyegeng ka dikwalo tsa gagwe. O utlwala a le selo sengwe, mme gotlhe ke modumo fela. Fa a tsena fa lo tlaa bona gore ga go na sepe se segolo ka ga gagwe, ebile ga lo ise lo ke lo utlwe moreri yo o bokoa jaaka ene”.

<sup>11</sup> Ka nako e, go tla ga me mo go lona go tlaa nna bogale fela jaaka dikwalo tsa me di ntse mo go lona!

<sup>12</sup> Oo, se tshwenyegeng, ga ke ka ke ka re ke siame jaaka banna ba, ba ba lo bolelelang gore ba siame go le kae! Molato wa bone ke gore ba itshwantsha fela le ba bangwe, ebile ba lepalepane le megopolonyana ya bone. A boeleele!

<sup>13</sup> Mme ga re kitla re ipelafatsa ka nonofo e re senang nayo. Maikemisetsa a rona ke go gatela kwa leanong le Modimo o re le beetseng, mme leano le balela le go dira ga rona le lona le koo.

<sup>14</sup> Ga reye kgakala thata fa re re re na le taolo mo go lona, gonne ke rona ba ntlha go tla go lo bolelela Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Keresete.

<sup>15</sup> Ga se jaaka e ka re re ne re leka go batla go lebogelwa tiro e mongwe o sele o e dirileng mo go lona. Mme re solofela gore tumelo ya lona e tlaa gola, e ntse e le mo selekanyong se re se beetsweng, tiro ya rona mo go lona e tlaa okediwa thata.

<sup>16</sup> Mme morago ga moo, re tlaa kgona go rera Mafoko a a Molemo mo metseng e mengwe e e kgakala le lona, kwa go senang ope yo o dirang gone; ke gone ga go kitla go nna le kgogakogano kaga go nna mo tshimong ya yo mongwe.

<sup>17</sup> Jaaka dikwalo di bua di re, "Fa mongwe a ipelafatsa, a a ipelafatse kaga se Morena o se dirileng e seng kaga bo ga gagwe."

<sup>18</sup> Fa mongwe a ipelafatsa ka bo ga gagwe le kaga bontle jwa se o se dirileng, ga go lebosege. Mme fa Morena a mmaka, moo go pharologanyo!

## 11

<sup>1</sup> Ke solofela gore lo tlaa nna pelotelele le nna fa ke ntse ke bua jaaka seelele jaana. Ntletang go bua se se mo pelong ya me.

<sup>2</sup> Ke lo tlhwaafaletse ka tlhwaafalo ya Modimo, ke tlhwaafaletse gore lorato lwa lona e nne lwa ga Keresete a le nosi, fela jaaka kgarebane e e itshekileng e bolokela monna a le mongwe lorato lwa yone, yo e tlang nnang ene monna wa gagwe.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ke a boifa, ke tshaba gore ka tsela nngwe lo tlaa timediswa mo boitshekong jwa lona mo Moreneng, fela jaaka Efa a ne a tsiediwa ke Satane mo tshimong ya Edene.

<sup>4</sup> Lo lebega lo tsietsega ka bonako: lo dumela sengwe le sengwe se mongwe fela o se lo bolelelang le fa a rera kaga Jesu yo mongwe go na le yo re mo rerang, kgotsa mewa e e farologaneng go na le Mowa O O Boitshepo o lo o amogetseng, kgotsa a lo supegetsatsela e sele ya go bolokwa. Lo dumela gotlhe.

<sup>5</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, ga ke bone gore "Barongwa ba ba hakgamatsang" ba ba ipitsang gore ba tswa kwa Modimong, ga ba nkgaise ka gope.

<sup>6</sup> Fa ke le sebui se se bokoa, mme ke itse se ke buang kaga sone, jaaka ke akanya gore lo gopola jalo jaanong, gonne re go tlhomamisitse gangwe le gape.

<sup>7</sup> A ke kile ka dira phoso ka ingotla go dira gore lo ntebele kwa tlase ka ntlha ya gore ke lo reretse Mafoko a Modimo a a Molemo kwa ntle ga go lo kopa sepe.

<sup>8-9</sup> Mo boemong jwa moo ke "thophile" diphuthego tse dingwe ka go tsaya se ba neng ba se nthomeletse mme ka se dirisa fa ke santse ke na le lona, gore ke tle ke lo direle kwa ntle ga tuelo epe. Mme fa moo go setse go fetile mme ke tshwerwe ke tlala, ke ne ke ntse ke sa lo kope sepe, gonne Bakeresete ba ba neng ba tswa kwa Masedonia ba ntletse mpho e nngwe. Ga ke ise nke ke lo kope le fa e le ledi ebile ga ke kitla ke dira jalo.

<sup>10</sup> Ke solofetsa se ka selekanyo sengwe le sengwe sa boammaaruri jo ke nang najo, gore ke tlaa bolelela mongwe le mongwe mo Akaia ka gone!

### *Paulo o bua ka batsietsi*

<sup>11</sup> Ka ntlha ya eng? A ke ka ntlha ya gore lwa re ga ke lo rate? Modimo o a itse gore ke a lo rata.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ke tlaa go dira gore ke tlhokise ba ba ipelafatsang seipato sa gore ba dira tiro ya Modimo jaaka re e dira.

<sup>13</sup> Modimo ga o a roma batho bao gotlhelele; ke "batsietsi" ba ba lo tsietsang gore lo gopole gore ke baaposetoloi ba ga Keresete.

<sup>14</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo ga ke hakgamale! Satane o ka iphetola moengele wa lesedi,

<sup>15</sup> jalo ga go hakgamatse gore batlhanka ba gagwe ba ka dira jalo le bone, ba bonale jaaka baruti ba Modimo. Kwa bokhutlong ba tlaa amogela kotlhao nngwe le nngwe e e tshwanelang ditiro tsa bone tsa boikepo.

*Paulo o ipela ka tshotlego ya gagwe*

<sup>16</sup> Gape ke a lo kopa, se gopoleng gore ke latlhile botlhale jwa me go bua jaana; mme le fa lo gopola jalo, ntheetsang, nna seeleele, sematla, fa le nna ke ipelafatsa go se kae jaaka ba dira.

<sup>17</sup> Go ikgantsha mo go ntseng jalo ga se sengwe se Morena o se ntaoletseng go se dira, gonne ke dira jaaka seeleele se se senang tthaloganyo.

<sup>18</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo batho bao ba tswेतse ka go lo bolelela gore ba ditswerere go le kae, le nna ke tlaa tswelela jalo.

<sup>19-20</sup> (Lo gopola gore lo botlhale thata, le fa go ntse jalo lo reetsa dieleele tseo; ka boitumelo; ga lo re sepe fa di lo dira makgoba a tsone di bo di tsaya sengwe le sengwe se lo nang naso, ba lo ja ntsoma, di lo faphamola sefatlhogo.

<sup>21</sup> Ketlhabiwa ke ditlhong gore ke re ga ke a nonofa mme ke le pelokgale jalo! Mme le fa e le eng se ba ka ipelafatsang ka sone, ke bua jaaka seeleele gape, ke ka ipelafatsa ka sone le nna).

<sup>22</sup> Ba ikgantsha gore ke Bahebera, a ke bone? Ee, le nna ke Mohebera, ebile ba re ke Baiseraele, batho ba ba itlhophetsweng ke Modimo? Le nna ke Moiserale. Ebile ba re ke bo morwa Aberahame? Ee, le nna ke morwawe.

<sup>23</sup> Ba re ba direla Keresete? Mme ke mo diretse go feta! (A ke kile ka ipelafatsa jaana?) Ke dirile thata, ke golegilwe gantsinyana, ke iteilwe mo go senang palo, mme ka lebagana le loso gantsinsi.

<sup>24</sup> Makgetho a matlhano a a farologanyeng, Bajuta ba ntiteile dithupa di le masome a mararo le boferabongwe.

<sup>25</sup> Ke iteilwe ka dithobane gararo. Ka kgobotlediwa ka maje gangwe fela. Ka thubegelwa ke sekepe gararo, ka tlhola mo lewatleng bosigo jotle le letsatsi le le latelang.

<sup>26</sup> Ke tsamaile maeto a maleele a a lapisang ebile ke tsenye mo kotsing ya merwalela gantsi, mo bothukuthing, le mo go bagaetsho, Bajuta, le mo diatleng tsa Badichaba. Ke ne ka lebagana le dikotsi tse di diphatsa thata di tswa mo bathong ba bantsi ba metse le mo losong mo dikakeng le mo matsubutsubung a mawatile le mo bathong ba ba ipitsang bakaulengwe mo Moreneng mme e se bone.

<sup>27</sup> Ke tshedile ka letsapa, le ditlhabi le masigo ke sa robale. Ke bolailwe ke tlala gantsi le lenyora ka bo ka felelwa ke dijo; ke roromisitswe ke serame gantsi, ke sena diaparo tse di lekanyeng go nthuthafatsa.

<sup>28</sup> Jalo, mo godimo ga tse tsotle, ke na le tlhobaelo e e tswelletseng pele gore diphuthego di tsamaya jang:

<sup>29</sup> Ke mang yo e a reng a dirile phoso ke se ke ke mo utlwele botlhoko? Ke mang yo e a reng fa a wa ke se ke ke rate go thusa? Ke mang yo e a reng fa a utlwisitswe botlhoko mo moweng ke nne fela ke sa gakalele yo o mo utlwisitseng botlhoko?

<sup>30</sup> Mme fa e le gore ke tshwanetse go ikgantsha, ke ka mpa ka ikgantsha kaga dilo tse di mpontshang bokoa jwa me.

<sup>31</sup> Modimo, Rraagwe Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete, yo o tshwanetseng go bakwa ka metlha le metlha, o a itse gore ke bolela boammaaruri.

<sup>32</sup> Jaaka erile kwa Damaseko molaodi wa kgosi Aretase a mpeela badisa mo dikgorong tsa motse go ntshwara;

<sup>33</sup> mme ke ne ka falotshiwa ka thapo le seroto mo phatlheng ya lokotswana lo lo ageletseng motse mme jalo ka tswa! (A go itsege mo go golo!).

## 12

### *Paulo o lotlega ka diponatshegelo tsa gagwe*

<sup>1</sup> Go ipelafatsa mo gotlhe ke boelele, mme mmang ke tswelele. Mmang ke lo bolelele diponatshego tse kileng ka di bona, le ditshenolo tse di tswang mo Moreneng.

<sup>2-3</sup> Mo dingwageng tse di lesome le bone tse di fetileng, ke ne ka isiwa kwa legodimong. Lo se ka lwa mpotsa gore a mmele wa me kgotsa mowa wa me o ne o le teng kwa legodimong, gonne ga ke itse, ke Modimo fela o ka arabang moo, mme le fa go ntse jalo, ke ne ke le mo felong fa go ntle (legodimong),

<sup>4</sup> ke ne ka utlwa dilo tse di hakgamatsang tse di fetang nonofo ya motho go ka di bolela (mme le fa go ntse jalo ga ke letlelelwe go di bolelela batho).

<sup>5</sup> Maitemogelo ao ke sengwe se ke ka ikgan-tshang ka sone, mme ga nkitla ke dira jalo. Ke tlaa ipelafatsa fela ka bokoa jwa me le ka fa Modimo o leng mogolo ka teng go dirisa bokoa jo bo ntseng jalo kgalaletsong ya one.

<sup>6</sup> Ke na le go le gontsi mo ke ka ipelafatsang ka gone ebile ke tlaa bo ke se seelele go dira jalo, mme ga ke batle ope go ntseela kwa godimo go feta jaaka a tshwanetse mo go se a ka se bonang mo botshelong jwa me le mo molae-tseng wa me.

<sup>7</sup> Ke tlaa bua se: ka ntlha ya gore maitemogelo a ke nang nao a magolo thata, Modimo o ne o tshaba gore a ka nkgogomosa; jalo ke ne ka nna le bolwetse jo e neng e le mutlwa mo nameng ya me, morongwa wa ga Satane go ntlhokofatsa le go ntshwenya, a bo a tlhaba boikgantsho jwa me.

<sup>8</sup> Mo makgethong a mararo ke ne ka rapela Modimo go mphodisa.

<sup>9</sup> Nako le nako a re, “Nnyaa. Ke na nao, ke gone gotlhe mo o go tlhokang. Nonofo ya me e supywa sentle mo bathong ba ba bokoa”. Jaanong ke itumelela go ipelafatsa ka bokoa jwa me; ke itumelela go nna sekao se se tshelang sa nonofo ya ga Keresete, mo boemong jwa go supa nonofo e e leng ya me, le tse ke ka di dirang.

<sup>10</sup> E re ka ke itse gore gotlhe mo go kgalha Keresete, ke itumela thata kaga “mutlwa” o o mo nameng ya me, le kaga ditlhapa le mathata, dipogiso le matshwenyego; gonne fa ke le bokoa, jalo ke nonofile, ka nonofo e potlana e ke nang nayo, ke nna ke mo ikanya thata.

### *Paulo o boela kwa Korintha*

<sup>11</sup> Lo ntirile gore ke dire jaaka seelele—ke ipelafatse jaana, gonne batho ke lona lo tshwanetse lo ka bo lo kwala kaga me go na le gore lo ntire gore ke kwale kaga me. Ga go na sepe se batho ba, ba nang naso, se ke se nang naso, le fa ke se sepe gotlhelele.

<sup>12</sup> Erile fa ke le koo ke lo supegeditse sentle gore ke moaposetoloi wa boammaaruri, yo o romilweng mo go lona ke Modimo; gonne ke dirile dikgakgamatso di le dintsi thata ka bopelotelele le ditshupo le ditiro tse dikgolo mo go lona.

<sup>13</sup> Mme selo sengwe fela se ke sa se lo direlang se ke se dirang gongwe le gongwe mo diphutheng tse dingwe tsothe, go nna morwalo mo go lona, ga ke ise nke ke lo kope dijo kgotsa bonno. Tsweetswee intshwareleng phoso e!

<sup>14</sup> Jaanong ke tla mo go lona gape la boraro; mme ke tlaa nna ke sa batle tuelo epe mo go lona, gonne ga ke batle madi a lona. Ke batla lona! Le fa go ntse jalo, lo bana ba me, mme bananyana ga ba duele dijo tsa batsadi ba bone, ke ka mokgwa o mongwe; batsadi ba abela bana ba bone dijo.

<sup>15</sup> Ke itumelela go lo inaya le gotlhe mo ke nang nago go nna dijo tsa semowa, le fa go lebega ekete fa ke lo rata thata lona lo nthata go le gonnye.

<sup>16</sup> Bangwe ba lona ba re, “Ke boammaaruri gore go re etela ga gagwe go bonala go ne go sa re senyetsa sepe, mme Paulo yole ke motho yo o bokukuntshwane, mme o



re tsieditse. Ka boammaaruri o tshwanetse a bo a dirile madi mo go rona ka tsela nngwe.”

<sup>17</sup> Mme jang? A mongwe wa banna ba ke neng ka ba romela kwa go lona o lo jele ntsoma?

<sup>18</sup> Erile fa ke kgothatsa Tito gore a lo etele, le mokaulengwe yo mongwe nae, a ba ne ba dira madi mangwe? Nnyaa, ga ba ise ba ke ba dire jalo. Gonne re na le Mowa O O Boitshepo o le mongwe fela, ebile re gata mo dikgatong tsa ba bangwe, re dira dilo ka go tswana.

<sup>19</sup> Ke gopola gore lo akanya gore ke bua mo gotlhe go lo ipatlela. Ga go a nna jalo gotlhelele. Ke a lo bolelela, le Modimo o reeditse fa ke bua, gore ke buile se go lo thusa, ditsala tse di rategang, go lo aga mo meweng e seng go ithusa.

<sup>20</sup> Gonne ke boifa gore fa ke lo etela ga nke ke rate se ke se fitlhelang, mme jalo ga lo kitla lo rata mokgwa o ke tlaa dirang ka one. Ke boifa gore ke tlaa fitlhela lo omana, lo fufegelelana, lo gakalelana, lo ikgogomosa lo buana leswe, lo sebana lo tletse mabela le dikgaogano.

<sup>21</sup> Ee, ke boifa gore fa ke tla Modimo o tlaa nkokobetsa fa pele ga lona mme ke tlaa utlwa botlhoko ke bo ke hutsafala ka gore ba le bantsi ba lona ba ba leofileng ke baleofi ebile ga ba na sepe le dilo tse di bosula tse di sa itshekeng tse lo di dirileng; dikeletso tsa lona tse di bosula, boaka, le go tseela ba bangwe basadi.

## 13

### *Tlhagiso ya bofelo*

<sup>1</sup> Lo ke lobaka lwa boraro ke ntse ke lo etela. Dikwalo di re bolelela gore fa ba le babedi kgotsa ba le bararo ba bone phoso, e tshwanetse go otlhaelwa. [(Se ke tlhagiso ya me ya boraro jaaka ke tlaa bo ke lo etela)].

<sup>2</sup> Ke setse ke tlhagisitse ba ba neng ba leofa fa ke ne ke le koo mo lobakeng lo lo fetileng; jaanong ke tlhagisa gape le botlhe ba bangwe fela jaaka ke dirile, gore ka nako e, ke tla ke ipaakanyeditse go otlhaya thata ebile ga nke ke ba rekegela.

<sup>3</sup> Ke tlaa lo naya bosupi jotlhe jo lo bo batlang gore Keresete o bua ka nna. Keresete ga a bokoa mo go dirisanyeng ga gagwe le lona, mme ke ene nonofo e kgolo mo go lona.

<sup>4</sup> Mmele wa gagwe wa setho o o bokoa o sule mo mokgorong, mme jaanong o tshela ka nonofo e kgolo ya Modimo. Le rona, re bokoa mo mebeleng ya rona, fela jaaka a ne a ntse, mme jaanong re a tshela re bile re na le nonofo yotlhe ya Modimo go e dirisa mo go dirisanyeng le lona.

<sup>5</sup> Itshekatshengkeng, a lo Bakeresete tota? A lo fenya tlhatlhobo? A lo ikutlwa bolengteng jwa ga Keresete le nonofo gantsi mo go lona, kgotsa lo ipaya fela jaaka ekete lo Bakeresete ntswa lo se bone gotlhelele?

<sup>6</sup> Ke solofela gore lo ka dumela gore ke emelane le tlhatlhobo eo mme ka boammaaruri ke wa Morena.

<sup>7</sup> Ke rapela gore lo tshela matshelo a a siameng e seng ka ntlha ya gore re tla bonala, re supa gore se re se rutang se siame; nnyaa, gonne re batla gore lo dire tshiamo ntswa rona re nyadiwa.

<sup>8</sup> Maikaelelo a rona ke go kgothatsa ka nako tse tsotlhe, e seng go solofela bosula.

<sup>9</sup> Re itumelela go nna bokoa le go nyadiwa fa tota lo nonofile. Keletso ya rona e kgolo le thapelo ke gore lo nne Bakeresete ba ba nonofileng.

<sup>10</sup> Mme ke lo kwalela se jaanong ka tsholofelo ya gore ga nkitla ke omana kgotsa ke otlhaya fa ke tla, gonne ke batla go dirisa taolo ya Morena e o e nneileng, e seng go lo otlhaya mme e leng go lo nonotsha.

<sup>11</sup> Ke fetsa lokwalo lwa me ka mafoko a a bofelo. Itumeleng. Golang mo Moreneng. Tlhokomelang se ke se buileng. Nnang ka kutlwano le kagiso. A Modimo o o lorato le kagiso o nne le lona.

<sup>12</sup> Dumedisanyang mo Moreneng ka lorato.

<sup>13</sup> Bakeresete botlhe fano ba a dumedisa thata.

<sup>14</sup> A tshegofatso ya Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete e nne le lona lotlhe. A lorato lwa Modimo le botsa-lano jwa Mowa O O Boitshepo e nne tsa lona.

## Bagalatia

### *Ga go na tsela e sele*

<sup>1-2</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswa kwa go nna Paulo morongwa le Bakeresete ba bangwe fano botlhe. Ke kwalela: Diphuthogo tsa Galatia. Ga ke a bilelwa go nna morongwa wa Modimo ke setlhophha sengwe kgotsa boemedi bongwe jwa lefatshe. Pitso ya me e tswa kwa go Jesu Keresete ka sebele, le kwa go Rara yo o mo tsositseng mo baswing.

<sup>3</sup> A kagiso le tshegofatso tse di tswang kwa go Modimo Rara le Morena Jesu Keresete di nne le lona.

<sup>4</sup> O swetse dibe tsa rona fela jaaka Modimo Rara wa rona a rulagantse, a bo a re falotsha mo lefatsheng leno le le bosula le re nnang mo go lone.

<sup>5</sup> A kgalalelo yotlhe e nne go Modimo ka metlha yotlhe ya bosakhutleng. Amen.

<sup>6</sup> Ke a hakgamala fa lo akofa lo furaletsa Mo-dimo, o mo loratong le kutlwelo-botlhoko ya one o lo laleditseng go nna le seabe mo botshelong jo bosakhutleng jo o bo abang ka Keresete; lo setse lo sala "tsela e sele morago go ya legodimong," e tota e sa yeng kwa legodimong gotlhelele.

<sup>7</sup> Gonne ga gona tsela epe e sele kwa ntle ga e re e lo kaetseng; lo tsiediwa ke ba ba sokamisang ebile ba fetola boammaaruri kaga Keresete.

<sup>8</sup> A diphutso tsa Modimo di wele le fa e le mang, le nna tota, yo o ka rerang ka tsela nngwe fela ya go bolokwa go na le e re lo boleletseng ka ga yone; ee, fa moengele a tswa legodimong a bo a rera molaetsa mongwe fela, a phutso ya Modimo e mo wele.

<sup>9</sup> Ke ipoeletsa gape ke re: fa mongwe a rera Mafoko a a Molemo a sele kwa ntle ga a lo a amogetseng, a petso ya Modimo e mo wele.

<sup>10</sup> Lo ka bona gore ga ke leke go lo itumedisa ka puo e e monate le e e gapang maikutlo fela; nnyaa, ke leka go itumedisa Modimo. Fa ke ne ke santse ke leka go itumedisa batho ke ne ke ka seka ka nna motlhanka wa ga Keresete.

<sup>11</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, ke ikana ka tlhwaafalo ka re tsela e e yang legodimong e ke e rerang, ga e a thaega mo mogopolonyaneng kgotsa mo torong ya motho.

<sup>12</sup> Gonne molaetsa wa me ga o tswe mo go ope fa e se Jesu Keresete a le esi, yo o mpoleletseng gore ke bue eng. Ga go na motho ope yo o nthutleng.

<sup>13</sup> Lo itse gore ke ne ke ntse jang fa ke santse ke setse tumelo ya Sejuta morago, le ka fa ke neng ke le pelo-mpe ka teng mo Bakereseteng, ke ba tsoma ebile ke leka ka bojotlhe jwa me go ba bolaya botlhe.

<sup>14</sup> Ke ne ke le mongwe wa bagolwane ba tumelo ya Sejuta mo mophatong wa balekane ba me ba malatsi ao mo lefatsheng ka fa ke neng ke ka kgona ka teng go sala morago melao yotlhe e megologolo ya ngwao ya tumelo ya me.

<sup>15</sup> Mme sengwe sa diragala! Gonne le pele ga ke tsalwa Modimo o ne o intlhophetse, wa ba wa mpitsa: ana ke tshiamo le tshegofatso e ntle thatajang,

<sup>16</sup> go senola Morwa one mo go nna gore ke tle ke ye kwa go Badichaba ke ba bontshe Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Jesu. Erile fa mo gotlhe go ntiragalela ga ke ise ke re gone fela foo ke ye go go rerisanya le ope;

<sup>17</sup> ga ke ise ke ko ke tlhatlogele kwa Jerusalema go rerisanya le ba e neng e le baaposeitloi pele ga me. Nnyaa, ke ne ka ya kwa dikakeng tsa Arabia, ka bo ka boela kwa motsing wa Damaseko.

<sup>18</sup> Erile dingwaga di le tharo di sena go feta ka ya kwa Jerusalema ke le mo loetong ke etela Petoro, mme ka nna koo le ene malatsi a le lesome le botlhano.

<sup>19</sup> Mme moaposeitloi yo mongwe yo ke neng ka rakana nae ka lobaka loo e ne e le Jakobe monnawe Morena wa rona.

<sup>20</sup> (Reetsang se ke se buang, gonne ke lo bolelela boammaaruri jo fa pele ga Modimo tota. Se ke se se neng sa diragala tota ga ke lo aketse).

<sup>21</sup> Erile morago ga loeto lo ka ya kwa Siria le Kilikia.

<sup>22</sup> Mme Bakeresete mo Judea ba ne ba santse ba sa itse sebopego sa me.

<sup>23</sup> Se ba neng ba se itse fela e ne e le puo ya batho e e reng, “Yo o neng a le mmaba wa rona, jaanong o rera tumelo e a neng a leka go e nyeletsa.”

<sup>24</sup> Mme ba galaletsa Modimo ka ntlha ya me.

## 2

<sup>1</sup> Mme erile morago ga dingwaga di le lesome le bone ka boela kwa Jerusalema gape, ka nako eo ke ne ke patilwe ke Barenabase; mme Tito le ene a tsamaya le rona.

<sup>2</sup> Ke ne ka ya teng ke tshotse ditaello tse di tlhomameng di tswa kwa Modimong gore ke ye go gakololana le bakaulengwe teng koo kaga molaetsa o ke neng ke o rerela Badichaba. Ke ne ka buisanya le baeteledipele ba phuthago kwa thoko gore botlhe ba tlhaloganye se ke neng ke ntse ke se ruta, mme ke ne ka solofela gore ba tlaa dumela gore di siame.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ba ne ba dumela; ga ba ise ba ke ba rate le gore Tito yo o neng a mpatile a rupisiwe, ntswa e ne e le Modichaba.

<sup>4</sup> Le potso eo tota e ka bo e sa bodiwa fa e se ka ntlha ya bangwe ba go kabong gotwe ke “Bakeresete” teng koo, mme e le Bakeresete ba e seng bone—ba ba neng ba tletse go re tsaya dinopolo le go bona gore kgololesego e re neng re e e ja monate mo go Keresete Jesu e ne e le efe, jaaka gore a re ne re obamela melao ya Sejuta kgotsa nnyaa. Ba ne ba leka go re golegelela rotlhe mo melaong ya bone ya Sejuta, makgoba mo dikeetaneng.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ga re a ka ra reetsa le fa e le ka lobakanyana, gonne re ne re sa batle go lo tlhakanya ditlhogo ka go akanya gore poloko e ka bonwa ka go rupisiwa le ka go obamela melao ya Sejuta.

<sup>6</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba bagolo ba phuthago ba ba neng ba le teng koo ba tlhoka se ba neng ba ka tlatsa ka sone se ke neng ke se rera. (Legale go nna baeteledipele ba bagolo ga bone go ne go sa reye sepe mo go nna, gonne rotlhe re tshwana fela mo Modimong).

<sup>7-9</sup> Tota erile Petoro le Jakobe le Johane, ba ba neng ba itsege e le dipinagare tsa phuthago, ba bona ka fa Modimo o ntirisitseng ka teng thata mo go gapeng Badichaba, fela jaaka Petoro a ne a segofaditswe thata mo go rereleng Bajuta, gonne Modimo o ne o neela mongwe le mongwe wa rona dineo tsa bothokwa, ba ne ba re neela diatla, Barenabase le nna ba bo ba re kgothatsa gore re tswelele ka tlhamalalo mo go rereleng Badichaba fa bone ba tswelela ka thero ya bone mo Bajuteng.

<sup>10</sup> Kgakololo fela e ba neng ba e ntsha e ne e le ya gore re tshwanetse go gakologelwa go thusa bahumanegi ka malatsi otlhe, mme le nna ke ne ke tlhwaafaletse gone go dira jalo.

### *Paulo o tlhophilwe ke Modimo*

<sup>11</sup> Mme erile fa Petoro a tla mo Antioka ka tshwanelwa ke go mo ganetsa mo pontsheng, ke gatelela thata kgatlhanong le se a neng a se dira gonne se ne se sa siama gotlhelele.

<sup>12</sup> Gonne erile fela lwa ntlha fa a goroga a bo a a ja le Bakeresete ba Badichaba (ba ba neng ba sa tshwenyega ka go rupa le melao e mengwe e mentsi ya Sejuta). Mme erile moraganyana fa ditsala dingwe tsa ga Jakobe tsa Sejuta di tla, a seka a tlhola a a ja le Badichaba gonne o ne a tshaba se badira melao ba ba Sejuta ba tlaa se buang, gonne ba ne ba sa khutlise go bua ba re, thupiso e bothokwa mo polokong;

<sup>13</sup> mme Bakeresete botlhe ba Bajuta le Barenabase tota ba fetoga baitimokanyi, ba etsa Petoro, le fa tota ba ne ba tlhloganya botoka.

<sup>14</sup> Erile fa ke bona se se diragalang le gore ba ne ba sa ikanyege kaga se tota ba neng ba se dumela, le gore ba ne ba sa sala morago boammaaruri jwa Mafoko a a Molemo, ka raya Petoro fa pele ga ba bangwe botlhe ka re, "Le fa wena o le Mojuta ka go tsalwa, ga o bolo go latlha melao ya Sejuta; jalo he, ke eng fa ka tshoganetso o leka gore badichaba ba, ba e obamela?"

<sup>15</sup> Wena le nna re Bajuta ka go tsalwa, e seng Badichaba fela ba baleofi,

<sup>16</sup> mme rona Bakeresete ba Bajuta re santse re itse sentle gore ga re kake ra nna tshiamo mo Modimong ka go tshegetsa melao ya rona ya Sejuta, fa e se ka tumelo mo go Jesu Keresete go tlosa maleo a rona. Mme jalo he le rona, re ikantse Jesu Keresete, gore re tle re amogelwe ke Modimo ka ntlha ya tumelo, eseng ka ntlha ya gore re obametse melao ya Sejuta. Gonne ga go ope yo o tlaa bolokwang ka ntlha ya go e obamela."

<sup>17</sup> Mme re tlaa reng fa re ikanya Keresete go re boloka mme re bo re iphitlhela re le molato, le gore ga re kake ra bolokwa kwa ntle ga go rupisiwa le go obamela melao e mengwe yotlhe ya Sejuta? A ga re na go tlhoka gore re re tumelo mo go Keresete e re ntshitse mo boammaruring e re koafaditse? Nnyaa, ga go a nna jalo, gonne Modimo ga o letlelele ope go nna pelokgale ka go akanya megopolo e e ntseng jalo kaga Morena wa rona.

<sup>18</sup> Ka megopolo e e ntseng jalo, re baleofi fa re simolola gape go aga dilo tse dikgologolo tse ke ntseng ke di senya, tsa go leka go bolokwa ka go tshegetsa melao ya Sejuta,

<sup>19</sup> gonne ke ka ntlha ya go bala Dikwalo mo ke ileng ka lemoga gore go amogelwa ke Modimo go tla ka go dumela mo go Keresete.

<sup>20</sup> Ke bapotswe le Keresete: mme jaanong ga ke sa tlhole ke tshela, mme Keresete o tshela mo go nna. Mme botshelo tota jo jaanong ke nang najo mo mmeleng o, ke ka ntlha ya go ikanya Morwa Modimo, yo o nthatileng a bo a iintshetsa setlhabelo.

<sup>21</sup> Ga ke mongwe wa ba ba tsayang loso lwa ga Keresete e le lefela. Gonne fa e le gore re ne re ka bolokwa ke go tshegetsa melao ya Sejuta, jalo go ne go sa tlhokafale gore Keresete a swe.

### 3

#### *Tumelo kgotsa melao ya Sejuta*

<sup>1</sup> Ao Bagalatia ba ba dielelele! Lo tseantswe ke moloi yo o ntsengjang a bo a lo tsenya mowa wa bohema? Gonne lo kile lwa bo lo bona sentle se loso lwa ga Keresete lo se rayang jaaka o ka re ke ne ke kile ka baya fa pele ga lona lomati lo lo nang le setshwantsho sa ga Keresete a a swa mo mokgorong.

<sup>2</sup> Mmang ke lo botse potso e: "A lo amogetse Mowa O O Boitshepo ka go leka go boloka melao ya Sejuta?" Nnyaa, ga go a nna jalo, gonne Mowa O O Boitshepo o tsile mo go lona fela lo sena go utlwa kaga Keresete lo bo lo mo ikanya go lo boloka.

<sup>3</sup> Jalo he, a lo tsenwe ke botsenwa gotlhelele? Gonne fa go leka go obamela melao ya Sejuta go ise go ke go bo go lo neye botshelo jwa semowa lwa ntlha, ke eng fa jaanong lo akanya gore go leka go e obamela go tlaa lo dira Bakeresete ba ba itekanetseng?

<sup>4</sup> Lo bogetse Mafoko a a Molemo thata. A jaanong lo tsile go a latlhela gongwe le gongwe fela? Ga ke dumele tota!

<sup>5</sup> Ke lo botsa gape ka re, a Modimo o lo naya nonofo ya Mowa O O Boitshepo o bo o dira dikgakgamatso mo go lona e le ka ntlha ya go leka ga lona ga go obamela melao ya Sejuta? Nnyaa, tota ga go a nna jalo. Ke fa lo dumela mo go Keresete lo bo lo mo ikanya ka botlalo.



<sup>6</sup> Aberahame o ne a na le one maitemogelo a, Modimo wa mo supa fa a le moitekanedi go tsena mo legodimong fela ka gore o ne a dumela ditsholofetso tsa Modimo.

<sup>7</sup> Lo ka bona mo go one maitemogelo a gore bana ba ga Aberahame tota ke batho botlhe ba tumelo ba ba ikanyang Modimo ka boammaaruri.

<sup>8-9</sup> Mo godimo ga moo, se sengwe gape ke eng, Dikwalo di ne di solofetse lobaka lo lwa gore Modimo o boloke le badichaba ka tumelo ya bone. Modimo ga o bolo go bolelela Aberahame bogologolo kaga sone selo se fa o re, "Ke tlaa segofatsa mo chabeng nngwe le nngwe ba ba ikanyang jaaka wena." Mme go ntse fela jalo: botlhe ba ba ikanyang Keresete ba na le seabe mo go lone lesego le Aberahame o le amogetseng.

<sup>10</sup> Ee, mme ba ba ikaegileng mo melaong ya Sejuta go ba boloka ba mo phutsong ya Modimo, gonne Dikwalo di supa sentle thata di re, "Go hutsegile mongwe le mongwe yo ka nako nngwe a robang mongwe wa melao, e e kwadilweng mo Lokwalong lwa Modimo lwa Molao."

<sup>11</sup> Ka go rialo, go bonala sentle gore ga go na le fa e le ope yo o ka bonang botsalano le Modimo ka go leka go tshegetsela melao ya Sejuta, gonne Mo-dimo o rile tsela fela e ka yone re ka siamang mo ponong ya one ke ka tumelo. Jaaka moporofiti Habakuke a ne a bua a re, "Motho yo o bonang botshelo o tlaa bo bona fela ka go ikanya Modimo."

<sup>12</sup> A pharologanyo e tona fa gare ga tsela e ya tumelo le tsela ya molao o o reng motho o bolokwa ke go obamela molao mongwe le mongwe wa Modimo, a sa sute le fa e le gangwe fela.

<sup>13</sup> Mme Keresete o re rekile ka fa tlase ga phutso eo ya tsela e e sa kgonegeng ka go tsaya phutso ya rona ka ntlha ya ditiro tse di bosula a e baya mo magetleng a gagwe. Gonne go kwadilwe mo Lokwalong gatwe, "Le fa e le mang yo o pegilweng mo setlhareng o hutsegile," (jaaka Jesu a ne a lepelediwa mo mokgorong wa logong).

<sup>14</sup> Jaanong Modimo o ka segofatsa Badichaba le bone, ka lone lesego le o le solofeditseng Aberahame; mme rotlhe re le Bakeresete re ka nna le Mowa O O Boitshepo o re o solofeditsweng ka yone tumelo e.

<sup>15</sup> Bagaetsho ba ba rategang, le mo botshelong jwa malatsi otlhe fa motho a direla yo mongwe tsholofetso, fa e kwadilwe ya ba ya saenwa (tlanngwa) ga e kake ya fetolwa. Ga e kake ya re morago ga moo a fetoga a dira se sele.

<sup>16</sup> Jaanong, Modimo o neetse Aberahame le Ngwana wa one ditsholofetso dingwe. Mme lemogang gore ga gotwe ditsholofetso di ne di neetswe bana ba gagwe, jaaka go ne go katwe, di tshwanetse bomorwae botlhe, ebong Bajuta botlhe ba go neng go buiwa kaga bone, mme tota go ne go buiwa kaga Morwawe ebong Keresete.

<sup>17</sup> Se ke lekang go se bua ke se: Tsholofetso ya Modimo ya go boloka ka tumelo, le gore Modimo o kwadile tsholofetso e, wa ba wa e saena (tlanya), e ne e sa kake ya dirololwa kgotsa ya fetolwa morago ga dingwaga di le makgolo a le mane le masome a le mararo fa Modimo o ntsha Melao e e Some.

<sup>18</sup> Fa go obamela melao eo go ne go ka re boloka, mme go bonala sentle gore mo e ne e tlaa bo e le tsela e sele ya go nna botsalano le Modimo go na le tsela ya ga Aberahame, gonne go ne ga nna motlhofo mo go ene go amogela tsholofetso ya Modimo.

### *Go tlhongwa ga melao*

<sup>19</sup> Jalo he, melao e ne e direlwang? E ne ya okediwa tsholofetso e sena go dirwa, go supegetsela batho gore ba molato go le kae ka go roba melao ya Modimo. Mme tsela e ya molao e ne e tshwanetse go nna teng fela go fitlhelela Keresete a tla, ngwana yo tsholofetso ya Modimo e neng ya diragadiwa ka ene. (Mme go santse go na le

pharologanyo nngwe. Modimo o ne wa neela baengele melao ya one go e neela Moshe, yo ene a neng a e neela batho;

<sup>20</sup> mme erile fa Modimo o neela Aberahame tsholofetso ya one, o ne wa e dira ka boone o le nosi, kwa ntle ga go roma baengele kgotsa Moshe).

<sup>21-22</sup> Jalo he, a melao ya Modimo le ditsholofetso tsa one di a ganetsanya? Ga go a nna jalo! Fa re ne re ka bolokwa ka melao ya one, jalo Modimo o ka bo o sa re naya tsela e sele go tswa mo botshwarong jwa sebe, gonne Dikwalo di gatelela gore re magolegwa a sebe. Tsela fela e re ka falolang ka yone ke ka tumelo mo go Jesu Keresete; tsela ya go falola e buletsetse botlhe ba ba dumelang mo go ene.

<sup>23</sup> Go fitlhelela Keresete a tla re ne re disitswe ke molao, re beilwe mo tising e e babalesegileng, go bua jalo ke gore, go fitlhelela re dumela mo Mmoloking yo o tlang.

<sup>24</sup> Mmang ke tlhalose ka tsela e nngwe. Melao ya Sejuta e ne e le moruti wa rona le mokaedi go fitlhelela Keresete a tla go re neela seemo se se nitameng mo Modimong ka tumelo ya rona.

<sup>25</sup> Mme jaanong ka gore Keresete o tsile, ga re sa tlhole re tlhoka melao eo go re disa le go re etelela pele e re isa kwa go one.

<sup>26</sup> Gonne jaanong rotlhe re bana ba Modimo ka tumelo mo go Jesu Keresete,

<sup>27</sup> ebile rona ba re kolobeditsweng go nna selo se le sengwe le Keresete, re mo apere.

<sup>28</sup> Ga re sa tlhole re le Bajuta kgotsa Bagerika kgotsa makgoba kgotsa batho ba ba golotsweng, kgotsa banna fela kgotsa basadi, mme re tshwana fela rotlhe, re Bakeresete; re bangwe fela mo go Keresete Jesu.

<sup>29</sup> Mme jaanong ka gore re ba ga Keresete, re losika lwa ga Aberahame tota, mme ditsholofetso tsotlhe tse Modimo o di mo solofeditseng ke tsa rona.

## 4

### *Re bana ba Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme gakologelwang se, gore fa rrabana a a swa a bo a tlogelela morwawe yo mmotlana khumo e ntsi, ngwana yoo ga a botoka ka gope go na le motlhanka go fitlhelela a gola le fa tota sengwe le sengwe se rraagwe a neng a na naso e le sa gagwe.

<sup>2</sup> O tshwanetse go dira se batlhokomedi ba gagwe le batlamedi ba mmolelelang gore a se dire, go fitlhelela a nna dingwaga tse rraagwe a di beileng.

<sup>3</sup> Mme le mo go rona go ne go ntse fela jalo pele ga Keresete a tla. Re ne re le batlhanka ba melao ya Sejuta le mekgwa ya Sejuta gonne re ne re ithaya re re di ka re boloka.

<sup>4</sup> Mme erile fa nako e e tshwanetseng e sena go tla, nako e Modimo o neng o e beile, wa roma Morwaone, a tsetswe ke mosadi, a tsetswe e le Mojuta,

<sup>5</sup> go re rekela kgololesego, rona ba re neng re le batlhanka ba molao gore a tle a re godise re le bana ba gagwe tota.

<sup>6</sup> Mme e re ka re le bana ba one, Modimo o rometse Mowa wa Morwa-one mo dipelong tsa rona, gore re nne le tshiamelo ya go bua ka Modimo re re ke Rraa rona yo o rategang.

<sup>7</sup> Jaanong ga re sa tlhole re le batlhanka, re bana ba Modimo tota. Mme ere ka re le bana ba one, sengwe le sengwe se o nang naso ke sa rona, gonne ke ka fa go rulagantsweng ke Modimo ka teng.

<sup>8</sup> Pele ga lona Badichaba lo itse Modimo lo ne lo le batlhanka ba medimo e le gone e iseng e ke e be e nne mo tlholegong.

<sup>9</sup> Mme jaanong ka lo bonye Modimo (kgotsa a ke re, ka Modimo o lo setse) go diragala jang gore lo batle go boela kwa morago gape go nna batlhanka mo tumelong

nngwe ya lehuma, e e bokoa, e e senang molemo, ya go leka go ya legodimong ka go obamela melao ya Modimo?

<sup>10</sup> Lo leka go nna botsalano le Modimo ka se lo se dirang kgotsa se lo sa se direng mo malatsing mangwe kgotsa mo dikgweding kgotsa mo dipa-keng tsa ngwaga kgotsa mo dingwageng.

<sup>11</sup> Ke a tshoga ka lona. Ke tshaba gore tiro ya me ya bonatla e ke e lo diretseng e ne e le lefela mo go lona.

<sup>12</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ke a lo kopa gore lo nne fela jaaka nna kaga dilo tse, gonne ke gololesegile mo dikeetaneng tse jaaka lo kile lwa bo lo ntse. Ga lo a ka lwa nnyatsa ka lobaka loo fa ke lo rerela lwa ntlha,

<sup>13</sup> ntswa ke ne ke lwala fa ke simolola go lo rerela Mafoko a a Molemo a ga Keresete.

<sup>14</sup> Mme le fa bolwetse jwa me bo ne bo lo tena, ga lo a ka lwa nkgana lwa nteleka. Nnyaa, lo ne lwa nkamogela lwa ba lwa ntlhokomela jaaka ekete ke moengele yo o tswang kwa Modimong, kgotsa Jesu Keresete ka sebele.

<sup>15</sup> Mowa ole wa boitumelo o re neng re na nao o kae jaanong? Gonne mo malatsing ao ke itse gore lo ka bo lo ne lwa ikgonya matlho ka boitumelo lwa a nnaya mo boemong jwa a me fa mo go ne go ka nthusa.

<sup>17</sup> Baruti bao ba tsietso ba ba ratang thata go lo gapa maikutlo ga ba dire jalo gore go lo solegele molemo. Se ba lekanng go se dira ke go lo kgaoganya le nna gore lo tle lo beye maikutlo thata mo go bone.

<sup>18</sup> Ke selo se se molemo fa batho ba go siametse ka maikaelelo a a molemo le dipelo tse di ikanyegang, segolo bogolo fa ba sa dire fela jalo fa ke na le lona.

<sup>19</sup> Ao, bana ba me, kana lo nkutlwise-botlhoko thata jang! Ke sa ntse ke lo bogela gape ke le mo ditlha-bing tse di tshwanang le tsa mmangwana a letile ngwana wa gagwe go tsholwa, ke tlhologeletswe lobaka lo mo go lone e tlaa reng lwa bofelo lo bo lo tladitswe ka Keresete.

<sup>20</sup> Ke eletsa thata jang ekete ke ka bo ke na le lona koo gone gompiano, ke sa akantshanye le lona jaana, gonne ka ntlha ya go katologana mo ga rona, ga ke itse gore ke ka reng.

### *Sara le Hagare*

<sup>21</sup> Ntheetsang, lona ditsala tse di gopolang gore lo tshwanetse go obamela melao ya Sejuta gore lo bolokwe: ke eng fa lo sa batlisisa tota se se rerwang ke melao eo?

<sup>22</sup> Gonne go kwadilwe gore Aberahame o ne a na le bana ba basimane ba le babedi, yo mongwe o ne a tsetswe ke mosadi wa gagwe wa lelata mme yo mongwe o ne a tshotswe ke mosadi wa gagwe yo e leng ngwana wa motse.

<sup>23</sup> Go ne go sena sepe se se sa tlwaelesegang kaga go tsholwa ga losea lwa mosadi wa lelata. Mme losea lwa mosadi yo e leng ngwana wa motse lo ne lwa tsholwa fela morago ga Modimo o solofetsa tota gore lo tlaa tsholwa.

<sup>24-25</sup> Jaanong polelo e e boammaaruri e, ke setshwantsho kaga ditsela tse pedi tsa Modimo tsa go thusa batho. Tsela e nngwe e ne e le go ba neela melao ya one gore ba e obamele. O dirile jaana mo Thabeng ya Senai, fa o neela Moshe Melao e e Some. Thaba ya Senai, kana tota, e bidiwa "Thaba ya Hagare" ka Searabia, mme mo setshwantshong se ke se ntshitseng mosadi wa ga Aberahame Hagare, wa lelata, o emetse Jerusalema, mma-motse wa Bajuta, modi wa tsela ele ya go leka go itumedisa Modimo ka go leka go obamela Melao; mme Bajuta, ba ba lekanng go sala morago tsela eo, ke bana ba one ba batlhanka.

<sup>26</sup> Mme mma-motse wa rona ke Jerusalema wa selegodimo, ebile ga se motlhanka wa melao ya Sejuta.

<sup>27</sup> Ke sone se Isaia a neng a se raya fa a porofesa a re, "Jaanong o ka itumela, wena mosadi yo o senang le fa e le ngwana; o ka goeletsa ka boitumelo le fa o ise o ke o

nne le ngwana pele. Gonne ke ya go go naya bana le ba bantsi, ba le bantsi go gaisa ba mosadi wa lelata.”

<sup>28</sup> Nna le lona, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, re bana ba Modimo o ba solofeditseng, fela jaaka Isake a ne a solofeditswe.

<sup>29</sup> Jalo he, rona ba re tsetsweng ke Mowa O O Boitshepo re a bogisiwa jaanong ke ba ba batlang re tshegetsa melao ya Sejuta, fela jaaka Isake ngwana wa tsholofetso a ne a bogisiwa ke Ishemaele ngwana wa mosadi wa lelata.

<sup>30</sup> Mme Dikwalo tsa re Modimo o ne wa raya Aberahame wa re a leleke mosadi wa gagwe wa lelata le morwawe, gonne ngwana wa mosadi wa lelata o ne a ka seka a rua boswa jwa ga Aberahame ebong legae le masimo mmogo le ngwana wa mosadi wa motse.

<sup>31</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ga re bana ba batlhanka, ba ba golegeletsweng mo melaong ya Sejuta, re bana ba mosadi yo e leng ngwana wa motse, re amogelesega kwa Modimong ka ntlha ya tumelo.

## 5

### *Kgololesego ka Keresete*

<sup>1</sup> Jalo he, Keresete o re golotse. Jaanong tlhomamisang gore lo nne lo golotswe mme lo seka lwa golegelwa lotlhe gape mo dikeetaneng tsa botlhanka tsa melao le mediro ya Sejuta.

<sup>2</sup> Ntheetsang ka tlhawaafalo, gonne se ga se dinyana: fa e le gore lo ikaegile mo go rupisiweng ebile lo tshegetsa melao ya Sejuta go lo siamisa mo Modimong, jalo Keresete ga a kake a lo boloka.

<sup>3</sup> Ke ipoeletsa gape ka re: le fa e le mang yo o le kang go nna botsalano le Modimo ka go rupisiwa o tshwanetse go obamela molao mongwe le mongwe wa Sejuta malatsi otlhe e seng jalo a nyelele.

<sup>4</sup> Keresete ga a na thuso epe mo go lona fa lo ganelela mo go phimoleng molato wa lona kwa Modimong ka go tshegetsa melao eo: lo latlhegile mo tshegofatsong ya Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> Mme rona ka thuso ya Mowa O O Boitshepo re ikaegile mo losong lwa ga Keresete go phimola dibe tsa rona le go re siamisa mo Modimong.

<sup>6</sup> Le gone rona ba Keresete a re neetseng botshelo jo bo sa khutleng ga go tlhokege gore re tshwenyega ka gore a re rupisitswe kgotsa nnyaa; kgotsa gore a re obamela mediro ya Sejuta kgotsa nnyaa; gonne gotlhe mo re go tlhokang ke tumelo e e dirang ka lorato.

<sup>7</sup> Lo ne lo direla Modimo sentle thata. Yo o lo kgoreleditseng a lo busetsa kwa morago mo go saleng boammaaruri morago ke mang?

<sup>8</sup> Tota ga se Modimo o o dirileng jalo, gonne ke one o o lo bileditseng mo kgololesegong mo go Keresete.

<sup>9</sup> Mme motho a le mongwe fela yo o sa siamang mo gare ga lona o siamolola ba bangwe botlhe.

<sup>10</sup> Ke ikanya Morena go lo busetsa mo go dumeleng jaaka ke dumela kaga dilo tse. Modimo o tlaa athola mosiamolodi yoo, le fa e ka ne e le mang, yo o ntseng a lo tshwenya ebile a lo tlhakathakanya ditlhogo.

<sup>11</sup> Batho bangwe ba re Nna tota ke rera gore thupiso le melao ya Sejuta di tlhokega mo leanong la poloko. Jalo he, fa e le gore ke rerile jalo, ke ka bo ke sa tlhole ke bogisiwa, gonne molaetsa oo ga o kgopise ope. Lebaka le ke santseng ke bogisiwa ka lone, le supa gore ke santse ke rera poloko ka tumelo mo mokgorong wa ga Keresete a le nosi.

### *Ditaolo tsa Mowa O O Boitshepo*

<sup>12</sup> Ke eletsa fela gore baruti ba, ba ba batlang gore lo ikgaole ka go rupisiwa ba ikgaole mo go lona ba lo tlogele!

<sup>13</sup> Gonne bakaulengwe, lo neetswe kgololesego: e seng kgololesego ya go dira bosula, mme e leng kgololesego ya go ratana le go direlana.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne Molao otlhe o ka khutshwafalediwa mo taolong e e reng: “Rata ba bangwe jaaka o ithata.”

<sup>15</sup> Mme fa mo boemong jwa gore lo supe kgolagano ya lorato mo go lona, malatsi otlhe lo buana bosula lo rumolana, itlhokomeleng! Itiseng mo go koafatsaneng.

<sup>16</sup> Ke lo gakolola gore lo obamele ditaolo tsa Mowa O O Boitshepo fela. O tlaa lo bolelela gore lo ye kae le gore lo dire eng; jalo ga lo na go dira dilo tse di sa siamang malatsi otlhe tse tlhologo ya lona e e bosula e batlang lo di dira.

<sup>17</sup> Gonne ka tlhologo re rata go dira dilo tse di bosula tse e leng gore ke dilo di sele fela mo dilong tse Mowa O O Boitshepo o re bolelelang gore re di dire; mme dilo tse di molemo tse re batlang go di dira fa Mowa O O Boitshepo o re kaela tsela ke dilo di sele mo dithatong tsa rona tsa tlhologo. Dinonofo tse pedi tse, tse di mo go rona, di tsweletse ka go lwela go re laola, mme dikeletso tsa rona ga di a gololesega mo dikgatelelong tsa tsone.

<sup>18</sup> Mme fa lo gogwa ke Mowa O O Boitshepo ga go sa tlhole go tlhokega gore lo ipateletse go obamela melao ya Sejuta.

<sup>19</sup> Mme fa lo sala morago dithato tsa lona tse di bosula, matshelo a lona a tlaa ungwa maungo a a bosula a: megopolo e e leswe le keletso ya dithato tsa senama,

<sup>20</sup> go rapela medimo ya disetwa, mewa e e maswe (ke gore go kgothatsa tiriso ya badimo), kilo le go lwa, lefufa le kgakalo, go ikgagapela, dingongorego le go buana bosula, maikutlo a gore mongwe le mongwe o phoso fa e se ba ba mo setlhopheng sa gago fela, gape go tlaa nna thuto e e seng ya boammaaruri,

<sup>21</sup> bopelotshetlha, go bolaya, botagwa, botlhapelwa le gotlhe fela moo. Mmang ke lo bolelele gape jaaka pele, gore le fa e le mang yo o tshelang botshelo jo bo ntseng jalo ga a kitla a rua bogosi jwa Modimo.

<sup>22</sup> Mme fa Mowa O O Boitshepo o laola matshelo a rona o tlaa ungwa louno lwa mofuta o mo go rona: lorato, boitumelo, kagiso, bopelotelele, bopelonomi, bomolemo, boikanyego,

<sup>23</sup> tshiamo le boitshwaro; mme fa ga gona kgogakgogano le melao ya Sejuta.

<sup>24</sup> Ba e leng ba ga Keresete ba kokotetse dithato tse di bosula tsa bone tsa tlhologo mo mokgorong wa gagwe ba di bapola gone foo.

<sup>25</sup> Fa e le gore jaanong re tshela ka nonofo ya Mowa O O Boitshepo, a re gogweng ke Mowa O O Boitshepo mo tokololong nngwe le nngwe ya matshelo a rona.

<sup>26</sup> Mme ga re na go tlhokana le go ipatlela tlotlo le go itsege mo go gogelang kwa lefufeng le mo go tsholaneng ka dipelo.

## 6

### *Go thusa ba ba latlhegileng*

<sup>1</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, fa Mokeresete a fentswe ke sebe sengwe, lona ba ba boifang Modimo lo mo thuse ka tshiamo le boikokobetso go mmusetša mo tseleng e e siameng, lo gakologelwa gore nako nngwe e ka ne e le mongwe wa lona yo o mo molatong.

<sup>2</sup> Rwadisanyang matshwenyego le mathata, jalo lo obamele taolo ya Morena.

<sup>3</sup> Fa mongwe a ithaya a re o mogolo thata go ka ingotlela mafoko a, o a itsietsa. Tota ga a sepe.



<sup>4</sup> A mongwe le mongwe a tlhomamise gore o leka bojotle jwa gagwe, gonne ka go dira jalo o tlaa ipelafatsa ka tiro e a e dirileng sentle, le gone ga a na go tlhokana le go itshwantshanya le ope.

<sup>5</sup> Mongwe le mongwe wa rona o tshwanetse go itshwaya diphoso le go ithwalela merwalo. Gonne ga go ope wa rona yo o itekanetseng.

<sup>6</sup> Ba ba ru-twang lefoko la Modimo ba tshwanetse go thusa barutintshi ba bone ka go ba duela.

<sup>7</sup> Se tsietsegeng, gakologelwang gore ga lo kake lwa itlhokomolosa Modimo mme lwa fenyaa: motho o tlaa roba seo fela se a se jalang!

<sup>8</sup> Fa a jalela go itumedisa dithato tsa gagwe tse di sa siamang, o tlaa bo a jala dipeo tsa bosula mme ka go dira jalo ammaaruri o tlaa roba thobo ya mowa o o bodileng le loso; mme fa a jala dilo tse di molemo tsa semowa o tlaa roba botshelo jo bo sa khutleng jo Mowa O O Boitshepo o bo mo nayang.

<sup>9</sup> Mme a re se lapeng go dira se se siameng, gonne morago ga lobakanyana re tlaa roba thobo ya letlhogonolo fa re sa kgobega marapo re bo re itlhoboga.

<sup>10</sup> Ke sone se e leng gore fa go kgonega re tshwanetse go nna pelonomi mo go mongwe le mongwe malatsi otlhe, segolo jang bakaulengwe ba rona ba Bakeresete:

### *Mafoko a bofelo*

<sup>11</sup> Ke tlaa feletsa ka go kwala mafoko a ka seatla se e leng sa me. Bonang ka fa ke tlamegang go kwala ditlhaka tse dikgolo ka teng.

<sup>12</sup> Baruti bao ba lona ba ba lehang go lo fenyaa gore lo rupisiwe, ba dira jalo ka ntlha ya lebaka le le lengwe fela: gore ba itsege ba bo ba kganele pogiso e ba neng ba tlaa wela mo go yone fa ba ne ba ka dumela gore mokgoro wa ga Keresete o le nosi fela o ka boloka.

<sup>13</sup> Mme le bone baruti bao ba ba ineelang mo thupisong ga ba leke go tshegetsela melao e mengwe ya Sejuta; mme ba batla gore lo rupisiwe gore ba tle ba ipelafatse ka gore lo barutwa ba bone.

<sup>14</sup> Mme fa e le ka ga me, Modimo ga o ntetlelele gore ke ipelafatse ka sepe fa e se mokgoro wa Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete. Ka ntlha ya mokgoro oo, kgatlhego ya me mo dilong tsothle tse di gapang maikutlo tsa lefatshe ga e bolo go bolawa, le kgatlhego ya lefatshe mo go nna ga e bolo go swa.

<sup>15</sup> Jaanong ga go a tota re fetoletswe mo go nneng batho ba basha ba ba pharologanyo.

<sup>16</sup> A kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo le kagiso e nne le lona lotlhe ba lo tshelang ka tsela e, le mo go botlhe ba e leng ba Modimo tota gongwe le gongwe.

<sup>17</sup> Go simologa gompiano tswee-tswewe se ngangisanyeng le nna kaga dilo tse, gonne mo mmeleng wa me go tletse mabadi a dithupa le dintho tse di dirilweng ke baba ba ga Jesu tse di ntshupang gore ke motlhanka wa gagwe.

<sup>18</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, a tshegofatso ya Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete e nne le lona lotlhe.

Ke nna wa lona ruri,  
Paulo

## Baefesia

### *Lokwalo lwa ga Paulo a kwalela Baefesia*

<sup>1</sup> Ditsala tsa me tsa Bakeresete mo Efeso tse di rategang, tse ka malatsi otlhe di ikanyegang mo Moreneng: ke nna Paulo yo ke lo kwalelang, yo ke tlhophilweng ke Modimo go nna morongwa wa ga Jesu Keresete.

<sup>2</sup> A masego a gagwe le kagiso a nne le lona, a lo a romeletsweng ke Modimo Rraetsho le Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona.

### *Go segofadiwa ka ntlha ya ga Keresete*

<sup>3</sup> Mme re galaletsa Modimo thata jang, Ra-Morena wa rona ebong Jesu Keresete, yo o re segofaditseng ka lesego lengwe le lengwe mo legodimong ka gobo re le ba ga Keresete.

<sup>4</sup> Erile bogologolo, le pele ga o dira lefatshe, Modimo o ne wa re itlhophela go nna baone tota, ka se Keresete o neng a tlaa se re direla; o ne wa ikaelela go re itshepisa mo matlhong a One, re sena molato ope rona ba re emeng fa pele ga one re apere lorato lwa one.

<sup>5</sup> Leano la one le le sa fetogeng e ntse ka malatsi otlhe e le go re dira ba lelwapa la One ka go roma Jesu Keresete go tla go re swela. Mme o ne o dira jaana ka gore o ne o batla go dira jalo!

<sup>6</sup> Jaanong a pako yotlhe e nne go Modimo ka ntlha ya bopelonomi jwa one jo bo hakgamatsang mo go rona, le botsalano jo o re bo neileng ka ntlha ya go bo re le ba Morwaa One yo o rategang thata.

<sup>7</sup> Jalo he, bopelonomi jwa One bo a penologa mo go rona gonne o ne wa tlosa dibe tsotlhe tsa rona ka madi a Morwaa One, yo re bolokwang ka ene;

<sup>8</sup> gape o re neseditse khumo ya tshelogatso ya One, gonne o re tlhaloganya sentle thata ebile o itse se se re siametseng ka dinako tsotlhe.

<sup>9</sup> Modimo o re boletse lebaka la sephiri sa One sa go romela Keresete, leano la kutlwelobotlhoko le o sa bolong go le akanya;

<sup>10</sup> mme maikaelelo a One e ne e le a: gore e re fa lobaka lo setse lo siame o re phuthe rotlhe gongwe le gongwe kwa re leng teng, mo legodimong kgotsa mo lefatsheng, go nna le one mo go Keresete, ka bosakhutleng.

<sup>11</sup> Segolo jang ka ntlha ya se Keresete a se dirileng, re nnile dimpho tsa Modimo tse o di itulelang, mme ka ele bontlhabongwe jwa leano la bogosi re sale re tlhophiwa go nna ba One go tswa tshimologong, mme dilo tsotlhe di diragala fela jaaka o sale o ikaeletse bogologolo.

<sup>12</sup> Maikaelelo a Modimo mo go lone leano le, e ne e le gore re galaletse Modimo re bo re o neye kgalalelo ka ntlha ya go re direla dilo tse dikgolo tse, rona ba re neng ra nna ba ntlha go re direla dilo tse di kgolo tse, rona ba re neng ra nna ba ntlha go ikanya Keresete.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya se Keresete o se dirileng, le lona lotlhe ba bangwe, ba lo utlwileng Mafoko a a Molemo a ka fa lo ka bolokwang ka teng, lwa ba lwa ikanya Keresete, lo ne lwa tshwaiwa ke Mowa O O Boitshepo gore lo ba ga Keresete, o e rileng bogologolo ra o solofediwa rotlhe rona Bakeresete.

<sup>14</sup> Go nna teng ga gagwe mo go rona ke tlhomamiso ya Modimo gore tota o tlaa re neela gotlhe mo o go re solofeditseng; mme sekano sa mowa O O Boitshepo mo go rona se raya gore Modimo o setse o re rekile, le gore o tlhomamisa go re busetsa kwa go one. Ke lone fela lebaka le lengwe le re tshwanetseng go galaletsa Modimo wa rona wa kgalalelo ka lone.

<sup>15</sup> Ke gone ka mo e leng gore, fa e sale fela e re ke sena go utlwalela kaga tumelo ya lona e e nonofileng mo go Morena Jesu le kaga lorato lo lo nang nalo mo Bakereseteng gongwe le gongwe,

<sup>16-17</sup> ga ke ise ke ko ke khutle go leboga Modimo kaga lona. Ke lo rapelela gangwe le gape, ke kopa Mo-dimo, Rara yo o galalelang wa Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete, go lo naya bothhale go bona sentle le go tlhaloganya tota gore Jesu ke mang le gotlhe mo o go lo diretseng.

<sup>18</sup> Ke rapelela gore dipelo tsa lona di tlale lesedi gore lo tle lo bone sengwe sa malatsi a a saleng kwa pele se a se lo bileditseng go nna le seabe mo go sone. Ke batla gore lo lemoge gore Modimo o humile gonne rona ba re leng ba ga Keresete re ba one.

<sup>19</sup> Ke rapelela gore lo simolole go tlhaloganya ka fa nonofo ya One e leng kgolo ka teng go thusa ba ba dumelang mo go One. Mme e ntse ke yone fela nonofo e kgolo eo,

<sup>20</sup> e e tsositseng Keresete mo baswing ya mmaya mo lefelong la tlotlo ka fa lebogong le legolo la Modimo mo legodimong,

<sup>21</sup> kwa godimo-dimo thata go feta kgosi le fa e ka ne e le efe kgotsa mmusi kgotsa molaodi yo o sa fetolweng kgotsa moeteledipele. Ee, tlotlo ya gagwe e galalela thata go feta le fa e le ya ga mang mo lefatsheng leno kgotsa mo lefatsheng le le tlang.

<sup>22</sup> Mme Modimo o beile dilo tsotlhe ka fa tlase ga dinao tsa gagwe wa bo wa mo dira Tlhogo kgolo ya phuthego,

<sup>23</sup> e e leng mmele wa gagwe, e e tladitsweng ka ene, Motlhodi le Moabi wa dilo tsotlhe gongwe le gongwe.

## 2

### *Re bolokilwe ka kutlwelobotlhoko ya Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Lo kile lwa bo lo hutsitswe ke Modimo, lo atlholetswe loso lwa bosakhutleng ka ntlha ya dibe tsa lona.

<sup>2</sup> Lo ne lo tsamaya le bontsintsi jwa batho mme lo ne lo tshwana fela le ba bangwe botlhe, lo tletse bolelo, lo ikobela Satane, kgosana e kgolo ya nonofo ya loapi, e e dirang mo dipelong tsa ba ba kgatthanong le Morena gone jaanong.

<sup>3</sup> Rotlhe re kile ra bo re ntse fela jaaka ba ntse, matshelo a rona a supa bosula jo bo mo go rona, re dira sengwe le sengwe sa boikepo se dikeletso tsa rona kgotsa megopolo ya rona e e bosula e neng e re gogela mo go sone. Re ne ra simolola ka bomaswe, re tsetswe ka ditlholego tse di bosula, ra bo ra nna mo bogaleng jwa Modimo fela jaaka mongwe le mongwe.

<sup>4</sup> Mme Modimo o humile kutlwelo botlhoko thata; o re ratile thata,

<sup>5</sup> mo e leng gore le fa re ne re sule mo moweng ebile re atlholetswe loso lwa bosakhutleng ka ntlha ya dibe tsa rona, o ne wa re busetsa matshelo a rona fa o tsosa Keresete mo baswing fela ka ntlha ya kutlwelo botlhoko ya One e e neng e sa re tshwanela, re ne ra bolokelwa ruri,

<sup>6</sup> wa bo wa re ntsha mo lebitleng wa re tsenya mo kgalalelong mmogo le Keresete, kwa re nnang teng le ene mo mannong a segosi a selegodimo ka ntlha ya se Keresete Jesu a se dirileng.

<sup>7</sup> Mme jaanong Modimo ka malatsi otlhe o ka re supegetsa e le dikai tsa ka fa bopelonomi jwa one jo bontle bo ntseng ka teng; jaaka go supiwa mo go tsotlhe tse o re di diretseng ka Jesu Keresete.

<sup>8</sup> Ka ntlha ya bopelonomi jwa one lo bolokilwe ka go ikanya Keresete. Mme le e leng go ikanya ga se ga lona ka bo lona; le gone ke mpho e e tswang kwa Modimong.

<sup>9</sup> Poloko ga se tuelo ya tshiamo e re e dirileng, jalo he, ga gona ope wa rona yo o ka ipelafatsang ka yone.

<sup>10</sup> Ke Modimo ka bo one o o re dirileng se re leng sone wa bo wa re naya matshelo a masha a a tswang kwa go Keresete Jesu; mme mo dingwageng tse dintsi tse di fetileng o ne wa loga leano la gore re tshwanetse go dirisa matshelo go thusa ba bangwe.

### *Re bangwefela mo go Keresete*

<sup>11</sup> Se lebaleng gore lo kile lwa bo lo le baheitane, le gore Bajuta ba ne ba lo bitsa batho ba ba senang Modimo, ba ba "leswe". (Mme le bone dipelo tsa bone di ne di santse di le leswe, le fa ba ne ba tsena mo dingwaong le mo medirong ya basiami, gonne ba ne ba ithupisa e le sesupo sa bomodimo).

<sup>12</sup> Gakologelwang gore malatsing ao lo ne lo tshela kwa ntle ga ga Keresete; lo ne lo le baba ba bana ba Modimo mme o ne o sa lo solofetsa thuso epe. Lo ne lo latlhegile, lo sena Modimo, lo sena tsholofelo.

<sup>13</sup> Mme jaanong lo ba ga Keresete, mme le fa lo kile lwa ne lo le kgakala le Modimo, jaanong lo tlisitswe gaufi le one ka ntlha ya se Keresete o se lo diretseng ka madi a gagwe.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne Keresete ka sebele ke tsela ya rona ya kagiso. O dirile kagiso fa gare ga rona Bajuta le lona Badichaba ka go re dira bana ba lolwapa lo le longwe, a diga lorako lwa kilano e e tletseng lonyatso e e neng e re kgaoganya.

<sup>15</sup> Ka loso lwa gagwe o khutlisitse tsogologano le pifelano fa gare ga rona, e e neng e dirwa ke melao ya Sejuta e e neng e sireleditse Bajuta fela e kgetholola Badichaba, gonne o swetse gore a phimole tsela eo yotlhe ya melao ya Sejuta. Mme a tsaya ditlhopho tse pedi tse di neng di sa utlwane a di dira ditokololo tsa gagwe; ka go dira jalo a re bopaganya go nna motho a le mongwe yo mosha, mme lwa bofelo ga nna kagiso.

<sup>16</sup> Ka re le ditokololo tsa mmele wa gagwe, dikilano tsa rona di nyeletse, gonne rotlhe re letlantswe mo Modimong. Jalo he, lwa bofelo kgotlhang ya felela kwa mokgorong.

<sup>17</sup> Mme o rile Mafoko a a Molemo a, a kagiso kwa go lona Badichaba ba lo neng lo le kgakala thata nae, le kwa go rona Bajuta ba re neng re le gaufi.

<sup>18</sup> Jaanong rotlhe fela, Bajuta kgotsa Badichaba, re ka tla kwa Modimong Rara ka thuso ya Mowa O O Boitshepo ka ntlha ya se Keresete o se re diretseng.

<sup>19</sup> Jaanong ga lo sa tlhole lo le baeng mo Modimong le bajaki mo legodimong, mme lo ba lolwapa lwa Modimo tota, ebile lo ba ntlo ya one mmogo le Bakeresete botlhe.

<sup>20</sup> A motheo o montle o lo emeng mo go one jaanong jaana: ebong baaposetoloi le baporofiti: Jesu Keresete ka sebele e leng lentswe la kago la kgokgotshwana.

<sup>21</sup> Rona ba re dumelang re lomagantswe sentle le Keresete jaaka ditokololo tsa tempele e ntle ya Modimo e e golelang pele.

<sup>22</sup> Mme le lona lo lomagantswe nae le ba bangwe ke Mowa, jalo lo tokololo ya ntlo e ya Modimo.

## 3

### *Paulo o rerela Badichaba*

<sup>1</sup> Nna Paulo, motlhanka wa ga Keresete, ke fano mo kgolegolong ka ntlha ya lona, ka go rera gore le lona Badichaba lo bontlha bongwe jwa ntlo ya Modimo.

<sup>2-3</sup> Ga go belaesege lo setse lo itse gore Modimo o nneetse tiro e e faphegileng e ya go supa kutlwelo botlhoko mo go lona Badichaba, jaaka ke buile pele ka bokhutshwane mo lokwalong longwe lwa dikwalo tsa me. Modimo ka sebele o nkaetse leano le la one la bosaitsiweng la gore Badichaba le bone ba balelwa mo bopelonoming jwa one.

<sup>4</sup> Ke bua jaana go lo tlhalosetsa ka fa ke itseng dilo tse ka teng.

<sup>5</sup> Mo methheng ya bogologolo Modimo ga o ise o ke o tlhakanele leano le, le batho ba one, mme jaanong o le senoletse baaposetoloi le baporofiti ba one ka Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>6</sup> Mme bosaitsiweng ke jo: gore Badichaba ba tlaa nna le seabe se se lekanang le sa Bajuta mo dikhumong tsotlhe tse di ruilweng ke barwa-Modimo; botlhe ba lalediwa go nna ba phuthego ya one, mme gotlhe ga ditsholofetso tsa Modimo tsa matlhogonolo a magolo ka Keresete ke ga bone botlhe fa ba amogela Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Keresete le se a se ba diretseng.

<sup>7</sup> Modimo o nneetse tshwanelo e e hakgamatsang e ya go bolelela mongwe le mongwe leano le la one; gape o nneetse nonofo ya one le botlhale jo bo faphegileng go le tlhalosa ka fa tshwanelong.

<sup>8</sup> A lo ko lo akanyeng! Le fa ke sa dira sepe se se dirang gore ke le tshwanele, gape le fa nna ke le Mokeresete yo e seng wa sepe bogolo go botlhe, le fa go ntse jalo ke nna yo ke neng ka tlhophelwa tiro e, e e itumedisang, e e faphegileng ya go bolelela Badichaba Mafoko a Boitumelo a mahumo a a sa feleng a ba ka a bonang ka Keresete;

<sup>9</sup> le go tlhalosetsa mongwe le mongwe gore Modimo ke Mmoloki le wa Badichaba, fela jaaka ene yo o dirileng dilo tsotlhe a ne a rulaganya mo sephiring go tswa tshimologong.

<sup>10</sup> Mme tota maikaelelo a one e ne e le eng? E ne e le go supegetsa batshwara-marapo botlhe ba legodimo ka fa Modimo o leng botlhale ka teng fa botlhe ba lolwapa lwa One, Bajuta le Badichaba, ka go tshwana, ba lomagantswe mmogo mo phuthegong ya one,

<sup>11</sup> fela jaaka o ne o sa bolo go rulaganya go dira ka Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona.

<sup>12</sup> Jaanong re ka tla mo Modinong kwa ntle ga poifo, re tlhomamisa kamogelo ya one e e tletseng boitumelo fa re tla ka Keresete ebile re mo ikanya.

<sup>13</sup> Ke gone tswee-tswee se lapisiweng dipelo ke se ba se ntirang kwano. Ke bogela lona mme lo tshwa-netse go ikutlwa e le tlotlo mo go lona lwa ba lwa tsenya marapo dinameng.

### *Go rapelela Baefesia*

<sup>14-15</sup> Fa ke akanya kaga botlhale le megopolo ya leano la one ke khubama ka mangole ke rapela Rara wa ba ntlo e kgolo yotlhe ya Modimo, bangwe ba bone ba setse ba le kwa legodimong mme ba bangwe ba fano mo lefatsheng,

<sup>16</sup> gore mo dikhumong tsa one tse di galalelang tse di senang selekanyo, o tlaa lo naya nonofo e kgolo e e ka fa teng ka Mowa wa One O O Boitshepo.

<sup>17</sup> Mme ke rapela gore Keresete a nne ka kgololesego mo dipelong tsa lona, a nna mo go lona jaaka lo mo ikanya. A medi ya lona e tsenelele kwa teng mo loratong lwa Modimo lo lo hakgamatsang;

<sup>18-19</sup> gape lo bo lo kgone go ikutlwela le go tlhaloganya, bana ba Modimo botlhe ba tshwanetse, kana lorato lwa gagwe lo boleele bo kae, lo bophara bo kae, lo boteng bo le kae, le gone lo kwa godimo jang; mme gore lo itemogele lorato lo ka bo lona, le fa lo le bogolo go le kalo mo lo ka sekeng lwa bona bofelelo ja lone kgotsa go tlhaloganya ka botlalo. Mme kwa bokhutlong lo tlaa tladiwa ka Modimo ka sebele.

<sup>20</sup> Jaanong a kgalalelo e nne go Modimo o ka nonofo ya one e kgolo e e dirang mo go rona, o kgonang go dira go le gotona go na le jaaka re ne re ka kopa kgotsa le go akanya ka ga gone go feta dithapelo tsa rona tse dikgolo thata mo go senang selekanyo, dikeletso tse di molemo, dikakanyo, kgotsa ditsholofelo.

<sup>21</sup> A o newe kgalalelo ka bosakhutleng mo dingwageng tse di sa khutleng ka ntlha ya leina la Morena la poloko ya phuthego ka Jesu Keresete.



## 4

### *Tshwaragano mo go Keresete*

<sup>1</sup> Ke a lo kopa, nna yo ke leng legolegwa mo kgolegolong ka ntlha ya go direla Morena, gore lo tshela lo bo lo sepele ka fa tseleng e e tshwanetseng ba ba tlhophetsweng masego a mantle jaaka one a.

<sup>2</sup> Nnang boikokobetso le bonolo. Nnang pelotelele yo mongwe mo go yo mongwe, lo leke go iphapaanya ka lorato le diphoso tse lo ka di diralanang.

<sup>3</sup> Lekang ka malatsi otlhe go gogwa ke Mowa O O Boitshepo, gore lo tle lo nne ka kagiso yo mongwe mo go yo mongwe.

<sup>4</sup> Rotlhe ditokololo tsa mmele o le mongwe fela, re na le Mowa o o tshwanang, bile rotlhe re bileditswe tsholofelo e e tshwanang e e galalelang.

<sup>5</sup> Morena wa rona o mongwe fela, tumelo e nngwe fela, kolobetso e nngwe fela,

<sup>6</sup> gape rotlhe re na le Modimo o le mongwe fela le Rara yo o re okameng rotlhe ebile a le mo go rona rotlhe, a bile a tshela mo tokololong nngwe le nngwe ya rona.

<sup>7</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, Keresete o neile mongwe le mongwe wa rona dinonofo tsa bothokwa, sengwe le sengwe se a batlang gore re nne naso se tswa mo polokelong ya gagwe e e tletseng dimpho.

<sup>8</sup> Mopesalema o re bolelela kaga sone se, gonne a re erile fa Keresete a boela kwa legodimong a tletse boitumelo jwa phenyo morago ga tsogo ya gagwe mo baswing le go fenyana Satane, o ne a naya batho dimpho tsa kutlwelo bothoko.

<sup>9</sup> Lemogang gore gatwe o ne a boela kwa legodimong. Mo go raya gore o simologile a tswa kwa legodimong, a fologela mo mafelong a a kwa tlase-tlase a lefatshe.

<sup>10</sup> Ene yo o fologileng e ntse ke ene yo o tlhatlogetseng gape kwa legodimong, gore sengwe le sengwe se tlale ene gongwe le gongwe, go tswa mo go se se kwa tlase go ya kwa go se se kwa godimo.

<sup>11</sup> Bangwe ba rona ba neetswe neo ya bothokwa go nna baaposetoloi; ba bangwe o ba neile neo ya go rera sentle; ba bangwe ba na le neo ya bothokwa ya go gapela batho mo go Keresete, ba ba thusa gore ba mo ikanye e le Mmoloki wa bone; mme ba bangwe ba na le neo ya go tlhokomela batho ba Modimo jaaka modisa a tlhokomela dinku tsa gagwe, a ba goga a bile a ba ruta ka ditsela tsa Modimo.

<sup>12</sup> Ke eng fa a re naya dineo tsa bothokwa go dira dilo dingwe botoka? Ke ka ntlha ya gore batho ba Modimo ba tlaa nonotshiwa go mo direla tiro ka botswerere, ba aga phuthago, ebong mmele wa ga Keresete, go nna mo maemong a nonofo le tlhaloganyo e e tletseng,

<sup>13</sup> go fitlhelela lwa bofelo rotlhe re dumela ka go tshwana kaga poloko ya rona le kaga Mmoloki wa rona, Morwa Modimo, rotlhe re bo re gola ka botlalo mo Moreneng, ee, go fitlhelela re le mo selekanyong sa go tlala Keresete mo go senang pelaelo.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ga re kitla re tlhola re nna bana, re nna re fetola megopolo ya rona kaga se re se dumelang fela ka gore mongwe o re boletse sengwe se se pharologanyo, kgotsa a re akeditse ka bothale a dirile gore maaka a utlwale jaaka boammaaruri.

<sup>15-16</sup> Mo boemong jwa go fetola megopolo ya rona mo go se re se dumelang, re tlaa sala morago boammaaruri ka lorato ka dinako tsotlhe, re bua boammaaruri, re dira ka boammaaruri, re tshela ka boammaaruri, mo tseleng nngwe le nngwe re nna jaaka Keresete yo o leng Tlhogo ya mmele wa gagwe, ebong phuthago. Ka fa ketelellong ya pele ya gagwe mmele otlhe o kitlanye sentle, mme tokololo nngwe le nngwe mo tirong ya yone ya bothokwa e thusa ditokololo tse dingwe gore mmele otlhe o itekanele o gole o bo a tlale lorato.

### *Mekgwa ya bogologolo*

17-18 Mmang ke bue jaana, ka go bua jalo ke buelela Morena: se tsholeng lo tshela jaaka ba ba sa bolokwang ba tshela, gonne ba fougaditswe ebile ga ba sa tlhole ba itse se e leng boammaaruri. Dipelo tsa bone tse di tswetsweng di tletse ka lefifi; ba kgakala thata le botshelo jwa Modimo gonne ba o tswaletse megopolo ya bone, mme ga ba kake ba tlhaloganya ditsela tsa one.

19 Ga ba sa tlhole ba kgathala kaga tshiamo le bosula ebile ba ineetse mo ditseleng tse di makgapha. Ga ba tlogele sepe, ba dirisiwa ke megopolo ya bone e e bosula le dikeletso tsa bosutlha.

### *Mekgwa e mesha*

20 Mme ga se ka fa Keresete a lo rutileng ka teng!

21 Fa e le gore tota lo utlwile lentswe la gagwe ebile lo ithutile mo go ene boammaaruri kaga gagwe,

22 ke gone latlhang tlholego ya lona e kgologolo e e bosula, popego ya lona ya bogologolo e e neng e le mopati wa lona mo ditseleng tsa lona tse di bosula, e e bodileng go ya goileng, e tletse dikeletso le tsietso.

23 Jaanong mekgwa le megopolo ya lona e tshwanetse go bo e fetogile botoka gangwe le gape.

24 Ee, o tshwanetse go bo o le motho yo mosha yo o pharologanyo, o itshephile ebile o le molemo. Ikapese ka tlholego e ncha e.

25 Khutlisang go akelana; buang boammaaruri, gonne mongwe le mongwe wa rona ke tokololo ya yo mongwe mme fa re akelana re ikutlwiswa botlhoko.

26 Fa o kgopisegile, se dire sebe ka go boloka kutlo botlhoko ya gago mo pelong. Se letle gore letsatsi le phirime o santse o kgopisegile gore o le bale ka bonako;

27 gonne fa o tenegile o neela diabolo maitsetsepelo a magolo.

28 Fa mongwe a utswa a a go bakele, a simolole go dirisa mabogo ao a gagwe mo tirong ya boikanyego, gore a tle a abele ba bangwe ba ba tlhokang.

29 Se bue matlhapa. Bua fela se se molemo ebile se na le thuso mo go ba o buang nabo, le se se tlaa ba segofatsang.

30 Se futsafatseng Mowa O O Boitshepo ka tsela e lo tshelang ka yone. Gakologelwang, ke one o o supang kaga lona mo letsatsing leo fa poloko go tswa mo sebeng e tlaa bong e feletse.

31 Khutlisang go nna bohula, pelo e e maswe le go nna bogale. Go omana, mafoko a kgakalo le kilano di se ka tsa nna mo matshelong a lona.

32 Mo boemong jwa moo ratanang, nnang pelonomi, lo itshwarelane, fela jaaka Modimo o lo itshwaretse gonne lo ba ga Keresete.

## 5

### *Ditiro tse di maswe le tse dintle*

1 Ke gone etsang Modimo mo go sengwe le sengwe se lo se dirang fela jaaka ngwana yo o ratwang thata a etsa rraagwe.

2 Ratanang thata, lo etse Keresete yo o lo ratileng a bo a ineela Modimo go nna setlhabelo se se tlosang dibe tsa lona. Mme Modimo o ne wa itumela, gonne lorato lo Keresete o lo ratileng ka lone, lo ne lo tshwana le setlolo se se nkgang monate mo go one.

3 A go se nne sebe sa boaka, boitshekologo kgotsa bohula mo go lona. A go se nne le ope yo o umakang dilo tse mo go lona.

4 Dipolelo tse di maswe, dikgang tse di leswafatsang, le dinyao tse di sa siamang, tse ga se tsa lona. Mo boemong jwa tsone, gakologelwang kaga bomolemo jwa Modimo lo bo lo leboqe.

<sup>5</sup> Lokatlhomamisa selose: Bogosi jwa ga Keresete le Modimo ga bo kitla bo tshwanela le fa e le mang yo o itshekologileng kgotsa yo o bohula gonne motho yo o bohula ke moobamedi wa me-dimoya disetwa, o rata dilo tse dintle tsa lefatshe leno ebile o a di obamela go na le Modimo.

<sup>6</sup> Se tsiediweng ke ba ba lehang go itlhokomolosa dibe tse, gonne bogale jwa Modimo jo bo tukang bo mo go botlhe ba ba di dirang.

<sup>7</sup> Lo seka lwa ba lwa nna le bokopano le batho bao.

<sup>8</sup> Gonne le fa dipelo tsa lona di kile tsa ne di tletse lefifi, jaanong di tletse lesedi le le tswang kwa Moreneng, mme maitseo a lona a tshwanetse go le supa.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya lesedi le, le le mo go lona, lo tshwanetse go dira fela se se molemo, se siame ebile gape se le boammaaruri.

<sup>10</sup> Ithuteng se se itumedisang Morena fa lo ntse lo tswelletse.

<sup>11</sup> Lo seka lwa nna le seabe mo tlhape-ding tsa boleo le tsa lefifi tse di sa thuseng ka sepe, mme mo boemongjwa go dira jalo, di kgalemeleng lo bo lo di senole.

<sup>12</sup> Go ka tlhabisa ditlhong go umaka fano dilo tseo tsa lefifi tse ba ba sa boifeng Modimo ba di dirang.

<sup>13</sup> Mme fa lo ba senola, lesedi le tlaa bonesa dibe tsa bone le bo le di baya mo pontsheng, mme fa ba bona tota ka fa ba leng molato ka teng, bangwe ba bone ba ka nna bana ba lesedi!

<sup>14</sup> Ke sone se Modimo mo Dikwalong o reng, "Kubuga, wena morobadi, mme o tsoge mo baswing; mme Keresete o tlaa go naya lesedi."

<sup>15-16</sup> Jalo he, elang tlhoko ka fa lo itsayang ka teng; malatsi a, ke a a bosula. Se nneng dieleele; nnang botlhale: dirisang lobaka longwe le longwe lo lo nang nalo go dira tshiamo.

<sup>17</sup> Se direng sepe lo sa akanya, mme lehang go tlhotlhomisa pele ke gone lo itse go dira le fa e le eng se Morena o batlang lo se dira.

<sup>18</sup> Se nweng mofine o le montsi, gonne maleo a le mantsi a mo go yone tsela eo; mo boemong jwa moo, tlang ka Mowa O O Boitshepo, lo bo lo laolwe ke one.

<sup>19</sup> Itlwaetseng thata go buisanya ka Morena, lo buisanya ka dipesalema le difela lo bo lo opela dipina tsa semowa, lo opelela Morena mo dipelong tsa lona.

<sup>20</sup> Malatsi otlhe lebogang Modimo Rraa rona mo go sengwe le sengwe ka leina la Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete.

<sup>21</sup> Tlotlang Keresete ka go ikobelana.

### *Banyalani*

<sup>22</sup> Lona basadi ba lo nyetsweng, lo tshwanetse go ikobela go gogwa ke banna ba lona fela jaaka lo ikobela Morena.

<sup>23</sup> Gonne monna ke motlhokomedi wa mosadi wa gagwe fela jaaka Keresete e le motlhokomedi wa mmele wa gagwe ebong phuthego. (O ntshitse botshelojwa gagwe sethabelo go e tlhokomela le go nna Mmoloki wa yone).

<sup>24</sup> Jalo lona basadi ba lo nyetsweng, lo tshwanetse go ikobela banna ba lona ka lorato mo go sengwe le sengwe, fela jaaka phuthego e ikobela Keresete.

<sup>25</sup> Mme lona banna ba lo nyetseng, supang lone lorato lo mo basading ba lona jaaka Keresete a lo supile mo phuthegong fa a e swela,

<sup>26</sup> go e dira boitshepo le bophepa, e tlhatswitswe ka kolobetso le Lefoko la Modimo;

<sup>27</sup> gore a tle a ineye phuthego ka sebele e le phuthego e e galalelang e e senang selabe kgotsa go sosobagana kgotsa bogole, e le boitshepo ebile e sena le fa e le phoso epe.

<sup>28</sup> Ke yone tsela e banna ba ba nyetseng ba tshwanetseng go tshola basadi ba bone ka yone, ba ba rata jaaka ditokololo tsa mebele ya bone. Gonne ka monna le mosadi

wa gagwe jaanong ba le motho a le mongwe fela, monna o itirela tlotlo ebile o a ithata fa a rata mosadi wa gagwe.

<sup>29-30</sup> Ga go ope yo o ilang mmele wa gagwe mme o o tlhokomela ka lorato, fela jaaka Keresete a tlhokomela mmele wa gagwe ebong phuthago, e re leng ditokololo tsa yone.

<sup>31</sup> Boammaaruri jwa gore monna yo o nyetseng le mosadi wa gagwe ba mmele o le mongwe fela bo supywa ke Lokwalo lo lo reng, "Monna o tshwanetse go tlogela rraagwe le mmaagwe fa a nyala, gore a tle a lomagane sentle le mosadi wa gagwe, mme bobedi jo e tlaa nna bongwe fela."

<sup>32</sup> Ke itse gore se se thata go tlhologangwa, mme ke setshwantsho sa ka fa re leng ditokololo tsa mmele wa ga Keresete ka teng.

<sup>33</sup> Jalo gape ka re, monna o tshwanetse go rata mosadi wa gagwe jaaka tokololo ya gagwe; mme mosadi o tshwanetse go bona tota gore o tlotla monna wa gagwe ka pelo yotlhe, a mo ikobela, a mo galaletsa ebile a mo tlotla.

## 6

### *Bana le batsadi*

<sup>1</sup> Bana, utlwang batsadi ba lona; se ke selo se se siameng go dirwa gonne Modimo o ba neile taolo ya go lo laola.

<sup>2</sup> Tlotla rrago le mmaago. O ke molao wa ntlha wa Modimo wa melao o o felelang ka tsholofetso.

<sup>3</sup> Mme tsholofetso ke e: Gore fa o tlotla rrago le mmago; o tlaa nna le botshelo jo bo leele, jo bo tletseng masego.

<sup>4</sup> Mme jaanong ke raya batsadi ba bana ke re: Se ntse lo kgadiepetsa bana ba lona lo ba omanyetsa ruri, lo ba galefisa lo ba kgopisa. Go na le go dira jalo, ba godiseng ka go ba tshola ka lorato lo Morena a lo dumelang, lo ba gakolola ka poifo Modimo.

### *Batlhanka le beng ba bone*

<sup>5</sup> Batlhanka, ikobeleng beng ba lona; tlhwaafalelang go ba direla ka bonatla jotlhe jwa lona. Ba direleng fela jaaka lo ne lo ka direla Keresete.

<sup>6-7</sup> Se direng thata fela fa Mongwa lona a lo lebeletse mme lwa nnela go tshameka fa a sa lo lebelela; dirang thata ka boitumelo nako yotlhe, jaaka lo ka bo lo direla Keresete, lo dira go rata ga Modimo ka dipelo tsa lona tsotlhe.

<sup>8</sup> Gakologelwang gore, Morena o tlaa lo duelela go dira sengwe le sengwe se se molemo, a lo ka bo lo le batlhanka kgotsa lo se bone.

<sup>9</sup> Mme le lona beng ba batlhanka lo tshwanetse go tshwara batlhanka ba lona sentle, fela jaaka ke ba reile ka re ba lo ikobe. Se ntse lo ba bopela; gakologelwang gore lona ka bo lona lo batlhanka mo go Keresete; lo na le Morena yo ba nang nae, mme ga a rate bape go gaisa ba bangwe.

### *Diaparo tsa phemelo tsa Modimo*

<sup>10</sup> Lwa bofelo, ke batla go lo gakolola gore nonofo ya lona e tshwanetse go tswa mo nonofong e kgolo ya Morena e e mo go lona.

<sup>11</sup> Aparang diaparo tsa phemelo tsotlhe tsa Modimo gore lo tle lo kgone go iphemela mo maanong otlhe le boferere jwa ga Satane.

<sup>12</sup> Gonne ga re lwe le batho ba ba dirilweng ka nama le madi, mme re lwa le batho ba ba senang mebele, babusi ba ba bosula ba lefatshe le le sa bonweng ka matlho, dibopiwa tse di nonofileng tsa bo-Satane le magosana a magolo a a bosula a lefifi a a busang lefatshe leno, le mewa e mentsi e e bosula mo lefatsheng le le sa itsegeng.

<sup>13</sup> Jalo dirisang sengwe le sengwe sa seaparo sa Modimo sa phemelo go tlhabantsha mmaba fa a tlasela, mme fa ntwana e sena go fela, lo tlaa bo lo santse lo eme.

<sup>14</sup> Mme go dira jaana, lo tlaa tlhoka moitlamo wa lotheka o o thata wa boammaaruri le thebe ya sehuba ya tumelo ya Modimo.

<sup>15</sup> Rwalang ditlhako tse di tlaa dirang gore lo dire ka bofefo fa lo rera Mafoko a a Molemo a kagiso le Modimo.

<sup>16</sup> Mo ntweng nngwe le nngwe lo tlaa tlhoka tumelo go nna thebe ya lona go kganela metswi e e bogale e lo e lebagantsweng ke Satane.

<sup>17</sup> Gape lo tlaa tlhoka tlhoro ya phemelo ya poloko le chaka ya Mowa e e leng Lefoko la Modimo.

<sup>18</sup> Rapelang ka metlha yotlhe. Kopang Modimo sengwe fela ka fa dikeletsong tsa Mowa O O Boitshupo. O kopeng, lo o gakolola ka se lo se tlhokang, mme lo bo lo nne lo rapelele Bakeresete botlhe gongwe le gongwe ka tlhwaafalo.

<sup>19</sup> Nthapelelang le nna, lo bo lo kope Modimo go nnaya mafoko a a ntshwanetseng fa ke bolelela ba bangwe ka bopelokgale kaga Morena, le fa ke ba tlhalosetsa, gore poloko ya gagwe ke ya rona le Badichaba.

<sup>20</sup> Jaanong ke golegilwe ka ntlha ya go rera molaetsa o o tswang kwa Modimong. Mme rapelang gore ke tle ke nne ke tswelele go o buelela ka bopelokgale le mo kgolegelong, jaaka ke tshwanetse.

<sup>21</sup> Tukiko, yo e leng mokaulengwe yo a rategang thata a bile a le mothusi yo o ikanyegang mo tirong ya Morena, o tlaa lo bolelela gotlhe mabapi le ka fa ke tswelolang ka teng.

<sup>22</sup> Ke mo roma kwa go lona ka maikaelelo a, go lo itsise ka fa re tsogileng ka teng le gore lo bo lo kgothadiwe ke molaetsa o a o lo leretseng.

<sup>23</sup> A Modimo o lo neye kagiso, bakaulengwe ba me mo go Keresete, le lorato ka tumelo e e tswang kwa go Modimo Rara le Morena Jesu Keresete.

<sup>24</sup> A tshegofatso le masego a Modimo a nne le botlhe ba ba ratang Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete ka boammaaruri.



## Bafilipi

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go: Paulo le Timotheo batlhanka ba ga Jesu Keresete. Ba kwalela: Badisa ba diputhego le batiakone le Bakeresete botlhe mo Filipi.

<sup>2</sup> A Modimo o lo segofatse lotlhe. Ee, ke rapela gore Modimo Rraetsho le Morena Jesu Keresete a neye mongwe le mongwe wa lona masego a magolo a gagwe, le kagiso ya gagwe mo dipelong tsa lona le mo matshelong a lona.

### *Go rapela le go leboga*

<sup>3</sup> Go lo rapelela ga me gotlhe go tletse go baka Modimo!

<sup>4</sup> Fa ke lo rapelela, pelo ya me e tlala boitumelo,

<sup>5</sup> Ka ntlha ya thuso ya lona e ntle mo go itsiseng Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Keresete go tloga nako e lo neng lo a utlwa ka yone go fitlha gompieno.

<sup>6</sup> Mme ke tlhomamisa gore Modimo o o simolotseng tiro e e molemo mo go lona o tlaa lo thusa go gola mo tshagofatsong ya one go fitlhelela tiro e kgolo mo go lona e fela ka letsatsi la fa Jesu Keresete a boa.

<sup>7</sup> Go ntshiametse jang go ikutlwa jaaka ke ikutlwa kaga lona, gonne lo na le bonno jo bo faphegileng mo pelong ya me. Re abelanye masego a Modimo rotlhe, fa ke le mo kgolegolong le fa ke dule, ke femela boammaaruri ebile ke bolelela ba bangwe kaga Keresete.

<sup>8</sup> Ke Modimo fela o o itseng boteng jwa lorato lwa me le go lo tlhwaafalela, ka lorato lwa ga Jesu Keresete.

<sup>9</sup> Thapelo ya me ka lona ke gore lorato lwa lona lo oketsegele ba bangwe, lo bo lo gole mo kitsong ya semowa le mo temogong.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne ke batla gore ka nako tsotlhe lo bone sentle pharologanyo fa gare ga molemo le bosula, le gore lo bo lo nne phepa ka fa teng, go se ope yo o ka lo nyatsang go tloga jaanong go fitlhelela Morena wa rona a tla.

<sup>11</sup> Tswelelang ka go dira tshiamo ka nako tsotlhe, dilo tse di molemo tse di supang gore lo bana ba Modimo gonne se se tlaa tlisa pako e kgolo le kgalalelo mo Moreneng.

### *Go tshwarwa ga ga Paulo mo go hutsahaditseng*

<sup>12</sup> Mme ke rata gore lo itse se, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang: sengwe le sengwe se se ntiragaletseng kwano e ne e le botswelelo pele jo bogolo mo go boleleng Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Keresete.

<sup>13</sup> Gonne mongwe le mongwe kwano, le kwa masole otlhe a nnang teng ba itse gore ke mo dikgoleng fela ka ntlha ya gore ke Mokeresete.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya go tshwarwa ga me Bakeresete ba le bantsi kwano ba bonala ba tlogetse letshogo la bone la go tshwarwa! Ka tsela nngwe bobelotelele jwa me bo ba kgothatitse mme ba pelokgale thata mo go boleleleng ba bangwe kaga Keresete.

<sup>15</sup> Ba bangwe, ee, ba rera Mafoko a a Molemo ka ntlha ya gore ba fufegela tsela e Modimo o ntirisang ka yone. Ba batla go kaiwa e le bareri ba ba senang poifo! Mme ba bangwe ba na le maikaelelo a a phepa,

<sup>16-17</sup> ba rera ka ntlha ya gore ba a nthata, gonne ba itse gore Modimo o ntlisitse kwano go ntirisa go femela boammaaruri mme bangwe ba rerela go ntira gore ke fufege, ba gopola gore go fenyga ga bone go tlaa ntsifatsa bohutsana jwa me mo kgolegolong!

<sup>18</sup> Mme le fa maikaelelo a bone e ka ne e le eng, boammaaruri ke gore Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Keresete a a rerwa ebile ke a itumela.

<sup>19</sup> Ke tlaa nna ke ntse ke itumela, gonne ke itse gore fa lo nthapelela, le Mowa O O Boitshepo o nthusa, mo gotlhe go tlaa fetoga polokego ya me.

<sup>20</sup> Gonne ke tshela mo tebelelong ya tlhwaafalo le tsholofelo ya gore ga ke kitla ke dira sepe se se tlaa dirang gore ke itlhabellwe ke ditlhong mme ke tlaa nna ke ipaakanyeditse go bua kaga Keresete ka bopelokgale fa ke santse ke tsweletse mo ditekong tse kwano; fela jaaka ke ne ke ntse mo lobakeng lo lo fetileng; mme ke tlaa aga ke tlotlega mo go Keresete, e ka ne e le ka botshelo kgotsa ka loso.

<sup>21</sup> Gonne mo go nna, go tshela go raya dipako tsa ga Keresete, mme go swa, go siame bogolo!

<sup>22</sup> Mme fa go tshela go ka nnaya lobaka lo lo ntsi go gapela batho mo go Keresete, foo, tota ga ke itse gore go botoka eng, go tshela kgotsa go swa!

<sup>23</sup> Ka dinako tse dingwe ke batla go tshela mme ka dinako tse dingwe ga ke batle, gonne ke tlhwaafalela go ya go nna le Keresete. Go ka nna boitumelo jang mo go nna go na le go nna kwano!

<sup>24</sup> Mme boammaaruri ke gore ke ka nna le thuso thata mo go lona fa ke nna!

<sup>25</sup> Ee, ke santse ke tlhokega mo lefatsheng leno, mme jalo ke ikutlwa ke tlhomamisa gore ke tlaa nama ke le mo lefatsheng go se kae, go lo thusa go gola lo bo lo itumela mo tumelong ya lona.

<sup>26</sup> Go nna kwano ga me go tlaa lo itumedisa go ba go lo naya mabaka a go galaletsa Keresete Jesu ka go mpabalela, fa ke lo etela gape.

<sup>27</sup> Mme le fa e le eng se se ka ntiragalelang, gakologelwang ka nako tsotlhe go tshela jaaka Bakeresete ba tshwanetse go tshela, gore, fa ke ka lo bona gape kgotsa ke se kake ka lo bona, ke tlaa nna ke utlwa dipego tse di siameng gore lo eme ka maikaelelo a le mangwe fela a a nonofileng, go bolela Mafoko a a Molemo,

<sup>28</sup> lo sa boife sepe, go sa re sepe gore baba ba lona ba ka dirang. Ba tlaa bona se e leng sesupo sa gore ba fentswe, mme mo go lona e tlaa nna sesupo se se bonalang sentle se se tswang kwa Modimong gore o na le lona, le gore o lo neile botshelo jo bo sa khutleng ka ene.

<sup>29</sup> Gonne lona lo neilwe tshwanelo e seng ya go mo ikanya fela mme e leng go mmogela.

<sup>30</sup> Re mo ntweng e mmogo. Lo mponye ke mmogela mo lobakeng lo lo fetileng; mme le gompiano ke santse ke le fa gare ga ntwana e kgolo e e boitshegang, jaaka lo itse sentle.

## 2

### *Jesu o ne a ikokobeditse*

<sup>1</sup> A go na le sengwe se se tshwanang jaaka Bakeresete ba itumelelana? A lo nthata thata go batla go nthusa? A go raya sengwe mo go lona gore re bakaulengwe mo Moreneng, re tlhakanetse mowa o le mongwe fela? A tota dipelo tsa lona di bonolo le bopelotlhomogi?

<sup>2</sup> Jalo he, dirang gore ke nne le boitumelo jo bogolo ka go ratana le go dumalana ka dipelo tsotlhe, lo dira mmogo ka pelo e le nngwe fela le mogopolo o le mongwe fela le ka maikaelelo a le mangwe fela.

<sup>3</sup> Lo seka lwa nna pelotshetlha; lo seka lwa dira ditiro tse di molemo gore lo tlotlomadiwe. Ikokobetseng, lo tseye ba bangwe jaaka ekete ba botoka mo go lona.

<sup>4</sup> Se akanyeng fela kaga dilo tse e leng tsa lona mme nnang le kgatlhego le mo go ba bangwe, le mo go tse ba di dirang.

<sup>5</sup> Maikutlo a lona a tshwanetse go nna a mofuta o re o supegeditsweng ke Jesu Keresete,

<sup>6</sup> yo o rileng le fa e ne e le Modimo, a se ka a batla ditshwanelo tsa gagwe jaaka Modimo.

<sup>7</sup> Mme a baya fa thoko nonofo ya gagwe e kgolo le kgalalelo, a tsaya setshwano sa motlhanka mme a nna jaaka batho.

<sup>8</sup> Mme o ne a ikokobetsa go feta foo, mo e leng gore o ne a bo a swa loso lo lo tshwanang le lwa senokwane mo mokgorong.

<sup>9</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo e ne e le ka ntlha ya gone mo, mo Modimo o neng wa mo tsholeletsa kwa legodimong mme wa mo naya leina le le fetang maina otlhe,

<sup>10</sup> gore ka leina la ga Jesu mangole otlhe a tlaa khubama mo legodimong le mo lefatshing le ka fa tlase ga lefatshe,

<sup>11</sup> diteme tsotlhe di tlaa bolela fa Jesu Keresete e le Morena, go ya kgalalelong ya Modimo Rara.

<sup>12</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, erile fa ke na le lona koo, le ne lo tlhokomela ka nako tsotlhe go latela ditaolo tsa me. Mme jaanong ka ke seyo lo tshwanetse go tlhokomela thata go dira dilo tse di siameng tse di felelelang mo polokong, lo ikobela Modimo ka tshisimogo e kgolo, lo ikgape mo go tsotlhe tse di ka tlhokang go o itumedisa.

<sup>13</sup> Gonne Modimo o a dira mo go lona, o lo thusa gore lo rate go o ikobela, ebile o lo thusa go dira se o se ratang.

#### *A masedi a lona a tuke*

<sup>14</sup> Mo go sengwe le sengwe se lo se dirang, kgaoganang le go ngongorega le go ganetsanya,

<sup>15</sup> gore ope a se ka a lo bona molato. Lo tshwanetse go tshela lo le phepa, matshelo a a phepa jaaka bana ba Modimo mo lefatshing le le lefifi le le tletseng batho ba ba kgopo le logwadi. Phatsimang mo go bone lo le masedi a lefatshe,

<sup>16</sup> lo ba tsholetse Lefoko la Botshelo. Mme fa Keresete a boa, ke tlaa itumela jang gore tiro ya me mo go lona e ne e atlegile thata.

<sup>17</sup> Mme fa madi a me a botshelo, go bua jalo ke raya gore a tshwanetse go tshelwa mo tumelong ya lona e ke e neelang Modimo e le setlhabelo, mo go raya gore fa ke tshwanetse go swa ka ntlha ya lona, le gone ke tlaa nna ke itumela, mme ke tlaa tlhakanela boitumelo jwa me le mongwe le mongwe wa lona.

<sup>18</sup> Gonne lo tshwanetse go itumela le kaga se, mme lo ipeleng le nna ka ntlha ya go nna le tshwanelo ya go lo swela.

#### *Timotheo le Epafrodito*

<sup>19</sup> Fa Modimo o rata, ke tlaa romela Timotheo go ya go lo bona ka bonako. Mme fa a bowa o ka intumedisa ka go mpolelela gotlhe kaga lona le gore lo dira jang;

<sup>20</sup> ga go ope yo o tshwanang le Timotheo yo o nang le kgatlhego e kgolo mo go lona;

<sup>21</sup> mongwe le mongwe o bonala a tshwenyega kaga dilo tse e leng tsa gagwe e seng tsa ga Jesu Keresete.

<sup>22</sup> Mme lo itse Timotheo. O ntse fela jaaka morwaake mo go nthuseng go rera Mafoko a a Molemo.

<sup>23</sup> Ke solofela gore ke tlaa mo romela kwa go lona ka bonako fa ke sena go bona gore ke tsile go diragalelwa ke eng kwano.

<sup>24</sup> Ebile ke tshepa Morena gore ka bofefo nna ka sebele ke ka tla go lo bona.

<sup>25</sup> Mme ka lobakanyana ka gopola gore ke tshwanetse go busetsa Epafrodito gape kwa go lona. Lo mo rometse go nthusa mo go tse ke di tlhokang; nna le ene re ntse re le bakaulengwe tota, re dira re bile re le batlhabani mmogo.

<sup>26</sup> Jaanong ke mmusetsa gae gape, gonne o ntse a lo tlhwaafaletse lotlhe ebile a hutsahetse thata ka ntlha ya gore lo utlwile fa a lwala.

<sup>27</sup> Mme ka boammaaruri o ne a lwala; tota le gone o batlile go swa. Mme Modimo o ne wa mo tlhomogela pelo mmogo le nna, wa se ka wa letla gore ke nne le bohutsana jo, mo godimo ga dilo tsotlhe.

<sup>28</sup> Jalo ke rata thata go mmusetsa gape kwa go lona, gonne ke itse ka fa lo tlaa itumelang ka gone go mmona, mme seo se tlaa intumedisa se bo se fokotsa mahutsana ame.

<sup>29</sup> Mo amogeleng mo Moreneng ka boitumelo jo bogolo, mme lo supe gore lo itumeletse go tla ga gagwe,

<sup>30</sup> gonne o ne a tsenya botshelo jwa gagwe mo diphatseng ka ntlha ya tiro ya ga Keresete mme o batlile go swa fa a santse a leka go ntirela dilo tse lo sa kakeng lwa di dira ka go bo lo ne lo le kgakala le nna.

### 3

#### *Thupiso ga se poloko*

<sup>1</sup> Mme le fa go ka diregang, ditsala tse di rategang, itumeleng mo Moreneng. Ga nke ke lapisega go lo bolelela se, ebile go lo siametse go se utlwa gangwe le gape.

<sup>2</sup> Itlhokomeleng mo bathong ba ba bosula, bao, dintsa tse di diphatsa, ke ba bitsa jalo, ba ba reng lo tshwanetse go rupisiwa gore lo bolokwe.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne ga se go segwa ga mebele ya rona mo go reirang bana ba Modimo; ke go mo obamela ka mewa ya rona. E ke yone "thupiso" ya boammaaruri. Rona Bakeresete re galalela mo go se Keresete Jesu a se re diretseng ebile re lemoga gore ga re kake ra ithusa go ipoloka.

<sup>4</sup> Legale fa mongwe a ka bo a kile a nna le mabaka a gore o ka ipoloka, e ka bo e le nna. Fa ba bangwe ba ne ba ka bolokwa ke se ba leng sone, tota ke ka bo ke ipolokile.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne ke rupisitswe mo thupisong ya Sejuta fa ke le malatsi a ferabobedi, ke tsaletswe mo lelapeng la Sejuta tota mo lotsong lwa ga Benjamini. Jalo ke ne ke le Mojuta wa Bajuta tota! Mo gongwe ke eng? ke ne ke le leloko la Bafarasai ba ba neng ba le kutlo mo molaong mongwe le mongwe le ngwao ya Sejuta.

<sup>6</sup> Mme a go boammaruri? Ee, ke ne ke bogisa phuthago thata; mme ke rata go ikobela molao mongwe le mongwe wa Sejuta go fitlhelela kwa bofelong.

#### *Sekgele se segolo sa ga Keresete*

<sup>7</sup> Mme dilo tse tsotlhe tse ke kileng ka gopola gore di siame thata, jaanong ke di latlhile gore ke beye tshepo le tsholofelo ya me mo go Keresete a le esi.

<sup>8</sup> Ee, sengwe le sengwe ga se na mosola fa se tshwantshannngwa le poelo e e senang theko ya go itse Morena wa me Jesu Keresete. Ke beetse tsotlhe fa thoko, ke di bona e se sepe, gore ke tle ke nne le Keresete,

<sup>9</sup> ke nne mongwe fela nae, ke sa tlhole ke bona gore ke tshwanetse go bolokwa ka go siama thata kgotsa go obamela melao ya Modimo, fa e se fela ka go ikanya Keresete go mpoloka; gonne tsela ya Modimo ya go re dira gore re nne tshiamo nao e eme mo tumelong, re beile mo go Keresete a le nosi.

<sup>10</sup> Mme jaanong ke tlogetse sengwe le sengwe, ke bonye e le yone fela tsela ya go itse Keresete le go lemoga nonofo e kgolo e e mo rudisitseng, le go bona gore go boga le go swa nae go rayang.

<sup>11</sup> Gore e tle e re kgotsa ka mokgwa mongwe ke tle ke nne mo botshelong jo bosha jwa ba ba tshedileng mo baswing.

<sup>12</sup> Ga ke reye gore ke itekanetse. Ga ke ise ke ithute tsotlhe tse ke tshwanetseng go di ithuta, mme ke lekela pele go fitlhelela letsatsi le ke tlaa bong ke le se Keresete a se mpoloketseng le se o batlang ke nna sone.

#### *Go amogela sekgele sa Modimo*

<sup>13</sup> Nnyaa, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ga ke ise ke nne gotlhe mo ke tshwanetseng go nna gone, mme ke leka ka natla yotlhe go tlhokomela selo se le sengwe fela se: go lebala tse di kwa morago ke lebelela tse di kwa pele.

<sup>14</sup> Ke gagamaletse go fitlha kwa bokhutlong jwa lobelo le go amogela sekgele se Modimo o se re biletsang kwa legodimong ka ntlha ya se Jesu Keresete a se re diretseng.

<sup>15</sup> Ke solofela gore lotlhe ba lo leng Bakeresete ba ba godileng mo tumelong lo tlaa nna maikutlo a le mangwe le nna mo mabakeng one a, mme fa re sa dumalane mo ntlheng nngwe ke dumela gore Modimo o tlaa lo e tshalosetsa sentle,

<sup>16</sup> fa lo ikobela boammaaruri jo lo nang najo.

<sup>17</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, lo nne baetsi ba me mme lo eleng tlhoko ba ba tshelang ka fa sekaong sa me.

<sup>18</sup> Gonne ke lo boleletse gantsi, mme ke bua gape jaanong ka dikeledi mo matlhong a me, go na le ba le bantsi ba ba tsamayang mo tseleng ya Sekeresete mme tota e le baba ba mokgoro wa ga Keresete.

<sup>19</sup> Bokamoso jwa bone ke tatlhego e e sa khutleng, gonne modimo wa bone ke mpa ya bone: ba ipelafatsa ka se se tshwanetseng go tllhabisa ditlhong; mme se ba akanyang kaga sone fela ke botshelo jwa lefatshe leno.

<sup>20</sup> Mme legae la rona le kwa legodimong, kwa Mmoloki wa rona Morena Jesu Keresete a leng teng; mme ebile re lebeletse go boa ga gagwe a tswa teng koo.

<sup>21</sup> E tlaa re fa a tla o tlaa tsaya mebele e e swang e ya rona, a e fetolele mo mebeleng e e galalelang jaaka wa gagwe, a dirisa nonofo e le nngwe fela e o tlaa e dirisang go tllhabana le sengwe le sengwe gongwe le gongwe.

## 4

### *Ditaelo tse dingwe tsa ga Paulo*

<sup>1</sup> Bakaulengwe ba me ba ba rategang, ke a lorata ebile ke tlhwaafaletse go lo bona, gonne lo boitumelo jwa me le tuelo ya ditiro tsa me. Ditsala tse di rategang, nnang boammaruri mo Moreneng.

<sup>2</sup> Mme jaanong ke batla go kopa basadi ba babedi ba ba rategang bao, ebong Eodia le Sentuke. Tswee-tswée, ka thuso ya Morena, se tllholeng lo omana, nnang ditsala gape.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ke a go kopa, tsala ya me ya boammaaruri go thusa basadi ba, gonne ba dirile le nna mo go bolelelang bangwe Mafoko a a Molemo, ba dirile le Klement, le botlhe badiri ka nna botlhe ba maina a bone a kwadilweng mo Lokwalong lwa Botshelo.

<sup>4</sup> Nnang lo itumetse mo Moreneng ka metlha yotlhe; ke ipoeletsa gape, ka re itumeleng!

<sup>5</sup> A mongwe le mongwe a bone gore ga lo bohula gape lo bonolo mo go tsotlhe tse lo di dirang. Gakologelwang gore Morena o e tla ka bonako.

<sup>6</sup> Lo se ka lwa tshwenyega kaga sepe; mo boemong jwa moo, rapelang kaga sengwe le sengwe. Bolelelang Modimo se lo se tllhokang mme lo se le bale go O le bogela dikarabo tsa one.

<sup>7</sup> Fa lo dira jalo, lo tlaa itemogela kagiso ya Modimo, e e hakgamatsang thata go feta e mogopolo wa motho o ka e tllhaloganyang. Kagiso ya gagwe e tlaa ritibatsa e bo e lapolosa dipelo tsa lona fa lo ikanya Jesu Keresete.

<sup>8</sup> Mme jaanong, bakaulengwe, a e re ke tswala lokwalo lo, ke boelele gape selo se: tiisang megopolo ya lona mo boammaaruring le mo molemong le mo tshiamong. Akanyang kaga dilo tse di itshekileng le tse di ntle mme lo nne mo dilong tse di siameng, tse di molemo mo go ba bangwe. Akanyang kaga tsotlhe tse lo ka galaletsang Modimo ka tsone lo bo lo itumele kaga tsone.



<sup>9</sup> Tswelelang lo dire tsotlhe tse lo di ithutileng mo go nna le tse lo bonyeng ke di dira, mme Modimo wa kagiso o tlaa nna le nna.

*Go lebogela dimpho tsa Bafilipi*

<sup>10</sup> Ke itumela thata jang ebile ke galaletsa Morena jang ka go bo lo nthusa gape. Ke a itse gore ga lo bolo go tlhwaafalela go romela se lo ka se kgonang, mme ka lobakanyana lo ne lo se na ka fa lo ka dirang ka teng.

<sup>11</sup> E seng ka ntlha ya gore ke kile ka tlhoka, gonne ke itlwaeditse go itumela fa ke na le go le gontsi le go le gonnye.

<sup>12</sup> Ke itse ka fa ke ka tshelang ka teng ke na le sengwe le ke sena sepe. Ke ithutile sephiri sa go kgotsofadiwa mo seemong sengwe le sengwe, le fa e le go kgora kgotsa go tshwarwa ke tlala go huma kgotsa go humanega;

<sup>13</sup> gonne ke ka dira sengwe le sengwe se Modimo o batlang ke se dira ka thuso ya ga Keresete yo o nnayang thata le nonofo.

<sup>14</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo, lo dirile sentle ka go nthusa mo mathateng a me.

<sup>15</sup> Jaaka lo itse sentle, erile la ntlha fa ke lo tlišetsa Efangele, ke le mo tseleng ke tswa Masedonia, ke lona fela Bafilipi ba lo neng lwa nna bapati ba me mo go abeng le mo go amogeleng. Ga go na phuthego epe e e dirileng jalo.

<sup>16</sup> Le jaaka ke ne ke le kwa Thesalonika lo ne lwa nthomelela thuso gabedi.

<sup>17</sup> Mme le fa ke itumelela dimpho tsa lona, se se itumedisang thata ke kamogelo e ntle ya tuelo e lo tlaa e bonang ka ntlha ya tshiamo ya lona.

<sup>18</sup> Ka lobaka lo ke na le tsotlhe tse ke di tlhokang, go feta tse ke di tlhokang! Ke na le mo go ntekanyeng ka dimpho tse lo di nthomeletseng ka Epaferodito fa a tla. Ke setlhabelo se se lonko lo monate se se itumedisang Modimo thata.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ke ene yo o tlaa lo abelang tsotlhe tse lo di tlhokang mo dikhumong tsa gagwe tse di mo kgalalelong, ka ntlha ya se Keresete a se re diretseng.

<sup>20</sup> A kgalalelo e nne go Modimo Rraetsho ka metlha le metlha. Amen.

<sup>21</sup> Ntumedisetseng Bakeresete botlhe koo; bakaulengwe ba ba nang le nna le bone ba a dumedisa.

<sup>22</sup> Le Bakeresete botlhe ba ba kwano ba a lo gakologelwa, bogolo jang ba ba dirang mo tlung ya segosi ya ga Kaesara.

<sup>23</sup> A tshegofatso ya Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete e nne le mewa ya lona.

Ke nna, wa lona ruri,  
Paulo.

## Bakolosa

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswa kwa go: Paulo yo o tlhophilweng ke Modimo go nna morongwa wa ga Jesu Keresete, le kwa go mokaulengwe Timotheo.

<sup>2</sup> Lo ya kwa: Bakaulengweng ba Bakeresete ba ba ikanyegang, batho ba Modimo, mo motseng wa Kolosa. A Modimo Rara wa rona o lo nesetse mathogonolo o bo o lo tlatse ka kagiso ya One e kgolo.

### *Go leboga le go rapela*

<sup>3</sup> Nako nngwe le nngwe fa re lo rapelela re simolola ka go leboga Modimo Rraa Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete,

<sup>4</sup> gonne re utlwile gore lo ikanya Modimo go le kae, le gore lo rata batho ba one go le kae.

<sup>5</sup> Ebile lo solofetse go amogela dilo tse di itumedisang tsa legodimo, le gone ga lo bolo go nna lo di solofela go simolola ka nako e Mafoko a a Molemo a neng a simolola go rerwa ka yone mo go lona.

<sup>6</sup> One Mafoko a a Molemo a, a a tsileng kwa go lona, a anamela mo lefatsheng lotlhe ebile a fetola matshelo a batho gongwe le gongwe, fela jaaka a fetotse matshelo a lona ka lone letsatsi le lo neng lo a utlwa ka lone lwa ba lwa thaloganya ka ga kutlwelo botlhoko e kgolo ya Modimo mo baleofing.

<sup>7</sup> Epafarase modiri ka rona yo o rategang thata ke ene yo o neng a lo leretse Mafoko a a Molemo a. Ke motlhanka yo o ikanyegang wa ga Jesu Keresete, go re thusa mo boemong jwa lona.

<sup>8</sup> Gape ke ene yo o re boleletseng kaga lorato lo logolo mo go ba bangwe lo Mowa O O Boitshepo o lo lo neileng.

<sup>9</sup> Jalo he, e sale e re fela re utlwa kaga lona re bo re tswela re rapela re kopa Modimo go lo thusa go thaloganya se o batlang lo se dira, le go thaloganya dilo tsa semowa;

<sup>10</sup> le go kopa gore tsela e lo tshelang ka yone e itumedise Morena ka metlha yotlhe lo bo lo mo tlotle, gore lo age lo dira, dilo tse di molemo mo go ba bangwe, lo ntse lo tswela go ithuta go itse Modimo botoka.

<sup>11</sup> Re rapelela gape gore lo tladiwe ka nonofo ya one e kgolo e e galalelang gore lo tle lo kgone go tswela pele le go le mathata, lo tletse boitumelo jwa Morena ka metlha yotlhe,

<sup>12</sup> ebile lo leboga ka metlha yotlhe Rara yo o re nonotshitseng go nna le seabe mo dilong tsotlhe tse dintle tse e leng tse ba ba nnang mo Bogosing jwa Lesedi.

<sup>13</sup> Gonne o re falotshitse ka go re ntsha mo lefifing le mo phifalong ya bogosi jwa ga Satane mme wa re tsenya mo bogosing jwa Morwa One yo o rategang,

<sup>14</sup> yo o rekileng kgololo ya rona ka madi a gagwe a bo a itshwarela dibe tsa rona tsotlhe.

### *Keresete ona antse a leteng ko tshimologong*

<sup>15</sup> Keresete ke setshwano tota sa Modimo o o sa bonweng ka matlho, O ne a le teng pele ga Modimo o tlhola lobopo lotlhe, mme tota,

<sup>16</sup> Keresete ka sebele ke mmopi yo o tlhodileng sengwe le sengwe mo legodimong le mo lefasheng, dilo tse re ka di bonang le tse re se ka keng ra di bona; lefatshe la semowa ka dikgosi tse lone le mebuso ya lone, babusi ba lone le maotlana a lone; gotlhe go dirilwe ke Keresete go dirisiwa ke ene mo kgalalelong ya gagwe.

<sup>17</sup> O ne a le teng pele ga sengwe le sengwe se simologa, mme gape ke nonofo ya gagwe e e tshwaragantseng sengwe le sengwe.

<sup>18</sup> Ke ene tlhogo ya mmele o o dirilweng ka batho ba gagwe, ke gore, phuthego ya gagwe e a e simolo-tseng; gape ke Moeteledipele wa botlhe ba ba tsogang mo baswing, gore a nne wa ntlha mo dilong tsotlhe;

<sup>19</sup> gonne Modimo o ne o batla gore gotlhe mo e leng ga one go nne mo go Morwa One.

<sup>20</sup> E ne e le ka ntlha ya se Morwa One a se dirileng, mo Modimo o neng wa betlela sengwe le sengwe tsela ya go tla kwa go one, dilo tsotlhe mo legodimong le mo lefatsheng, gonne loso lwa ga Keresete mo mokgorong lo diretse botlhe kagiso mo Modimong ka madi a gagwe.

<sup>21</sup> Mo go balelwa le lona ba lo kileng lwa ne lo le kgakala thata le Modimo. Lo ne lo le baba ba one, lo o ila ebile lo ne lo kgaogantswe le one ke megopolo ya lona e e bosula le ditiro tsa lona mme le fa go ntse jalo jaanong o lo buseditse mo go one go nna ditsala tsa one.

<sup>22</sup> O dirile jaana ka ntlha ya go swa ga mmele wa gagwe wa botho mo mokgorong, mme ka ntlha ya go dira jalo Keresete o lo tlisitse fa pele ga Modimo ka sebele, mme lo eme foo fa pele ga gagwe go se na sepe se se setseng kgatlhanong le lona, go se na sepe se se setseng se a neng a ka se lo omanyetsa;

<sup>23</sup> se se batlwang fela mo go lona ke gore lo dumele Boammaaruri ka botlalo, lo eme mo go jone lo sa reketle ebile lo nitame, lo nonofile mo Moreneng, lo dumela ka botlalo mo Mafokong a a Molemo gore Jesu o lo swetse, ebile lo sa sute mo go mo ikanyeng go lo boloka. Se mafoko a mantle a a hakgamatsang a a tsileng mo go mongwe le mongwe wa lona mme jaanong a aname le lefatshe lotlhe. Mme nna Paulo, ke na le boitumelo jwa go a bolelela ba bangwe.

<sup>24</sup> Mme bontlha bongwe jwa tiro ya me ke go lo bogela; gape ke a itumela, gonne ke thusa go feleletsa masalela a dipogiso tsa mmele wa ga Keresete, ebong phuthego.

<sup>25</sup> Modimo o nthomile go thusa phuthego ya one, le go lo bolelela lona Badichaba leano la one le le fitlhegileng.

<sup>26-27</sup> Ga o bolo go fitlha bosaitsiweng jo mo dingwageng tse di makgolokgolo le mo dikokomaneng tse di fetileng, mme jaanong kwa bofelong go mo itumedisitse go bo bolelela ba ba o ratang ebile ba o tshelela, mme mahumo le kga-lalelo ya maikaelelo a one ke a lona le Badichaba. Mme bosaitsiweng joo ke jo: gore Keresete mo dipelong tsa lona ke ene fela tsholofelo ya lona ya kgalalelo.

<sup>28</sup> Jalo gongwe le gongwe kwa re yang teng re bua kaga Keresete mo go botlhe ba ba tlaa ree-tsang, re ba tlhagisa ebile re ba ruta ka fa re itseng ka teng ka ntlha ya se Keresete a se diretseng mongwe le mongwe wa bone.

<sup>29</sup> Ke yone tiro ya me e, mme ke ka e dira fela ka ntlha ya gore nonofo e kgolo ya ga Keresete e dira mo go nna.

## 2

<sup>1</sup> Ke eletsa fa lo ne lo ka itse ka fa ke lo kgaratlhatseng ka teng mo thapelong ke rapelela lona le phuthego e e kwa Laodikea, ebile ke rapelela le ditsala tsa me tse dingwe tse dintsi tse di iseng di ke di nkitse sefatlhogo.

<sup>2</sup> Se ke se lo kope-tseng mo Modimong ke se: gore lo kgothadiwe lo bo lo lomaganngwe mmogo ka ditlamo tse di thata tsa lorato, le gore lo nne le boitemogelo jo bo tletseng le tlhaloganyo ya go itse Keresete ka botlalo. Gonne leano le la Modimo le le neng le sa itsiwe, jaanong le senotswe, ke lone Keresete ka sebele.

<sup>3</sup> Mo go ene go na le mahumo otlhe a magolo a a fitlhegileng a a senang bolekanngo a bothale le kitso.

<sup>4</sup> Ke bua jaana ka gore ke tshaba gore motho mongwe o ka lo fora ka puo ya gagwe e e borethe.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne le fa ke le kgakala le lona, pelo ya me yone e na le lona, ke a itumela gonne lo tsweletse sentle thata, ke a itumela ka ntlha ya tumelo ya lona e e nonofileng mo go Keresete.

<sup>6</sup> Mme jaanong fela jaaka lo ne lwa ikanya Keresete go lo boloka, mo ikanyeng, le mo matshwenyegong a letsatsi lengwe le lengwe; nnang mo kgolaganong ya botlhokwa nae.

<sup>7</sup> A medi ya lona e melele thata kwa teng ga gagwe mme e gope dikotla mo go ene. Elang tlhoko gore lo tswelele go gola mo Moreneng, le gore lo a nonofa ebile lo tlhomama mo boammaaruring jo lo bo rutilweng. A matsshelo a lona a penologe ka boitumelo le malebogo mo go tsotlhe tse a di dirileng.

<sup>8</sup> Se letleleleng ba bangwe go senya tumelo ya lona le boitumelo ka botlhalenyana jwa bone; le dikarabo tsa bone tse di sa tlang tse di tswang mo megopolong le mo ditlhaloganyong tsa batho, mo boemong jwa go dumela mo go se Keresete o se buileng.

<sup>9</sup> Gonne mo go Keresete go na le BoModimo jotlhe mo mmeleng wa setho;

<sup>10</sup> jalo lo na le sengwe le sengwe fa lo na le Keresete, gape lo tladiwa ka Modimo ka ntlha ya kgolagano ya lona le Keresete. Keresete ke Mmusi yo mogolo, o na le taolo mo nonofong e nngwe le e nngwe.

<sup>11</sup> Erile fa lo tla kwa go Keresete, a lo golola mo dikeletsong tsa lona tse di bosula, eseng ka thupiso ya mmele e e dirwang ka diatla mme e leng ka thupiso ya semowa, kolobetso ya mewa ya lona.

<sup>12</sup> Gonne mo kolobetsong lo bona ka fa tlhologo ya lona e kgologolo e e bosula e suleng nae ka teng le ka fa e neng ya fitlha nae ka teng; mme jalo lo ne lwa tsoga mo losong nae lwa tsogela mo botshelong jo bosha gonne lo ne lo ikanya Lefoko la Modimo o mogolo o o tsositseng Keresete mo baswing.

<sup>13</sup> Lo ne lo sule mo dibeng, mme dikeletso tsa lona tsa boleo di ne di ise di kgaolwe. Mme wa lo naya seabe mo go jone botshelo jwa ga Keresete, gonne o ne wa lo itshwarela dibe tsotlhe.

<sup>14</sup> Wa bo wa phimola bosupi jwa melato yotlhe ya lona, jo bo mo lokwalong lwa melao ya one e lo sa e obamelang. O ne wa tsaya lokwalo lwa melato mme wa lo senya ka go lo kokotela mo sefapaanong sa ga Keresete.

<sup>15</sup> Ka tsela e, Modimo o ne wa tlosa nonofo ya ga Satane ya go lo bona molato wa boleo, Modimo wa bo wa supa mo pepeneneng mo lefatsheng lotlhe phenyo ya ga Keresete mo mokgorong kwa dibe tsa lona di neng tsa tloswa tsotlhe teng.

### *Ba ba rutang maaka*

<sup>16</sup> Jalo se letleleleng ope go lo bona molato kaga se lo se jang kgotsa se lo se nwang, kgotsa ka go tlhoka go tshegetsatsi malatsi a boikhutso a Sejuta le mediro kgotsa meletlo ya kgwedi e e rogwang kgotsa bo-Sabata.

<sup>17</sup> Gonne se e ne e le melao fela ya lobakanyana e e neng ya khutla fa Keresete a tla. E ne e le meriti fela ya selo sa boammaaruri, ebong Keresete ka sebele.

<sup>18</sup> Se letleleleng ope go lo raya a re lo latlhegile fa lo gana go obamela baengele, jaaka ba re lo tlamega go ba obamela. Ba re ba bonye ponatshegelolo, mme ba itse gore lo tshwanetse. Batho ba ba ikgogomosang ba, ba na le kakanyo ya botlhale jo bogolo.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ga ba a lomagana le Keresete, tlhogo e rotlhe ba re leng mmele wa gagwe re lomagantsweng mo go yone; gonne re lomagantswe nae ka mesifa ya gagwe e e nonofileng mme re gola fela fa re tsaya kotla le nonofo ya rona mo Modimong.

<sup>20</sup> Mme e re ka o ka re lo sule le Keresete, ebile go swa mo go lo golotse mo go saleng morago ditlhaloganyo tsa lefatshe tsa ka fa lo ka bolokwang ka teng, ka go

dira molemo le go obamela melao e mentsi e e farologanyeng, ke eng fa lo tswelela lo e sala morago ka tsela nngwe, lo santse lo bofilwe ke melao e e reng,

<sup>21</sup> lo se ka lwa leka sepe ka legano, kgotsa le fa e le go ama dijo dingwe?

<sup>22</sup> Melao e e ntseng jaana ke dithuto tsa batho fela, gonne dijo di diretswe go jewa le go dirisiwa.

<sup>23</sup> Melao e, e ka ne e bonala e siame, gonne melao ya mofuta o, e batla boineelo jo bo nonofileng mme e kgobalatsa mmele ebile e imela mmele, mme ga e na thuso epe fa go tliwa mo go fenyeng megopolo e e bosula le dikeletso tse di bosula tsa motho. E mo dira boikgodiso fela.

### 3

#### *Botshelo jo bo itshepileng*

<sup>1</sup> E re ka lo tshedile gape, go bua jalo ke gore, ka Keresete a tsogile mo baswing, jaanong tlhomang megopolo ya lona mo mahumong a a molemo le dilo tse di itumedisang tsa legodimo kwa Keresete o ntseng gone fa lotlhakoring lwa Modimo mo lefelong la tlotlo le nonofo.

<sup>2</sup> Tlhomang megopolo ya lona mo dilong tse di kwa godimo, eseng mo go tse di mo lefatsheng.

<sup>3</sup> Lo se ka lwa ba lwa nna le fa e le keletso ya lefatshe leno, fela jaaka motho yo o suleng. Botshelo jwa lona tota bo kwa legodimong kwa go Keresete le Modimo.

<sup>4</sup> Mme fa Keresete yo e leng botshelo jwa rona tota a tla gape, lo tlaa galalela nae lo bo lo nna le seabe mo kgalalelong yotlhe ya gagwe.

<sup>5</sup> Ke gone kgaoganang le dilo tsa boleo tsa selefatshe; bolayang dithato tse di bosula tse di iphitlhileng mo go lona; se tlhokaneng le sebe sa boaka, bomaswe, keletso e e bosula le dikeletso tse di tlabisang ditlhong; se obameleng dilo tse di molemo tsa botshelo, gonne seo ke go obamela medimo ya disetwa.

<sup>6</sup> Bogale jwa Modimo jo bo tukang bo wetse bone ba ba dirang dilo tse.

<sup>7</sup> Lo ne lo e tle lo di dire fa botshelo jwa lona e santse e le tokololo ya lefatshe leno;

<sup>8</sup> mme jaanong ke nako ya go apola le go latlha diaparo tse di bodileng tse tsa kgakalo, kilo, thogakano, le puo e e leswe.

<sup>9</sup> Se akelaneng gonne botshelo jwa lona jo bogologolo le boikepo jwa jone ke jone jo bo neng bo dira selo se se ntseng jalo; jaanong bo sule bo nyeletse.

<sup>10</sup> Lo tshela botshelo jo bosha gotlhelele jo bo tsweletseng bo ithuta thata kaga se se molemo ebile lo leka gangwe le gape go tshwana le Keresete yo o tlhodileng botshelo jo bosha jo mo go lona.

<sup>11</sup> Mo botshelong jo bosha jo, bomorafe kgotsa lotso, kgotsa thutego ya motho, kgotsa maemo a o nang nao mo go tsa matshelo, dilo tse tsotlhe ga di botlhokwa; ga di reye sepe. Se se tlhokegang ke gore a motho o na le Keresete, gonne Keresete o bonwa ke batho botlhe fela ka go tshwana.

<sup>12</sup> E re ka lo tlhophilwe ke Modimo o o lo neileng mofuta o wa botshelo jo bosha, gape le ka ntlha ya lorato lwa one lo logolo le ka go lo tlhobaelela, lo dire kutlwelobotlhoko le lorato le bopelonomi mo go ba bangwe. Se tshwenyegeng kaga go dira mogopolo o o siameng mo go bone mme nnang lo ipaakanyeditse go boga ka tidimalo le ka bopelotelele.

<sup>13</sup> Mme nnang pelonolo lo ikemiseditse go itshwarela; se tsholaneng ka dipelo. Gakologelwang gore Morena o lo itshwaretse, jalo lo tshwanetse go itshwarela ba bangwe.

<sup>14</sup> Mme mo godimo ga dilo tsotlhetse, a lorato lo goge botshelo jwa lona gonne ka go dira jalo, phuthego e tlaa nna mmogo ka kutlwano e e boitekanelo.



<sup>15</sup> A kagiso e e tswang kwa go Keresete e nne mo dipelong tsa lona le mo matshelong a lona ka malatsi otlhe, gonne mo ke tiro ya lona le tshwa-nelo ya lona jaaka lo le ditokololo tsa mmele wa gagwe. Lo nne lo leboge Morena ka malatsi otlhe.

<sup>16</sup> Gakologelwang se Keresete a se rutileng, lo bo lo letle mafoko a gagwe go nonotsha matshelo a lona a bo a lo tlhalefise; rutanang ka ga one lo bo lo opele mo Dipesalemeng le mo difeleng le mo dipineng tsa semowa, lo opelela Morena ka dipelo tse di lebogang.

<sup>17</sup> Mme le fa e le eng se lo se dirang kgotsa se lo se buang, a se nne jaaka moemedi wa Morena Jesu, lo bo lo leboge Modimo Rara ka ene.

### *Itshwaro ya Sekeresete*

<sup>18</sup> Lona basadi ba ba nyetsweng, ineeleng mo banneng ba lona, gonne seo ke se Morena o se lo rulaganyeditseng.

<sup>19</sup> Mme lona banna lo tshwanetse lwa nna le lorato le bopelonolo mo basading ba lona, lo lese bogalaka mo go bone le fa e le go ba galefela.

<sup>20</sup> Mme lona bana lo tshwanetse go ikobela borraa lona le bommaa lona, gonne seo se itumedisa Morena.

<sup>21</sup> Borra bana se kgadiepetseng bana ba lona mo e leng gore go ba nyemisa moko ba bo ba latlhegelwe ke maiteko.

<sup>22</sup> Lona batlhanka lo tshwanetse go ikobela beng ba lona ba lefatshe ka malatsi otlhe, lo sa leke go ba itumedisa fela fa ba lo lebeletse mme lo ba itumedisa ka metlha yotlhe; ba ikobeleng ka boineelo ka ntlha ya lorato lwa lona mo Moreneng le ka ntlha ya gore lo batla go mo itumedisa.

<sup>23</sup> Dirang thata le ka boitumelo mo go tsotlhe tse lo di dirang, fela jaaka o kare lo ne lo direla Morena eseng fela beng ba lona;

<sup>24</sup> lo gakologelwe gore ke Morena Keresete yo o tlaa lo duelang, a lo neela seabe sa lona se se tletseng sa tsotlhe tse a nang natso. Ke ene yo tota lo mo direlang.

<sup>25</sup> Mme fa lo sa mo direle ka bojotlhe jwa lona; o tlaa lo duela ka tsela e lo senang go e rata, gonne ga a na ba a ba ratang go gaisa ba bangwe, ba ba ka tswelelang ba dira ka go itsemeletsa mo tironng.

## 4

<sup>1</sup> Lona beng ba batlhanka lo tshwanetse gosiana ka tekatekanyo mo batlhankeng ba lona botlhe. Gakologelwang ka malatsi otlhe gore le lona lo na le Mongwa lona kwa legodimong yo o lo etseng tlhoko thata.

<sup>2</sup> Se lapisegeng mo thapelong; nnang mo go yone; lebelelang dikarabo tsa Modimo lo bo lo gakologelwe go leboga fa di tla.

<sup>3</sup> Se lebaleng go re rapelela le rona, gore Modimo o re neye nako e ntsi go rera Mafoko a a Molemo a ga Keresete a ke leng fano mo kgolegolong ka ntlha ya one.

<sup>4</sup> Rapelang gore ke tle ke nne pelokgale go a bolela ke lokologile le ka botlalo, le go a dira gore a tlhaloganngwe, jaaka tota, ke tshwanetse.

<sup>5</sup> Dirisang dinako tsa lona tse dintsi lo bolelela ba bangwe Mafoko a a Molemo. Nnang botlhale mo go kopaneng ga lona le bone mo dilong tsotlhe.

<sup>6</sup> A dikgang tsa lona di nne tse di nametsang le tse di utlwalang, gonne ka go dira jalo lo tlaa nna le karabo e e tshwanelang mongwe le mongwe.

<sup>7</sup> Tukiko, mokaulengwe wa rona yo o rategang thata, o tlaa lo bolelela ka fa ke tswelelang ka teng. Ke modiri yo o senatla ebile o direla Morena le nna.

<sup>8</sup> Ke mo romile mo loetong lo lwa botlhokwa go bona gore lo tsoga jang, go lo gomotsa le go lo kgothatsa.

<sup>9</sup> Ke roma le Onesima, mokaulengwe yo o ikanyegang yo e bileng a ratega thata, mongwe wa ba ga lona. Ene le Tukiko ba tlaa lo naya dikgang tsotlhe tse di ncha.

<sup>10</sup> Arisetareko, yo ke nang nae kwano jaaka legolegwa, o a lo dumedisa, le Mareko wa losika lwa ga Barenabase le ene o a lo dumedisa. Mme fela jaaka ke buile pele, amogelang Mareko ka kamogelo e e tletseng boitumelo fa a tla kwa go lona.

<sup>11</sup> Le Jesu yo o bidiwang Jusetu o a lo dumedisa. Ke bone fela Bakeresete ba Sejuta ba ba dirang le nna kwano, mme ba ntse ba le kgomotso thata jang mo go nna!

<sup>12</sup> Epaferase, yo o tswang mo motseng wa lona, motlhanka wa ga Keresete Jesu, o a lo dumedisa. O lo rapelela ka tlhwaafalo malatsi otlhe, a kopa Modimo go lo nonotsha le go lo dira boitekanelo le go lo thusa go itse go rata ga One mo go sengwe le sengwe se lo se dirang.

<sup>13</sup> Ke ka lo tlhomamisetsa gore, lona le Bakeresete ba Laodikea le Hirapolise, o lo diretse ka bonatla jotlhe mo dithapelong tsa gagwe.

<sup>14</sup> Ngaka Luke yo o rategang le Demase ba a lo dumedisa.

<sup>15</sup> Tswee-tswee ntumedisetsang ditsala tsa Bakeresete kwa Laodikia. Lo ntumedisetsa le Nimefase, le ba ba phuthegelang mo lwapeng lwa gagwe.

<sup>16</sup> Mme fa lo sena go bala lokwalo lo, lo lo fetisetse kwa phuthegong e e kwa Laokikia. Lo bo lo bale le lokwalo lo ke lo ba kwaletseng.

<sup>17</sup> Lo bo lo reye Arekipo lo re, "A tlhomamise gore a dire tsotlhe tse Morena o di mo laoletseng go di dira."

<sup>18</sup> Tumedisiso ya me e ke e kwadileng ka seatla same ke e: Nkgakologelwang kwano mo kgolegolong. A masego a Modimo a lo agelele.

Ke nna wa lona ruri,  
Paulo.

## Bathesalonia I

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswa kwa go: Paulo le Silase le Timotheo. Lo kwalelwa: Phuthego e e kwa Thesalonia, lona ba lo leng ba Modimo Rara le Morena Jesu Keresete: a tshegofatso le kagiso ya pelo e nne dineo tsa lona tse di itekanetseng di tswa kwa Modimong Rraa rona, le kwa go Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona.

<sup>2</sup> Ka malatsi otlhe re leboga Modimo ka lona re ntse re lo rapelela ka metlha yotlhe.

<sup>3</sup> Ga re ke re lebala ditiro tsa lona tsa lorato fa re ntse re bua le Modimo wa rona le Rara kaga lona, le kaga tumelo ya lona e e nonofileng le ka go lebelela ka tshisibalo go bonala ga Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete.

### *Paulo o leboga Bathesalonia*

<sup>4</sup> Re a itse gore Modimo o lo tlhophile, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang thata mo Modimong.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne erile fa re lo leretse Mafoko a a molemo, e ne e se gore ke puo fela e e senang molemo mo go lona; nnyaa, lo ne lwa reetsa ka kgatlhego e kgolo. Se re se lo boleletseng se ne sa unywa loungo lo lo nonofileng mo go lona, gonne Mowa O O Boitshepo o ne wa lo naya tlhomamiso e kgolo gore se re se buileng e ne e le boammaaruri. Ebile lo itse ka fa one matshelo a rona a neng a le sesupo mo go lona sa boammaaruri jwa molaetsa wa rona ka teng.

<sup>6</sup> Jalo lwa nna balatedi ba rona le ba Morena; gonne lo amogetse molaetsa wa rona ka boitumelo jo bo tswang mo Moweng O O Boitshepo mo godimo ga meleko le dikutlo bothoko tse o di lo lereditseng.

<sup>7</sup> Mme lona ka sebele lwa nna sekao mo Bakereseteng ba bangwe botlhe mo Masedonia le mo Akaia.

<sup>8</sup> Mme jaanong lefoko la Morena le dule mo go lona la anamela kwa ntle kwa go ba bangwe gongwe le gongwe, kgakala go feta melelwane ya Masedonia le Akaia, gonne gongwe le gonwe kwa re yang teng re fitlhela batho ba re bolelela kaga tumelo ya lona e e sa belaesegeng mo Modimong. Ga go tlhokege gore re ba bolelele ka yone,

<sup>9</sup> gonne ba re bolelela gangwe le gape kaga kamogelo e e hakgamatsang e ntle e lo re amogetseng ka yone, le ka fa lo furaletseng medimo ya disetwa ka teng lo boela mo Modimong gore jaanong Modimo o o tshelang o o boammaaruri ke one Morena wa lona.

<sup>10</sup> Gape ba bua ka fa lo lebeleletseng ka teng go bowa ga Morwa Modimo a tswa legodimong, ebong Jesu, yo Modimo o neng wa mo tsosa mo baswing, ebile ke ene fela Mmoloki wa rona mo bogaleng jwa Modimo jo bo boitshegang kgatlhanong le sebe.

## 2

### *Tiro ya ga Paulo kwa Thesalonia*

<sup>1</sup> Lona ka sebele lo a itse, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, gore loeto loo lo ne lwa nna lwa bothokwa jang.

<sup>2</sup> Lo itse gore re ne ra sotlwa jang kwa Filipi pele ga re tla kwa go lona, le gore re bogile go le kae teng. Le fa go ntse jalo Modimo o ne wa re naya kgothatso go boelela molaetsa o mo go lona ka bopelokgale, le fa re ne re dikaganyeditse ke baba.

<sup>3</sup> Jalo lo ka bona gore re ne re sa rere ka maikutlo ape a tsietso kgotsa maikaelelo ape a a bosula mo megopolong ya rona; re ne re tlhamaletse gape re le boammaaruri.

<sup>4</sup> Gonne re bua re le barongwa ba ba tswang kwa Modimong, re ikantswe ke One go bolela boammaaruri; ga re fetole molaetsa wa One ka gope go kgatlha batho ba ba

o utlwang; gonne re direla Modimo ka osi, o o tthatlhobang dikakanyo tse di boteng tsa dipelo tsa rona.

<sup>5</sup> Le fa e le gangwe fela ga re ise re ke re leke go lo gapa ka mafoko a a borethe, jaaka lo itse sentle, le Modimo o itse gore re ne re sa itire ditsala tsa lona gore lo tle lo re neye madi!

<sup>6</sup> Fa e le kaga kgalaletso, ga re ise re ke re e kope mo go lona kgotsa mo go ope, legale ka re le baaposetoloi ba ga Keresete, re ne re na le tshwanelo ya gore lo re neye tlotlo.

<sup>7</sup> Mme re ne re siame mo go lona jaaka mmabana a otlala bana ba gagwe ebile a ba tlhokomela.

<sup>8</sup> Re ne ra lo rata thata thata, mo e leng gore ga re a ka ra lo naya molaetsa wa Modimo fela, mme re lo neile le one matshelo a rona tota.

<sup>9</sup> A ga lo gakologelwe, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ka fa re dirileng ka teng ka bonatla mo go lona? Bosigo le motshegare re ne re fufulela go bona se se lekaneng gore tshedisa gore ditshenyegelo tsa rona di se ka tsa nna mokgweleo mo go ope wa lona, jaaka re rerile Mafoko a a Molemo a Modimo mo go lona.

<sup>10</sup> Lona ka sebele lo basupi ba rona, jaaka Modimo le one e le mosupi, gore re ntse re siame re ikanyega ebile re se na molato mo go mongwe le mongwe wa lona.

<sup>11</sup> Re buile le lona jaaka rabana a buisanya le bana ba gagwe, a ga lo gakologelwe? Re lo kopa, re lo kgothatsa ebile re batla

<sup>12</sup> gore matshelo a lona a malatsi otlhe a seka a tlabisa Modimo ditlhong, mme a lere boitumelo mo go One o o lo laleditseng mo bogosing jwa One go nna le seabe mo kgalalelong ya One.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ga re kitla re khutlisa go leboga Modimo kaga se: gore erile fa re lo rerela, ga lo ise lo ke lo tseye gore mafoko a re neng re a bua e ne e kane e le a rona fela, mme lo ne lwa amogela se re neng re se bua e le Lefoko la Modimo tota, le tota e neng e le lone, mme le ne la fetola matshelo a lona fa lo le dumela.

### *Go sotlwa ga badumedi*

<sup>14</sup> Mme jaanong, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, lo bogile se diphuthogo mo Judea di se bogileng, lo bogisiwa ke ba ga lona, fela jaaka ba ne ba bogisiwa ke ba ga bone ebong Bajuta.

<sup>15</sup> Erile ba sena go bolaya baporofiti ba bone, ba ne ba bolaya le ene Morena Jesu; mme jaanong ba re bogisitse setlhogo thata ba bo ba re leleka. Ba kgatlhanong le Modimo le botlhe

<sup>16</sup> ba leka go re kganela gore re seka ra rerela Badichaba. Ba tlabana ka ntlha ya go boifa gore e ka re kgotsa bangwe ba bolokwa; mme jalo dibe tsa bone di tswelala ka go gola. Mme lwa bofelo bogale jwa Modimo bo tsile mo go bone.

<sup>17</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, fa re sena go kgaogana le lona lobakanyana ntswa dipelo tsa rona di ise di ke di lo tlogele, re ne ra leka thata go boela kwa go lona go lo bona gape.

<sup>18</sup> Re ne re rata go tla, mme nna Paulo, ke lekile gangwe le gape, mme Satane a re kganela.

<sup>19</sup> Gonne re tshelala eng, se se re nayang tsholofelo le boitumelo ebile e le tuelo le serwalo se re ikgantshang ka sone? Ke lona! Ee, lo tlaa re leretse boitumelo jo bogolo fa re ema mmogo fa pele ga Morena Jesu Keresete fa a tla gape.

<sup>20</sup> Gonne lo kgalalelo ya rona le boitumelo.

## **3**

<sup>1</sup> Lwa bofelo, erile fa ke sa tlhole ke ka kgona go itshoka, ke ne ka ikaelela go nna nosi mo Athena,

<sup>2-3</sup> Ka roma Timotheo, mokaulengwe wa rona le modiri ka rona, morongwa wa Modimo, go lo letela go nonotsha tumelo ya lona, go lo kgothatsa le go lo tshegetsatsa e se re kgotsa lwa nyema moko ka ntlha ya mathata a lo neng lo feta mo go one. (Mme legale lo itse gore matshwenyego a a ntsengjalo ke bontlha-bongwe jwa leano la Modimo mo go rona Bakeresete.

<sup>4</sup> Le re santse re na le lona re ne ra lo tlhagisa pele ga nako gore pogiso e tlaa tloga e tla, mme e ne ya tla.)

<sup>5</sup> Jaaka ke boletse, erile ke retelelwa ke go itshoka, ka roma Timotheo go tla go bona gore a tumelo ya lona e santse e nonofile. Ke ne ke boifa gore kgotsa Satane o setse a lo raetse le gore tiro ya rona e setse e le lefela.

<sup>6</sup> Mme jaanong Timotheo o setse a boile mme o tsile ka dikgang tse di monate tse di reng tumelo ya lona le lorato di santse di nonofile fela jaaka gale, le gore lo gakologelwa loeto lwa rona ka boitumelo le gore lo batla go re bona fela thata jaaka le rona re batla go lo bona.

<sup>7</sup> Jalo re gomotsegile thata, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, mo matshwenyegong otlhe a a re pitlaganyeditseng le mo pogisegong kwano, mme e re ka re itse gore lo eme ka boammaaruri mo Moreneng,

<sup>8</sup> re ka itshokela sengwe le sengwe fela fa re itse gore lo eme ka nonofo mo go ene.

<sup>9</sup> Re ka leboga Modimo thata jang kaga lona le kaga boitumelo le lorato lo lo re neileng ka ntlha ya go lo rapelela?

<sup>10</sup> Gonne bosigo le motshegare re tswelela ka go lo rapelela, re kopa Modimo gore o re kopanye le lona gape, go kaba diphatlha dingwe tse dinnye tse di ka neng di santse di le mo tumelong ya lona.

<sup>11</sup> A Modimo Rara wa rona ka sebele le Morena wa rona Jesu ba re rome gape kwa go lona.

<sup>12</sup> Gape a Morena a dire lorato lwa lona gore lo gole lo bo lo penologele mo go mongwe le mongwe, fela jaaka lorato lwa rona lo penologela kwa go lona.

### *Pego e e itumedisang*

<sup>13</sup> Mo go tlaa dira gore dipelo tsa lona di nonotshiwe, di tlhoke boleo di bo di itshepisiwe ke Modimo Rraa rona, gore lo tle lo eme fa pele ga one mo letsatsing leo lo sena molato fa Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete a bowa le botlhe bao ba e leng ba gagwe.

## 4

### *Go itshwara ga badumedi*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mmang ke oketse ka se, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang: Lo setse lo itse go itumedisa Modimo mo botshelong jwa lona jwa malatsi otlhe, gonne lo itse melao e re e lo neetseng e tswa kwa go Morena Jesu ka sebele. Jaanong re a lo kopa, ee, re batla se mo go lona ka leina la Morena Jesu, gore lo tshele lo le gautshwane le one mogopolo oo.

<sup>3-4</sup> Gonne Modimo o batla gore lo nne boitshepo le bophepa, le go ikgapha mo sebeng sa boaka gore mongwe le mongwe wa lona a tle a nyale ka boitshepo le ka tlotlo,

<sup>5</sup> e seng mo dikeletsong tsa nama jaaka baheitane ba dira, mo bosenakitsong jwa bone ka Modimo le ditsela tsa one.

<sup>6</sup> Mme gape le mo ke go rata ga Modimo: gore o seka wa tsietsa mo selong se, ka go tsaya mosadi wa monna yo mongwe, gonne Morena o tlaa go otlhela go dira jalo ka kwatlhao e e botlhoko, jaaka re lo boleletse pele ka tlhwaafalo.

<sup>7</sup> Gonne Modimo ga o a re biletsa go nna le megopolo e e maswe le go tlala dikeletso tsa nama, mme o re bileditse go nna boitshepo le bophepa.



<sup>8</sup> Fa mongwe a gana go tshela ka fa ditaolong tse, ga se gore o gana ditaolo tsa batho mme o gana tsa Modimo o o lo nayang Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>9</sup> Mme kaga lorato lwa sekaulengwe lo lo itshe-kileng lo lo tshwanetseng go nna mo bathong ba Modimo, ga ke tlhoke go bua thata, ke a tlhomamisa! Gonne Modimo ka bo One o lo ruta go ratana.

<sup>10</sup> Ke a tlhomamisa, fa lorato lwa lona lo setse lo nonofile go tswela kwa bakaulengweng botlhe ba Bakeresete mo chabeng yotlhe ya ga lona. Le fa go ntse jalo, ditsala tse di rategang, re lo kopa go ba rata segolo bogolo.

<sup>11</sup> Se e tshwanetseng go nna keletso ya lona ke se: go tshela botshelo jo bo ritibetseng, lo beile mogopolo mo go se se amang matshelo a lona lo dira tiro e e leng ya lona ka sebele, jaaka re lo boleletse pele.

<sup>12</sup> Ka go dira jalo batho ba e seng Bakeresete ba tlaa lo ikanya ba bo ba lo tlotla, mme ga lo kitla lo tlhokana le go baya mo go ope gore a lo fe madi a a lekanyeng go duela melato ya lona.

### *Tsogo ya badumedi mo losong*

<sup>13</sup> Mme jaanong, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ke batla gore lo itse se se diragalang mo Mokereseteng fa aa swa gore e tle e re fa loso lo tla, lo seka lwa utlwa botlhoko thata, jaaka ba ba se nang tsholofelo.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne e re ka re dumela gore Jesu o ne a swa a bo a tsoga mo losong gape, re ka dumela gape gore fa Jesu a bowa gape, Modimo o tlaa mmusa le Bakeresete botlhe ba ba suleng.

<sup>15</sup> Ke ka lo bolelela se, se tswa kwa Moreneng ka sebele: Gore rona ba re santseng re tshela, fa Morena a boa ga re kitla re tihatloga go ya go mo kgatlhantsha pele ga ba ba mo mabitleng a bone.

<sup>16</sup> Gonne Morena ka sebele o tlaa fologa kwa legodimong ka loshalaba lo logolo le go gowa ga moengele mo go amang mowa le go galaotega ga torompeta ya Modimo. Mme Bakeresete ba ba suleng ba tlaa nna ba ntlha go tihatloga ba ya go kgatlhantsha Morena.

<sup>17</sup> Mme rona ba re santseng re tshela re tlogetswe mo lefatsheng re tlaa tsholelediwa mmogo nabo mo marung go kgatlhantsha Morena mo loaping le go nna nae ka bosenabokhutlo.

<sup>18</sup> Ke gone gomotsanang lo kgothatsane ka mafoko a.

## 5

<sup>1</sup> Mo gotlhe go tlaa diragala leng? Tota ga ke tlhoke go bua sepe kaga gone, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang,

<sup>2</sup> gonne lo itse sentle gore ga go na ope yo o itseng. Letsatsi leo la Morena le tlaa tla go lebetswe jaaka legodu mo bosigong.

<sup>3</sup> E tlaa re fa batho ba re, "Gotlhe go siame, sengwe le sengwe se ritibetse ebile go na le kagiso", jalo ka tshoganetso tshenyego e kgolo e tlaa ba wela ka bofefo jaaka ditlhabi tsa pelegi tsa mosadi di simolola fa ngwana wa gagwe a tsholwa. Mme batho ba, ga ba kitla ba falola ka gope, ga go kitla go nna le lefelo la go iphitlha.

<sup>4</sup> Mme bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ga lo mo lefifing ka dilo tse, ebile ga lo na go hakgamala jaaka legodu fa letsatsi leo la Morena le tla.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne lotlhe lo bana ba lesedi le ba motshegare, mme ga lo ba lefifi le ba bosigo.

<sup>6</sup> Jalo itlhokomeleng, lo se robale jaaka ba bangwe. Lebelelang go bowa ga gagwe lo bo lo nne boitekanelo.

<sup>7</sup> Bosigo ke nako ya go robala le nako e batho ba tagwang ka yone.

<sup>8</sup> Mme a rona ba re nnang mo leseding re nne boitekanelo re sireleditswe ke thebe ya tumelo le lorato, mme re apare tsholofelo ya boitumelo ya poloko jaaka tlhoro ya itshireletso.

<sup>9</sup> Gonne Modimo ga o a re tlhophela go tshololela bogale jwa One mo go rona, fa e se go re boloka ka Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete.

<sup>10</sup> O re swetse gore re tle re nne nae ka malatsi otlhe, re sule le re tshela ka nako ya fa a bowa.

<sup>11</sup> Ke gone kgothatsanang lo agane, fela jaaka lo setse lo dira.

<sup>12</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, tlotlang bagolwane ba phuthego ya lona ba ba dirang ka natla mo go lona ebile ba lo tlhagisa mo go tsotlhe tse di sa siamang.

<sup>13</sup> Ba tlotleng thata lo bo lo ba neye lorato ka pelo yotlhe gonne ba leka thata go lo thusa. Mme gakologelwang se, go seka ga nna komano mo go lona.

<sup>14</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, tlhagisang ba ba ditshwakga; gomotsang ba ba tshogileng; pepetletsang ba ba bokoa; lo bo lo nne pelotelele mo go mongwe le mongwe.

<sup>15</sup> Lo bone gore ope a seka a busolosa bosula ka bosula, mme ka malatsi otlhe lo leke go diralana molemo.

<sup>16</sup> Itumeleng ka metlha yotlhe.

<sup>17</sup> Nnang lo rapele ka malatsi otlhe.

<sup>18</sup> Lebogang ka malatsi otlhe go sa re sepe gore go diragala eng, gonne mo ke go rata ga Modimo mo go lona ba lo leng ba ga Keresete Jesu.

<sup>19</sup> Se hupetseng Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>20</sup> Se tshengeng ka tshotlo ba ba porofitang,

<sup>21</sup> mme sekasekang sengwe le sengwe se se buiwang gore lo tlhomamise gore se boammaaruri, mme fa se le boammaaruri, se amogeleng.

<sup>22</sup> Ithibeng mo mofuteng mongwe le mongwe wa bosula.

<sup>23</sup> A Modimo wa kagiso ka sebele o lo ntlafatse gotlhelele; gape a mowa wa lona le pelo ya lona le mebele ya lona e nne e nonofile e sena molato go fitlhelela letsatsi leo le Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete a tlaa tlang ka lone gape.

<sup>24</sup> Modimo o o go bileditseng go nna ngwana wa One, o tlaa go direla mo gotlhe, fela jaaka o solofeditse.

<sup>25</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, re rapeleleng.

<sup>26</sup> Ntumedisetsang bakaulengwe botlhe koo ka seatla.

<sup>27</sup> Ke lo laola mo leineng la Morena go balela Bakeresete botlhe lokwalo lo.

<sup>28</sup> Mme a masego a a itekanetseng a a tswang kwa go Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete a nne le lona lotlhe.

Ke nna wa lona ruri,  
Paulo.

## Bathesalonia II

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswa kwa go: Paulo, Silase le Timotheo. Lo ya kwa: Phuthegong ya Thesalonia, e e babalesegileng mo Modimong Rraa rona le mo go Morena Jesu Keresete.

<sup>2</sup> A Modimo Rara le Morena Jesu Keresete ba lo neye masego a a itekanetseng le dipelo tse di tletseng kagiso le ditlhaloganyo.

### *Sekao sa tshiamo ya Modimo*

<sup>3</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, go leboga Modimo kaga lona ke selo fela se se siameng go dirwa, mme ke tiro ya rona mo Modimong, ka ntlha ya tsela ya boammaaruri e ntle ya ka fa tumelo ya lona e godileng ka teng, le ka ntlha ya go gola ga go ratana ga lona.

<sup>4</sup> Re itumelela go bolelela diphuthego tse dingwe kaga bopelotelele jwa lona le tumelo ya lona e e tletseng mo Modimong, mo godimo ga matshwenyego le mathata a lo a raletseng.

<sup>5</sup> Ke sone sesupo se fela sa tsela e e sa patikeng e e siameng e Modimo o dirang dilo ka yone, gonne o dirisa dipogiso tsa lona go lo baakanyetsa bogosi jwa One,

<sup>6</sup> fa gape a baakanyetsa ba ba lo utlwisang botlhoko katlholo le kwatlhao.

<sup>7</sup> Ke gone ke rayang lona ba lo bogang ke re, Modimo o tlaa lo naya boikhutso mmogo le rona fa Morena Jesu a bonala ka tshoganetso a tswa kwa legodimong a le mo kgabong e e tukang ya molelo le baengele ba gagwe,

<sup>8</sup> a lere katlholo mo go ba ba sa batleng go itse Modimo, le ba ba ganang go amogela leano la one go ba boloka ka Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete.

<sup>9</sup> Ba tlaa otlhaiwa mo moleting wa bosakhu-tleng, ba kgaoganyeditswe ruri le sefathlago sa Morena, ba se kitla ba bona kgalalelo ya nonofo ya gagwe,

<sup>10</sup> fa a tla go amogela kgalaletso le tlotlo ka ntlha ya gotlhe mo a go diretseng batho ba gagwe, ebong baitshepi ba gagwe. Mme lo tlaa nna mo gare ga ba ba mmakang, gonne lo dumetse Lefoko la Modimo le re le lo neetseng.

<sup>11</sup> Mme jalo re tsweletse ka go lo rapelela gore Modimo wa rona o lo dire mofuta wa bana ba o batlang go nna nabo, o lo dire tshiamo fela ka fa lo eletsang go nna ka teng, o duela tumelo ya lona ka nonofo ya One.

<sup>12</sup> Mme mongwe le mongwe o tlaa galaletsa leina la Morena Jesu Keresete ka ntlha ya maungo a ba a bonang mo go lona; mme kgalalelo ya lona e kgolo e tlaa bo e le gore lo ba gagwe. Kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo wa rona le ya Morena Jesu e dirile gore mo gotlhe go kgonege mo go lona.

## 2

### *Go tla ga ga Keresete*

<sup>1-2</sup> Mme jaanong, ga tweng kaga go tla ga Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete gape, le go phuthega ga rona go mo kgatlhantsha? Tswee-tswee se tshikinngweng megopolo fela e le go fuduiwa, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ke puo e e reng letsatsi le la Morena le setse le bile le simologile. Fa lo utlwalela batho ba ba bonang diponatshegelo le melaetsa ya botlhokwa e e tswang kwa Modimong kaga sone se, kgotsa dikwalo tse di kaiwang di tswa kwano go nna, se ba dumeleng.

<sup>3</sup> Se gapegeng, se tsietsegeng le fa ba reng. Gonne letsatsi leo ga le kitla le tla fa e se dilo tse pedi di diragala: Sa ntlha go tlaa nna nako ya go tsuolola Modimo mo go golo, mme motsuolodi o tlaa tla, ebong morwa molete.

<sup>4</sup> O tlaa nyatsa modimo mongwe le mongwe o o teng, o tlaa gagolaka sengwe le sengwe sa tlotlo le kobamelo. O tlaa tsena mo tempeleng ya Modimo a nna fa fatshe jaaka Modimo, a re ene ka sebele ke Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> A ga lo gakologelwe gore ke lo boleletse se mo nakong e ke neng ke na le lona ka yone?

<sup>6</sup> Mme lo itse gore o kganetswe ke eng gore a bo a ise a tle; gonne o ka tla fela fa nako ya gagwe e setse e siame.

### *Yo o bosula o tlaa nyelediwa ke Keresete*

<sup>7</sup> Tiro e monna yo wa tsogologelo le molete o tlaa e dirang, e setse e tswelela pele, mme ene ka sebele ga a na go tla go fitlhelela yo o mo kgane-tseng a mo sutela mo tseleng.

<sup>8</sup> Jalo yo o bosula yo, o tlaa bonala yo Morena Jesu a tlaa mo tshubang ka mowa wa molomo wa gagwe a bo a mo nyeletsa fa pele ga gagwe fa a boa.

<sup>9</sup> Monna yo wa bolelo, o tlaa tla e le sedirisiwa sa ga Satane, a tletse nonofo ya ga Satane, mme o tlaa tsietsa mongwe le mongwe ka ditshupo tse di sa tlwaelesegang, mme o tlaa dira dikgakgamatso tse dikgolo.

<sup>10</sup> O tlaa tsietsa gotlhelele ba ba mo tseleng ya bone go ya moleting gonne ba ganne Boammaaruri, ba ganne go bo dumela le go bo rata, le go bo letla go ba boloka,

<sup>11</sup> mme ka ntlha ya moo, Modimo o tlaa ba letla go dumela maaka ka dipelo tsa bone tsothe,

<sup>12</sup> mme botlhe ba tlaa atholwa fela ka ntlha ya go dumela maaka, go gana Boammaaruri, le go natefelelwa ke dibe tsa bone.

<sup>13</sup> Mme re tshwanetse ka metlha yotlhe go leboga Modimo kaga lona, bakaulengwe ba rona ba ba ratwang ke Morena, gonne Modimo o sale o tlhopho kwa tshimologong go lo naya poloko, go lo ntlafatsa ka tiro ya Mowa O O Boitshepo le ka go ikanya Boammaaruri ga lona.

<sup>14</sup> Ka rona o lo boleletse Mafoko a a Molemo. Gape o lo bileditse go nna le seabe mo kgalalelong ya Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete ka rona.

<sup>15</sup> Ka dilo tse tsothe di le mo mogopolong, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, emang lo nitame lo bo lo ngaparele thata boammaaruri jo re lo bo rutileng mo dikwalong tsa rona le ka nako e re neng re na le lona ka yone.

<sup>16</sup> A Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete ka sebele le Modimo Rraa rona, o o re ratileng wa bo wa re neela kgomotso ya bosakhutleng le tsholofelo e e sa re tshwanelang,

<sup>17</sup> a gomotse dipelo tsa lona ka kgomotso yotlhe, a lo thuse mo go sengwe le sengwe se lo se buang le se lo se dirang.

## 3

### *Paulo o kopa go rapelelwa*

<sup>1</sup> Sa bofelo, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, jaaka ke tla mo pheletsong ya lokwalo lo, ke lo kopa go re rapelela. Rapelelang pele gore molaetsa wa Morena o aname ka bofefo o bo o fenye gongwe le gongwe kwa o anamelang teng, o gape basokologi gongwe le gongwe jaaka o ne wa dira fa o tla kwa go lona.

<sup>2</sup> Rapelelang gape gore re gololwe mo diphapaanong tsa batho ba ba bosula, gonne ga se mongwe le mongwe yo o ratang Morena.

<sup>3</sup> Mme Morena o a ikanyega; o tlaa lo nonotsha ebile o tlaa lo dibela mo ditlhaselong tsa mefuta le fa e ka nna efe ya ga Satane.

<sup>4</sup> Mme re ikanya Morena ka gore lo ntse lo dira dilo tse re di lo rutileng, le gore lo tlaa aga lo di dira.

<sup>5</sup> A Morena a lo gogele mo go tlhaloganyeng masaitsiweng a lorato lwa Modimo le kaga bopelotelele jo bo tswang kwa go Keresete.

<sup>6</sup> Jaanong taolo ke e, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, e ke lo e nayang mo leineng la Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete ka taolo ya gagwe: Ikgogeng mo Mokereseteng mongwe le mongwe yo o senyang nako ya gagwe mo botshwakgeng gape a sa latela mogopolo o re lo o neetseng wa go dira ka bonatla.

<sup>7</sup> Gonne lo itse sentle gore lo tshwanetse go re etsa: ga lo ise lo ke lo bone re senya nako re sa dire sepe;

<sup>8</sup> ga re ise re ke re dumele go tsaya dijo mo go ope re sa di reke; re ne ra dira bosigo le motshegare ka natla yotlhe go nna le madi a re neng re a tlhoka go tshela ka one, gore re seka ra nna mokgweleo mo go ope wa lona.

<sup>9</sup> E ne e se gore re ne re sena tshwanelo ya go lo kopa gore lo re otle, mme re ne re batla go lo supegetsa, lwa ntlha ka fa lo tshwanetseng go fufulela botshelojwa lona ka teng.

<sup>10</sup> Le re santse re le koo re na le lona re lo neetse taolo e: “Yo o ganang go dira a se ka a ja.”

<sup>11</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo re utlwa gotwe bangwe ba lona ba tshela mo botshwakgeng, ba gana go dira, ebile ba senya nako ya bone mo ditshebong.

<sup>12</sup> Mo leineng la Morena Jesu Keresete re kopa batho ba ba ntseng jalo ra re ba didimale, ba tsene mo tirong, mme ba berekele matshelo a e leng a bone.

<sup>13</sup> Mme mo go lona ka re bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, lo seka lwa bo lwa lapisega go dira bomolemo.

<sup>14</sup> Fa mongwe a gana go ikobela se re se buang mo lokwalong lo, bonang gore ke mang mme lo ikgoge mo go ene, gore a tle a itlhabelwe ke ditlhong.

<sup>15</sup> Se mo tseyeng e le mmaba, mme buisanyang nae jaaka lo ka buisanya le mokaulengwe yo o tlhokang go tlhagisiwa.

<sup>16</sup> A Morena wa kagiso ka sebele a lo neye kagiso ya gagwe, go sa re sepe gore go diragala eng. Morena a nne le lona lotlhe.

### *Bokhutlo*

<sup>17</sup> Jaanong tumediso ya me ke e, e ke e kwalang ka seatla sa me, jaaka ke tlwaetse go dira kwa bofelong jwa dikwalo tsa me tsotlhe, go nna bosupi jwa gore lo tswa kwa go nna tota. Se ke mokwalo wa me tota wa seatla.

<sup>18</sup> A tshogofatso ya Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete e nne le lona lotlhe.

Ke nna wa lona ruri,  
Paulo.



## Timotheo I

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go Paulo, morongwa wa ga Jesu Keresete, yo o rometsweng ke Mmoloki wa rona le Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona, yo e leng ene fela tsholofelo ya rona.

<sup>2</sup> Lo ya kwa go! Timotheo. Timotheo o ntse jaaka morwaaake mo dilong tsa Modimo. A Modimo Rraa rona le Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona a go bontshe tshiamo ya gagwe le kutlwelobothoko mme a go neye kagiso e kgolo ya pelo le mogopolo.

<sup>3-4</sup> Jaaka ke buile fa ke ya Masedonia, tswee-tswee nna koo mo Efeso o leke go kganela batho ba ba rutang thuto e e sa siamang. Khutlisa ditlhamane tsa bone, le dinaane tsa bone le mogopolo wa bone wa go bolokwa ka go bona kutlwelo bothoko ka tlhatlologano ya baengele go fitlha kwa Modimong, megopolo ya sephologolo e e tsosang dipotso le dikganetsanyo boemong jwa go thusa batho go amogela leano la Modimo la tumelo.

<sup>5</sup> Se ke se tlhwaafaletseng ke gore Bakeresete botlhe koo ba tlale lorato lo lo tswang mo dipelong tse di itshekileng, le gore megopolo ya bone e nne phepa le tumelo ya bone e nonofe.

<sup>6</sup> Mme baruti ba, ba tlhokomologile mogopolo o otlhe, ba bo ba senya nako ya bone mo dikganetsanyong le go bua ka boeleele.

<sup>7</sup> Ba batla go nna baruti ba melao ya ga Moshe ntswa ba sena mogopolo o o tlhomameng wa gore melao eo tota e re supegetsatsa eng.

<sup>8</sup> Melao eo e siame fa e dirisiwa jaaka Modimo o ratile.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ga e a direlwa rona, ba Modimo o re bolokileng; ke ya baleofi ba ba ilang Modimo, ba ba dipelo di tsuololang, ba ba hutsang ba tlhapatsa, ba tlasela borraabo le bommaabo ba bo ba bolaya batho.

<sup>10-11</sup> Ee, melao e e diretswe go supa baleofi botlhe ba ba makgapha le ba ba itshekologileng! Ba ba robalanang le banna ba bangwe, bautswi ba batho, baaki le botlhe ba ba dirang dilo tse di kgatlanong le Mafoko a a Molemo a a galalelang a Modimo wa rona, o ke leng morongwa wa One.

### *Paulo o baka Morena*

<sup>12</sup> Ke leboga Morena wa rona Keresete jang ka go ntlhopha mongwe wa barongwa ba gagwe, le go nnaya thata ya go nna boikanyo mo go ene,

<sup>13</sup> le fa ke ne ke tle ke tlhapatse leina la ga Keresete. Ke ne ke tsoma batho ba gagwe, ke ba utlwisa bothoko ka tsela nngwe le nngwe e ke neng ke ka e kgona. Mme Modimo wa nkutlwela bothoko gonne ke ne ke sa itse se ke neng ke se dira, gonne ke ne ke sa itse Keresete ka nako eo.

<sup>14</sup> Oo! Morena wa rona o ne a le pelotlhomogi go le kae, gonne o ntshupegeditse gore ke ka mo ikanya jang le go nna lorato lo lo tletseng lwa ga Jesu Keresete.

<sup>15</sup> Kana go boammaaruri jang, ebile ke tlhwaafalela jang gore mongwe le mongwe a bo a itse, gore Jesu Keresete o tletse mo lefatsheng go boloka baleofi, mme ke ne ke le mogolo mo go bone botlhe.

<sup>16</sup> Mme Modimo o nkutlwetse bothoko gore Jesu Keresete a ntirise jaaka sekao go supegetsatsa mongwe le mongwe gore o pelotelele go le kae le e leng mo baleofing ba bagolo, gore ba bangwe ba tle ba lemoge gore, le bone, ba ka nna le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>17</sup> A kgalalelo le tlotlo di nne go Modimo ka metlha le metlha. Ke kgosi ya dingwagangwaga, e e sa bonweng, e e sa sweng; ene ka esi ke Modimo, ebile o tletse bothale Amen.

<sup>18</sup> Jaanong Timotheo, morwaaka, se ke taolo ya me mo go wena: tlabana sentle mo dintweng tsa Morena, fela jaaka Morena a re boleletse ka baporofiti ba gagwe gore o tlaa dira.

<sup>19</sup> Ngaparela tumelo ya gago thata mo go Keresete mme ka nako tsotlhe a segakolodi sa gago se nne se le phepa, o dira se o itseng gore se siame. Gonne batho ba bangwe ba tlhokile kutlo mo digakoloding tsa bone, mme ba dira ka bomo tse ba itsileng gore ga di a siama. Ga go hakgamatse gore erile ka bofelo ba latlhegelwa ke tumelo ya bone mo go Keresete ba sena go nyatsa Modimo jalo.

<sup>20</sup> Humenaio le Alekesenda ke dikai tse pedi tsa sone se, ke ne ka ba neela Satane go ba otlhaya go fitlhelela ba ithuta go sa tlhabiseng leina la ga Keresete ditlhong.

## 2

### *Tsela ya go direla*

<sup>1</sup> Mme dikgakololo tsa me ke tse: Rapele lang ba bangwe thata; ba kopeleng kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo; lebogelang tsotlhe tse o tlaa di ba direlang.

<sup>2</sup> Ka yone tsela e, rapelelang dikgosi le botlhe ba ba nang le taolo mo go rona kgotsa ba maemo a a kwa godimo, gore re tle re tshela ka kagiso le kutlwano, re dirisa nako ya rona mo botshelong jwa Semodimo mme re akanya go le gontsi ka Morena.

<sup>3</sup> Se, se molemo ebile se itumedisa Modimo Mmoloki wa rona,

<sup>4</sup> gonne o eleletsa botlhe go bolokwa le go tlhaloganya boammaaruri jo:

<sup>5</sup> gore Modimo o mo ntlheng e nngwe le batho botlhe ba ka fa ntlheng e nngwe, mme Jesu Keresete, yo e leng motho ka sebele, o mo gare ga bone go ba kopanya,

<sup>6</sup> ka go naya batho botlhe botshelo jwa gagwe. Se ke molaetsa o Modimo o o neetseng lefatshe ka nako e e tshwanetseng.

<sup>7</sup> Mme ke tlhophilwe jaaka moruti le morongwa wa Modimo, se ke boammaaruri, gore ke rute Badichaba boammaaruri jo, le go ba supegetsa leano la poloko la Modimo ka tumelo.

<sup>8</sup> Jalo ke batla banna gongwe le gongwe go rapela ka mabogo a a itshekileng a tsholeleditswe kwa Modimong, ba golotswe mo sebeng le mo bogaleng le mo kgannyeng.

<sup>9-10</sup> Mme le basadi fela jalo, ba didimetse, ba le botlhale ka go itshwara sentle le ka go apara. Bakeresete ba basadi ba tshwanetse go bonwa ka tshiamo le molemo, e seng ka mokgwa o ba iphorang moriri ka one kgotsa ka ntlha ya dibaga tsa bone kgotsa diaparo tse di tlhwatlhwa kgolo.

<sup>11</sup> Basadi ba tshwanetse go reetsa mme ba ithuta ka tidimalo le ka boikokobetso.

<sup>12</sup> Ga ke ise ke ko ke letle basadi go ruta banna kgotsa go ba laola. A ba didimale mo dikopanong tsa diphuthego tsa lona.

<sup>13</sup> Ka ntlha ya eng? Ka ntlha ya gore Modimo o dirile Adamo pele, mme morago wa dira Efa.

<sup>14</sup> Mme ga se Adamo yo o neng a tsiediwa ke Satane, fa e se Efa, mme phelelo ya nna bolelo.

<sup>15</sup> Jalo Modimo wa romela kutlobotlhoko le pogiso mo basading fa bana ba bone ba tsholwa, mme o tlaa boloka mewa ya bone fa ba mo ikanya, ba tshela ba didimetse, ba siame, ba na le matshelo a a itumedisang.

## 3

### *Badisa ba phuthego*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ke boammaaruri gore fa motho a batla go nna modisa wa phuthego, o eletsa tiro e e molemo.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne modisa wa phuthego (moruti) o tshwanetse ya bo e le motho yo botshelo jwa gagwe bo sa belaetseng. O tshwanetse go nna le mosadi a le mongwe fela, e le modiri yo o tlhaga, yo o dirisang tlhaloganyo yo o matsetseleko a bile a le ditiro di ntle. O tshwanetse go itumelela go amogela baeng mo lapeng la gagwe a bile a kgona go ruta Lefoko la Modimo sentle.

<sup>3</sup> Ga aa tshwanela go bo a le letagwa kgotsa moomani, mme o tshwanetse go nna bonolo le bopelonomi, a sa rate madi.

<sup>4</sup> Ba ntlo ya gagwe ba tshwanetse go nna le maitseo, e le bana ba ba utlwang ka bonako le ka tshisimogo.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne fa monna a sa ka ke a aga maitseo a ba ntlo ya gagwe, o ka thusa phuthego yotlhe jang?

<sup>6</sup> Moruti ga a a tshwanela go bo e le Mokeresete yo moshana mo tumelong, gonne o ka tloga a ikgantsha ka go tlhophiwa ka bonako, mme maikgantsho a tla pele ga go wa. (Go wa ga ga Satane ke sekai).

<sup>7</sup> Gape, o tshwanetse go kaiwa ka tshiamo ke batho ba ba kwa ntle ga phuthego, ba e seng Bakeresete, e se re kgotsa Satane a mo digela mo serung ka go mmaya melato e mentsi, mme a mo tlogele a sa gololesega go etelela phuthego ya gagwe pele.

<sup>8</sup> Batiakoni le bone ba tshwanetse go nna le tshiamo e e ntseng fela jalo, e le banna ba ba iketlileng jaaka baruti. Ga ba a tshwanela go bo e le matagwa le digagapa mo mading.

<sup>9</sup> Ba tshwanetse go nna tlhwaafalo, balatedi ba ba pelo dingwe fela ba ga Keresete, yo e leng motswedi o o fitlhegileng wa tumelo ya bone.

<sup>10</sup> Pele ga ba kopiwa go nna Batiakoni, ba tshwanetse go newa ditiro dingwe mo phuthegong e le go bona maitsholo (maitseo) a bone le nonofo, mme fa ba dira sentle, ke gone ba ka tlhophiwang go nna Batiakoni.

<sup>11</sup> Basadi ba bone ba tshwanetse go nna masisi, e se matagwa, e se basebi, mme ba ikanyega mo dilong tsotlhe tse ba di dirang.

<sup>12</sup> Motiakoni mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go nna le mosadi a le mongwe ebile o tshwanetse go nna le lolwapa lo lo itumedisang lo lo nang le kutlo.

<sup>13</sup> Batiakoni ba ba dirang sentle ba tlaa duelwa ka tlotlo ke ba bangwe le go godisa boikanyo le bopelokgale jwa bone mo go ikanyeng Morena.

<sup>14</sup> Ke lo kwalela dilo tse jaanong, le fa ke solofela go nna le lona ka bonako,

<sup>15</sup> gore e re fa ke sa tle ka lobakanyana lo itse mofuta wa batho ba lo tshwanetseng go ba tlhophaga go nna badiredi ba phuthego ya Modimo o o tshelang, e e nang le boammaaruri jo bo tletseng jwa Modimo.

<sup>16</sup> Go boammaaruri tota gore go tshela Modimo ga go motlhofo. Mme karabo e mo go Keresete, yo o tsileng mo lefatsheng a le mo setshwanong sa motho, yo o supegileng a sena selabe a bile a itshekile mo Moweng wa gagwe, yo o diretsweng ke baengele, a rerwa mo dichabeng, a amogelwa ke batho gongwe le gongwe mme a amogelwa gape mo kgalalelong ya gagwe kwa legodimong.

## 4

### *Baruti ba maaka*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Mowa O O Boitshepo o re bolelela sentle gore mo metlheng ya bofelo bangwe mo phuthegong ba tlaa fularela Keresete mme ba nne balatedi ba baruti ba ba tlhotlheleditsweng megopolo e e bosula ke Satane.

<sup>2</sup> Baruti ba ba tlaa bolela maaka ka difatlhogo tse di gagametseng ba bo ba go dira gantsi thata mo e leng gore digakolodi tsa bone ga di kitla di ba kgoreletsa ka gope.

<sup>3</sup> Ba tlaa re go nyala ga go a siama le go ja nama, le fa Modimo o neetse Bakeresete ba ba rutilweng sentle dilo tse go di itumelela le go di lebogela,

<sup>4</sup> gonne sengwe le sengwe se Modimo o se dirileng se siame, mme re ka se ja ka boitumelo fa re se itumelela,

<sup>5</sup> le fa re kopa Modimo go se segofatsa, gonne se siamisiwa ke Lefoko la Modimo le thapelo.

<sup>6</sup> Fa o tlhalosetsa ba bangwe selo se, o tlaa bo o dira tiro ya gago jaaka moruti yo o itekanetseng yo o otlilweng ka tumelo le ka thuto ya boammaaruri e o e setseng morago.

<sup>7</sup> Se senye nako mo dikganetsanyong tsa megopolo ya bomatla le dinaane tsa boelele le ditlhamane. Dirisa nako ya gago le nonofo mo go itlwaetseng go nna o nitame mo moweng.

<sup>8</sup> Katiso ya mmele e siame, mme katiso ya semowa e botlhokwa thata ebile ke molemo mo go tsotlhe tse o di dirang. Jalo ikatise mo moweng o itlwaetse go nna Mokeresete yo o siameng, ka gore mo go tlaa go thusa e seng fela mo botshelong jono, mme le e leng le mo go jo bo tlang.

<sup>9-10</sup> Se ke boammaaruri mme mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go bo amogela. Re dira thata re bile re boga thata gore batho ba tle ba bo dumele, gonne tsholofelo ya rona e mo Modimong o o tshelang o o re swetseng rotlhe, bogolo jang ba ba amogetseng poloko ya One.

<sup>11</sup> Ruta dilo tse, o bo o tlhomamise gore mongwe le mongwe o di ithuta sentle.

<sup>12</sup> Se letle gore ope a go nyatse ka go bo o le mmotlana. Nna sekao sa bone, dira gore ba latele ka fa o ba rutang ka teng le ka fa o tshelang ka teng; nna sekao mo go bone ka lorato lwa gago; tumelo ya gago, le ka megopolo e e phepa.

<sup>13</sup> Go fithelela ke tsena koo, bala o bo o tlhalosetse phuthego Dikwalo; rera Lefoko la Modimo.

<sup>14</sup> Tlhomamisa go dirisa dinonofo tse Modimo o di go neileng ka baporofiti ba One fa bagolwane ba phuthego ba go baya diatla.

<sup>15</sup> Dirisa dinonofo tse; dira tiro yotlhe ya gago ka botlalo gore batho botlhe ba tle ba lemoge tlhabologo ya gago le tswelelopele.

<sup>16</sup> Lebelela ka kelotlhoko mo go tsotlhe tse o di dirang le tse o di akanyang. Nna boammaaruri mo go se se siameng mme Modimo o tlaa go segofatsa o bo o go dirisa go thusa ba bangwe.

## 5

### *Go tshola batsofe le batlholagadi*

<sup>1</sup> O se ka wa gakalela motho yo o godileng, mme o mo kope ka maitseo fela jaaka fa e ka bo e le rrago. Buisa makau fela jaaka bo mogoloo ba o ba ratang thata.

<sup>2</sup> O tseye basadi ba ba godileng jaaka bommago, le basetsana jaaka bokgaityadiyo, o akanye megopolo e e itshekileng fela ka bone.

<sup>3</sup> Phuthego e tshwanetse go tlhokomela ka lorato basadi ba batlholagadi fa ba sena ope yo o ka ba thusang.

<sup>4</sup> Mme fa ba na le bana kgotsa ditlogolwana, ba ke bone ba ba tshwanetseng go ba tlhokomela, gonne tshiamo e tshwanetse go simologa kwa lwapeng, go thusa batsadi ba ba tlhokang. Se ke selo se se itumedisang Modimo thata.

<sup>5</sup> Phuthego e tshwanetse go tlhokomela batlholagadi ba ba humanegileng ba bile ba le bosu mo lefatsheng, fa ba lebeletse thuso mo Modimong, ba bile ba senya nako e ntsi mo thapelong;

<sup>6</sup> mme e seng fa ba senya nako ya bone mo ditshebong, ba batla dikgatlhego tsa senama, ba onatsa mewa ya bone.

<sup>7</sup> Se e tshwanetse go nna molao wa phuthego ya gago gore Bakeresete ba tle ba itse ba bo ba dire se se molemo.

<sup>8</sup> Mme mongwe le mongwe yo o se kitlang a tlhokomela ba gagabo fa ba tlhoka thuso, bogolo thata ba ntlo ya gagwe, ga a na tshwanelo ya go ipitsa Mokeresete. Motho yo o ntseng jalo o maswe go feta moheitane.

<sup>9</sup> Motlholagadi yo o batlang go nna mongwe wa badiri ba phuthego ba ba faphegileng o tshwanetse bogolo a bo a na le dingwaga di le masome a maratara mme a kile a nyalwa gangwe fela.

<sup>10</sup> O tshwanetse go kaiwa ka tshiamo ke mongwe le mongwe ka ntlha ya tshiamo e o e dirileng. A o goditsitse bana ba gagwe sentle? A o ne a le tshiamo mo baeting le mo Bakereseteng ba bangwe? A o ipaakanyeditse go supa tshiamo ya gagwe nako tsothle?

<sup>11</sup> Mme batlholagadi ba basha ga ba a tshwanela go nna maloko a setlhopho se se faphegileng se, ka gore, morago ga lobakanyana ba ka tlhokomologa maikano a bone mo go Keresete mme ba nyalwa gape.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ba tlaa bonwa molato ka ntlha ya go senya maikano a bone a ntlha.

<sup>13</sup> Gape, ba ka nna ba nna ditshwakga ba senya nako ya bone mo go tsamayeng ba seba mo malwapeng ka go tthatologana, ba tsena mo ditirong tsa batho ba bangwe.

<sup>14</sup> Jalo ke bona go le botoka gore batlholagadi ba basha ba, ba nyalwe gape ba nne le bana, ba tlhokomele malwapa a bone; mme ga go ope yo o ka ba rayang sepe.

<sup>15</sup> Gonne ke boifa gore bangwe ba bone ba setse ba kgelogile mo phuthegong mme ba timeditswe ke Satane.

<sup>16</sup> Mmang ke lo gakolole gape gore ba ga gabo motlholagadi ba tshwanetse go mo tlhokomela, a se ka a nna morwalo wa phuthego. Mme phuthego e ka dirisa madi a yone go tlhokomela batlholagadi ba ba bosibosi ba ba senang kwa ba yang teng.

<sup>17</sup> Baruti ba ba dirang tiro ya bone sentle ba tshwanetse go duelwa sentle ebile ba tshwanetse go itumelelwa thata, bogolo thata ba ba dirang thata mo therong le mo thutong.

<sup>18</sup> Gonne Dikwalo tsa re, "O se bofe kgomo molomo fa e photha mabele, e lese e je fa entse e tsamaya!" Mme mo gongwe tsa re, "Ba ba dirang ba tshwanelwa ke tuelo ya bone!"

<sup>19</sup> O se reetse dingongorego kgatlhanong le moruti fa e se go na le basupi ba le babedi kgotsa ba le bararo go mo sekisa.

<sup>20</sup> Fa tota a leofile, ke gone o tshwanetseng go kgalemelwa fa pele ga phuthego yotlhe gore ope a seka a dira jaaka ene.

<sup>21</sup> Ke go laya ka tlhoafalo fa pele ga Modimo le Morena Jesu Keresete le baengele ba ba boitshepo gore o dire se le fa moruti e ka bo e le tsala ya gago e e faphegileng kgotsa nnyaa. Botlhe ba tshwanetse go tsholwa ka tekatekanyo.

<sup>22</sup> O se ka wa itlhaganelela go tlhopho moruti; e ka re kgotsa wa tlovisa dibe tsa gagwe matlho mme ga lebege e ka re o a di dumelela. Tlhomamisa gore wena ka bowena o kgaogane le dibe.

<sup>23</sup> (Mme mo ga go reye gore o tlogele go nwa mofine gotlhelele. O tshwanetse go nwa go le gonnye e le molemo wa mala a gago gonne o aga o lwala).

<sup>24</sup> Mme gakologelwa gore banna bangwe, le e leng baruti tota, ba tshela botshelo jo bo leswe ebile mongwe le mongwe o itse ka gona. Mo mabakeng a a ntseng jaana o ka dira sengwe ka gone. Mme mo mabakeng a mangwe ke letsatsi la katlholo fela le le tlaa senolang boammaaruri jo bo boitshegang.

<sup>25</sup> Fela jalo, batho ba itse gore baruti bangwe ba dira bomolemo go le kae, mme nako nngwe ditiro tsa bone tse dintle ga di itsiwe go fitlhelela morago ga lobaka lo lo leele.



## 6

*Batlhanka ba tlotle beng ba bone*

<sup>1</sup> Batlhanka ba e leng Bakeresete ba tshwanetse go direla beng ba bone thata ba bo ba ba tlotla; se direng gore gotwe batho ba ga Keresete ke badiri ba ba ditshwakga. Se letleng gore leina la Modimo kgotsa thuto ya One e nyadiwe ka ntlha ya se.

<sup>2</sup> Fa mong-wa bone e le Mokeresete, moo ga go reye gore ba itepeletse; bogolo ba tshwanetse go dira thata ka gore mokaulengwe mo tumelong o thusiwa ke maiteko a bone. O rute boammaaruri jo, mme o kgothatse botlhe go bo tshegetsatsa.

<sup>3</sup> Mme bangwe ba ka gana dilo tse, mme ke dithuto tse di nonofileng tse di tshedileng tsa Morena Jesu Keresete ebile ke motheo wa botshelo jwa Semodimo.

<sup>4</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o buang sengwe se sele se se farologanyeng le se, o a ikgantsha ebile o seelele. O tla se mafoko a ga Keresete a se rayang le dikganetsanyo tse di felelang mo mafufeng le mo bosilong, tse di isang fela mo go bidiweng ka maina a e seng one, dipateletso le dipelaelo tse di bosula.

<sup>5</sup> Baganetsi ba, ba ditlhaloganyo tsa bone di bo filweng ke sebe, ga ba itse go bolela boammaruri; mo go bone go bolela Mafoko a a Molemo ke leano la go dira madi fela. Ikgapheng mo go bone.

<sup>6</sup> A o batla go huma? O setse o humile fa o itumela ebile o siame.

<sup>7</sup> Le gone ebile ga re a ka ra tla le madi fa re tla mo lefatsheng leno gape ga re kake ra tsaya le fa e le ledinyana le le lengwe fa ree swa.

<sup>8</sup> Jalo re tshwanetse go itumela fela kwa ntle ga madi fa re na le dijo le diaparo tse di lekanyeng.

<sup>9</sup> Mme batho ba ba eletsang go huma ka bonako ba simolola go dira mefuta yotlhe ya dilo tse di sa siamang gore ba bone madi, dilo tse di ba utlwisang botlhoko di bile di sulafatsa ditlhaloganyo tsa bone mme kwa bofelong di ba ise kwa moleting.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne go rata madi ke yone kgato ya ntlha e e yang kwa mefuteng yotlhe ya boleo. Batho bangwe ebile ba setse ba kgelogile mo Modimong ka ntlha ya go a rata, mme ka go dira jalo ba itsentse mo mathateng a mantsi.

<sup>11</sup> Oo, Timotheo, o monna wa Modimo. Tshaba dilo tse tsotlhe tse di bosula mme mo boemong jwa mo, o dire se se molemo le se se siameng, o ithuta go mo ikanya le go rata ba bangwe, le go nna pelotelele le tshiamo.

<sup>12</sup> Tlhabanela Modimo thata. Tshwara thata botshelo jo bo sa khutleng jo Modimo o bo go neileng, jo o bo ipoleletseng ka boipolelo jo bogolo mo ponong ya basupi ba le bantsi.

<sup>13</sup> Ke go laya fa pele ga Modimo o o nayang botlhe botshelo, le fa pele ga ga Ponto Pilatwe,

<sup>14</sup> gore o diragatse tsotlhe tse o di go boleletseng gore o di dire, gore ope a se ka a go bona molato go tloga fano go fitlhelela Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete a boa.

<sup>15</sup> Gonne mo lobakeng lo lo tshwanetseng, Keresete o tlaa senolwa mo legodimong ke Modimo Mothatayotlhe, Kgosi ya dikgosi le Morena wa Barena,

<sup>16</sup> yo ka esi a se ka keng a swa, yo o nnang mo leseding le legolo le go senang ope yo o ka mo atamelang. Ga go na ope yo o kileng a mmona, kgotsa yo o tlaa mmonang. Mo go ene a go nne tlotlo le nonofo e e sa feleng le puso ka metlha le metlha. Amen.

<sup>17</sup> Bolelela ba ba humileng gore ba se ka ba ikgantsha le go ikanya madi a bone, a a tlogang a nyelela ka bonako, mme boikgantsho jwa bone le boikanyo bo tshwanetse go nna mo Modimong o o tshelang o o re nayang tsotlhe tse re di tlhokang ka metlha yotlhe go di itumelela.

<sup>18</sup> Ba bolelele gore ba dirise madi a bone go dira tshiamo. Ba tshwanetse go huma mo ditirong tse di molemo mme ba naya ka boitumelo ba ba tlhokang, ba aga ba ipaakanyeditse go abalana le ba bangwe sengwe le sengwe se Modimo o se ba neileng.

<sup>19</sup> Ka go dira jalo ba tlaa bo ba ipolokela dikhumo kwa legodimong, ke yone fela polokelo ya bosakhutleng! Mme ba tlaa tshela botshelo jwa Sekeresete jo bo nang le maungo mono lefatsheng le kwa legodimong.

<sup>20</sup> Oo, Timotheo, o se ka wa tlhoka go dira dilo tse, tse Modimo o di go neetseng. Ikgaphe mo dikganetsanyong tsa boeleele le mo go ba ba ipelafatsang ka “kitso” ya bone mme seo se supa fa ba sena nayo.

<sup>21</sup> Bangwe ba batho ba, ba latlhegetswe ke selo sa botlhokwa mo botshelong, ga ba itse Modimo. A kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo e nne mo go wena.

## Timotheo II

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go: Paulo, mo rongwa wa ga Jesu Keresete, yo o rometsweng ke Modimo go ya go bolelela banna le basadi gongwe le gongwe kaga botshelo jo bo sa khutleng jo o ba bo solofeditseng ka tumelo mo go Jesu Keresete.

<sup>2</sup> Lo ya kwa go: Timotheo, morwaake yo o rategang. A Modimo Rara le Keresete Jesu Morena wa rona o go nosetse bopelonomi jwa one, kutlwelo-botlhoko le kagiso.

### *O laiwa gore a nne le tumelo e e nonofileng*

<sup>3</sup> Ke leboga Modimo jang ka wena, Timotheo. Ke go rapelela malatsi otlhe, le ka nako tsotlhe mo masigong a maleele ke kopa Modimo wa me go go segofatsa mo go menaganyeng. Ke Modimo wa borre, le wa me, mme maikaelelo a me fela mo botshelong ke go o itumedisa.

<sup>4</sup> Ke tlhwaafaletse thata go go bona gape. Kana ke ka itumela thatajang, gonne ke gakologelwa selelo sa gago fa re kgaogana.

<sup>5</sup> Ke itse gore o ikanya Morena go le kae, fela jaaka mmago Yunise le mmago-mogolo Loise ba mo ikanya; ebile ke tlhomamisa gore o santse o mo ikanya thata fela jaaka gale.

<sup>6</sup> Ka ntlha ya moo, ke batla go go gakolola gore o tlhotlheletse nonofo le bopelokgale jo bo mo teng ga gago, jo bo tsenyeng mo go wena ka nako e ke neng ke go baya diatla ka yone ke go segofatsa.

<sup>7</sup> Gonne Mowa O O Boitshepo, neo ya Modimo, ga o rate gore wena o tshabe batho, mme e leng go nna botlhale le nonofo, le go ba rata le go itumelela go nna le bone.

<sup>8</sup> Fa o ka tlhotlheletsa nonofo e e mo teng ga gago ga o kitla o boifa go bolelela ba bangwe ka Morena, wa rona, Kgotsa go ba itsise gore ke tsala ya gago le fa ke le mo kgolegolong fano ka ntlha ya ga Keresete. O tlaa ipaakanyetsa go boga le nna ka ntlha ya Morena, gonne o tlaa go nonotsha mo dipogisong.

<sup>9</sup> Ke ene yo o re bolokileng le yo o re tlhophetseng tiro ya gagwe e e boitshepo, e seng ka ntlha ya gore e re tshwanetse mme e le ka ntlha ya gore e ne e le leano la One la bogologolo pele ga lefatshe le simologa, go supa lorato lwa One mo go rona le bopelotlhomogi ka Jesu Keresete.

<sup>10</sup> Mme jaanong o dirile mo gotlhe gore go bonale mo go rona sentle ka go tla ga Mmoloki wa rona Jesu Keresete, yo o robileng nonofo ya loso a bo a re bontsha tsela ya botshelo jo bo safeleng ka go mo ikanya.

<sup>11</sup> Mme Modimo o ntlhophile go nna morongwa wa one, go rerela Badichaba le go ba ruta.

<sup>12</sup> Ke ka moo ke bogang fano mo kgolegolong ebile ga go ntlhabise ditlhong, gonne ke itse yo ke mo ikanyang, ebile ke tlhomamisa gore o nonofile go tlhokomela tsotlhe tse ke di mo neileng go fitlhelela letsatsi la go bowa ga gagwe.

<sup>13</sup> Tshegetsa thata sekao sa boammaaruri jo ke go bo rutileng, segolo thata jang tumelo le lorato lo Keresete Jesu a lo go neileng.

<sup>14</sup> Tlhokomela thata, nonofo e o e amogetseng mo Modimong e le mpho e e tswang mo Moweng o o Boitshepo o o nnang mo teng ga gago.

<sup>15</sup> Jaaka o itse, Bakeresete botlhe ba ba tsileng mono ba tswa kwa Asia ba mphatlalaletse; le e leng Fugalo le Hegemogenese tota ba tsamaile.

<sup>16</sup> A Morena a segofatse Onisiforo le botlhe ba ntlo ya gagwe, ka gore o ne a nketela a bo a nkgothatsa gantsi. Go nketela ga gagwe go ne ga ntsoseletsa jaaka mowa wa phefo e e monate, ebile go nna ga me mo kgolegolong ga go ise go mo tlhabise ditlhong.

<sup>17</sup> Le gone erile a tla mo Roma o mpatlile gongwe le gongwe, a leka go bona kwa ke teng, mme la bofelo a mpona.

<sup>18</sup> A Modimo o mo nee lesego le le faphegileng motlhang Keresete a bowang. Ebile o itse botoka go na le jaaka ke ka go bolelela ka fa o nthusitseng ka teng kwa Efeso.

## 2

<sup>1</sup> Oo, Timotheo, morwaaka, tia mo nonofong e Keresete Jesu o go e neileng.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne o tshwanetse go ruta ba bangwe dilo tse wena le ba bangwe lo nkutlwileng ke bua ka tsone. Ruta batho ba ba ikanyegang boammaaruri jo bogolo jo le bone ba tlaa bo rutang ba bangwe.

<sup>3</sup> Tsaya seabe sa gago sa go boga jaaka lesole le le siameng la ga Jesu Keresete, fela jaaka ke dira,

<sup>4</sup> mme jaaka lesole la ga Keresete o se ka wa itlhakatlhakanya le dilo tsa selefatshe, gonne ga o kake wa itumedisa ene yo o go kwadileng mo mophatong wa batlhabani ba gagwe.

<sup>5</sup> Latela melao ya Morena go dira tiro ya gagwe, felajaaka mosiani a ka latela melao kgotsa a bonwa molato mme a tlhoke go gapa sekgele.

<sup>6</sup> Dira thata, jaaka molemi yo o duelwang sentle ka go roba thobo e kgolo.

<sup>7</sup> Akanya ka ditshwantsho tse tharo tse, mme a Morena a go thuse go tlhaloganya gore di amana jang le botshelo jwa gago.

<sup>8</sup> O se ka wa lebala ntlha ya botlhokwa ya gore Jesu Keresete e ne e le Motho, wa lotso lwa ga Kgosi Dafide; le gore e ne e le Modimo, jaaka go supilwe ke boammaaruri jwa gore o tsogile gape mo baswing.

<sup>9</sup> Ke ka ntlha ya gore ke rerile boammaaruri jo bogolo jo, ke gone ka moo ke leng fano mo matshwenyegong ebile ke tsentswe mo kgolegolong jaaka serukhuthi. Mme Lefoko la Modimo lone ga le a golegwa, le fa nna ke golegilwe.

<sup>10</sup> Ke rata thata go boga, fa moo go ka tlisa poloko le kgalalelo ya bosakhutleng ka Keresete Jesu mo go ba Modimo o ba tlhophileng.

<sup>11</sup> Ke gomoditswe ke boammaaruri jo, gore fa ke boga re bo re swela Keresete go raya gore re tlaa simolola go nna le ene kwa legodimong.

<sup>12</sup> Mme fa re a kanya gore go mo direla ka nako eno go bokete, gakologelwang gore letsatsi lengwe re tlaa nna Nae re bo re busa Nae. Mme fa re lesa ka ntlha ya go boga, re fularela Keresete, mme le ene o tshwanetse go re fularela.

<sup>13</sup> Mme le fa re le bokoa thata mo re se kakeng ra salelwa ke tumelo epe, o nna a le boikanyego mo go rona ebile otlaa re thusa, gonne ga a kake a re itatola rona ba re leng bontlha bongwe jwa gagwe, mme o tlaa diragatsa ditsholofetso tsa gagwe mo go rona ka malatsi otlhe.

<sup>14</sup> Gakolola batho ba gago dintlha tse dikgolo tse, mme ba lae mo leineng la Morena gore ba se ka ba ganetsanya mo dilong tse di sa tlhokegeng. Dikganetsanyo tse di ntseng jalo di a timetsa ebile ga di na mosola, ebile di a bolaya.

<sup>15</sup> Dira thata gore Modimo o tle o go reye o re, "O dirile sentle." Nna modiri yo o siameng, yo o sa tlhokeng go tlhabiwa ke ditlhong fa Modimo o tthatlhaba tiro ya gago. Itse se Lefoko la One le se buang le se le se rayang.

<sup>16</sup> O tshabe dikgang tsa boelelele tse di gogelang batho mo sebeng sa go galefelana.

<sup>17</sup> Dilo di tlaa buiwa tse di tukang di bile di utlwisana ntho e e kekelang Humenaio le Feleto, mo go rateng dikganetsanyo, ke batho ba ba ntseng jalo.

<sup>18</sup> Ba tlogetse tsela ya boammaaruri, ba rera maaka a gore tsogo ya baswi e setse e diragetse; ebile ba koafaditse tumelo ya bangwe ba ba ba dumelang.

<sup>19</sup> Mme boammaaruri jwa Modimo bo nitame jaaka lefika je legolo, ebile ga go na sepe se se ka bo tshikhinyang. Ke lefika la motheo le le nang le mafoko a mo go lone:

“Morena o itse ba tota e leng ba gagwe,” mme “motho yo o ipitsang Mokeresete ga aa tshwanela go dira dilo tse di sa siamang.”

<sup>20</sup> Mo lwapeng lwa mohumi go na le dijana tse di dirilweng ka gauta le selefera le tse dingwe di dirilwe ka logong le ka letsopa. Dijana tse di tlhwatlhwa kgolo di dirisediwa baeng, mme tse di tlhwatlhwa e potlana di dirisiwa mo tlung ya kapeelo kgotsa go tsenya matlakala.

<sup>21</sup> Fa o fularela sebe o tlaa nna jaaka sengwe sa dijana tse di dirilweng ka gauta e e itshekileng, tse e leng tsone tse di siameng mo tlung, gore Keresete a tle a go dirisetse maikaelelo a gagwe a magolo.

<sup>22</sup> Tshaba sengwe le sengwe se se ka go nayang dikgopolo tse di bosula tse makawana gantsi ba nang le tsone, mme o nne gaufi le sengwe le sengwe se se go dirang gore o batle go dira tshiamo. Nna le tumelo le lorato, mme o nne botsalano le ba ba ratang Morena ebile ba na le dipelo tse di itshekileng.

<sup>23</sup> Gape ka re, o se ka wa tsena mo dikganetsanyong tsa boeleele tse di tsosang kgang mo bathong di bo di ba galefisa.

<sup>24</sup> Batho ba Modimo ga ba a tshwanela go omana; ba tshwanetse go nna tshiamo, e le baruti ba ba pelotelele mo go ba ba molato.

<sup>25</sup> Ikokobetse fa o leka go ruta ba ba akabalang mabapi le boammaaruri. Gonne fa o bua le bone ka bonolo le ka maitseo ka thuso ya Modimo, go ka diragala gore ba tlogele megopolo ya bone e e sa siamang mme ba dumele se e leng boammaaruri.

<sup>26</sup> Mme ba tlaa itharabologelwa mme ba falole mo serung sa botlhanka sa ga Satane sa go leofa, se o se dirisang go ba tshwara ka nako nngwe le nngwe e o e ratang, mme jalo ba ka simolola go dira go rata ga Modimo.

### 3

#### *Bosula jwa batho mo malatsing a bofelo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme Timotheo gape itse se, gore mo malatsing a bofelo go tlaa nna bokete thata go nna Mokeresete.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne batho ba tlaa nna baithati le barati ba madi a bone; ba tlaa nna maikgantsho le mabela, ba sotla Modimo, ba sa utlwe batsadi ba bone, ba sa ba tlotle, ebile ba le bosula gotlhelele.

<sup>3</sup> Ba tlaa nna ditlhogo di thata ebile ba sa ineele mo go ba bangwe; ba tlaa nna baaki ba gale le dirukhuthi ebile ba tlaa natefelwa ke mekgwa yotlhe e e bosula. Ba tlaa nna setlhogo, mme ba tlaa sotla ba ba lelang go dira tshiamo.

<sup>4</sup> Ba tlaa oka ditsala tsa bone; ba tlaa nna batenegi, baikgogomosi, e le barati ba dikgatlhego bogolo go go rata Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> Ba tlaa ya kerekeng (phuthegong), ee, mme ga ba kitla ba dumela sepe se ba se utlwang. O se ka wa tsena mo bathong ba ba ntseng jalo.

<sup>6</sup> Ke ba ba kukunelang mo malwapeng a batho ba bangwe mme ba tsalane le basadi ba dieleele ba ba imelwang ke dibe, ba ba rute dithuto tsa bone tse dintsha.

<sup>7</sup> Basadi ba mofuta oo ba saletse ruri morago baruti ba ba makgapha mme ga ba tlhaloganye boammaaruri.

<sup>8</sup> Mme baruti ba ba tlhabantsha boammaaruri fela jaaka Janese le Jamberese ba na ba tlhabantsha Moshe. Ba na le megopolo e e leswe, e e sokameng ebile ba fapogile mo tumelong ya Sekeresete.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ga ba kitla ba ya gope. Letsatsi lengwe tsietso ya bone e tlaa itsiwe sentle ke mongwe le mongwe jaaka bolele jwa ga Janese le Jamberese.

<sup>10</sup> Mme wena o nkitse sentle gore ga ke motho yo o ntseng jalo. O itse se ke se dumelang le ka fa ke tshelang ka teng le se ke se batlang. O itse tumelo ya me mo go



Keresete le ka fa ke bogileng ka teng. O itse lorato lwa me mo go wena, bobelotelele jwa me.

<sup>11</sup> O itse matshwenyego a ke neng ka nna nao ka ntlha ya go rera Mafoko a a Molemo. O itse gotlhe mo go ntiragaletseng fa ke etetse kwa Antioka, Ikonja le kwa Lusetere, mme Morena o ne a nkgolola.

<sup>12</sup> Ee, pogiso e tlaa tlela botlhe ba ba ikaeletseng go tshela botshelo jwa Modimo go itumedisa Keresete Jesu, e tswa mo go ba ba mo ilang.

<sup>13</sup> Ke boammaaruri, batho ba ba bosula ba tsietso ba tlaa dira go fetisisa, ba tsietsa ba le bantsi, bone ka bo bone ba tsieditswe ke Satane.

<sup>14</sup> Mme o tshwanetse go tswelela go dumela dilo tse o di rutilweng. O a itse gore di boammaaruri gonne o itse gore o ka ikanya bangwe ba rona ba ba go rutileng.

<sup>15</sup> O itse sentle, gore erile o sa le mmotlana, o ne wa rutwa Dikwalo tse di boitshepo; mme ke tsone tse di go tlhalefesitseng go amogela poloka ya Modimo ka go ikanya Jesu Keresete.

<sup>16</sup> Baebele yotlhe re e neetswe ka tlhotlheletso ya Modimo gape e botlhokwa go re ruta se e leng boammaaruri le go re lemotsha se se sa siamang mo matshelong a rona; e a re tlhamalatsa ebile e re thusa go dira tshiamo.

<sup>17</sup> Ke tsela ya Modimo ya go re siamisa mo dilong tsotlhe, gore re felele mo go direleng batho botlhe tshiamo ka botlalo.

## 4

### *Batho ba tlaa rata go tsietsa*

<sup>1</sup> Mme jalo ke go kgothatsa ka tlhwaafalo fa pele ga Modimo le fa pele ga ga Jesu Keresete yo e tlaa reng letsatsi lengwe a bo a atlhola batshedi le baswi fa a tla go tlhoma bogosi jwa gagwe,

<sup>2</sup> go rera Lefoko la Modimo ka tlhwaafalo ka nako tsotlhe, go le lobaka le go se lobaka, fa go siame le go sa siama. Siamisa o bo o kgalemele batho ba gago fa ba tlhoka kgalemelo, ba kgothatse go dira tshiamo, mme ka nako tsotlhe o ba otlala ka Lefoko la Modimo ka bopelotelele.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne go tlaa tla lobaka lo batho ba se kitlang ba reetsa boammaaruri, mme ba tlaa tsamaya ba batla baruti ba ba tlaa ba bolelelang fela se ba batlang go se utlwa.

<sup>4</sup> Ga ba kitla ba reetsa se Baebele e se buang mme ba tlaa latela megopolo ya bone e e fufetseng.

<sup>5</sup> Ema o tsepame, mme o se ka wa tshaba go bogela Morena. Tlisa ba bangwe kwa go Keresete. O se ka wa tlogela sepe se sa dirwa se o tshwanetseng go se dira.

<sup>6</sup> Ke bua se ka gore ke tlaa bo ke seyo go go thusa ka lobaka lo loleele. Lobaka lwa me lo setse lo fitlhile. E tlaa re ka bonako ke bo ke le mo tseleng ya me go ya legodimong.

<sup>7</sup> Ga ke bolo go tlhabanela Morena thata ka lobaka lo loleele, mme mo go tsone tsotlhe ke ntse ke le boammaaruri mo go ene. Mme jaanong lobaka lo fitlhile lwa gore ke khutlise ntwala ke itapolose.

<sup>8</sup> Kwa legodimong serwalo se nkemetse se Morena, moatlhodi wa tshiamo, o tlaa se nnayang ka letsatsi le legolo la go bowa ga gagwe. Mme e seng nna fela, e leng botlhe ba matshelo a bone a supang gore ba lebeletse ka tlhwaafalo go tla ga gagwe gape.

### *Paulo o kopa go etelwa*

<sup>9</sup> Tswée-tswée tla ka bonako le ka bofefo jo o ka bo kgonang,

<sup>10</sup> gonne Demase o ntlogetse. O ratile dilo tse dintle tsa lefatshe leno o ile Theselonika. Keresenese o ile Galalea, Tito o ile Dalamatia.

<sup>11</sup> Ke Luke fela yo o nang le nna. Tla le Mareko fa o tla, gonne ke a mo tlhoka.

<sup>12</sup> (Tukiko le ene o tsamaile, ke mo rometse kwa Efeso)

<sup>13</sup> E re fa o tla, o se ka wa lebala go ntlela kobo e ke e tlogetseng kwa Teroase mo go mokaulengwe Karepo, le dikwalo, mme bogolo, thata tsa matlalo.

<sup>14</sup> Alekesanta mothudi wa kgotlho o nkutlwisitse bothoko thata. Morena o tlaa mo otlhaya,

<sup>15</sup> mme o mo tshabe, gonne o tllhabana le sengwe le sengwe se re se boletseng.

<sup>16</sup> Erile lwa ntlha fa ke tllisiwa fa pele ga moatlhodi go ne go sena ope fano go nthusa, Mongwe le mongwe o ne a siile. Ke solofela gore ga ba kitla ba bewa molato kaga gone.

<sup>17</sup> Mme Morena o ne a ema le nna, a nnaya lobaka lwa go rera thero yotlhe ke sena poifo gore lefatshe le utlwe. Mme o ne a mpoloka gore ke se latlhelwe mo ditaung.

<sup>18</sup> Ee, Morena o tlaa nna a nkgolola ka nako tsothle mo bosuleng jotlhe mme o tlaa ntlisa mo bogosing jwa gagwe jwa selegodimo. A kgalalelo e nne go Modimo ka metlha le metlha. Amen.

<sup>19</sup> Tswee-tswee "ntumedisetsa" Peresila le Akwila le ba ba nnang le Onesiforo.

<sup>20</sup> Eraseto o fetile a sala kwa Korintha, mme ke tlogetse Terofimose a lwala kwa Mileto.

<sup>21</sup> Leka gore o bo o le kwano pele ga mariga. Eubulo o a go dumedisa le Padense, le Lino, le Kalaudia le ba bangwe botlhe.

<sup>22</sup> A Morena Jesu Keresete a nne le mowa wa gago.

Sala sentle, ke le,  
Paulo.

## Tito

### *Tiro ya ga Tito kwa Kereta*

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go: Paulo, motlhanka wa Modimo le morongwa wa ga Jesu Keresete.

<sup>2</sup> Ke romilwe go lere tumelo kwa go ba Modimo o ba tlhophileng le go ba ruta go itse boammaaruri jwa Modimo, boammaaruri jo bo fetolang matshelo a batho, gore ba nne le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng, jo Modimo o ba bo solofeditseng pele ga lefatshe le simologa, mme ga o kake wa bua maaka.

<sup>3</sup> Mme jaanong ka nako ya One e ntle, O senotse Mafoko a a Molemo a, mme o bile o ntetlelela go a bolelela mongwe le mongwe. Ka taolo ya Modimo Mmoloki wa rona, ke tlhomilwe go dira tiro e, ya One.

<sup>4</sup> Lo ya kwa go: Tito, yo e leng morwaake tota mo ditirong tsa Morena. A Modimo Rara le Keresete Jesu Mmoloki wa rona O go nee masego a One le kagiso ya One.

<sup>5</sup> Ke go tlogetse koo mo setlhaketlhakeng sa Kereta gore o dire sengwe le sengwe se se tlhokegang go thusa go nonotsha phuthego nngwe le nngwe ya sone, mme ke ne ka go kopa go tlhoma baruti mo motseng mongwe le mongwe, ba ba tlaa salang morago ditaello tse ke di go neetseng.

<sup>6</sup> Banna ba o ba tlhophang, ba tshwanetse ba bo ba itsege ka mekgwa e mentle; mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse a bo a na le mosadi a le mongwe le bana ba bone ba tshwanetse go rata Morena le gone ga ba a tshwanela go itsege ka bosula kgotsa ka go sa reetseng batsadi ba bone.

<sup>7</sup> Baruti ba, ba tshwanetse ba bo ba le banna ba matshelo a a senang molato gonne ke badiredi ba Modimo. Ba se ka ba nna boikgodiso kgotsa pelo-dikhutshwane; ba se ka ba nna matagwa kgotsa batho ba ba ratang ntwaga kgotsa ba ba ratang madi.

<sup>8</sup> Ba tshwanetse go itumelela go amogela baeng mo matlung a bone le go rata gotlhe mo go molemo. Ba tshwanetse go nna banna ba ba nang le ditlhaloganyo tse di itekanetseng, ebile ba sa patike. Ba tshwanetse go nna le megopolo e e lekalekanyeng e e phepha.

<sup>9</sup> Go dumela ga bone mo boammaaruring jo ba bo rutilweng go nonofe go bo go nitame, gore ba tle ba kgone go go ruta ba bangwe le go kaela ba ba sa dumalaneng nabo mo ba leng phoso teng.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne go ba le bantsi ba ba ganang go reetsa; mo go boammaaruri tota mo go ba ba reng Bakeresete botlhe ba tshwanetse go obamela melao ya Sejuta. Mme e ke puo ya boeleele; e fofatsa batho gore ba seka ba amogela boammaaruri,

<sup>11</sup> mme selo se, se tshwanetse go fedisiwa. Malwapa otlhe a setse a bile a furaletse tshegofatso ya Modimo. Baruti ba ba ntseng jaana ba ipatlela madi a lona fela.

<sup>12</sup> Mongwe wa bone, ebong moporofiti yo o tswang kwa Kereta, o buile jaana kaga bone a re, "Batho ba botlhe ba Kereta ke baaki; ba tshwana le diphologolo tse di ditshwakga, tse di tshelatang dimpa tsa tsone fela."

<sup>13</sup> Mme mo go boammaaruri. Jalo bua le Bakeresete koo, ka tlhwaafalo e e nang le kutlwelo botlhoko ka fa go tlhokegang ka teng go ba nonotsha mo tumelong,

<sup>14</sup> le go ba kganela go tlhola ba nnetse go reetsa dinaane tsa Bajuta le ditaolo tsa batho ba ba furaletseng boammaaruri.

<sup>15</sup> Motho yo o pelo e itshekileng o bona bomolemo le bophepa mo go sengwe le sengwe; mme motho yo pelo ya gagwe e bosula ebile e sa ikanyege o bona bosula mo go sengwe le sengwe, gonne mogopolo wa gagwe o o leswe le pelo ya gagwe e e

tsogologelang, di baya dilo tsotlhe tse a di bonang le tse a di utlwang mmala o e seng one.

<sup>16</sup> Batho ba ba ntseng jalo gantsi ba re ba itse Modimo, mme ka go bona ka fa ba itsayang ka teng, ba lemogwa gore ga ba o itse. Ba bodile ebile ga ba laolesege, ba tlhobosegile mo ba se kakeng ba dira tiro epe e e molemo.

## 2

### *Tse di tshwanetseng go rutwa batho*

<sup>1</sup> Mme wena, buelela go tshela mo go tshwanetseng, mo go tsamaelanang le Bokeresete jwa boammaaruri.

<sup>2</sup> Ruta banna bagolo go tlhwafalela go nna boikgapo, ba tshwanetse go nna le ditlhaloganyo, ba itse, ba bile ba dumela boammaaruri, ba dira sengwe le sengwe ka lorato le bopelotelele.

<sup>3</sup> Ruta basadi bagolo go nna maitseo le masisi mo go sengwe le sengwe se ba se dirang. Ba se ka ba tsamaya tsamaya ba bua bosula kaga ba bangwe le gone ba se ka ba nna matagwa, mme ba tshwanetse go nna baruti ba tshiamo.

<sup>4</sup> Basadi bagolo ba ba tshwanetse go ruta basadi ba meroba go tshela ka tshisibalo mo mekgweng ya bone, go rata banna ba bone le bana ba bone,

<sup>5</sup> le go nna le ditlhaloganyo le megopolo e e itshekileng, ba nna mo malwapeng a bone, ba le pelonomi ebile ba ikobela banna ba bone, gore tumelo ya Sekeresete e se ka ya tlhapadiwa ke ba ba ba itseng.

<sup>6</sup> Fela jalo, kgothatsa makau go itshola sentle ka kelotlhoko, ba tsaya botshelo e le selo sa botlhokwa se se tshwanetseng go somarelwa.

<sup>7</sup> Mme wena ka bowena, o tshwanetse go nna sekao mo go bone ka ditiro tse di molemo tsa mofuta mongwe le mongwe. A sengwe le sengwe se o se dirang se supe lorato lwa gago gore o tlhwaafetse.

<sup>8</sup> Dikgang tsa gago di tshwanetse go nna botlhale le botsipa gore le fa e le mang yo o batlang go nganga nao a itlhabelwe ke ditlhong gonne go tlaa bo go sena sepe se a ka nyatsang puo ya gago ka sone!

<sup>9</sup> Kgothatsa batlhanka go ikobela beng ba bone le go leka bojotle jwa bone go ba itumedisa. Ba se ka ba fetolana nabo,

<sup>10</sup> le fa e le go utswa, mme ba tshwanetse go itshupa gore ba ikanyega ka botlalo. Ka go dira jaana, ba tlaa dira gore batho ba tle go dumela mo go Mmoloki le Modimo wa rona.

<sup>11</sup> Gonne neo e e sa rekweng ya poloko ya bosakhutleng jaanong e neetswe mongwe le mongwe;

<sup>12</sup> mme mo go yone neo e, go tla temogo ya gore Modimo o batla gore re furalele botshelo jo bo senang Modimo le dithato tsa bolelo, mme re tshele matshelo a a molemo, matshelo a a boifang Modimo ka letsatsi le letsatsi,

<sup>13</sup> re lebeletse nako e ntle eo, e re ntseng re e lebeletse, e kgalalelo ya One e tlaa bonwang, kgalalelo ya Modimo wa rona o mogolo le Mmoloki Jesu Keresete.

<sup>14</sup> Yo o suleng ka fa tlase ga tshekiso ya Modimo a swela dibe tsa rona, gore a tle a re falotshe mo go weleng gangwe le gape mo sebeng le go re dira ba e leng ba gagwe tota, re na le dipelo tse di tlhatswitsweng le tlhwaafalo ya boammaaruri ka go direla ba bangwe dilo tse di molemo.

<sup>15</sup> O tshwanetse go ruta багаeno dilo tse wa bo wa ba kgothatsa go di dira, o ba laya fa go tlhokega jaaka mongwe yo o nang le tshwanelo nngwe le nngwe go dira jalo. Se dire gore le fa e le mang a gopole gore se o se buang ga se botlhokwa.

### 3

#### *Ditiro tse di siameng*

<sup>1</sup> Gakolola bagaeno go ikobela mmuso le batsamaisi ba one, le gore ba nne kutlo ka malatsi otlhe le go ipaakanyetsa tiro nngwe le nngwe e e molemo.

<sup>2</sup> Ba se ka ba bua bosula ka ope, le fa e le go omana, mme ba nne tshiamo le boikokobetso ka boammaaruri mo go botlhe.

<sup>3</sup> Le rona re kile ra ne re le dieleele ebile re sa reetsa ditaolo; re ne re ntshiwa mo tseleng ke ba bangwe mme ra nna batlhanka ba dilo tse di itumedisang tsa boleo di le dintsi le dithato tsa nama tsa boikepo. Matshelo a rona a ne a tletse letlhoo le bopelotshetlha. Re ne re ila ba bangwe mme le bone ba ne ba re ila.

<sup>4</sup> Mme erile fa nako e goroga ya gore bopelonomi le lorato lwa Modimo Mmoloki wa rona di bonale,

<sup>5</sup> mme o ne a re boloka, e seng ka ntlha ya gore re ne re siametse go bolokwa, mme e leng ka ntlha ya bopelonomi jwa gagwe le kutlwelo-botlhoko, ka go tlhatswa dibe tsa rona le go re naya boitumelo jo bosha jwa Mowa O O Boitshepo o o nnang mo go rona,

<sup>6</sup> o o goromeditseng mo go rona ka letlotlo le le hakgamatsang, le gotlhe ka ntlha ya se Jesu Keresete Mmoloki wa rona o se dirileng,

<sup>7</sup> gore a tle a re supe re siame mo matlhong a Modimo, gotlhe e le ka ntlha ya bopelonomi jwa one jo bogolo; jaanong re ka nna le seabe mo khumong ya botshelo jo bo sa khutleng jo o re bo nayang, mme re lebeletse ka tlhwaafalo go bo amogela.

<sup>8</sup> Dilo tse ke di go boleletseng tse di boammaaruri tsotlhe. Tswelela mo go tsone gore Bakeresete ba tle ba tlhokomele go dira ditiro tse di siameng ka metlha yotlhe, gonne mo ga se gore go siame fela mme go tlisa maungo.

<sup>9</sup> Se itsenye mo dikganetsanyong tsa dipotso tse di sa arabesegeng le mo megopolong ya dikganetsanyo tse di thata tse di amanang le sedumedi; ikgaphe mo dikganetsanyong le mo dikgogakgoganong kaga go obamela melao ya Sejuta, gonne selo se se ntseng jaana ga se na thuso; se dira kutlo botlhoko fela.

<sup>10</sup> Fa mongwe a dira dikgaogano mo go lona, o tshwanetse go tlhagisiwa lwa ntlha le lwa bobedi. Morago ga moo lo seka lwa tlhola lo dirisanya nae gape ka tsela epe,

<sup>11</sup> gonne motho yo o ntseng jalo o itse sentle gore o a leofa.

<sup>12</sup> Ke akanya go roma Aretemase kgotsa Tukiko kwa go lona. E re fela mongwe wa bone a goroga, tswee-tswee le kang go nkgatlhantsha kwa Nikopolisa ka bofefo jo lo ka bo kgonang, gonne ke ikaeletse go nna teng mariga otlhe.

<sup>13</sup> Dira fela ka fa o ka kgonang ka teng go thusa Senase wa agente le Apolose mo loetong lwa bone; tlhomamisa gore ba newa sengwe le sengwe se ba se tlhokang.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne batho ba ga rona ba tshwanetse go ithuta go thusa botlhe ba ba tlhokang thuso ya bone, gore matshelo a bone a tle a nne le loungo.

<sup>15</sup> Mongwe le mongwe o a lo dumedisa. Tsweetswee ntumedisetsang ditsala tsotlhe tsa Bokeresete koo. A masego a Modimo a nne le lona lotlhe.

Ke nna wa lona wa boammaaruri,  
Paulo.



## Filimone

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go: Paulo yo ke leng mo kgolegelong ka ntlha ya go rera Mafoko a a Molemo kaga Jesu Keresete le kwa go mokaulengwe Timotheo.

<sup>2</sup> Ke lo kwalela wena: Filimone, modiri ka rona yo o rategang thata, le phuthego e e kopanelang mo tlung ya gago, le Apefia kgaitساديا rona, le Arekipo yo jaaka nna e leng lesole la mokgoro.

### *Paulo o akgola Filemone*

<sup>3</sup> A Modimo Rraa rona le Morena Jesu Keresete a lo neye masego a gagwe le kagiso.

<sup>4</sup> Ke leboga Modimo ka malatsi otlhe fa ke lo rapelela, Filimone yo o rategang,

<sup>5</sup> gonne ke ntse ke utlwalela lorato lwa gago le ka fa o ikanyang Morena Jesu ka teng mmogo le batho ba gagwe.

<sup>6</sup> Mme ke rapelela gore e re o ntse o abalana tumelo ya gago le ba bangwe le bone e gape matshelo a bone, ka ba bona khumo ya dilo tse di molemo mo go wena tse di tswang kwa go Keresete Jesu.

<sup>7</sup> Nna ka sebele ke bonye boitumelo jo bogolo le kgomotso mo loratong lwa gago, mokaulengwe wa me, gonne bopelonomijwa gago ga bo bolo go nna bo nchafatsa dipelo tsa batho ba Modimo.

<sup>8-9</sup> Jaanong ke batla go lo lopa gore lo ntirele sengwe. Ke ka se batla mo go lona ka leina la ga Keresete gonne ke selo se se lo siametseng go se dira, mme ke a lo rata ebile ke bona go tlhamaletse gore ke lo kope, nna Paulo, yo ke leng monnamogolo jaanong ke le kwano mo kgolegelong ka ntlha ya ga Jesu Keresete.

<sup>10</sup> Kopo ya me ke gore lo supe bopelonomi mo go ngwanake Onesimo, yo ke mo gapetseng mo Moreneng fa ke santse ke le mo kgolegelong.

<sup>11</sup> Onesimo (yo leina la gagwe le rayang "Thuso") o ne a se bothokwa thata mo go wena mo lobakeng lo lo fetileng, mme jaanong o tsile go nna bothokwa mo go rona rotlhe.

<sup>12</sup> Ke mo romela gape kwa go wena, mme o tla ka pelo ya me yotlhe.

<sup>13</sup> Mme tota ke ne ke ratile go mo tshegetsatsa kwano go nna fa ke santse ke le mo dikeetaneng ka ntlha ya go rera Mafoko a a Molemo, mme o ne o tlaa bo o ne o ntse o nthusa ka ene,

<sup>14</sup> mme ke ne ke sa batle go dira jalo ke sa dumalana nao. Ke ne ke sa batle gore o nne pelonomi gonne o ne o tshwanetse go nna jalo mme ke ka gore o ne o batla go nna pelonomi.

<sup>15</sup> Gongwe o ne o ka go akanya jaana: gore o siile kwa go wena ka lobakanyana gore jaanong a nne wa gago ka malatsi otlhe,

<sup>16</sup> e sa tlhole e le motlhanka fela, mme a le mongwe yo o botoka, mokaulengwe yo o rategang, segolo jang mo go nna. Jaanong le wena o tlaa go solegela molemo thata, gonne ga se motlhanka fela mme gape ke mokaulengwe wa gago mo go Keresete.

<sup>17</sup> Fa ke le tsala ya gago tota, mo amogele ka boitumelo jo o neng o ka nkamogela ka jone fa e ne e le nna yo ke tlang.

<sup>18</sup> Fa a go utlwisitse bothoko ka tsela nngwe kgotsa a go utsweditse sengwe, se nkatlholele.

<sup>19</sup> Ke tlaa se busa (nna Paulo ka sebele, ke solofetsa go dira jaana ka go kwala jalo ka seatla se e leng sa me) mme ga ke na go go bolelela gore o nkolota bokae! Boammaaruri ke gore, o nkolota le one mowa wa gago tota!

### *Bokhutlo*

<sup>20</sup> Ee, mokaulengwe yo o rategang, intumedise ka yone tiro e e rategang e, mme pelo ya me e e lapileng e tlaa galaletsa Morena.

<sup>21</sup> Ke go kwaletse lokwalo lo gonne ke tlhomamisa gore o tlaa dira se ke se kopang, ebile o tlaa se dira go gaisa jaaka ke se batla!

<sup>22</sup> Tswee-tswée mpaakanyetsa ntlo ya baeng, gonne ke solofela gore Modimo o tlaa araba dithapelo tsa lona o baa o ntetla go tla kwa go lona ka bofefo.

<sup>23</sup> Epaferase legolegwa ka nna yo le ene a leng kwano ka ntlha ya go rera Keresete Jesu, o a lo dumedisa.

<sup>24</sup> Mareko, Arisetareko, Demase le Luke, badiri ka nna le bone ba a lo dumedisa.

<sup>25</sup> A masego a Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete a nne mo moweng wa lona.

## Bahebera

### *Modimo o a re itshupegetsa*

<sup>1</sup> Erile bogologolo Modimo wa bua le bo rraa rona ka baporofiti ka ditsela di le dintsi tse di farologanyeng (ka diponatshegelo, le ditoro, le e leng ka difatlhogo di lebaganye), o ba bolelela bonnye ka bonnye ka leano la one.

<sup>2</sup> Mme jaanong mo malatsing ano, o buile le rona ka Morwaa One yo o mo neileng sengwe le sengwe, yo gape ka ene o dirileng lefatshe le sengwe le sengwe se se leng teng.

<sup>3</sup> Morwa Modimo o galalela ka kgalalelo ya Modimo, mme gotlhe mo Morwa Modimo a leng gone ebile a go dira, go mo supa fa e le Modimo tota. O tshegeditse lobopo ka nonofo ya gagwe e kgolo ya taolo. Ke ene yo o suleng go re ntlafatsa le go phimola dibe tsa rona tsotlhe tse di neng di kwadilwe, mme morago ga moo a nna fa fatshe ka tlotlo e kgolo fa lotlhakoreng lwa Modimo o mogolo wa legodimo.

<sup>4</sup> Jalo a nna mogolo thata mo baengeleng, jaaka go supiwa ke boammaaruri jo bo reng, leina la gagwe ke "Morwa Modimo," le a neng a le rewa ke Rraagwe, le legolo thata mo maineng a baengele le maina a a supang maemo a bone.

<sup>5-6</sup> Gonne Modimo ga o ise o ke o reye moengele ope o re, "O Mo-rwaake." Mme gape erile ka lobaka longwe, fa Morwaa one yo o tsetsweng pele a tla mo lefatsheng, Modimo o ne wa re, "A baengele ba botlhe ba Modimo ba mo obamele."

<sup>7</sup> Modimo o bua kaga baengele e le barongwa ba ba bofefo jaaka phefo le jaaka batlhanka ba ba dirilweng ka dikgabo tsa molelo;

<sup>8</sup> mme kaga Morwawe a re, "Bogosi jwa gago, Modimo, bo tlaa nna ka bosakhutleng; ditaolo tsa jone ka malatsi otlhe di siame ebile di boammaaruri.

<sup>9</sup> O rata boammaaruri o ila bosula; jalo Modimo, le e leng Modimo wa gago, o goromeleditse boitumelo jo bogolo go feta motho le fa e le mang."

<sup>10</sup> Modimo gape o mmiditse "Morena" fa o re, "Morena, mo tshimologong o dirile lefatshe, le magodimo ke tiro ya diatla tsa gago.

<sup>11</sup> Tsotlhe di tlaa nyelelela ruri, mme wena o tlaa tshelela ruri. Di tlaa onala jaaka diaparo tse di kgologolo,

<sup>12</sup> mme letsatsi lengwe o tlaa di phutha o bo o di emisetsa. Mme wena ka sebele ga o kitla o fetoga, le dingwaga tsa gago ga di kitla di khutla."

<sup>13</sup> A mme Modimo o kile wa raya moengele wa re, "Nna fa, fa thoko ga me ka tlotlo go fitlhelela ke ripitla baba ba gago botlhe ka fa tlase ga dinao tsa gago," fela jaaka o raya Morwa One?

<sup>14</sup> Nnyaa, gonne baengele ke mewa e e rongwang go thusa le go tlhokomela ba ba tshwanetseng go amogela poloko ya One.

## 2

### *Keresete e ne e le motho*

<sup>1</sup> Jalo re tshwanetse go reetsa sentle thata boammaaruri jo re bo utlwileng, e seng jalo re ka tloga ra tswa mo go jone.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne ka melaetsa e e tswang kwa baengeleng e aga e le boammaaruri le batho ba ne ba aga ba otlhaelwa go tlhoka go e obamela,

<sup>3</sup> se se re dirang gore re itheye re re re ka falola ke eng fa re tlhokomologa poloko e kgolo e, e e anamisiwang ke Morena Jesu ka sebele, ebile e tsile mo go rona ka ba ba mo utlwileng a bua?

<sup>4</sup> Modimo ka malatsi otlhe o ntse o re kaela gore melaetsa e, e boammaaruri ka ditshupo le dikgakgamatso le ka ditiro tsa nonofo tse di farologanyeng le ka go naya ba ba dumelang dineo tsa botlhokwa tse di tswang mo Moweng O O Boitshepo; ee, Modimo o neetse mongwe le mongwe wa rona dineo tse di ntseng jalo.

*Jesu o rweSiwa serwalo sa bogosi*

<sup>5</sup> Mme lefatshe le le tlang le re buang ka lone ga le na go laolwa ke baengele.

<sup>6</sup> Nnyaa, gonne mo lokwalong lwa Dipesalema Dafide o raya Modimo a re, “Kana motho e bo e le eng fa o tshwenyega thata ka ene? Le Morwa Motho yo o mo tlotlang thata ke mang?”

<sup>7</sup> “Gonne le fa o mo dirile go nna monnye mo baengeleng ka lobakanyana, jaanong o mo rwesitse kgalalelo le tlotlo.

<sup>8</sup> Ebile o mo tlhomile go nna motlhokomedi wa sengwe le sengwe se se leng teng. Ga gona sepe se se tlogetsweng”. Ga re ise re bo re bone gotlhe mo go diragala,

<sup>9</sup> mme re bona ene Jesu, yo ka lobakanyana a neng a le kwa tlase ga baengele go le gonnye, jaanong a rweSiwa kgalalelo le tlotlo ke Modimo gonne o re bogetse ka loso. Ee, gonne ka kutlwelobothoko ya Modimo e kgolo, Jesu o ne a utlwa loso ka ntlha ya batho botlhe mo lefatsheng lotlhe.

<sup>10</sup> Mme go ne go siame ebile go tlhamaletse gore Modimo o o tlhodileng sengwe le sengwe ka ntlha ya kgalalelo ya one, o leseletse Jesu go boga, gonne ka go dira jaana o ne o lere bontsintsi jo bogolo jwa batho ba Modimo kwa legodimong; gonne go boga ga gagwe go dirile Jesu moeteledipele yo o senang selabe, yo o nonofileng go ba lere mo polokong ya bone.

<sup>11</sup> Rona ba re itshepitsweng ke Jesu, jaanong re na le Rara a le mongwe nae. Ke sone se Jesu a sa tlhabiweng ke ditlhong go re bitsa barwaa-rraagwe.

<sup>12</sup> Gonne mo lokwalong lwa Dipesalema a re, “Ke tlaa bua le barwa rre kaga Modimo Rara, mme re tlaa opela dipako tsa one mmogo.”

<sup>13</sup> Ka lobaka longwe o ne a re, “Ke tlaa baya tshepo ya me mo Modimong ga mmogo le barwa rre.” Mme gape ka lobaka longwe a bua a re, “Bonang, ke fano le bana ba Modimo o ba nneetseng.”

<sup>14</sup> Ka rona bana ba Modimo, re le batho ba ba dirilweng ka nama le madi, le ene o ne a nna nama le madi ka go tsalwa mo setshwanong sa motho; gonne o ne a ka swa fela fa e le motho mme mo go sweng a fenya nonofo ya ga diabolo yo o neng a na le nonofo ya loso.

<sup>15</sup> Ke gone fela ka tsela eo, a neng a ka golola ba ka ntlha ya poifo ya loso ba neng ba ntse ba tshela botshelo jwa bone jotlhe e le magolegwa mo letsho-gong le legolo le le tsweletseng pele.

<sup>16</sup> Rotlhe re itse gore o ne a sa tla e le moengele mme e ne e le motho ee, Mojuta.

<sup>17</sup> Mme go ne go tlhokega gore Jesu a nne jaaka rona, barwa-rraagwe, gore a tle a nne Moperesiti yo Mogolo wa rona yo o kutlwelo-botlhoko mo go rona ebile a ikanyega mo Modimong, go tlabantsha dibe tsa batho.

<sup>18</sup> Gonne e re ka ene ka sebele a bogile ebile a tsamaile mo thaelong, o itse gore go utlwala jang fa re bogisega ebile re raelwa, mme o nonofile thata go re thusa.

### 3

*Keresete o mogolo go tsotlhe*

<sup>1</sup> Jalo he, bakaulengwe ba Modimo o lo itlhaletseng, lona ba lo tlhophetsweng legodimo, ke batla gore jaanong lo akanye ka Jesu yo, yo e leng Morongwa wa Modimo ebile e le Moperesiti yo Mogolo wa tumelo ya rona.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne Jesu o ne a ikanyega mo Modimong o o mo tlhophileng go nna Moperesiti yo Mogolo, fela jaaka Moshe le ene a ne a dira mo tlung ya Modimo ka go ikanyega.

<sup>3</sup> Mme Jesu o na le kgalalelo e kgolo go gaisa Moshe, fela jaaka motho yo o agang ntlo e ntle a galalediwa thata go gaisa jaaka ntlo ya gagwe e galalediwa.

<sup>4</sup> Le batho ba le bantsi ba ka aga matlo, mme Modimo ke One fela o o dirileng dilo tsotlhe.

<sup>5</sup> Legale, Moshe o dirile tiro e ntle a dira mo tlung ya Modimo, mme o ne a le motlhanka fela; le tiro ya gagwe e ne e le ya go supa thata le go bolela dilo tse di neng di tlaa diragala kwa morago.

<sup>6</sup> Mme Keresete, Morwa Modimo yo o ikanyegang, ke motlhokomedi yo o feletseng tota wa ntlo ya Modimo. Mme rona Bakeresete re ntlo ya Modimo, o nna mo go rona! Fa re tshegetsa bopelokgale jwa rona go ya bokhutlong le boitumelo jwa rona le boikanyo mo Moreneng.

### *Re tshwanetse go reetse Keresete*

<sup>7-8</sup> Mme ere ka Keresete a le mogolo thata, Mowa O O Boitshepo o re tlhagisa go mo reetsa, go ela tlhoko go utlwa lentswe la gagwe gompiano, le go itsa dipelo tsa rona go nna kगतलhanong nae, jaaka bana ba Iseraele ba ne ba dira. Ba ne ba ithatafatsa dipelo go nna kगतलhanong le lorato lwa one ba bo ba o ngongoregela mo sekakeng a santse a ba leka.

<sup>9</sup> Mme Modimo o ne wa nna pelotelele mo go bone ka dingwaga di le masome a le mane, le fa ba ne ba leka bopelotelele jwa one mo go utlwisang botlhoko; o ne wa nna wa ba direla dikgakgamatso tse di kgolo gore ba bone.

<sup>10</sup> Mme Modimo wa re, “Ke ne ke ba gakaletse thata, gonne dipelo tsa bone di ne di aga di lebile go sele mo boemong jwa gore di lebe kwa go nna, le gone ga ba ise ba ke ba bone ditsela tse ke neng ke batla ba tsamaya ka tsone.”

<sup>11</sup> Mme Modimo wa ba gakalela, wa ikana gore ga o kitla o ba leseletsa go tla kwa lefelong la one la boikhutso.

<sup>12</sup> Ke gone tlhokomelang dipelo tsa lona, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, e se re kgotsa lwa fitlhela gore le tsone di bosula ebile ga di dumele di lo gogela kgakala le Modimo o o tshelang.

<sup>13</sup> Buisa-nyang ka dilo tse malatsi otlhe nako e santse e lo atlegetse, gore le fa e le ope wa lona a seka a thatafalela Modimo, a fougaditswe ke tsietso ya sebe.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne fa re ikanyega go ya bokhutlong, re ikanya Modimo fela jaaka re ne ra dira fa re simolola go nna Bakeresete, re tlaa nna le seabe mo go tsotlhe tse e leng tsa ga Keresete.

<sup>15</sup> Mme jaanong ke nako. Lo seka lwa ba lwa lebala tlhagiso e e reng, “Fa lo utlwa lentswe la Modimo gompiano le bua le lona, se o thatafaletseng dipelo tsa lona jaaka bana ba Iseraele ba ne ba dira fa ba o tsogologela mo sekakeng.”

<sup>16</sup> Mme e ne e le bomang batho ba ke buang ka bone, ba ba neng ba utlwa lentswe la Modimo le bua le bone mme ba otsogologela? Ke ba ba neng ba tswa kwa Egepeto ba eteletse pele ke Moshe.

<sup>17</sup> Mme e ne e le mang yo o neng a gakatsa Modimo mo dingwageng tsele tsotlhe tse di masome a le mane? E ne e le bone batho ba, ba ba neng ba leofa mme ka ntlha ya go leofa ba swela mo sekakeng.

<sup>18</sup> Mme Modimo o ne o bua le mang fa o ikana o re ga ba kitla ba tsena mo lefatsheng le o le solofeditseng batho ba one? O ne o bua le botlhe ba ba neng ba sa o utlwe.

<sup>19</sup> Gape ke eng fa ba ne ba sa tsene? Ke ka ntlha ya gore ba ne ba sa o ikanye.

## 4

### *Dumelang lefoko la Modimo*



<sup>1</sup> Le fa tsholofetso ya Modimo e ise e diragale, ebong tsholofetso ya One ya gore botlhe ba ka tsena mo lefelong la One la boikhutso, re tshwanetse go roroma ka letshogo gonne morago ga tsotlhe, bangwe ba lona ba ka nna mo seemong sa go tlhabela go goroga teng koo.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne Mafoko a a Molemo a, ebong molaetsa wa gore Modimo o batla go re boloka, re o neetswe fela jaaka o ne wa neelwa ba ba neng ba tshela mo lobakeng lwa ga Moshe. Mme ga o a ka wa ba solegela molemo gonne ga ba a ka ba o dumela. Ga ba a ka ba o kopanya le tumelo.

<sup>3</sup> Ke rona fela ba re dumelang Modimo re ka tsenang mo lefelong la One la boikhutso. O rile, “Ke ikanne mo bogaleng jwa me gore ba ba sa ntumeleng ga ba kitla ba tsena,” le fa tota o ne o ntse o ba ipaakanyeditse ebile o ntse o ba emetse go tswa tshimologong ya lefatshe.

<sup>4</sup> Re itse fa o ipaakantse ebile o letile gonne go kwadilwe gatwe Modimo o ne wa ikhutsa ka letsatsi la bosupa la lobopo o sena go fetsa tsotlhe tse o neng o ikaeletse go di dira.

<sup>5</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo ga ba a ka ba tsena, gonne lwa bofelo Modimo o ne wa re, “Ga ba kitla ba tsena mo boikhutsong jwa me.”

<sup>6</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, tsholofetso e ntse e ntse fela jalo, bangwe ba a tsena, mme eseng ba ba neng ba bona sebaka sa go rerelwa pele gonne ga ba a ka ba ikobela Modimo mme ka ntlha ya go dira jalo ba tlhabela go tsena.

<sup>7</sup> Mme o beile nako e nngwe ya go tsena mo lefelong la boikhutso, mme nako eo ke jaanong jaana. O anamisitse polelo e ka Kgosi Dafide morago ga lobaka lo loleele lwa dingwaga motho a sena go palelwa ke go tsena mo felong ga boikhutso, o ne wa bua jaana ka mafoko a a setseng a boletswe, a a reng, “Gompieno fa lo mo utlwa a bitsa, se mo thatafaletseng dipelo tsa lona.”

### *Boikhutso jo bo tswang Modimong*

<sup>8</sup> Lefelo le lesa le la boikhutso le Modimo o buang ka lone ga se lefatshe la Iseraele le Joshua a neng a etelela pele Baiseraela a ba gorosa mo go lone. Fa e le gore Modimo o ne o raya lone, o ka bo o ne wa seka ya re morago ga lobaka lo lo leele wa bua ka “Gompieno” e le yone nako ya go tsena mo lefelong la boikhutso.

<sup>9</sup> Jalo go na le boikhutso jo bo tletseng jo bo santseng bo letetse batho ba Modimo.

<sup>10</sup> Keresete o setse a tsenye teng. O itapolositse mo tirong ya gagwe, fela jaaka Modimo o ne wa itapolosa morago ga lobopo.

<sup>11</sup> Mme le rona a re lekeng ka bojotlhe jwa rona go tsena mo lefelong leo la boikhutso, re iketse tlhoko, e se re kgotsa le rona ra tloga ra tlhoka kutlo mo Modimong jaaka bana ba Iseraela ba ne ba dira, mme ka go dira jalo ba tlhabela go tsena mo lefelong la boikhutso.

<sup>12</sup> Gonne le fa e le eng se Modimo o se re bolelelang se tletse nonofo e e tshedileng: se bogale thata go gaisa chaka e e bogale jo bo feteletseng e tlhabela ka bofefo mo teng teng ga megopolo ya rona le dikeletso le gotlhe ga tsone, e re senolela se tota re leng sone.

<sup>13</sup> O itse ka mongwe le mongwe gongwe le gongwe. Sengwe le sengwe ka rona se apogile ebile se bulegetse thata matlho otlhe a a bonang a Modimo wa rona o o tshelang; ga go na sepe se Modimo o ka se fitlhelwang, One o re tshwanetseng go o tlhalosetsa tsotlhe tse re di dirileng.

### *Keresete ke mmueledi wa rona yo mogolo*

<sup>14</sup> Mme Jesu Morwa Modimo Ke Moperesiti wa rona yo Mogolo thata ene yo o ileng kwa legodimong go re thusa; jalo a re se khutliseng go mo ikanya.

<sup>15</sup> Moperesiti yo Mogolo yo wa rona o tlhaloganya makoa a rona, gonne le ene o kile a nna mo dithaelong jaaka rona, le fa go ntse jalo ga a ise a ke a bo a neye dithaelo sebaka mme a leofa.

<sup>16</sup> Jalo a re tleng kwa setilong sa bogosi jwa Modimo ka bopelokgale re bo re nne teng koo go amogela kutlwelo botlhoko ya One le go nna le tshegofatso go re thusa mo dinakong tsa rona tsa botlhoki.

## 5

### *Motho ga a itlhophe*

<sup>1</sup> Moperesiti yo mogolo wa Sejuta ke motho fela jaaka mongwe le mongwe, mme o tlhophetswe go buelela batho botlhe le Modimo mo ditirong tsa bone.

<sup>2</sup> O neela Modimo dimpho tsa bone ebile o o abela madi a diphologolo tse di ntshiwang setlhabelo go bipa dibe tsa batho le tsa gagwe ka sebele.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ka ntlha ya gore ke motho, o ka neneketsa batho ba bangwe sentle, le fa ba le dielele ba sa itse sepe, gonne le ene o dikaganyeditswe ke tsone dithaelo tseo ebile o tlhaloganya mathata a bone sentle thata.

<sup>4</sup> Selo se sengwe se se tshwanetseng go gakologelwa ke se, ga go na motho ope yo o ka nnang moperesiti yo mogolo fela ka ntlha ya gore o batla go nna ene. O tshwanetse go bileliwa tiro e ke Modimo fela jaaka o ne wa bitsa Arone.

<sup>5</sup> Ke gone ka moo Keresete a neng a seka a itlhopha go nna mo tlotlong ya go nna Moperesiti yo mogolo; nnyaa, o ne a tlhophiwa ke Modimo. Modimo o ne wa mo raya wa re, "Morwaaka, gompieno ke go tlotlile."

<sup>6</sup> Gape ka nako e nngwe o ne wa mo raya wa re, "O tlhophilwe go nna moperesiti ka bosakhutleng, o le mo maemong a le mangwe fela a boperesiti le Melekisedeke."

<sup>7</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo, erile Keresete a sa le mo lefatsheng a kopa Modimo, a rapela ka dikeledi le mowa o o thubegileng, a rapela ene fela yo o tlaa mo gololang mo losong lo lo neng lo sa solofediwa. Mme Modimo o ne wa ultwa dithapelo tsa gagwe ka ntlha ya keletso ya gagwe e e nonofileng ya go eletsa go ikobela Modimo ka dinako tsotlhe.

<sup>8</sup> Mme le fa Jesu a ne a le Morwa Modimo, o ne a tshwanetse go ithuta ka ditiragalo tse di neng di mo diragalela gore go ikoba go ne go utlwala jang, fa go ikoba go ne go raya go boga.

<sup>9</sup> Erile a sena go itshupa fa a itekanetse mo maitemogelong a gagwe, Jesu a nna Moabi wa Poloko ya bosakhutleng mo go botlhe ba ba mo ikobelang.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne gakologelwang gore Modimo o mo tlhophile go nna Moperesiti yo Mogolo a lekana le Melekisedeke ka maemo.

<sup>11</sup> Go na le dilo di le dintsi tse ke neng ke eletsa go di bua mo go one mabaka a, mme o ka re ga lo a reetsa, jalo go thata go lo dira gore lo tlhaloganye.

<sup>12-13</sup> Ga lo bolo go nna Bakeresete ka lobaka lo lo leele jaanong, e bile lo tshwanetse lo ka bo lo ruta ba bangwe, mme mo boemong jwa moo lo boetse kwa morago kwa maemong a lo tlhokang mongwe go ipuseletsa go lo ruta gape metheo ya ntlha ka Lefoko la Modim. Lo tswana le bananyana ba ba ka nwang mashi fela, ba sa gola mo go lekanyeng go ja dijo tse di loileng. Mme fa motho a santse a tshela ka mashi fela go supa gore ga a ise a gatele pele thata mo botshelong jwa Sekeresete, ebile ga a itse thata ka pharologanyo fa gare ga tshiamo le bosula. E santse e le Mokeresete yo mmotlana fela!

<sup>14</sup> Ga lo kitla lo kgona go ja dijo tse di loileng tsa semowa lo bo lo tlhaloganya dilo tse di kwa teng-teng tsa Lefoko la Modimo go fitlhelela lo nna Bakeresete ba ba botoka lo bo lo ithuta go itse pharologanyo fa gare ga tshiamo le bosula ka go itlwaetsa go dira tshiamo.

## 6

<sup>1</sup> A re khutliseng go tlhola re ntse re boeela selo se le sengwe fela gangwe le gape, ka malatsi otlhe re ruta dithuto tsele tsa pele kaga Keresete. Go na le moo, a re tsweleleng pele mo dilong tse dingwe re bo re gole mo go tlhaloganyeng ga rona, jaaka Bakeresete ba ba nonofileng ba tshwanetse go nna. Tota ga re tlhoke go tswelela re buela pele ka boeleele jwa go leka go bolokwa ka go nna tshiamo, kgotsa ka botlhokwa jwa tumelo mo Modimong;

<sup>2</sup> ga lo tlhoke go rutelwa pele ka kolobetso le dineo tsa semowa le tsogo ya baswi le tshekiso ya bosakhutleng.

<sup>3</sup> Mme fa Modimo o ka re leta, re tlaa tswelela pele mo dilong tse dingwe jaanong.

<sup>4</sup> Ga go thuse sepe go leka go lo busetsa mo Moreneng gape fa lo kile lwa tlhaloganya Mafoko a a Molemo lwa ba lwa lekeletsa dilo tse di molemo tsa legodimo lwa ba lwa nna le seabe mo Moweng O O Boitshepo,

<sup>5</sup> lo bile lo itse ka fa Lefoko la Modimo le leng molemo ka teng, lwa ba lwa ikutlwela dinonofa tse dikgolo tsa lefatshe le le tlang,

<sup>6</sup> mme jaanong lo tsogologetse Modimo. Ga lo kake lwa kgona go ikwatlhaya gape fa lo kokotetse Morwa Modimo mo mokgorong ka go mo gana, lo mo tsholeditse go sotlwa le go tlhabisiwa ditlhong mo pepeneneng.

<sup>7</sup> Fa tshimo e netswe ke dipula tse dintsi, mme dijalo tse dintle di tlhoga, lefatshe leo le bonye tshegofatso ya Modimo e wela mo go lone.

<sup>8</sup> Mme fa le tswelela go mela mesetlho le mitlwa, go akanngwa gore ga le a siama ebile le emetse katlholo le go nyelediwa ka molelo fela.

### *Modimo o athhola sentle*

<sup>9</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, le fa ke bua jaana, ga ke dumele tota gore se ke se buang se raya lona. Ke tlhomamisa gore lo ungwa maungo a mantle a a tsamaelanang le poloko ya lona.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne Modimo ga o patike. O ka lebala jang tiro ya lona e e bokete e lo e o direlang, kgotsa wa lebla tsela e lo neng lo tle lo supe ka yone ka fa lo o ratang ka teng, mme ebile lo sa ntse lo tshwere lo dira jalo ka go thusa bana ba one?

<sup>11</sup> Re eletsa thata gore lo tle lo amogele tuelo ya lona e e itekanetseng.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ka o itse se se lo emetseng mo malatsing a a kwa pele, ga o kitla o lapisiwa ke go nna Mokeresete, le fa e le go tshwakgafala go tshwana le ba ba amogelang tsotlhe tse Modimo o di ba solofeditseng ka ntlha ya tumelo ya bone e e nonofileng le bopelotelele.

### *Boikanyego jwa tsholofetso ya Modimo*

<sup>13</sup> Sekai ke se, go ne ga nna tsholofetso ya Modimo mo go Aberhame: Modimo o ne wa ikana ka leina la One, gonne go ne go se na ope yo mogolo yo Modimo o neng o ka ikana ka ene,

<sup>14</sup> gore o tlaa segofatsa Aberhame gangwe le gape, o bo o mo fa ngwana wa mosimane, o bo o mo dira rara wa chaba e kgolo ya batho.

<sup>15</sup> Jalo Aberhame a leta ka bopelotelele go fitlhelela lwa bofelo Modimo o mo naya ngwana wa mosimane, ebong Isake, fela jaaka o ne o solofeditse.

<sup>16</sup> Fa motho a ikana, o a bo a bitsa mongwe yo o fa godimo ga gagwe ka maemo gore a mo pateletse go dira se a se solofeditseng kgotsa go mo otlhaya fa a gana go se dira; maikano a fedisa manganga otlhe.

<sup>17</sup> Modimo le One o ne wa itlama ka maikano, gore ba o ba solofeditseng go ba thusa, ba tlhomamisa sentle thata le gone ba seka ba belaela gore a ruri Modimo o se nke o tloga o fetogela ditsholofetso tsa One.

<sup>18</sup> O re neetse tsholofetso ya One le maikano, e le dilo tse pedi tse re ka di dumelang gotlhelele, gonne ga go kgonege gore Modimo o bue maaka. Jaanong botlhe ba ba tshabelang kwa go One go ba boloka ba ka kgothatsega sesha fa ba utlwa kaga ditsholofetso tse, tse di tswang kwa Modimong; ebile jaanong ba ka itse, kwa ntle ga go belaela, gore Modimo o tlaa ba neela poloko e o e ba solofeditseng.

<sup>19</sup> Tsholofetso e e tlhomamisegang e ya go bolokwa ke seitsetsepelo se se nonofileng se se ikanyegang sa mewa ya rona, se re gokaganya le Modimo ka bo One ka fa morago ga sesiro sa boitshepo sa legodimo,

<sup>20</sup> kwa Keresete a tsamaetseng kwa pele teng go re rapelela a le mo maemong a gagwe e le Moperesiti wa rona, a le mo tlotlong le mo maemong a a lekanang le a ga Melekisedeke.

## 7

### *Keresete ke moemedi wa rona*

<sup>1</sup> Melekisedeke yo, e ne e le kgosi ya motse wa Salema, gape e ne e le moperesiti wa Modimo Mogodimodimo. E rile fa Aberahame a boela kwa gae a sena go fenywa mo ntweng e kgolo e a neng a tlabana le dikgosi tse dintsi mo go yone, Melekisedeke a mo kgatlhantsha a bo a mo segofatsa;

<sup>2</sup> mme Aberahame a ntsha tsa bosome mo go tsotlhe tse a di gapileng mo ntweng mme a di neela Melekisedeke. Leina le le reng Melekisedeke le raya, "Tshiamo," jalo ke Kgosi ya Tshiamo; ebile gape ke Kgosi ya Kagiso ka ntlha ya leina la motse wa gagwe, ebong Salema, leina le le rayang, "Kagiso" fa le tlhalosiwa.

<sup>3</sup> Melekisedeke o ne a sena rraagwe le fa e le mmaagwe le gone ga go na sesupo sepe sa gore e ne e le wa losika lope. Ga a iselo a ke a bo a tsalwe le gone ga ise a ke a bo a swe, jalo botshelo jwa gagwe bo tshwana le jwa Morwa Modimo, moperesiti wa bosakhutleng.

<sup>4</sup> Ke gone lemogang gore Melekisedeke yo o mogolo thata jang:

Le e leng Aberahame tota, yo e leng motho wa ntlha ebile a tlotlega thata go gaisa botlhe ba ba itlhophetsweng ke Modimo a neela Melekisedeke tsa bosome mo dilong tsotlhe tse a di gapileng mo dikgosing tse a neng a di lwantsha.

<sup>5</sup> Mongwe o ne a ka tshaloganya gore Aberahame o ne a direla eng jaana fa Melekisedeke e ne e le moperesiti wa Sejuta, gonne erile kwa morago batho ba Modimo ba direlwa molao o o ba tlamang gore ba ntshe dineo go thusa baperesiti ba bone, gonne baperesiti e ne e le masika a bone.

<sup>6</sup> Mme Melekisedeke e ne e se wa losika, mme le fa go ntse jalo Aberahame a mo duela.

Melekisedeke o ne a naya Aberahame matlhogonolo,

<sup>7</sup> mme fela jaaka mongwe le mongwe a itse, motho yo o nang le nonofo go segofatsa, ka gale o mogolo mo go yo o mo segofatsang.

<sup>8</sup> Baperesiti ba Sejuta, le fa ba ne ba a swa, ba ne ba amogela tsa bosome; mme re bolelelwa gore Melekisedeke ene o a tshela.

<sup>9</sup> Mongwe ebile o ne a ka re, le ene Lefi (tota ka sebele mogologolwane wa baperesiti botlhe ba Sejuta, wa botlhe ba ba amogelang tsa bosome), o ne a ntsha tsa bosome kwa go Melekisedeke a di romela ka Aberahame.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne le fa Lefi a ne a ise a tsalwe, o ne a santse a le mo mankopeng (mo maleng) a ga Aberahame ka nako e Aberahame a neng a ntsha tsa bosome kwa go Melekisedeke ka yone.

### *Keresete o tshwana le Melekisedeke*

<sup>11</sup> Fa e le gore baperesiti ba Sejuta le melao ya bone ba ne ba na le nonofo ya go re boloka, ke eng jaanong fa Modimo o ne wa bona go tshwanetse gore o rome

Keresete e le moperesiti yo o lekanang le Melekisedeke ka maemo, go na le gore o rome mongwe yo o lekanang le Arone ka maemo, a e leng gore baperesiti botlhe ba bangwe ba ne ba na nao?

<sup>12-14</sup> Mme fa Modimo o roma mofuta o mongwe wa boperesiti, molao wa one o tshwanetse go fetolwa gore o dumalane le thomo ya jone. Jaaka rotlhe re itse, Keresete e ne e se wa lotso lwa ga Lefi lwa boperesiti, mme o dule mo lotsong lwa Juta, lo lo neng lo ise ke lo tlhophelwe boperesiti; Moshe o ne a ise a ke a ba neele tiro eo.

<sup>15</sup> Jalo re ka bona sentle gore tsela e Modimo o tsamaisang dilo ka yone e ne ya fetoga, gonne Keresete, Moperesiti yo Mogolo yo mosha yo o tsileng a le mo maemong a ga Melekisedeke,

<sup>16</sup> ga a a ka a nna moperesiti ka go diragatsa molao o mogologolo wa gore a nne wa lotso lwa ga Lefi, fa e se ka ntlha ya motheo wa nonofo e e eelang e tswa mo botshelong jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>17</sup> Ebile Mopesalema o supa selo se fa a bua kaga Keresete a re, “O moperesiti ka bosakhutleng o le mo maemong a a lekanang le a ga Melekisedeke.”

### *Molao wa bogologolo*

<sup>18</sup> Ee, tsamaiso e kgologolo ya boperesiti e motheo wa yone e neng e le gore boperesiti e nne tshwanelo ya ba losika fela e ne ya tlosolosiwa gonne e ne e sena thuso epe. E ne e le bokoa ebile e sena molemo go boloka batho.

<sup>19</sup> Ga e ise e ke e siamise ope mo Modimong. Mme jaanong re na le tsholofelo e kgolo thata, gonne Keresete o re dira gore re amogelesege mo Modimong, ebile jaanong re ka atamela kwa go one.

<sup>20</sup> Modimo o ne wa ikana gore Keresete o tlaa nna moperesiti ka malatsi otlhe,

<sup>21</sup> le fa go ntse jalo Modimo ga o ise o ke o bue jalo ka baperesiti ba bangwe. O reile Keresete a le nosi fela wa re, “Modimo o ikanne ebile ga o kitla o fetoga mo maikaelelong a one. O moperesiti ka bosakhutleng, o le mo maemong a a lekanang le a ga Melekisedeke.”

<sup>22</sup> Ka ntlha ya maikano a Modimo, Keresete, o ka tlhomamisa ka kgolagano e ncha e, e e botoka.

<sup>23</sup> Ka fa tsamaisong ya kgolagano e kgologolo go ne go tshwanetse go nna baperesiti ba le bantsi, gore e tle e re fa ba bagolo ba a swa, thulaganyo e tle e tswelele.

<sup>24</sup> Mme Keresete ene o tshela ka bosakhutleng o bile o tsweletse go nna moperesiti gore go seka ga tlhola go tlhokega yo mongwe gape.

<sup>25</sup> O nonofile go bolokela ruri botlhe ba ba tlang kwa Modimong ka ene. Ka a tlaa tshelala ruri, o tlaa nna teng ka malatsi otlhe go gakolola Modimo gore o dueletse dibe tsa bone ka madi a gagwe.

<sup>26</sup> Jalo he, Jesu ke ene tota mofuta wa Moperesiti yo Mogolo yo re mo tlhokang; gonne o boitshepo ebile ga a na sepe sa boleo se a ka kaiwang ka sone, ga a ise a ke a leswafadiwe ke sebe, ga a na sepe sa boleo se a ka kaiwang ka sone, ga a ise a ke a leswafadiwe ke sebe, ga a a tladiwa leswe ke baleofi, ebile o neetswe bonno jwa tlotlego kwa legodimong.

<sup>27</sup> Ga a ke a tlhoka madi a diphologolo tse di ntshiwang ditlhabelo, jaaka baperesiti ba bangwe ba ne ba dira, go bipa dibe tsa bone pele le tsa batho morago; gonne o khutlisitse ditlhabelo tsotlhe gangwe fela, ka nako e a neng a intsha setlhabelo mo mokgorong.

<sup>28</sup> Ka fa tsamaisong e kgologolo, le baperesiti ba bagolo tota ba ne ba le bokoa e le baleofi ba ba neng ba ka seka ba kgaogana le go dira boleo, mme e rile morago Modimo wa tlhopha ka go ikanya Morwa One yo o itekanetseng ka bosakhutleng.



## 8

*Keresete ke moperesiti yo mogolo*

<sup>1</sup> Se re se buang ke se: Keresete yo boperesiti jwa gagwe re setseng re tswa go bo tlhalosa, ke Moperesiti wa rona yo Mogolo, ebile o kwa legodimong kwa bonnong jwa tlotlo e kgolo thata gaufi le Modimo ka sebele.

<sup>2</sup> O dira mo tempeleng e e kwa legodimong, lefelo la boammaaruri la kobamelo le le agilweng ke Morena e seng ke diatla tsa batho.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ka moperesiti mongwe le mongwe yo mogolo a tlhophelwa go ntsha dineo le ditlhabelo, Keresete le ene o tshwanetse go ntsha setlhabelo.

<sup>4</sup> Setlhabelo se a se ntshang se botoka thata go gaisa ditlhabelo tse di ntshiwang ke baperesiti ba lefatshe. Mme le fa go ntse jalo, fa a ka bo a ne a le mo lefatsheng o ne a ka se ka a letlelelwa go nna moperesiti gonne mo lefatsheng baperesiti ba santse ba latela mokgwa wa bogologolo wa Sejuta wa ditlhabelo.

<sup>5</sup> Tiro ya bone e ka fa tsamaisong ya motlaagana wa selefatshe o o leng moriti wa motlaagana tota o o kwa legodimong; gonne erile fa Moshe a ipaakanyetsa go aga motlaagana Modimo o ne wa mo tlhagisa gore a dire motlaagana o o tshwanang le motlaagana wa legodimo jaaka a ne a bontshiwa kwa Thabeng ya Senai.

<sup>6</sup> Mme Keresete, jaaka e le moperesiti kwa legodimong, o duetswe ka tiro e e botlhokwa thata go gaisa ba ba dirang ka fa melaong e megologolo, gonne Kgolagano e ncha e a e fetiseditseng kwa go rona e tswa kwa Modimong e na le ditsholofetso tse di molemo thata.

<sup>7</sup> Kgolagano e kgologolo ga e ise e ke e bo e nne le thuso epe. Fa e ka bo e ne e na le thuso, go ka bo go ne ga seka ga tlhokega gore kgolagano e ncha e nne teng.

<sup>8</sup> Mme Modimo ka sebele o ne wa bona phoso mo kgolaganong e kgologolo, gonne o ne wa re, "Letsatsi le tlaa tla la gore ke dire kgolagano e ncha le batho ba Iseraele le batho ba Juda.

<sup>9</sup> Kgolagano e ncha e ga e kitla e tshwana le e kgologolo e ke neng ka e neela borraabo ka letsatsi le ke neng ka ba tshwara ka seatla go ba etelela pele ke ba ntsha mo lefatsheng la Egepeto; ga ba a ka ba tlhomama mo kgolaganong eo; jalo ka tshwanelwa ke go e tlosolosa.

<sup>10</sup> Mme Morena a re, kgolagano e ke tlaa e dirang le batho ba Iseraele ke e: Ke tlaa kwala melao ya me mo megopolong ya bone gore ba tle ba itse se ke batlang ba se dira kwa ntle ga go ba bolelela, mme ke tlaa nna Modimo wa bone le bone ba tlaa nna batho ba me.

<sup>11</sup> Mme ga go na ope yo o tlaa tlhokang go bua le tsala ya gagwe kgotsa molekane kgotsa morwa rraagwe, a re, 'Le wena o tshwanetse go itse Morena' gonne mongwe le mongwe, yo mogolo le yo monnye, ba tlaa bo ba setse ba nkitse.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ke tlaa ba utlwela botlhoko mo ditirong tsa bone tse di bosula, ebile ga ke na go tlhola ke gakologelwa dibe tsa bone".

<sup>13</sup> Modimo o bua ka ditsholofetso tse di ncha tse, tsa kgolagano e ncha e, gore di tsaya maemo a kgolagano e kgologolo; gonne e beetswe kwa thoko ka bosakhutleng.

## 9

*Jesu o nonofile go feta dibe*

<sup>1</sup> Mme jaana mo kgolaganong ya pele e e neng e le fa gare ga Modimo le batho ba One go ne go na le melao ya kobamelo ebile go ne go na le mo-tlaagana mo lefatsheng. Mo teng ga motlaagana o wa kobamelo go ne go na le matlwana a le mabedi.

<sup>2</sup> Ntlwana ya ntlha e ne e na le setlhomo sa lobone sa gouta le lomati lwa bojelo go na le dinkgwe tse di itshephileng tsa tshupelo mo godimo ga lone; ntlwana e, e ne e bidiwa Felo ga Boitshepo.

<sup>3</sup> Gape go ne go na le sesiro mme ka fa morago ga sesiro seo go ne go na le ntlwana e e bidiwang Boitshepo jwa Maitshupo.

<sup>4</sup> Mo ntlwaneng eo go ne go na le leiswana le go fisediawang maswalo mo go lone le agilwe ka gouta, le bidiwa letlole la kgolagano, le manegilwe ka gouta gotlhelele ka ntlha tsotlhe. Mo teng ga letlole go ne go na le matlapana a a kwadilweng Melao e e Some, le nkgwana e e bopilweng ka gouta e beile mana, le thobane ya ga Arone ya lotlhaka e e neng e tlhoga.

<sup>5</sup> Mo godimo ga letlole la kgolagano go ne go na le ditshwantsho tse di bopilweng tsa baengele tse di neng di bidiwa dicheruba e le batlhokomedi ba kgalalelo ya Modimo, diphuka tsa bone di ne di tsharologile di okame letlole le le agilweng ka gouta, le le neng le bidiwa senno sa kutlwelo botlhoko. Mme go lekanye go bua kaga dilo tse.

<sup>6</sup> Mme jaana, e ne e re fa gotlhe go setse go siame, baperesiti ba tsene ba bo ba tswele kwa ntle ga ntlwana ya ntlha ka fa ba batlang ka teng, ba dira tiro ya bone.

<sup>7</sup> Mme moperesiti yo mogolo ke ene fela a neng a tsena kwa ntlwaneng e e kwa teng, e e neng e bidiwa Boitshepo jwa Maitshupo, gangwe fela mo ngwageng, a le nosi fela, a tshotse madi a a neng a a kgatsha mo setilong sa kutlwelo botlhoko e le mpho e a e nayang Modimo go bipa diphoso tsa gagwe le dibe tsa gagwe, le diphoso le dibe tsa batho botlhe.

<sup>8</sup> Mme Mowa O O Boitshepo o dirisa gotlhe mo go re supegetsa gore ka fa tsamaisong e kgologolo batho fela ba ne ba ka seka ba tsena mo Boitshepong jwa Maitshupo fela fa e le gore ntlwana e e ka kwa ntle le tsamaiso yotlhe e e e emetseng e santse e dirisiwa.

<sup>9</sup> Tsamaiso e, e na le thuto ya botlhokwa mo go rona gompieno. Gonne ka fa tsamaisong e kgologolo, dineo le ditlhabelo di ne di ntshiwa mme di ne tsa palelwa ke go ntlafatsa dipelo tsa batho ba ba neng ba di ntsha.

<sup>10</sup> Gonne tsamaiso e kgologolo e ne e le melao ya senama fela, gore go tshwanetse ga jewa dijo tse di ntseng jang ga nowa dino tse di ntseng jang, melao ya go itlhapisa, le melao kaga se le sele. Batho ba ne ba tshwanetse go tshegetsa melao e go fitlhelela Keresete a tla ka tsamaiso e ncha e e botoka ya Modimo.

### *Madi a ga Jesu a a ntlafatsa*

<sup>11</sup> Keresete o tsile e le Moperesiti yo Mogolo wa tsamaiso e e botoka e jaanong re nang nayo. O ile a tsena mo motlaaganeng o mogolwane o o iteka-netseng wa selegodimo o o sa agiwang ka diatla tsa batho ebile e se wa tlholego eno,

<sup>12</sup> mme a tsaya madi gangwe fela e le la bofelo a tsena nao mo ntlwaneng e e kwa teng, ebong Boitshepo jwa Maitshupo, mme a a kgatsha mo setilong sa kutlwelo botlhoko; mme e ne e se madi a dipodi kgotsa a dinamane. Nnyaa, o ne a tsaya madi a gagwe, mme ka sebele, a tlhomamisa poloko ya rona ya bosakhutleng.

<sup>13</sup> Mme fa e le gore ka fa tsamaisong e kgologolo madi a dipoo le a dipodi le melora ya dikgongwana a ne a ka tlhapisa mebele ya batho dibe,

<sup>14</sup> a o ko akanye gore madi a ga Keresete one a ne a ka fetola matshelo le dipelo tsa rona go le kae. Setlhabelo sa gagwe se re golola mo go tshwenyegeng go patelesega go obamela melao e megologolo, ebile se re dira gore re batle go direla Modimo o o tshelang. Gonne ka thuso ya Mowa O O Boitshepo wa bosakhutleng, Keresete o ne a ineela mo Modimong ka go rata go swela dibe tsa rona, ene a le boitekanelo, a se na le fa e le sebe kgotsa molato.

### *Kgolagano e ncha*

<sup>15</sup> Keresete o tsile ka kgolagano e ncha e, gore botlhe ba ba lalediwang ba ka nna ba tla gore ba tle ba bone dilo tsotlhe tse di molemo tse Modimo o di ba solofeditseng. Gonne Keresete o swetse gore a ba falotshe mo go otlhaelweng dibe tse ba di dirileng ba santse ba le ka fa tlase ga kgolagano e kgologolo.

<sup>16</sup> Jaanong, fa mongwe a a swa a tlogela lokwalo lwa go aba boswa e le sesupo sa dilo tsothe tse di tshwanetseng go neelwa batho bangwe fa a a swa, ga go na ope yo o neelwang sepe go fitlhelela go supuwa gore motho yo o kwadileng lokwalo lwa boswa o sule.

<sup>17</sup> Lokwalo lwa go aba boswa lo simolola go dira fela morago ga loso lwa motho yo o lo kwadileng. Fa a santse a tshela ga go na ope yo o ka dirisang lokwalo lo go tsaya sengwe sa dilo tse a di ba solofeditseng.

<sup>18</sup> Ke gone ka moo madi a neng a kgatshiwa (e le sesupo sa loso lwa ga Keresete) le pele ga Kgolagano e kgologolo e dirisiwa.

<sup>19</sup> Gonne erile Moshe a sena go neela batho gotlhe ga melao ya Modimo, a tsaya madi a dinamane le dipodi, mmogo le metse mme a kgatsha lokwalo lwa Modimo lwa melao ka madi le batho botlhe, a dirisa dikala tsa ditlhatshana tsa mosimama le boboa jo bohibidu go kgatsha ka tsone.

<sup>20</sup> Mme a re, "Se ke madi a a supang tshimologo ya kgolagano ya lona le Modimo, kgolagano e Modimo o ntaotseng go e dira le lona."

<sup>21</sup> Mme ka yone tsela e, a kgatsha madi mo motlaaganeng le mo go sengwe le sengwe se se neng se dirisiwa mo kobamelong.

<sup>22</sup> Tota re ka re ka fa kgolaganong e kgologolo sengwe le sengwe se ne se ntlafadiwa ka go kgatshiwa ka madi, mme kwa ntle ga go tsholola madi ga go na boitshwarelo jwa dibe.

<sup>23</sup> Ke gone ka moo motlaagana o o mo lefatsheng, le sengwe le sengwe se se mo go one, tsothe di ne di tshwantsha dilo tse di kwa legodimong, tsothe di ne di tshwanelwa ke go ntlafadiwa ke Moshe ka tsela e, ka go kgatshiwa ka madi a diruiwa. Mme dilo tse e leng tsone tota kwa legodimong, tse e leng gore tse di mo lefatsheng ke ditshwantsho tsa tsone di ne tsa ntlafadiwa ka dineo tsa botlhokwa.

<sup>24</sup> Gonne Keresete o tsenye mo legodimong ka bo lone, go tla fa pele ga Modimo e le Tsala ya rona. Ga a a dira jaana mo felong ga kobamelo ya lefatshe, gonne moo e ne e le setshwantsho fela sa tempele ya boammaaruri e e kwa legodimong.

<sup>25</sup> Le gone ga a ise a ke a intshe setlhabelo gantsi, jaaka moperesiti yo mogolo mo lefatsheng a isa madi a diruiwa mo Boitshepong jwa Maitshupo ngwaga le ngwaga.

<sup>26</sup> Fa e ne e le gore go dira jalo go ne go tlhokega o ka bo a ne a tshwanelwa ke go swa gantsi, go tswa tshimologong ya lefatshe. Mme ga go a nna jalo! O ne a tla gangwe fela ebile e le lwa bofelo, kwa bokhutlong jwa metlha, go tlosa nonofo ya sebe ka bosakhutleng ka go re swela.

<sup>27</sup> Mme fela jaaka go laotswe gore batho ba swe gangwe fela, mme morago ga moo go tle tshekiso,

<sup>28</sup> fela jalo Keresete le ene o sule gangwe fela e le setlhabelo sa dibe tsa batho ba le bantsi; mme o tlaa tla gape, mme legale a sa tlele go dirana le dibe tsa rona. Jaanong o tlaa tla a lerile poloko kwa go botlhe ba ba mo letileng ka tlhwaafalo le bopelotelele.

## 10

### *Botlhokwa jwa madi*

<sup>1</sup> Tsamaiso e kgologolo ya melao ya Sejuta e ne e supa fela moriti wa dilo tse di molemo tse Keresete a neng a tlaa re di direla. Ka fa tsamaisong e kgologolo ditlhabelo di ne di boelected gantsi, ngwaga le ngwaga, mme le fa go ntse jalo di ne tsa seka tsa boloka ba ba neng ba tshela ka fa tlase ga melao ya tsone.

<sup>2</sup> Fa e ne e le gore di ne di ka kgona, setlhabelo se le sosi fela se ka bo se ne sa lekana; baobamedi ba ka bo ba ntlafaditswe gangwe fela, le go itlhobaelela ga bone go ka bo go ne ga nyelela.

<sup>3</sup> Mme go ne ga diragala ka tsela e sele: ditlhabelo tsele tsa ngwaga le ngwaga di ne tsa gakolola kaga go tlhoka theetso ga bone le molato wa bone mo boemong jwa go lapolosega ga mewa ya bone.

<sup>4</sup> Gonne ga go kgonege ruri gore madi a dipoo le dipodi a tlose dibe.

<sup>5</sup> Ke gone ka moo Keresete o rileng a tla mo lefatsheng a bua a re, “Modimo, madi a dipoo ga a kake a go itumedisa, jalo o mpaakanyeditse mmele o wame go o baya e le setlhabelo mo sebesong sa gago.

<sup>6</sup> Ga o a itumedisiwa ke ditlhabelo tsa diruiwa, tse di neng di bolawa di bo di fisiwa fa pele ga gago e le ditshupelo tsa bolelo.

<sup>7</sup> Mme ka bua ka re, ‘Bona, ke tletse go dira thato ya gago, go ntsha botshelo jwa me setlhabelo, fela jaaka Dikwalo di boletse gore ke tlaa dira jalo.’”

### *Re siamisiwa ka loso lwa ga Keresete*

<sup>8</sup> Erile Keresete a sena go bua jaana, ka go tlhoka go itumedisiwa ke ditlhabelo tse di farologanyeng, le ditshupelo tse di batlwang ka fa tsamaisong e kgologolo,

<sup>9</sup> a oketsa a bua a re, “Ke fano. Ke tletse go ntsha botshelo jwa me setlhabelo.” O tlosa tsamaiso ya pele ka go rata e e botoka e e itekanetseng.

<sup>10</sup> Ka fa leanong le lesa le, re itshwaretsewe ra bo ra ntlafadiwa ke Keresete ka go re swela gangwe fela.

<sup>11</sup> Ka fa kgolaganong e kgologolo baperesiti ba ne ba ema fa pele ga sebeso malatsi otlhe ba ntsha ditlhabelo tse di neng di ka seka tsa phimola dibe tsa rona.

<sup>12</sup> Mme Keresete o ne a ineela Modimo go tswa setlhabelo sa dibe tsa rona e le sone setlhabelo fela sa nako yotlhe, mme erile morago ga moo a nna fa fatshe mo lefelong la tlotlo e kgolo ka fa letsogong la Modimo le legolo,

<sup>13</sup> a letile baba ba gagwe go bewa ka fa tlase ga dinao tsa gagwe.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne ka sone setlhabelo seo, o ne a dira botlhe boitekanelo fa pele ga Modimo, botlhe ba o ba itshepisang.

<sup>15</sup> Mme Mowa O O Boitshepo o supa gore go ntse fela jalo, gonne o rile,

<sup>16</sup> “Se ke kgolagano e ke tlaa e dirang le batho ba Iseraela, le fa ba ne ba senya kgolagano ya pele: ke tlaa kwala melao ya me mo megopolong ya bone gore ba itse thata ya me ka gale, gape ke tlaa tsenya melao ya me mo dipelong tsa bone gore ba tle ba rate go e obamela.”

<sup>17</sup> Mme morago wa oketsa wa re, “Ga ke kitla ke tlhola ke gakologelwa dibe tsa bone le ditiro tsa bone tse di maswe.”

<sup>18</sup> Jaanong, fa dibe di itshwaretsewe ruri ebile di lebetswe, ga go tlhokege go ntsha ditlhabelo tse dingwe go di phimola.

### *Tsela e ncha*

<sup>19</sup> Jalo ba gaetsho ba ba rategang, jaanong re ka tsena mo teng ga Boitshepo jwa Maitshupo kwa Modimo o leng teng, ka ntlha ya madi a ga Jesu.

<sup>20</sup> Se ke tsela e e itekanetseng, e ncha, ya go fa botshelo, e Keresete a e re buletseng ka go gagola sesiro, ebong mmele wa gagwe wa setho, go re letla go tsena fa pele mo kgalalelong ya Modimo.

<sup>21</sup> Mme ka Moperesiti yo mogolo yo wa rona a laola tsa ntlo ya Modimo,

<sup>22</sup> a re tseneng mo teng, kwa Modimong tota ka dipelo tse di boammaaruri di mo ikanya gotlhelele go re amogela, ka ntlha ya gore re kgatshitswe ka madi a ga Jesu go re ntlafatsa, le ka ntlha ya gore mebele ya rona e tlhatswitswe ka metsi a a phepa.

<sup>23</sup> Mme re ka solofela poloko e Modimo o e re solofeditse. Ga go tlhole go na le sebaka sa pelaelo, ebile re ka bolelela ba bangwe gore poloko ke ya rona, gonne ga gona pelaelo gore o tlaa dira se o se buang.

<sup>24</sup> Mme mo go dumalaneng le tsotlhe tse a re di diretseng, a re tlhotlheletsanyeng mo go thusanyeng le mo go nneng bopelonomi yo mongwe mo go yo mongwe le mo go direng bomolemo.

<sup>25</sup> A re se tlhokomologeng ditiro tsa phuthego le dikopano tsa rona, jaaka batho bangwe ba dira, mme a re kgothatsanyeng re bo re tlhagisanyeng, segolo jang ka gore letsatsi la go bowa ga gagwe le a atamela.

<sup>26</sup> Fa mongwe a leofa ka bomo ka go gana Mmoloki a sena go itse boammaaruri jwa boitshwarelo, sebe se ga se tlosiwe ke loso lwa ga Keresete; ga go na tsela e se ka tlosiwang ka yone.

<sup>27</sup> Ga go na sepe se se ka solofelwang morago ga go dira jalo fa e se katlholo e e setlhogo ya bogale jo bo tshosang jwa Modimo jo bo tlaa nyeletsang baba botlhe ba One.

<sup>28</sup> Motho yo o neng a gana go obamela melao e e neng e ntshiwa ke Moshe o ne a bolawa kwa ntle ga kutlwelo botlhoko fa go ne go na le basupi ba le babedi kgotsa ba le bararo ba supa molato wa gagwe.

<sup>29</sup> A o ko o akanye gore kotlhao e e setlhogo e tlaa wela go le kae ba ba gatakileng Morwa Modimo ka dinao, ba bo ba kaya madi a gagwe a a ntlafatsang jaaka eketse ke selonyana fela a bile a se boitshepo, ba bo ba tlhapatsa ba gakatsa Mowa O O Boitshepo o o lereng kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo kwa bathong ba One.

<sup>30</sup> Gonne re a mo itse yo o rileng, "Pusoloso ke ya me; ke tlaa ba duela;" yo gape o rileng, "Morena ka sebele o tlaa athola batho ba gagwe".

<sup>31</sup> Ke selo se se boitshegang go wela mo diatleng tsa Modimo o o tshelang.

<sup>32</sup> Lo seka lwa ba lwa lebala malatsi ale a a molemo a lo neng lwa simolola go ithuta kaga Keresete mo go one. Gakologelwang ka fa lo neng lwa itshegeletsa ka teng mo Moreneng le fa go ne go raya pogiso e e boitshegang.

<sup>33</sup> Ka dinako tse dingwe lo ne lo tshegwa lo bo lo itewe, mme ka dinako tse dingwe lo ne lo tle lo lebelele lo bo lo utlwele ba bangwe botlhoko ba boga jaaka lona.

<sup>34</sup> Mme lo bogile le ba ba tlhatlhetsweng mo dikgolegolong, ebile lo ne lwa itumela fa lo tseelwa tsotlhe tsa lona, lo itse gore dilo tse di botoka di lo letile kwa legodimong, dilo tse di tlaa nnelang tsa lona ruri.

<sup>35</sup> Se letleng gore go ikanya Morena ka boitumelo mo, go swe, ga go re sepe gore go diragalang. Gakologelwang tuelo ya lona!

<sup>36</sup> Lo tlhoka go tselela ka bopelotelele lo dira go rata ga Modimo fa e le gore lo batla gore o lo direle tsotlhe tse o di lo solofeditseng.

<sup>37</sup> Go tla ga gagwe ga go kitla go diega.

<sup>38</sup> Mme ba tumelo ya bone e ba siamisitseng mo ponong ya Modimo ba tshwanetse go tshela ka tumelo, ba o ikanya mo dilong tsotlhe. E seng jalo, fa ba gonyela, Modimo ga o kitla o ba itumelela.

<sup>39</sup> Mme ga re ise re ke re furalele Modimo ra bo ra thibela tshenyego ya rona. Nnyaa, tumelo ya rona mo go One e tlhomamisa poloko ya mewa ya rona.

## 11

### *Tumelo*

<sup>1</sup> Tumelo ke eng? Ke tsholofelo e e tlhomameng ya gore se re se batlang se tlaa diragala. Ke tlhomamiso ya gore se re se solofetseng se re letetse, le fa re sa se bone ka matlho a senama.

<sup>2</sup> Batho ba Modimo mo malatsing a bogologolo ba ne ba itsege ka ntlha ya tumelo ya bone.

<sup>3</sup> Ka tumelo, ka go dumela Modimo, re itse gore lefatshe le dinaledi, tota a ke re dilo tsotlhe, di dirilwe ka taolo ya Modimo; le gore di dirilwe ka dilo tse di sa bonweng.



<sup>4</sup> E ne e le ka ntlha ya tumelo gore Abele a reetse Modimo a bo a ntsha setlhabelo se se neng sa itumedisa Modimo go gaisa sa ga Kaene. Modimo o ne wa amogela Abele wa bo wa supa jalo ka go amogela mpho ya gagwe; mme le fa Abele a sa bolo go swa, re santse re ka ithuta dithuto mo go ene ka go ikanya Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> Enoke le ene o ne a ikanya Modimo, mme ka moo Modimo o ne wa mo tseela kwa legodimong a sa swa, ka tshoganetso o ne a tsamaya gonne Modimo o ne wa mo tsaya. Pele ga tiragalo e, Modimo o ne o rile o itumetse thata jang ka Enoke.

<sup>6</sup> Ga o kake wa itumdisa Modimo kwa ntle ga tumelo, kwa ntle ga go ikaega mo go One. Le fa e le mang yo o batlang go tla kwa Modimong o tshwanetse go dumela gore go na le Modimo le gore o duela ba ba o batlang ka boammaaruri.

<sup>7</sup> Noa le ene e ne e le mongwe yo o neng a ikanya Modimo. Erile a utlwa tlhagiso ya Modimo ka malatsi a a tlang, Noa a o dumela le fa go ne go sena sekai sepe sa morwalela, mme kwa ntle ga go senya nako a aga araka (ntlo e e kokobalang) mme a boloka ba ntlo ya gagwe. Ka go dumela mo Modimong Noa o ne a supa boleo jwa lefatshe lotlhe le go sa dumeleng ga lone, le le ganneng go reetsa, mme ka ntlha ya tumelo ya gagwe o ne a nna mongwe wa ba Modimo o ba amogetseng.

<sup>8</sup> Aberahame o ne a ikanya Modimo, mme erile Modimo o mo raya o re a huduge mo ga gabo a ye kgakala kwa lefatsheng le lengwe le o le mo solofeditseng, Aberahame a dumela. A tsamaya, a sa itse tota le kwa a neng a ya teng.

<sup>9</sup> Mme erile le a goroga kwa lefatsheng le Modimo o le mo solofeditseng, a nna mo megoping (ditante) jaaka moeti fela, jaaka Isake le Jakobe ba le bone Modimo o ba solofeditseng jaaka Aberahame.

<sup>10</sup> Aberahame o ne a dira jaana gonne o ne a letetse Modimo ka tlhomamiso go mo lere kwa lefelong le le nonofileng la selegodimo le modiri le moagi wa lone e leng Modimo.

<sup>11</sup> Sara, le ene o ne a na le tumelo, mme ka ntlha ya yone tumelo e, o ne a bona nonofo ya go nna le ngwana ntswa a ne a tsofetse, gonne o ne a lemoga gore Modimo o o mo solofeditseng, o tlaa diragatsa tsholofetso ya one.

<sup>12</sup> Ke gone ka moo chaba yotlhe e duleng mo go Aberahame, yo o neng a tsofetse thata go ka nna le e leng ngwana a le mongwe fela, tota chaba e e nang le didikadike tsa batho tse di senang palo, ba bontsi jwa bone bo lekanang le dinaledi tsa legodimo le motllhaba wa lotshitshi lwa lewatle.

<sup>13</sup> Batho ba ba tumelo ba ke ba umakileng, ba sule ba ise ba amogele gotlhe mo Modimo o neng o go ba solofeditse; mme ba ne ba go bona go ba letetse kwa pele mme ba itumela, gonne ba ne ba dumela gore lefatshe leno ga se legae la bone tota mme e le baeng fela mo go lone.

<sup>14</sup> Mme go bonala fela sentle gore e ne e re fa ba bua jalo, ba bo ba solofetse legae la bone tota kwa legodimong.

<sup>15</sup> Fa ba ne ba rata, ba ka bo ba ne ba boela kwa morago kwa dilong tse di molemo tsa lefatshe leno.

<sup>16</sup> Mme ga ba a ka ba dira jalo. Ba ne ba tshelela legodimo. Jaanong Modimo ga o tlhajwe ke ditlhong go bidiwa Modimo wa bone, gonne o ba agetse motse wa selegodimo.

<sup>17</sup> Erile o santse o mo leka, Aberahame o ne a nna a ikanya Modimo le ditsholofetso tsa one, mme ke gone a ntsha Isake morwawe tshupelo, a bo a ipaakanyetsa go mmolaela mo sebesong sa ditlhabelo;

<sup>18</sup> ee, go bolaya le e leng Isake, yo ka ene Modimo o neng o solofeditse go naya Aberahame chaba yotlhe ya losika lwa gagwe!

<sup>19</sup> O ne a dumela gore fa Isake a ka swa Modimo o tlaa mo tsosa mo losong; mme ke sone se tota se neng sa diragala seo, gonne mo mogopolong wa ga Aberahame, Isake o ne a tshwanetse go swa, mme o ne a tsoga mo losong!

<sup>20</sup> E ne e le ka tumelo mo Isake a neng a itse gore Modimo o tlaa naya bomorwawe ba babedi masego, ka lobaka lo lo tlang, ebong Jakobe le Esau.

<sup>21</sup> Ka tumelo erile Jakobe a setse a tsofetse ebile a tloga a a swa, a segofatsa bomorwa Josefe boo-babedi fa a ema ka dinao a rapela, a itshegeleditse ka thobane ya gagwe.

<sup>22</sup> Gape e ne e le ka tumelo mo Josefe erileng a tla a tloga a a swa, a bua ka tlhomamiso gore Modimo o tlaa ntsha batho ba Iseraele mo Egepeto; o ne a tlhomamisa kgololo ya bone mo e leng gore o ne a ba raya a re ba mo solofetse go tsaya marapo a gagwe fa ba tsamaya.

<sup>23</sup> Batsadi ba ga Moshe le bone ba ne ba na le tumelo. Erile fa ba bona gore Modimo o ba file ngwana yo o sa tlwaelesegang, ba ikanya Modimo gore o tlaa mmoloka mo losong lo kgosi e lo laotseng, mme ba mo fitlha dikgwedi di le tharo, ebile ba sa boife.

<sup>24-25</sup> E ne e le ka tumelo mo Moshe erileng a gola, a gana go tsewa jaaka setlogolwana sa kgosi, mme a itlhophela go boga le batho ba Modimo mo boemong jwa go ja monate wa dikgatlhago tsa bolelo ka lobakanyana.

<sup>26</sup> O ne a bona gore go botoka go bogela Keresete yo o solofetsweng go na le go rua mahumo otlhe a Egepeto, gonne o ne a solofetse tuelo e kgolo e Modimo o neng o tlaa e mo naya.

<sup>27</sup> Gape e ne e le ka ntlha ya gore o ne a ikanya Modimo mo a ileng a tswa mo lefatsheng la Egepeto a sa boife bogale jwa kgosi. Moshe o ne a nna a tsamaya; go ne go bonala eketse o bona Modimo o na le ene teng koo.

<sup>28</sup> Gape e ne e le ka ntlha ya gore o ne a dumela gore Modimo o tlaa boloka batho ba one jaaka a ba laotse go bolaya kwana, ka fa Modimo o neng o ba laotse go dira ka teng le go kgatsha madi mo mepakong ya dikgoro tsa matlo a bone, gore Moengele yo o boitshegang wa Loso wa Modimo a se ka a ama ngwana ope wa ntlha wa mosimane mo malapeng ao, jaaka o ne wa dira mo Baegepetong.

<sup>29</sup> Batho ba Iseraela ba ne ba ikanya Modimo ba bo ba ralala Lewatle le Lehibidu jaaka o ka re ba tsamaya mo mmung o o omeletseng. Mme erile Baegepeto ba ba neng ba ba setse morago ba leka go le kgabaganya, ba nwela botlhe.

<sup>30</sup> E ne e le tumelo e e neng ya ribegetsa dithako tsa Jeriko batho ba Iseraela ba sena go di dikologa malatsi a supa, jaaka Modimo o ne o ba laotse.

<sup>31</sup> Ka tumelo Rahabe wa seaka o ne a seka a swa le botlhe ba bangwe mo motseng wa ga bone fa ba ne ba gana go reetsa Modimo, gonne o ne a dumela Modimo le thata ya One, gonne o ne a amogela ditlhola ka kagiso.

<sup>32</sup> Mme he, ke santse ke tlhoka go bua go le kae? Go ka tsaya nako e telele thata go boelela dipolelo tsa tumelo ya ga Gideone le Baraka le Samesone le Jefethe le Dafide le Samuele le baporofiti botlhe.

<sup>33</sup> Batho ba botlhe ba ne ba ikanya Modimo mme ka ntlha ya go o ikanya ba fenya dintwa, ba diga dipuso, ba busa batho ba bone sentle, mme ba amogela se Modimo o neng o se ba solofeditse; ba ne ba sireletsega mo go gagolakweng ke ditau mo mengobong;

<sup>34</sup> le mo boubelong, Bangwe ka tumelo ya bone, ba falotse mo losong lwa chaka. Bangwe ba ne ba nonotshiwa gape morago ga bokoa jwa bone le bolwetse. Ba bangwe ba ne ba fiwa nonofo e kgolo mo ntweng; ba ne ba dira gore mephato ya ntwana e sie e ba tshabe.

<sup>35</sup> Mme basadi bangwe, ka tumelo, ba amogela ba ga bone ba ba rategang, ba ba neng ba sule. Le fa go ntse jalo, bangwe ba ikanya Modimo, mme ba betswa go fitlhelela ba a swa. Ba itlhophela go swa go na le go furalela Modimo gore ba gololesege, ba tshepha gore ba tlaa tsogela botshelong jo bo botoka moragonyana.

<sup>36</sup> Bangwe ba ne ba tshegwa, ba fatolwa mekwatla ka dithupa, mme ba bangwe ba ne ba golelelwa ka dikeetane mo dikgolegolong.

<sup>37-38</sup> Bangwe ba sule ba kgobotlediwa ka maje ba bangwe ka go fatoganngwa ka dishaga; ba bangwe ba ne ba solofediwa kgololo fa ba ne ba ka itatola tumelo ya bone, morago ga moo ba ne ba bolawa ka chaka. Bangwe ba ne ba tsamaya ba apere matlalo a dinku le dipodi, ba kgarakgatshega mo dikakeng le mo dithabeng, ba iphitlha mo mengobong le mo dikgageng. Ba ne ba bolawa ke tlala, ba lwala, ba tshwerwe setlhogo, e le batho ba lefatshe le sa ba tshwanelang.

<sup>39</sup> Mme batho ba ba tumelo, le fa ba ne ba ikanya Modimo ebile ba ne ba gapa maikutlo a One, ga go na ope wa bone yo o neng a amogela tsotlhe tse Modimo o neng o di solofeditse;

<sup>40</sup> gonne Modimo o ne o batla gore ba iketle gore le bone ba tle ba nne le seabe mo dituelong tse di botoka tse di sa fetogeng tse re di baakanyeditsweng.

## 12

### *Ngwana yo o sa reetseng*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka re na le batho ba ba ntseng jalo ba le bantsi ba tumelo ba ba re lebeletseng ba le kwa ditlong tse di kwa godimo, a re apoleng sengwe le sengwe se se diang kgotsa se se re busetsang kwa morago, mme bogolo thata jang dibe tse di tshophelelang thata mo maotong a rona di bo di re digela fa fatshe; mme a re sianeng ka bopelotelele lobelo lo Modimo o lo beileng fa pele ga rona.

<sup>2</sup> Tlhomang matlho a lona mo go Jesu, moeteledipele le moruti wa rona. O ne a ineela go swa loso lo lo tlhabisang ditlhong mo mokgorong ka ntlha ya boitumelo jo a neng a itse fa bo mo letetse kwa morago; mme jaanong o nna mo lefelong la tlotlo gaufi le setilo sa bogosi sa Modimo.

<sup>3</sup> Fa lo batla go kgaogana le go ngodiega le go lapisega, akanyang ka bopelotelele ja gagwe ka nako e baleofi ba neng ba mo dira dilo tse di sa siamang.

<sup>4</sup> Mme le gone, ga lo ise lo ke lo kgaratlhisanye le sebe le thaelo go fitlhelela lo fufula marothodi a madi.

<sup>5</sup> A lo lebetse gotlhelele mafoko a kgothatso a Modimo o a lo reileng, lona bana ba One? Modimo o ne wa re, "Morwaaka, se kgopisege fa Morena a go otlhaya. Se kgobege marapo fa a go kaela fa o molato teng.

<sup>6</sup> Gonne fa a go otlhaya, go supa gore o a go rata. Fa a go betsa go supa gore o ngwana wa gagwe tota."

<sup>7</sup> Letla Modimo go go ruta, gonne o dira se rre mongwe le mongwe yo o lorato a se direlang bana ba gagwe. Ke mang yo o kileng a utlwa ka ngwana yo o iseng a ke a bo a otlhaiwe?

<sup>8</sup> Fa Modimo o sa go otlhae fa go tlhokega jaaka borabana bangwe ba otlhaya bana ba bone, moo go raya gore ga o ngwana wa Modimo tota gotlhelele, go raya gore ga o wa ba lolwapa lwa One tota.

<sup>9</sup> Ka re tlotla borraa rona mo lefatsheng, le fa ba re otlhaya, a ga re a tshwanela go ineela ka boitumelo mo go rutweng ke Modimo gore re tle re simolole go tshela tota.

<sup>10</sup> Borraa rona ba lefatshe ba re rutile mo dingwageng di se kae, ba re direla gotlhe ka fa ba neng ba itse ka teng, mme kotlhao ya Modimo e siame ka malatsi otlhe ebile e re siametse, gore re tle re nne le seabe mo boitshepong jwa One.

<sup>11</sup> Go otlhaiwa ga go monate fa go sa ntse go diragala, go utlwiswa botlhoko! Mme kwa morago re ka bona maduo a gone, go gola mo kagisong mo kutlwelo botlhokong le mo bothong.

<sup>12</sup> Ke gone ingapareleng thata ka diatla tsa lona tse di lapileng, emang lo nitame ka mangole a lona a a reketlang,

<sup>13</sup> lo bo lo direle dinao tsa lona tsela e e tlhamaletseng e e borethe gore ba ba lo salang morago, le fa ba le bokoa ebile ba tlhotsa, ba seka ba wa ba ikgolafatsa, mme ba nonofe.

### *Go reetsa Modimo*

<sup>14</sup> Lekang go tswa gotlhelele mo dikomanong mme lo batle go tshela botshelo jo bo phepa jo bo itshepileng, gonne yo o seng boitshepo ga a kitla a bona Morena.

<sup>15</sup> Tlhokomelanang gore le fa e le ope wa lona a seka a palelwa ke go bona masego a Modimo. Itlhokomeleng gore bogalaka bope bo seka jwa mela mo go lona, gonne fa bo mela bo dira matshwenyego a matona, bo leswafatsa batho ba le bantsi mo matshelong a bone a semowa.

<sup>16</sup> Itlhokomeleng gore le fa e le ope wa lona a seka a dira sebe sa boaka kgotsa a seka a nna kelotlhoko kaga Modimo jaaka Esau: o ne a rekisa botsalwa-pele jwa gagwe ka sejonyana se se kgorwang gangwe fela.

<sup>17</sup> Mme erile kwa morago, fa a batla ditshwanelo tseo gape, nako ya bo e setse e tsamaile, le fa tota a ne a lela dikeledi tse di botlhoko tsa boikwatlhao. Ke gone gakologelwang, lo bo lo ikele tlhoko.

<sup>18</sup> Ga lo ise lo ke lo lebagane le mathata a a tshosang, molelo o o dikgabo, kutlobotlhoko e e tlhakanyeng le go felelwa ke tsholofelo, lefifi le setsuatsue se se boitshegang, jaaka Baiseraela ba ne ba rakana le One kwa Thabeng ya Senai fa Modimo o ba neela melao ya One.

<sup>19</sup> Gonne go ne ga nna tumo e e tshosang ya terompeta, le lentswe le le neng le na le molaetsa o o boitshegang, mo e leng gore batho ba ne ba kopa Modimo go khutlisa go bua.

<sup>20</sup> Ba ne ba thetheekelela kwa morago ka fa taolong ya Modimo e e reng, le phologolo fa e ka ama thaba, e tshwanetse go swa.

<sup>21</sup> Moshe ka sebele erile fa a bona pono e e boitshegang eo a tshoga thata.

<sup>22</sup> Mme lo tsile sentle mo Thabeng ya Siona, kwa motseng wa Modimo o o Tshelang, Jerusalema wa selegodimo, le kwa kokoanong ya baengele ba ba senang palo ba ba itumetseng;

<sup>23</sup> le kwa phuthegong, e e dirilweng ka botlhe ba ba kwadilweng mo legodimong; le kwa Modimong o o leng mosekisi wa botlhe; le kwa meweng ya ba ba kwa legodimong ba ba golotsweng, ba ba setseng ba ntlafaditswe;

<sup>24</sup> le kwa go Jesu ka sebele, yo o re lereditseng kgolagano e ncha ya gagwe e e hakgamatsang; le kwa mading a kgatsho a a itshwarelang ka kutlwelo botlhoko mo boemong jwa go ipusolosetsa jaaka madi a ga Abele.

<sup>25</sup> Ke gone bonang gore lo obamele ene yo o buang le lona. Gonne fa batho ba Iseraele ba ne ba se ka ba falola fa ba gana go reetsa Moshe yo o neng a ba tlhagisa a le mo lefatsheng, re mo diphatseng tse di setlhogo thata jang fa re gana go reetsa Modimo o o buang le rona o le kwa legodimong!

<sup>26</sup> Erile fa o bua o le kwa Thabeng ya Senai, lentswe la one la roromisa lefatshe, mme wa bua wa re, "Ka nako e e tlang ga ke kitla ke roromisa lefatshe fela, mme ke tlaa roromisa le magodimo."

<sup>27</sup> Ka go bua jaana Modimo o ne o raya gore o tlaa tlosa sengwe le sengwe se se senang motheo o o tiileng, gore go sale tse di sa reketleng fela.

<sup>28</sup> Ka re na le bogosi jo bo ka sekeng jwa senngwa ke sepe, a re itumediseng Modimo ka go o direla ka dipelo tse di lebogang, le ka poifo e e boitshepo le tshisimogo.

<sup>29</sup> Gonne Modimo wa rona ke molelo o o lailang.

## 13

### *Go reetsa Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Tswelelang ka go ratana ka lorato lwa boammaaruri lwa sekaulengwe.

<sup>2</sup> Lo seka lwa lebala go nna pelonomi mo go ba eleng baeng, gonne bangwe ba ba kileng ba dira jaana ba ne ba tshogana ka ba tshotse baengele ba sa itse gore a ke bone.

<sup>3</sup> Lo seka lwa lebala ba ba mo kgolegelong. Bogang le bone jaaka o ka re le lona lo mo kgolegelong nabo. Tlhakanelang kutlobotlhoko le ba ba sotlwang, gonne lo itse gore tshotlego e utlwala jang.

<sup>4</sup> Tlotlang lenyalo la lona le maikano a lone, lo bo lo nne phepa; gonne ruri Modimo o tlaa otlhaya botlhe ba ba bosula kgotsa ba ba dirang boaka.

<sup>5</sup> Ikgogeng mo go rateng madi; itumeleleng se lo nang naso. Gonne Modimo o rile, "Ga ke kitla, ke go tlogela le fa e le go go latlha."

<sup>6</sup> Ke gone ka moo re ka buang kwa ntle ga pelaelo kgotsa poifo re re, "Morena ke mothusi wa me mme ga ke boife sepe se motho fela o ka se ntirang."

<sup>7</sup> Gakologelwang baeteledipele ba lona ba ba lo rutileng Lefoko la Modimo. Akanyang kaga bomolemo jotlhe jo bo duleng mo matshelong a bone, lo bo lo leke go ikanya Morena fela jaaka ba mo ikanya.

<sup>8</sup> Jesu Keresete e ntse ke ene wa maabane, wa gompieno, le wa bosakhutleng.

<sup>9</sup> Ke gone lo se ka lwa gapiwa mewa ke dithuto tse dintsha tsa seeng. Nonofa ya lona ya semowa e tla e le neo e e tswang kwa Modimong, ga e tswe mo melaong e e itiretsweng ya go ja dijo dingwe, tsamaiso e e sa thusang ka sepe ba ba neng ba e dirisa.

<sup>10</sup> Re na le sebeso, mokgoro o Keresete o neng a ntshiwa setlhabelo mo go one, kwa ba ba tswelelang ka go batla poloko ka go obamela melao ya Sejuta ba ka sekeng ba thusiwa teng.

<sup>11</sup> Ka fa tsamaisong ya melao ya Sejuta moperesiti yo mogolo o ne a lere madi a diruiwa tse di bolailweng mo felong ga boitshepo e le setlhabelo sa sebe, mme morago ga moo ditoto tsa diruiwa tseo di ne di fisediwa ka molelo ka kwa ntle ga metse.

<sup>12</sup> Ke gone ka moo a neng a boga a ba a swela ka kwa ntle ga motse kwa madi a gagwe a neng a tlhatswa dibe tsa rona teng.

<sup>13</sup> Ke gone a re tsweleng kwa go ene kwa ntle ga motse (ke gore, kwa ntle ga dikgatlhego tsa lefatshe leno, re ineele go nyadiwa) go boga nae teng koo, re rwele kgobo nae.

<sup>14</sup> Gonne lefatshe leno ga se legae la rona; re lebeletse legae la rona la bosena-bokhutlo kwa legodimong.

<sup>15</sup> Ka thuso ya ga Keresete re tlaa tswelela re ntshetsa Modimo setlhabelo sa rona sa kgalaletso ka go bolelela ba bangwe kaga kgalalelo ya leina la gagwe.

<sup>16</sup> Lo se ka lwa lebala go dira tshiamo le go abalana se lo nang naso le ba ba tlhokang, gonne ditlhabelo tse di ntseng jaana di itumedisa Modimo thata.

<sup>17</sup> Ikobeleng baeteledipele ba lona ba semowa lo bo lo ineele go dira se ba se buang. Gonne tiro ya bone ke go tlhokomela mewa ya lona, mme Modimo o tlaa ba athola ka fa ba dirang tiro e ka teng. Dirang gore ba bolelele Morena ka lona ba itumetse mme e seng ka bohutsana, gonne le lona lo tlaa boga kaga dilo tseo.

<sup>18</sup> Re rapeleleng, gonne segakolodi sa rona se siame mme re batla go tswelela fela jalo.

<sup>19</sup> Nna tota ke tlhoka dithapelo tsa lona thata gone jaanong gore ke tle ke tle kwa go lona ka bofefo.

<sup>20-21</sup> A jaanong Modimo wa kagiso, o o tsositseng Morena wa rona Jesu mo losong, o lo neye tsotlhe tse lo di tlhokang go dira go rata ga One. A ene yo o Modisa yo mogolo



wa dinku ka kgolagano e e sa khutleng fa gare ga Modimo le lona, yo o kanetseng ka madi a gagwe, a ntshe mo go lona ka nonofo ya ga Keresete tsotlhe tse di mo itumedisang. A Kgalalelo e nne kwa go ene ka metlha le metlha Amen.

<sup>22</sup> Bakaulengwe, tswée-tswée reetsang ka bopelotelele se ke se buileng mo lokwalong lo, gone ke lokwalo lo lo khutshwane.

<sup>23</sup> Ke batla gore lo itse gore Mokaulengwe Timotheo o dule mo kgolegelong; fa a tla kwano ka bofefo, ke tlaa tla le ene go lo bona.

<sup>24-25</sup> Ntumedisetsang baeteledipele ba lona botlhe le badumedi ba bangwe koo. Bakeresete ba ba kwano ba ba tswang kwa Itale ba a lo dumedisa. A tshegofatso ya Modimo e nne le lona lotlhe. Salang sentle.

## Jakobe

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswa kwa go nna: Jakobe, motlhanka wa Modimo le Morena Jesu Keresete.

### *Lopang ka tumelo*

<sup>2</sup> Lo ya kwa: Bajuteng ba ba rategang, Bakaulengwe a botshelo jwa lona bo mo mathateng le dithaelong? Ke gone he itumeleng,

<sup>3</sup> gone fa tsela e na le dikgopi, bopelotelele jwa lona bo nna le nako e ntle ya go gola.

<sup>4</sup> Ke gone mmang bopelotelele jwa lona bo gole, le gone lo seka lwa leka go intsha mo mathateng a lona ka go iphethekganya. Gonne bopelotelele jwa lona bo setse bo godile, jalo lo tlaa bo lo ipaakanyeditse go lebagana le sengwe le sengwe, lo itekanetse mo mokgweng, lo tletse ebile lo feletse.

<sup>5</sup> Fa lo batla go itse se Modimo o batlang lo se dira, o kopeng, mme o tlaa lo bolelela ka boitumelo, gone o ipaakanyeditse ka malatsi otlhe go naya botlhe ba ba o kopang botlhale jo bogolo; o sa kgopege.

<sup>6</sup> Mme fa lo o kopa, tlhomamisang ka botlalo gore lo lebeletse gore o tlaa lo bolelela, gone tlhologanyo e e belaelang e tlaa etsaetsega fela jaaka lekhubu la lewatile le le kgwekgweediwang le phailakwa ke phefo;

<sup>7-8</sup> jalo maikaelelo mangwe le mangwe a o a dirang a tlaa bo a sa tlhomama, ka ntlha ya gore o leba kwa le kwa. Fa o sa kgope ka tumelo, se solofele Morena go go naya karabo nngwe e e tlhomameng.

<sup>9</sup> Mokeresete yo o lebelwang kwa tlase mo lefatsheng leno a itumele, gone o mogolo mo matlhong a Morena.

<sup>10-11</sup> Mme mohumi o tshwanetse go itumelela gore dikhumo tsa gagwe ga di reye sepe mo Moreneng, gone o tlaa tloga a nyelela, jaaka sethunya se se latlhegetsweng ke bontle jwa sone se bo se e swa se swabile, se bolailwe ke mogote wa letsatsi la selemo. Go ntse fela jalo mo bahuming. Ba tlaa tloga ba a swa ba bo ba tlogela ditiro tsa bone tse dintsi kwa morago.

<sup>12</sup> Go sego motho yo o sa ineeleng mo go direng boleo fa a lekwa, gone e tlaa re kwa morago o tlaa amogela serwalo sa botshelo e le tuelo ya gagwe, serwalo se Modimo o se solofeditse ba ba o ratang.

<sup>13</sup> Mme gakologelwang, fa mongwe a batla go dira boleo ga se Modimo o mo raelang, gone Modimo ga o ke o batla go dira boleo le gone ga o ke o raela ope gore a bo dire.

<sup>14</sup> Thaelo ke go gogwa ke dikakanyo tse di bosula tsa motho le dikeletso tsa gagwe.

<sup>15</sup> Dikakanyo tse di bosula tse, di gogela mo ditirong tse di bosula mme morago go bo go nna katlholelo loso e tswa kwa Modimong.

<sup>16</sup> Ke gone se tsietsegeng, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang.

<sup>17</sup> Mme le fa e le eng se se molemo ebile se itekanetse se tla kwa go rona se tswa kwa Modimong Motlhodi wa lesedi lotlhe, mme o phatshimela ruri ka bosakhutleng go sena phetogo epe kgotsa moriti.

<sup>18</sup> Gape e ne e le letsatsi le le itumedisang mo go One fa o re naya matshelo a masha, ka boammaaruri jwa Lefoko la one, mme re ne ra nna jaaka ekete re bana ba One ba ntlha mo go ba ntlo ya One e ncha.

### *Go reetsa se se buiwang ke Modimo*

<sup>19</sup> Bakaulengwe, se lebaleng gore go botoka go reetsa thata, le go bua go le gonnye mme o sa tlale bogale;

<sup>20</sup> gonne bogale ga bo re siamise, jaaka Modimo o batla re siama.

<sup>21</sup> Ke gone latlhang gotlhe mo go sa siamang mo botshelong jwa lona, ke gore ka fa teng ga gago le ka fa ntle, mme ka boingotlo itumeleleng molaetsa o montle o re o amogetseng, gonne o nonofile go boloka mewa ya rona jaaka e le One o o tshwereng dipelo tsa lona.

<sup>22</sup> Gape gakologelwang gore molaetsa o, o tshwanetse go obamelwa, eseng go reediwa fela. Ke gone se itsietseng.

<sup>23</sup> Gonne fa motho a reetsa fela a sa o obamele o tshwana le motho yo o itebileng sefatlhogo mo seiponeng;

<sup>24</sup> gonne fela jaaka a tsamaya, ga a tlhole a ipona, gape ga a sa tlhole a gakologelwa gore o lebega jang.

<sup>25</sup> Mme fa mongwe a tswelela ka go lebela pele mo molaong wa Modimo wa batho ba ba gololesegileng, ga a kitla a o gakologelwa fela, mme o tlaa dira se o se buang, mme Modimo o tlaa mo segofatsa thata mo go sengwe le sengwe se o se dirang.

<sup>26</sup> Lefa e le mang yo o reng ke Mokeresete mme a sa laole loleme lwa gagwe lo lo bogale, o itsietsa fela, le tumelo ya gagwe ga e na molemo ope.

<sup>27</sup> Mokeresete yo o phepa a bile a sena molato, ka fa ponong ya Modimo ke yo o tlhokomelang masiela le batlholagadi, le yo mowa wa gagwe o emeng ka boammaaruri mo Moreneng, a sa marwa gope ke dibe tsa lefatshe.

## 2

### *Lo seka lwa kgethololana*

<sup>1</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, lo ka re lo ba Morena Jesu Keresete Morena wa kgalalelo jang, fa lo supa kgethololo ka go ja le bahumi fela lo lebela bahumanegi kwa tlase?

<sup>2</sup> Fa motho a tsena mo tlung ya lona ya kobamelo a apere diaparo tse di tlhwatlhwa kgolo a bile a rwele mehitshana ya gouta e e tlhwatlhwa kgolo mo menwaneng ya gagwe, mme e re fela ka nako eo go bo go tla motho yo mongwe yo o humanegileng a apere makgasa,

<sup>3</sup> mme lo bo lo amogela mohumi ka matsetseleko a magolo lo mo naya setilo se se ntle ka tlotlo mme lo bo lo raya mohumanegi lo re, "O ka ema fale fa o rata kgotsa wa nna fa fatshe mo bodilong," jalo he,

<sup>4</sup> go leba motho ka khumo ya gagwe go supa gore lo tlhotlhelediwa ke megopolo e e bosula.

<sup>5</sup> Ntheetsang, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang: Modimo o tlhophile bahumanegi go huma mo tumelong le Bogosi jwa Legodimo ke jwa bone, gonne eo ke mpho e Modimo o e solofeditseng botlhe ba ba o ratang.

<sup>6</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo, mo batsamaing ba babedi, lo nyaditse wa mohumanegi. A ga lo lemoge gore bahumi ke bone ba ba tleng ba lo gogele kwa tshekong?

<sup>7</sup> Gape gantsi thata ke bone ba ba tshegang Jesu Keresete; yo leina la gagwe le le tlotlegang lo bidiwang ka lone.

<sup>8</sup> Ee ruri, go molemo fa o obamela taolo ya Morena wa rona, e e reng, "O tshwanetse go rata le go thusa bangwe ka wena fela jaaka o ithata ebile o itlhokomela."

<sup>9</sup> Mme lo tlola molao o wa Morena wa rona fa lo rekegela bahumi fela ebile lo ba ipelela; ke bolelo go dira jalo.

<sup>10</sup> Mme motho yo o tshegetsang molao mongwe le mongwe wa Modimo, mme a relela go le gonnye, o molato fela jaaka motho yo o tlo dileng molao mongwe le mongwe o o leng teng,

<sup>11</sup> gonne Modimo o o rileng o seka wa nyala mosadi yo o setseng a na le monna, ke one o o rileng o seka wa bolaya, jalo le fa o sa tlola melao ya lonyalo ka go dira

boaka, mme o bolaile mongwe, o robile melao ya Modimo gotlhelele, mme ka go dira jalo o molato fa pele ga One.

<sup>12</sup> O tlaa atlhola le fa o dira kgotsa o sa dire se Keresete o rileng o se dire. Ke gone ela tlhoko se o se dirang le se o se akanyang;

<sup>13</sup> gonne ga go kitla go nna le kutlwelo botlhoko mo go ba ba iseng ba ke ba supe kutlwelo botlhoko. Mme fa e le gore o ntse o le kutlwelo botlhoko, jalo kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo e e yang kwa go wena e tlaa fenyha katlholo ya gago e e tswang kwa go One.

### *Tumelo ka ditiro*

<sup>14</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, go thusang gore lo re lo na le tumelo ebile lo Bakeresete fa lo sa go supe ka go thusa ba bangwe? A tumelo e e ntseng jalo e ka boloka mongwe?

<sup>15</sup> Fa o na le tsala e e tlhokang dijo le diaparo,

<sup>16</sup> o bo o e raya o re, "Go siame, tsamaya sentle Modimo o go segofatse; o thuthafalelwe o bo o kgore," mme o bo o sa mo fe diaparo kgotsa dijo, moo go thusang?

<sup>17</sup> Jalo a o a bona, ga go a lekana fela go nna le tumelo. O tshwanetse gape go dira molemo go supa gore o na le yone tumelo. Tumelo e e sa itshupeng ka ditiro tse di molemo ga se tumelo gotlhelele, e sule ebile ga e na mosola.

<sup>18</sup> Mme kgotsa mongwe o ka nganga a re, "Wa re tsela e e yang kwa Modimong ke ka tumelo e le yosi, e sa okediwe ka sepe; go siame, nna ka re ditiro tse di molemo le tsone di botlhokwa gonne kwa ntle ga ditiro tse di molemo ga o kake wa supa gore a o na le tumelo kgotsa nnyaa; mme le fa e le mang o ka bona gore ke na le tumelo ka tsela e ke itsayang ka yone."

<sup>19</sup> A go santse go na le bangwe mo go lona ba ba reng, "Go dumela fela"? go lekanye? Go dumela mo Modimong o le mongwe fela? Ee, gakologelwang gore le mewa e e maswe e dumela selo se thata, mo e leng gore e roroma ka letshogo!

<sup>20</sup> Motho ke wena wa seelele? O tlaa ithuta leng gore "Go dumela" ga gona mosola kwa ntle ga go dira se Modimo o batlang o se dira? Tumelo e e sa ungweng ditiro tse di molemo ga se tumelo ya boammaaruri.

<sup>21</sup> A ga o gakologelwe gore le rraa rona Aberahame o ne a supiwa a le molemo ka ntlha ya se a se dirileng, jaaka a ne a ineela go obamela Modimo, le fa go ne go raya gore a ntshe morwawe Isake setlhabelo go swa mo sebesong?

<sup>22</sup> O a bona, o ne a ikanya Modimo mo e leng gore o ne a batla go dira le fa e le eng se Modimo o neng o se mmolelela; tumelo ya gagwe e ne ya felelediwa ke se a neng a se dira, ke ditiro tsa gagwe, ditiro tse di molemo.

<sup>23</sup> Mme jalo ga diragala fela jaaka Dikwalo di bua, gore Aberahame o ne a ikanya Modimo, mme Morena a mo supa a le molemo mo ponong ya Modimo, le gone o ne a ba a tla a bidiwa "tsala ya Modimo."

<sup>24</sup> Jalo lo a bona, gore motho o bolokwa ka se a se dirang, le se a se dumelang.

<sup>25</sup> Rahabe, mosadi wa seaka ke sengwe sa dikai tsa se se buiwang. O ne a bolokwa ka ntlha ya se a neng a se dira ka nako e o neng a fitlha barongwa a bo a ba ngwegisa ka tsela e sele ba bolokesebile.

<sup>26</sup> Fela jaaka mmele o sule fa go sena mowa mo go one, tumelo le yone e ntse fela jalo e sule fa e le gore ke mofuta o o sa ungweng ditiro tse di molemo.

## 3

*Ntshenatshe e e ka dirwang ke loleme lwa motho*

<sup>1</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, se gakaleleleng go bolelela ba bangwe diphoso tsa bone, gonne rotlhe re dira diphoso; mme fa rona baruti, ba re tshwanetseng go itse botoka, re dira diphoso, go otlhaiwa ga rona go tlaa nna gogolo go na le ga ba bangwe.

<sup>2</sup> Fa motho le fa e le mang a ka kgona go laola loleme lwa gagwe, go supa gore o na le thata ya go ikgapa ka ditsela tsotlhe.

<sup>3</sup> Re ka dira gore pitse e tona e retologe e kwa re batlang e ya teng ka tomonyana e e mo molomong wa yone.

<sup>4</sup> Le lomatsanyana (seterebonyana) lo dira gore sekepe se se tona se retologe gongwe le gongwe kwa mokgweetsi a batlang se ya teng, le fa diphefo di tsubutla.

<sup>5</sup> Fela jalo loleme le lone ke selo se sennyennyane, mme lo ka dira tshenyo e kgolo thata. Sekgwa se se tona se ka tshujwa ke tlhasenyana.

<sup>6</sup> Mme loleme ke kgabo ya molelo. Lo tletse tshiamololo ebile lo leswafatsa tokololo nngwe le nngwe ya mmele. Mme loleme lo tlhosedwa ke molete ka sebele, jalo lo ka fetolela matshelo a rona otlhe mo kgabong e e lakaselang ya tshenyo e kgolo.

<sup>7</sup> Batho ba katisitse, kgotsa ba ka katisa, mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa phologolo kgotsa nonyane e e tshelang le mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa segagabi le ditlhapi,

<sup>8</sup> mme ga go na ope yo o ka katisang loleme. Ka malatsi otlhe lo ipaakanyeditse go tsholola botlhole jwa lone jo bo bolayang.

<sup>9</sup> Nako e nngwe lo galaletse Rara wa rona wa legodimo, mme ka nako e nngwe lo hutsa batho ba ba bopilweng mo setshwanong sa Modimo.

<sup>10</sup> Fela jalo, tshegofatso le phutso di tuntologa mo go one molomo. Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, tota se ga se a siama.

<sup>11</sup> A motswedi wa metse o tlo o pumpunyege metse a a siameng lwa ntlha mme e re morago o tswe metse a a botlhoko?

<sup>12</sup> A o ka hula lotlhwane mo setlhareng sa mofeige, kgotsa difeige mo setlharing sa mofine? Nnyaa, gape ga o kake wa ga metse a a monate mo sedibeng se se letswai.

### *Botlhale jo bo feletseng*

<sup>13</sup> Fa o le botlhale, tshela botshelo jo bo molemo jo bo tlhomameng gore ditiro tse di molemo di tle di tote, mme fa o sa ikgantsha ka tsone, o tlaa nna botlhale ka boammaaruri!

<sup>14</sup> Mme kaga dilo tsotlhe, o seka wa ikgantsha kaga go nna botlhale le go nna molemo fa o le bogalaka le lefufa ebile o ipona botoka; seo ke maaka a a maswe thata.

<sup>15</sup> Gonne lefufa le go ipona botoka ga se botlhale jo bo tswang kwa Modimong. Dilo tse di ntseng jaana ke tsa lefatshe ga se tsa semowa, di tlhotlhelediwa ke Satane.

<sup>16</sup> Gonne kwa go nang le lefufa teng kgotsa keletso ya go ipona botoka, go tlaa nna tobekano le mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa bosula.

<sup>17</sup> Mme botlhale jo bo tswang kwa legodimong, bo simologa bo le phepa ebile bo le bonolo. Jalo bo rata kagiso le boikobo. Bo letlelela dipuisano ebile bo rata go ineela mo go ba bangwe; bo tletse kutlwelo-botlhoko le ditiro tse di molemo. Bo itekanetse, bo tlhamaletse ebile bo a ikanyega.

<sup>18</sup> Mme ba e leng badira kagiso ba tlaa jala dipeo tsa kagiso ba bo ba roba thobo ya bomolemo.

## 4

### *Ineeleng mo Modimong*

<sup>1</sup> Se se dirang dikomano le dintwa mo gare ga lona ke eng? A ga se ka ntlha ya dikeletso tse di bosula tse di lwang mo ditokololong tsa lona.

<sup>2</sup> Lo batla se lo senang naso, jalo lo a bolaya go nna naso. Lo eletsa se ba bangwe ba nang naso, mme ga lo kgone go nna naso, jalo lo simolola ntwaga go se tsaya mo go



bone. Mme le fa go ntse jalo lebaka la gore lo seka lwa nna le se lo se batlang ke ka ntlha ya gore ga lo se kope mo Modimong.

<sup>3</sup> Mme le fa lo kopa ga lo se fiwe gonne maikaelelo otlhe a lona ga a a siama, lo batla fela se se tlaa lo nayang boitumelo.

<sup>4</sup> Lo tshwana le mosadi yo o nyetsweng yo o sa ikanyegeng yo o ratang baba ba monna wa gagwe. A ga lo lemoge gore go nna botsalano le baba ba Modimo, ebong dithato tse di bosula tsa lefatshe leno, go lo dira baba ba Modimo? Ke bua gape ka re fa maikaelelo a lona e le go itumela mo dithatong tse di bosula tsa lefatshe leno, le le sa bolokwang, ga lo kake gape lwa nna ditsala tsa Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> Kgotsa lo akanya gore lokwalo lo raya eng fa lo re Mowa O O Boitshepo, o Modimo o o agisitseng mo go rona, o re disitse ka lefufa le le bonolo.

<sup>6</sup> Mme o re naya nonofo ya go tlhabana le dikeletso tsotlhe tse di bosula tse di ntseng jaana. Jaaka Lokwalo lo re, Modimo o naya ba ba ingotlang nonofo, mme o kgatlhanong le ba ba ikgodisang le ba ba mabela.

<sup>7</sup> Ke gone ineeleng mo Modimong ka boingotlo. Tlhabanang le diabololo mme o tlaa lo tshaba.

<sup>8</sup> Mme fa lo atamela mo Modimong, le One o tlaa lo atamela. Tlhapang diatla tsa lona, baleofi ke lona lo bo lo letle dipelo tsa lona di tlale ka Modimo fela go di ntlafatsa le gore di ikanyege mo go One.

<sup>9</sup> Hutsafalang lo lele ka ntlha ya dilo tse di sa siamang tse lo di dirileng. A go nne boikotlhao le bohutsana jwa boammaaruri. A go nne bohutsana mo boemong jwa setshego, le go sa itumeleng mo boemong jwa boitumelo.

<sup>10</sup> Ke gone e tlaa reng fa lo ikutlwa lo se ba sepe fa pele ga Morena, o tlaa lo tsholeletsa kwa godimo a lo kgothatsa a bo a lo thusa.

<sup>11</sup> Se tshwaaneng diphoso lwa ba lwa buana bosula bakaulengwe ba ba rategang. Fa lo dira jalo, lo tlaa bo lo tlhabana le molao wa Modimo o o reng lo ratane, lo o supa o sa siama. Mme tiro ya lona ga se go akanya gore a molao o o siame kgotsa ga o a siama, fa e se go o obamela fela.

<sup>12</sup> Yo o dirileng molao ke ene fela a ka atlholang sentle mo gare ga rona. Ke ene fela o ka atlholang go re boloka kgotsa go re nyeletsa. Jalo lo na le tshwanelo efe go sekisa kgotsa go bona ba bangwe diphoso?

### *Tsa ka moso ga di itsiwe*

<sup>13</sup> Bonang, lona batho ba lo reng, "Gompieno kgotsa ka moso re tlaa ya kwa motsing wa bolebe, re nna teng koo ngwaga, mme re simolole teng madirelo a papadi."

<sup>14</sup> Lo itse jang se se tlaa lo diragalelang ka moso? Gonne boleleele jwa matshelo a lona ga bo tlhomamisege fela jaaka mouwane wa mo mosong, o bonala jaanong jaana; mme e re ka lobakanyana o bo o nyeletse.

<sup>15</sup> Se lo tshwanetseng go se bua ke se, "Fa Morena a rata, re tlaa tshela re bo re dira se kgotsa sele."

<sup>16</sup> E seng jalo lo tlaa bo lo ikgantsha ka maano a e leng a lona, mme go itshepa mo go ntseng jaana ga go itumedise Modimo.

<sup>17</sup> Gakologelwang gape gore, go itse se se molemo se se tshwanetseng go dirwa, mme se bo se sa dirwe, ke bolelo.

## 5

<sup>1</sup> Bonang, lona bahumi, jaanong ke nako ya go lela le go bokolela ka bohutsana jo bogolo ka ntlha ya go bona matshwenyego otlhe a a boitshegang a a kwa pele ga lona.

<sup>2</sup> Gonne khumo ya lona e setse jaanong e bola, le diaparo tsa lona tse dintle di fetoga makgasa a a jelweng ke motoutwane.

<sup>3</sup> Tlhwatlhwa ya gouta le selefera ya lona e wela kwa tlase ka bofefo, go ntse jalo e tlaa nna e le bosupi jo bo lo tlabantshang, e bo e e ja nama ya lona jaaka molelo. Ke sone se lo se ipeetseng go se amogela mo letsatsing leo la tshekiso.

<sup>4</sup> Mme reetsang! Reetsang selelo sa badiri ba ba dirang mo masimong a lona ba lo ba tsieditseng ka tuelo ya bone. Selelo sa bone se tsenye mo ditsebeng tsa Morena wa Masomosomo.

### *Thapelo*

<sup>5</sup> Lo dirisitse dingwaga tsa lona mo lefatsheng lo le mo letlepong, lo itumedisa dikeletso tsothe tsa dipelo tsa lona, mme jaanong dipelo tsa lona tse di nonneng di siametse polao.

<sup>6</sup> Lo atlhotshe ebile lo bolaile batho ba ba molemo ba ba neng ba sena nonofo go itshireletsa mo go lona.

### *Nnang pelotelele*

<sup>7</sup> Ke lona bagaetsho, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ba lo letetseng go bowa ga Morena, nnang pelotelele, jaaka molemi yo o letelang go fitlhelela letlhabula fa thobo ya gagwe ya bothokwa e butswa.

<sup>8</sup> Ee nnang, pelotelele. Lo bo lo kgothale, gonne go tla ga Morena go gaufi.

<sup>9</sup> Lo se ka lwa ngongoregela bakaulengwe. A lona ka bolona lo setse lo fetile go nyadiwa? Gonne bonang! Moatlhodi yo mogolo o e tla. O setse a le gaufi mo leseng e nne ene yo o tshwayang diphoso tsothe tse di tshwanetseng go supywa.

<sup>10</sup> Mo dikaing tsa bopelotelele mo dipogisegong, tsayang malebela mo baporofiting ba Morena.

<sup>11</sup> Re itse ka fa ba itumelang ka teng jaanong gonne ba ne ba le boammaruri mo go ene ka nako eo, le fa ba ne ba go bogela thata. Jobe ke sesupo sa motho yo o neng a tswelotse a ikanya Morena mo matshwenyegong; mo maitemogelong a gagwe re bona ka fa leano la Modimo le neng la felela ka bomolemo ka teng, gonne Morena o tletse bopelothomogi le kutlwelo-bothoko.

<sup>12</sup> Mme mo godimo ga dilo tsothe, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, se ikaneng ka legodimo kgotsa ka lefatshe kgotsa le fa e le ka eng; lo re "ee" kgotsa "nnyaa" fela, gore lo seka lwa leofa lwa tloga lwa welwa ke phutso ya Modimo.

<sup>13</sup> A mongwe mo go lona o tlhokofetse? A a nne a tswelole a rapele ka gone. Mme ba ba nang le lobaka lwa go leboga ba tshwanetse go tswelole ba opelela Morena dipako.

<sup>14</sup> A mongwe o a lwala? O tshwanetse go bitsa bagolwane ba phuthego mme ba mo rapelele ba bo ba mo tshole lookwane ba kope Morena go mo fodisa.

<sup>15</sup> Mme thapelo ya bone, fa e dirwa ka tumelo, e tlaa mo fodisa, gonne o tlaa mo kakatlolola mme fa e le gore bolwetse jwa gagwe bo ne bo dirwa ke sebe sengwe, Morena o tlaa mo itshwarela.

<sup>16</sup> Ipolelaneng ditlolo mme lo rapelelane gore lo tle lo fodisiwe. Thapelo ya mosiami e e tlhomameng e na le nonofo e kgolo le maungo a mantle.

<sup>17</sup> Elija e ne e le motho fela jaaka rona, mme le fa go ntse jalo e ne ya re a rapela ka tlhoafalo gore pula e seka ya na ya se ka ya na mo dingwageng tse tharo le dikgwedi tse thataro tse di latelang!

<sup>18</sup> Mme a rapela gape, gore jaanong e ne, mme ya simolola go na mme bojang jwa nna botala le masingwana a simolola go ungwa gape.

<sup>19</sup> Bagaetsho, ha mongwe mo go lona a timeletswe ke boammaruri, mme mongwe a mo sokolola;

<sup>20</sup> a a itse ha yo o sokololang moleofi mo timelong ya tsela ya gagwe, a tlaa golola mowa mo losong, mme a ba a bipa bontsi jwa dibe.

## Jakobe

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go: Petere, mo rongwa wa ga Jesu Keresete. A kwalela: Bakeresete ba Bajuta ba ba lelekilweng mo Jerusalema mme ba falalela mo Pontose, Galalea, Kapadosia, Ausia, le Bethania.

<sup>2</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, Modimo Rara o lo tlhophile bogologolo e bile o itsile gore lo tlaa nna bana ba one. Mme Mowa o o Boitshepo o ntse o dira mo dipelong tsa lona, o lo tlhatswa ka madi a ga Jesu Keresete go lo dira gore lo mo itumedise. A Modimo o lo segofatse thata mme o lo okeletse kgololesego mo tlalelong yotlhe le poifo.

### *A Modimo o galalediwe*

<sup>3</sup> A tlotlo yotlhe e nne mo Modimong, Modimo Rara wa Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete: gonne ke kutlwelo-botlhoko ya gagwe ya kgololesego e e re neileng tshwanelo e e faphegileng ya go tsalwa sesha; gore jaanong re bo re le maloko mo lwapeng lwa Modimo. Jaanong re tshela mo tsholofelong ya botshelo jo bo sa khutleng ka ntlha ya gore Keresete o tsogile gape mo baswing.

<sup>4</sup> Mme Modimo o beetse bana ba one mpho e e sa rekweng ya botshelo jo bo sa khutleng; lo e beetswe kwa legodimong, mpho e e itshekileng ebile e sa leswafala, e e sa fetogeng ebile e sa bole.

<sup>5</sup> Mme Modimo, mo nonofong ya one e kgolo, o tlaa tlhomamisa gore lo tsene koo lo babalesegile go e amogela, ka gonne lo a o ikanya. E tlaa nna ya lona mo letsatsing leo la bofelo gore lo e bone lotlhe.

<sup>6</sup> Jalo itumeleng ka boammaaruri! Go na le boitumelo jo bogolo kwa pele, le fa go tsamaya go sa itumedise ka lobakanyana fano.

<sup>7</sup> Diteko tse ke go leka tumelo ya lona fela, go bona gore a e nonofile ebile e itshekile kgotsa nnyaa. E lekwa jaaka molelo o leka gauta o bo o e tlhatswa, mme tumelo ya lona e botlhokwa thata mo Modimong go gaisa gauta; jalo fa tumelo ya lona e sala e nonofile e sena go lekwa ka molelo, e tlaa lo tlisetsa pako le kgalalelo le tlotlo mo letsatsing la go bowa go gagwe.

<sup>8</sup> Lo a mo rata ntswa lo ise lo ke lo mmone; le fa lo sa mmone, lo a mo ikanya; mme jaanong lo itumela ka boitumelo jo bo bonalang bo tswa legodimong ka bo lone.

<sup>9</sup> Mme tuelo ya lona ya go mo ikanya e tlaa nna poloko ya mewa ya lona.

<sup>10</sup> Poloko e, e ne e le sengwe se baporofiti ba neng ba sa se thaloganye ka botlalo. Le fa ba kwadile ka yone, ba ne ba nna le dipotso tse di ntsi gore e ka ne e ne e raya eng?

<sup>11</sup> Ba ne ba hakgamala gore Mowa wa ga Keresete o o mo teng ga bone o ne o bua kaga eng, gonne o ba reile wa re ba kwale ditiragalo, tse di setseng di diragaletse Keresete go tloga ka lobaka loo: ebong go boga ga gagwe, le kgalalelo ya gagwe e kgolo e e ileng ya diragala kwa morago. Mme ba hakgamala gore mo gotlhe go tlaa diragala leng ebile go diragalela mang.

### *Nnang boitshepo*

<sup>12</sup> Ba ne ba bolelelwa kwa morago gore dilo tse ga di kitla di diragala mo lobakeng lwa botshelo jwa bone, mme e leng morago ga dingwaga tse di tlang, mo lobakeng lwa lona. Mme jaanong kwa bofelong Mafoko a a Molemo a, re a boleletswe sentle rotlhe. Re a reretswe ka nonofo ya Mowa o o Boitshepo o o buileng le bone; mme ga go a tlwaelesega ebile go a hakgamatsa gore le e leng bone baengele kwa legodimong ba tlaa dira thata go itse kaga gone.

<sup>13</sup> Jaanong lo ka lebelela ka tlhoafalo le tlhalefo ya tshiamo ya Modimo fa Keresete Jesu a bowa.

<sup>14</sup> Utlwang Modimo gonne lo bana ba One; se boeleng gape mo mekgweng ya lona ya bogologolo, lo dira bosula ka go bo lo ne lo sa itse tshiamo.

<sup>15</sup> Mme nnang boitshepo jaanong mo go sengwe le sengwe se lo se dirang, fela jaaka Morena yo o lo bileditseng go nna bana ba gagwe a le Boitshepo.

<sup>16</sup> Ene ka boene o rile, "Lo tshwanetse go nna Boitshepo, gonne ke Boitshepo."

<sup>17</sup> Mme gakologelwang gore Rraeno yo o kwa legodimong yo lo mo rapelang ga a na ba o ba ratang thata go gaisa ba bangwe fa a athola. O tlaa lo athola ka katlholo e e siametseng sengwe le sengwe se lo se dirang; jalo dirang ka poifo e e masisi mo go ene go tloga gompiano go fitlhelela lo tsena kwa legodimong.

<sup>18</sup> Modimo o duetse thekololo go lo boloka mo tseleng e e thata go ya legodimong e borraeno ba lekileng go e tsaya, mme thekololo e o e duetseng e ne e se gauta kgotsa selefera, jaaka lo itse sentle.

<sup>19</sup> Mme o lo duetse ka madi a botlhokwa a botshelo a ga Keresete, yo o senang boleo, Kwana ya Modimo e e senang selabe.

<sup>20</sup> Modimo o mo tlhophile ka maikaelelo a bogologolo pele ga tshimologo ya lefatshe, mme o senotswe mo lobakanyaneng lo lo fetileng, mo malatsing ano a bofelo, e le tshegofatso mo go lona.

<sup>21</sup> Ka ntlha ya se, go ikanya ga lona go ka nna mo Modimong o o tsositseng Keresete mo baswing wa bo wa mo naya kgalalelo e kgolo. Jaanong tumelo ya lona le tshegofatso di ka nna mo go ene a le nosi.

<sup>22</sup> Jaanong lo ka nna le lorato mo go mongwe le mongwe ka ntlha ya gore mewa ya lona e tlhatswitswe bohula le kilo fa lo ikanya Keresete go lo boloka; jalo ratanang thata, ka dipelo tsa lona tsotlhe.

<sup>23</sup> Gonne lo na le botshelo jo bosha. Ga lo a bo newa ke batsadi ba lona, gonne botshelo jo ba neng ba lo bo neile bo tlaa nyelela. Jo bosha jo bo tlaa nna ka bosakhutleng.

<sup>24</sup> Ee, botshelo jwa rona jwa tlholego bo tlaa nyelela jaaka bojang fa bo nna bosetlha bo omelela. Bogolo jwa rona jotlhe bo tshwana le sethunya se se kgolegang se bo se wela fa fatshe;

<sup>25</sup> mme Lefoko la Morena le tlaa nna ka bosakhutleng. Le molaetsa wa gagwe ke Mafoko a a Molemo a lo a reretsweng.

## 2

### *Keresete ke motheo wa Lefika le le tshedileng*

<sup>1</sup> Ke gone tlogelang maikutlo a lona a kilo. Se itirengjaaka e ka re lo siame! Latlhang go tlontlololana le mafufa le ditshebo.

<sup>2-3</sup> Fa lo ikutlwetse bomolemo jwa Modimo le tshiamo ya One, lelelang gore lo okelediwe, jaaka losea lo lelela mashi. Jang lefoko la Modimo le baleng, akanyang kaga lone mme lo gole ka nonofo mo Moreneng lo bo lo bolokwe.

<sup>4</sup> Tlang mo go Keresete, yo e leng ene motheo wa Lefika le le tshedileng le Modimo o agang mo go lone le fa batho ba mo ganne o botlhokwa thata mo Modimong o o mo tlhophileng mo godimo ga botlhe.

<sup>5</sup> Mme jaanong lo fetogile maje a kago aa tshelang go dirisiwa ke Modimo mo go ageng ntlo ya One. Se sengwe se segolo, lo baperesiti ba One ba ba boitshepo; jalo tlang kwa go One. (Lona ba lo amogelesegang mo go One ka ntlha ya ga Jesu Keresete), mme lo abele Modimo dilo tse di O itumedisang.

<sup>6</sup> Jaaka Dikwalo di gatelela di re, “Bonang ke romela Keresete go nna mokgethegi yo o tlhophilweng ka kelotlhoko, Lentswe la botlhokwa la kgokgotsho la phuthego ya me, ebile ga ke kitla ke tllhabisa bape ditlhong ba ba mo ikanyang.”

<sup>7</sup> Ee, o botlhokwa thata mo go lona ba lo dumelang; le mo go ba ba mo ganang, ee, “Lone lentswe la kgokotsho, le le gannweng ke baagi ke lone le e leng lentswe la kgokgotsho, le le tlotlwang thata ebile e le bontlha bongwe jwa kago.”

<sup>8</sup> Gape Dikwalo tsa re, “Ke lentswe le bangwe ba tlaa kgotswang mo go lone, ebile ke le le tlaa ba digang.”

<sup>9</sup> Mme ga lo a nna jalo, gonne lo tlhophilwe ke Modimo ka bo One, lo baperesiti ba Kgosi, lo boitshepo ebile lo a galalela, lo ba Modimo tota, tse tsotlhe e le gore lo tle lo supegetse ba bangwe ka fa Modimo o lo biditseng ka teng go lo ntsha mo lefifing go tsena mo leseding la one le le ntle.

*Ithibeng mo dikeletsong tse di bosula*

<sup>10</sup> Lo kile lwa bo lo se ba sepe; mme jaanong lo ba Modimo. Lo kile lwa bo lo itse go le gonnye ka tshiamo ya Modimo; mme jaanong matshelo a lona a fetotswe ke gone.

<sup>11</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, lo baeti fela mono. E re ka legae la lona tota le le kwa legodimong ke lo kopa gore lo ikgaphe mo ditlhapelong tse di bosula tsa lefatshe leno; ga se tsa lona, gonne di tllhabana le mewa ya lona.

<sup>12</sup> Nnang kelotlhoko ka fa lo itshwarang ka teng mo go bangwe ka lona ba ba sa bolokwang; gonne le fa ba lo belaela ba bua kaga lona ba tlaa fetsa ba baka Modimo ka ntlha ya ditiro tsa lona tse di molemo fa Keresete a bowa.

<sup>13</sup> Ka ntlha ya Morena, utlwang molao mongwe le mongwe wa puso ya lona: molao wa kgosi jaaka e le tlhogo ya morafe,

<sup>14</sup> le ya bagolwane ba kgosi, gonne o ba rometse go otlhaya ba ba dirang molato, le go tlotla ba ba dirang tshiamo.

<sup>15</sup> Ke go rata ga Modimo gore matshelo a lona a a siameng a didimatse dieleele tse di nyatsang Efangele ba sena kitso ya gore e ka ba direla eng, ba ise ba ke ba lemoge nonofo ya yone.

<sup>16</sup> Lo golotswe mo molaong, mme mo ga go reye gore lo gololesegile go dira molato. Tshelang jaaka ba ba golotsweng go dira go rata ga Modimo fela ka nako tsotlhe.

<sup>17</sup> Tlotlang mongwe le mongwe. Ratang Bakeresete gongwe le gongwe. Boifang Modimo lo tlotle puso.

<sup>18</sup> Batlhanka, lo tshwanetse go tlotla beng ba lona lo bo lo dire sengwe le sengwe se ba reng lo se dire, e seng fela fa ba siame ebile ba le bonolo, mme le fa ba le ditlhogo-di-thata ebile ba le setlhogo.

<sup>19</sup> Bakang Morena fa lo otlhaelwa go dira tshiamo!

<sup>20</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo, ga lo newe tlotlo epe ka go nna pelotelele fa lo iteelwa melato ya lona; mme fa lo dira tshiamo lo bo lo e bogela, ebile lo le pelotelele mo dititeong, Modimo o itumela segolo bogolo.

<sup>21</sup> Dipogo tse ke bontlha bongwe jwa tiro e Modimo o e lo neetseng. Keresete yo o lo bogetseng, ke sekao sa lona. Latelang dikgato tsa gagwe:

<sup>22</sup> ga a ise a ke a leofe, ga a ise a ke a bue maaka,

<sup>23</sup> ga a ise a ke a busolose fa a tllhapadiwa; erile fa a boga ga a ise a ke a leke go ipusolose; o ne a tlogela tsheko ya gagwe mo mabogong a Modimo o o atholang ka tshiamo ka nako tsotlhe

<sup>24</sup> O tshotse morwalo wa maleo a rona ka mmele wa gagwe fa a a swa mo mokgorong, gore re tle re fetse le sebe mme re tshele botshelo jo bo siameng go tloga gompieno. Gonne dinto tsa gagwe di fodisitse tsa rona!

<sup>25</sup> Jaaka dinku lo ne lo dule mo Modimong, mme jaanong lo boetse mo modiseng wa lona, motlhokamedi wa mewa ya lona yo o lo babalelang mo ditlhaselong tsotlhe.



### 3

#### *Banyalani*

<sup>1</sup> Basadi ba lo nyetsweng, kopanelang dithulagaganyo le banna ba lona; gonne fa ba gana go reetsa fa lo bua le bone kaga Morena, ba tlaa fenngwa ke maitseo a lona, le matshelo a a itshekileng.

<sup>2</sup> Matshelo a lona a BoModimo a tlaa bua le bone botoka go gaisa mafoko a lona.

<sup>3</sup> Se kgatlhweng ke bontle jo bo ka fa ntle jo bo mo mekgabong ya gauta, kgotsa diaparo tse di maphatsi-phatsi, kgotsa go itoga moriri.

<sup>4</sup> Nnang bantle mo teng, mo teng ga dipelo tsa lona, ka bontle jo bo sa feleng jo bo siameng le ka mowa o o didimetseng o o leng botlhokwa thata mo Modimong.

<sup>5</sup> Bontle joo, jo bo mo teng, bo bonywe mo basading ba baitshepi ba bogologolo, ba ba neng ba ikanya Modimo ebile ba dirisanya sentle le banna ba bone mo dithulaganyong.

<sup>6</sup> Jaaka Sara, a ne a utlwa monna wa gagwe Aberahame, a mo tlotla jaaka tlhogo ya lolwapa. Mme fa lo dira jalo lo tlaabo lo latela dikgato tsa gagwe jaaka barwadie ba ba siameng ebile ba dira se se molemo; jalo ga lo kitla lo boifa gore e ka re kgotsa lwa kgopisa banna ba lona.

<sup>7</sup> Lona banna ba lo nyetseng, lo tshwanetse go nna kelotlhoko mo basading ba lona, lo itse se basadi ba lona ba se tlhokang, lo bo lo ba tlotle jaaka tokololo e e bokoa. Gakologelwang gore lona le basadi ba lona lo barui mmogo mo go amogeleng tshegofatso ya Modimo, mme fa lo sa ba direle jaaka lo tshwanetse dithapelo tsa lona ga di kitla di arabiwa.

#### *Go boga ka ntlha tshiamo*

<sup>8</sup> Mme jaanong se ke lefoko la lona lotlhe: Lo tshwanetse go nna jaaka lolwapa lo lo itumelang; lo tletse kutlwelo botlhoko mo go ba bangwe, lo ratana ka dipelo tse di bonolo le dikakanyo tse di kokobetseng.

<sup>9</sup> Se dueleng bosula ka jo bongwe. Se ipusolosetseng mo go ba ba buang bosula ka lona. Mo boemong jwa moo, rapelelang gore Modimo o ba thuse, gonne re tshwanetse ra nna tshiamo mo go ba bangwe, mme Modimo o tlaa re go segofaletsatsa.

<sup>10</sup> Fa o batla botshelo jo bo itumedisang, jo bo siameng, laola loleme lwa gago, o bo o tlhokomele dipounama tsa gago mo go bueng maaka.

<sup>11</sup> Fapoga mo bosuleng mme o dire tshiamo. Leka go tshelela mo kagisong le fa o tshwanetse go e latela go fithelela o e bona!

<sup>12</sup> Gonne Morena o lebeletse baba ba gagwe, o reeditse dithapelo tsa bone; mme sefatlhogo sa gagwe se kgatlhanong thata le ba ba dirang bosula.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ka metlha yotlhe ga go na ope yo o tlaa lo utlwisang botlhoko go batla gore lo dire tshiamo.

<sup>14</sup> Mme le fa ba tshwanetse, lo tshwanetse go fufegelwa, gonne Modimo o tlaa go lo duelela.

<sup>15</sup> O ikanye Keresete Morena wa gago mme fa mongwe a botsa gore ke eng fa o dumela ka tsela e o dumelang ka yone e, ipaakanyetse go mmolelela, mme o mmolelele ka tshiamo le maitseo.

<sup>16</sup> Dirang tshiamo; mme fa batho ba bua ka lona, ba lo raya maina a a sa siamang, ba tlaa tlhajwa ke ditlhong ka ntlha ya go lo akela fa lo ne lo dira tshiamo fela.

<sup>17</sup> Gakologelwang gore, fa Modimo o batla gore lo boge, go molemo go bogela tshiamo go na le go bogela se se sa siamang!

<sup>18</sup> Keresete le ene o ile a boga. O swetse dibe tsa rona rotlhe baleofi gangwe fela, le fa ene a ne a sena sebe, gore a tle a re ise gae kwa Modimong re babalesegile. Mme fa mmele wa gagwe o ne wa a swa, mowa wa gagwe o ne wa tswelela wa tshela,

<sup>19</sup> mme e ne e le mo moeng fa a etela mewa e e mo kgolegelong, a e rerela,

<sup>20</sup> mewa ya ba ba neng ba gana go reetsa Modimo, bogologolo pele ga malatsi a ga Noa, ba ganne go reetsa Modimo, le fa o ne wa ba letela ka bopelo-telele fa Noa a ntse a aga araka (ntlo e e kokobalang). Le fa go ntse jalo e ne e le batho ba ferabobedi fela ba ba neng ba bolokwa mo go nweleng mo morwaleleng o o boitshegang oo.

<sup>21</sup> (Seo, ke se kolobetso e se re supegetsang: Mo kolobetsong re supa gore re bolokilwe mo losong le mo tshekisong ka tsogo ya ga Keresete; e seng gore mebele ya rona e tlhatswiwe ka metse fela, mme eleng gore mo go kolobediweng, re boela mo Modimong re o kopa go tlhatswa dipelo tsa rona mo sebeng).

<sup>22</sup> Mme jaanong Keresete o kwa legodimong, o ntse mo felong ga tlotlego go bapa le Modimo Rara, baengele botlhe le dinonofa di a mo obamela, di a mo utlwa.

## 4

### *Go tshelela Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> E re ka Keresete a bogile a bile a utlwisitswe botlhoko, le lona lo tshwanetse go boga fela jaaka a bogile; lo tshwanetse go ipaakanyetsa go boga, le lona. Mme ke gone gakologelwang gore fa mebele ya lona e boga, sebe se latlhegelwa ke nonofa ya sone.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ga lo kitla lo senya lobaka lwa lona ka go tsamaya mo dithatong tse di bosula, mme lo tlaa tlhwaafalela go dira go rata ga Modimo.

<sup>3</sup> Ka lobaka lo lo fetileng lo dirile dilo tse di bosula tse batho ba ba sa itseng Modimo ba di itumelelang ebong, boaka, dithato tsa nama, go nwa bojalwa, mediro ya boitaolo, botlhapelwa, le kobamelo ya medimo ya disetwa, le dibe tse dingwe tse di maswe.

<sup>4</sup> Ee, ditsala tsa lona tsa pele di tlaa hakgamala thata fa lo sa tlhole lo tlhakana le bone mo dilong tse di bosula tse ba di dirang, mme ba tlaa lo tshega ka tshotlo ba bo ba lo nyatsa.

<sup>5</sup> Mme gakologelwang gore, ba tshwanetse go lebagana le moathodi wa botlhe, batshedi le baswi; ba tlaa otlhailwa tsela e ba tshedileng ka yone.

<sup>6</sup> Ke gone ka moo Mafoko a a Molemo a reretsweng le e leng bone ba ba suleng, ba ba bolailweng ke morwalela, gore le fa mebele ya bone e otlhailwe ka loso, ba bo ba ka nna ba tshela mo meweng ya bone jaaka Modimo o tshela.

<sup>7</sup> Bokhutlo jwa lefatshe bo e tla ka bonako. Jalo nnang batho ba ba tlhwaafetseng ba ba rapelang.

<sup>8</sup> Mo godimo ga tsone tsotlhe, tsweleng mo go supeng lorato lo logolo mo go ba bangwe, gonne lorato lo bipa melato e mentsi ya lona.

<sup>9</sup> Itumelelang go nna mo malapeng a lona le ba ba tlhokang dijo kgotsa marobalo.

<sup>10</sup> Modimo o neile mongwe le mongwe wa lona dinonofa tse di faphegileng; tlhomamisang go di dirisa go thusa ba bangwe, lo bolelela ba bangwe masego a Modimo a mantsi.

<sup>11</sup> A o bileditswe go rera? Jalo rera fela jaaka ekete Modimo o ne a bua ka wena. A o bileditswe go thusa ba bangwe? Go dire ka thata yotlhe le nonofa e Modimo o e go nayang, gore Modimo o tle o galalediwe ka Jesu Keresete; a go nne kgalalelo kwa go ene ka metlha le metlha, Amen.

<sup>12</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, lo se etsaetsege, kgotsa lwa hakgamala fa lo tsena mo ditekong tse di molelo tse di kwa pele, gonne mo ga se mo go sa itsiweng, selo se se sa tlwaelesegang se, se tlaa lo diragalela.

<sup>13</sup> Mo boemong jwa mo, itumeleng, gonne diteko tse di tlaa lo dira bapati ba ga Keresete mo pogisong ya gagwe, mme morago lo tlaa nna le boipelo jo bo hakgamatsang jwa go tlhakanela kgalalelo ya gagwe mo letsatsing le le tlang fa le bonadiwa.

<sup>14</sup> Itumele fa o hutsiwa o bo o tlhapadiwa ka ntlha ya go nna Mokeresete, gonne fa moo go diragala, Mowa wa Modimo o tlaa tla mo go wena ka kgalalelo e kgolo.

<sup>15</sup> A ke se ka ka utlwa ka go boga ga gago ka ntlha ya go bolaya kgotsa go utswa kgotsa go dira matshwenyego kgotsa go nna molotlhanyi kgotsa go tsena mo dilong tsa batho ba bangwe.

<sup>16</sup> Mme ga go tlabise ditlhong go bogela go nna Mokeresete. Baka Modimo ka ntlha ya tshwanelo ya go nna mo baneng ba ga Keresete, o bo o bidiwa ka leina la gagwe le lentle!

<sup>17</sup> Gonne lobaka lwa katlholo lo tsile, mme lo tshwanetse go simologa pele mo baneng ba e leng ba Modimo. Mme fa rona ba re leng Bakeresete re tshwanetse go atholwa, ke bokhutlo jo bo maswe jang jo bo letileng ba ba iseng ba ke ba dumele mo Modimong.

<sup>18</sup> Fa basiami ba sa bolokwe ka motlhofo, ba e seng ba Modimo bone ba ka nna le letshoba lefe la go bolokwa?

<sup>19</sup> Jalo fa lo boga ka fa go rateng ga Modimo, tswelelang lo dire tshiamo lo ikanye Modimo o o lo bopileng, gonne ga o kake wa lo tlabisa ditlhong.

## 5

### *Bagolo le bana*

<sup>1</sup> Mme jaanong, ke laya lona bagolwane ba phuthego. Le nna, ke mogolwane; ka matlho a me ke bonye Keresete a a swa mo mokgorong; le nna, ke tlaa tlhakanela kgalalelo le Tlotlo ya gagwe fa a bowa. Bagolwane ka nna, se ke kopo ya me mo go lona:

<sup>2</sup> otlang letsomane la Modimo; le tlhokomeleng, e seng ka go patika; e seng ka tsholofelo ya go tsaya sepe mo go lone, mme e leng ka ntlha ya gore lo tthagafatse go direla Morena.

<sup>3</sup> Lo se nne badipa, mme lo ba goge ka go nna sekao se se siameng.

<sup>4</sup> Mme e tlaa re fa Modisa yo Mogolo a tla, tuelo ya lona e tlaa nna seabe se se senang bokhutlo mo kgalalelong le mo tlotlong ya gagwe.

<sup>5</sup> Lona makawana, lo nne kutlo mo go ba bagolwane. Mme lotlhe lo direlane ka mewa e e kokobetseng, gonne Modimo o naya ba ba ikokobetsang masego a a faphegileng, mme o tlabana le ba ba ikgogomosang.

<sup>6</sup> Fa lo ikokobetsa fa tlase ga seatla se segolo sa Modimo, mo lobakeng lwa One lo lo siameng o tlaa lo tsholetsa.

<sup>7</sup> Mo letleng go tsaya dingongorego tsotlhe tsa lona le dipabalelo, gonne o lo akanyetsa ka metlha yotlhe o bile o lebeletse sengwe le sengwe se se lo amang.

<sup>8</sup> Ithokomeleng, lo lebeleleleng ditlhaselo tse di tswang kwa go Satane, mmaba, wa lona yo mogolo. O potologa jaaka tau e e dumang e e bolailweng ke tlala, o batla mongwe go mo gagolaka.

<sup>9</sup> Nitamang fa a tlasela. Ikanyeng Morena; lo bo lo gakologelwe gore Bakeresete ba bangwe mo tikologong ya lefatshe le bone ba raletse dipogiso tse.

<sup>10</sup> Fa lo sena go boga ka lobakanyana, Modimo wa rona yo o tletseng bopelotlhomogi ka Keresete, o tlaa lo naya kgalalelo ya One e e sa khutleng. One ka boone o tlaa lo tsholetsa, mme o lo tlise, o lo thatafatse go gaisa ka metlha.

<sup>11</sup> Mo go One a go nne nonofo mo dilong tsotlhe, ka metlha. Amen.

### *Bokhutlo*

<sup>12</sup> Ke lo romelela lokwalo lo lo khutshwane lo ka bopelonomi jwa ga Silefano yo, mo mogopolong wa me, e leng mokaulengwe yo o ikanyegang thata. Ke solofela gore ke lo kgothatitse ka lokwalo lo gonne ke lo neile bosupi jwa boammaaruri ka fa Modimo o segofatsang ka teng. Se ke se lo boleletseng fa se tshwanetse go lo thusa go nitama mo loratong lwa One.

<sup>13</sup> Phuthego e e mono Roma, ke mokaulengwe wa lona mo Moreneng, e a lo dumedisa; le morwaake Mareko.

<sup>14</sup> Dumedisanang ka mabogo go supa lorato lwa Sekeresete. A kagiso e nne le lona lotlhe ba lo mo go Keresete.

Ke nna,  
Petere

## Petere II

### *Boitshwaro le bopelotelele*

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go: Simone Petere, motlhanka le morongwa wa ga Jesu Keresete. Lo ya kwa go: botlhe ba ba nang le tumelo e e tshwanang le ya rona. Tumelo e ke buang ka yone ke ya mofuta o Jesu Keresete Modimo le Mmoloki wa rona o e re nayang. E ntle jang e bile o tshiamo jang go naya mongwe le mongwe wa rona tumelo e, e e tshwanang.

<sup>2</sup> A o batla boutlwelo-botlhoko jwa Modimo thata le kagiso? Jalo ithute go mo itse botoka thata.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne fa o mo itse thata, o tlaa go naya ka nonofo ya gagwe, sengwe le sengwe se o se batlang go tshela botshelo jwa boammaaruri: O tlhakanela le rona le eleng kgalalelo le tshiamo ya gagwe.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ka yone fela nonofo e kgolo eo, o re neile khumo le masego a a hakgamatsang a o a solofeditseng, jaaka tsholofetso ya go re boloka mo dikeletsong le mo boleong jo bo re dikaganyeditseng, le go re naya mokgwa wa gagwe.

<sup>5</sup> Mme go nna le dimpho tse, lo tlhoka mo gogolo go feta tumelo; lo tshwanetse gape go dira thata go nna tshiamo, le fa go sa lekana. Gonne lo tshwanetse go ithuta go itse Modimo thata le go bona se o batlang lo se dira.

<sup>6</sup> Gape, ithuteng go beela dikeletso tsa lona fa thoko gore lo tle lo nne pelotelele le tshiamo, ka boitumelo lo letla Modimo go tsamaya le lona.

<sup>7</sup> Se se tlaa dira gore kgato e e latelang e kgonege, e e leng ya lona go itumelela batho ba bangwe le go ba rata, mme morago lo tlaa gola mo go ba rateng thata.

<sup>8</sup> Fa lo ntse lo tswetse sentle mo tseleng e, lo tlaa nonofa mo moweng lo bo lo nna le maungo le tiriso mo go Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete.

<sup>9</sup> Mme mongwe yo o palelwang ke go sala mekgwa e ya tumelo morago, ke sefofu, ebile ga a bone sentle, mme o lebetse gore Modimo o mo golotse mo botshelong jo bogologolo jwa sebe le gore jaanong o ka tshela botshelo jo bo tiileng, botshelo jo bo siametseng Morena.

<sup>10</sup> Jalo bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, dirang thata go supa tota gore lommogo le ba Modimo o ba biditseng le ba o ba tlhophileng, mme ga lo kitla lo kgotswa kgotsa lo wa.

<sup>11</sup> Mme Modimo o tlaa lo bulela dikgoro tsa legodimo go tsena mo Bogosing jo bo sa khutleng jwa Morena le mmoloki wa rona Jesu Keresete.

### *Tshupo ya ga Petere le baporofiti*

<sup>12</sup> Ke rulaganyetsa go nna ke lo gakolola dilo tse ka metlha le fa lo setse lo di itse ebile tota lo tsamaya sentle!

<sup>13-14</sup> Mme Morena Jesu Keresete o mponshitse gore malatsi a me mo lefatsheng a badilwe, ke gaufi le go swa. Fela fa ke santse ke le fa ke ikaelela go nna ke lo romelela dikgakololo tse,

<sup>15</sup> ke solofela go di gatelela sentle mo go lona gore lo tle lo di gakologelwe ka lobaka lo loleele fa ke sena go tloga.

<sup>16</sup> Gonne re ne re sa lo bolelele dinaane fa re lo tlhalosetsa nonofo ya Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete le go tla ga gagwe gape. Ka matlho a me ke bonye phatsimo e kgolo le kgalalelo ya gagwe!

<sup>17-18</sup> Ke ne ke le gone mo thabeng e e boitshepo fa a phatshima ka tlotlo e o e neilweng ke Modimo Rraagwe; ke utlwile lentswe leo le le galalelang la Bogosi le le



neng le tswa legodimong, le re, “Yo ke Morwaake yo o rategang thata; ke itumela thata ka ene.”

<sup>19</sup> Jalo re bonye ebile re tlhomamisitse gore se Baporofiti ba se buileng se diragetse. Lo tlaa bo lo dira sentle go tlhokomela sengwe le sengwe se ba se kwadileng, gonne jaaka lesedi le phatshima mo felong fa go lefifi, mafoko a bone a re thusa go tlhaloganya dilo di le dintsi tse gongwe di ka bong di fifetse ebile di le thata. Mme fa lo ela tlhoko boammaaruri jo bo hakgamatsang jwa mafoko a baporofiti, jalo lesedi le tlaa phatsima mo meweng ya lona mme Keresete Naledi ya moso o tlaa phatsima mo dipelong tsa lona.

<sup>20-21</sup> Gonne ga go na polelelo-pele epe e e kwadilweng mo Lokwalong e e ikakanyeditsweng ke moporofiti ka bo ene. E ne e le ka Mowa O O Boitshepo o o neng o le mo bathong ba ba ratang Modimo o o ba neetseng molaetsa wa boammaruri o o tswang kwa Modimong.

## 2

### *Baruti ba tsietso*

<sup>1</sup> Mme go ne go na le baporofiti ba tsietso mo malatsing ao, fela jaaka go tlaa nna le baruti ba tsietso mo go lona. Mme ka botlhale jwa bone ba tlaa bolela maaka kaga Modimo, ba fularela le e leng Morena wa bone yo o ba rekileng; mme ga bone e tlaa nna bokhutlo jo bo bofefo jo bo boitshegang.

<sup>2</sup> Ba le bantsi ba tlaa latela thuto ya bone e e bosula ya gore boaka ga bo molato. Mme ka ntlha ya bone Keresete le ditsela tsa gagwe di tlaa sotlwa.

<sup>3</sup> Baruti ba, ka ntlha ya bohatlha jwa bone, ba tlaa lo bolelela sengwe fela gore ba tseye madi a lona. Mme Modimo o ba athotse bogologolo mme tshenyego ya bone e mo tseleng e a tla.

<sup>4</sup> Gonne Modimo ga o a ka wa rekegela le e leng baengele ba ba neng ba leofa, mme o ne wa ba latlhela mo moleteng, ba gokeletswe mo dikgageng tse di lefifi go fitlhelela letsatsi la katlholo.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ga o a ka wa rekegela batho ba bogologolo mo morwaleleng fa e se Noa fela, motho yo o esi yo o neng a buelela Modimo le ba ntlo ya gagwe ba supa. Mo lobakeng loo, Modimo o ne wa nyeletsa lefatshe lotlhe le batho ba ba sa boifeng Modimo ka morwalela o mogolo.

<sup>6</sup> Kwa morago wa fetola metse ya Sodoma le Gomora dithotobolo tsa melora wa bo wa e tlosa mo ponong ya lefatshe, wa ba dira sekao sa botlhe ba ba sa boifeng Modimo gore ba lebe kwa morago mme ba boife.

<sup>7-8</sup> Go ntse go ntse jalo Modimo wa falotsha Lote mo Sodoma ka ntlha ya gore e ne e le mosiami, a utlwisiwa botlhoko ke bosula jo bo maswe jo a neng a bo bona gongwe le gongwe mo tikologong ya gagwe malatsi ka go tthatlogana.

<sup>9</sup> Jalo Modimo o ka falotsha nna le wena mo dithaelong tse di re dikaganyeditseng, mme wa tswelela ka go otlhaya ba ba sa o boifeng go fitlhelela letsatsi la bofelo la katlholo le tla.

<sup>10</sup> O setlhogo bogolo mo go ba ba tsamayang mo bosulengjwa bone, le mo dikakanyong tsa dithato tsa bone, le ba ba ikgogomosang ebile ba le bodipa, ba sa boife go nyatsa Bagalaledi, le fa e le go ba sisimoga,

<sup>11</sup> le fa baengele ba ba kwa legodimong ba ba emang fa pele ga Morena, ebile ba nonofile thata go gaisa baruti ba ba tsietso, ba se ke ba bua ka lonyatso mabapi le ba ba bosula ba.

<sup>12</sup> Mme baruti ba tsietso ba dielele, ga ba botoka bope go na le diphologolo. Ba dira sengwe le sengwe se ba ikutlwang ba se rata; ba tsaletsweng go tshwarwa fela le go bolawa, ba nyatsa nonofo e e boitshegang ya bobipo e ba itseng go le gonnye fela

ka yone; mme ba tlaa nyelediwa mmogo le mewa e e maswe yotlhe le dinonofa tsa molete.

<sup>13</sup> Eo ke yone tuelo e baruti ba ba tlaa e bonang ka ntlha ya dibe tsa bone. Gonne ba nna mo bothapelweng jo bo maswe ja letsatsi le letsatsi. Ba tlhabisa ditlhong ebile ba leswe mo go lona, ba lo tsietsa ka go tshela mo sebeng ka ntlha e nngwe ba tlhakana le lona mo medirong jaaka ekete ke batho ba ba ikanyegang.

<sup>14</sup> Ga go na mosadi ope yo o ka falolang tebo ya bone ya boleo, mme ka boaka gone, ga ba ke ba kgotsofala. Ba hepisa basadi ba ba sa tiang mo tumelong, ba ithutile go nna bohula; mme ba atlhotswe ebile ba hutsitswe.

<sup>15</sup> Ba dule mo tseleng mme ba latlhegile jaaka Balame, morwa Beore, yo o neng a ratile madi a o neng a ka a bona ka go dira tshiamololo.

<sup>16</sup> Balame o ne a emisiwa mo tseleng ya gagwe ya boeleele fa tonki ya gagwe e bua nae ka lentse la setho, e mo omanya e mo kgalemela.

<sup>17</sup> Batho ba ga ba na mosola ba tshwana fela le metswedi ya metse e e kgadileng, ba solofetsa go le go ntsi mme ba sa tlise sepe; ga ba a nitama fela jaaka leru le le kgwekgweediwang ke matsubutsubu a diphefo. Ba sekisitswe go ya meleteng ya lefifi la bosakhutleng.

<sup>18</sup> Ba ipelafatsa ka maleo a bone le phenyo. Mme ba dirisa dithata tsa bone jaaka seru sa bone ba hepisetsa; ba ba falotseng botshelo jo bo maswe joo mo sebeng gape.

<sup>19</sup> Ba ba raya ba re, "Ga lo a bolokwa ka go nna tshiamo; lo ka nna lwa bolokwa ka go tlhoka tshiamo. Dirang se lo se ratang, lo gololesege." Mme bone baruti ba ba ba nayang "kgololesego" e e mo molaong ke bone batlhanka ba boleo le tshenyego. Gonne motho ke motlhanka wa se se mo laolang.

<sup>20</sup> Mme fa motho a falotse mekgwa e e bosula ya lefatshe ka go ithuta ka ga Morena le Mmoloki wa rona Jesu Keresete, mme a bo a ithatheletsa ka sebe a bo a nna motlhanka wa sone gape, o maswe bogolo go gaisa jaaka a ne a ntse pele.

<sup>21</sup> Go ne go ka nna botoka fa a ne a ise a ke a itse ka Keresete gotlhelele go na le go ithuta ka ga gagwe mme morago ga moo a bo a fapoga melao e e boitshepo e o e neetsweng.

<sup>22</sup> Mogologolo a re, "Ntse e boela mo matlhatseng a yone, mme kolobe e tlhapisediwa fela go bowa e bidikama mo morageng gape." Go ntse fela jalo le mo go ba ba boelang mo dibeng tsa bone gape.

### 3

#### *Letsatsi la go tla ga ga Keresete*

<sup>1</sup> Lo ke lokwalo lwa me lwa bobedi, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, mme mo go tsone tsoopedi ke lekile go lo gakolola, fa lo ntetla kaga boammaaruri jo lo setseng lo bo itse:

<sup>2</sup> boammaaruri jo lo bo ithutileng mo baporofiting ba ba boitshepo le mo go rona Baaposetoloi ba re lo tliseditseng mafoko a Morena le Mmoloki wa rona.

<sup>3</sup> Sa ntlha, ke batla go lo gakolola gore mo malatsing a bofelo, go tlaa tla basotli ba ba tlaa dirang bosula bongwe le bongwe jo ba bo akanyang, mme ba sotla boammaaruri.

<sup>4</sup> Se e tlaa nna tsela ya bone ya kganetsanyo: "Kana Keresete o solofeditse go tla gape, a mme o tsile? Jaanong o kae? Ga a kitla a tla! Ka ntlha ya eng, fela jaaka mongwe le mongwe a ka gakologelwa, sengwe le sengwe se ntse fela jaaka mo letsatsing la ntlha la lobopo."

<sup>5-6</sup> Ba itebatsa ka bomo boammaaruri jo: Gore Modimo o ne wa senya lefatshe ka morwalela o o boitshegang bogologolo o sena go dira magodimo ka lefoko la taolo ya One, mme wa dirisa metse go dira lefatshe le go le dikaganyetsa.

<sup>7</sup> Mme Modimo o ne wa laola lefatshe le magodimo go bolokelwa molelo ka letsatsi la katlholo, fa botlhe ba ba senang boModimo ba tlaa nyelediwa.

<sup>8</sup> Mme se lebaleng se, ditsala tse di rategang, gore letsatsi kgotsa dingwaga tse di sekete go simologa gompiano mo Moreneng di tshwana fela le ka moso.

<sup>9</sup> Tota ga o bonya kaga tsholofetso ya One ya go bowa, ntswa ka nako tse dingwe go tle go bonale go ntse jalo. Mme o letile, ka mabaka a a utlwalang gore ga o batle ope a nyelela, mme o naya baleofi lobaka lwa go ikwatlhaya.

<sup>10</sup> Ruri letsatsi la Morena le e tla, le tla jaaka legodu, mme magodimo a tlaa feta ka modumo o mogolo le mebele ya selegodimo e tlaa nyelela mo molelong, mme lefatshe le sengwe le sengwe se se mo go lone se tlaa tshujwa ka molelo.

<sup>11</sup> Mme jalo ere ka sengwe le sengwe se se re dikaganyeditseng se tlaa nyerologa, re tshwanetse ra bo re tshela botshelo jo bo boitshepo jo bo nang le boModimo jo bo ntseng jang? Re tlaa tshwanelwa ke go tshela botshelo jo bo boitshepo jwa Bo-Modimo.

<sup>12</sup> Lo tshwanetse go lebelela letsatsi leo lwa ba lwa le ipaakanyetsa, letsatsi le Modimo o tlaa tshubang magodimo ka molelo, mme mebele ya selegodimo e tlaa nyerologa e nyelela mo dikgabong.

<sup>13</sup> Mme re lebeletse tsholofetso ya Modimo ya magodimo a masha le lefatshe le lesa morago ga lobaka, kwa go tlaa bong go le tshiamo fela.

<sup>14</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, e re fa lo ntse lo lebeletse dilo tse go diragala le go tla ga gagwe, le kang thata go tshela lo sa leofe; lo bo lo nne kagiso mo go mongwe le mongwe gore a tle a lo itumelele motlhang a bowang.

<sup>15-16</sup> Mme gakologelwang gore ke eng fa a diegile go tla. O re naya nako ya gore re tseye molaetsa wa gagwe wa poloko re o ise kwa go ba bangwe. Mokaulengwe yo o botlhale yo o rategang Paulo o buile ka dilo tse mo dikwalong tse dintsi tsa gagwe. Dikakgelo dingwe tsa gagwe ga di motlhofo go tshalogannngwa, mme go na le batho ba ba dielele ka bomo, ba ba agang ba batla dithanolo, ditlhaloso tse di sa tlwaelesegang, ba pitikolotse dikwalo tsa gagwe gore di reye sengwe se se pharologanyo thata le se a neng a se raya, fela jaaka ba dira mo dintlheng tse dingwe tsa dikwalo tse di boitshepo mme phelelo ya bone ke tshenyego.

<sup>17</sup> Ke lo tlhagisa pele ga nako, bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, gore lo tle lo itlhokomele lo se ka lwa tsewa ke diphoso tsa batho ba ba bosula ba, e se re kgotsa lwa etsaetsega lwa tlhakana nabo.

<sup>18</sup> Mme golang mo nonofong ya semowa lo itsanye sentle le Morena le Mmoloki wa rona Jesu Keresete. A mo go ene go nne kgalalelo yotlhe le boitumelo jwa tlotlo, go tloga fano le ka bosakhutleng. Salang sentle.

Ke nna,  
Petere.

## Johane I

### *Lefoko la botshelo*

<sup>1</sup> Keresete o ne a ntse a le teng fa lefatshe le simologa, le gone nna ke mmonyane ka matlho a me ka bo ka mo reetsa a bua. Ke mo amile ka diatla tsa me. Ene ka sebele ke molaetsa wa Botshelo wa Modimo.

<sup>2</sup> Ene yo, yo e leng Botshelo jo bo tswang kwa Modimong re ne ra mmontshiwa, jalo re supa gore re mmonyane: ke bua kaga Keresete, yo e leng Botshelo jo bo sa khutleng. O ne a na le Rara mme ra mmontshiwa.

<sup>3</sup> Gape ka re, re lo bolelela ka se rona re se bonyeng tota ra bo ra se utlwa, gore lo tle lo nne le seabe mo boleaneng le mo boitumelong jo re nang najo mo Modimong le mo go Jesu Keresete MorwaOne.

<sup>4</sup> Mme fa lo dira jaaka ke bua mo lokwalong lo, le lona lo tlaa tlaa boitumelo, mme le rona re tlaa itumela.

### *Go tshela mo leseding*

<sup>5</sup> O ke molaetsa o Modimo o o re neetseng go o lo bolelela: gore Modimo ke lesedi mme mo go One ga go na lefifi gotlhelele.

<sup>6</sup> Jalo fa re re re ditsala tsa one, mme re tshela re nna mo lefifi la semowa le mo sebeng, re bua maaka.

<sup>7</sup> Mme fa re nna mo leseding la Modimo, fela jaaka Keresete a dira, hong re na le bolekaneng jo bo hakgamatsang le boitumelo yo mongwe mo go yo mongwe, mme madi a ga Jesu Morwa One a re tlhapisana mo boleong bongwe le bongwe.

<sup>8</sup> Fa re re ga re na bolelo, re a itsiensa, ebile re gana go amogela boammaaruri.

<sup>9</sup> Mme fa re ipolela dibe tsa rona mo go One, o ka ikannngwa go re itshwarela le go re tlhapisana mo tshiamololong nngwe le nngwe. (Ebile go tshwanetse Modimo sentle thata go re direla jaana gonne Keresete o swetse go tlosa dibe tsa rona).

<sup>10</sup> Fa re re ga re a leofa, re bua maaka ebile re bitsa Modimo moaki, gonne wa re re leofile.

## 2

### *Jesu o re rapelela Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Bananyana ba me, ke lo bolelela selo se gore lo tle lo ikgaphe mo boleong. Mme fa lo leofa, go na le mongwe go lo rapelela mo go Rara. Leina la gagwe ke Jesu Keresete, ene yo e leng mosiami ebile a itumedisa Modimo ka botlalo.

<sup>2</sup> Ke ene yo o rweleng bogale jwa Modimo ka ntlha ya dibe tsa rona go re golola mo bogaleng jwa Modimo, a bo a re lere mo boleaneng le Modimo, ebile ke boitshwarelo jwa dibe tsa rona, le gale e seng tsa rona fela, ebong tsa lefatshe lotlhe.

<sup>3</sup> Mme re ka tlhomamisa jang gore re ba gagwe? Re ka tlhomamisa ka go sekaseka bokafateng jwa rona ra re: a tota re leka go dira se a batlang re se dira?

<sup>4</sup> Mongwe o ka re, "Ke Mokeresete; ke mo tseleng ya me go ya legodimong; ke wa ga Keresete." Mme fa a sa dire se Keresete a mo rayang a re a se dire, ke moaki.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ba ba dirang se Keresete a se ba rayang gore ba se dire, ba tlaa nna ba rata Modimo thata. Ke yone tsela ya go itse gore a o Mokeresete kgotsa nnyaa.

<sup>6</sup> Le fa e le mang yo a reng ke Mokeresete a tshela fela jaaka Keresete a ne a tshela.

### *Lesedi la ga Jesu*

<sup>7</sup> Bakaulengwe ba ba rategang, ga ke lo kwalele taolo e ncha gore lo e obamele, gonne ke taolo e kgologolo e lo ntseng lo na nayo ka malatsi otlhe go tswa tshimologong. Lotlhe lo sale lo e utlwile pele.

<sup>8</sup> Le fa go ntse jalo e ncha ka malatsi otlhe ebile e lo direla fela jaaka e ne e direla Keresete; mme fa re obamela taolo e, ebong go ratana, lefifi le a nyelela mo matshelong a rona, mme mo go rona go pha-tsime lesedi le lesa la botshelo la ga Keresete.

<sup>9</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o reng o tsamaya mo leseding la ga Keresete mme a ila Mokeresete ka ene o santse a le mo lefifing.

<sup>10</sup> Mme le fa e le mang yo o ratang Mokeresete ka ene o “tsamaya mo leseding” ebile o ka bona tsela ya gagwe a sa kgopiwe mo lefifing le mo boleong.

<sup>11</sup> Gonne yo o ilang Mokeresete ka ene otsamaya mo lefifing la semowa ebile ga a itse kwa a yang teng, gonne lefifi le mo fougaditse gore a seka a bona tsela.

<sup>12</sup> Ke lo kwalela dilo tse lotlhe, bananyana ba me, gonne lo itshwaretswe dibe mo leineng la ga Jesu Mmoloki wa rona.

<sup>13</sup> Ke lo kwalela dilo tse lona ba lo godileng gonne ruri lo itse Keresete, ene yo o ntseng a tshedile go tswa tshimologong. Mme lona makau, ke bua le lona gonne lo fentse ntwaga ga Satane. Gape ke kwalela lona basimanyana le lona basetsanyana gonne le lona lo ithutile go itse Modimo Rraa-rona.

<sup>14</sup> Mme lona borrabana ba lo itseng Modimo wa bosakhutleng, le lona makawana a a nonofileng, ka Lefoko la Modimo mo dipelong tsa lona, ebile lo fentse ntwaga ga Satane, ke lo raya ke re:

<sup>15</sup> khutlisang go rata lefatshe leno le le bosula, le gotlhe mo le go lo neelang, gonne fa lo rata dilo tse, lo supa tota gore ammaaruri ga lo rate Modimo;

<sup>16</sup> gonne dilo tse tsothle tsa lefatshe, dikeletso tse di bosula tse, dikeletso tsa boaka, kgatlhego ya go reka sengwe le sengwe se se gapang maikutlo a gago, le boikgodiso jo bo dirwang ke khumo le go tlotlega, dilo tse ga di tswe kwa Modimong. Ditswa mo lefatsheng leno le le bosula.

<sup>17</sup> Mme lefatshe leno le a fela, mme dilo tse di bosula tse di idiwang tse di tlaa fela le lone, mme le fa e le mang yo o tsweleng a dira go rata ga Modimo o tlaa tshela ruri.

### *Go ganetsa Keresete*

<sup>18</sup> Bana ba me ba ba rategang, nako ya bofelo ya lefatshe leno e setse e tsile. Lo utlwile ka Moganetsa Keresete yo o tlang, ene yo o tllhabantshang Keresete, le gompiano batho ba le bantsi ba ba ntseng jaana ba setse ba tsile. Tiragalo e, e re dira gore re tlhomamisa tota gore bokhutlo jwa lefatshe bo atametse.

<sup>19</sup> Batho ba ba tllhabantshang Keresete ba, e kile ya ne e le maloko a diphuthego tsa rona, mme tota e ne e se ba rona, gonne fa go ne go ntse jalo ba ka bo ba sa lomologa mo go rona. E rile ba lomologa mo go rona, ga supa sentle gore e ne e se ba rona gotlhelele.

<sup>20</sup> Mme lona ga lo a nna jalo, gonne Mowa O O Boitshepo o tsile mo go lona, ebile lo itse boammaaruri.

<sup>21</sup> Jalo ga ke lo kwalele jaaka ekete ke kwalela batho ba ba tllhokang go itse boammaaruri, mme ke lo kgalemela lo le ba lo itseng go lemoga pharologanyo fa gare ga boammaaruri le mmaaka.

<sup>22</sup> Ana moaki yo mogolo ke mang? Ke yo o reng Jesu ga se Keresete. Motho yo o ntseng jalo ke moganetsa-Keresete, gonne ga a dumele mo go Modimo Rara le mo go Morwaone.



<sup>23</sup> Gonne motho yo o sa dumeleng mo go Keresete, Morwa Modimo, ga a kake a dumela le mo Modimong. Mme yo o nang le Keresete Morwa Modimo, o na le One Modimo Rara.

<sup>24</sup> Jalo nnang lo dumele se lo se rutilweng go tswa tshimologong. Fa lo dira jalo, lo tlaa aga lo le mo bolekaneng jo bo nitameng thata le Modimo Rara le Morwaone.

<sup>25</sup> Mme ene ka sebele o re solofeditse se: botshelo ja bosakhutleng.

<sup>26</sup> Dilo tse ke di buang tse ka moganetsa-Keresete di raya fela ba ba tlaa ratang go lo dira difofu ba bo ba lo timetsa.

<sup>27</sup> Mme lo amogetse Mowa O O Boitshepo ebile o nna mo go lona, mo dipelong tsa lona, gore lo seka lwa tlhokana le ope go lo ruta se se siameng. Gonne o lo ruta dilo tsotlhe, ebile o Boammaaruri, ga se moaki; mme fela jaaka a buile, lo tshwanetse go nna mo go Keresete, lo sa kgaogane nae.

<sup>28</sup> Mme jaanong bananyana ba me, nnang mo bolekaneng jwa boitumelo le Morena gore e re fa a tla lo bo lo tlhomamisa gore gotlhe go siame, mme ga re na go tlhajwa ke ditlhong re bo re boela kwa morago fa re tshwanetse go mo kgatlhantsha.

<sup>29</sup> E re ka re itse gore Modimo o siame ka malatsi otlhe o bile o dira fela se se siameng, re ka tseela fela gore botlhe ba ba dirang tshiamo ke bana ba One.

### 3

#### *Re bana ba Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Bonang ka fa Rraarona wa legodimo a re ratang ka teng, gonne o re letla go bidiwa bana ba gagwe, akanyang ka gone, re bana ba gagwe tota! Mme ka batho ba le bantsi ba sa itse Modimo, ka tlhologo ga ba tlhaloganye gore re bana ba One.

<sup>2</sup> Ee, ditsala tse di rategang, re setse re le bana ba Modimo gone jaanong jaana, ebile ga re kake ra akanyetsa gore go tlaa nna jang kwa morago. Mme re itse se, gore fa a tla re tshwana nae, gonne re tlaa mmona fela jaaka a ntse.

<sup>3</sup> Mme mongwe le mongwe yo o dumelang se, ka botlalo, o tlaa leka go nna phepa gonne Keresete o phepa.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ba ba tsweleng ka go leofa ba kgatlhanong le Modimo, gonne sebe sengwe le sengwe se dirwa kgatlhanong le keletso ya Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> Ebile lo itse gore o ne a nna motho gore a tle a tlhokafala mo go ene.

<sup>6</sup> Mme jalo fa re nna mo go ene re mo obamela, re tlaa bo re sa leofe ka tsela epe; mme kaga ba ba tsweleng ba leofa, ba tshwanetse go lemoga se: gore ba leofa ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ise ba ke ba bo ba mo itse kgotsa ba nne ba gagwe.

<sup>7</sup> Ao bana ba me ba ba rategang, se letleng ope go lo tsietsa kaga se: fa lo dira se se molemo ka malatsi otlhe, ke ka ntlha ya gore lo molemo, fela jaaka a ntse.

<sup>8</sup> Mme fa lo tswelela lo leofa, go supa gore lo ba ga Satane, yo o saleng e re a simolola go leofa a bo a nna fela mo boleong. Mme Morwa Modimo o tletse go senya tsone ditiro tse tsa ga diabololo.

<sup>9</sup> Motho yo o tsaletsweng mo go ba ntlo ya Modimo ga a leofe, gonne jaanong botshelo jwa Modimo bo mo go ene: jalo ga a kake a nna a tswelela ka go leofa, gonne botshelo jo bosha bo tsetswe mo go ene ebile bo a mo laola, o tsetswe sesha.

#### *Ratang*

<sup>10</sup> Jaanong re ka bolela gore ngwana wa Modimo ke ofe le gore yo e leng wa ga Satane ke ofe. Le fa e le mang yo o tshelang botshelo jwa sebe ebile a sa rate mogagabo o supa gore ga se wa ba ntlo ya Modimo;

<sup>11</sup> gonne molaetsa o o tsileng mo go rona go tswa tshimologong wa re re ratane.

<sup>12</sup> Ga re a tshwanela go nna jaaka Kaene, yo a neng a nna wa ga Satane a bo a bolaya monnawe? O mmolaetse eng? Ke ka ntlha ya gore Kaene o ne a ntse a dira bosula ebile a itse sentle gore botshelo jwa ga monnawe bo botoka go na le jwa gagwe.

<sup>13</sup> Ke gone se hakgamaleng ditsala tse di rategang fa lefatshe le lo ila.

<sup>14</sup> Fa re rata Bakeresete ba bangwe, go supa gore re golotswe mo moleteng re filwe botshelo ja bo sa khutleng. Mme motho yo o senang lorato mo go ba bangwe o emetswe ke loso lo lo kwa pele.

<sup>15</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o ilang Mokeresete ka ene ke mmolai tota mo pelong; mme lo itse gore ga go na mmolai ope yo botshelo ja bosakhutleng bo leng mo go ene.

<sup>16</sup> Re itse gore lorato lwa boammaaruri ke eng ka go tsaya malebela mo go re sweleng ga ga Keresete e le sesupo. Mme le rona re tshwanetse go ntshetsa ba ga rona ba Bakeresetse matshelo a rona sethabelo.

<sup>17</sup> Mme fa mongwe yo o tshwanetseng go bo e le Mokeresete tota a na le madi a a lekanyeng gore a mo tshedise sentle, go bo go diragala gore a bone mogagabo yo o tlhokang, mme a bo a sa mo thuse, lorato lwa Modimo lo ka nna jang mo go ene.

<sup>18</sup> Bananyana, re khutliseng go nna re bua puo ya molomo fela re re rata batho; a re ba rateng ka boammaaruri, re bo re go supe ka ditiro tsa rona.

<sup>19</sup> Hong re tlaa itse tota ka ditiro tsa rona gore re ka fa lotlhakoreng lwa Modimo, le matswalo a rona a tlaa sedimosega, le fa re ema fa pele ga Morena.

<sup>20</sup> Mme fa re na le matswalo a a sa siamang re bo re ikutlwa gore re dirile molato, Morena o tlaa ikutlwa fela jalo ka rona gonne o itse sengwe le sengwe se re se dirang.

<sup>21</sup> Mme ditsala tse di rategang, fa matswalo a rona a siame, re ka tla kwa Moreneng ka go tlhomamisa le go ikanya,

<sup>22</sup> gore re amogele sengwe le sengwe se re se lopang gonne re a mo obamela ebile re dira dilo tse di mo itumedisang.

<sup>23</sup> Mme se ke sone se Modimo o reng re se dire: re dumele mo leineng la Morwaone Jesu Keresete, re bo re ratane.

<sup>24</sup> Ba ba dirang se Modimo o se buang, ba nna le Modimo mme le One o nna nabo, re itse gore se ke boammaaruri gonne Mowa O O Boitshepo o o o re neileng o re bolelela jalo.

## 4

### *Mowa wa Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, se dumeleng sengwe le sengwe se lo se utlwang fela ka gore mongwe a re ke molaetsa o o tswang kwa Modimong. O sekasekeng go bona gore a ke one tota. Gonne go setse go na le baruti ba le bantsi ba e seng ba boammaaruri,

<sup>2</sup> mme tsela ya go bona gore a molaetsa wa bone o tswa mo Moweng O O Boitshepo ke go botsa potso e e reng, "A go dumelesega tota gore Jesu Keresete, Morwa Modimo, o ne a nna motho a le mo mmeleng wa setho fela jaaka rona?" Fa e le gore go ntse jalo, mme molaetsa o tswa kwa Modimong.

<sup>3</sup> Fa e le gore ga go a nna jalo, molaetsa ga o tswe kwa Modimong, o tswa kwa go yo o tlabantshang Keresete, jaaka "Moganetsa-Keresete" yo lo utlwileng ka ga gagwe yo o tlaa tlang mme mokgwa wa gagwe wa bobaba o o tlabantshang ba ba kgatthanong le Keresete,

<sup>4</sup> gonne go na le mongwe mo dipelong tsa lona yo o nonofileng go gaisa moruti mongwe le mongwe yo o bosula mo lefatsheng leno la boikepo.

<sup>5</sup> Batho ba ke ba lefatshe leno, jalo ka tlholego ba beile megopolo fela mo dilong tsa lefatshe ebile lefatshe le a ba reetsa.

<sup>6</sup> Mme rona re bana ba Modimo; ke sone se e leng gore ba ba tsamayang le Modimo ba bo ba bua le One ke bone fela ba ba tlaa re reetsang. Ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba re

reetsa, ke yone tsela e nngwe ya go itse gore a molaetsa o tswa kwa Modimong tota; gonne fa e le gore go ntse jalo, lefatshe ga le na go o reetsa.

### *A re rataneng*

<sup>7</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, a re itlwaetseng go ratana, gonne lorato lo tswa kwa Modimong mme ba ba ratang ebile ba le pelonomi ba supa gore ke bana ba Modimo, le gore ba simolola go o tshaloganya botoka.

<sup>8</sup> Mme fa motho a sena lorato le bopelonomi, go supa gore ga a itse Modimo, gonne Modimo ke lorato.

<sup>9</sup> Modimo o supile ka fa o re ratang ka teng ka go roma Morwaone yo o tsetsweng a le esi mo lefatsheng leno la boikepo go re leretse botshelo ja bosakhutleng ka loso lwa gagwe.

<sup>10</sup> Ka tiro e, re bona gore lorato lwa boammaaruri ke eng: ga se ka fa re ratang Modimo ka teng, mme ke lorato lwa One mo go rona go simolola ka nako e o neng o roma Morwaone go tla go nna setlhabelo se se ntsheditsweng dibe tsa rona.

<sup>11</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, ere ka Modimo o re ratile mo go kalo, re tshwanetse go ratana le rona.

<sup>12</sup> Gonne le fa re ise re ke re bone Modimo, fa re ratana Modimo o nna mo go rona, le lorato lwa One mo go rona lo a nonofa.

<sup>13</sup> Ebile o tsentse Mowa wa One O O Boitshepo mo dipelong tsa rona e le sesupo mo go rona gore re nna le One mme le One o nna le rona.

<sup>14</sup> Ebile gape, re bonye ka matlho a rona mme jaanong re bolelela lefatshe lotlhe gore Modimo o romile Morwaone go nna Mmoloki wa bone.

<sup>15</sup> Le fa e le mang yo o dumelang gore Jesu ke Modimo, Modimo o nna mo go ene le ene mo go One.

<sup>16</sup> Re itse gore Modimo o re rata go le kae gonne re ikutlwetse lorato lwa one, ebile re a o dumela fa o re bolelela gore o re rata thata. Modimo ke lorato, mme le fa e le mang yo o nnetseng ruri mo loratong o nnetse ruri mo Modimong le Modimo o nnetse ruri mo go ene.

<sup>17</sup> Mme ka re nna le Keresete, lorato lwa rona lo gola sentle thata ka boitekanelo; jalo he ga re na go tlhajwa ke ditlhong re bo re swaba ka letsatsi la tshokiso, mme re tlaa lebagana nae ka tshepo le ka boitumelo, gonne o a re rata mme le rona re a mo rata.

<sup>18</sup> Ga re a tshwanela go boifa motho yo o re ratang ka lorato lo lo itekanetseng, lorato lwa gagwe lwa boammaaruri lo nyeletsa pelaelo yotlhe ka bosula jo re bo mo gopolelang go bo dira mo go rona, mme mo go supa gore ga re dumele ka botlalo gore o re rata e le ruri.

<sup>19</sup> Jalo a lo lemoga gore go mo rata ga rona go dirwa ke go bo a re ratile pele.

<sup>20</sup> Fa mongwe a re, "Ke rata Modimo," mme a tswelela ka go ila mogagabo ke moaki; gonne fa a sa rate mogagabo yo o mmonang ka matlho, o ka rata jang Modimo o a iseng a ke a o bone?

<sup>21</sup> Mme Modimo ka sebele o rile motho a seka a rata Modimo fela, mme a rate le mogagabo.

## 5

### *Go dumela mo go Keresete*

<sup>1</sup> Fa o dumela gore Jesu ke Keresete, gore ke Morwa Modimo le gore ke Mmoloki wa gago, jalo o ngwana wa Modimo. Mme botlhe ba ba ratang Rara ba rata le bana ba gagwe.

<sup>2</sup> Jalo o ka ipatlisisa gore o rata bana ba Modimo go le kae, barwa-rrago le bokgaitradio mo Moreneng, ka gore o rata Modimo go le kae.

<sup>3</sup> Go rata Modimo go dira se Modimo o re bolelelang gore re se dire, mme go bua boammaaruri, go dira jalo ga go thata gotlhelele;

<sup>4</sup> gone ngwana mongwe le mongwe wa Modimo o ka o obamela, a fenyha sebe le dikgatlhego tse di bosula ka go ikanya Keresete go mo thusa.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ke mang yo o ka kgonang go lwa a bo a fenyha ntwana e fa e se ka go dumela gore Jesu ka boammaaruri ke Morwa Modimo?

<sup>6-8</sup> Mme re itse gore ke Morwa Modimo, gone Modimo o buile jalo ka lentswe le le tswang kwa legodimong fa Jesu a kolobediwa, le jaaka a ne a lebaganye le loso, ee, eseng fela ka nako ya kolobetso ya gagwe mme e leng le ka nako e a neng a lebaganye le loso ka yone. Le Mowa O O Boitshepo, o o leng boammaaruri ka bosenabokhutlo o bua jalo. Jalo re na le basupi ba le bararo ebong lentswe la Mowa O O Boitshepo mo dipelong tsa rona, lentswe le le neng la tswa kwa legodimong ka nako e Jesu a neng a kolobediwa ka yone, le lentswe le le neng la utlwala pele ga a a swa. Mme botlhe fela basupi ba, ba bua selo se le sengwe: gore Jesu Keresete ke Morwa Modimo.

<sup>9</sup> Re dumela batho ba ba ntshang bosupi mo dikgotleng tsa rona tsa ditsheko, jalo re tlaa dumela ka boammaaruri sengwe le sengwe se Modimo o se re bolelelang. Mme Modimo o supa gore Jesu ke Morwaone.

<sup>10</sup> Botlhe ba ba dumelang se ke se buang se, ba itse mo dipelong tsa bone gore ke boammaaruri. Fa motho le fa e le mang a sa dumele se, o dira Modimo moaki, ka gore ga a dumele se Mo-dimo o se buileng ka ga Morwaone.

<sup>11</sup> Mme se tota Modimo o se buileng ke eng? Ke gore o re file botshelo jo bo sa khutleng, le gore jone botshelo jo bo sa khutleng jo, bo mo go Morwaone.

<sup>12</sup> Ke gone le fa e le mang yo o nang le Morwa Modimo o na le botshelo; le fa e le mang yo o senang Morwa One, ga a na botshelo.

<sup>13</sup> Ke lo kwaletse se, lona ba lo dumelang mo go Morwa Modimo gore lo itse gore lo na le botshelo jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>14</sup> Ebile re tlhomamisa se, gore o tlaa re reetsa nako le nako fa re kopa sengwe fela mo go ene ka fa go rateng ga gagwe.

<sup>15</sup> Mme fa re itse gore o a re reetsa fa re bua le ene le fa re isa dikopo tsa rona, mme re ka tlhomamisa gore o tlaa re araba.

<sup>16</sup> Fa o bona Mokeresete a leofa ka mokgwa o o sa iseng losong, o kope Modimo go mo itshwarela mme Modimo o tlaa mo naya botshelo, fa e se a dirile bolejo jo bo isang losong. Mme go na le bolejo jo bo felelang ka loso mme fa a bo dirile, ga go thusa sepe gore o mo rapelele.

<sup>17</sup> Ee, tshiamololo nngwe le nngwe ke sebe. Ga ke bue ka dibe tse di tlwaelesegileng tse; ke bua ka tshiamololo ele e e isang losong.

<sup>18</sup> Ga go na ope yo e reng e le wa ba ntlo ya Modimo a bo a santse a leofa, gone Keresete Morwa Modimo, o mo tshegeditse mme diabolo ga a kake a mo leofisa.

<sup>19</sup> Re itse gore re bana ba Modimo le gore lefatshe lotlhe mo tikologong ya rona le ka fa tlase ga nonofo le taolo ya ga Satane.

<sup>20</sup> Ebile re itse gore Keresete, Morwa Modimo, o tletse go re thusa go tlhaloganya le go itse Modimo wa boammaaruri. Mme jaanong re mo Modimong gone re mo go Jesu Keresete Morwaone yo e leng Modimo wa boammaaruri a le nosi; ebile e le Botshelo jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>21</sup> Bana bame ba ba rategang, ikgogeng mo go sengwe le sengwe se se ka tsayang maemo a Modimo mo dipelong tsa lona. Amen.

Wa lona ruri,  
Johane.

## Johane II

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswa kwa go: Nna Johane Mogolwane wa phuthego. Ke lo kwalela: Siria mosadi yo o rategang, mongwe wa ba e leng ba Modimo tota, le bana ba gagwe ba ke ba ratang thata, jaaka mongwe le mongwe a ba rata mo phuthegong.

<sup>2</sup> Ere ka boammaaruri bo le mo dipelong tsa rona ka bosakhutleng,

<sup>3</sup> Modimo Rara le Jesu Keresete Morwaone ba tlaa re segofatsa ka kutlwelo botlhoko e kgolo le kagiso, le ka boammaaruri le lorato.

<sup>4</sup> Ke itumela thata jang go bona bangwe ba bana ba gago fano, le go ba bona ba tshela jaaka ba tshwanetse, ba setse boammaaruri morago, ba obamela taolo ya Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> Mme jaanong ke batla go lo gakolola ka bofefo ditsala tse di rategang, ka molao o mogologolo o Modimo o saleng o o re naya go tswa tshimologong, gore Bakeresete ba tshwanetse go ratana.

<sup>6</sup> Fa re rata Modimo, re tlaa dira sengwe le sengwe se o se re bolelelang. Mme o sale o re bolelela go tswa tshimologong gore re ratane.

<sup>7</sup> Itlhokomeleng mo baeteledingpele ba e seng ba boammaaruri, mme go na le ba le bantsi ba bone mo tikologong, ba ba sa dumeleng gore Jesu Keresete o tsile mo lefatsheng e le motho a na le mmele o o tshwanang le wa rona. Batho ba ba ntseng jalo ba kgatlhanong le boammaaruri le Keresete.

<sup>8</sup> Itlhokomeleng mo go nneng jaaka bone, lo bo lo latlhegelwa ke sekgele se lona le nna re ntseng re fufulela go se tsaya. Tlhomamisang gore lo amogela tuelo ya lona e e tletseng e e tswang kwa Moreneng.

<sup>9</sup> Gonne fa lo tlolela kwa pele go feta thuto ya ga Keresete, lo tlaa tlogela Modimo kwa morago; mme fa lo ikanyega mo dithutong tsa ga Keresete, lo tlaa nna le Modimo. Mme lo tlaa nna le Rara le Morwa.

<sup>10</sup> Fa mongwe a tla go lo ruta, mme a sa dumele se Keresete a se rutileng, lo se ka lwa bo lwa mo laletsa kwa malapeng a lona. Lo se ka lwa mo kgothatsa ka gope.

<sup>11</sup> Fa lo ka mo laletsa kgotsa lwa mo kgothatsa lo tlaa bo lo tlhakanetse nae boikepo jwa gagwe.

<sup>12</sup> Ke ne ke eletsa go bua tse dingwe, mme ga ke batle go di bua mo lokwalong lo, gone ke solofela go tla go lo bona ka bofefo mme ke gone re tlaa buisanyang ka tsone re bo re nna le nako ya boitumelo.

<sup>13</sup> Bana ba ga kgaitradio ba a go dumedisa, yo e leng mongwe wa ba ba itshenketsweng ke Modimo.

Wa lona ruri,  
Johane.



## Johane III

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswa kwa go: Nna Johane, mogolwane wa phuthago. Ke lo kwalela: Gaeyo yo ke mo ratang ka boammaaruri.

<sup>2</sup> Tsala e e rategang, ke rapelela gore o segofale mo dilong tsotlhe le gore mmele wa gago o itekanele fela jaaka ke itse ka fa mowa wa gago o itekanetseng ka teng.

<sup>3</sup> Bangwe ba bakaulengwe ba ba kileng ba tla kwano ba intumedisitse thata ka go mpoletela gore botshelo jwa gago bo phepa ebile bo boammaaruri ka nako tsotlhe, le gore o tshela kafa Mafokong a a Molemo.

<sup>4</sup> Go ne go se na boitumelo bope jo ke neng ka nna najo go gaisa go utlwa dikgang tse di ntseng jalo ka bongwanake.

<sup>5</sup> Tsala e e rategang, o direla Modimo tiro e e molemo ka go tlhokomela baruti ba e leng batsamai le bareri ba ba fetang.

<sup>6</sup> Ba boleletse phuthago kwano ka botsalano jwa lona le ditiro tsa gago tsa lorato. Ke itumela fa e a re ba tsamaya o ba fe dimpho ka bopelotshweu.

<sup>7</sup> Gonne ba tsamaela Morena, mme ga ba tseye dijo, diaparo, mogope (tante) le fa e le madi mo go ba e seng Bakeresete, le fa tota ba ba reretse.

<sup>8</sup> Jalo rona ka sebele re tshwanetse ra ba tlhokomela gore re tle re nne badiri le bone mo tirong ya Morena.

<sup>9</sup> Ke romeletse phuthago lokwalo lo lo khutshwane ka selo se, mme Dioterefese wa moikgantshi, yo o ratang go itshusumeletsa kwa pele go nna moeteledipele wa Bakeresete teng koo, ga a batle ke mo laola ebile o gana go ntheetsa.

<sup>10</sup> E tlaa re ke tsena koo ke tlaa go bolelela dingwe tsa dilo tse a di dirang le ka dilo tse di sa siamang tse a buang kaga me le ka puo e e tlhapatsang. Ga a gane fela go amogela batsamaisi ba Lefoko la Modimo, mme o raya ba bangwe a re ba seka ba ba amogela, mme fa ba dira jalo o leka go ba kgaola mo phuthagong.

<sup>11</sup> Tsala e e rategang, o seka wa letla sekao se se maswe se go go tlhotlheletsa. Sala morago fela se se molemo. Gakologelwa gore ba ba dirang tshiamo ba supa gore ke bana ba Modimo; mme ba ba tswelelang ba dira bosula ba supa gore ba kgakala le Modimo.

<sup>12</sup> Mme batho botlhe, le Boammaaruri tota ba bua ka Demeterio. Le nna ka sebele ke ka bua jalo kaga gagwe, mme oa itse gore ke bua boammaaruri.

<sup>13</sup> Ke na le go le gontsi mo ke ka go buang mme ga ke batle go go kwala,

<sup>14</sup> gonne ke solofela go go bona mo bogautshwaneng mme ke gone re tlaa buang go le gontsi re le mmogo.

<sup>15</sup> Ke gone salang sentle. Ditsala kwano di a lo dumedisa, mme tswee-tswee o ntumedisetse mongwe le mongwe koo.

Wa lona ruri,  
Johane.

## Juda

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go: Juda motlhanka wa ga Jesu Keresete mogoloa Jakobe. Go: Bakeresete gongwe le gongwe, barategi ba ba tlhophilweng ke One.

<sup>2</sup> A kutlwelo botlhoko ya Modimo, lorato le kagiso di lo oketsegele.

<sup>3</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, ke ne ke ikaeletse go lo kwalela ka megopolo mengwe mabapi le poloko e Modimo o e re neileng, mme jaanong ke bona gore mo boemong jwa moo ke tshwanetse go lo kwalela ka sengwe se sele, ke lopa gore lo femele ka tlhoafalo boammaaruri jo Modimo o bo neileng batho ba One gangwe fela mo dingwageng tsothe ba sa fetoge.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ke bua ka ntlha ya gore Baruti bangwe ba ba senang bo-Modimo ba setse ba itshukunyeditse mo gare ga lona, ba re, fa re sena go nna Bakeresete re ka itirela go rata re sa boife kwatlhao ya Modimo. Tshenyego ya batho ba ba ntseng jalo e kwadilwe bogologolo gonne ba furaletse Mmusi yo e leng ene fela ka nosi Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete.

<sup>5</sup> Mme karabo ya me mo go bone ke e: gakologelwang boammaaruri jo, jo lo setseng lo bo itse, gore Jehofa o bolokile chaba yotlhe go tswa mo lefatsheng la Egepeto, mme a nyeletsa botlhe ba ba neng ba sa mo ikanye le go mo reetsa.

<sup>6</sup> Mme ke lo gakolola ka Baengele ba ba kileng ba bo ba le boitshepo, mme ba boela mo sebeng. Jaanong Modimo o ba goletse mo kgolegolong ya lefifi ba letetse letsatsi la katlholo.

<sup>7</sup> Gakologelwang ka metse ya Sodoma le Gomora le metse e e neng e bapile nayo, yotlhe e ne e tletse mefutafuta ya dibe, le banna ba ba leswe ba ba eletsang banna ba bangwe. Metse eo e ne ya nyelediwa ka molelo go nna tlhagiso mo go rona gore re itse gore go na le dihele kwa baleofi ba yang go otlhaiwang teng.

<sup>8</sup> Mme le fa go ntse jalo, baruti ba, ba tsietso, ba ntse ba tswelletse go tshela botshelo jwa bone jo bo leswe jwa bolele, ba tlontlolola mebele ya bone ebile ba nyatsa le e leng bone babusi ba bone, gape ba kgala le bagalaledi.

<sup>9</sup> Le ene Mikaele, mongwe wa Baengele ba bagolo thata ka nako ya fa ba tatalalana le Satane ka setopo sa ga Moshe, gaa a ka a leka go pega Satane molato; le fa e le go mo gobolola, fela a mo raya a re, "A Morena a go kgalemele."

<sup>10</sup> Mme batho ba, ba kgala ba bile ba sotla sengwe le sengwe se ba sa se tlhaloganyeng, ba tshwana le diphologolo, ba dira sengwe le sengwe se ba se ratang, jalo he, ba senye mewa ya bone.

<sup>11</sup> A bo go latlhega bone, gonne ba latela sekao sa ga Kaene yo o neng a bolaya monnawe, fela jaaka Balaame, ba tlaa dira le fa e le eng ka ntlha ya go rata madi, le jaaka Kora, ga ba a ka ba reetsa Modimo, mme ba tlaa swela mo phutsong ya One.

<sup>12</sup> Mme fa banna ba ba ikopanya le lona mo meketeng ya lorato ya phuthego ke dilabe tse di maswe mo gare ga lona, ba a tshega ba tswelletse pele, ba bohula ba ikatela dijo ba sa akanyetse ba bangwe ba tshwana le maru a a kgokgoediwang ke phefo mo lefatsheng je le omeletseng a sena pula, ba solofetsa go le gontsi mme go se na sepe. Ba tshwana le ditlhare tsa maungo tse di senang sepe ka nako ya thobo, ga ba a swa fela, ba sule mo go menaganyeng, gonne ba epolotswe gotlhe ka medi go fisiwa.

<sup>13</sup> Mo go salang sefularong sa bone ke matlhabisa ditlhong le maswabi jaaka mahulo a a leswe a a tlogetsweng ke diphefo tsa makhubu a metsi a molapo mo lotshitshing, ba kaila gongwe le gongwe ba lebeba ba phatsima jaaka dinaledi. Mme kwa pele

ga bonwa go na le lefifi le le ntsho la bosakhutleng le ba le baakanyeditsweng ke Modimo.

<sup>14</sup> Enoke wa bogologolo yo o neng a tshela morago ga ga Adamo, o ne a itse kaga batho ba, a bo a bua ka bone a re: “Bonang, Morena o e tla le didikadike tsa baitshepi ba gagwe.

<sup>15</sup> O tlaa lere batho botlhe ba lefatshe fa pele ga gagwe mo katlholong, go amogela kwatlhao e e ba tshwanetseng, gore e nne bosupi jwa ditiro tse di boitshegang tse ba di dirileng ka go tsuolola Modimo, o tlaa senola gotlhe mo ba go buileng kaga gagwe.”

<sup>16</sup> Batho ba ke bangongoregi ba metlha yotlhe, ga ba ke ba thehebala dipelo, ba dira bosula bongwe le bongwe jo ba bo eletsang, ba boikgantsho ba goletse ganong ke “baipegi” ba rata go itshupa. Mme fa ba tlotla ba bangwe, ba direla fela gore le bone ba tle ba ba thuse.

<sup>17</sup> Ditsala tse di rategang, gakologelwang se baaposetoloi ba Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete ba se lo boleletseng,

<sup>18</sup> gore mo metlheng ya bofelo go tlaa tla basotli ba, ba maikaelelo a bone a botshelo e leng go itumela ka bosula bongwe le bongwe jo ba bo akanyang.

<sup>19</sup> Mme ba tsosa dikganetsanyo; ba rata dilo tse di bosula tsa lefatshe, ga ba na Mowa O O Boitshepo mo go bone.

<sup>20</sup> Mme lona, ditsala tse di rategang, lo tshwanetse go aga matshelo a lona ka tlhomamo gape a nitame mo mothaong wa tumelo ya rona e e boitshepo, lo ithuta go rapela ka nonofo le ka tlhotlheletso ya Mowa O O Boitshepo.

<sup>21</sup> Lo nne mo kagelelong ya lorato lwa Modimo gore o kgone go lo segofatsa. Lo letele ka pelotelele botshelo jo bosakhutleng jo Morena wa rona Jesu Keresete o tlaa lo bo nayang ka kutlwelo botlhoko ya gagwe.

<sup>22</sup> Mme lehang go thusa ba ba ganetsanyang le lona. Lo nne kutlwelo botlhoko mo go ba ba belaelang.

<sup>23</sup> Bolokang bangwe jaaka ekete lo ba swatola mo molelong wa dihele. Mme ba bangwe bone, ba thuseng gore ba itse Morena mme lo ntse lo itlhokometse e se re kgotsa ba lo gogela mo dibeng tsa bone. Lo ile makgapha otlhe a maikapo a bone lo ntse lo le kutlwelo botlhoko nabo jaaka baleofi.

<sup>24-25</sup> Mme jaanong, a kgalalelo yotlhe e nne go One Modimo o o nosi, o o re bolokang ka Jesu Keresete Morena wa rona; Ee, borena le puso, le thata yotlhe le taolo ke tsa gagwe go tswa tshimologong: Gotlhe ke ga gagwe, gape e tlaa nna ga gagwe ka metlha le ka metlha. Mme gape o nonofile go lo tshegetsatsa gore lo se ka lwa relela lwa wa, le go lo tliša lo sena selabe sa bolelo, lo itekanetse mo kgalalelong ya gagwe, ka meduduetso e megolo ya boitumelo jo bo sa feleng.

Ke nna,  
Juda.

## Tshenolo

<sup>1</sup> Lokwalo lo lo senola ditiro dingwe tse di tlaa akofang di diragala ka lobaka lo lo tlang mo botshelong jwa ga Jesu Keresete. Modimo o mo letlile go senolela motlhanka wa gagwe Johane dilo tse mo ponatshegolong; mme moengele a romelwa a tswa legodimong go tlhalosa gore ponatshegelo e raya eng.

<sup>2</sup> Johane a kwala gotlhe mo, ebong Mafoko a Modimo le a ga Jesu Keresete le sengwe se a se utlwileng le se a se bonyeng.

<sup>3</sup> Fa o balela phuthego polelo pele e, o tlaa amogela lesego le le faphegileng le le tswang mo Moreneng. Ba ba e reetsang fa e balwa ba bo ba dira se e se bolelang, le bone ba tlaa segofala. Gonne lobaka lo atametse lo dilo tse di tlaa diragalang ka lone.

### *Ditumediso le pako*

<sup>4</sup> Lo ke lokwalo lo lo tswang kwa go: Johane A kwalela: Diphuthego tse supa mo Asia. Ditsala tse di rategang: A tshegofatso le kagiso tse di tswang mo Modimong di nne le lona. Yo o leng teng, le yo o neng a le teng le yoo tlang! Le mo meweng e e supang e e fa pele ga setilo sa gagwe sa Bogosi;

<sup>5</sup> le mo go Jesu Keresete yo ka go ikanyega a re senolelang boammaaruri jotlhe. Ke ene wa ntlha go tsoga mo baswing, le go sa tsholeng a a swa. O mogolo go feta kgosi nngwe le nngwe mo lefatsheng lotlhe. A a bakwe yo o re ratang ka metlha yotlhe le yo o re gololang mo dibeng tsa rona ka go re tshololela madi a gagwe a botshelo.

<sup>6</sup> O re phuthetse mo Bogosing jwa gagwe a bo a re dira baperesiti ba Modimo Rraagwe. Mo neeng kgalalelo ka go sa feleng! o busa ka bosakhutleng! Amen.

<sup>7</sup> Bonang! O e tla, a dikaganyeditswe ke maru; mme matlho otlhe a tlaa mmona, ee, le ba ba mo tllhabileng. Le dichaba di tlaa lela ka khutsafalo le ka poifo fa a tla, Ee! Amen!

<sup>8</sup> “Ke nna Alefa le Omeka, Tshimologo le Bokhutlo jwa dilo tsothle,” go bua jalo Modimo, yo e leng Morena, yo e leng Mothatayotlhe yo o leng teng, le yo o neng a le teng le yo o tlang gape!

### *Yo o tshwanang le Jesu*

<sup>9</sup> Ke nna, mokaulengwe wa lona Johane, yo ke tlhakanetseng pitlagano le lona, yo ke lo kwalelang lokwalo lo. Le nna ke abalana le lona bopelotelele jo Jesu o re bo nayang, ebile re tlaa tlhakanela Bogosi jwa gagwe! Ke ne ke le mo setlhaketlhakeng sa Patemosa, ke kobetswe teng ka ntlha ya go rera Lefoko la Modimo, le go bolela se ke se itseng kaga Jesu Keresete.

<sup>10</sup> E ne e le ka letsatsi la Morena mme ebile ke ne ke obama, fa ka tshoganetso ke utlwa lentswe le le tsholetsegileng fa morago ga me, lentswe le le neng le utlwala jaaka tumo ya torompeta.

<sup>11</sup> Le re, “Ke nna Alefa le Omega, Tshimologo le Bokhutlo!” Mme ka mo utlwa a re, “Kwala sengwe le sengwe se o se bonang, mme o romele lokwalo lwa gago mo diphuthegong di supa tse di mo Asia: mo phuthegong e e mo Efeso, e e mo Semerena, tse di mo Peregamose, Thiatira, Seredisa, Filadelefia mo Laodisia.”

<sup>12</sup> Erile fa ke retologa bona yo o neng a bua le nna, teng fa morago ga me ga bo go le dipone di supa tsa gauta.

<sup>13</sup> Mme mo gare ga tsone ga bo go eme mongwe yo o neng a tshwana le Jesu yo o neng a ipitsa Morwa Motho, a apere kobo e telele a itlamile ka moitlamo wa gauta go kgabaganya sehuba sa gagwe.

<sup>14</sup> Moriri wa gagwe o ne o le mosweu jaaka bobowa kgotsa kapoko, le matlho a gagwe a ntse jaaka kgabo ya molelo.

<sup>15</sup> Dinao tsa gagwe di ne di phatsima jaaka kgotlho e e ntlafaditsweng mo leubelong le lentswe la gagwe la gagwe le Suma jaaka makhubu a lewatle a itaaka lotshitshi.

<sup>16</sup> O ne a tshotse dinaledi di supa mo seatleng sa gagwe se segolo le chaka e e lootsegileng e e ntlha pedi mo molomong wa gagwe, le sefatlhogo sa gagwe se phatshima jaaka nonofo ya letsatsi mo go senang maru.

<sup>17-18</sup> Erile ke mmona, ka wela fa dinaong tsa gagwe jaaka ekete ke sule; mme a baya seatla sa gagwe se segolo mo go nna a re, "Se boife! Le fa ke le wa Ntlha le wa Bofelo, yo o tshelang yo o neng a swa, yo jaanong o tshelang ka bosakhutleng, yo o tshotseng dilotlele tsa molete le loso, se boife!

<sup>19</sup> "Kwala se o ntseng o se bona, le se o tlaa tlogang o se supegediwa.

<sup>20</sup> Se ke tlhaloso ya dinaledi tse di supang tse o di bonyeng mo seatleng sa me se segolo, le dipone tse di supang tsa gauta: dinaledi tse di supang ke baeteledipele ba diphuthego di supa, mme ditlomo tse di supang ke diphuthego ka bo tsone.

## 2

### *Go mogolwane wa phuthego ya Efeso*

<sup>1</sup> "Kwalela moeteledipele wa phuthego e e kwa Efeso lokwalo o mmolelele se: ke kwala ke go itsise molaetsa o o tswang mo go yo o tsamayang mo gare ga diphuthego a tsholetsa baeteledipele ba tsone ka seatla sa gagwe se segolo. O go raya a re:

<sup>2</sup> ke itse dilo tse di molemo tse o di dirang. Ke bonye tiro ya gago e e bokete e o e dirileng le bopelotelele jwa gago, ke a itse gore ga o itshokele bolelo mo malokong a phuthego ya gago, ebile o sekasekile ka kelotlhoko ba ba ipitsang baaposetoloi mme e se bone. O bonye ka fa ba akang ka teng.

<sup>3</sup> O mpogetse ka bopelotelele o sa lape.

<sup>4</sup> "Le fa go ntse jalo go na le sengwe se se sa siamang; ga o nthate jaaka lwa ntlha!

<sup>5</sup> A ko o akanye ka dipaka tsa lorato lwa gago lwa ntlha (gore go pharologanyo jang gompiano)! Mme o boele gape kwa go nna o dire jaaka pele; kgotsa e seng jalo ke tlaa tla mme ke tlose setlomo sa lobone lwa gago mo mannong a sone mo gare ga diphuthego.

<sup>6</sup> "Mme go na le selo sengwe ka ga gago se se molemo: o ila ditiro tse di makgapha tsa Banikolaitane, fela jaaka ke di ila.

<sup>7</sup> "A molaetsa o o thothomele mo ditsebeng tsa mongwe le mongwe yo o utlwang se Mowa o se buang le diphuthego: mongwe le mongwe yo o fenyang, ke tlaa mo naya loungo lo lo tswang mo setlharing sa Botshelo mo Paradaiseng ya Modimo.

### *Go mogolwane wa phuthego ya Semurena*

<sup>8</sup> "Kwalela Moeteledipele wa phuthego e e mo Semerena lokwalo lo o re: molaetsa o o tswa mo go ene yo e leng Tshimologo le Bokhutlo, yo o neng a sule mme a rula.

<sup>9</sup> "Ke itse ka fa o bogelang Morena ka teng, e bile ke itse gotlhe ka khumanego ya gago (mme o na le dikhumo tsa selegodimo)! Ke itse kgobololo ya ba ba go ganetsang, ba ba reng ke Bajuta, bana ba Modimo, mme e se bone, gonne ba eme nokeng maikaelelo a ga Satane.

<sup>10</sup> Lesa go boifa se o tlaa tlogang o se bogela, gonne Satane o tlaa akofa a latlhela bangwe ba lona mo kgolegolong go lo leka. O tlaa lo bogisa selekanyo sa 'malatsi a le lesome' Ikanyege le fa o lebaganye le loso, mme ke tlaa go naya serwalo sa botshelo, bokamoso jo bo galalelang jo bo sa khutleng.

<sup>11</sup> A mongwe le mongwe yo o utlwang, a reetse se Mowa o se buang le diphuthego: yo o fenyang ga a kitla a tlhokofadiwa ke loso lwa bobedi.

<sup>12</sup> "Kwalela Moeteledipele wa phuthego e e kwa Perefamose lokwalo lo o re: molaetsa o tswa kwa go Ene yo o tshotseng chaka e e lootsegileng ntlha tsoopedi.



<sup>13</sup> Ke itse ka botlalo gore o nna mo motsing o setilo sa ga Satane sa Bogosi se leng mo go one, kwa bogareng jwa kobamelo ya ga Satane; mme le fa go ntse jalo o ntse o ikanyega mo go nna, wa ba wa gana go intatola, le motlhang Antipase, mosupi wa me yo o ikanyegang, a neng a bolaelwa tumelo mo go lona ke balatedi ba ga Satane.

<sup>14</sup> “Mme le fa go ntse jalo ke na le dilo di se kae tse ke kgatlhanong nao ka tsone. O dumalana le bangwe mo go lona ba ba dirang jaaka Balame a ne a dira fa a ruta Balake go senya batho ba Iseraele ka go ba tsenya mo boakeng a bo a ba kgothatsa go ya medirong ya medimo ya disetwa.

<sup>15</sup> Ee, o na le bangwe ba balatedi ba ga Balame!

<sup>16</sup> “Fetola mogopolo wa gago le maikutlo, e seng jalo ke tlaa tla kwa go wena ka tshoganetso ke ba tllhabantsha ka chaka ya molomo wa me.

<sup>17</sup> “A mongwe le mongwe yo o utlwanng a reetse se mowa o se buang le diphuthego. Mongwe le mongwe yo o fenyang o tlaa ja ga mana a a fitlhweng, kotla e e sa itseweng e e tswang legodimong; mme e tlaa naya mongwe le mongwe leje le lesweu, mme mo lejeng go tlaa kwalwa leina le lesa le motho ope a sa le itseng fa e se fela yo o le amogelang.

### *Go mogolwane wa phuthego ya Thiatira*

<sup>18</sup> “Kwalela Moeteledipele wa Phuthego e e kwa Thiatira Lokwalo lo o re: o ke molaetsa o o tswang kwa go Morwa Modimo, yo matlho a gagwe a ntseng jaaka dikgabo tsa molelo, yo dinao tsa gagwe di ntseng jaaka kgotlho e e phatshimang.

<sup>19</sup> Ke itse ditiro tsotlhe tsa gago tse di molemo, tshiamo ya gago mo bahumaneging, dimpho tsa gago le go ba direla, gape ke itse lorato lwa gago le tumelo le bopelotelele, e bile ke bona boiteko jwa gago jo bo tswelletseng pele mo dilong tsotlhe tse.

<sup>20</sup> “Le fa go ntse jalo ke na le selo sengwe kgatlhanong le wena: o letlelela Jesebele, yo o ipitsang moporofiti wa sesadi, go ruta batlhanka ba me gore boaka ga se boleo jwa sepe; o ba kgothatsa go dira boaka le go ja nama e e tllhabetsweng medimo ya disetwa.

<sup>21</sup> Ke mo neetse lobaka go fetola mogopolo wa gagwe le maikhutlo, mme o ganne.

<sup>22</sup> Mme ela-tlhoko se ke se go bolelelang: ke tlaa mo robatsa mo bolaong, ka bolwetse jwa tllhokofatso e kgolo mmogo le balatedi ba gagwe ba ba itshekologileng, fa ba sa boele gape mo go nna, ba ikwatlhela dibe tsa bone le ene;

<sup>23</sup> mme ke tlaa bolaya bana ba gagwe. Mme diphuthego tsotlhe di tlaa itse gore ke nna yo ke sekasekang boteng jwa dipelo tsa batho, le megopolo; ke tlaa naya mongwe le mongwe wa lona se se mo tshwanetseng.

<sup>24-25</sup> “Lona ba lo setseng mo Thiatira ba lo sa latelang dithuto tse tsa tsietso (‘boammaaruri jo bo kwa teng’ jaaka ba bo bitsa, boammaaruri jwa ga Satane, tota) ga ke kitla ke tllhola ke lo kopa sepe, tshegetsang thata fela se lo nang naso go fitlhelela ke tla.

<sup>26</sup> “Go mongwe le mongwe yo o fenyang, yo kwa bofelong a ntseng a tswelsetse go dira dilo tse di intumedisang, ke tlaa mo naya nonofo mo merafeng.

<sup>27</sup> O tlaa e busa ka thobane ya tshipi fela jaaka Rre a nneile taolo ya go ba busa; ba tlaa thubagannngwa jaaka pitsana ya letsopa e thubegile go nna dikapetlana.

<sup>28</sup> Mme ke tlaa lo naya Naledi ya Moso!

<sup>29</sup> “A botlhe ba ba utlwanng, ba reetse se Mowa o se buang le diphuthego.

## 3

### *Go mogolwane wa phuthego ya Saredise*

<sup>1</sup> “Kwalela Moeteledipele wa Phuthego e e mo Sadisa lokwalo lo o re: molaetsa o, o romelwa ke yo o nang le mewa e supa ya Modimo le dinaledi di supa. Ke itse tumo ya gago jaaka phuthego e e tllhaga e e tshelang, mme o sule.

<sup>2</sup> “Mme jaanong tsoga! Nonotsha bonnye jo bo setseng, gonne le jone bonnye jo bo setseng bo tlaa tloga bo o swa. Ditiro tsa gago di kgakala le tshiamo mo matlhong a Modimo.

<sup>3</sup> “Boela kwa go se o se utlwileng wa bo wa se dumela lwa ntlha; se tshegetse thata mme o boele mo go nna gape. Fa o sa dire jalo, ke tlaa tla ka tshoganetso mo go wena, jaaka legodu, mme ke go otlhae.

<sup>4</sup> “Le fa go ntse jalo mo Sadisa bangwe ga ba ise ba ke ba suputse diaparo tsa bone ka leswe la lefatshe; ba tlaa tsamaya le nna ba apere bosweu, gonne ba tshwanetse.

<sup>5</sup> “Mongwe le mongwe yo o fenyang o tlaa apara bosweu, mme ga nkitla ke phimola leina la gagwe mo lokwalong lwa botshelo, mme ke tlaa bolela fa pele ga ga Rre le baengele gore ke wa me.

<sup>6</sup> “A botlhe ba ba utlwang, ba reetse se Mowa o se buang le diphuthego.”

### *Go mogolwane wa phuthego ya Filadelfia*

<sup>7</sup> “Kwalela Moeteledipele wa phuthego e e mo Filadelfia lokwalo lo o re: molaetsa o lo o rometswe ke yo o boitshepo le boammaaruri, ebile a na le dilotle tsa ga Dafide tsa go bula se ope a se ka keng a se tswala le go tswala se ope a se ka keng a se bula.

<sup>8</sup> “Ke go itse sentle: ga o a nonofa, mme o lekile go nkutlwa e bile ga o a itatola leina la me. Jalo ke go buletse kgoro e ope a se ka keng a e tswala.

<sup>9</sup> Tlhokomela se: ke tlaa pateletsa ba ba emeng nokeng maikaelelo a ga Satane, ntswa ba ipitsa ba me (mme e se bone, ba aka) go wela fa dinaong tsa gago gore ba tle ba itse fa ke go ratile.

<sup>10</sup> “Ka ntlha ya gore o nkutlwile ka bopelotelele le fa go ne go na le dipogiso, jalo ke tlaa go sireletsa mo lobakeng lwa pitlagano e kgolo le thaelo, e e tlang mo lefatsheng go leka mongwe le mongwe yo o tshelang.

<sup>11</sup> Bona, Ke e tla ka bonako! Tshegetsa thata nonofonyana e o nang nayo, gore ope a se go tseele serwalo.

<sup>12</sup> “Mme ene yo o fenyang, ke tlaa mo dira pinagare mo tempeleng ya Modimo wa me; o tlaa babalesega, mme ga a kitla a tlhola a tswela kwa ntle; mme ke tlaa kwala leina la Modimo wa me mo go ene, mme o tlaa nna monni wa motse wa Modimo wa me, Jerusalema yo mosha, yo o fologang kwa legodimong a tswa kwa Modimong wa me, le leina la me le lesa le tlaa kwalwa mo go ene.

<sup>13</sup> “A botlhe ba ba utlwang, ba reetse se Mowa o se buang le diphuthego.”

### *Go mogolwane wa phuthego ya Laodikia*

<sup>14</sup> “Kwalela moeteledipele wa phuthego e e mo Laodisia lokwalo lo o re: molaetsa o tswa kwa go ene yo o emeng a nitame, Mosupi yo o ikanyegang wa boammaaruri. (Wa gone gotlhe mo go teng kgotsa mo go neng go le teng, kgotsa mo go tlaa nnang teng ka metlha).

<sup>15</sup> “Ke go itse sentle, ga o molelo e bile ga o tsididi; ke eletsa o ka bo o ne o le molelo kgotsa o le tsididi.

<sup>16</sup> Mme e re ka o le motlha fela, ke tlaa go tlhatsa mo molomong wa me!

<sup>17</sup> “O ithaya o re, ‘Ke humile, ka sengwe le sengwe se ke se batlang; ga ke tlhoke sepe!’ Mme ga o lemoge gore mo semoweng o latlhegile, o tlhomola pelo, o mohumanegi, o sefofu ebile ga o a ikatega.

<sup>18</sup> “Kgakololo ya me mo go wena ke gore o reke gauta e e itshekileng mo go nna, e e itshekisitsweng ka molelo, ke gone o tlaa bong o humile ka boammaaruri. Le gore o reke mo go nna diaparo tse di tshweu tse di phepa tse di itshekileng, gore o se ka wa bonala o sa ikatega le fa e le go tlhajwa ke ditlhong; le go tsaya molemo mo go nna go alafa matlho a gago gore o boelwe ke pono ya gago gape.

<sup>19</sup> “Ke tsweletse ka go laya ke bo ke otlhaya mongwe le mongwe yo ke mo ratang; jalo ke tshwanetse go go otlhaya, fa o sa sokologe mo boithokomolosong jwa gago mme wa nna le ke-letso ya kgatlhego mo dilong tsa Modimo.

<sup>20</sup> “Bona! Ke eme fa kgorong ga ke khutlise go kokota. Fa mongwe a nkutlwa ke mmita a bo a bula kgoro, ke tlaa tsena ke tsalana nae le ene a tsalana le nna.

<sup>21</sup> Ke tlaa letla mongwe le mongwe yo o fenyang gore a nne go bapa le nna mo setilong sa me sa Bogosi, fela jaaka le nna ke tshotse bonno go bapa le Rre mo setilong sa gagwe sa Bogosi, fa ke se na go fenya.

<sup>22</sup> A ba ba nang le kutlo, ba reetse se Mowa o se buang le diphuthego.”

## 4

### *Senno sa Modimo sa Segosi*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ya re ke leba, ka bona kgoro e butswa kwa legodimong, mme lentswe le ke neng ka le utlwa la ntlha, le le neng le utlwala jaaka tumo e kgolo ya lonaka, la bua le nna la re, “Tla kwano mme ke tlaa go supegetsa se se tlaa diragalang mo lobakeng lo lo tlang.”

<sup>2</sup> Mme ya re gone fela foo ka bo ke le kwa legodimong ke le mo moweng, ka bona kgalalelo ya lone! Setilo sa Bogosi le mongwe a ntse mo go sone!

<sup>3</sup> Phatsimo e kgolo ya lesedi ya phatsima fa pele ga gagwe jaaka ekete e tswa mo teemaneng e e galalelang, kgotsa mo lentsweng la botlhokwa le le bohobidu jo bo tsabakelang, le mola wa godimo o phatsima, o phatshima jaaka leje la botlhokwa le le tala le dikaganyeditse setilo sa gagwe sa bogosi.

<sup>4</sup> Ditilo tse di masome a mabedi le bone di dikaganyeditse sa gagwe, le bagolwane ba le masome a mabedi le bone ba ntse mo go tsone; botlhe ba ne ba apere bosweu, ba rwele dirwalo tsa gauta mo ditlhogong tsa bone.

<sup>5</sup> Ga tswa logadima le tumo ya maru mo setilong sa bogosi, mme ga bo go na le mantwe mo tumong ya maru. Fa pele ga setilo sa gagwe sa bogosi go ne go na le dipone di supa tse di tshubilweng di emetse Mewa e supa ya Modimo.

<sup>6</sup> Fa pele ga sone ga bo go le lewatle la leje le le phatshimang jaaka legakwa le lesweu. Ditshedi tse nne, di takilwe ka matlho kwa pele le kwa morago, di ne di eme mo ditlhakoreng tse nne tsa setilo sa bogosi.

<sup>7</sup> Setshedi sa ntlha mo go tse nne tse, se ne se tshwana le tau; sa bobedi se tshwana le pholo; sa boraro se na le sefatlhogo se se tshwanang le sa motho; sa bone se tshwana le ntsu, a phutholotse diphuka jaaka e ka re o a fofa.

<sup>8</sup> Setshedi sengwe le sengwe sa ditshedi tse nne sa bo se na le diphuka di le thataro, mme bogare jwa diphuka tsa tsone jwa bo bo tletse matlho. Bosigo le motshegare di goa di re, “O Boitshepo, O Boitshepo, Morena Modimo Mothatayotlhe, ene yo o neng a le teng le yo o leng teng, e bile e le yo o tlaa tlang.”

<sup>9</sup> Mme ya re fa ditshedi di galaletsa di tlotla e bile di leboga yo o ntseng mo setilong sa bogosi, yo o tshelang ka metlha le metlha,

<sup>10</sup> bagolwane ba ba masome a mabedi le bone ba wela fa pele ga gagwe ba mo obamela, yo o tshelang ka bosakhutleng, mme ba latlhela dirwalo tsa bone fa pele ga setilo sa bogosi ba opela ba re,

<sup>11</sup> “Oo Morena, O tshwanetse go amogela kgalalelo le tlotlo le nonofo, gonne o dirile tsoatlhe. Di tlhodilwe tsa bo tsa bidiwa ditshedi ka thato ya gago.”

## 5

### *Lokwalo lwa Kwana ya Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka bona lokwalo lo lo mennweng mo let sogong je legolo la yo o neng a ntse mo setilong sa bogosi, lokwalo lo kwadilwe mo teng le ka fa morago, e bile lo kaneletswe ka dikano di supa.

<sup>2</sup> Moengele yo o nonofileng a goa ka lentswe le legolo a botsa potso e, a re, “Ke mang yo o nonofileng go ka kanolola dikano tse di mo lokwalong lo, le go lo menolola?”

<sup>3</sup> Mme go ne go se ope mo legodimong lotlhe, kgotsa mo lefatsheng kgotsa mo baswing yo o neng a letleletswe go lo bula le go lo bala.

<sup>4</sup> Hong ka lela ka maswabi a magolo gonne go ne go se ope gope yo o neng a na le tshwanelo; go ne go sena ope yo o ka re bolelelang se lo se buang.

<sup>5</sup> Mme mongwe wa bagolwane ba ba masome a mabedi le bone a nthaya a re, “Lesa go lela, gonne bona! Tau ya lotso lwa Juda, Modi wa ga Dafide, o fentse, ebile o itshupile a nonofile go bula lokwalo le go kanolola dikano tsa lone tse supa!”

<sup>6</sup> Ka leba mme ka bona Kwana e eme foo fa pele ga bagolwane ba ba masome a mabedi le bone, fa pele ga setilo sa bogosi le fa pele ga ditshedi, mo go Kwana go ne go na le dintho tse di kileng tsa dira loso lwa gagwe. O ne a na le dinaka di supa le matlho a supa, tse di emetseng Mewa e supa ya Modimo e e rometsweng mo ntlheng tsotlhe tsa lefatshe.

<sup>7</sup> A sutelela kwa pele a tsaya lokwalo lo lo mennweng mo letsogong je legolo la yo o ntseng mo setilong sa bogosi.

<sup>8</sup> Mme ya re a tsaya lokwalo, bagolwane ba ba masome a mabedi le bone ba obama fa pele ga Kwana, mongwe le mongwe ka harepa le ka mabotlolo a gauta a tletse maswalo, dithapelo tsa batho ba Modimo!

<sup>9</sup> Ba ne ba mo opelela sefela se sesha ka mafoko a. “O nonofile go tsaya lokwalo o lo kanolola o bo o lo bula; gonne o ne wa tlhajwa, mme madi a gago a rekile batho mo morafeng mongwe le mongwe e le dimpho tsa Modimo.

<sup>10</sup> Mme o ba phuthetse mo bogosing mme wa ba dira baperesiti ba Modimo wa rona; ba tlaa busa lefatshe.”

<sup>11</sup> Hong mo ponatshegelong ya me ka utlwa moopelo wa didikadike tsa baengele ba dikaganyeditse setilo sa bogosi le ditshedi le bagolwane:

<sup>12</sup> Ba opelela kwa godimo ba re, “Kwana e nonofile, Kwana e e neng e tlhambilwe. E tshwanetswe ke go amogela nonofo, le mahumo le bothale, le thata, le tlotlego, le kgalalelo, le tshegofatso.”

<sup>13</sup> Mme foo ka utlwa mongwe le mongwe mo legodimong le mo lefatshing, le mo baswing ka fa tlase ga lefatshe mo teng ga lewatle, ba goa ba re, “Tshegofatso le tlotlo le kgalalelo le nonofo ke tsa yo o ntseng mo setilong sa bogosi, le kwa go Kwana ka metlha le metlha.”

<sup>14</sup> Mme ditshedi tse nne tsa tswelala di ntse di re, “Amen!” Mme bagolwane ba ba masome a mabedi le bone ba wela fa fatshe ba mo obamela.

## 6

### *Tshenolo ya dikanelo*

<sup>1</sup> Erile fa ke leba, ka bona Kwana e kanolola sekano sa ntlha mme ya simolola go menolola lokwalo. Hong sengwe sa Ditshedi tse nne, sa goa ka lentswe le le dumang jaaka tumo ya maru, sa re “Tla!”

<sup>2</sup> Ka leba, mme kwa pele ga me ga bo go le pitse e tshweu. Mopalami wa yone a tshotse bora, mme serwalo sa bo se beilwe mo godimo ga tlhogo ya gagwe; a bolola go ya go fenya mo ditlhabanong di le di ntsi le go fenya ntwana.

<sup>3</sup> Hong a menolola lokwalo go ya sekanong sa bobedi. Mme ka utlwa Setshedi sa bobedi se re, “Tla!”

<sup>4</sup> Ka nako e, ga tswa pitse e khunou. Mopalami wa yone o ne a neetswe chaka e telele le taolo ya go tlosa kagiso le go tlisa pheretlhego mo lefatsheng; ntwale polaano ya tswa gongwe le gongwe.

<sup>5</sup> Ya re a sena go kanolola sekano sa boraro, ka utlwa Setshedi sa boraro se re "Tla!" Mme ka bona pitse e ntsho, le mopalami wa yone a tshotse dilekanyo tse pedi mo letsogong la gagwe.

<sup>6</sup> Mme lentswe la tswa mo Ditsheding tse nne la re, "Senkgwe se ja ledi le le lengwe selekanyo sa bopi jwa korong, mme ga go na lookwane kgotsa mofine."

<sup>7</sup> Mme e rile sekano sa bone se sena go kanololwa, ka utlwa setshedi sa bone se re "Tla!"

<sup>8</sup> Mme jaanong ka bona pitse e tshetlha, mme leina la mopalami wa yone ene e le Loso. Mme ya salwa morago ke pitse e nngwe e leina la mopalami wa yone e neng e le Molete. Ba ne ba neelwa taolo mo karolong ya bone ya lefatshe, go bolaya lefatshe ka ntwale ka leuba le ka bolwetse le ka dibatana tsa naga.

<sup>9</sup> Mme ya re a kanolola sekano sa botlhano, ka bona aletara, mme ka fa tlase ga yone ga bo go le mewa yotlhe ya ba ba bolaetsweng go rera Lefoko la Modimo le go ikanyega mo bosuping jwa bone.

<sup>10</sup> Ba goela kwa Moreneng ba re, "Morena yo mogolo, yo o boitshepo le boammaaruri, go tlaa nna goleele go le kae pele ga o athola batho ba lefatshe kaga se ba se re diretseng? O tlaa busolose tsa leng madi a rona mo go ba ba tshelang mo lefatsheng?"

<sup>11</sup> Mme ba newa dikobo tse di tshweu tse di kgokgothang, mme ba laelwa gore ba name ba sa ntse ba itapolositse go fitlhelela bakaulengwe ba bangwe ba bone, batlhanka ka bone ba ga Jesu ba bolaelwa tumelo mo lefatsheng ba bo ba kopana nabo.

<sup>12</sup> Ka lebelela fa a kanolola sekano sa borataro, mme ga bo go le thoromo e kgolo ya lefatshe; mme letsatsi la fifala jaaka letsela le le ntsho, le ngwedi a bo a le mohibidu jaaka madi.

<sup>13</sup> Hong dinaledi tsa legodimo tsa bonala ekete di wela mo lefatsheng, jaaka loungo lo lo tala lo lo wang mo ditlhareng tsa mofeige lo tlhotlhorwa ke phefo e e bokete.

<sup>14</sup> Mme magodimo a a tsabakelang ka dinaledi a nyelela jaaka e ka re go phuthilwe momeno mme a tloswa; mme thaba nngwe le nngwe le setlhaketlhake tsa tshikinyega tsa bo tsa suta.

<sup>15</sup> Dikgosi tsa lefatshe, le baetedipele ba lefatshe le bahumi, le batho botlhe ba bagolo ba sesole, batho botlhe, bagolo le bannye, ditshwarwa, le ba ba golotsweng ba iphitlha mo dikgageng le mo mafikeng a dithaba,

<sup>16</sup> mme ba lelela mo dithabeng gore di ba wele. Ba kopa ba re, "Re weleng godimo! Lo re fitlhele sefathogo sa yo o ntseng mo setilong sa bogosi, le mo bogaleng jwa Kwana,

<sup>17</sup> ka gore letsatsi le legolo la bogale jwa bone le tsile, mme e mang yo o ka bo falolang?"

## 7

### *Palo ya Baiseraele ba ba nang le lotshwao*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka bona baengele ba le bane ba eme mo dikhutlong tse nne tsa lefatshe, ba tshwere diphefo tse nne gore di seka tsa foka, gore lekakaba lepe le se ka la nna le mokgwasa mo ditlhareng, mme lewatle la nna borethe jaaka galase.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ka bona moengele yo mongwe a tswa kwa botlhaba, a tshotse sekano se segolo sa Modimo o o tshelang. Mme a goa baengele ba bane ba ba neng ba neetswe nonofo go tlhokofatsa lefatshe le lewatle, "Iketleng!"



<sup>3</sup> Namang lo ise lo dire sepe, se tlhokofatseng lefatse kgotsa lewatle kgotsa ditlhare, go fitlhelela re se na go baya sekano sa Modimo mo diphatleng tsa batlhanka ba one.”

<sup>4-8</sup> Ke ba le kae ba ba neetsweng lotshwao lo? Ke ne ka utlwa gotwe palo ya bone ke dikete di le lekgolo le masome a masome a mane le bone, mo ditsong tsotlhe tsa Iseraele tse di lesome le bobedi, jaaka di rulagantswe fa: Juda 12,000 Rubene 12,000, Gade 12,000, Ashe 12,000, Nafetali 12,000, Manasa 12,000, Simeone 12,000, Lefi 12,000, Isekare 12,000, Sebulane 12,000, Josefa 12,000, Benjamine 12,000.

### *Bontsintsi jo bo apereng bosweu*

<sup>9</sup> Morago ga mo ka bona bontsintsi jo bogolo jwa batho, bo le bogolo thata mo bo neng bo se ka ke jwa balwa, go tswa mo merafeng yotlhe le mo mafatshing le dipuo (diteme), bo eme fa pele ga setilo sa bogosi le fa pele ga Kwana, bo apere bosweu bo tshotse dikala tsa mokolane ka diatla.

<sup>10</sup> Mme ba ne ba goa mo go boitshegang ba re, “Poloko e tswa mo Modimong wa rona o o ntseng mo setilong sa bogosi, le mo go Kwana.”

<sup>11</sup> Mme jaanong baengele botlhe ba bo ba dikaganyeditse setilo sa bogosi le bagolwane le ditshedi tse nne, ba digile difatlhogo fa pele ga setilo sa bogosi ba obamela Modimo.

<sup>12</sup> Ba re, “Amen! Pako, le kgalalelo, le botlhale, le malebogo, le tlotlo, le nonofo, le thata di nne go Modimo wa rona ka bosakhutleng. Amen!”

<sup>13</sup> Hong mongwe wa bagolwane ba ba masome a mabedi le bone a mpotsa a re, “A o itse gore ba ke bo mang ba ba apereng bosweu le gore ba tswa kae?”

<sup>14</sup> Ka re, “Nnyaa, Morena, tswee-tswee mpoletlela.” A re, “Ba ke ba ba tswang mo pitlaganong e kgolo, ba tlhatswitse dikobo tsa bone, ba di sweufaditse ka madi a Kwana.

<sup>15</sup> Ke gone ka moo ba leng fano fa pele ga setilo sa bogosi sa Modimo, ba mo direla bosigo le motshegare mo tempeleng ya gagwe. Yo o ntseng mo setilong sa bogosi o tlaa ba sireletsa;

<sup>16</sup> ga ba kitla ba tlhola ba tshwarwa ke tlala gape, kgotsa lenyora, mme ba tlaa sirelediwa ka botlalo mo mogoteng o o fisang wa letsatsi.

<sup>17</sup> Gonne Kwana yo o emeng fa pele ga setilo sa bogosi o tlaa nna modisa wa bone a bo a ba etelela pele a ba isa kwa metswedding ya metse a Botshelo. Mme Modimo o tlaa phimola dikeledi tsa bone.”

## 8

### *Sekano sa bosupa*

<sup>1</sup> Erile fa Kwana e sena go kanolola sekano sa bosupa, ga nna tidimalo mo legodimong lotlhe e ka nna selekanyo sa oura.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ka bona baengele ba supa ba ba emang fa pele ga Modimo, mme ba neelwa ditorompeta di supa.

<sup>3</sup> Mme moengele yo mongwe a tshotse leiswana la gauta a tla a ema fa sebesong; mme a neelwa maswalo a mantsi go a tlhakanya le dithapelo tsa batho ba Modimo, gore a a bee mo sebesong sa gauta e le setlhabelo fa pele ga setilo sa Bogosi.

<sup>4</sup> Mme lonko lwa maswalo lo lo tlhakaneng le dithapelo lwa tlhatlogela kwa Modimong lo tswa mo sebesong mo moengele a neng a a tshetse teng.

### *Diphala tse supa*

<sup>5</sup> Mme moengele a tlatsa leiswana ka molelo o o tswang mo sebesong mme a le latlhela mo lefatsheng; mme tumo ya maru ya thulana ya duma, logadima lwa phatsima, mme ga nna le thoromo e e maswe ya lefatshhe.

<sup>6</sup> Mme baengele basupa ba ba tshotseng ditorompeta ba ipaakanyetsa go di letsa.

<sup>7</sup> Moengele wa ntlha a letsa torompeta ya gagwe, mme sefako le molelo di tlhakane le madi tsa latlhelwa mo lefatsheng. Karolo ya boraro ya lefatshe ya fisiwa gore karolo ya boraro ya ditlhare e bo e lailwe ke molelo, le bojang jotlhe jo bo tala.

<sup>8-9</sup> Mme moengele wa bobedi a letsa torompeta ya gagwe, mme se se neng se bonala ekete thaba e kgolo e e tukang ya latlhelwa mo lewatleng, ya senya karolo ya boraro ya dikepe; mme karolo ya lewatle ya fetoga bohibidu jaaka madi; le karolo ya boraro ya ditlhapi ya bolawa.

<sup>10</sup> Moengele wa boraro a letsa torompeta mme naledi e kgolo e e tukang ya wa kwa legodimong ya wela mo karolong ya boraro ya melapo le metswedi.

<sup>11</sup> Naledi e e ne e bidiwa "Bogalaka" gonne e ne ya fetola karolo ya boraro ya metse otlhe mo lefatsheng, mme batho ba le bantsi ba a swa.

<sup>12</sup> Moengele wa bone a letsa torompeta ya gagwe mme ka bofefo karolo ya boraro ya letsatsi ya senngwa ya ba ya fifadiwa, le karolo ya boraro ya ngwedi le dinaledi, mo phatsimo ya letsatsi e neng ya fifadiwa selekanyo sa karolo ya boraro mme ga nna lefifi le le boitshegang.

<sup>13</sup> Ya re ke lebelela, ka bona ntsu a le esi a fofa go kgabaganya magodimo a lelela kwa godimo, a re, "Ija, Ija, Ija, a bo go latlhega batho ba lefatshe ka ntlha ya dilo tse di maswe tse di tlaa tlogang di direga fa baengele ba bararo ba ba setseng ba letsa ditompeta tsa bone."

## 9

<sup>1</sup> Mme moengele wa botlhano a letsa torompeta ya gagwe mme ka bona mongwe yo o wetseng mo lefatsheng a tswa kwa legodimong, mme ene a bo a neetswe dikopololo tsa molete o o se nang bolekanngo.

<sup>2</sup> Ya re a o bula, mosi wa tswa jaaka ekete o tswa mo leisong la boubelo jo bogolo. Mme letsatsi le phefo tsa fifadiwa ke mosi.

<sup>3</sup> Mme tsie ya tswa mo mosing ya fologela mo lefatsheng mme ya newa nonofo ya go loma jaaka diphepeng.

<sup>4</sup> E ne ya laelwa gore e se ka ya tlhokofatsa bojang kgotsa dijalo kgotsa ditlhare mme e tlhasele batho ba ba senang lotshwao lwa Modimo mo diphatlheng tsa bone.

<sup>5</sup> E se ka ya ba bolaya, fa e se go ba tlhokofatsa selekanyo sa dikgwedi tse tlhano ka tlhokofatso e e tshwanang le go loma ga phepeng.

<sup>6</sup> Mo malatsing ao batho ba tlaa leka go ipolaya mme ga ba kitla ba kgona, loso ga lo kitla lo tla. Ba tlaa eletsa go swa, mme loso lo tlaa sia!

<sup>7</sup> Tsie e ne e lebega jaaka dipitse tse di baakanyeditsweng ntwana. E ne e na le sengwe se lebega jaaka dirwalo tsa gauta mo ditlhogong tsa yone, mme difatlhogo tsa yone di ntse jaaka batho.

<sup>8</sup> Moriri wa yone o le mo leele jaaka wa basadi, le meno a yone a tshwana le a ditau.

<sup>9</sup> E ne e apere diiphemelo tsa sehuba tse di ntseng jaaka tsa tshipi, le diphuka tsa yone di suma jaaka mophato wa dipitse tse di siamelang ntweng.

<sup>10</sup> E ne e na le megatla e e lomang jaaka diphepeng, mme nonofo ya yone ya go tlhokofatsa, e e neetsweng selekanyo sa dikgwedi tse tlhano, e ne e le mo megatleng ya yone.

<sup>11</sup> Kgosi ya yone ke kgosana ya molete o o senang bolekanngo e leina la yone e leng Abadone, ka Sehebera, mme ka Segerika ke Apolione (mme e ne e bidiwa Mosenyi ka Setswana).

<sup>12</sup> Therego ya ntlha jaanong e a fela, mme go na le tse pedi tse di tlang!

<sup>13</sup> Moengele wa borataro a letsa torompeta ya gagwe mme ka utlwa lentswe le bua mo dinakeng tse nne tsa sebeso sa gauta se se leng fa pele ga setilo sa Bogosi,

<sup>14</sup> le raya moengele wa borataro le re, “Golola baengele ba le bane ba ba boitshegang ba ba golegilweng fa nokeng e kgolo ya Yuferatase.”

<sup>15</sup> Ba ne ba baakanyeditswe yone ngwaga eo le kgwedi le letsatsi le oura eo, mme jaanong ba ne ba gololwa go bolaya karolo ya boraro ya batho botlhe.

<sup>16</sup> Mme ka utlwa kitsiso ya palo ya one, mophato wa ntwana wa didikadike tse di makgolo a mabedi, mme ka utlwa kitsiso ya palo ya one.

<sup>17-18</sup> Ka bona dipitse tsa bone di bewa fa pele ga me mo ponatshegolong ya me; bapalami ba tsone ba ne ba apere diiphemelo tsa sehuba tse di khibidu, e tswa dingwe di ne di le botala jwa legodimo, tse dingwe di le di tshetlha. Ditlhogo tsa dipitse di ne di tshwana le tsa ditau, mme mosi le molelo le selefera e e tukang di tswa mo melomong ya tsone, di bolaya karolo ya boraro ya batho botlhe.

<sup>19</sup> Nonofa ya tsone ya loso e ne e se mo melomong ya tsone fela, le mo megatleng e ne e le teng, gonne megatla ya tsone e ne e tshwana le ya ditlhogo tsa dinoga tse di lomang go ntsha dintho tse di botlhoko.

<sup>20</sup> Mme batho ba ba neng ba setse, morago ga dipetso tse, ba bo ba ntse ba gana go obamela Modimo! Ba se ka ba bakela go obamela mewa e e maswe, le medimo ya bone ya disetwa e e dirilweng ka gauta le selefera, kgotlho, leje le logong, e e sa boneng e e sa utlweng le fa e le go tsamaya!

<sup>21</sup> Le gone ga ba a ka ba fetola megopolo ya bone le maikutlo, dipolao tsa bone tsotlhe le boloi, boitshekologo jwa bone le bogodu.

## 10

### *Morongwa yo o tswang legodimong a tshotse lokwalo*

<sup>1</sup> Hong ka bona moengele yo mongwe yo mogolo a fologa kwa legodimong, a dikaganyeditswe ke leru, mme motshe wa godimo wa bo o le mo tlhogong ya gagwe; sefatlhogo sa gagwe se phatshima jaaka letsatsi le dinao tsa gagwe di gadima jaaka molelo.

<sup>2</sup> Mme a tsholetsa lokwalonyana ka seatla lo menolotswe. A tlhoma lonao lwa gagwe lo logolo mo lewatleng mme lwa molema a lo tlhoma mo lefatsheng,

<sup>3</sup> mme a goa thata, mme go goa ga gagwe go ne go utlwala jaaka go duma ga tau, mme ditumo di supa tsa araba.

<sup>4</sup> Ke ne ke tloga ke kwala se ditumo tsa maru di neng di se raya fa lentswe le le neng le tswa legodimong le mpitsa le re, “O se ka wa dira jalo. Mafoko a tsone ga a tshwanela go senolwa.”

<sup>5</sup> Hong moengele yo mogolo yo o emeng mo lewatleng le mo lefatsheng a tsholetsa letsogo la gagwe le legolo kwa legodimong,

<sup>6</sup> mme a ikana ka ene yo o tshelang ka bosakhutleng, yo o dirileng legodimo le sengwe le sengwe se se mo go lone le lefatsheng le tsotlhe tse di leng mo go lone le lewatle le tse di nnang mo go lone, gore go se ka ga nna le tiego epe,

<sup>7</sup> mme e tlaa re moengele wa bosupa a letsa torompeta ya gagwe, hong leano la Modimo le le sa leng le siregile ka dingwaga-ngwaga go simologa ka nako e le neng le bolelwa ke batlhanka ba one ebong baporofiti, le tlaa diragadiwa.

<sup>8</sup> Hong lentswe le le tswang legodimong la bua le nna gape la re, “Tsamaya o ye go tsaya lokwalo lo lo sa menololwang mo moengeleng yo mogolo yo o emeng mo lewatleng le mo lefatsheng.”

<sup>9</sup> Jalo ka mo atamela ka mo kopa go nneela lokwalo. Mme a nthaya a re, “Ee,” lo je, “lwa ntlha lo tlaa utlwala jaaka dinotshe, mme fa o lo metsa, lo tlaa dira mpa ya gago bogalaka!”

<sup>10</sup> Jalo ka lo tsaya mo letsogong la gagwe ka lo ja! Mme fela jaaka a buile lo ne lwa nna monate mo ganong la me lwa ntshegisa mala fa ke lo metsa.

11 Mme a nthaya a re, “O tshwanetse go porofeta thata batho kaga batho ba le bantsi, merafe, le dikgosi.”

## 11

### *Baporofiti ba babedi*

1 Jaanong ka neelwa thobane e e lekan yang mme ka laelwa go ya go lekanya Tempele ya Modimo, mmogo le ntlo e e mo teng e sebeso se leng mo go yone, le go bala palo ya baobamedi.

2 Mme ka tewa gatwe, “O se ka wa lekanya ntlo e e kwa ntle, gonne e neetswe dichaba. Ba tlaa gataka motse o o Boitshepo selekanyo sa kgwedi tse di masome mane.

3 Mme ke tlaa neela basupi ba me ba babedi nonofo ya go porofesa selekanyo sa malatsi a le sekete le makgolo a mabedi le masome a maratara ba apere letsela la kgetse.”

4 Baporofiti ba babedi ba ke ditlhare tse pedi tsa matlhwane, le ditlhommo tse pedi tse di emeng fa pele ga Modimo wa lefatshe lotlhe.

5 Le fa e le mang yo o lekanng go di tlhokofatsa o tlaa bolawa ka molelo o o tswang mo maganong a bone.

6 Ba na le nonofo go tswala magodimo gore pula e se ka ya na mo dingwageng tse tharo le sephatlo tse ba porofesang ka tsone, le go fetola melapo le mawatle madi, le go romela mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa petso mo lefatsheng kgapetsakgapetsa ka fa ba eletsang ka teng.

7 E tlaa re fa ba sena go fetsa dingwaga tse tharo le sephatlo tsa bosupi jwa bone, modipa yo o tswang mo moleteng o o senang bolekanng o tlaa lwa le bone a ba fenywa a bo a ba bolaya;

8-9 mme mo malatsing a mararo le sephatlo mebele ya bone e tlaa bewa mo pepeneneng mo mebileng ya Jerusalema (motse o o bolelwang sentle jaaka “Sodoma” kgotsa “Egepeto”), lefelo tota le Morena wa bone o bapoletsweng mo go lone. Ga go na ope yo o tlaa letlelelwang go ba fitlha, mme batho ba ba tswang mo merafeng e le mentsi ba tlaa phuthaga go tla go ba bona.

10 Mme go tlaa nna le letsatsi la boikhutso la lefatshe lotlhe, batho gongwe le gongwe le gongwe ba tlaa ipela ba bo ba abalana dimpho, ba dira mediro go itumelela loso lwa baporofiti ba babedi ba ba ba tlhokofaditseng mo go kalo.

11 Mme morago ga malatsi a le mararo le sephatlo, mowa wa botshelo o o tswang kwa Modimong o tlaa tsena mo go bone mme ba tlaa ema ka dinao! Mme poifo e kgolo e tlaa wela mongwe le mongwe.

12 Hong lentswe le legolo le tlaa goa le tswa kwa legodimong le re, “Tlhatlogelang kwano!” Mme ba tlaa tlhatlogela kwa legodimong ba le mo lerung baba ba bone ba ba lebeletse.

13 Ka yone oura eo go tlaa nna le thoro e e maswe ya lefatshe e e digang karolo ya lesome ya motse, e bolaya batho ba le dikete di supa. Mme botlhe ba ba setseng ba tlaa galaletsa Modimo wa legodimo ka poifo.

14 Tatlhego ya bobedi e fetile, mme ya boraro e latela ka bofefo:

### *Loshalaba lwa mantswa*

15 Gone foo moengele wa bosupa a letsa torompeta ya gagwe, mme ga bo go le mantswa a magolo a goa a tswa kwa legodimong a re, “Bogosi jwa lefatshe leno jaanong ke jwa Morena wa rona, le Keresete wa gagwe; mme o tlaa busa ka metlha le metlha.”

16 Mme bagolwane ba ba masome a mabedi le bone ba ba ntseng mo ditilong tsa bone tsa Segosi fa pele ga Modimo ba itatlhela fa fatshe ba obama, ba re,

<sup>17</sup> “Re a leboga, Morena Modimo Mothatayotlhe, yo o leng teng le yo o neng a le teng, gonne jaanong o tshotse nonofo ya gago e kgolo o simolotse go busa.

<sup>18</sup> “Dichaba di ne di go galefetse, mme jaanong ke nako ya gago gore o ba galefele. Ke nako ya go athola baswi, le go duela batlhanka ba gago, baporofiti le batho ka go tshwana, botlhe ba ba boifang leina la gago, bagolo le bannye, le go nyeletsa ba ba dirileng tshenyo mo lefatsheng”.

<sup>19</sup> Mme mo legodimong, tempele ya Modimo ya bo e butswa mme letlole la kgolagano ya one la bo le bonala mo teng. Go ne ga nna dikgadima, ga nna loratla lwa tumo ya maru, mme ga nna le matsubutsubu a sefako mme lefatshe la tshikinngwa ke thoromo e kgolo ya lone.

## 12

### *Mosadi le Sebatana se se boitshegang*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ga bonala sesupo se segolo mo legodimong, se supa dilo tse di tlaa tlang, ka bona mosadi a apere letsatsi, go na le ngwedi ka fa tlase ga dinao tsa gagwe, le serwalo sa dinaledi di le lesome le bobedi mo tlhogong ya gagwe.

<sup>2</sup> O ne a le moimana mme a lediwa ke ditlhabi tsa pelegi ya gagwe, a letetse go belega.

<sup>3</sup> Ka tshoganetso ga bonala kgogela e khibidu, e na le ditlhogo di supa le dinaka di le lesome, le dirwalo di supa mo tlhogong ya bone.

<sup>4</sup> Mogatla wa yone o ne o goga karolo ya boraro ya dinaledi, tse e neng ya di latlhela mo lefatsheng. Ya ema fa pele ga mosadi jaaka a ne a tloga a belega, e ipaakanyeditse go kometsa losea fa lo tsholwa.

<sup>5</sup> Mme a tshola ngwana wa mosimane yo o neng a tshwanetse go busa dichaba tsotlhe ka letsogo le le bokete, mme a phamolelwa kwa Modimong le kwa setilong sa one sa bogosi.

<sup>6</sup> Mosadi a siela mo sekakeng, kwa Modimo o neng o mmaakanyeditse bonno teng, go mo tlhokomela selekanyo sa malatsi a le sekete le makgolo a mabedi le borataro.

<sup>7</sup> Mme ga nna ntwana mo legodimong; Mikaele le baengele ba gagwe ba lwantsha kgogela le baengele ba yone ba ba neng ba digelwa mo lefatsheng.

<sup>8</sup> Mme kgogela ya fenngwa ya lelekwa kwa legodimong.

<sup>9</sup> Kgogela e kgolo e, ebong noga ya bogologolo e e bidiwang diabolo, kgotsa Satane, ene yo o tsietsang lefatshe lotlhe, o ne a latlhelwa mo lefatsheng le mophato wa gagwe otlhe.

<sup>10</sup> Mme ka utlwa lentswe le goela kwa godimo le kgabaganya magodimo le re, “Go diragetse kwa bofelong! Poloko ya Modimo le nonofo le puso, le taolo ya ga Keresete Morwa one gompiano di tsile; gonne mopateletsi wa bakaulengwe ba rona o latlhetswe kwa lefatsheng a tswa mo legodimong, yo o ntseng a ba pateletsa bosigo le motshegare fa pele ga Modimo wa rona.

<sup>11</sup> Ba mo fentse ka madi a Kwana, le ka bosupi jwa bone; gonne ga ba a ka ba rata matshelo a bone mme ba a itatola ka ntlha ya gagwe.

<sup>12</sup> Ke gone ipeleng, magodimo! Lona banni ba legodimo, ipeleng! Itumeleng! Mme a bo go latlhega lona batho ba lefatshe, gonne diabolo o tsile mo go lona ka bogale jo bogolo, a itse gore o na le nako e nnye.”

<sup>13</sup> Mme erile fa kgogela e bona e latlhetswe mo lefatsheng, ya bogisa mosadi yo o tshotseng ngwana wa mosimane.

<sup>14</sup> Mme mosadi a bo a neilwe diphuka tse pedi tse di tshwanang le tsa ntsu yo mo tona, go fofela kwa sekakeng kwa lefelong le a le baakanyeditsweng kwa o neng a tlhokomelwa teng a bo a sirelediwa mo nogeng, ebong kgogela, selekanyo sa dingwaga tse tharo le sephatlo.



<sup>15</sup> Mme mo leganong la noga metse a mantsi a hulegela kwa mosading e le go leka go mo tsaya;

<sup>16</sup> mme lefatshe la mo thusa ka go atlhamologa la metsa metse otlhe a a tswang mo kgogeleng.

<sup>17</sup> Hong kgogela e e gaketseng ya bolola go ya go tllhasela bana ba mosadi ba ba setseng, botlhe ba ba neng ba tshageditse ditaolo tsa Modimo le go ipolela gore ke ba ga Jesu. Ya ema e letile mo moshaweng wa lewatle.

## 13

### *Sebatana se se duleng mo lewatleng*

<sup>1</sup> Mme aanong mo ponatshegolong ya me, ka bona sebatana se se sa tlwaelesegang se tllhatloga mo lewatleng. Se ne se na le ditlhogo di supa le dinaka di le some, gape se na le dirwalo di le some mo dinakeng tsa sone. Mme mo tlhogong nngwe le nngwe go kwadilwe maina a tllhatpatso, a kgoba ebile a nyenyefatsa Modimo.

<sup>2</sup> Sebatana se, se ne se tshwana le lengau mme se na le maroo a a tshwanang le a bera le molomo o tshwana le lengau mme se na le moroo a a tshwanang le a bera le molomo o tshwana le wa tau! Mme kgogela ya se naya nonofo ya yone le setilo sa bogosi le taolo e kgolo.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ka bona tlhogo nngwe ya sone ekete e bolaisegile mo e neng ekete ga e kake ya tlhola e fola, mme ntho e e maswe thata eo ya fola! Mme batho ba lefatshe ba gakgamalela kgakgamatso e mme ba sala sebatana se morago ka therego.

<sup>4</sup> Ba obamela kgogela ka go se naya nonofo e e kalo, mme ba obamela sebatana se se sa tlwaelesegang. Ba goa ba re, "Ke kae kwa go nang le mongwe yo mogolo jaaka sone? Ke mang yo o ka kgonang go se tllhabantsha?"

<sup>5</sup> Mme kgogela ya tllhotlheletsa sebatana go tllhatpatsa Morena; mme ya se naya taolo go laola lefatshe selekanyo sa dikgwedi di le masome a mane le bobedi.

<sup>6</sup> Ka nako eo yotlhe sa tllhatpatsa leina la tempele ya gagwe le botlhe ba ba nnang kwa legodimong.

<sup>7</sup> Mme kgogela ya se naya nonofo go tllhabantsha batho ba Modimo le go ba fenya, le go busa dichaba tsoatlhe le dipuo mo lefatsheng lothe.

<sup>8</sup> Le batho botlhe ba maina a bone a neng a sa kwalwa pele ga tshimologo ya lefatshe mo lokwalong lwa Botshelo lwa Kwana e e tllhabilweng, ba obamela sebatana se se bosula.

<sup>9</sup> A mongwe yo o nang le ditsebe, a reetse ka kelotlhoko.

<sup>10</sup> Batho ba Modimo ba ba laoletsweng kgolegelo ba tllaa tllshwarwa mme ba tsewe; ba ba laoletsweng loso ba tllaa bolawa. Mme lo se ka lwa kgobega marapo, gonne lo ke lobaka lwa go itshoka le go ikanyega.

### *Sebatana se se duleng mo lefatsheng*

<sup>11</sup> Mme ka bona sebatana se sengwe se se sa tlwaelesegang se sone se neng se tswa mo lefatsheng, se na le dinaka tse di potlana di le pedi jaaka tsa Kwana mme se na le lentswe le le boifisang jaaka la kgogela.

<sup>12</sup> Se ne sa dirisa nonofo yotlhe ya sebatana se ntho ya sone e e maswe e fodileng, se se neng sa batla gore batho ba lefatshe botlhe ba se obamele.

<sup>13</sup> Mme sa dira dikgakgamatso tse motho ope a neng a se ka ke a di dumela jaaka go folosetsa molelo mo lefatsheng o tswa kwa legodimong, mongwe le mongwe a lebile.

<sup>14</sup> Ka go dira dikgakgamatso tse, sa tllsietsa batho gongwe le gongwe, se ne se dira dikgakgamatso tse fela fa sebatana sa ntlha se le teng go se lebelela. Mme sa laela batho ba lefatshe go dira setshwantsho sa leje se segolo sa sebatana sa ntlha, se se neng se bolaisegile thata, mme sa tloga sa rula.

<sup>15</sup> Se ne sa letlelelwa go naya setshwano se sa leje mowa le go dira gore se bue! Hong setshwantsho se sa leje sa laela gore mongwe le mongwe yo o ganang go se obamela o tshwanetse go swa!

<sup>16</sup> Mme sa pateletsa mongwe le mongwe, bagolo le bannye, bahumi le bahumanegi, magolegwa le ba ba golotsweng, go tshwaiwa ka lotshwao longwe mo letsogong le legolo kgotsa mo phatleng.

<sup>17</sup> Mme ga bo go se ope yo o ka bonang tiro kgotsa le fa e le go reka mo marekelong kwa ntle ga gore a bo a na le lotshwao loo, lo e neng e le leina la sebatana kgotsa palo ya leina la sone.

<sup>18</sup> Jaanong malepa ke a, a a tlhokang kelotlhoko go rarabololwa. A ba ba kgonang, ba ranole palo e: dipalo tse mo leineng la gagwe di dira makgolo a marataro le masome a marataro le borataro! (666)

## 14

### *Morwa Modimo le ba ba bolokilweng*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka bona Kwana a eme mo Thabeng ya Sione mo Jerusalema, mme a bo a na le batho ba le dikete di le lekgolo le masome a mane le bone ba ba neng ba na le leina la gagwe le leina la ga Rraagwe le kwadilwe mo diphatleng tsa bone.

<sup>2</sup> Mme ka utlwa lentswe le tswa kwa legodimong ekete mosumo wa metse a magolo kgotsa tumo e kgolo ya maru. E ne e le moopelo wa batho ba letsa diharepa.

<sup>3</sup> Mme baopedi ba ba ditswerere ba, ba ba neng ba le sekete le masome a mane le bone, ba opela sefela se se monate se sesha fa pele ga setilo sa bogosi sa Modimo le fa pele ga ditshedi tse nne le bagolwane ba ba masome a mabedi le bone; mme go ne go se na ope yo o ka opelang sefela se fa e se ba ba sekete le masome a mane le bone, ba ba neng ba golotsweng mo lefatsheng.

<sup>4</sup> Gonne ga ba a leswafadiwa ke sepe mo meweng, ba itshekile jaaka makgarebane, ba sala Kwana morago gongwe le gongwe kwa o ya teng. Ba ne ba rekilwe mo gare ga batho ba ba mo lefatsheng e le ba ba tshwaetsweng Modimo.

<sup>5</sup> Ga go na maaka a ba ka bewang molato ka one, ga ba na selabe sepe.

### *Barongwa ba bararo*

<sup>6</sup> Mme ka bona moengele yo mongwe a fofa mo magodimong a tshotse Mafoko a a Molemo a bosakhutleng go rerela ba ba mo lefatsheng, ebong dichaba tsotlhe, ditso, dipuo le batho.

<sup>7</sup> A goela kwa godimo a re, "Boifang Modimo, lo bo lo bake bogolo jwa one. Gonne lobaka lo tsile lo o tlaa nnang moatlhodi ka lone. Obamelang ene yo o dirileng legodimo le lefatshe, lewatle le metswedi yotlhe ya lona."

<sup>8</sup> Mme moengele yo mongwe a mo latela mo legodimong, a re, "Babelone o ole, o ole, ebong motse o mogolo ole, ka ntlha ya gore o tsieditse dichaba tsa lefatshe a di raya a re di tlhakanele mofine wa gagwe wa boitshekologo le boleo."

<sup>9</sup> Mme moengele wa boraro a ba latela a goa a re, "Mongwe le mongwe yo o obamelang sebatana se se tswang mo lewatleng le setshwantsho sa sone sa leje a bo a amogela lotshwao lwa sone mo phatleng kgotsa mo seatleng,

<sup>10</sup> o tshwanetse go nwa mofine wa bogale jwa Modimo o sa timolwa. Mme ba tlaa tlhokofadiwa ka molelo le ka sebaole mo ponong ya baengele ba ba boitshepo le Kwana.

<sup>11</sup> Mosi wa tlhokofatso ya bone o tthatloga ka bosakhutleng, mme ga ba kitla ba nna le setshwantsho sa sone sa leje, mme gape ba tshwailwe palo ya leina la one.

<sup>12</sup> "A se se kgothatse batho ba Modimo go itshokela teko nngwe le nngwe le pogiso ka bopelotelele, gonne baitshepi ba gagwe ba ba nnang ba nitame go ya kwa bofelong ba reetsa ditaolo tsa gagwe ebile ba ikanya Jesu."

<sup>13</sup> Mme ka utlwa lentswe le tswa mo magodimong le re, “Kwala se: kwa bofelong lobaka lo fitlhile lwa gore baswela-tumelo ba tsene mo tuelong ya bone e e tletseng. Ee, go bua Mowa wa re, ba sego thata, gonne jaanong ba tlaa ikhutsa mo matsapeng a bone le diteko, gonne ditiro tsa bone tse di molemo di ba sala morago go ya legodimong!”

### *Thobo ya batho ba lefatshe*

<sup>14</sup> Mme ponatshego ya fetoga mme ka bona leru le lesweu, le mongwe a ntse mo go lone yo o neng a tshwana le Jesu, yo o neng a bidiwa “Morwa Motho,” a rwele serwalo sa gauta mo tlhogong ya gagwe le thipa e e bogale mo seatleng sa gagwe.

<sup>15</sup> Mme moengele a tswa mo tempeleng mme a mo tlhaeletsa, a re, “Simolola go dirisa thipa, gonne lobaka lo go tletse gore o robe; thobo e budule mo lefatsheng.”

<sup>16</sup> Hong ene yo o ntseng mo lerung a akgisa thipa ya gagwe mo godimo ga lefatshe, mme thobo ya kokoannngwa.

<sup>17</sup> Morago ga moo moengele yo mongwe a tswa mo tempeleng e e kwa legodimong, le ene a bo a tshotse thipa e e bogale.

<sup>18</sup> Gone fela foo moengele yo o nang le nonofo ya go nyeletsa lefatshe ka molelo, a tlhaeletsa moengele yo o neng a tshotse thipa a re, “Dirisa thipa jaanong go kgaola masitlha a mofine wa lefatshe, gonne a budule sentle go sekisiwa.”

<sup>19</sup> Jalo moengele a akgisa thipa ya gagwe mo godimo ga lefatshe mme a olela masitlha a mofine mo segatelong se segolo sa bogale jwa Modimo.

<sup>20</sup> Mme masitlha a mofine a gatakwa mo segatelong kwa ntle ga motse, mme madi a elela mo molatswaneng o o boleele jwa dimmaele di le makgolo a mabedi ebile o le kwa godimo jaaka ditomo tsa pitse.

## 15

### *Barongwa le dipetso tse supa*

<sup>1</sup> Mme mo legodimong ka bona sesupo se se boitshegang sa dilo tse di tlaa tlogang di tla; baengele ba supa ba ne ba Abelwa go tlisa dipetso tsa bofelo di supa mo lefatsheng, mme kwa bofelong bogale jwa Modimo bo tlaa fela.

<sup>2</sup> Mme fa pele ga me ga bo go phatlaladitswe sengwe ekele lewatle la molelo le galase, mme mo go lone ga bo go eme botlhe ba ba neng ba fentse sebatana se se bosula le setshwantsho le lotshwao le palo ya sone. Botlhe ba ne ba tshotse diharepa tsa Modimo,

<sup>3</sup> mme ba ne ba opela sefela sa ga Moshe, motlhanka wa Modimo le sefela sa Kwana ba re:

“Ditiro tsa gago di dikgolo di a gakgamatsa, Morena Modimo Mothatayotlhe, Ditsela tsa gago di siame ebile di boammaaruri, Wena Kgosi ya dingwaga-ngwaga.

<sup>4</sup> Ke mang yo o se kitlang a boifa, Morena. A bo a galaletsa leina la gago? Gonne ke wena fela yo o boitshepo. Mme dichaba tsotlhe di tlaa tla di go obamela, Gonne tshiamo ya ditiro tsa gago e senotswe.”

<sup>5</sup> Mme ka leba mme ka bona gore Boitshepo jwa Maitshupo jwa Tempele mo legodimong bo butswa.

<sup>6</sup> Baengele ba supa ba ba neng ba abetswe tiro ya go tsholola dipetso di supa; ba tswa mo tempeleng, ba apere matsela a masweu, le meitlamo ya gauta go kgabaganya dihuba tsa bone.

<sup>7</sup> Mme sengwe sa ditshedi tse nne sa naya mongwe le mongwe wa bone lebotlolo la gauta le tletse bogale jo bo maswe jwa Modimo o o tshelang ka bosakhutleng.

<sup>8</sup> Tempele ya tlala mosi o o tswang mo kgalalelong ya Modimo le mo thateng ya one; mme ga bo go se ope yo o nonofileng go ka tsena go fitlhelela baengele ba supa ba sena go fetsa go tsholola dipetso di supa.

## 16

### *Megopo e supa*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka utlwa lentswe le legolo le tlhaeletsa baengele ba supa le tswa mo tempeleng le re, "Jaanong tsamayang lo tshololele megotswana e supa ya bogale jwa Modimo mo lefatsheng."

<sup>2</sup> Jalo moengele wa ntlha a tsamaya a tshololela mogotswana wa gagwe mo lefatsheng mme dintho tse di maswe tsa tswa mongwe le mongwe yo o neng a na le lotshwao lwa sebatana e bile a obamela setshwantsho sa sone sa leje.

<sup>3</sup> Moengele wa bobedi a tshololela mogotswana wa gagwe mo mawatleng, mme a nna jaaka madi a a metse a motho yo o suleng; mme sengwe le sengwe mo mawatleng otlhe sa a swa.

<sup>4</sup> Moengele wa boraro a tshololela mogotswana wa gagwe mo dinokeng le mo metswedeng ya metse mme tsa fetoga madi.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ka utlwa moengele yo wa metse a re, "O siame ka go lere katlholo e, wena yo o boitshepo, yo o leng teng le yo o neng a le teng,

<sup>6</sup> gone baitshepi ba gago le baporofiti ba ne ba bolawa mme madi a bone a tshelwa mo lefatshing; mme mo go ipusolotseng o tsholotse madi a ba ba neng ba ba bolaile, ke tuelo ya bone e e ba tshwanetseng."

<sup>7</sup> Mme utlwa moengele wa sebeso a re, "Ee, Morena Mothatayotlhe, dikotlhao tsa gago di siame e bile di boammaaruri."

<sup>8</sup> Mme moengele wa bone a tshololela mogotswana wa gagwe mo letsatsing, a dira gore le fise batho botlhe ka molelo wa lone.

<sup>9</sup> Mongwe le mongwe o ne a fisiwa ke mogote o mogolo, mme ba hutsa leina la Modimo o o neng o rometse dipetso, ba se ka ba fetola megopolo ya bone le maikutlo go o galaletsa.

<sup>10</sup> Mme moengele wa botlhano a tshololela mogotswana wa gagwe mo setilong sa bogosi sa sebatana se se tswang mo lewatleng, mme bogosi jwa sone jwa fifadiwa. Mme batlhanka ba sone ba itshotlha diteme ka ntlha ya botlhoko,

<sup>11</sup> mme ba hutsa Modimo wa legodimo ka ntlha ya dintho tsa bone le kutlobotlhoko, mme ba gana go ikwatlhaele ditiro tsothle tsa bone tse di bosula.

<sup>12</sup> Moengele wa borataro a tshololela mogotswana wa gagwe mo nokeng e kgolo ya Uferatase mme ya kgala gore dikgosi tse di tswang botlhaba-tsatsi le masole a tsone di tle di kgone go kgabaganyetsa kwa bophirima-tsatsi go sena sekgoreletsi sepe.

<sup>13</sup> Mme ka bona mewa e le meraro e e bosula e e itirileng jaaka digwagwa e tswa mo molomong wa Kgogela, Sebatana, le Moporofiti wa sone wa Tsietso.

<sup>14</sup> Mme mewa e e maswe e e neng e dira dikgakgamatso, ya buisanya le babusi botlhe ba lefatshe go ba phutha go tlabana le Morena ka Letsatsi le legolo la Katlholo le le tlang.

<sup>15</sup> "Bona, Ke tlaa tla ka tshoganetso jaaka legodu! Go sego botlhe ba ba ntetetseng, ba ba bolokang dikobo tsa bone di siame gore ba seka ba tlhokana le go tsamaya ba sa ikatega le go tlabisiwa ditlhong."

<sup>16</sup> Mme ba phuthela mephato yotlhe ya ntwana ya lefatshe gaufi le felo fa go bidiwang, Amaketone ka Sehebera, ebong Thaba ya Megita.

<sup>17</sup> Mme moengele wa bosupa a tshololela mogotswana wa gagwe mo phefong; mme lentswe le le nonofileng la tswa mo setilong sa bogosi sa tempele mo legodimong la re, "Go fedile!"

<sup>18</sup> Mme ga nna tumo e kgolo ya maru logadima lwa phatshima; mme ga nna le thoromo e kgolo ya lefatshe e e iseng e ke e nne teng mo tlhologong ya setho.

<sup>19</sup> Motse o mogolo wa "Babelone" wa kgaogana dikarolo di le tharo, le metse mo tikologong ya lefatshe ya gosomana ya fetoga matlotla; jalo Modimo wa gakologelwa

boleo jotlhe jwa “Babelone,” mme a otlhaiwa go fitlhelela kwa lerothoding la bofelo la bogale jo bo mo senwelong sa mofine sa bogale jwa one jo bo tshabegang.

<sup>20</sup> Dithaketlhake tsa nyelela, le dithaba tsa kokobela,

<sup>21</sup> mme ga wa sefako se segolo kwa legodimong; maje a sone a le bokete jwa diponto di le lekgolo a wa kwa legodimong a wela batho mo lefatsheng, mme ba hutsa Modimo ka ntlha ya sefako se se boitshegang seo.

## 17

### *Mosadi wa seaka o palame Sebatana*

<sup>1</sup> Mme mongwe wa baengele ba ba su pang ba ba neng ba tshololetse dipetso mo lefatsheng a tla a bua le nna. A re, “Ntshala morago, ke tlaa go supegetsa se se tlaa diragalelang seaka se se tumileng; se se ntseng mo godimo ga metse a mantsi a lefatshe.

<sup>2</sup> Dikgosi tsa lefatshe di ne tsa akafala naso, le batho ba tagisitswe ke mofine wa boaka jwa sone.”

<sup>3</sup> Jalo moengele a ntsaya ke le mo moweng a nkisa kwa sekakeng. Teng koo ka bona mosadi a palame sebatana se se hibidu se se neng se na le ditlhogo di supa le dinaka di le lesome, se kwadilwe matlhapa gongwe le gongwe ka mafoko a a tlhapatsang Modimo.

<sup>4</sup> Mosadi yo o ne a apere diaparo tse di borokwa le bohibidu le manyena a mantle a a dirilweng ka gauta le majana a botlhokwa le ditalama, mme a bo a tshotse phafana ya gauta e tletse tse di makgapha, ebong dilo tse di maswe tsa kgokafalo ya gagwe.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ga bo go kwadilwe mo phatleng ya gagwe sesupo se se gakgamatsang se re, “Babelone yo Mogolo, Mmadiaka le wa Kobamelo ya Disetwa, gongwe le gongwe mo tikologong ya Lefatshe.”

<sup>6</sup> Ke ne ka bona gore o ne a tlhapetswe, a tlhapetswe ke madi a baswela tumelo ba ga Jesu ba a ba bolaileng. Ka mo tlhoma matlho ke tshogile thata.

<sup>7</sup> Mme moengele a botsa a re, “Ke eng fa o gakgametse jaana? Ke tlaa go bolelela gore mosadi yoo ke mang le gore sebatana se o se palamang se raya eng.

<sup>8</sup> Sebatana se se ne se tshela mme jaanong ga se tlhole se tshela. Le fa go ntse jalo se tlaa tloga se tswa mo moleting o o senang bolekanngo se ya kwa tatlhegong ya bosakhutleng; mme batho ba lefatshe, ba maina a bone a sa kwalwang mo Lokwalong lwa Botshelo pele ga tshimologo ya lefatshe, ba tlaa akabadiwa ke go tla ga sone, morago ga se sena go swa.

<sup>9</sup> “Mme jaanong akanya thata: ditlhogo tsa sone tse supa di emetse motse mongwe o o agilweng mo dithabeng di supa kwa mosadi yo o nnang teng.

<sup>10</sup> Gape di emetse dikgosi di supa. Tse tlhano di setse di ole, jaanong go busa ya borataro, mme ya bosupa e e tla, mme puso ya yone e tlaa nna ka lobakanyana.

<sup>11</sup> Sebatana se sehibidu se se suleng, ke kgosi ya boferabobedi, e e kileng ya busa pele e le nngwe ya tse di supang; morago ga puso ya sone ya bobedi, le sone se tlaa ya tatlhegong.

<sup>12</sup> Dinaka tsa sone tse some ke dikgosi tse some tse di iseng di amogele bogosi; di tlaa bewa mo bogosing jwa tsone ka lobaka lo lo khutshwane, go busa le sone sebatana.

<sup>13</sup> Tsotlhe di tlaa kwala tumalano ya go neela sebatana nonofo ya tsone le taolo.

<sup>14</sup> Tsotlhe di tlaa tlhabantsha Kwana, mme e tlaa di fenya, gonne ke Morena wa barena botlhe, le Kgosi ya dikgosi, mme batho ba gagwe ke ba ba biditsweng, ba ba tlhophilweng, e bile ke ba ba ikanyegang.

<sup>15</sup> “Mawatle, macha le melapo e mosadi o ntseng mo go yone e emetse boidiidi jwa batho jwa merafe yotlhe.



<sup>16</sup> “Mme sebatana se se hibidu le dinaka tsa sone tse some, tse di emetseng dikgosi tse some tse di tlaa busang naso, tsotlhe di tlaa ila mosadi, mme di tlaa mo tlhasela di mo tlogele a sa ikatega a bo a fisiwe ka molelo.

<sup>17</sup> Gonne Modimo o tlaa tsenya mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bone, leano le le tlaa tsweledisang maikaelelo a one: ba tlaa dumalana ka bongwe jwa pelo go naya sebatana se sehibidu taolo, gore mafoko a Modimo a tle a diragadiwe.

<sup>18</sup> Mosadi yo o mmonyeng mo ponatshegolong ya gago o emetse motse o mogolo o o busang dikgosi tsa lefatshe.”

## 18

### *Go sennngwa ga motse wa Babelona*

<sup>1</sup> Mme morago ga mo gotlhe ka bona moengele yo mongwe a fologa kwa legodimong ka taolo e kgolo, mme lefatshe la phatsimisiwa ke kgalalelo ya gagwe.

<sup>2</sup> A goa a re, “Babelone yo Mogolo o ole, o ole; o fetogile boago jwa mewa e e maswe, le mefuta yotlhe ya mewa e e bosula.

<sup>3</sup> Gonne dichaba tsotlhe di nole mofine o o bolayang wa boaka jwa gagwe jo bo feleletseng. Babusi ba lefatshe ba akafetse nae, le babapatsi mo lefatsheng lotlhe ba humisitswe ke botshelo jwa gagwe jwa letlepu.”

<sup>4</sup> Mme ka utlwa lentswe le lengwe le bitsa le tswa kwa legodimong le re, “Mo tlogeleng, batho ba me; se tlhakaneleng dibe nae, e seng jalo lo tlaa otlhaiwa nae.

<sup>5</sup> Gonne dibe tsa gagwe di tthatlagane selekanyo sa go fitlha kwa legodimong mme Modimo o ipaakanyeditse go mo atholela melato ya gagwe.

<sup>6</sup> Mo direleng jaaka a lo diretse, le go feta foo, mo tthatlaganyetseng petso ya ditiro tsa gagwe tse di bosula. O diretse batho ba le bantsi dinwelo tsa tatlhego, mo direleng fela jalo go menagane.

<sup>7</sup> O tshetse mo letlepong le mo botlhapelweng, tshwantshanyang matshelo a gagwe le khutsafalo le kutlobotlhoko, o ikgantsha a re, ‘Ke mohumagadi mo setilong sa me sa bogosi. Ga ke motlhologadi yo o se ka keng a itirela sepe. Ga nkitla ke nna le kutlobotlhoko’.

<sup>8</sup> Mme ke gone ka moo kutlobotlhoko ya loso le selelo le mmopamo di tlaa mo tlela ka letsatsi le le lengwe, mme o tlaa nyelediwa ka molelo; gonne Morena yo o mo atholang o mogolo.”

<sup>9</sup> Mme baeteledipele ba lefatshe, ba ba tlhakanetseng ditiro tse di maswe tsa boaka nae, ebile ba itumelela go ratwa ke ene, ba tlaa mo hutsafalela fa ba bona mosi wa setopo sa gagwe.

<sup>10</sup> Ba tlaa emela kgakala, ba roroma ka poifo ebile ba lelela kwa godimo ba re, “Ijoo, Babelone, motse o mogolo! Tshekiso ya gagwe e tsile ka nako e khutshwane.”

<sup>11</sup> Mme barekisi ba lefatshe ba tlaa mo lelela ka khutsafalo, gonne ga go ope yo o tlaa tlholang a reka dithoto tsa bone.

<sup>12</sup> Gonne e ne e le moreki wa bone yo mogolo wa gauta le selefera majana a botlhokwa, diperela, matsela a a boleta, sei e e bohobidu jo bo borokwa le bohobidu jo bo letlhololo le mofuta mongwe le mongwe wa ditlhare tsa dinkgisa monate, dithoto tsa dinkgisa monate, dithoto tsa naka lwa tlou le dijana tsa logong tse di tlhwatlhwa kgolo le kgotlho le tshipi le mmabole;

<sup>13</sup> le ditswaiso tsa dijo, dinkgisa monate, le maswalo, setlolo le lebano, mofine, lookwane lwa motlhwane, bopi jo bo boleta; korong, dikgomo, dinku, dipitse dikara le batlhanka, le mewa ya batho tota.

<sup>14</sup> Ba lela ba re, “Dilo tsotlhe tse o neng a di rata thata di fedile, dijo tse di metsegang le tse di kgorwang tse o ntseng o di rekisa ka tlhwatlhwa e kgolo ga di kitla di nna tsa gago gope. Di feletse ruri.”

<sup>15</sup> Mme jaanong barekisi ba ba humisitsweng ke go mo rekisetsa dilo tse, ba tlaa emela kgakala, ba boifa tlhokofatso, ba lela, ba re,

<sup>16</sup> “Ijoo, motse o mogolo o montle jaaka mosadi yo o apereng leloba le le boleta le bohibidu jo bo borokwa le bohibidu jo bo letlhololo, o o kgabisitsweng ka gauta le majana a botlhokwa le diperela.

<sup>17</sup> Ka motsotso o le mongwe, dikhumo tsotlhe tsa motse di fedile!” Le beng ba dikepe botlhe le balaodi ba dikepe tsa barekisi le badiri mo dikepeng ba tlaa emela kgakala,

<sup>18</sup> ba lela fa ba bona mosi o tthatloga, ba re, “Ke fa kae mo lefatsheng lotlhe mo go nang le motse o o ntseng jaaka o?”

<sup>19</sup> Mme ba tlaa itshela lorole mo ditlhogong ka kutlobotlhoko ba re, “Ijoo, Ijoo, a motse o mogolo! O o re humisitseng rotlhe ka dikhumo tsa one. Mme jaanong ka oura e le nngwe gotlhe go fedile...”

<sup>20</sup> Mme wena, legodimo, itumelele go wa ga gagwe; le lona bana ba Modimo, baporofiti le baaposetoloi! Gonne kwa bofelong Modimo o lo mo atlholetse.

<sup>21</sup> Mme moengele yo mogolo a tsholetsa lefika le le tshwanang le lolwala a le latlhela mo lewatleng mme a goa a re, “Babelone, motse o mogolo, o tlaa latlhwa jaaka ke latlhile leje le mme o tlaa nyelela ka bosakhutleng.

<sup>22</sup> Ga go kitla go tlhola go nna le moopelo gone, ga go kitla go tlhola go nna le dipiano, diletso le ditorompeta. Ga go kitla go tlhola go nna madirelo a mofuta ope teng, e bile ga go kitla go tlhola go nna le tshilo ya mabele.

<sup>23</sup> Go tla nna lefifi le legolo thata mo go ene; ga go kitla go tlhola go bonala lesedi la lobone mo fensetereng. Ga go kitla go tlhola go nna le meduduetso ya lonyalo le boitumelo jwa banyadi le banyadwi. Barekisi ba gagwe ba ne ba itsege mo tikologong ya lefatshe lotlhe mme o tsieditse dichaba tsotlhe ka boloi jwa gagwe.

<sup>24</sup> Mme ke ene yo o neng a na le maikarabelo mo mading a baporofiti botlhe ba ba bolaetsweng tumelo le baitshepi.”

## 19

### *Bakang Modimo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme morago ga mo ka utlwa loshalaba lologolo lwa batho mo legodimong ba re, “Halleluja! Go bakwe Morena! Poloko e tswa mo Modimong wa rona. Tlotlo le taolo ke tsa one o le esi;

<sup>2</sup> gonne dikatlhola tsa one di siame ebile di boammaaruri. O otlhaile seaka se segolo se se bodisitseng polao ya batlhanka ba one.”

<sup>3</sup> Ba bua gangwe le gape, ba re, “A go bakwe Morena! Mme mosi wa go fisiwa ga gagwe o ne wa tthatloga ka bosakhutleng!”

<sup>4</sup> Mme bagolwane ba ba masome a mabedi le bone le ditshedi tse nne ba wela fa fatshe ba obamela Modimo, o o neng o ntse mo setilong sa bogosi, ba re, “Amen! Halleluja! Go bakwe Morena!”

<sup>5</sup> Mme mo setilong sa bogosi ga tswa lentswe le le reng, “Bakang Modimo wa rona, lona lotlhe batlhanka ba One, bannye le bagolo, ba ba o boifang.”

<sup>6</sup> Mme ka utlwa gape se se neng se utlwala jaaka loshalaba lwa batho ba bantsi kgotsa jaaka makhubu a lewatle a le lekgolo a phachegela mo lotshitshing kgotsa jaaka tumo e kgolo ya maru, ba re, “Go bakwe Morena. Gonne Morena Modimo wa rona, Mothatayotlhe, o a busa.

<sup>7</sup> A re itumeleng re bo re ipele re mo tlotle; gonne lobaka lo fitlhile lwa modiro wa lonyalo lwa Kwana, mme monyadi wa gagwe o ipaakantse.

<sup>8</sup> O letleletswe go apara matsela a a phepa a masweu a a borethe.” (Letsela le le borethe le raya ditiro tse di molemo tse di dirilweng ke batho ba Modimo).

<sup>9</sup> Mme moengele a nthaya mafoko a: “Go sego ba ba laleditsweng modiro wa nyalo ya Kwana.” Mme a tlatse a re, “Modimo ka boone o buile se.”

<sup>10</sup> Mme ka wela fa dinaong tsa gagwe go mo obamela, mme a re, “Nnyaa! o se ka wa nkobamela! Gonne ke motlhanka wa Modimo fela jaaka wena, le jaaka bakaulengwe ba gago ba ntse mo Moreneng, ba ba supang ka tumelo ya bone mo go Jesu. Maikaelelo a seporofeso sotlhe le a gotlhe mo ke go go supegeditseng ke go bolela kaga Jesu.”

### *Yo o palameng Pitse e tshweu*

<sup>11</sup> Mme ka bona legodimo le bulegile mme pitse e tshweu e eme gone; Mme leina la yo o neng a palame pitse e ne e le “Boikanyego le Boammaaruri”, ene yo o atholang a bo a dira ntwa ka tshiamo.

<sup>12</sup> Matlho a gagwe a ne a tshwana le dikgabo tsa molelo, mme mo tlhogong ya gagwe ga bo go le dirwalo tse dintsi. Leina le ne le kwadilwe mo phatleng ya gagwe, mme ya bo e le ene fela yo o itseng tlhaloso ya lone.

<sup>13</sup> O ne a apere diaparo tse di innweng mo mading, mme leina la gagwe e ne e le “Lefoko la Modimo.”

<sup>14</sup> Mme dintwa tsa legodimo, di apere letsela le le borethe, le le phepa le le sweu, tsa mo sala morago di palame dipitse tse di tshweu.

<sup>15</sup> Mo molomong wa gagwe a bo a tshotse chaka e e bogale go kgemetha dichaba; o ne a di busa ka thobane ya tshipi; mme a gataka segatisetso sa mofine sa bogale jwa Modimo Mothata-yotlhe.

<sup>16</sup> Mo kobong ya gagwe le mo seruping ga bo go kwadilwe mokwalo o: “KGOSI YA DIKGOSI LE MORENA WA BARENA.”

<sup>17</sup> Mme ka bona moengele a eme mo letsatsing, mme a kua dinonyane ka lentswe le legolo a re, “Tlang! Phuthaganelang selalelo sa Modimo o mogolo!

<sup>18</sup> Tlang lo jeng nama ya dikgosi, le balaodi; le banna ba ba thata; ya dipitse le bapalami; le batho botlhe, ba bannye le bagolo, batlhanka le ba ba golotsweng.”

<sup>19</sup> Mme ka bona sebatana se se bosula se phuthile mebuso ya lefatshe le masole a yone go tlabantsha yo o palameng pitse le masole a gagwe.

<sup>20</sup> Mme sebatana se se bosula sa tshwarwa, mmogo le Moporofiti wa tsietso, yo o neng a dira dikgakgamatso tse dikgolo fela fa sebatana se se bosula se ne se le teng, dikgakgamatso tse di tsieditseng botlhe ba ba amogetseng lotshwao lwa sebatana, le ba ba obametseng setshwantsho sa sone sa leje. Ka bobedi jwa bone, Sebatana le Moporofiti wa tsietso, ba ne ba latlhelwa mo lecheng la molelo le le tukang ka sebabole.

<sup>21</sup> Mme mophato otlhe wa masole wa bolawa ka chaka e e bogale e e neng e le mo molomong wa yo o palameng pitse e tshweu, le dinonyane tsotlhe tsa loapi tsa kgora nama ya bone.

## 20

### *Go golegwa ga ga Satane*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka bona moengele a fologa kwa legodimong a tshotse dilotlele tsa molete o o senang bolekanngo le keetane e e bokete mo letsogong la gagwe.

<sup>2</sup> Mme a tshwara kgogela noga ya bogologolo, Satane, a mo golega selekanyo sa dingwaga di le sekete.

<sup>3</sup> Mme a mo latlhela mo moleteng o o senang bolekanngo, o jaanong a neng a o tswala a bo a o lotlela, gore e se ka ya tlhola e tsietsa dichaba gape go fitlhelela dingwaga tse di sekete di fela. Morago ga moo e tlaa gololwa gape ka lobakanyana.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ka bona ditilo tsa bogosi, mme ba ba neng ba ntse mo go tsone e ne e le ba ba neng ba neetswe taolo ya go athola. Mme ka bona mewa ya ba ba neng ba

kgaotswe ditlhogo ka ntlha ya go supa ka Jesu, le go bolela Lefoko la Modimo, le ba ba neng ba se ka ba obamela sebatana le setshwantsho sa sone sa leje, kgotsa go amogela lotshwao lwa sone mo diphatleng tsa bone kgotsa mo diatleng. Ba ne ba rudile mme jaanong ba busa le Keresete selekanyo sa dingwaga di le sekete.

<sup>5</sup> E ke tsogo ya ntlha ya baswi. (Mme ba ba setseng botlhe ba se ka ba rula go fitlhelela dingwaga tse di sekete di fela).

<sup>6</sup> Go sego ebile go boitshepo ba ba nang le kabelo mo tsogong ya ntlha. Gonne mo go bone loso lwa bobedi ga lo na thata, gonne ba tlaa nna baperesiti ba Modimo le ba ga Keresete...

### *Go gololwa le go nyelediwa ga ga Satane*

<sup>7</sup> E tlaa re fa dingwaga tse di sekete di fela, Satane o tlaa gololwa mo kgolegolong.

<sup>8</sup> O tlaa tswa a ya go tsietsa dichaba tsa lefatshe a bo a di phutha, ga mmogo le Gogo le Magogo, go ya ntweng, ebong lesomo le legolo, le le senang palo jaaka motlhaba o o mo lotshitshing.

<sup>9</sup> Ba tlaa tthatloga ba kgabaganya kwa godimo ga bophara jwa lefatshe go dikaganyetsa batho ba Modimo le motse o o rategang wa Jerusalema mo ntlheng tsotlhe. Mme molelo wa Modimo o o tswang legodimong o tlaa fologela mo mephatong ya batlhasedi o bo o e laila.

<sup>10</sup> Mme Diabolo yo o ba tsieditseng o tlaa latlhelwa mo lecheng la molelo o o tukang ka sebaole mo sebatana le moporofiti wa tsietsa ba leng teng, mme ba tlaa tlhokofadiwa bosigo le motshegare ka bosakhutleng.

### *Tshekiso ya ba ba suleng*

<sup>11</sup> Mme ka bona setilo sa bogosi se segolo se se sweu le yo o se ntseng, yo lefatshe le legodimo di neng tsa tshaba sefatlhogo sa gagwe, mme tsa tlhoka fa di iphitlhang teng.

<sup>12</sup> Mme ka bona baswi, ba bannye le bagolo, ba eme fa pele ga Modimo mme dikwalo tsa bo di butswa, mmogo le Lokwalo lwa Botshelo. Mme baswi ba ne ba atholwa ka fa dilong tse di neng di kwadilwe dikwalong, mongwe le mongwe ka fa ditirong tse o di dirileng.

<sup>13</sup> Mme mawatle a ntsha baswi ba ba mo go one; mme lefatshe le bobipo tsa ntsha baswi ba ba neng ba le mo go tsone. Mongwe le mongwe a atholwa ka fa ditirong tsa gagwe.

<sup>14</sup> Mme loso le molete tsa latlhelwa mo lecheng la molelo. Se ke loso lwa bobedi, ebong lecha la molelo.

<sup>15</sup> Mme fa leina la mongwe le ne le sa fitlhelwe le kwadilwe mo Lokwalong lwa Botshelo, o ne a latlhelwa mo lecheng la molelo.

## 21

### *Jerusalema yo Mosha*

<sup>1</sup> Mme ka bona lefatshe le lesa (go sena mawatle!) le legodimo le lesa, gonne lefatshe le legodimo la pele di ne di nyeletse.

<sup>2</sup> Mme nna, Johane ka bona motse o o Boitshepo, Jerusalema yo mosha, a fologa kwa legodimong a tswa kwa Modimong. E ne e le pono e e galalelang a le montle jaaka monyadiwa kwa lonyalong lwa gagwe.

<sup>3</sup> Mme ka utlwa lentswe le tlhaeletsa le tswa kwa setilong sa Bogosi le re, "Bonang bonno jwa Modimo jaanong bo mo bathong, mme o tlaa nna le bone mme ba tlaa nna batho ba One; ee, Modimo ka bo one o tlaa nna mo go bone.

<sup>4</sup> O tlaa phimola dikeledi tsotlhe mo matlhong a bone, mme ga go kitla go tlhola go nna le loso, kgotsa bohutsana kgotsa selelo kgotsa kutlobotlhoko. Tsotlhe di nyeleletse ruri.”

<sup>5</sup> Mme yo o ntseng mo setilong sa bogosi a re, “Bona, ke shafatsa dilo tsotlhe!” Mme a nthaya a re, “Kwala se, gonne se ke se go bolelelang se boikanyo le boammaaruri!

<sup>6</sup> Go fedile! Ke nna Alefa le Omega, Tshimologo le Bokhutlo. Ke tlaa naya ba ba nyorilweng metswedi ya metse a botshelo, e le mpho!

<sup>7</sup> Mongwe le mongwe yo o fenyang o tlaa rua masego a otlhe, mme ke tlaa nna Modimo wa gagwe le ene o tlaa nna morwaake.

<sup>8</sup> Mme magatlapa a a mphuralelang, le ba ba sa ikanyegeng mo go nna le ba ba bodileng, ke babolai, baitshekologi, ba ba buang le mewa e e maswe, le baobamedi ba medimo ya disetswa le baaki botlhe, tatlhego ya bone e mo lecheng le le tukang ka molelo le sebabole. Se ke loso lwa bobedi.”

<sup>9</sup> Mme mongwe wa baengele ba ba supang, ba ba neng ba tsholola megotswana e e neng e na le dipetso tsa bofelo, a tla mme a nthaya a re, “Ntshala morago mme ke tlaa go supegetsa monyadiwa, mosadi wa ga Kwana.”

<sup>10</sup> Mo ponatshegelong a ntseela kwa setlhoweng sa thaba e e goletseng kwa godimo mme ya re ke le mo go yone ka lebelela motse oo wa Jerusalema yo o Boitshepo, o fologa kwa legodimong o tswa kwa Modimong.

<sup>11</sup> O ne o tletse kgalalelo ya Modimo mme o phatsima jaaka lentswe le le botlhokwa, legakwa le le phepa jaaka jasepara.

<sup>12</sup> Dipota tsa one di ne di atlhame di goletse kwa godimo di na le dikgoro di le lesome le bobedi di disitswe ke baengele ba le lesome le bobedi. Mme maina a ditso di le lesome le bobedi tsa merafe ya Iseraele a bo a kwadilwe mo dikgorong.

<sup>13</sup> Go ne go na le dikgoro di le tharo mo ntlheng nngwe le nngwe, bokone, borwa, botlhaba le bophirimatsatsi.

<sup>14</sup> Dipota di ne di na le maje a motheo a le lesome le bobedi, mme mo go one ga bo go kwadilwe maina a baaposetoloi ba ba lesome le bobedi ba ga Kwana.

<sup>15</sup> Mme moengele a bo a tshotse selekanyo sa gauta go lekanya motse le dikgoro tsa one le dipota.

<sup>16</sup> Mme e rile a lekanya, a fitlhela o lekalekana; tota boleele jwa one bo ne bo lekana le boatlhamo, gonne go tsholetsega ga one go ne go lekana le boleele le bophara jwa one, e le dimaele di le sekete le makgolo a matlhano.

<sup>17</sup> A lekanya bokima jwa dipota mme a fitlhela di le selekanyo sa dikgato di le makgolo a mabedi le lesome le borataro, go kgabaganya, (mme moengele a mpiletsa dilekanyo tse, a dirisa molao wa go lekanya dilo).

<sup>18-19</sup> Motse ka bo one o ne o itshekile o galalela jaaka galase ya gauta! Dipota di ne di dirilwe ka jasepera, mme di agilwe mo dithakong tse di lesome le bobedi tsa maje a motheo o o neng o kgabisitswe ka majana a botlhokwa. Mme motheo wa ntlha e ne e le jasepera; wa botlhano e le Saredonukese;

<sup>20</sup> wa borataro e le Saredise; wa bosupa e le Kerusolete; wa bofera bobedi e le berile; boferabongwe e le topase; wa lesome e le Kerusaperase; wa lesome le bongwe e le Yakinithe; wa lesome le bobedi e le Amethuseta:

<sup>21</sup> Dikgoro tse di lesome le bobedi di ne di dirilwe ka diperela, kgoro nngwe le nngwe e dirilwe ka perela e le nngwe! Mme mmila o mo tona o ne o dirilwe ka gauta e e galalelang, jaaka galase.

<sup>22</sup> Go ne go sena tempele epe e e bonalang mo motsing, gonne Morena Modimo Mothatayotlhe le Kwana ke bone tempele ya motse oo.

<sup>23</sup> Mme motse ga o tlhoke letsatsi kgotsa ngwedi go o bonessa gonne kgalalelo ya Modimo le ya ga Kwana di a o bonesa.



<sup>24</sup> Lesedi la one le tlaa bonesa dichaba tsa lefatshe, mme babusi ba lefatshe ba tlaa tla ba o leretse kgalalelo.

<sup>25</sup> Dikgoro tsa one ga di ke di tswalwa di nna di butswa letsatsi lotlhe, ebile ga go na bosigo!

<sup>26</sup> Mme kgalalelo le tlotlo ya dichaba tsotlhe di tlaa tlisiwa mo go one.

<sup>27</sup> Ga go na sepe se se bosula se se tlaa letlelelwang mo go one, ke raya le fa e le yo o boitshekologo kgotsa yo o sa ikanyegeng, mme fa e se fela ba maina a bone a kwadilweng mo Lokwalong lwa Botshelo lwa ga Kwana.

## 22

### *Noka ya metsi a botshelo*

<sup>1</sup> Mme a ntshupegetsa noka ya metse a a itshekileng a Botshelo, a le phepa jaaka legakwa, a elela a tswa mo setilong sa Bogosi sa Modimo le sa Kwana,

<sup>2</sup> a fologela ka mmila o mo tona. Mo ntlheng e nngwe le e nngwe ya noka ga bo go tlhogile ditlhare tsa Botshelo di na le dikungo di le lesome le bobedi, di ungwa dikungo tse di itekanetseng kgwedi le kgwedi; matlhare a tsone a ne a dirisiwa e le molemo go alafa dichaba.

<sup>3</sup> Ga go kitla go nna le sepe mo motseng se se bosula; gonne setilo sa bogosi sa Modimo le sa ga Kwana di tlaa bo di le gone, mme batlhanka ba gagwe ba tlaa mo obamela.

<sup>4</sup> Mme ba tlaa bona sefathogo sa gagwe; mme leina la gagwe le tlaa kwalwa mo diphatleng tsa bone.

<sup>5</sup> Mme ga go kitla go nna bosigo gone, ga go tlhokege dipone kgotsa letsatsi, gonne Morena Modimo o tlaa nna lesedi la bone; mme ba tlaa busa ka bosakhutleng.

### *Tlhomamiso ya mafoko*

<sup>6-7</sup> Mme moengele a nthaya a re, "Mafoko a a Boikanyo le Boammaaruri; 'Ke e tla ka bonako!' Modimo, o o bolelelang baporofiti ba one se se diragalang mo lobakeng lo lo tlang, o rometse moengele wa one go go bolelela se se tlaa tlogang se diragala. Go sego ba ba se dumelang le botlhe ba ba kwadilweng mo lokwalong lo lo mennweng."

<sup>8</sup> Nna, Johane ke bonye, e bile ke utlwile dilo tse tsotlhe, mme ke ne ka wela fa fatshe go obamela moengele yo o neng a di mpontsha;

<sup>9</sup> mme a nthaya gape a re, "Nnyaa, se dire sepe se se ntseng jalo. Le nna ke motlhanka wa ga Jesu jaaka wena, le jaaka bomorwa rrago ba ntse, le botlhe ba ba bolokileng boammaaruri jo bo kwadilweng mo lokwalong lo. Ba obamela Modimo o le osi."

<sup>10</sup> Mme a ntaela a re, "O se ka wa tswalela se o se kwadileng, gonne nako ya tiragatso e atametse.

<sup>11</sup> Mme e tlaa re fa lobaka loo lo tla, botlhe ba ba dirang bosula ba tlaa bo dira go fetisisa; yo o leswe o tlaa nna leswe thata, batho ba ba siameng ba tla siama thata; ba ba boitshepo ba tlaa tswelala mo boitshepong jo bogola."

<sup>12</sup> "Bonang, ke e tla ka bonako, mme ke tshotse tuelo ya me, go duela mongwe le mongwe ka fa ditirong tse a di dirileng.

<sup>13</sup> "Ke nna, Alefa le Omega, Tshimologo le Bokhutlo, wa Ntlha le wa Bofelo.

<sup>14</sup> Go sego botlhe ba ba tlhatswitseng dikobo tsa bone, go nna le tshwanelo ya go tsena ka dikgoro tsa motse, le go ja loungo lwa setlhare sa Botshelo.

<sup>15</sup> "Kwa ntle ga motse go na le ba ba ikgogonneng mo Modimong, le baloi le diaka le babolai le baobamedi ba medimo ya disetwa, le botlhe ba ba ratang, maaka, le go a bua.

<sup>16</sup> Nna Jesu, ke rometse moengele wa me kwa go lona go bolelela diphuthego dilo tse tsotlhe. Ke nna modi wa ga Dafide le wa lotso lwa gagwe. Ke Naledi ya Moso e e phatsimang.”

<sup>17</sup> Mme mowa le monyadiwa ba re, “Tla” A mongwe le mongwe wa lona yo o ba utlwanng le ene a re, “Tla” A yo o nyorilweng a tle, mongwe le mongwe yo o batlang go tla; a a tle, a tle go nwa metse a botshelo kwa ntle ga theko.

<sup>18</sup> Mme ke bolelela mongwe le mongwe ka tlhwaafalo yo o balang lokwalo lo: go re, fa mongwe a oketsa mo go se se kwadilweng fa, Modimo o tlaa mo okeletsa dipetso tse di boletsweng mo lokwalong lo.

<sup>19</sup> Mme fa mongwe a fokotsa bontlha bongwe jwa diporofeso tse, Modimo o tlaa tlosa seabe sa gagwe mo setlhareng sa Botshelo, le mo motseng o o Boitshepo jaaka go boletswe.

<sup>20</sup> Ene yo o buileng dilo tse tsotlhe a re, “Ee, ke e tla ka bonako!” Amen! Tla, Morena Jesu!

<sup>21</sup> A tshegofatso ya Morena Jesu Keresete e nne le lona lotlhe. Amen!